

هَذَا بَيَانٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ  
This (the Quran) is a plain statement for mankind, a guidance  
and instruction to those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious)

قرآن کریم

# Quran-e-Karim

English translation by Dr. Mohsin Khan



<http://www.noorehidayat.org>  
[quran@noorehidayat.org](mailto:quran@noorehidayat.org)



سر شکریت

بندہ نے اس قرآن کو حرفاً حرفاً بغور پڑھا ہے اور اپنی استطاعت کے مطابق اس کے  
درستی کا اہتمام کیا ہے لہذا اس بندہ اس کے تصدیق کرتا ہے کہ اس نسخہ کے  
متن میں کوئی مکمل، بیشبہ اور کتابت میں کوئی غلطی نہیں ہے اور اللہ العزیز

فقط - حضرت حافظ محمد طاہر حبیب

فاضل وفاق المدارس العربیہ ملتان وکٹھن  
مختص جامعہ علوم اسلامیہ علامہ بنوری ٹاؤن  
کراچی وکٹھن

### Certificate

I have carefully read over the Arabic text of Quran word by word  
composed by [www.noorehidayat.org](http://www.noorehidayat.org) and made necessary  
corrections. Now this is to certify that it has no error / omission  
and correct in all aspects, InshaAllah.

فقط - حضرت حافظ محمد طاہر حبیب

فاضل وفاق المدارس العربیہ ملتان وکٹھن  
مختص جامعہ علوم اسلامیہ علامہ بنوری ٹاؤن  
کراچی وکٹھن

## بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١﴾

2. The Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

3. The Only Owner (and the Only Ruling Judge) of the Day of Recompense (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)

مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٣﴾

4. You (Alone) we worship, and You (Alone) we ask for help (for each and everything).

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ﴿٤﴾

5. Guide us to the Straight Way

اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٥﴾

6. The Way of those on whom You have bestowed Your Grace, Not (the way) of those who earned Your Anger (such as the Jews), nor of those who went astray (such as the Christians).

صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ

الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٦﴾



رکوعاتها ٢٠

سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٤

آياتها ٢٨٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Meem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

آلَم

2. This is the Book (the Quran), whereof there is no doubt, a guidance to those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious and righteous persons who fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden) and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)).

ذٰلِكَ الْكِتٰبُ لَا رَيْبَ ۤ فِيْهِ هُدًى

لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ

3. Who believe in the Ghaib and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and spend out of what we have provided for them (i.e. give Zakat , spend on themselves, their parents, their children, their wives, etc., and also give charity to the poor and also in Allahs Cause - Jihad, etc.).

الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ

وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ

4. And who believe in (the Quran and the Sunnah) which has been sent down (revealed) to you (Muhammad Peace be upon him) and in (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), etc.) which were sent down before you and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter. (Resurrection, recompense of their good and bad deeds, Paradise and Hell, etc.).

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَاۤ اُنزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَاۤ اُنزِلَ

مِّنۡ قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُوْنَ

5. They are on (true) guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful.

اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّنۡ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ

الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ



6. Verily, those who disbelieve, it is the same to them whether you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ  
أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. Allah has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearings, (i.e. they are closed from accepting Allah's Guidance), and on their eyes there is a covering. Theirs will be a great torment.

خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ  
أَبْصَارِهِمْ غَشَاوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And of mankind, there are some (hypocrites) who say: "We believe in Allah and the Last Day" while in fact they believe not.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ  
الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. They (think to) deceive Allah and those who believe, while they only deceive themselves, and perceive (it) not!

يُخَدِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ مَا  
يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. In their hearts is a disease (of doubt and hypocrisy) and Allah has increased their disease. A painful torment is theirs because they used to tell lies.

فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا  
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And when it is said to them: "Make not mischief on the earth," they say: "We are only peacemakers."

وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا  
إِنَّا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Verily! They are the ones who make mischief, but they perceive not.

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِن لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And when it is said to them (hypocrites): "Believe as the people (followers of Muhammad Peace be upon him, Al-Ansar and Al-Muhajiroon) have believed," they say: "Shall we believe as the fools have believed?" Verily, they are the fools, but they know not.

وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا كَمَا آمَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا  
أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا آمَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ ﴿١٣﴾ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ  
السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِن لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾



14. And when they meet those who believe, they say: "We believe," but when they are alone with their Shayatin (devils - polytheists, hypocrites, etc.), they say: "Truly, we are with you; verily, we were but mocking."

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا إِلَىٰ شَيَاطِينِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا

نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

15. Allah mocks at them and gives them increase in their wrong-doings to wander blindly.

اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ

يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. These are they who have purchased error for guidance, so their commerce was profitless. And they were not guided.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالََةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ فَمَا

رَبِحَتْ تِجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Their likeness is as the likeness of one who kindled a fire; then, when it lighted all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness. (So) they could not see.

مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ

فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. They are deaf, dumb, and blind, so they return not (to the Right Path).

صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمَىٰ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Or like a rainstorm from the sky, wherein is darkness, thunder, and lightning. They thrust their fingers in their ears to keep out the stunning thunderclap for fear of death. But Allah ever encompasses the disbelievers (i.e. Allah will gather them all together).

أَوْ كَصَيْبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ ظُلُمَاتٌ وَرَعْدٌ

وَبَرْقٌ ۚ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ مِّنَ

الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ

بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾



20. The lightning almost snatches away their sight, whenever it flashes for them, they walk therein, and when darkness covers them, they stand still. And if Allah willed, He could have taken away their hearing and their sight. Certainly, Allah has power over all things.

يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ أَبْصَارَهُمْ ط كَلْبًا أَضَاءَ  
لَهُمْ مَشَوْا فِيهِ ۖ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا ط وَ  
لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. O mankind! Worship your Lord (Allah), Who created you and those who were before you so that you may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَ  
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Who has made the earth a resting place for you, and the sky as a canopy, and sent down water (rain) from the sky and brought forth therewith fruits as a provision for you. Then do not set up rivals unto Allah (in worship) while you know (that He Alone has the right to be worshipped).

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّمَاءَ  
بِنَاءً ۖ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ  
مِنَ الشَّجَرِ رِزْقًا لَكُمْ ۚ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ  
أندَادًا وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And if you (Arab pagans, Jews, and Christians) are in doubt concerning that which We have sent down (i.e. the Quran) to Our slave (Muhammad Peace be upon him), then produce a Soorah (chapter) of the like thereof and call your witnesses (supporters and helpers) besides Allah, if you are truthful.

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا  
فَاتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهِ ۖ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ  
مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. But if you do it not, and you can never do it, then fear the Fire (Hell) whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for the disbelievers.

فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ  
الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۗ أُعِدَّتْ  
لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾



25. And give glad tidings to those who believe and do righteous good deeds, that for them will be Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise). Every time they will be provided with a fruit therefrom, they will say: "This is what we were provided with before," and they will be given things in resemblance (i.e. in the same form but different in taste) and they shall have therein Azwajun Mutahharatun (purified mates or wives), (having no menses, stools, urine, etc.) and they will abide therein forever.

26. Verily, Allah is not ashamed to set forth a parable even of a mosquito or so much more when it is bigger (or less when it is smaller) than it. And as for those who believe, they know that it is the Truth from their Lord, but as for those who disbelieve, they say: "What did Allah intend by this parable?" By it He misleads many, and many He guides thereby. And He misleads thereby only those who are Al-Fasiqoon (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

27. Those who break Allahs Covenant after ratifying it, and sever what Allah has ordered to be joined (as regards Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism, and to practise its legal laws on the earth and also as regards keeping good relations with kith and kin), and do mischief on earth, it is they who are the losers.

28. How can you disbelieve in Allah? Seeing that you were dead and He

وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ  
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا  
مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ رِزْقًا قَالُوا هَذَا الَّذِي رُزِقْنَا  
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَتُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِهًا وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا  
أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيِ أَنْ يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا  
بِعُوضَةٍ فَمَا فَوْقَهَا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَا ذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا  
يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَيَهْدِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَمَا  
يُضِلُّ بِهِ إِلَّا الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

الَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ  
مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ  
يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ  
الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا



gave you life. Then He will give you death, then again will bring you to life (on the Day of Resurrection) and then unto Him you will return.

29. He it is Who created for you all that is on earth. Then He Istawa (rose over) towards the heaven and made them seven heavens and He is the All-Knower of everything.

30. And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: "Verily, I am going to place (mankind) generations after generations on earth." They said: "Will You place therein those who will make mischief therein and shed blood, - while we glorify You with praises and thanks (Exalted be You above all that they associate with You as partners) and sanctify You." He (Allah) said: "I know that which you do not know."

31. And He taught Adam all the names (of everything), then He showed them to the angels and said, "Tell Me the names of these if you are truthful."

32. They (angels) said: "Glory be to You, we have no knowledge except what you have taught us. Verily, it is You, the All-Knower, the All-Wise."

فَأَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ

تَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ

اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ ط

وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَ إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّىۤ جٰٓءِلٌ فِى

الْاَرْضِ خٰلِفَةً ط قَالُوْا اَتَجْعَلُ فِىْهَا مَنْ

يُفْسِدُ فِىْهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَآءَ وَ نَحْنُ

نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَ نُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ط قَالَ اِنِّىۤ اَعْلَمُ

مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَ عَلَّمَ اٰدَمَ الْاَسْمَآءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلٰى

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ فَقَالَ اَنْبِئُوْنِىۤ بِاَسْمَآءِ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِنْ

كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا اِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا ط

اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣٢﴾



33. He said: "O Adam! Inform them of their names," and when he had informed them of their names, He said: "Did I not tell you that I know the Ghaib (unseen) in the heavens and the earth, and I know what you reveal and what you have been concealing?"

قَالَ يَا آدَمُ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ فَلَمَّا أَنْبَأَهُمْ  
بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا  
كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Prostrate yourselves before Adam.". And they prostrated except Iblees (Satan), he refused and was proud and was one of the disbelievers (disobedient to Allah).

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا  
إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ط أَبِي وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ت وَكَانَ مِنَ  
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And We said: "O Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Paradise and eat both of you freely with pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will, but come not near this tree or you both will be of the Zalimoon (wrong-doers)."

وَ قُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَ  
كُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا ۖ وَلَا تَقْرَبَا  
هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Then the Shaitan (Satan) made them slip therefrom (the Paradise), and got them out from that in which they were. We said: "Get you down, all, with enmity between yourselves. On earth will be a dwelling place for you and an enjoyment for a time."

فَازَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا  
فِيهِ ۖ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَ  
لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Then Adam received from his Lord Words. And his Lord pardoned him (accepted his repentance). Verily, He is the One Who forgives (accepts repentance), the Most Merciful.

فَتَلَقَىٰ آدَمُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ط  
إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾



38. We said: "Get down all of you from this place (the Paradise), then whenever there comes to you Guidance from Me, and whoever follows My Guidance, there shall be no fear on them, nor shall they grieve.

قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَبِيعًا ۚ فَمَا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ  
مِّنِّي هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ

عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. But those who disbelieve and belie Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) such are the dwellers of the Fire, they shall abide therein forever.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ

أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. O Children of Israel! Remember My Favour which I bestowed upon you, and fulfill (your obligations to) My Covenant (with you) so that I fulfill (My Obligations to) your covenant (with Me), and fear none but Me.

يٰٓبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ وَآوَفُوا بِعَهْدِي ۖ أُوفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ ۖ وَ

إِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونِ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And believe in what I have sent down (this Quran), confirming that which is with you, (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)), and be not the first to disbelieve therein, and buy (get (ÊÇeeÐ ÇİÑÇ)) not with My Verses (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) a small price (i.e. getting a small gain by selling My Verses), and fear Me and Me Alone. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. I, Page 253).

وَأٰمِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا  
تَكُونُوا أَوَّلَ كَافِرٍ بِهِ ۖ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَتِي

شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ۖ وَإِيَّايَ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And mix not truth with falsehood, nor conceal the truth (i.e. Muhammad Peace be upon him is Allahs Messenger and his qualities are written in your Scriptures, the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) while you know (the truth).

وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ

وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, and Irka (i.e. bow down or submit yourselves

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ

with obedience to Allah) along with ArRakioon.

44. Enjoin you Al-Birr (piety and righteousness and each and every act of obedience to Allah) on the people and you forget (to practise it) yourselves, while you recite the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah))! Have you then no sense?

45. And seek help in patience and As-Salat (the prayer) and truly it is extremely heavy and hard except for Al-Khashioon (i.e. the true believers in Allah - those who obey Allah with full submission, fear much from His Punishment, and believe in His Promise (Paradise, etc.) and in His Warnings (Hell, etc.)).

46. (They are those) who are certain that they are going to meet their Lord, and that unto Him they are going to return.

47. O Children of Israel! Remember My Favour which I bestowed upon you and that I preferred you to the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of your time period, in the past).

48. And fear a Day (of Judgement) when a person shall not avail another, nor will intercession be accepted from him nor will compensation be taken from him nor will they be helped.

49. And (remember) when We delivered you from Firauns (Pharaoh) people, who were afflicting you with a horrible torment, killing your sons and sparing your women, and therein

الرُّكُوعَيْنِ ﴿٣٣﴾

أَتَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ

أَنْتُمْ تَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَاسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّهَا

لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَ أَنَّهُمْ

إِلَيْهِ رُجْعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

يَبْنِيَّ إِسْمَآءَ عِیْلٍ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ

عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَ اتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ

شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ

مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ

سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَ



was a mighty trial from your Lord.

50. And (remember) when We separated the sea for you and saved you and drowned Firauns (Pharaoh) people while you were looking (at them, when the sea-water covered them).

51. And (remember) when We appointed for Moosa (Moses) forty nights, and (in his absence) you took the calf (for worship), and you were Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.).

52. Then after that We forgave you so that you might be grateful.

53. And (remember) when We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah)) and the criterion (of right and wrong) so that you may be guided aright.

54. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "O my people! Verily, you have wronged yourselves by worshipping the calf. So turn in repentance to your Creator and kill yourselves (the innocent kill the wrongdoers among you), that will be better for you with your Lord." Then He accepted your repentance. Truly, He is the One Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.

55. And (remember) when you said: "O Moosa (Moses)! We shall never believe in you till we see Allah

يَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ ۗ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّن

رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا

الْفِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَإِذْ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ

الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَإِذْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ إِنكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ

أَنْفُسَكُمْ بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوا إِلَىٰ بَارِيكُمْ

فَاقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ۗ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِيكُمْ ۗ

فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ نَرَىٰ

plainly." But you were seized with a thunderbolt (lightning) while you were looking.

اللَّهُ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْكُمْ الصُّعْقَةُ وَ أَنْتُمْ

تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Then We raised you up after your death, so that you might be grateful.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And We shaded you with clouds and sent down on you Al-Manna and the quails, (saying): "Eat of the good lawful things We have provided for you," (but they rebelled). And they did not wrong Us but they wronged themselves.

وَ ظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْعِبَامَ وَ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّٰ وَ السَّلْوٰ ط  
ط وَ مَا

ظَلَمُونَا وَ لَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And (remember) when We said: "Enter this town (Jerusalem) and eat bountifully therein with pleasure and delight wherever you wish, and enter the gate in prostration (or bowing with humility) and say: Forgive us, and We shall forgive you your sins and shall increase (reward) for the good-doers."

وَ إِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا

حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا وَ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَ

قُولُوا حِطَّةٌ نَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتِكُمْ ط وَ سَنَزِيدُ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. But those who did wrong changed the word from that which had been told to them for another, so We sent upon the wrong-doers Rijzan (a punishment) from the heaven because of their rebelling against Allahs Obedience. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. I, Page 305).

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ

لَهُمْ فَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رِجْزًا مِّنَ

السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) asked for water for his people, We said: "Strike the stone with your stick." Then gushed forth therefrom twelve springs. Each

وَ إِذِ اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ

بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ط فَاَنْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَا عَشَرَ



(group of) people knew its own place for water. "Eat and drink of that which Allah has provided and do not act corruptly, making mischief on the earth."

61. And (remember) when you said, "O Moosa (Moses)! We cannot endure one kind of food. So invoke your Lord for us to bring forth for us of what the earth grows, its herbs, its cucumbers, its Foom (wheat or garlic), its lentils and its onions." He said, "Would you exchange that which is better for that which is lower? Go you down to any town and you shall find what you want!" And they were covered with humiliation and misery, and they drew on themselves the Wrath of Allah. That was because they used to disbelieve the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and killed the Prophets wrongfully. That was because they disobeyed and used to transgress the bounds (in their disobedience to Allah, i.e. commit crimes and sins).

62. Verily! Those who believe and those who are Jews and Christians, and Sabians, whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day and do righteous good deeds shall have their reward with their Lord, on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ط كَلُوا وَ  
اشْرَبُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا تَعَثُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ

مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَ إِذْ قُلْتُمْ يٰيُوسَىٰ لَنْ نُّصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ  
فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ  
مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَ قَشَائِهَا وَ فُومَهَا وَ عَدْسَهَا وَ  
بَصَلِهَا ط قَالَ أَتَسْتَبْدِلُونَ الَّذِي هُوَ أَدْنَىٰ  
بِالَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ ط اِهْبِطُوا مِصْرًا فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ مَّا  
سَأَلْتُمْ ط وَ ضَرَبْتَ عَلَيْهِمُ الدِّالَّةَ وَ الْمَسَكَنَةَ ق  
وَ بَاءٌ وَ بَغْضٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ط ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا  
يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ يَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيَّاتِ بِغَيْرِ  
الْحَقِّ ط ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَ كَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَ النَّصَارَىٰ  
وَ الصُّبْيَانُ مَنَ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ  
عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ع وَ لَا

خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And (O Children of Israel, remember) when We took your covenant and We raised above you the Mount (saying): "Hold fast to that which We have given you, and remember that which is therein so that you may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ  
خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Then after that you turned away. Had it not been for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, indeed you would have been among the losers.

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ  
عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَكُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And indeed you knew those amongst you who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath (i.e. Saturday). We said to them: "Be you monkeys, despised and rejected."

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنكُمْ فِي  
السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. So We made this punishment an example to their own and to succeeding generations and a lesson to those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

فَجَعَلْنَاهَا نَكَالًا لِّبَايِنٍ يَدِّيهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَ  
مَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "Verily, Allah commands you that you slaughter a cow." They said, "Do you make fun of us?" He said, "I take Allahs Refuge from being among Al-Jahiloon (the ignorants or the foolish)."

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ  
تَذْبَحُوا بَقْرَةً ۗ قَالُوا أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا ۗ قَالَ  
أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. They said, "Call upon your Lord for us that He may make plain to us what it is!" He said, "He says, Verily, it is a cow neither too old nor too young, but (it is) between the two conditions, so do what you are commanded."

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ ۗ قَالَ  
إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَا فَارِضٌ وَلَا بِكْرٌ ۗ  
عَوَانٌ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ ۗ فَافْعَلُوا مَا تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾



69. They said, "Call upon your Lord for us to make plain to us its colour." He said, "He says, It is a yellow cow, bright in its colour, pleasing to the beholders."

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا ۗ قَالَ  
إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ صَفْرَاءٌ ۖ فَاقِعٌ لَوْنُهَا

تَسْرُ النَّظِيرِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. They said, "Call upon your Lord for us to make plain to us what it is. Verily to us all cows are alike, And surely, if Allah wills, we will be guided."

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ ۗ إِنَّ  
الْبَقَرَ تَشْبَهُ عَلَيْنَا ۗ وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ

لنُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. He (Moosa (Moses)) said, "He says, It is a cow neither trained to till the soil nor water the fields, sound, having no other colour except bright yellow." They said, "Now you have brought the truth." So they slaughtered it though they were near to not doing it.

قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَا ذَلُولٌ تُثِيرُ  
الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَا شِيَةَ  
فِيهَا ۗ قَالُوا الْكُنْ جِئْتَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ فَذَبَحُوهَا

وَمَا كَادُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And (remember) when you killed a man and fell into dispute among yourselves as to the crime. But Allah brought forth that which you were hiding.

وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادْرَأْتُمْ فِيهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ

مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. So We said: "Strike him (the dead man) with a piece of it (the cow)." Thus Allah brings the dead to life and shows you His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) so that you may understand.

فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ بِبَعْضِهَا ۗ كَذَلِكَ يُحْيِي اللَّهُ

الْمَوْتَى ۗ وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Then, after that, your hearts were hardened and became as stones or

ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَهِيَ

even worse in hardness. And indeed, there are stones out of which rivers gush forth, and indeed, there are of

them (stones) which split asunder so that water flows from them, and indeed, there are of them (stones) which fall down for fear of Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً ۖ وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ  
لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَاءٌ  
يَشَقَّقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْبَاءُ ۖ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَاءٌ  
يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ  
عَبَّاتَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

75. Do you (faithful believers) covet that they will believe in your religion in spite of the fact that a party of them (Jewish rabbis) used to hear the Word of Allah (the Taurat (Torah)), then they used to change it knowingly after they understood it?

أَفَتَطْمَعُونَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ  
مِنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُ مِنْ  
بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

76. And when they (Jews) meet those who believe (Muslims), they say, "We believe", but when they meet one another in private, they say, "Shall you (Jews) tell them (Muslims) what Allah has revealed to you (Jews, about the description and the qualities of Prophet Muhammad Peace be upon him , that which are written in the Taurat (Torah)) , hat they (Muslims) may argue with you (Jews) about it before your Lord?" Have you (Jews) then no understanding?

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا ۖ وَإِذَا  
خَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ قَالُوا أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُمْ بِمَا  
فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِيُحَاجُّوكُمْ بِهِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ ۖ  
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

77. Know they (Jews) not that Allah knows what they conceal and what they reveal?

أَوَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا  
يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

78. And there are among them (Jews) unlettered people, who know not the

وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا أَمَانِيًّا



Book, but they trust upon false desires and they but guess.

79. Then woe to those who write the Book with their own hands and then say, "This is from Allah," to purchase with it a little price! Woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for that they earn thereby.

80. And they (Jews) say, "The Fire (i.e. Hell-fire on the Day of Resurrection) shall not touch us but for a few numbered days." Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him to them): "Have you taken a covenant from Allah, so that Allah will not break His Covenant? Or is it that you say of Allah what you know not?"

81. Yes! Whosoever earns evil and his sin has surrounded him, they are dwellers of the Fire (i.e. Hell); they will dwell therein forever.

82. And those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, they are dwellers of Paradise, they will dwell therein forever.

83. And (remember) when We took a covenant from the Children of Israel, (saying): Worship none but Allah (Alone) and be dutiful and good to parents, and to kindred, and to

وَأِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُبُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ  
ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ  
ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۖ فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا كَتَبَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ

وَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَعْدُودَةً ۖ  
قُلْ أَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُخْلَفَ  
اللَّهُ عَهْدَهُ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

بَلَى مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَ أَحَاطَ بِهَا  
خَطِيئَتُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ

فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ

أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَ إِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَا

تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَذِي

orphans and Al-Masakeen (the poor), (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 10, Page 158 (Verse 9:60)) and speak good to people (i.e. enjoin righteousness and forbid evil, and say the truth about Muhammad Peace be upon him ), and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat. Then you slid back, except a few of you, while you are backsliders. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol. 2, Page 392).

84. And (remember) when We took your covenant (saying): Shed not the blood of your people, nor turn out your own people from their dwellings. Then, (this) you ratified and (to this) you bear witness.

85. After this, it is you who kill one another and drive out a party of you from their homes, assist (their enemies) against them, in sin and transgression. And if they come to you as captives, you ransom them, although their expulsion was forbidden to you. Then do you believe in a part of the Scripture and reject the rest? Then what is the recompense of those who do so among you, except disgrace in the life of this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they shall be consigned to the most grievous torment. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ  
حُسْنًا وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ثُمَّ  
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَ  
لَا تُخْرِجُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ  
وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ  
تُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِهِمْ  
تَظْهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَإِنْ  
يَأْتِيَكُمُ السَّيْءُ تَفْدُوهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ  
إِخْرَاجُهُمْ أَفَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ وَ  
تَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضٍ فَبِأَىٰ جَزَاءٍ مَّنْ يَفْعَلُ  
ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ  
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ أَشَدِّ الْعَذَابِ وَمَا  
اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾



86. Those are they who have bought the life of this world at the price of the Hereafter. Their torment shall not be lightened nor shall they be helped.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا  
بِالْآخِرَةِ ۖ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا  
هُم يَنْصَرُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And indeed, We gave Moosa (Moses) the Book and followed him up with a succession of Messengers. And We gave Iesa (Jesus), the son of Maryam (Mary), clear signs and supported him with Rooh-ul-Qudus (Jibrael (Gabriel)). Is it that whenever there came to you a Messenger with what you yourselves desired not, you grew arrogant? Some, you disbelieved and some, you killed.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ  
بِالرُّسُلِ ۖ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ  
آيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ ۖ أَفَكُنَّا جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولًا  
بِمَا لَا تَهْوَىٰ أُنْفُسُكُمْ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۖ فَفَرَّقْنَا  
كَذِبْتُمْ ۖ وَفَرَّقْنَا تَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And they say, "Our hearts are wrapped (i.e. do not hear or understand Allahs Word)." Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so little is that which they believe.

وَ قَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ ۗ بَلْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ  
بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَكَفِيلًا مَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. And when there came to them (the Jews), a Book (this Quran) from Allah confirming what is with them (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)), although aforetime they had invoked Allah (for coming of Muhammad Peace be upon him) in order to gain victory over those who disbelieved, then when there came to them that which they had recognised, they disbelieved in it. So let the Curse of Allah be on the disbelievers.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَابٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا  
مَعَهُمْ ۖ وَكَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مَّا عَرَفُوا كَفَرُوا  
بِهِ ۖ فَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. How bad is that for which they have sold their ownselves, that they should disbelieve in that which Allah

بِئْسَمَا اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أَن يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا

has revealed (the Quran), grudging that Allah should reveal of His Grace unto whom He will of His slaves. So they have drawn on themselves wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers, there is disgracing torment.

91. And when it is said to them (the Jews), "Believe in what Allah has sent down," they say, "We believe in what was sent down to us." And they disbelieve in that which came after it, while it is the truth confirming what is with them. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him to them): "Why then have you killed the Prophets of Allah aforetime, if you indeed have been believers?"

92. And indeed Moosa (Moses) came to you with clear proofs, yet you worshipped the calf after he left, and you were Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers).

93. And (remember) when We took your covenant and We raised above you the Mount (saying), "Hold firmly to what We have given you and hear (Our Word). They said, "We have heard and disobeyed." And their hearts absorbed (the worship of) the calf because of their disbelief. Say: "Worst indeed is that which your faith enjoins on you if you are believers."

أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بَغِيًّا أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ

عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۚ فَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ

عَلَى غَضَبٍ ۖ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا

نُؤْمِنُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْنَا وَيَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَاءَهُ ۗ

وَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَهُمْ ۗ قُلْ فَلِمَ

تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمْ

الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ

خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاسْمَعُوا ۗ قَالُوا

سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا ۗ وَأَشْرَبُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ

الْعِجْلَ بِكُفْرِهِمْ ۗ قُلْ بِئْسَمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِهِ

إِيْمَانُكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾



94. Say to (them): "If the home of the Hereafter with Allah is indeed for you specially and not for others, of mankind, then long for death if you are truthful."

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ

كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

95. But they will never long for it because of what their hands have sent before them (i.e. what they have done). And Allah is All-Aware of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers).

وَلَنْ يَّتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ وَ

اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

96. And verily, you will find them (the Jews) the greediest of mankind for life and (even greedier) than those who - ascribe partners to Allah (and do not believe in Resurrection - Magians, pagans, and idolaters, etc.). Everyone of them wishes that he could be given a life of a thousand years. But the grant of such life will not save him even a little from (due) punishment. And Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَيَاتِهِمْ ۗ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا ۗ يَوَدُّ أَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرَ

أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۗ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُرْحِرِهِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ

أَنْ يُعَمَّرَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

97. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him ): "Whoever is an enemy to Jibrael (Gabriel) (let him die in his fury), for indeed he has brought it (this Quran) down to your heart by Allahs Permission, confirming what came before it (i.e. the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) and guidance and glad tidings for the believers.

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى

قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ

هُدًى وَبُشْرًا لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

98. "Whoever is an enemy to Allah, His Angels, His Messengers, Jibrael (Gabriel) and Mikael (Michael), then verily, Allah is an enemy to the disbelievers."

مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ

وَ جِبْرِيلَ وَ مِيكَالَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ

لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

99. And indeed We have sent down to you manifest Ayat (these Verses of the Quran which inform in detail about the news of the Jews and their secret intentions, etc.), and none disbelieve in them but Fasiqoon (those who rebel against Allahs Command).

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ  
بِهَا إِلَّا الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. Is it not (the case) that every time they make a covenant, some party among them throw it aside? Nay! the truth is most of them believe not.

أَوْ كَلَّمَا عَهْدُوا عَهْدًا نَبَذَهُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ ط  
بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. And when there came to them a Messenger from Allah (i.e. Muhammad Peace be upon him) confirming what was with them, a party of those who were given the Scripture threw away the Book of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know!

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ  
لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا  
الْكِتَابَ الْكِتَابَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ كَانَهُمْ لَا  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. They followed what the Shayatin (devils) gave out (falsely of the magic) in the lifetime of Sulaiman (Solomon). Sulaiman did not disbelieve, but the Shayatin (devils) disbelieved, teaching men magic and such things that came down at Babylon to the two angels, Haroot and Maroot, but neither of these two (angels) taught anyone (such things) till they had said, "We are only for trial, so disbelieve not (by learning this magic from us)." And from these (angels) people learn that by which they cause separation between man and his wife, but they could not thus harm anyone except by Allahs Leave. And they learn that which harms them and profits them not. And indeed they knew that the buyers of it

وَ اتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُوا الشَّيْطَانُ عَلَىٰ مُلْكِ  
سُلَيْمَانَ ؕ وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمَانُ وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ  
كَفَرُوا وَيَعْلَمُونَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ ؕ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَى  
الْمَلَائِكَةِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوتَ وَ مَارُوتَ ؕ وَمَا  
يُعَلِّمُنِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّىٰ يَقُولَا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ  
فَلَا تَكْفُرْ ؕ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ  
بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَ زَوْجِهِ ؕ وَمَا هُمْ بِضَارِّينَ بِهِ مِنْ



(magic) would have no share in the Hereafter. And how bad indeed was that for which they sold their own selves, if they but knew.

103. And if they had believed, and guarded themselves from evil and kept their duty to Allah, far better would have been the reward from their Lord, if they but knew!

104. O you who believe! Say not (to the Messenger Peace be upon him) Raina but say Unzurna (Do make us understand) and hear. And for the disbelievers there is a painful torment. (See Verse 4:46)

105. Neither those who disbelieve among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) nor Al-Mushrikoon (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, idolaters, polytheists, pagans, etc.) like that there should be sent down unto you any good from your Lord. But Allah chooses for His Mercy whom He wills. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

106. Whatever a Verse (revelation) do We abrogate or cause to be forgotten, We bring a better one or similar to it. Know you not that Allah is able to do all things?

أَحَدٍ إِلَّا يَأْذِنُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَ  
لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ ۖ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا لَمَنِ اشْتَرَاهُ مَا لَهُ  
فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلْقٍ ۗ وَلَبِئْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهِ  
أَنْفُسَهُمْ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَشُوبَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ  
خَيْرٌ ۗ لَّو كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا  
وَقُولُوا انظُرْنَا وَاسْمَعُوا ۗ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ  
أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَلَا  
الْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ  
رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَ  
اللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٠٥﴾

مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ  
مِّنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلَهَا ۗ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. Know you not that it is Allah to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth? And besides Allah you have neither any Walee (protector or guardian) nor any helper.

108. Or do you want to ask your Messenger (Muhammad Peace be upon him) as Moosa (Moses) was asked before (i.e. show us openly our Lord?) And he who changes Faith for disbelief, verily, he has gone astray from the right way.

109. Many of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) wish that if they could turn you away as disbelievers after you have believed, out of envy from their own selves, even, after the truth (that Muhammad Peace be upon him is Allahs Messenger) has become manifest unto them. But forgive and overlook, till Allah brings His Command. Verily, Allah is Able to do all things.

110. And perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, and whatever of good (deeds that Allah loves) you send forth for yourselves before you, you shall find it with Allah. Certainly, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

111. And they say, "None shall enter Paradise unless he be a Jew or a Christian." These are their own desires. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him), "Produce your proof if you are truthful."

ط  
أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾

أَمْ تَرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ كَمَا سَأَلَ

مُوسَى مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعِ الْكُفْرَ

بِالْإِيْمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَدَّ كَثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرُدُّونَكُمْ مِنْ

بَعْدِ إِيْمَانِكُمْ كُفْرًا ۗ حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ

أَنْفُسِهِمْ مِمَّنْ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ ۗ

فَاعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ

اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَمَا تَقَدَّمُوا

لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ

اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ

نَصْرًا ۗ تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ ۗ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١١١﴾



112. Yes, but whoever submits his face (himself) to Allah (i.e. follows Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism) and he is a Muhsin (good-doer i.e. performs good deeds totally for Allahs sake only without any show off or to gain praise or fame, etc., and in accordance with the Sunnah of Allahs Messenger Muhammad Peace be upon him) then his reward is with his Lord (Allah), on such shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve. (See Tafsir Ibn Katheer, Vol.1, Page 154).

113. The Jews said that the Christians follow nothing (i.e. are not on the right religion); and the Christians said that the Jews follow nothing (i.e. are not on the right religion); though they both recite the Scripture. Like unto their word, said (the pagans) who know not. Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they have been differing.

114. And who is more unjust than those who forbid that Allahs Name be glorified and mentioned much (i.e. prayers and invocations, etc.) in Allahs Mosques and strive for their ruin? It was not fitting that such should themselves enter them (Allahs Mosques) except in fear. For them there is disgrace in this world, and they will have a great torment in the Hereafter.

115. And to Allah belong the east and the west, so wherever you turn yourselves or your faces there is the Face of Allah (and He is High above, over His Throne). Surely! Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knowing.

بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصَارَىٰ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ  
وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَىٰ لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ  
وَهُمْ يَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا  
يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ  
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن مَّنَعَ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذْكَرَ  
فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَىٰ فِي خَرَابِهَا أُولَٰئِكَ مَا كَانَ  
لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا  
خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَاللَّهُ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ فَأَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوا فَشَمَّ  
وَجْهُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. And they (Jews, Christians and pagans) say: Allah has begotten a son (children or offspring). Glory be to Him (Exalted be He above all that they associate with Him). Nay, to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and on earth, and all surrender with obedience (in worship) to Him.

117. The Originator of the heavens and the earth. When He decrees a matter, He only says to it: "Be!" - and it is.

118. And those who have no knowledge say: "Why does not Allah speak to us (face to face) or why does not a sign come to us?" So said the people before them words of similar import. Their hearts are alike, We have indeed made plain the signs for people who believe with certainty

119. Verily, We have sent you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) with the truth (Islam), a bringer of glad tidings (for those who believe in what you brought, that they will enter Paradise) and a warner (for those who disbelieve in what you brought, they will enter the Hell-fire). And you will not be asked about the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

120. Never will the Jews nor the Christians be pleased with you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) till follow their religion. Say: "Verily, the you Guidance of Allah (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) that is the (only) Guidance. And if you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) were to follow their (Jews and Christians) desires after what you have received of Knowledge

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ بَلْ لَّهُ مَا  
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ كُلُّ لَّهُ قٰنِطُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾

بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ وَاِذَا قَضٰى اَمْرًا  
فَاِنَّا يَقُوْلُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿١١٧﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ لَوْلَا يَكْتُمُنَا اللّٰهُ اَوْ  
تَاْتِيْنَا اٰيَةٌ ۗ كَذٰلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ  
مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۗ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۗ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا  
الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾

اِنَّا اَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّاَنْذِيْرًا ۗ وَّاَلَا  
تُسْئَلُ عَنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١١٩﴾

وَلَنْ تَرْضٰى عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصٰرَىٰ حَتّٰى  
تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ ۗ قُلْ اِنَّ هُدٰى اللّٰهِ هُوَ  
الْهُدٰى ۗ وَلِيْنَ اتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَاَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِيْ



(i.e. the Quran), then you would have against Allah neither any Walee (protector or guardian) nor any helper.

جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۗ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَ

لَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. Those (who embraced Islam from Bane Israel) to whom We gave the Book (the Taurat (Torah)) (or those (Muhammads Peace be upon him companions) to whom We have given the Book (the Quran)) recite it (i.e. obey its orders and follow its teachings) as it should be recited (i.e. followed), they are the ones that believe therein. And whoso disbelieves in it (the Quran), those are they who are the losers. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee. Vol. 2, Page 95).

الَّذِينَ اتَّيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَتْلُونَهُ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ ۗ  
أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ فَاُولَٰئِكَ

هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. O Children of Israel! Remember My Favour which I bestowed upon you and that I preferred you to the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of your time-period, in the past).

يٰۤاِبْنَآءِ إِسْرٰٓءِٓلَ اذْكُرْ وَاِنِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي اَنْعَمْتُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ وَاِنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. And fear the Day (of Judgement) when no person shall avail another, nor shall compensation be accepted from him, nor shall intercession be of use to him, nor shall they be helped.

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ  
شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهَا

شَفَاعَةٌ ۗ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. And (remember) when the Lord of Ibrahim (Abraham) (i.e., Allah) tried him with (certain) Commands, which he fulfilled. He (Allah) said (to him), "Verily, I am going to make you a leader (Prophet) of mankind." (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said, "And of my offspring (to make leaders)." (Allah) said, "My Covenant (Prophethood, etc.) includes not Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers)."

وَازِ ابْتَلٰٓى اِبْرٰٓهٖمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمٰتٍ فَاَتٰهِنَّ ۗ قَالَ  
اِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ اِمَامًا ۗ قَالَ وَمِنْ

ذُرِّيَّتِي ۗ قَالَ لَا يِنَالُ عَهْدِي الظَّالِمِيْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. And (remember) when We made the House (the Kabah at Makkah) a place of resort for mankind and a place of safety. And take you (people) the Maqam (place) of Ibrahim (Abraham) (or the stone on which Ibrahim (Abraham) stood while he was building the Kabah) as a place of prayer (for some of your prayers, e.g. two Rakat after the Tawaf of the Kabah at Makkah), and We commanded Ibrahim (Abraham) and Ismail (Ishmael) that they should purify My House (the Kabah at Makkah) for those who are circumambulating it, or staying (Itikaf), or bowing or prostrating themselves (there, in prayer).

126. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said, "My Lord, make this city (Makkah) a place of security and provide its people with fruits, such of them as believe in Allah and the Last Day." He (Allah) answered: "As for him who disbelieves, I shall leave him in contentment for a while, then I shall compel him to the torment of the Fire, and worst indeed is that destination!"

127. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) and (his son) Ismail (Ishmael) were raising the foundations of the House (the Kabah at Makkah), (saying), "Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Verily! You are the All-Hearer, the All-Knower."

128. "Our Lord! And make us submissive unto You and of our offspring a nation submissive unto You,

وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمْنًا وَ  
اتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى وَعَهِدْنَا  
إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ أَنَّ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِيَ  
لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْعَاكِفِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا بَلَدًا آمِنًا وَ  
ارْزُقْ أَهْلَهُ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ مَنْ آمَنَ مِنْهُمْ  
بِاللَّهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ط قَالَ وَ مَنْ كَفَرَ  
فَأَمَّتْهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرُّهُ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ النَّارِ  
وَبِئْسَ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَ  
إِسْمَاعِيلُ ط رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ط إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ  
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾

رَبَّنَا وَ اجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ لَكَ وَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا



and show us our Manasik (all the ceremonies of pilgrimage - Hajj and Umrah, etc.), and accept our repentance. Truly, You are the One Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.

129. "Our Lord! Send amongst them a Messenger of their own (and indeed Allah answered their invocation by sending Muhammad Peace be upon him ), who shall recite unto them Your Verses and instruct them in the Book (this Quran) and Al-Hikmah (full knowledge of the Islamic laws and jurisprudence or wisdom or Prophethood, etc.), and sanctify them. Verily! You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

130. And who turns away from the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham) (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) except him who befools himself? Truly, We chose him in this world and verily, in the Hereafter he will be among the righteous.

131. When his Lord said to him, "Submit (i.e. be a Muslim)!" He said, "I have submitted myself (as a Muslim) to the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)."

132. And this (submission to Allah, Islam) was enjoined by Ibrahim (Abraham) upon his sons and by Yaqoob (Jacob), (saying), "O my sons! Allah has chosen for you the (true) religion, then die not except in the Faith of Islam (as Muslims - Islamic Monotheism)."

133. Or were you witnesses when death approached Yaqoob (Jacob)? When he said unto his sons, "What

أُمَّةً مُّسَلِّمَةً لِّكَ ۖ وَآرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ

عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾

رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوا

عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَ

يُزَكِّيهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾

وَمَنْ يَّرْغَبْ عَن مِّلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ

نَفْسَهُ ۗ وَلَقَدْ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي

الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ لَّ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

وَوَصَّى بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ ۗ يَبْنِي إِنْ

اللَّهُ اصْطَفَى لَكُمْ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَ

أَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتُ ۗ

will you worship after me?" They said, "We shall worship your Ilah (God - Allah), the Ilah (God) of your fathers, Ibrahim (Abraham), Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaque (Isaac), One Ilah (God), and to Him we submit (in Islam)."

134. That was a nation who has passed away. They shall receive the reward of what they earned and you of what you earn. And you will not be asked of what they used to do.

135. And they say, "Be Jews or Christians, then you will be guided." Say (to them, O Muhammad Peace be upon him ), "Nay, (We follow) only the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham), Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah (Alone)), and he was not of Al-Mushrikoon (those who worshipped others along with Allah - see V.2:105)."

136. Say (O Muslims), "We believe in Allah and that which has been sent down to us and that which has been sent down to Ibrahim (Abraham), Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaque (Isaac), Yaqoob (Jacob), and to Al-Asbat (the twelve sons of Yaqoob (Jacob)), and that which has been given to Moosa (Moses) and Iesa (Jesus), and that which has been given to the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them, and to Him we have submitted (in Islam)."

137. So if they believe in the like of that which you believe, then they are

ط  
إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنِّي بَعْدِي  
قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
وَإِسْحَاقَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا ۗ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ

مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلكُمْ مَّا  
كَسَبْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى تَهْتَدُوا ۗ قُلْ  
بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ

الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

قَوْلُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ  
إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَ

الْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَا أُوتِيَ  
النَّبِيُّونَ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ لَا نَفَرَّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ

مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

ع  
فَإِنْ آمَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا



rightly guided, but if they turn away, then they are only in opposition. So Allah will suffice you against them. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

138. (Our Sibghah (religion) is) the Sibghah (Religion) of Allah (Islam) and which Sibghah (religion) can be better than Allahs? And we are His worshippers. (Tafsir Ibn Katheer.)

139. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him to the Jews and Christians), "Dispute you with us about Allah while He is our Lord and your Lord? And we are to be rewarded for our deeds and you for your deeds. And we are sincere to Him in worship and obedience (i.e. we worship Him Alone and none else, and we obey His Orders)."

140. Or say you that Ibrahim (Abraham), Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaque (Isaac), Yaqoob (Jacob) and Al-Asbat (the twelve sons of Yaqoob (Jacob)) were Jews or Christians? Say, "Do you know better or does Allah (knows better... that they all were Muslims)? And who is more unjust than he who conceals the testimony (i.e. to believe in Prophet Muhammad Peace be upon him when he comes, written in their Books. (See Verse 7:157)) he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do."

141. That was a nation who has passed away. They shall receive the reward of what they earned, and you of what you earn. And you will not be asked of what they used to do.

وَأِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنبَاءُهُمْ فِي شِقَاقٍ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ  
اللَّهُ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣٤﴾

صِبْغَةَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ صِبْغَةً  
وَنَحْنُ لَهُ عِبَادٌ ﴿١٣٨﴾

قُلْ أَتُحَاجُّونَنَا فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۚ  
وَلَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ ۚ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ  
مُخْلِصُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

أَمْ تَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَ  
يَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى ۚ قُلْ  
ءَأَنْتُمْ أَعْلَمُ أَمِ اللَّهُ ۚ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ  
شَهَادَةَ عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا  
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مِمَّا  
كَسَبْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا  
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾

142. The fools (pagans, hypocrites, and Jews) among the people will say, "What has turned them (Muslims) from their Qiblah (prayer direction (towards Jerusalem)) to which they were used to face in prayer." Say, (O Muhammad SAW) "To Allah belong both, east and the west. He guides whom He wills to a Straight Way."

سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَّهُمْ عَنِ  
قِبَلَتِهِمُ الَّتِي كَانُوا عَلَيْهَا ۗ قُلْ لِلَّهِ الشَّرِيقُ  
وَ الْمَغْرِبُ ۗ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ  
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. Thus We have made you (true Muslims - real believers of Islamic Monotheism, true followers of Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Sunnah (legal ways)), a Wasat (just) (and the best) nation, that you be witnesses over mankind and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) be a witness over you. And We made the Qiblah (prayer direction towards Jerusalem) which you used to face, only to test those who followed the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from those who would turn on their heels (i.e. disobey the Messenger). Indeed it was great (heavy) except for those whom Allah guided. And Allah would never make your faith (prayers) to be lost (i.e. your prayers offered towards Jerusalem). Truly, Allah is full of kindness, the Most Merciful towards mankind.

وَ كَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا  
شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَ يَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا ۗ وَ مَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِي  
كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَتَّبِعُ الرَّسُولَ  
مِمَّنْ يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ ۗ وَ إِنْ كَانَتْ  
لَكَبِيرَةً إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ ۗ وَ مَا  
كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ إِيْمَانَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ  
لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. Verily! We have seen the turning of your (Muhammads SAW) face towards the heaven. Surely, We shall turn you to a Qiblah (prayer direction) that shall please you, so turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid- al-Haram (at Makkah). And wheresoever you people are, turn your faces (in prayer) in that direction. Certainly, the people who were given the Scriptures (i.e. Jews and the Christians) know

قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ ۚ  
فَلَنُوَلِّينَاكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَاهَا ۗ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ  
شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۗ وَ حَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ  
فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ ۗ وَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا



well that, that (your turning towards the direction of the Kabah at Makkah in prayers) is the truth from their Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what they do.

145. And even if you were to bring to the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) all the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they would not follow your Qiblah (prayer direction), nor are you going to follow their Qiblah (prayer direction). And they will not follow each others Qiblah (prayer direction). Verily, if you follow their desires after that which you have received of knowledge (from Allah), then indeed you will be one of the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.).

146. Those to whom We gave the Scripture (Jews and Christians) recognise him (Muhammad SAW or the Kabah at Makkah) as they recongise their sons. But verily, a party of them conceal the truth while they know it - (i.e. the qualities of Muhammad SAW which are written in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)).

147. This is) the truth from your Lord. So be you not one of those who doubt.

148. For every nation there is a direction to which they face (in their prayers). So hasten towards all that is good. Wheresoever you may be, Allah will bring you together (on the Day of Resurrection). Truly, Allah is Able to do all things.

الْكِتَابَ لِيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ وَمَا  
اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

وَلَيْنُ اتَّبَعَتِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ  
مَّا تَبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ ۚ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ  
قِبْلَتَهُمْ ۚ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ ۗ  
وَلَيْنِ اتَّبَعَتْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ  
مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۗ إِنَّكَ إِذَا لَنِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا  
يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ ۗ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِّنْهُمْ  
لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ  
الْمُتَرَدِّينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

وَ لِكُلِّ وِجْهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّيٰهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا  
الْخَيْرَاتِ ۗ أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ بِكُمْ اللَّهُ  
جَمِيعًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٣٨﴾

149. And from wheresoever you start forth (for prayers), turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah), that is indeed the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ  
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۖ وَإِنَّهُ لَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۗ وَ  
مَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. And from wheresoever you start forth (for prayers), turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah), and wheresoever you are, pray) so that men may have no argument against you except those of them that are wrong-doers, so fear them not, but fear Me! - And so that I may complete My Blessings on you and that you may be guided.

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ  
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۖ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا  
وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ ۚ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ  
حُجَّةٌ ۖ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ ۚ فَلَا  
تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِي ۚ وَلِأْتِمَّ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. Similarly (to complete My Blessings on you) We have sent among you a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) of your own, reciting to you Our Verses (the Quran) and sanctifying you, and teaching you the Book (the Quran) and the Hikmah (i.e. Sunnah, Islamic laws and Fiqh - jurisprudence), and teaching you that which you used not to know.

كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِنْكُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ  
آيَاتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ  
وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

152. Therefore remember Me (by praying, glorifying, etc.). I will remember you, and be grateful to Me (for My countless Favours on you) and never be ungrateful to Me.

فَاذْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ ۖ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا  
تَكْفُرُونِ ﴿١٥٢﴾

153. O you who believe! Seek help in patience and As-Salat (the prayer).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَ



Truly! Allah is with As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

154. And say not of those who are killed in the Way of Allah, "They are dead." Nay, they are living, but you perceive (it) not.

155. And certainly, We shall test you with something of fear, hunger, loss of wealth, lives and fruits, but give glad tidings to As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

156. Who, when afflicted with calamity, say: "Truly! To Allah we belong and truly, to Him we shall return."

157. They are those on whom are the Salawat (i.e. blessings, etc.) (i.e. who are blessed and will be forgiven) from their Lord, and (they are those who) receive His Mercy, and it is they who are the guided-ones.

158. Verily! As-Safa and Al-Marwah (two mountains in Makkah) are of the Symbols of Allah. So it is not a sin on him who perform Hajj or Umrah (pilgrimage) of the House (the Kabah at Makkah) to perform the going (Tawaf) between them (As-Safa and Al-Marwah). And whoever does good voluntarily, then verily, Allah is All-Recogniser, All-Knower.

159. Verily, those who conceal the clear proofs, evidences and the guidance, which We have sent down,

الصَّلٰوةٓ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ

اَمْوَاتٌ بَلْ اَحْيَاءٌ وَّلٰكِنْ لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَ الْجُوعِ وَ

نَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْوَالِ وَ الْاَنْفُسِ وَ الشَّرَاتِ ط

بَشِّرِ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا اَصَابَتْهُمُ مُّصِيْبَةٌ قَالُوْا اِنَّا لِلّٰهِ

وَ اِنَّا اِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُوْنَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلٰوٰتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَ رَحْمَةٌ وَّ

اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

اِنَّ الصَّفَا وَ الْمَرْوَةَ مِّنْ شَعَابِرِ اللّٰهِ فَمَنْ

حَجَّ الْبَيْتِ اَوْ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ اَنْ

يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا ط وَ مَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا لَّ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ

شَاكِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٥٨﴾

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُوْنَ مَا اَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ

after We have made it clear for the people in the Book, they are the ones cursed by Allah and cursed by the cursers.

وَالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي  
الْكِتَابِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ  
اللُّعُنُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. Except those who repent and do righteous deeds, and openly declare. (the truth which they concealed). These, I will accept their repentance And I am the One Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَبَيَّنُّوا فَأُولَٰئِكَ  
أَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَأَنَا التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. Verily, those who disbelieve, and die while they are disbelievers, it is they on whom is the Curse of Allah and of the angels and of mankind, combined.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ  
عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ  
أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. They will abide therein (under the curse in Hell), their punishment will neither be lightened, nor will they be reprieved.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَ  
لَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. And your Ilah (God) is One Ilah (God - Allah), La ilaha illa Huwa (there is none who has the right to be worshipped but He), the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَالْهُمُّمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَاحِدٌ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ  
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. Verily! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of night and day, and the ships which sail through the sea with that which is of use to mankind, and the water (rain) which Allah sends down from the sky and makes the earth alive therewith after its death, and the moving (living) creatures of

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ  
الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي  
الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ



all kinds that He has scattered therein, and in the veering of winds and clouds which are held between the sky and the earth, are indeed Ayat (proofs, evidences, signs, etc.) for people of understanding.

165. And of mankind are some who take (for worship) others besides Allah as rivals (to Allah). They love them as they love Allah. But those who believe, love Allah more (than anything else). If only, those who do wrong could see, when they will see the torment, that all power belongs to Allah and that Allah is Severe in punishment.

166. When those who were followed, disown (declare themselves innocent of) those who followed (them), and they see the torment, then all their relations will be cut off from them.

167. And those who followed will say: "If only we had one more chance to return (to the worldly life), we would disown (declare ourselves as innocent from) them as they have disowned (declared themselves as innocent from) us." Thus Allah will show them their deeds as regrets for them. And they will never get out of the Fire.

السَّيِّئَاتِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ  
مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ ۗ وَتَصْرِيفِ  
الرِّيحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
لَايَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
أندَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ ۗ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ  
يَرُونَ الْعَذَابَ أَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا ۗ وَأَنَّ  
اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٥﴾

إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا وَ  
رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّأَ  
مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوا مِنَّا كَذَلِكَ يُرِيهِمُ اللَّهُ  
أَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرَاتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ  
مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. O mankind! Eat of that which is lawful and good on the earth, and follow not the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan). Verily, he is to you an open enemy.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۗ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ

لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾

169. (Shaitan (Satan)) commands you only what is evil and Fahsha (sinful), and that you should say against Allah what you know not.

إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوْءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَإِنْ تَقُولُوا

عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. When it is said to them: "Follow what Allah has sent down." They say: "Nay! We shall follow what we found our fathers following." (Would they do that!) Even though their fathers did not understand anything nor were they guided?

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا

بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا آَلَفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ

آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

171. And the example of those who disbelieve, is as that of him who shouts to the (flock of sheep) that hears nothing but calls and cries. (They are) deaf, dumb and blind. So they do not understand.

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الذِّمِّيِّ يُنْعِقُ

بِئَا لَا يَسْمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَاءً وَنِدَاءً ۗ صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ

عُيٌّ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾

172. O you who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism)! Eat of the lawful things that We have provided you with, and be grateful to Allah, if it is indeed He Whom you worship.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا

رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ

تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

173. He has forbidden you only the Maytatah (dead animals), and blood, and the flesh of swine, and that which is slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah (or has been slaughtered

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْبَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ

الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أَهَلَ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ



for idols, etc., on which Allah's Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering). But if one is forced by necessity without wilful disobedience nor transgressing due limits, then there is no sin on him. Truly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

174. Verily, those who conceal what Allah has sent down of the Book, and purchase a small gain therewith (of worldly things), they eat into their bellies nothing but fire. Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection, nor purify them, and theirs will be a painful torment.

175. Those are they who have purchased error at the price of Guidance, and torment at the price of Forgiveness. So how bold they are (for evil deeds which will push them) to the Fire.

176. That is because Allah has sent down the Book (the Quran) in truth. And verily, those who disputed as regards the Book are far away in opposition.

177. It is not Al-Birr (piety, righteousness, and each and every act of obedience to Allah, etc.) that you turn your faces towards east and (or) west (in prayers); but Al-Birr is (the quality of) the one who believes in

غَيْرِ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ

الْكِتَابِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ شَبَاقِيلًا<sup>ط</sup> أُولَئِكَ

مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يُكْرِمُهُمُ

اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ<sup>ج</sup> وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالََةَ بِالْهُدَى

وَالْعَذَابَ بِالْغُفْرَةِ<sup>ج</sup> فَبَا<sup>ع</sup> أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى

النَّارِ ﴿١٤٥﴾

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ<sup>ط</sup>

وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اِخْتَلَفُوا فِي الْكِتَابِ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ

بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٤٦﴾

لَيْسَ الْبِرُّ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الشَّرْقِ

وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ

Allah, the Last Day, the Angels, the Book, the Prophets and gives his wealth, in spite of love for it, to the kinsfolk, to the orphans, and to Al-Masakin (the poor), and to the wayfarer, and to those who ask, and to set slaves free, performs As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and gives the Zakat, and who fulfill their covenant when they make it, and who are As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.) in extreme poverty and ailment (disease) and at the time of fighting (during the battles). Such are the people of the truth and they are AlMuttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

178. O you who believe! Al-Qisas (the Law of Equality in punishment) is prescribed for you in case of murder: the free for the free, the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But if the killer is forgiven by the brother (or the relatives, etc.) of the killed against blood money, then adhering to it with fairness and payment of the blood money, to the heir should be made in fairness. This is an alleviation and a mercy from your Lord. So after this whoever transgresses the limits (i.e. kills the killer after taking the blood money), he shall have a painful torment.

179. And there is (a saving of) life for you in Al-Qisas (the Law of Equality in punishment), O men of understanding, that you may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

الْآخِرِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّنَ وَآتَى  
الْمَالَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَ  
الْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ۗ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي  
الرِّقَابِ ۗ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ ۗ وَ  
الْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوا ۗ وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي  
الْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَحِينَ الْبَأْسِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ  
الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٨﴾

يَأْيُهَا الَّذِينَ أَمِنُوا كَتَبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ  
فِي الْقَتْلِ ۗ أَلْحُرُّ بِأَلْحُرٍّ وَ الْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ ۗ وَ  
الْأُنثَىٰ بِالْأُنثَىٰ ۗ فَمَنْ عُفِيَ لَهُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَيْءٌ  
فَاتِّبَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ وَأَدَاءٌ إِلَيْهِ بِإِحْسَانٍ ۗ  
ذَٰلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ۗ فَمَنْ  
اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

وَلَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيٰوةٌ يَاۤأَيُّهَا الْاَلْبَابِ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾



180. It is prescribed for you, when death approaches any of you, if he leaves wealth, that he make a bequest to parents and next of kin, according to reasonable manners. (This is) a duty upon Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ إِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا<sup>ط</sup> الْوَصِيَّةَ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ<sup>ع</sup> حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ<sup>ط</sup>

181. Then whoever changes the bequest after hearing it, the sin shall be on those who make the change. Truly, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهُ فَإِنَّمَا إِثْمُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يُبَدِّلُونَهُ<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ<sup>ط</sup>

182. But he who fears from a testator some unjust act or wrong-doing, and thereupon he makes peace between the parties concerned, there shall be no sin on him. Certainly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مَوْصٍ جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ<sup>ع</sup>

183. O you who believe! Observing As-Saum (the fasting) is prescribed for you as it was prescribed for those before you, that you may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ<sup>ط</sup>

184. (Observing Saum (fasts)) for a fixed number of days, but if any of you is ill or on a journey, the same number (should be made up) from other days. And as for those who can fast with difficulty, (e.g. an old man, etc.), they have (a choice either to fast or) to feed a Miskeen (poor person) (for every day). But whoever does good of his own accord, it is better for him. And that you fast, it is better for you if only you know

أَيَّامًا مَعْدُودَاتٍ<sup>ط</sup> فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ<sup>ط</sup> وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ<sup>ط</sup> فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ<sup>ط</sup> وَأَنْ تَصُومُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ<sup>ط</sup>

185. The month of Ramadan in which was revealed the Quran, a guidance for mankind and clear proofs for the guidance and the criterion (between right and wrong). So whoever of you sights (the crescent on the first night of) the month (of Ramadan i.e. is present at his home), he must observe Saum (fasts) that month, and whoever is ill or on a journey, the same number (of days which one did not observe Saum (fasts) must be made up) from other days. Allah intends for you ease, and He does not want to make things difficult for you. (He wants that you) must complete the same number (of days), and that you must magnify Allah (i.e. to say Takbeer (Allahu-Akbar; Allah is the Most Great) on seeing the crescent of the months of Ramadan and Shawwal) for having guided you so that you may be grateful to Him.

186. And when My slaves ask you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning Me, then (answer them), I am indeed near (to them by My Knowledge). I respond to the invocations of the supplicant when he calls on Me (without any mediator or intercessor). So let them obey Me and believe in Me, so that they may be led aright.

187. It is made lawful for you to have sexual relations with your wives on the night of As-Saum (the fasts). They are Leebas (i.e. body cover, or screen, or Sakan, (i.e. you enjoy the pleasure of living with her - as in Verse 7:189) Tafsir At-Tabaree), for you and you are the same for them. Allah knows that you used to deceive yourselves, so He turned to you (accepted your repentance) and

شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى  
لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدَىٰ وَالْفُرْقَانِ  
فَمَن شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ ۖ وَ مَن  
كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ  
يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ  
وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا  
هَدَاكُمُ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

وَ إِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ  
أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ  
فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَ لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ  
يُرْشِدُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

أَحِلَّ لَكُمُ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَىٰ نِسَائِكُمْ  
هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ ۗ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ  
أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ وَ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ ۗ فَاكُنْ بِأَسْمَائِهِنَّ وَ



forgave you. So now have sexual relations with them and seek that which Allah has ordained for you (offspring), and eat and drink until the white thread (light) of dawn appears to you distinct from the black thread (darkness of night), then complete your Saum (fast) till the nightfall. And do not have sexual relations with them (your wives) while you are in Itikaf (i.e. confining oneself in a mosque for prayers and invocations leaving the worldly activities) in the mosques. These are the limits (set) by Allah, so approach them not. Thus does Allah make clear His Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, verses, laws, legal and illegal things, Allahs set limits, orders, etc.) to mankind that they may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

188. And eat up not one anothers property unjustly (in any illegal way e.g. stealing, robbing, deceiving, etc.), nor give bribery to the rulers (judges before presenting your cases) that you may knowingly eat up a part of the property of others sinfully.

189. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) about the new moons. Say: These are signs to mark fixed periods of time for mankind and for the pilgrimage. It is not Al-Birr (piety, righteousness, etc.) that you enter the houses from the back but Al-Birr (is the quality of the one) who fears Allah. So enter houses through their proper doors, and fear Allah that you may be successful.

اِبْتِغُوا مَا كَتَبَ اللهُ لَكُمْ ۖ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا  
حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ  
الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ۚ ثُمَّ أَتُوا  
الصِّيَامَ إِلَى الْيَلِّ ۚ وَلَا تَبَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ  
عَاكِفُونَ ۚ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ ۚ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللهِ فَلَا  
تَقْرَبُوهَا ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللهُ لِنَاسٍ  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٤﴾

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُم بَيْنَكُم بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوا  
بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ  
النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَهْلِ ۗ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيتُ  
لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ ۗ وَالْبُرِّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا  
الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبُرَّ مِنَ التَّقَىٰ ۗ وَ  
أْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

190. And fight in the Way of Allah those who fight you, but transgress not the limits. Truly, Allah likes not the transgressors. (This Verse is the first one that was revealed in connection with Jihad, but it was supplemented by another (V.9:36)).

191. And kill them wherever you find them, and turn them out from where they have turned you out. And Al-Fitnah is worse than killing. And fight not with them at Al-Masjid-al-Haram (the sanctuary at Makkah), unless they (first) fight you there. But if they attack you, then kill them. Such is the recompense of the disbelievers.

192. But if they cease, then Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

193. And fight them until there is no more Fitnah (disbelief and worshipping of others along with Allah) and (all and every kind of) worship is for Allah (Alone). But if they cease, let there be no transgression except against Az-Zalimoon (the polytheists, and wrong-doers, etc.)

194. The sacred month is for the sacred month, and for the prohibited things, there is the Law of Equality (Qisas). Then whoever transgresses the prohibition against you, you transgress likewise against him. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is with Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَ

لَا تَعْتَدُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ

مِنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ

الْقَتْلِ ۗ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ

الْحَرَامِ حَتَّى يُقْتَلُوكُمْ فِيهِ ۚ فَإِنْ قَتَلُوكُمْ

فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ ۗ كَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٩١﴾

فَإِنْ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٢﴾

وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَ يَكُونَ

الدِّينُ لِلَّهِ ۗ فَإِنْ انْتَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ إِلَّا عَلَى

الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩٣﴾

الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرْمَتِ

قِصَاصٌ ۗ فَمَنْ اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُوا

عَلَيْهِ بِبِئْسَ مَا اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا

اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾



195. And spend in the Cause of Allah (i.e. Jihad of all kinds, etc.) and do not throw yourselves into destruction (by not spending your wealth in the Cause of Allah), and do good. Truly, Allah loves Al-Muhsinoon (the good-doers).

وَأَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِأَيْدِيكُمْ  
إِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ ۗ وَأَحْسِنُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

196. And perform properly (i.e. all the ceremonies according to the ways of Prophet Muhammad SAW), the Hajj and Umrah (i.e. the pilgrimage to Makkah) for Allah. But if you are prevented (from completing them), sacrifice a Hady (animal, i.e. a sheep, a cow, or a camel, etc.) such as you can afford, and do not shave your heads until the Hady reaches the place of sacrifice. And whosoever of you is ill or has an ailment in his scalp (necessitating shaving), he must pay a Fidyah (ransom) of either observing Saum (fasts) (three days) or giving Sadaqah (charity - feeding six poor persons) or offering sacrifice (one sheep). Then if you are in safety and whosoever performs the Umrah in the months of Hajj, before (performing) the Hajj, (i.e. Hajj-at-Tamattu and Al-Qiran), he must slaughter a Hady such as he can afford, but if he cannot afford it, he should observe Saum (fasts) three days during the Hajj and seven days after his return (to his home), making ten days in all. This is for him whose family is not present at Al-Masjid-al-Haram (i.e. non-resident of Makkah). And fear Allah much and know that Allah is Severe in punishment.

وَاتَّبِعُوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ ۖ فَإِنْ أُحْصِرْتُمْ  
فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ ۚ وَلَا تَحْلِقُوا

رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ مَحِلَّهُ ۖ فَمَنْ

كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ آذَىٰ مِنْ رَأْسِهِ

فَفِدْيَةٌ مِّنْ صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ ۚ فَإِذَا

أَمِنْتُمْ ۖ فَمَنْ تَتَعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا

اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ ۚ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامٌ

ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةٍ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ ۖ

تِلْكَ عَشْرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلُهُ

حَاضِرِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٩٦﴾

الْحَجِّ أَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُومَةٌ ۗ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ

الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوقَ ۗ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي

197. The Hajj (pilgrimage) is (in) the well-known (lunar year) months (i.e. the 10th month, the 11th month and the first ten days of the 12th month of the Islamic calendar, i.e. two months



and ten days). So whosoever intends to perform Hajj therein by assuming Ihram), then he should not have sexual relations (with his wife), nor commit sin, nor dispute unjustly during the Hajj. And whatever good you do, (be sure) Allah knows it. And take a provision (with you) for the journey, but the best provision is At-Taqwa (piety, righteousness, etc.). So fear Me, O men of understanding!

198. There is no sin on you if you seek the Bounty of your Lord (during pilgrimage by trading, etc.). Then when you leave Arafat, remember Allah (by glorifying His Praises, i.e. prayers and invocations, etc.) at the Mashar-il-Haram. And remember Him (by invoking Allah for all good, etc.) as He has guided you, and verily, you were, before, of those who were astray.

199. Then depart from the place whence all the people depart and ask Allah for His Forgiveness. Truly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

200. So when you have accomplished your Manasik ((i.e. Ihram, Tawaf of the Kabah and As-Safa and Al-Marwah), stay at Arafat, Muzdalifah and Mina, Ramy of Jamarat, (stoning of the specified pillars in Mina) slaughtering of Hady (animal, etc.)). Remember Allah as you remember your forefathers or with a far more remembrance. But of mankind there are some who say: "Our Lord! Give us (Your Bounties) in this world!" and for such there will be no portion in the Hereafter.

201. And of them there are some who say: "Our Lord! Give us in this world

الْحَجِّ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَ  
تَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوَىٰ وَ اتَّقُونَ  
يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩٤﴾

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّنْ  
رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ فَإِذَا أَفْضْتُمْ مِّنْ عَرَفَاتٍ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ  
عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ ۖ وَاذْكُرُوا كَمَا هَدَيْتُمْ  
وَأَنْ كُنْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ لِبَنِي الضَّالِّينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَ  
اسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٩﴾

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَاسِكَكُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ  
كَذِكْرِكُمْ آبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا ۗ فَمِنَ النَّاسِ  
مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي  
الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلْقٍ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا



that which is good and in the Hereafter that which is good, and save us from the torment of the Fire!"

202. For them there will be allotted a share for what they have earned. And Allah is Swift at reckoning.

203. And remember Allah during the appointed Days. But whosoever hastens to leave in two days, there is no sin on him and whosoever stays on, there is no sin on him, if his aim is to do good and obey Allah (fear Him), and know that you will surely be gathered unto Him.

204. And of mankind there is he whose speech may please you (O Muhammad SAW), in this worldly life, and he calls Allah to witness as to that which is in his heart, yet he is the most quarrelsome of the opponents.

205. And when he turns away (from you "O Muhammad SAW"), his effort in the land is to make mischief therein and to destroy the crops and the cattle, and Allah likes not mischief.

206. And when it is said to him, "Fear Allah", he is led by arrogance to (more) crime. So enough for him is Hell, and worst indeed is that place to rest!

حَسَنَةٌ وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةٌ وَقِنَا عَذَابَ

النَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ

سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَاتٍ ۚ فَمَنْ

تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ وَمَنْ تَأَخَّرَ

فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ لِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ

الدُّنْيَا وَيُشْهَدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ

الذُّ الْخِصَامِ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

وَإِذَا تَوَلَّىٰ سَعَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَ

يُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ

الْفُسَادَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ

فَحَسْبُ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَلِبِئْسَ الْبِهَادُ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

207. And of mankind is he who would sell himself, seeking the Pleasure of Allah. And Allah is full of Kindness to (His) slaves.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَشْرِي نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاءَ

مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ رَعُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠٧﴾

208. O you who believe! Enter perfectly in Islam (by obeying all the rules and regulations of the Islamic religion) and follow not the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan). Verily! He is to you a plain enemy.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ كَافَّةً

وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ

مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٠٨﴾

209. Then if you slide back after the clear signs (Prophet Muhammad SAW and this Quran, and Islam) have come to you, then know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

فَإِنْ زَلَلْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْكُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ

فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

210. Do they then wait for anything other than that Allah should come to them in the shadows of the clouds and the angels? (Then) the case would be already judged. And to Allah return all matters (for decision).

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي ظُلَلٍ

مِّنَ الْغَمَامِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَإِلَى

اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٢١٠﴾

211. Ask the Children of Israel how many clear Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) We gave them. And whoever changes Allahs Favour after it had come to him, (e.g. renounces the Religion of Allah (Islam) and accepts Kufr (disbelief),) then surely, Allah is Severe in punishment.

سَلِّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ كَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ

بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَنْ يُبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا

جَاءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢١١﴾

212. Beautified is the life of this world for those who disbelieve, and they mock at those who believe. But those who obey Allahs Orders and keep away from what He has forbidden, will be above them on the

زِينِ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَ

يَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ



Day of Resurrection. And Allah gives (of His Bounty, Blessings, Favours, Honours, etc. on the Day of Resurrection) to whom He wills without limit.

213. Mankind were one community and Allah sent Prophets with glad tidings and warnings, and with them He sent the Scripture in truth to judge between people in matters wherein they differed. And only those to whom (the Scripture) was given differed concerning it after clear proofs had come unto them through hatred, one to another. Then Allah by His Leave guided those who believed to the truth of that wherein they differed. And Allah guides whom He wills to a Straight Path.

214. Or think you that you will enter Paradise without such (trials) as came to those who passed away before you? They were afflicted with severe poverty and ailments and were so shaken that even the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, "When (will come) the Help of Allah?" Yes! Certainly, the Help of Allah is near!

اتَّقُوا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢١٢﴾

كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۗ فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّبِيِّنَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَ مُنذِرِينَ ۗ وَ أَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِي مَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ ۗ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ فَهَدَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢١٣﴾

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ۗ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبُاسَاءُ وَالضَّرَآءُ وَ زُلْزَلُوا حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى نَصْرُ اللَّهِ ۗ

إِلَّا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٢١٤﴾

215. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) what they should spend. Say: Whatever you spend of good must be for parents and kindred and orphans and AlMasakin (the poor) and the wayfarers, and whatever you do of good deeds, truly, Allah knows it well.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ ۗ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ  
مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَ  
الْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۗ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ  
خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١٥﴾

216. Jihad (holy fighting in Allahs Cause) is ordained for you (Muslims) though you dislike it, and it may be that you dislike a thing which is good for you and that you like a thing which is bad for you. Allah knows but you do not know.

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهٌ لَّكُمْ وَعَسَىٰ  
أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَعَسَىٰ أَنْ  
تُحِبُّوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَّكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَ  
أَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾

217. They ask you concerning fighting in the Sacred Months (i.e. 1st, 7th, 11th and 12th months of the Islamic calendar). Say, "Fighting therein is a great (transgression) but a greater (transgression) with Allah is to prevent mankind from following the Way of Allah, to disbelieve in Him, to prevent access to Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah), and to drive out its inhabitants, and Al-Fitnah is worse than killing. And they will never cease fighting you until they turn you back from your religion (Islamic Monotheism) if they can. And whosoever of you turns back from his religion and dies as a disbeliever, then his deeds will be lost in this life and in the Hereafter, and they will be the dwellers of the Fire. They will abide therein forever."

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ ۗ  
قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ ۗ وَصَدٌّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ  
كُفْرٌ بِهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۗ وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِ  
مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ  
الْقَتْلِ ۗ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَرُدُّوكُمْ  
عَنْ دِينِكُمْ إِنِ اسْتَطَاعُوا ۗ وَمَنْ يَّرْتَدِدْ  
مِنْكُمْ عَن دِينِهِ فَيَمُتْ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ  
حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَ



أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢١٤﴾

218. Verily, those who have believed, and those who have emigrated (for Allahs Religion) and have striven hard in the Way of Allah, all these hope for Allahs Mercy. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ

وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢١٨﴾

219. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning alcoholic drink and gambling. Say: "In them is a great sin, and (some) benefit for men, but the sin of them is greater than their benefit." And they ask you what they ought to spend. Say: "That which is beyond your needs." Thus

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ قُلْ فِيهِمَا

إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ

مِن نَّفْعِهِمَا ۗ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ ۗ

Allah makes clear to you His Laws in order that you may give thought."

قُلِ الْعَفْوَ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْاٰيٰتِ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١٩﴾

220. In (to) this worldly life and in the Hereafter. And they ask you concerning orphans. Say: "The best thing is to work honestly in their property, and if you mix your affairs with theirs, then they are your brothers. And Allah knows him who means mischief (e.g. to swallow their property) from him who means good (e.g. to save their property). And if Allah had wished, He could have put you into difficulties. Truly, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise."

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۗ وَ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ

الْيَتٰمٰى قُلْ اِصْلَاحٌ لَّهُمْ خَيْرٌ ۗ وَ اِنْ

تُخَالِطُوهُمْ فَاٰخٰوَانُكُمْ ۗ وَ اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ الْبٰفِْسِدَ

مِنَ الْبٰصِٰلِحِ ۗ وَ لَوْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ لَاعْنٰتَكُمْ ۗ اِنَّ

اللّٰهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

221. And do not marry Al-Mushrikat (idolatresses, etc.) till they believe (worship Allah Alone). And indeed a slave woman who believes is better than a (free) Mushrikah (idolatress,

وَ لَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكٰتِ حَتّٰى يُؤْمِنَنَّ ۗ وَ لَآ مَآءٌ

مُّؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَ لَوْ اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ ۗ وَ

etc.), even though she pleases you. And give not (your daughters) in marriage to Al-Mushrikoon till they believe (in Allah Alone) and verily, a believing slave is better than a (free) Mushrik (idolater, etc.), even though he pleases you. Those (Al-Mushrikoon) invite you to the Fire, but Allah invites (you) to Paradise and Forgiveness by His Leave, and makes His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) clear to mankind that they may remember.

222. They ask you concerning menstruation. Say: that is an Adha (a harmful thing for a husband to have a sexual intercourse with his wife while she is having her menses), therefore keep away from women during menses and go not unto them till they have purified (from menses and have taken a bath). And when they have purified themselves, then go in unto them as Allah has ordained for you (go in unto them in any manner as long as it is in their vagina). Truly, Allah loves those who turn unto Him in repentance and loves those who purify themselves (by taking a bath and cleaning and washing thoroughly their private parts, bodies, for their prayers, etc.).

223. Your wives are a tilth for you, so go to your tilth (have sexual relations with your wives in any manner as long as it is in the vagina and not in the anus), when or how you will, and send (good deeds, or ask Allah to bestow upon you pious offspring) before you for your own selves. And fear Allah, and know that you are to meet Him (in the Hereafter), and give good tidings to the believers (O Muhammad SAW).

لَا تُنكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنُوا ۗ وَلَعَبْدٌ  
مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ ۚ وَكَوَّاعِبُكُمْ  
أُولَٰئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى  
الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ وَيُبَيِّنُ آيَاتِهِ  
لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٢١﴾

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْبَحِيضِ ۗ قُلْ هُوَ آذَى  
فَاعْتَرَلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي الْبَحِيضِ ۗ وَلَا  
تَقْرَبُوهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَطْهُرْنَ ۗ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ  
فَاتَّوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

نِسَاؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۗ فَاتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنَّىٰ  
شِئْتُمْ ۗ وَقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ  
اعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مُّلْقَوَةٌ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾



224. And make not Allahs (Name) an excuse in your oaths against your doing good and acting piously, and making peace among mankind. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower (i.e. do not swear much and if you have sworn against doing something good then give an expiation for the oath and do good).

225. Allah will not call you to account for that which is nintentional in your oaths, but He will call you to account for that which your hearts have earned. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Forbearing.

226. Those who take an oath not to have sexual relation with their wives must wait four months, then if they return (change their idea in this period), verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

227. And if they decide upon divorce, then Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower

228. And divorced women shall wait (as regards their marriage) for three menstrual periods, and it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands have the better right to take them back in that period, if they wish for reconciliation. And they (women) have rights (over their husbands as regards living expenses, etc.) similar (to those of their husbands) over them (as regards obedience and respect, etc.) to what is reasonable, but men have a degree (of

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْضَةً لِأَيْمَانِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوا  
وَتَتَّقُوا وَتُصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٣﴾

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ  
يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ  
حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٥﴾

لِلَّذِينَ يُؤْلُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ أَرْبَعَةِ  
أَشْهُرٍ ۖ فَإِنْ فَأَوْفَانِ اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٦﴾

وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ  
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ ۗ  
وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي  
أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنُنَّ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ  
الْآخِرِ ۗ وَبُعُولَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ  
أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا ۗ وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ

responsibility) over them. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

229. The divorce is twice, after that, either you retain her on reasonable terms or release her with kindness. And it is not lawful for you (men) to take back (from your wives) any of your Mahr (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage) which you have given them, except when both parties fear that they would be unable to keep the limits ordained by Allah (e.g. to deal with each other on a fair basis). Then if you fear that they would not be able to keep the limits ordained by Allah, then there is no sin on either of them if she gives back (the Mahr or a part of it) for her Al-Khul (divorce). These are the limits ordained by Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the limits ordained by Allah, then such are the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.).

230. And if he has divorced her (the third time), then she is not lawful unto him thereafter until she has married another husband. Then, if the other husband divorces her, it is no sin on both of them that they reunite, provided they feel that they can keep the limits ordained by Allah. These are the limits of Allah, which He makes plain for the people who have knowledge.

231. And when you have divorced women and they have fulfilled the

بِالْبَعْرُوفِ ۖ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ۗ وَ

اللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٨﴾

الطَّلَاقِ مَرَّتَيْنِ ۖ فإِمْسَاكٌ بِبَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ

تَسْرِيحٍ بِإِحْسَانٍ ۗ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا

مِمَّا أَتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَنْ يَخَافَا أَلَّا يُقِيمَا

حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۗ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ

فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيهَا إِذَا افْتَدَتْ بِهَا ۗ تِلْكَ

حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۗ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوهَا ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ

حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٢٩﴾

فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ حَتَّىٰ

تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ ۗ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ

عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا أَنْ يُقِيمَا

حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا

لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٠﴾

وَ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ



term of their prescribed period, either take them back on reasonable basis or set them free on reasonable basis. But do not take them back to hurt them, and whoever does that, then he has wronged himself. And treat not the Verses (Laws) of Allah as a jest, but remember Allahs Favours on you (i.e. Islam), and that which He has sent down to you of the Book (i.e. the Quran) and Al-Hikmah (the Prophets Sunnah - legal ways - Islamic jurisprudence, etc.) whereby He instructs you. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is All-Aware of everything.

232. And when you have divorced women and they have fulfilled the term of their prescribed period, do not prevent them from marrying their (former) husbands, if they mutually agree on reasonable basis. This (instruction) is an admonition for him among you who believes in Allah and the Last Day. That is more virtuous and purer for you. Allah knows and you know not.

233. The mothers shall give suck to their children for two whole years, (that is) for those (parents) who desire to complete the term of suckling, but the father of the child shall bear the cost of the mothers food and clothing on a reasonable basis. No person shall have a burden laid on him greater than he can bear. No mother shall be treated unfairly on account of her child, nor father on

فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ سَرَ حَوْهِنَّ  
بِمَعْرُوفٍ ۖ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِّتَعْتَدُوا ۗ  
وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ ۖ وَلَا  
تَتَّخِذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا ۗ وَادْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ  
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَ  
الْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ  
اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣١﴾

وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا  
تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاضُوا  
بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۖ ذَلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ  
مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۖ ذَلِكَُمْ أَزْكَى  
لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُعَلِّمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٢﴾  
وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ  
لِئِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ ۖ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ  
رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۖ لَا تُكَلَّفُ  
نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ لَا تُضَارُّ وَالِدَةُ بَوْلِدِهَا وَلَا

account of his child. And on the (fathers) heir is incumbent the like of that (which was incumbent on the father). If they both decide on weaning, by mutual consent, and after due consultation, there is no sin on them. And if you decide on a foster suckling-mother for your children, there is no sin on you, provided you pay (the mother) what you agreed (to give her) on reasonable basis. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

مَوْلُودُهُ بِوَالِدِهِ<sup>ق</sup> وَعَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ<sup>ج</sup>  
فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ  
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا<sup>ط</sup> وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ  
تَسْتَرْضِعُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا  
سَلَّمْتُمْ مَا آتَيْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ<sup>ط</sup> وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ  
اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٣﴾

234. And those of you who die and leave wives behind them, they (the wives) shall wait (as regards their marriage) for four months and ten days, then when they have fulfilled their term, there is no sin on you if they (the wives) dispose of themselves in a just and honourable manner (i.e. they can marry). And Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

وَالَّذِينَ يَتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا  
يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا<sup>ج</sup>  
فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا  
فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ<sup>ط</sup> وَاللَّهُ بِمَا  
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٤﴾

235. And there is no sin on you if you make a hint of betrothal or conceal it in yourself, Allah knows that you will remember them, but do not make a promise of contract with them in secret except that you speak an honourable saying according to the Islamic law (e.g. you can say to her, "If one finds a wife like you, he will be happy"). And do not consummate the marriage until the term prescribed is fulfilled. And know that Allah knows what is in your minds, so fear

وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ  
خِطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ أَوْ أَكْنَنْتُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ<sup>ط</sup> عَلِمَ  
اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ سَتَذَكَّرُونََهُنَّ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُوَاعِدُوهُنَّ  
سِرًّا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا<sup>ط</sup> وَلَا تَعْزِمُوا  
عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتَّى يَبْدَأَ الْكِتَابُ أَجَلَهُ<sup>ط</sup> وَ



Him. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

236. There is no sin on you, if you divorce women while yet you have not touched (had sexual relation with) them, nor appointed unto them their Mahr (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage). But bestow on them (a suitable gift), the rich according to his means, and the poor according to his means, a gift of reasonable amount is a duty on the doers of good.

237. And if you divorce them before you have touched (had a sexual relation with) them, and you have appointed unto them the Mahr (bridal money given by the husbands to his wife at the time of marriage), then pay half of that (Mahr), unless they (the women) agree to forego it, or he (the husband), in whose hands is the marriage tie, agrees to forego and give her full appointed Mahr. And to forego and give (her the full Mahr) is nearer to At-Taqwa (piety, righteousness, etc.). And do not forget liberality between yourselves. Truly, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

238. Guard strictly (five obligatory) AsSalawat (the prayers) especially the middle Salat (i.e. the best prayer Asr). And stand before Allah with obedience (and do not speak to others during the Salat (prayers)).

239. And if you fear (an enemy), perform Salat (pray) on foot or

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ

فَاَحْذَرُوهُ<sup>٢٣٥</sup> وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ<sup>٢٣٥</sup>

لَا جُنَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِِنْ طَلَقْتُمْ النِّسَاءَ مَا لَمْ

تَمْسُوهُنَّ أَوْ تَفْرِضُوا لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً<sup>٢٣٦</sup> وَ

مَتَّعُوهُنَّ<sup>٢٣٦</sup> عَلَى الْمَوْسِعِ قَدَرُهُ وَعَلَى الْمُقْتِرِ

قَدَرُهُ<sup>٢٣٦</sup> مَتَاعًا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ<sup>٢٣٦</sup> حَقًّا عَلَى

الْمُحْسِنِينَ<sup>٢٣٦</sup>

وَإِنْ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَ

قَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ

إِلَّا أَنْ يَعْفُونَ أَوْ يَعْفُوا الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عُقْدَةُ

النِّكَاحِ<sup>٢٣٧</sup> وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَى<sup>٢٣٧</sup> وَلَا

تَنْسُوا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ<sup>٢٣٧</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

بَصِيرٌ<sup>٢٣٧</sup>

حِفْظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَى<sup>٢٣٨</sup> وَ

قَوْمُوا لِلَّهِ قُنْتَيْنِ<sup>٢٣٨</sup>

فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا<sup>٢٣٩</sup> فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ

riding. And when you are in safety, offer the Salat (prayer) in the manner He has taught you, which you knew not (before).

فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٩﴾

240. And those of you who die and leave behind wives should bequeath for their wives a years maintenance and residence without turning them out, but if they (wives) leave, there is no sin on you for that which they do of themselves, provided it is honourable (e.g. lawful marriage). And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise. (The order of this Verse has been cancelled (abrogated) by Verse 4:12).

وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا

وَوَصِيَّةً لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَّتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرِ

إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي

مَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوفٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ

عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٠﴾

241. And for divorced women, maintenance (should be provided) on reasonable (scale). This is a duty on Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

وَاللَّطَّلَعِ مَتَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ حَقًّا عَلَى

الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٤١﴾

242. Thus Allah makes clear His Ayat (Laws) to you, in order that you may understand.

كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤٢﴾

243. Did you (O Muhammad SAW) not think of those who went forth from their homes in thousands, fearing death? Allah said to them, "Die". And then He restored them to life. Truly, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, but most men thank not.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ

أَلُوفٌ حَدَّرَ الْمَوْتَ ۖ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ۗ

ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٤٣﴾

244. And fight in the Way of Allah and know that Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ



245. Who is he that will lend to Allah a goodly loan so that He may multiply it to him many times? And it is Allah that decreases or increases (your provisions), and unto Him you shall return.

246. Have you not thought about the group of the Children of Israel after (the time of) Musa (Moses)? When they said to a Prophet of theirs, "Appoint for us a king and we will fight in Allahs Way." He said, "Would you then refrain from fighting, if fighting was prescribed for you?" They said, "Why should we not fight in Allahs Way while we have been driven out of our homes and our children (families have been taken as captives)?" But when fighting was ordered for them, they turned away, all except a few of them. And Allah is All-Aware of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers).

247. And their Prophet (Samuel) said to them, "Indeed Allah has appointed Taloot (Saul) as a king over you." They said, "How can he be a king over us when we are better fitted than him for the kingdom, and he has not been given enough wealth." He said: "Verily, Allah has chosen him above you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and stature. And Allah grants His Kingdom to

سَيِّعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٢٣٣﴾

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا  
فَيُضِعُّهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَ

يَبْصُطُ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٣٥﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْمَلَإِ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ  
مُوسَىٰ إِذْ قَالُوا لِنَبِيِّهِمْ ائْتِنَا مَلِكًا  
نُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ

أَنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ أَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوا قَالُوا  
وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ

أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَانَا ۗ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ  
عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَ

اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٣٦﴾

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ  
مَلِكًا ۗ قَالُوا أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ  
أَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِّنَ الْمَالِ ۗ

قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهُ بَسْطَةً فِي

whom He wills. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knower."

248. And their Prophet (Samuel) said to them: Verily! The sign of His Kingdom is that there shall come to you At-Taboot (a wooden box), wherein is Sakinah (peace and reassurance) from your Lord and a remnant of that which Musa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron) left behind, carried by the angels. Verily, in this is a sign for you if you are indeed believers.

249. Then when Taloot (Saul) set out with the army, he said: "Verily! Allah will try you by a river. So whoever drinks thereof, he is not of me, and whoever tastes it not, he is of me, except him who takes (thereof) in the hollow of his hand." Yet, they drank hereof, all, except a few of them. So when he had crossed it (the river), he and those who believed with him, they said: "We have no power this day against Jaloot (Goliath) and his hosts." But those who knew with certainty that they were to meet their Lord, said: "How often a small group overcame a mighty host by Allahs Leave?" And Allah is with As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِي مُلْكَهُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَ

اللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٨﴾

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ

التَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ

مِمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَىٰ وَآلُ هَارُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ

الْمَلَائِكَةُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُم إِن كُنتُمْ

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٤٩﴾

فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ ۗ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

مُبْتَلِيكُمْ بِنَهَرٍ ۗ فَمَن شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ

بِمِنِّي ۗ وَمَن لَّمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي ۗ إِلَّا مَن

اِغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ ۗ فَشَرِبُوا مِنْهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

مِّنْهُمْ ۗ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهُ هُوَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ

قَالُوا لَآ طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ ۗ

قَالَ الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُم مُّلقُوا اللَّهَ كَـمْ مِّن

فِئَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً كَثِيرَةً بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَ

اللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٢٤٩﴾



250. And when they advanced to meet Jaloot (Goliath) and his forces, they invoked: "Our Lord! Pour forth on us patience and make us victorious over the disbelieving people."

وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْ  
عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى

الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٥٠﴾

251. So they routed them by Allahs Leave and Dawood (David) killed Jaloot (Goliath), and Allah gave him (Dawood (David)) the kingdom (after the death of Taloot (Saul) and Samuel) and AlHikmah (Prophethood), and taught him of that which He willed. And if Allah did not check one set of people by means of another, the earth would indeed be full of mischief. But Allah is full of Bounty to the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

فَهَزَمُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَقَتَلَ دَاوُدُ جَالُوتَ وَ  
أَسَّاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مِمَّا  
يَشَاءُ ۗ وَ لَوْ لَا دَفَعُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ  
بِبَعْضٍ لَّفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ ذُو

فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٥١﴾

252. These are the Verses of Allah, We recite them to you (O Muhammad SAW) in truth, and surely, you are one of the Messengers (of Allah).

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَ

إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٥٢﴾

253. Those Messengers! We preferred some to others; to some of them Allah spoke (directly); others He raised to degrees (of honour); and to Iesa (Jesus), the son of Maryam (Mary), We gave clear proofs and evidences, and supported him with Rooh-ul-Qudus (Jibrael (Gabriel)). If Allah had willed, succeeding generations would not have fought against each other, after clear Verses of Allah had come to them, but they differed - some of them believed and others disbelieved. If Allah had willed, they would not have fought against one another, but Allah does

تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ ۗ

مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ ۗ وَ

آتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ

بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ ۗ وَ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلَ

الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ

الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنْ اخْتَلَفُوا فَبُهِتُوا مِّنْ أَمْنٍ وَ

what He likes.

254. O you who believe! Spend of that with which We have provided for you, before a Day comes when there will be no bargaining, nor friendship, nor intercession. And it is the disbelievers who are the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.).

255. Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Ever Living, the One Who sustains and protects all that exists. Neither slumber, nor sleep overtake Him. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on earth. Who is he that can intercede with Him except with His Permission? He knows what happens to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them in the Hereafter. And they will never compass anything of His Knowledge except that which He wills. His Kursi extends over the heavens and the earth, and He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them. And He is the Most High, the Most Great. (This Verse 2:255 is called Ayat-ul-Kursee.)

256. There is no compulsion in religion. Verily, the Right Path has become distinct from the wrong path. Whoever disbelieves in Taghoot and believes in Allah, then he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold that will never break. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

مِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَفَرَ ۗ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلُوا ۗ  
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿٢٥٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ  
قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَلَا  
شَفَاعَةٌ ۗ وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٥٥﴾

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ  
سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۗ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ ۗ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا  
بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۗ  
وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۗ  
وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۗ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ  
حِفْظُهُمَا ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾

لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ ۗ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ  
الْغَىِّ ۗ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ  
فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ ۗ لَا انْفِصَامَ  
لَهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥٦﴾



257. Allah is the Walee (Protector or Guardian) of those who believe. He brings them out from darkness into light. But as for those who disbelieve, their Auliya (supporters and helpers) are Taghoot (false deities and false leaders, etc.), they bring them out from light into darkness. Those are the dwellers of the Fire, and they will abide therein forever.

اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِنَ  
الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَّهُمُ  
الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُمْ مِنَ النُّورِ إِلَى  
الظُّلُمَاتِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا  
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥٧﴾

258. Have you not looked at him who disputed with Ibrahim (Abraham) about his Lord (Allah), because Allah had given him the kingdom? When Ibrahim (Abraham) said (to him): "My Lord (Allah) is He Who gives life and causes death." He said, "I give life and cause death." Ibrahim (Abraham) said, "Verily! Allah causes the sun to rise from the east; then cause it you to rise from the west." So the disbeliever was utterly defeated. And Allah guides not the people, who are Zalimoon (wrongdoers, etc.).

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ آتَاهُ  
اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ ۖ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَ  
يُمِيتُ ۗ قَالَ أَنَا أَحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ ۗ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ  
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ  
بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا  
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥٨﴾

259. Or like the one who passed by a town and it had tumbled over its roofs. He said: "Oh! How will Allah ever bring it to life after its death?" So Allah caused him to die for a hundred years, then raised him up (again). He said: "How long did you remain (dead)?" He (the man) said: "(Perhaps) I remained (dead) a day or part of a day". He said: "Nay, you have remained (dead) for a hundred years, look at your food and your drink, they show no change; and look at your donkey! And thus We have

أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى  
عُرُوسِهَا ۗ قَالَ أَنَّى يُحْيِي هَذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ  
مَوْتِهَا ۗ فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ ۗ  
قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتَ ۗ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ  
يَوْمٍ ۗ قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتَ مِائَةَ عَامٍ فَانظُرْ إِلَى

made of you a sign for the people. Look at the bones, how We bring them together and clothe them with flesh". When this was clearly shown to him, he said, "I know (now) that Allah is Able to do all things."

طَعَامِكُمْ وَشَرَابِكُمْ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهٗ ۚ وَانظُرْ إِلَىٰ  
حِمَارِكَ وَنَجْعَلْكَ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَانظُرْ إِلَىٰ  
الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنشِزُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوهَا لَحْمًا ۖ  
فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ ۗ قَالَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥٩﴾

260. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said, "My Lord! Show me how You give life to the dead." He (Allah) said: "Do you not believe?" He (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Yes (I believe), but to be stronger in Faith." He said: "Take four birds, then cause them to incline towards you (then slaughter them, cut them into pieces), and then put a portion of them on every hill, and call them, they will come to you in haste. And know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise."

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ ۗ  
قَالَ أَوَلَمْ تُؤْمِنُ ۖ قَالَ بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ  
قَلْبِي ۗ قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ  
إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا  
ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِينَكَ سَعْيًا ۗ وَاعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ  
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٠﴾

261. The likeness of those who spend their wealth in the Way of Allah, is as the likeness of a grain (of corn); it grows seven ears, and each ear has a hundred grains. Allah gives manifold increase to whom He pleases. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knower.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ  
اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنْبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلٍ فِي  
كُلِّ سُنْبُلَةٍ مِّائَةٌ حَبَّةٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُضِعِفُ لِمَنْ  
يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦١﴾

262. Those who spend their wealth in the Cause of Allah, and do not follow

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ



up their gifts with reminders of their generosity or with injury, their reward is with their Lord. On them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

263. Kind words and forgiving of faults are better than Sadaqah (charity) followed by injury. And Allah is Rich (Free of all wants) and He is Most-Forbearing.

264. O you who believe! Do not render in vain your Sadaqah (charity) by reminders of your generosity or by injury, like him who spends his wealth to be seen of men, and he does not believe in Allah, nor in the Last Day. His likeness is the likeness of a smooth rock on which is a little dust; on it falls heavy rain which leaves it bare. They are not able to do anything with what they have earned. And Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

265. And the likeness of those who spend their wealth seeking Allah's Pleasure while they in their own selves are sure and certain that Allah will reward them (for their spending in His Cause), is the likeness of a garden on a height; heavy rain falls on it and it doubles its yield of harvest. And if it does not receive heavy rain, light rain suffices it. And Allah is All-Seer of (knows well) what you do.

لَا يُتَّبِعُونَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا مَنًّا وَلَا أَذَىٰ لَّهُمْ  
أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا  
هُم يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٦٢﴾

قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ  
يَتَّبِعُهَا أَذَىٰ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَبْطُلُوا صَدَقَتِكُمْ  
بِالْبَنِّ وَالْأَذَىٰ ۗ كَالَّذِي يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِئَاءَ  
النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ فَثَلَّهُ  
كَثَلٌ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ وَابِلٌ  
فَتَرَكَهَ صَلْدًا ۗ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا  
كَسَبُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦٤﴾

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمُ ابْتِغَاءَ  
مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَتَشْبِيهًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ  
جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَاتَتْ أُكْظَاهَا  
ضِعْفَيْنِ ۚ فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٦٥﴾

266. Would any of you wish to have a garden with date-palms and vines, with rivers flowing underneath, and all kinds of fruits for him therein, while he is stricken with old age, and his children are weak (not able to look after themselves), then it is struck with a fiery whirlwind, so that it is burnt? Thus does Allah make clear His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses) to you that you may give thought.

أَيُّودٌ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَّ  
أَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُ فِيهَا  
مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّرَائِطِ وَأَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَّةٌ  
ضُعْفَاءٌ فَأَصَابَهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ  
فَاحْتَرَقَتْ ۗ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦٦﴾

267. O you who believe! Spend of the good things which you have (legally) earned, and of that which We have produced from the earth for you, and do not aim at that which is bad to spend from it, (though) you would not accept it save if you close your eyes and tolerate therein. And know that Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), and Worthy of all praise.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا  
كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَّ  
لَا تَيَسَّبُوا الْخَبِيثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ  
بِأَخْذِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُغْبِضُوا فِيهِ ۗ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ  
اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَبِيدٌ ﴿٢٦٧﴾

268. Shaitan (Satan) threatens you with poverty and orders you to commit Fahsha (evil deeds, illegal sexual intercourse, sins etc.); whereas Allah promises you Forgiveness from Himself and Bounty, and Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knower.

الشَّيْطَانُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ  
بِالْفَحْشَاءِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَغْفِرَةً مِنْهُ وَ  
فَضْلًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٨﴾

269. He grants Hikmah to whom He pleases, and he, to whom Hikmah is granted, is indeed granted abundant good. But none remember (will receive admonition) except men of understanding.

يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَ مَنْ يُؤْتِ  
الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ۗ وَ مَا يَذَّكَّرُ



### إِلَّا أُولَئِكَ الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٦٩﴾

270. And whatever you spend for spendings (e.g., in Sadaqah - charity, etc. for Allahs Cause) or whatever vow you make, be sure Allah knows it all. And for the Zalimoon (wrongdoers, etc.) there are no helpers.

وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ نَفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِنْ نَذْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُ<sup>ط</sup> وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ

### أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٢٧٠﴾

271. If you disclose your Sadaqat (alms-giving), it is well, but if you conceal it, and give it to the poor, that is better for you. (Allah) will forgive you some of your sins. And Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

إِنْ تَبَدُّوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ<sup>ج</sup> وَإِنْ تَخْفَوْهَا وَتُوْتُوهَا الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ<sup>ط</sup> وَ

يُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ مِنْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ<sup>ط</sup> وَاللَّهُ بِمَا

### تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٧١﴾

272. Not upon you (Muhammad SAW) is their guidance, but Allah guides whom He wills. And whatever you spend in good, it is for yourselves, when you spend not except seeking Allahs Countenance. And whatever you spend in good, it will be repaid to you in full, and you shall not be wronged.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَ لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ<sup>ط</sup> وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ

فَلِأَنْفُسِكُمْ<sup>ط</sup> وَمَا تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ

اللَّهِ<sup>ط</sup> وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَ

### أَنْتُمْ لَا تظَلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٢﴾

273. (Charity is) for Fuqara (the poor), who in Allahs Cause are restricted (from travel), and cannot move about in the land (for trade or work). The one who knows them not, thinks that they are rich because of their modesty. You may know them by their mark, they do not beg of

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَحْصُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ضَرْبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ<sup>د</sup> يَحْسَبُهُمُ

الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ<sup>ج</sup> تَعْرِفُهُمْ

people at all. And whatever you spend in good, surely Allah knows it well.

274. Those who spend their wealth (in Allahs Cause) by night and day, in secret and in public, they shall have their reward with their Lord. On them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

275. Those who eat Riba (usury) will not stand (on the Day of Resurrection) except like the standing of a person beaten by Shaitan (Satan) leading him to insanity. That is because they say: "Trading is only like Riba (usury)," whereas Allah has permitted trading and forbidden Riba (usury). So whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and stops eating Riba (usury) shall not be punished for the past; his case is for Allah (to judge); but whoever returns (to Riba (usury)), such are the dwellers of the Fire - they will abide therein.

276. Allah will destroy Riba (usury) and will give increase for Sadaqat (deeds of charity, alms, etc.) And Allah likes not the disbelievers, sinners.

277. Truly those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness, and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, they will have their reward with their Lord. On them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

بِسْمِهِمْ<sup>ج</sup> لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ الْحَافًا وَمَا

تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ<sup>د</sup>

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ  
سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ<sup>ج</sup> وَلَا

خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ<sup>د</sup>

الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا

يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ<sup>ط</sup>

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا الْبَائِعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا<sup>و</sup>

أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا<sup>ط</sup> فَمَنْ جَاءَهُ

مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَانْتَهَى فَلَهُ مَا سَلَفَ<sup>ط</sup> وَ

أَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ<sup>ط</sup> وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ

النَّارِ<sup>ج</sup> هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ<sup>د</sup>

يَسْحَقُ اللَّهُ الرِّبَا وَيُرِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَاللَّهُ لَا

يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ<sup>د</sup>

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا

الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ<sup>ج</sup>



278. O you who believe! Be afraid of Allah and give up what remains (due to you) from Riba (usury) (from now onward), if you are (really) believers.

279. And if you do not do it, then take a notice of war from Allah and His Messenger but if you repent, you shall have your capital sums. Deal not unjustly (by asking more than your capital sums), and you shall not be dealt with unjustly (by receiving less than your capital sums).

280. And if the debtor is in a hard time (has no money), then grant him time till it is easy for him to repay, but if you remit it by way of charity, that is better for you if you did but know.

281. And be afraid of the Day when you shall be brought back to Allah. Then every person shall be paid what he earned, and they shall not be dealt with unjustly.

282. O you who believe! When you contract a debt for a fixed period, write it down. Let a scribe write it down in justice between you. Let not the scribe refuse to write as Allah has taught him, so let him write. Let him (the debtor) who incurs the liability dictate, and he must fear Allah, his Lord, and diminish not anything of what he owes. But if the debtor is of poor understanding, or weak, or is unable himself to dictate, then let his guardian dictate in justice. And get two witnesses out of your own men.

وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ

مِنَ الرِّبَا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾

فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ  
رَسُولِهِ ۗ وَإِن تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوسُ أَمْوَالِكُمْ ۚ

لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾

وَإِن كَانَ ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ ۗ وَأَنْ

تَصَدَّقُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾

وَ اتَّقُوا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۗ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّىٰ

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ إِلَىٰ

أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوهُ ۗ وَلْيَكْتُب بَيْنَكُمْ

كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ ۗ وَلَا يَأْبَ كَاتِبٌ أَنْ يَكْتُبَ

كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ ۗ وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِي

عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ وَلَا يَبْخَسْ

And if there are not two men (available), then a man and two women, such as you agree for witnesses, so that if one of them (two women) errs, the other can remind her. And the witnesses should not refuse when they are called on (for evidence). You should not become weary to write it (your contract), whether it be small or big, for its fixed term, that is more just with Allah; more solid as evidence, and more convenient to prevent doubts among yourselves, save when it is a present trade which you carry out on the spot among yourselves, then there is no sin on you if you do not write it down. But take witnesses whenever you make a commercial contract. Let neither scribe nor witness suffer any harm, but if you do (such harm), it would be wickedness in you. So be afraid of Allah; and Allah teaches you. And Allah is the All-Knower of each and everything.

مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ط فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ  
سَفِيهًا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يُبَيِّنَ لَكَ  
فَلْيُبَيِّنْ لَكَ وَالَّذِي بِالْعَدْلِ ط وَاسْتَشْهِدُوا  
شَهِيدَيْنِ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ ء فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا  
رَجُلَيْنِ فَمَرْجُلٌ وَامْرَأَتَيْنِ مِمَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ  
الشُّهَدَاءِ أَنْ تَضِلَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ  
إِحْدَاهُمَا الْآخْرَى ط وَلَا يَأْبَ الشُّهَدَاءُ إِذَا  
مَا دُعُوا ط وَلَا تَسْأَلُونَ أَنْ تُكْتَبَ لَهُ صَغِيرًا أَوْ  
كَبِيرًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلِهِ ط ذَلِكَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَقْوَمُ  
لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَأَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَرْتَابُوا إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ  
تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَلَّا تَكْتَبُوهَا ط وَأَشْهِدُوا إِذَا  
تَبَايَعْتُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُضَارَّ كَاتِبٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ ۗ وَإِنْ  
تَفَعَّلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسُوقٌ بِكُمْ ط وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ط وَ  
يُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ ط وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨٢﴾



283. And if you are on a journey and cannot find a scribe, then let there be a pledge taken (mortgaging); then if one of you entrust the other, let the one who is entrusted discharge his trust (faithfully), and let him be afraid of Allah, his Lord. And conceal not the evidence for he, who hides it, surely his heart is sinful. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

وَأِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهْنَ  
مَّقْبُوضَةً ٥٠ فَإِنْ أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ  
الَّذِي أُوتِيَ أَمَانَتَهُ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ ٥١ وَلَا  
تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ ٥٢ وَمَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ آثَمُ  
قَلْبُهُ ٥٣ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ٥٤

284. To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth, and whether you disclose what is in your own selves or conceal it, Allah will call you to account for it. Then He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ٥٥ وَإِنْ  
تُبَدُّوْا مَا فِيْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوْ تَخْفَوْهُ يَحٰسِبْكُمْ  
بِهٖ اللّٰهُ ٥٦ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ  
يَّشَآءُ ٥٧ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ٥٨

285. The Messenger (Muhammad SAW) believes in what has been sent down to him from his Lord, and (so do) the believers. Each one believes in Allah, His Angels, His Books, and His Messengers. They say, "We make no distinction between one another of His Messengers" - and they say, "We hear, and we obey. (We seek) Your Forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the return (of all)."

أَمَّنَ الرَّسُوْلُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّهِ وَ  
الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ٥٩ كُلٌّ اَمَّنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ مَلٰٓئِكَتِهِ وَ  
كُتُبِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ ٦٠ لَا نَفْرَقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ  
رُّسُلِهِ ٦١ وَقَالُوْا سَبِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا ٦٢ غُفْرٰنَكَ  
رَبَّنَا وَاِلَيْكَ الْمَبِيْرُ ٦٣

286. Allah burdens not a person beyond his scope. He gets reward for that (good) which he has earned, and he is punished for that (evil) which he has earned. "Our Lord! Punish us not

لَا يُكْفِ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ٦٤ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ  
وَ عَلَيْهِمَا مَا كُتِبَتْ ٦٥ رَبَّنَا لَا تُوَاخِذْنَا اِنْ

if we forget or fall into error, our Lord! Lay not on us a burden like that which You did lay on those before us (Jews and Christians); our Lord! Put not on us a burden greater than we have strength to bear. Pardon us and grant us Forgiveness. Have mercy on us. You are our Maula (Patron, Suppor-ter and Protector, etc.) and give us victory over the disbelieving people."

نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا  
إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا  
رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ وَاعْفُ  
عَنَّا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا  
فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ٤

٢٠ ركوعاتها

٣ سُورَةُ آلِ عِمْرَانَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٩

آياتها ٢٠٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Meem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

الْعَم

2. Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Ever Living, the One Who sustains and protects all that exists.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ٥

3. It is He Who has sent down the Book (the Quran) to you (Muhammad SAW) with truth, confirming what came before it. And he sent down the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel).

نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ  
يَدَيْهِ وَأَنْزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ٦

4. Aforetime, as a guidance to mankind, And He sent down the criterion (of judgement between right and wrong (this Quran)). Truly, those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, for them there is a severe torment; and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of Retribution.

مَنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ ٧  
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ  
شَدِيدٌ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ ٨



5. Truly, nothing is hidden from Allah, in the earth or in the heavens.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا

فِي السَّمَاءِ ۝٥

6. He it is Who shapes you in the wombs as He pleases. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ ۗ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝٦

7. It is He Who has sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Quran). In it are Verses that are entirely clear, they are the foundations of the Book (and those are the Verses of Al-Ahkam (commandments, etc.), Al-Faraid (obligatory duties) and Al-Hudud (legal laws for the punishment of thieves, adulterers, etc.)); and others not entirely clear. So as for those in whose hearts there is a deviation (from the truth) they follow that which is not entirely clear thereof, seeking Al-Fitnah (polytheism and trials, etc.), and seeking for its hidden meanings, but none knows its hidden meanings save Allah. And those who are firmly grounded in knowledge say: "We believe in it; the whole of it (clear and unclear Verses) are from our Lord." And none receive admonition except men of understanding. (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ

مُحْكَمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ وَأُخْرَى مُتَشَابِهَةٌ ۗ

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا

تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ

تَأْوِيلِهِ ۗ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ وَ

الرُّسُخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِّنْ

عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ۝٧

8. (They say): "Our Lord! Let not our hearts deviate (from the truth) after You have guided us, and grant us mercy from You. Truly, You are the Bestower."

رَبَّنَا لَا تَزِرْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ

لَنَا مِنْ لَّدُنكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝٨

9. Our Lord! Verily, it is You Who will gather mankind together on the Day about which there is no doubt. Verily, Allah never breaks His Promise".

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۗ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْبِعَادَ ۝٩

10. Verily, those who disbelieve, neither their properties nor their offspring will avail them whatsoever against Allah; and it is they who will be fuel of the Fire.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَ  
لَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ  
وَقُودُ النَّارِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Like the behaviour of the people of Firaun (Pharaoh) and those before them; they belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), so Allah seized (destroyed) them for their sins. And Allah is Severe in punishment.

كَذَابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ  
كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۖ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۖ وَ  
اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١١﴾

12. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to those who disbelieve: "You will be defeated and gathered together to Hell, and worst indeed is that place to rest."

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَتْغَلِبُونَ وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ  
جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَبِئْسَ الْبِهَادُ ﴿١٢﴾

13. There has already been a sign for you (O Jews) in the two armies that met (in combat i.e. the battle of Badr): One was fighting in the Cause of Allah, and as for the other (they) were disbelievers. They (the believers) saw them (the disbelievers) with their own eyes twice their number (although they were thrice their number). And Allah supports with His Victory whom He pleases. Verily, in this is a lesson for those who understand. (See Verse 8:44). (Tafsir At-Tabaree)

قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِئَتَيْنِ التَّاتِقَاتِ ۖ فِئَةٌ  
تُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَأُخْرَىٰ كَافِرَةٌ ۚ  
يَرَوْنَهُمْ مِثْلَيْهِمْ رَأَى الْعَيْنِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يُؤَيِّدُ  
بِنَصْرِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۖ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي  
الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Beautified for men is the love of things they covet; women, children, much of gold and silver (wealth), branded beautiful horses, cattle and well-tilled land. This is the pleasure of the present worlds life; but Allah has the excellent return (Paradise with flowing rivers, etc.) with Him.

زِينٍ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَ  
الْبَنِينَ وَالتَّقَنَاتِيرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ  
وَ الْفِضَّةِ وَ الْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَ الْأَنْعَامِ وَ



الْحَرْثِ ط ذَلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ

عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الْبَابِ ﴿١٣﴾

15. Say: "Shall I inform you of things far better than those? For Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2) there are Gardens (Paradise) with their Lord, underneath which rivers flow. Therein (is their) eternal (home) and Azwajun Mutahharatun (purified mates or wives) (i.e. they will have no menses, urine, or stool, etc.), And Allah will be pleased with them. And Allah is All-Seer of the (His) slaves".

قُلْ أَوُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذَلِكُمْ ط لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَأَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّن

اللَّهِ ط وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿١٤﴾

16. Those who say: "Our Lord! We have indeed believed, so forgive us our sins and save us from the punishment of the Fire."

الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمْنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا

ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٥﴾

17. (They are) those who are patient ones, those who are true (in Faith, words, and deeds), and obedient with sincere devotion in worship to Allah. Those who spend (give the Zakat and alms in the Way of Allah) and those who pray and beg Allahs Pardon in the last hours of the night.

الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ وَ

الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ ﴿١٦﴾

18. Allah bears witness that La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), and the angels, and those having knowledge (also give this witness); (He is always) maintaining His creation in Justice. La ilah illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَ

أُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ ط لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٧﴾

19. Truly, the religion with Allah is Islam. Those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) did not differ except, out of mutual jealousy, after knowledge had come

إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ ق وَمَا

اختلفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ

to them. And whoever disbelieves in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, then surely, Allah is Swift in calling to account.

20. So if they dispute with you (Muhammad SAW) say: "I have submitted myself to Allah (in Islam), and (so have) those who follow me." And say to those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) and to those who are illiterates (Arab pagans): "Do you (also) submit yourselves (to Allah in Islam)?" If they do, they are rightly guided; but if they turn away, your duty is only to convey the Message; and Allah is All-Seer of (His) slaves.

21. Verily! Those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and kill the Prophets without right, and kill those men who order just dealings, announce to them a painful torment.

22. They are those whose works will be lost in this world and in the Hereafter, and they will have no helpers.

23. Have you not seen those who have been given a portion of the Scripture? They are being invited to the Book of Allah to settle their dispute, then a party of them turn away, and they are averse.

مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ  
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعٌ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩﴾

فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسَلْتُ وَجْهِيَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَنْ  
اتَّبَعَنِ ۖ وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَ  
الْأُمِّيِّينَ ءَأَسَلْتُمْ ۖ فَإِنْ أَسَلْتُمْ فَقَدْ  
اهْتَدَوْا ۗ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّا عَلَيْكُمُ الْبَدْعُ ۖ وَ  
اللَّهُ بِصِيرٍ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ  
النَّبِيَّ بَغْيٍ حَقٍّ ۗ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ  
يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ  
بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ  
الْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَمَالُهُمْ مِّنْ نَّصِيرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ  
يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى كِتَابِ اللَّهِ لِيَحْكَمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ  
يَتَوَلَّوْا فَرِيقًا مِّنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾



24. This is because they say: "The Fire shall not touch us but for a number of days." And that which they used to invent regarding their religion has deceived them.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ اِلَّا اَيَّامًا  
مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ۗ وَغَرَّهُمْ فِىْ دِيْنِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا  
يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. How (will it be) when We gather them together on the Day about which there is no doubt (i.e. the Day of Resurrection). And each person will be paid in full what he has earned? And they will not be dealt with unjustly.

فَكَيْفَ اِذَا جَمَعْنَهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِىْهِ  
وَ وُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَ هُمْ لَا  
يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O Allah! Possessor of the kingdom, You give the kingdom to whom You will, and You take the kingdom from whom You will, and You endue with honour whom You will, and You humiliate whom You will. In Your Hand is the good. Verily, You are Able to do all things.

قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ مٰلِكِ الْمُلْكِ تُوْتِ الْمُلْكِ مَنْ  
تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِنْ تَشَاءُ ۗ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ  
تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ۗ بِيْدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ۗ  
اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. You make the night to enter into the day, and You make the day to enter into the night (i.e. increase and decrease in the hours of the night and the day during winter and summer), You bring the living out of the dead, and You bring the dead out of the living. And You give wealth and sustenance to whom You will, without limit (measure or account).

تُوْبِحُ اللَّيْلَ فِى النَّهَارِ وَ تُوْبِحُ النَّهَارَ فِى  
الَّيْلِ ۗ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ تُخْرِجُ  
الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۗ وَ تَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ  
حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Let not the believers take the disbelievers as Auliya (supporters, helpers, etc.) instead of the believers, and whoever does that will never be helped by Allah in any way, except if

لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ  
دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۗ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَلَيْسَ

you indeed fear a danger from them. And Allah warns you against Himself (His Punishment), and to Allah is the final return.

29. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Whether you hide what is in your breasts or reveal it, Allah knows it, and He knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. And Allah is Able to do all things."

30. On the Day when every person will be confronted with all the good he has done, and all the evil he has done, he will wish that there were a great distance between him and his evil. And Allah warns you against Himself (His Punishment) and Allah is full of Kindness to the (His) slaves.

31. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind): "If you (really) love Allah then follow me (i.e. accept Islamic Monotheism, follow the Quran and the Sunnah), Allah will love you and forgive you of your sins. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

32. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Obey Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)." But if they turn away, then Allah does not like the disbelievers.

33. Allah chose Adam, Nooh (Noah), the family of Ibrahim (Abraham) and the family of Imran above the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of their times).

مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُ تُقَاتَ ط

وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ ط وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

قُلْ إِنْ تُخْفُوا مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ تُبْدُوهُ

يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ ط وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي

الْأَرْضِ ط وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ

مُحْضَرًا ۗ وَمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوءٍ ۗ تَوَدُّ لَوْ أَنَّ

بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا ط وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ

نَفْسَهُ ط وَاللَّهُ رَعُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٣٠﴾

قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي

يُحِبِّكُمْ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ط وَاللَّهُ

غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ

اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ

آلَ عِمْرٰنَ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾



34. Offspring, one of the other, and Allah is the All-Hearer, All-Knower.

ذُرِّيَّةً بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ

عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. (Remember) when the wife of Imran said: "O my Lord! I have vowed to You what (the child that) is in my womb to be dedicated for Your services (free from all worldly work; to serve Your Place of worship), so accept this, from me. Verily, You are the All-Hearer, the All-Knowing."

إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٤﴾

36. Then when she delivered her (child Maryam (Mary)), she said: "O my Lord! I have delivered a female child," - and Allah knew better what she delivered, - "And the male is not like the female, and I have named her Maryam (Mary), and I seek refuge with You (Allah) for her and for her offspring from Shaitan (Satan), the outcast."

فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا أُنْثَىٰ ۖ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعْتُ ۖ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْأُنْثَىٰ ۖ وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيذُهَا

بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٣٥﴾

37. So her Lord (Allah) accepted her with goodly acceptance. He made her grow in a good manner and put her under the care of Zakariya (Zachariya). Every time he entered Al-Mihrab to (visit) her , he found her supplied with sustenance. He said: "O Maryam (Mary)! From where have you got this?" She said, "This is from Allah." Verily, Allah provides sustenance to whom He wills, without limit."

فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا ۖ وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا ۖ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا الْبِحْرَابَ ۖ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا ۖ قَالَ

يُرِّيْمُ أَنَّىٰ لَكَ هَذَا ۖ قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۖ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

38. At that time Zakariya (Zachariya) invoked his Lord, saying: "O my Lord! Grant me from You, a good offspring. You are indeed the All-Hearer of invocation."

هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ

لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۖ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٧﴾

39. Then the angels called him, while he was standing in prayer in Al-Mihrab (a praying place or a private room), (saying): "Allah gives you glad tidings of Yahya (John), confirming (believing in) the Word from Allah (i.e. the creation of Iesa (Jesus), the Word from Allah ("Be!" - and he was!)), noble, keeping away from sexual relations with women, a Prophet, from among the righteous."

فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي  
الْمِحْرَابِ أَنْ اللَّهُ بِبَشْرِكَ بِيْحَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا  
بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِّنَ  
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. He said: "O my Lord! How can I have a son when I am very old, and my wife is barren?" Allah said: "Thus Allah does what He wills."

قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَقَدْ بَلَغَنِيَ الْكِبَرُ  
وَامْرَأَتِي عَاقِرٌ ۗ قَالَ كَذَلِكِ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا  
يَشَاءُ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. He said: "O my Lord! Make a sign for me." Allah said: "Your sign is that you shall not speak to mankind for three days except with signals. And remember your Lord much (by praising Him again and again), and glorify (Him) in the afternoon and in the morning."

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّي آيَةً ۗ قَالَ آيَتُكَ أَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ  
النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْرًا ۗ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ  
كَثِيرًا وَاسْبِحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And (remember) when the angels said: "O Maryam (Mary)! Verily, Allah has chosen you, purified you (from polytheism and disbelief), and chosen you above the women of the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of her lifetime)."

وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَا مَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاكِ  
وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفَاكِ عَلَىٰ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. O Mary! "Submit yourself with obedience to your Lord (Allah, by worshipping none but Him Alone) and prostrate yourself, and Irkai (bow down etc.) along with Ar-Rakioon (those who bow down etc.)."

يَا مَرْيَمُ اقْنُتِي لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِي وَارْكَعِي مَعَ  
الرَّكَعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. This is a part of the news of the Ghaib (unseen, i.e. the news of the

ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ ۗ وَمَا



past nations of which you have no knowledge) which We inspire you with (O Muhammad SAW). You were not with them, when they cast lots with their pens as to which of them should be charged with the care of Maryam (Mary); nor were you with them when they disputed.

45. (Remember) when the angels said: "O Maryam (Mary)! Verily, Allah gives you the glad tidings of a Word ("Be!" - and he was! i.e. Iesa (Jesus) the son of Maryam (Mary)) from Him, his name will be the Messiah Iesa (Jesus), the son of Maryam (Mary), held in honour in this world and in the Hereafter, and will be one of those who are near to Allah."

46. "He will speak to the people in the cradle and in manhood, and he will be one of the righteous."

47. She said: "O my Lord! How shall I have a son when no man has touched me." He said: "So (it will be) for Allah creates what He wills. When He has decreed something, He says to it only: "Be!" and it is.

48. And He (Allah) will teach him (Iesa (Jesus)) the Book and Al-Hikmah (i.e. the Sunnah, the faultless speech of the Prophets, wisdom, etc.), (and) the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel).

49. And will make him (Iesa (Jesus)) a Messenger to the Children of Israel (saying): "I have come to you with a sign from your Lord, that I

كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يُلْقُونَ أَقْلَامَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ  
يَكْفُلُ مَرِيَمَ ۖ وَ مَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ  
يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَكَةُ يَا مَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ  
بِكَلْبَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۗ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ  
مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ مِنْ  
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَ يُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَ كَهْلًا وَ مِنْ  
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي وَ كَذُّ لَمْ يَمَسِّنِي  
بَشَرًا ۗ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ إِذَا  
قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَ يُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتَابَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ التَّوْرَةَ وَ  
الْإِنْجِيلَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَ رَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنِّي قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ

design for you out of clay, as it were, the figure of a bird, and breathe into it, and it becomes a bird by Allahs Leave; and I heal him who was born blind, and the leper, and I bring the dead to life by Allahs Leave. And I inform you of what you eat, and what you store in your houses. Surely, therein is a sign for you, if you believe.

بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۗ أَنِّي أَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الطِّينِ  
كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنْفُخُ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ  
اللَّهِ ۗ وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ وَأُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ  
بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَ مَا  
تَدَّخِرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لَّكُمْ  
إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. And I have come confirming that which was before me of the Taurat (Torah), and to make lawful to you part of what was forbidden to you, and I have come to you with a proof from your Lord. So fear Allah and obey me.

وَأَمْضِيٰ قَالِمًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَ  
لِأَحِلَّ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي هُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ  
جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۗ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ  
أَطِيعُوا ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Truly! Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him (Alone). This is the Straight Path.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۗ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ  
مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Then when Iesa (Jesus) came to know of their disbelief, he said: "Who will be my helpers in Allahs Cause?" Al-Hawarioon (the disciples) said: "We are the helpers of Allah; we believe in Allah, and bear witness that we are Muslims (i.e. we submit to Allah)."

فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَىٰ مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ  
أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ۗ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ  
اللَّهِ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ ۗ وَاشْهَدْ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾



53. Our Lord! We believe in what You have sent down, and we follow the Messenger (Iesa (Jesus)); so write us down among those who bear witness (to the truth i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah - none has the right to be worshipped but Allah).

54. And they (disbelievers) plotted (to kill Iesa (Jesus)), and Allah planned too. And Allah is the Best of the planners.

55. And (remember) when Allah said: "O Iesa (Jesus)! I will take you and raise you to Myself and clear you (of the forged statement that Iesa (Jesus) is Allah's son) of those who disbelieve, and I will make those who follow you (Monotheists, who worship none but Allah) superior to those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah, or disbelieve in some of His Messengers, e.g. Muhammad SAW, Iesa (Jesus), Moosa (Moses), etc., or in His Holy Books, e.g. the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), the Quran) till the Day of Resurrection. Then you will return to Me and I will judge between you in the matters in which you used to dispute."

56. "As to those who disbelieve, I will punish them with a severe torment in this world and in the Hereafter, and they will have no helpers."

57. And as for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah) and do righteous good deeds, Allah will pay them their reward in full. And Allah does not like the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers).

رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ  
فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَمَكَرُوا وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكْرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِيَعْقُوبَ إِنِّي مُتَوَفِّيكَ وَرَافِعُكَ  
إِلَىَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَجَاعِلُ  
الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوكَ فَوْقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَى يَوْمِ  
الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ  
فِي مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَأَعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا  
شَدِيدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ  
نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
فَيُوفِّيهِمْ أَجْرَهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ  
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. This is what We recite to you (O Muhammad SAW) of the Verses and the Wise Reminder (i.e. the Quran).

ذٰلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْاٰیٰتِ وَ الذِّكْرِ

الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Verily, the likeness of Iesa (Jesus) before Allah is the likeness of Adam. He created him from dust, then (He) said to him: "Be!" - and he was.

اِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسٰى عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ كَمَثَلِ اٰدَمَ ط

خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. (This is) the truth from your Lord, so be not of those who doubt.

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْمُبْتَدِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Then whoever disputes with you concerning him (Iesa (Jesus)) after (all this) knowledge that has come to you, (i.e. Iesa (Jesus)) being a slave of Allah, and having no share in Divinity say: (O Muhammad SAW) "Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves - then we pray and invoke (sincerely) the Curse of Allah upon those who lie."

فَمَنْ حَآجَكَ فِيْهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَكَ

مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ اَبْنَاءَنَا وَ

اَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَ نِسَاءَنَا وَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَ اَنْفُسَنَا وَ

اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۗ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَّعْنَتَ اللّٰهِ

عَلَى الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Verily! This is the true narrative (about the story of Iesa (Jesus)), and, La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah, the One and the Only True God, Who has neither a wife nor a son). And indeed, Allah is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهٗوَ الْقَصْصُ الْحَقُّ ۗ وَمَا مِنْ اِلٰهٍ اِلَّا

اللّٰهُ ۗ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهٗوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And if they turn away (and do not accept these true proofs and evidences), then surely, Allah is All-Aware of those who do mischief.

فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ بِالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians): Come to a word that is

قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَآءٍ



just between us and you, that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partners with Him, and that none of us shall take others as lords besides Allah. Then, if they turn away, say: "Bear witness that we are Muslims."

بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا

مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

65. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Why do you dispute about Ibrahim (Abraham), while the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel) were not revealed till after him? Have you then no sense?

يَاهِلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَا أُنزِلَتِ التَّوْرَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ

أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

66. Verily, you are those who have disputed about that of which you have knowledge. Why do you then dispute concerning that which you have no knowledge? It is Allah Who knows, and you know not.

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤَآءِ حَآجَجْتُمْ فِيمَآ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَآجُّونَ فِيمَآ لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۗ وَ

اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

67. Ibrahim (Abraham) was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was a true Muslim Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism - to worship none but Allah Alone) and he was not of Al-Mushrikoon (See V.2:105).

مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَلَٰكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُّسْلِمًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ

الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

68. Verily, among mankind who have the best claim to Ibrahim (Abraham) are those who followed him, and this Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and those who have believed (Muslims). And Allah is the Walee (Protector and Helper) of the believers.

إِنَّ أَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ لَلَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ وَ هَآؤَآءِ النَّبِيُّ وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

69. A party of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) wish to lead you astray. But they shall not lead astray anyone except themselves, and they perceive not.

وَدَّتْ طَّائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يُضِلُّوكُمْ  
وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. O people of the Scripture! (Jews and Christians): "Why do you disbelieve in the Ayat of Allah, (the Verses about Prophet Muhammad SAW present in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) while you (yourselves) bear witness (to their truth)."

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ  
تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians): "Why do you mix truth with falsehood and conceal the truth while you know?"

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَ  
تَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And a party of the people of the Scripture say: "Believe in the morning in that which is revealed to the believers (Muslims), and reject it at the end of the day, so that they may turn back.

وَقَالَتْ طَّائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ آمَنُوا  
بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَجَهَ النَّهَارِ  
وَكَفَرُوا الْآخِرَةَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And believe no one except the one who follows your religion. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily! Right guidance is the Guidance of Allah" and do not believe that anyone can receive like that which you have received (of Revelation) except when he follows your religion, otherwise they would engage you in argument before your Lord. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "All the bounty is in the Hand of Allah; He grants to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, the All-Knower."

وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا لِمَنْ تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ  
الْهُدَىٰ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا  
أُوْتِيْتُمْ أَوْ يُحَاجُّوكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ  
الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ  
وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. He selects for His Mercy (Islam and the Quran with Prophethood)

يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو



whom He wills and Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

75. Among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) is he who, if entrusted with a Cantar (a great amount of wealth, etc.), will readily pay it back; and among them there is he who, if entrusted with a single silver coin, will not repay it unless you constantly stand demanding, because they say: "There is no blame on us to betray and take the properties of the illiterates (Arabs)." But they tell a lie against Allah while they know it.

76. Yes, whoever fulfils his pledge and fears Allah much; verily, then Allah loves those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

77. Verily, those who purchase a small gain at the cost of Allah's Covenant and their oaths, they shall have no portion in the Hereafter (Paradise). Neither will Allah speak to them, nor look at them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them, and they shall have a painful torment.

78. And verily, among them is a party who distort the Book with their tongues (as they read), so that you may think it is from the Book, but it is not from the Book, and they say: "This is from Allah," but it is not from Allah; and they speak a lie against Allah while they know it.

الْفُضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ بِقِنطَارٍ  
يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ<sup>ج</sup> وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ  
بِدينارٍ لَّا يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ  
قَائِبًا<sup>ط</sup> ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي  
الْأُمِينِ سَبِيلٌ<sup>ع</sup> وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ

وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

بَلَى مَنْ أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَى فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ  
الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ  
شَمَانًا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَ  
لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَ  
لَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ<sup>ص</sup> وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلْوَنَ أَسْنَتَهُمْ بِالْكِتَابِ  
لِتَحْسَبُوهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ<sup>ج</sup>  
وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ

اللَّهُ ۚ وَ يَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ وَ هُمْ  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

79. It is not (possible) for any human being to whom Allah has given the Book and Al-Hukma (the knowledge and understanding of the laws of religion, etc.) and Prophethood to say to the people: "Be my worshippers rather than Allahs." On the contrary (he would say): "Be you Rabbaniyun (learned men of religion who practise what they know and also preach others), because you are teaching the Book, and you are studying it."

80. Nor would he order you to take angels and Prophets for lords (gods). Would he order you to disbelieve after you have submitted to Allahs Will? (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ  
وَ النَّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا لِي  
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَ لَكِنْ كُونُوا رَبَّنِينَ بِنَاكُمْ  
تَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ وَ بِنَاكُمْ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَ لَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَ النَّبِيَّينَ  
أَرْبَابًا ۗ أَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكَفْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ

مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

81. And (remember) when Allah took the Covenant of the Prophets, saying: "Take whatever I gave you from the Book and Hikmah (understanding of the Laws of Allah, etc.), and afterwards there will come to you a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) confirming what is with you; you must, then, believe in him and help him." Allah said: "Do you agree (to it) and will you take up My Covenant (which I conclude with you)?" They said: "We agree." He said: "Then bear witness; and I am with you among the witnesses (for this)."

وَ إِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَبَّآ أَتَيْتُكُمْ  
مِّنْ كِتَابٍ وَ حِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ  
لِّبَا مَعَكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ وَ لَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ ۗ قَالَ  
ءَأَقْرَرْتُمْ وَ أَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذٰلِكُمْ إِصْرِي ۗ قَالُوا  
أَقْرَرْنَا ۗ قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوا ۗ وَ أَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ

الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥١﴾



82. Then whoever turns away after this, they are the Fasiqoon (rebellious: those who turn away from Allahs Obedience).

فَمَنْ تَوَلَّى بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ

الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. Do they seek other than the religion of Allah (the true Islamic Monotheism worshipping none but Allah Alone), while to Him submitted all creatures in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly. And to Him shall they all be returned.

أَفَعَيِّرُ دِينَ اللَّهِ يَبْغُونَ وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي  
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَ كَرْهًا وَ إِلَيْهِ

يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "We believe in Allah and in what has been sent down to us, and what was sent down to Ibrahim (Abraham), Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaque (Isaac), Yaqoob (Jacob) and Al-Asbat (the twelve sons of Yaqoob (Jacob)) and what was given to Moosa (Moses), Iesa (Jesus) and the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between one another among them and to Him (Allah) we have submitted (in Islam)."

قُلْ أَمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ

عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَ

الْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَ

النَّبِيِّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ

مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And whoever seeks a religion other than Islam, it will never be accepted of him, and in the Hereafter he will be one of the losers.

وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ

مِنْهُ ۗ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved after their belief and after they bore witness that the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) is true and after clear proofs had come unto them? And Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers).

كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ

وَشَهِدُوا أَنَّ الرَّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ

وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. They are those whose recompense is that on them (rests) the Curse of Allah, of the angels, and of all mankind.

أُولَئِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ أَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةَ اللَّهِ وَ

الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. They will abide therein (Hell). Neither will their torment be lightened, nor will it be delayed or postponed (for a while).

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَ

لَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Except for those who repent after that and do righteous deeds. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا ﴿٨٩﴾

فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. Verily, those who disbelieved after their Belief and then went on increasing in their disbelief (i.e. disbelief in the Quran and in Prophet Muhammad SAW) - never will their repentance be accepted (because they repent only by their tongues and not from their hearts). And they are those who are astray.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ أَزْدَادُوا

كُفْرًا لَنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ

الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Verily, those who disbelieved, and died while they were disbelievers, the (whole) earth full of gold will not be accepted from anyone of them even if they offered it as a ransom. For them is a painful torment and they will have no helpers.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ

يُقْبَلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمْ مِلْءُ الْأَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَلَوْ

افْتَدَى بِهِ ۗ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا

لَهُمْ مِنْ نَصِيرِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. By no means shall you attain Al-Birr (piety, righteousness, etc., it means here Allahs Reward, i.e. Paradise), unless you spend (in Allahs Cause) of that which you love; and whatever of good you spend, Allah knows it well.

لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ ۗ وَ

مَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٢﴾



93. All food was lawful to the Children of Israel, except what Israel made unlawful for himself before the Taurat (Torah) was revealed. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Bring here the Taurat (Torah) and recite it, if you are truthful."

كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حَلَالًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ إِسْرَائِيلُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنزَلَ التَّوْرَةُ ۗ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِالتَّوْرَةِ فَاتْلُوهَا

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. Then after that, whosoever shall invent a lie against Allah, such shall indeed be the Zalimoon (disbelievers).

فَمَنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ

فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Allah has spoken the truth; follow the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham) Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. he used to worship Allah Alone), and he was not of Al-Mushrikoon." (See V.2:105)

قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ ۗ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

حَنِيفًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Verily, the first House (of worship) appointed for mankind was that at Bakkah (Makkah), full of blessing, and a guidance for Al-Alameen (the mankind and jinns).

إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ

مُبْرَكًا وَهُدًى لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. In it are manifest signs (for example), the Maqam (place) of Ibrahim (Abraham); whosoever enters it, he attains security. And Hajj (pilgrimage to Makkah) to the House (Kabah) is a duty that mankind owes to Allah, those who can afford the expenses (for ones conveyance, provision and residence); and whoever disbelieves (i.e. denies Hajj (pilgrimage to Makkah), then he is a disbeliever of Allah), then Allah stands not in need of any of the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

فِيهِ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مَّقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۗ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ آمِنًا ۗ وَ لِلَّهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ

الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا ۗ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Why do you reject the Ayat of Allah (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) while Allah is Witness to what you do?"

99. Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Why do you stop those who have believed, from the Path of Allah, seeking to make it seem crooked, while you (yourselves) are witnesses (to Muhammad SAW as a Messenger of Allah and Islam (Allahs Religion, i.e. to worship none but Him Alone))? And Allah is not unaware of what you do."

100. O you who believe! If you obey a group of those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians), they would (indeed) render you disbelievers after you have believed!

101. And how would you disbelieve, while unto you are recited the Verses of Allah, and among you is His Messenger (Muhammad SAW)? And whoever holds firmly to Allah, (i.e. follows Islam Allahs Religion, and obeys all that Allah has ordered, practically), then he is indeed guided to a Right Path.

102. O you who believe! Fear Allah (by doing all that He has ordered and by abstaining from all that He has forbidden) as He should be feared. (Obey Him, be thankful to Him, and remember Him always), and die not except in a state of Islam (as Muslims) with complete submission to Allah.

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ

اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ

اللَّهِ مَن أَمَنَ تَبِعُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَأَنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءُ

وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَطِيعُوا فَرِيقًا مِّن

الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ يَرُدُّوكُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ

كُفْرَيْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَكَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتُ

اللَّهِ وَفِيكُمْ رَسُولُهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يَعْتَصِم بِاللَّهِ

فَقَدْ هُدِيَ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ تَقَاتِهِ وَ

لَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾



103. And hold fast, all of you together, to the Rope of Allah (i.e. this Quran), and be not divided among yourselves, and remember Allahs Favour on you, for you were enemies one to another but He joined your hearts together, so that, by His Grace, you became brethren (in Islamic Faith), and you were on the brink of a pit of Fire, and He saved you from it. Thus Allah makes His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) clear to you, that you may be guided.

وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا  
وَأذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً  
فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ  
إِخْوَانًا ۗ وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ  
فَأَنْقَذَكُم مِّنْهَا ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. Let there arise out of you a group of people inviting to all that is good (Islam), enjoining Al-Marooif (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do) and forbidding Al-Munkar (polytheism and disbelief and all that Islam has forbidden). And it is they who are the successful.

وَلْتَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَ  
يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۗ  
وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. And be not as those who divided and differed among themselves after the clear proofs had come to them. It is they for whom there is an awful torment.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ  
مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. On the Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) when some faces will become white and some faces will become black; as for those whose faces will become black (to them will be said): "Did you reject Faith after accepting it? Then taste the torment (in Hell) for rejecting Faith."

يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوهٌ ۚ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ  
اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ ۖ أَكْفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ  
فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. And for those whose faces will become white, they will be in Allahs Mercy (Paradise), therein they shall dwell forever.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ أَبْيَضَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فَنِي رَحْمَةِ  
اللَّهِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. These are the Verses of Allah: We recite them to you (O Muhammad SAW) in truth, and Allah wills no injustice to the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا  
اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And all matters go back (for decision) to Allah.

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ط وَإِلَى  
اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. You (true believers in Islamic Monotheism, and real followers of Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Sunnah (legal ways, etc.)) are the best of peoples ever raised up for mankind; you enjoin Al-MarooF (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam has ordained) and forbid Al-Munkar (polytheism, disbelief and all that Islam has forbidden), and you believe in Allah. And had the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) believed, it would have been better for them; among them are some who have faith, but most of them are Al-Fasiqoon (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allahs Command).

كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ  
بِالْعُرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْبُنُكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ  
بِاللَّهِ ط وَلَوْ أَمَنَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ  
مِنْهُمْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. They will do you no harm, barring a trifling annoyance; and if they fight against you, they will show you their backs, and they will not be helped.

لَنْ يَضُرُّوكُمْ إِلَّا أَذًى ط وَإِنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ يُوَلُّوكُمْ  
الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. Indignity is put over them wherever they may be, except when under a covenant (of protection) from Allah, and from men; they have drawn on themselves the Wrath of

ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ أَيْنَ مَا تَقَفُوا إِلَّا  
بِحَبْلِ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلِ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَبَاءُوا



Allah, and destruction is put over them. This is because they disbelieved in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and killed the Prophets without right. This is because they disobeyed (Allah) and used to transgress beyond bounds (in Allahs disobedience, crimes and sins).

113. Not all of them are alike; a party of the people of the Scripture stand for the right, they recite the Verses of Allah during the hours of the night, prostrating themselves in prayer.

114. They believe in Allah and the Last Day; they enjoin Al-Marooif (Islamic Monotheism, and following Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (polytheism, disbelief and opposing Prophet Muhammad SAW); and they hasten in (all) good works; and they are among the righteous.

115. And whatever good they do, nothing will be rejected of them; for Allah knows well those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

116. Surely, those who reject Faith (disbelieve in Muhammad SAW as being Allahs Prophet and in all that which he has brought from Allah), neither their properties, nor their offspring will avail them aught against Allah. They are the dwellers of the Fire, therein they will abide. (Tafsir AtTabaree, Vol. 4, Page 58).

بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ<sup>ط</sup>

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ

يَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ<sup>ط</sup> ذَلِكَ بِمَا

عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

لَيْسُوا سَوَاءً<sup>ط</sup> مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أُمَّةٌ

قَابِلَةٌ يَتْلُونَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ آنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَهُمْ

يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ يُؤْمِرُونَ

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسَارِعُونَ

فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأُولَئِكَ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوا<sup>ط</sup> وَاللَّهُ

عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَ

لَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا<sup>ط</sup> وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ

النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. The likeness of what they spend in this world is the likeness of a wind which is extremely cold; it struck the harvest of a people who did wrong against themselves and destroyed it, (i.e. the good deed of a person is only accepted if he is a monotheist and believes in all the Prophets of Allah, including Christ and Muhammad SAW). Allah wronged them not, but they wronged themselves.

118. O you who believe! Take not as (your) Bitanah (advisors, consultants, protectors, helpers, friends, etc.) those outside your religion (pagans, Jews, Christians, and hypocrites) since they will not fail to do their best to corrupt you. They desire to harm you severely. Hatred has already appeared from their mouths, but what their breasts conceal is far worse. Indeed We have made plain to you the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses) if you understand.

119. Lo! You are the ones who love them but they love you not, and you believe in all the Scriptures (i.e. you believe in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), while they disbelieve in your Book, the Quran). And when they meet you, they say, "We believe". But when they are alone, they bite the tips of their fingers at you in rage. Say: "Perish in your rage. Certainly, Allah knows what is in the breasts (all the secrets)."

120. If a good befalls you, it grieves them, but if some evil overtakes you, they rejoice at it. But if you remain patient and become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2), not the least

مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا  
كَشَلِّ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا  
أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ<sup>ط</sup> وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ  
أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا بَطَانَةً مِّنْ  
دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا<sup>ط</sup> وَدُّوا مَا عَنِتُّمْ<sup>ج</sup>  
قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ<sup>ح</sup> وَمَا  
تُخْفِي صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ<sup>ط</sup> قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ  
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

هَآئِنْتُمْ أَوْلَاءِ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَ لَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَ  
تُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ كُلِّهِ<sup>ج</sup> وَإِذَا لَقُّوكُمْ قَالُوا  
آمَنَّا<sup>ح</sup> وَإِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُّوا عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَنَامِلَ  
مِنَ الْعِظِ<sup>ط</sup> قُلْ مَوْتُوا بِغَيْظِكُمْ<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١١٩﴾

إِنْ تَسْسُدْكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُوءُهُمْ<sup>ن</sup> وَإِنْ تَصِبْكُمْ  
سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُوا بِهَا<sup>ط</sup> وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا لَا



harm will their cunning do to you. Surely, Allah surrounds all that they do.

121. And (remember) when you (Muhammad SAW) left your household in the morning to post the believers at their stations for the battle (of Uhud). And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

122. When two parties from among you were about to lose heart, but Allah was their Walee (Supporter and Protector). And in Allah should the believers put their trust.

123. And Allah has already made you victorious at Badr, when you were a weak little force. So fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden and love Allah much, perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained) that you may be grateful.

124. (Remember) when you (Muhammad SAW) said to the believers, "Is it not enough for you that your Lord (Allah) should help you with three thousand angels; sent down?"

125. "Yes, if you hold on to patience and piety, and the enemy comes rushing at you; your Lord will help you with five thousand angels having marks (of distinction)."

يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ

مُحِيطٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾

وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢١﴾

إِذْ هَبَّتْ طَائِفَتِنِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ

وَلِيُّهَا ۗ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ فَاتَّقُوا

اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَنْ يَكْفِيَكُمْ أَنْ

يُبَدِّدَ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلَاثَةِ آلْفٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ

مُنزِلِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

بَلَىٰ ۗ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُمْ مِنْ

فَوْرِهِمْ هَذَا يُبَدِّدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ آلْفٍ مِنَ

الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. Allah made it not but as a message of good news for you and as an assurance to your hearts. And there is no victory except from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ  
قُلُوبُكُمْ بِهِ ۗ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ

الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. That He might cut off a part of those who disbelieve, or expose them to infamy, so that they retire frustrated.

لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ

فَيَنْقَلِبُوا خَائِبِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. Not for you (O Muhammad SAW, but for Allah) is the decision; whether He turns in mercy to (pardons) them or punishes them; verily, they are the Zalimoon (polytheists, disobedients, and wrong-doers, etc.).

لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ

أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. He forgives whom He wills, and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ

لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ

رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. O you who believe! Eat not Riba (usury) doubled and multiplied, but fear Allah that you may be successful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَاْكُلُوْا الرِّبَاۤ اَضْعَافًا

مُّضَاعَفَةً ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. And fear the Fire, which is prepared for the disbelievers.

وَ اتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِيْۤ اُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. And obey Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) that you may obtain mercy.

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾



133. And march forth in the way (which leads to) forgiveness from your Lord, and for Paradise as wide as are the heavens and the earth, prepared for Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

وَسَارِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ  
عَرْضُهَا السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ أُعِدَّتْ  
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. Those who spend (in Allahs Cause - deeds of charity, alms, etc.) in prosperity and in adversity, who repress anger, and who pardon men; verily, Allah loves Al-Muhsinoon (the gooddoers).

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَ  
الْكُظَّيْبِينَ الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ  
يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. And those who, when they have committed Fahishah (illegal sexual intercourse etc.) or wronged themselves with evil, remember Allah and ask forgiveness for their sins; - and none can forgive sins but Allah - And do not persist in what (wrong) they have done, while they know.

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا  
أَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا لِذُنُوبِهِمْ  
وَمَنْ يَغْفِرِ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوا  
عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. For such, the reward is Forgiveness from their Lord, and Gardens with rivers flowing underneath (Paradise), wherein they shall abide forever. How excellent is this reward for the doers (who do righteous deeds according to Allahs Orders).

أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاءُ هُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنَّاتٌ  
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَ  
نِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. Many similar ways (and mishaps of life) were faced by nations (believers and disbelievers) that have passed away before you (as you have faced in the battle of Uhud), so travel through the earth, and see what was the end of those who disbelieved (in the Oneness of Allah, and disobeyed Him and His Messengers).

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ  
الْمُكذِّبِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. This (the Quran) is a plain statement for mankind, a guidance and instruction to those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

هَذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَ هُدًى وَ مَوْعِظَةٌ

لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

139. So do not become weak (against your enemy), nor be sad, and you will be superior (in victory) if you are indeed (true) believers.

وَ لَا تَهِنُوا وَ لَا تَحْزَنُوا وَ أَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِنْ

كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. If a wound (and killing) has touched you, be sure a similar wound (and killing) has touched the others. And so are the days (good and not so good), We give to men by turns, that Allah may test those who believe, and that He may take martyrs from among you. And Allah likes not the Zalmoon (polytheists and wrongdoers).

إِنْ يَيْسَسْكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ

مِثْلُهُ ۗ وَ تِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۚ

وَ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا وَ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ

شُهَدَاءَ ۗ وَ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. And that Allah may test (or purify) the believers (from sins) and destroy the disbelievers.

وَ لِيَبْحِصَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا وَ يَبْحَثَ

الْكُفْرَيْنَ ﴿١٤١﴾

142. Do you think that you will enter Paradise before Allah tests those of you who fought (in His Cause) and (also) tests those who are As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.)?

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَ لَمَّا

يَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَ يَعْلَمَ

الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. You did indeed wish for death (AshShahadah - martyrdom) before you met it. Now you have seen it openly with your own eyes.

وَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَوُونَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ

تَلْقَوْهُ ۗ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهَا وَ أَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾



144. Muhammad (SAW) is no more than a Messenger, and indeed (many) Messengers have passed away before him. If he dies or is killed, will you then turn back on your heels (as disbelievers)? And he who turns back on his heels, not the least harm will he do to Allah, and Allah will give reward to those who are grateful.

وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ ۚ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ  
الرُّسُلُ أَفَإِنْ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى  
أَعْقَابِكُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَضُرَّ  
اللَّهَ شَيْئًا ۚ وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

145. And no person can ever die except by Allahs Leave and at an appointed term. And whoever desires a reward in (this) world, We shall give him of it; and whoever desires a reward in the Hereafter, We shall give him thereof. And We shall reward the grateful.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ  
كَتَبْنَا مُوَدَّعَاتِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ  
مِنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۚ  
وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

146. And many a Prophet (i.e. many from amongst the Prophets) fought (in Allahs Cause) and along with him (fought) large bands of religious learned men. But they never lost heart for that which did befall them in Allahs Way, nor did they weaken nor degrade themselves. And Allah loves As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ نَبِيِّ قُتِلَ مَعَهُ رَبِّيُونَ كَثِيرٌ ۚ فَمَا  
وَهَنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوا  
وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا ۚ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

147. And they said nothing but: "Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and our transgressions (in keeping our duties to You), establish our feet firmly, and give us victory over the disbelieving folk."

وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا  
ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا  
وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

148. So Allah gave them the reward of this world, and the excellent

فَاتَّهَمُ اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ

reward of the Hereafter. And Allah loves Al-Muhsinoon (the gooddoers - see the footnote of V.3:134).

149. O you who believe! If you obey those who disbelieve, they will send you back on your heels, and you will turn back (from Faith) as losers.

150. Nay, Allah is your Maula (Patron, Lord, Helper and Protector, etc.), and He is the Best of helpers.

151. We shall cast terror into the hearts of those who disbelieve, because they joined others in worship with Allah, for which He had sent no authority; their abode will be the Fire and how evil is the abode of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers).

152. And Allah did indeed fulfil His Promise to you when you were killing them (your enemy) with His Permission; until (the moment) you lost your courage and fell to disputing about the order, and disobeyed after He showed you (of the booty) which you love. Among you are some that desire this world and some that desire the Hereafter. Then He made you flee from them (your enemy), that He might test you. But surely, He forgave you, and Allah is Most Gracious to the believers.

الْآخِرَةَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْبِحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا

خَسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

بَلِ اللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّصِيرِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

سَنُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا

أَشْرَكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا ۚ وَ

مَا لَهُمُ النَّارُ ۖ وَيُسَّ مَثْوَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ إِذْ تَحُسُّونَهُمْ

بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي

الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَرْكُم مَّا

تُحِبُّونَ ۗ مِّنْكُمْ مَّن يُرِيدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ

مَّن يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ۚ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُم عَنْهُمْ

لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ ۚ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو

فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾



153. (And remember) when you ran away (dreadfully) without even casting a side glance at anyone, and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) was in your rear calling you back. There did Allah give you one distress after another by way of requital to teach you not to grieve for that which had escaped you, nor for that which had befallen you. And Allah is WellAware of all that you do.

154. Then after the distress, He sent down security for you. Slumber overtook a party of you, while another party was thinking about themselves (as how to save their own selves, ignoring the others and the Prophet SAW) and thought wrongly of Allah - the thought of ignorance. They said, "Have we any part in the affair?" Say you (O Muhammad SAW): "Indeed the affair belongs wholly to Allah." They hide within themselves what they dare not reveal to you, saying: "If we had anything to do with the affair, none of us would have been killed here." Say: "Even if you had remained in your homes, those for whom death was decreed would certainly have gone forth to the place of their death," but that Allah might test what is in your breasts; and to Mahis that which was in your hearts (sins), and Allah is AllKnower of what is in (your) breasts.

إِذْ تَصْعَدُونَ وَلَا تَلُونِ عَلَىٰ أَحَدٍ وَ الرَّسُولُ  
يَدْعُوكُمْ فِي أَخْرَابِكُمْ فَأَتَابِكُمْ غَمًّا بَغِيمًا لِّكَيْلًا  
تَحْزِنُوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَا أَصَابَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُم مِّن بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ أَمْنًا نُّعَاسًا  
يَغْشَىٰ طَآئِفَةً مِّنكُمْ ۖ وَ طَآئِفَةٌ قَدْ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ  
أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ  
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ ۗ يَقُولُونَ هَل لَّنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْ  
شَيْءٍ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ ۗ يُخْفُونَ فِي  
أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا لَا يُبْدُونَ لَكَ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَان  
لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَا قَتَلْنَا هُنَا قُلْ لَوْ  
كُنْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كَتَبَ عَلَيْهِمُ  
الْقَتْلُ إِلَىٰ مَضَاجِعِهِمْ ۗ وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي  
صُدُورِكُمْ وَلِيَبْحِصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٥٣﴾

155. Those of you who turned back on the day the two hosts met (i.e. the battle of Uhud), it was Shaitan (Satan) who caused them to backslide (run away from the battlefield) because of some (sins) they had earned. But Allah, indeed, has forgiven them. Surely, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

156. O you who believe! Be not like those who disbelieve (hypocrites) and who say to their brethren when they travel through the earth or go out to fight: "If they had stayed with us, they would not have died or been killed," so that Allah may make it a cause of regret in their hearts. It is Allah that gives life and causes death. And Allah is All-Seeing of what you do.

157. And if you are killed or die in the Way of Allah, forgiveness and mercy from Allah are far better than all that they amass (of worldly wealths, etc.).

158. And whether you die, or are killed, verily, unto Allah you shall be gathered.

159. And by the Mercy of Allah, you dealt with them gently. And had you been severe and harshhearted, they would have broken away from about you; so pass over (their faults), and ask (Allah's) Forgiveness for them; and consult them in the affairs. Then when you have taken a decision, put

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجُجُوعِ  
إِنَّمَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوا ۗ وَ  
لَقَدْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٥﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
وَقَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا  
غُزًى لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُتِلُوا ۗ  
لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَٰلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾

وَلَئِنْ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مِتُّمْ لَیَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ  
مِّنْ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةً خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

وَلَئِنْ مِتُّمْ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَإِلَى اللَّهِ  
تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا  
غَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ لَانْفَضُّوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ ۗ فَاعْفُ  
عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ ۗ فَإِذَا



your trust in Allah, certainly, Allah loves those who put their trust (in Him).

عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ

الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. If Allah helps you, none can overcome you; and if He forsakes you, who is there after Him that can help you? And in Allah (Alone) let believers put their trust.

إِنْ يَنْصُرْكُمُ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ  
يَخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. It is not for any Prophet to take illegally a part of booty (Ghulul), and whosoever deceives his companions as regards the booty, he shall bring forth on the Day of Resurrection that which he took (illegally). Then every person shall be paid in full what he has earned, - and they shall not be dealt with unjustly.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَغُلَّ ۗ وَمَنْ يَغْلُلْ يَأْتِ  
بِأَغْلٍ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ ثُمَّ تُوْفَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا

كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. Is then one who follows (seeks) the good Pleasure of Allah (by not taking illegally a part of the booty) like the one who draws on himself the Wrath of Allah (by taking a part of the booty illegally - Ghulul)? - his abode is Hell, - and worst, indeed is that destination!

أَفَمَنْ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ كَمَنْ بَاءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِنَ  
اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ ۗ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. They are in varying grades with Allah, and Allah is AllSeer of what they do.

هُمُ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرٍ بِمَا

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. Indeed Allah conferred a great favour on the believers when He sent among them a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves, reciting unto them His Verses (the Quran), and purifying them (from sins by their following him), and instructing them (in) the

لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ  
رَسُولًا مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَ  
يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۗ وَإِنْ

Book (the Quran) and AlHikmah (the wisdom and the Sunnah of the Prophet SAW (i.e. his legal ways, statements, acts of worship, etc.)), while before that they had been in manifest error.

165. (What is the matter with you?) When a single disaster smites you, although you smote (your enemies) with one twice as great, you say: "From where does this come to us?" Say (to them), "It is from yourselves (because of your evil deeds)." And Allah has power over all things.

166. And what you suffered (of the disaster) on the day (of the battle of Uhud when) the two armies met, was by the leave of Allah, in order that He might test the believers.

167. And that He might test the hypocrites, it was said to them "Come, fight in the Way of Allah or (at least) defend yourselves." They said: "Had we known that fighting will take place, we would certainly have followed you." They were that day, nearer to disbelief than to Faith, saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah has full knowledge of what they conceal.

168. (They are) the ones who said about their killed brethren while they themselves sat (at home): "If only they had listened to us, they would not have been killed." Say: "Avert death from your own selves, if you speak the truth."

كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٦٣﴾

أَوْ لَبَّآ أَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَدْ أَصَبْتُمْ  
مِثْلَيْهَا قُلْتُمْ أَنَّى هَذَا قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ  
أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّتَى الْجَمْعَنِ فَبِإِذِنِ  
اللَّهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا  
قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ ادْفَعُوا قَالُوا لَوْلَا عَلِمَ  
قِتَالًا لَا تَبْعُنُكُمْ هُمْ لِدُكْفَرِ يَوْمٍ أَقْرَبُ  
مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيْيَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ  
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا لَوْ أَطَاعُونَا  
مَا قُتِلُوا قُلْ فَادْرَعُوا عَنْ أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ  
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾



169. Think not of those who are killed in the Way of Allah as dead. Nay, they are alive, with their Lord, and they have provision.

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
أَمْوَاتًا بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. They rejoice in what Allah has bestowed upon them of His Bounty, rejoicing for the sake of those who have not yet joined them, but are left behind (not yet martyred) that on them no fear shall come, nor shall they grieve.

فَرِحِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ  
وَ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ  
مِّنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلاَّ خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ  
يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

171. They rejoice in a Grace and a Bounty from Allah, and that Allah will not waste the reward of the believers.

يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَ فَضْلٍ ۗ وَ أَنَّ  
اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

172. Those who answered (the Call of) Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) after being wounded; for those of them who did good deeds and feared Allah, there is a great reward.

الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَ الرَّسُولِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا  
أَصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ ۗ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَ  
اتَّقُوا أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٢﴾

173. Those (i.e. believers) unto whom the people (hypocrites) said, "Verily, the people (pagans) have gathered against you (a great army), therefore, fear them." But it (only) increased them in Faith, and they said: "Allah (Alone) is Sufficient for us, and He is the Best Disposer of affairs (for us)."

الَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ  
جَعَلُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَرَآدَهُمْ إِيْبَانًا ۗ وَ  
قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿١٧٣﴾

174. So they returned with Grace and Bounty from Allah. No harm touched them; and they followed the good Pleasure of Allah. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

فَانْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَ فَضْلٍ لَّمْ  
يُؤْسَسْهُمْ سُوءٌ ۗ وَ اتَّبَعُوا رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَ

175. It is only Shaitan (Satan) that suggests to you the fear of his Auliya (supporters and friends (polytheists, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger, Muhammad SAW)), so fear them not, but fear Me, if you are (true) believers.

176. And let not those grieve you (O Muhammad SAW) who rush with haste to disbelieve; verily, not the least harm will they do to Allah. It is Allahs Will to give them no portion in the Hereafter. For them there is a great torment.

177. Verily, those who purchase disbelief at the price of Faith, not the least harm will they do to Allah. For them, there is a painful torment.

178. And let not the disbelievers think that Our postponing of their punishment is good for them. We postpone the punishment only so that they may increase in sinfulness. And for them is a disgracing torment.

179. Allah will not leave the believers in the state in which you are now, until He distinguishes the wicked from the good. Nor will Allah disclose to you the secrets of the Ghaib (unseen), but Allah chooses of His Messengers whom He pleases. So believe in Allah and His Messengers. And if you believe and fear Allah, then for you there is a great reward.

اللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٧٥﴾

إِنَّمَا ذَلِكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ يُخَوِّفُ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ ۖ فَلَا

تَخَافُوهُمْ وَخَافُونَ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

وَلَا يَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ

لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا ۗ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ

لَهُمْ حِزًّا فِي الْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَنْ

يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا ۗ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٧﴾

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّمَا نُؤْتِي لَهُمْ

خَيْرٌ لِّأَنفُسِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّمَا نُؤْتِي لَهُمْ لِيُزِدُوا

إِثْمًا ۗ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْتُمْ

عَلَيْهِ حَتَّىٰ يَبَيِّنَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ۗ وَمَا

كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ

يَجْتَبِيٰ مِنْ رُّسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ فَأَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ



وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ

عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤٩﴾

180. And let not those who covetously withhold of that which Allah has bestowed on them of His Bounty (Wealth) think that it is good for them (and so they do not pay the obligatory Zakat). Nay, it will be worse for them; the things which they covetously withheld shall be tied to their necks like a collar on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Well Acquainted with all that you do.

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ

مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۖ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ ۖ

سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخَلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَ لِلَّهِ

مِيرَاثُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٥٠﴾

181. Indeed, Allah has heard the statement of those (Jews) who say: "Truly, Allah is poor and we are rich!" We shall record what they have said and their killing of the Prophets unjustly, and We shall say: "Taste you the torment of the burning (Fire)."

لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَقِيرٌ

وَّنَحْنُ أَغْنِيَاءُ ۚ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوا وَقَتْلَهُمُ

الْاَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۗ وَ نَقُولُ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ

الْحَرِيقِ ﴿١٥١﴾

182. This is because of that (evil) which your hands have sent before

ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ اَيْدِيكُمْ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ

بِظَلّٰمٍ لِّلْعٰبِدِ ﴿١٥٢﴾

you. And certainly, Allah is never unjust to (His) slaves.

183. Those (Jews) who said: "Verily, Allah has taken our promise not to believe in any Messenger unless he brings to us an offering which the fire (from heaven) shall devour." Say:

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عٰهَدَ اِلَيْنَا اَلَّا نُوْمِنَ

رِسُوْلٍ حَتّٰى يٰتِيَنَا بِقُرْبٰنٍ تَاْكُلُهُ النَّارُ ۗ

"Verily, there came to you Messengers before me, with clear signs and even with what you speak of; why then did you kill them, if you are truthful?"

184. Then if they reject you (O Muhammad SAW), so were Messengers rejected before you, who came with Al-Baiyat (clear signs, proofs, evidences) and the Scripture and the Book of Enlightenment.

185. Everyone shall taste death. And only on the Day of Resurrection shall you be paid your wages in full. And whoever is removed away from the Fire and admitted to Paradise, he indeed is successful. The life of this world is only the enjoyment of deception (a deceiving thing).

186. You shall certainly be tried and tested in your wealth and properties and in your personal selves, and you shall certainly hear much that will grieve you from those who received the Scripture before you (Jews and Christians) and from those who ascribe partners to Allah, but if you persevere patiently, and become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2) then verily, that will be a determining factor in all affairs, and that is from the great matters, (which you must hold on with all your efforts).

187. (And remember) when Allah took a covenant from those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) to make it (the news of the coming of Prophet Muhammad SAW

قُلْ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّن قَبْلِي بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ  
بِالذِّمَى قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ

صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٨٣﴾

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ رَسُولٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ  
جَاءُوا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿٧٨٣﴾

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذٰئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۗ وَإِنَّا تُوَفَّقُونَ  
أَجْرَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۗ فَمَن زُحِرَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَ  
أُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ ۗ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا

إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ الْغُرُورِ ﴿٧٨٥﴾

لَتُبْلَوْنَ فِيْ أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنفُسِكُمْ ۗ وَلَتَسْمَعَنَّ  
مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ  
الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَذًى كَثِيرًا ۗ وَإِن تَصْبِرُوا وَ  
تَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِّنْ عِزِّ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٧٨٦﴾

وَإِذ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ  
لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكْتُمُونَهُ ۗ فَنَبَذُوهُ



and the religious knowledge) known and clear to mankind, and not to hide it, but they threw it away behind their backs, and purchased with it some miserable gain! And indeed worst is that which they bought.

188. Think not that those who rejoice in what they have done (or brought about), and love to be praised for what they have not done,- think not you that they are rescued from the torment, and for them is a painful torment.

189. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Allah has power over all things.

190. Verily! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of night and day, there are indeed signs for men of understanding.

191. Those who remember Allah (always, and in prayers) standing, sitting, and lying down on their sides, and think deeply about the creation of the heavens and the earth, (saying): "Our Lord! You have not created (all) this without purpose, glory to You! (Exalted be You above all that they associate with You as partners). Give us salvation from the torment of the Fire.

192. "Our Lord! Verily, whom You admit to the Fire, indeed, You have disgraced him, and never will the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers) find any helpers.

وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَ اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ط  
فِبُسِّ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا آتَوْا وَ  
يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يُحَدِّثُوا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوا فَلَا  
تَحْسَبْنَهُمْ بِفَارَازَةٍ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ؕ وَ لَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨٩﴾

وَ لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ط وَ اللَّهُ عَلَى  
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٩٠﴾

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ اخْتِلَافِ  
الَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ لَآيٰتٍ لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩١﴾

الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَمًا وَ تُعُودًا وَ عَلَى  
جُنُوبِهِمْ وَ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ  
الْأَرْضِ ؕ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا  
بَاطِلًا ؕ سُبْحٰنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٩٢﴾

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْرَجْتَهُ ط وَ  
مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أُنصَارٍ ﴿١٩٣﴾

193. "Our Lord! Verily, we have heard the call of one (Muhammad SAW) calling to Faith: Believe in your Lord, and we have believed. Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and remit from us our evil deeds, and make us die in the state of righteousness along with Al-Abrar (those who are obedient to Allah and follow strictly His Orders).

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيْمَانِ  
أَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاٰمَنَّا ۗ رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا  
ذُنُوْبَنَا وَكْفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ

الْاَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٣﴾

194. "Our Lord! Grant us what You promised unto us through Your Messengers and disgrace us not on the Day of Resurrection, for You never break (Your) Promise."

رَبَّنَا وَاتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا  
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۗ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْبِعْعَادَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

195. So their Lord accepted of them (their supplication and answered them), "Never will I allow to be lost the work of any of you, be he male or female. You are (members) one of another, so those who emigrated and were driven out from their homes, and suffered harm in My Cause, and who fought, and were killed (in My Cause), verily, I will remit from them their evil deeds and admit them into Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise); a reward from Allah, and with Allah is the best of rewards."

فَاٰسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ اَنْنِيْ لَا اُضِيْعُ عَمَلًا  
عَامِلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثَىٰ ۚ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْ  
بَعْضٍ ۚ فَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا وَاُخْرِجُوْا مِّنْ  
دِيَارِهِمْ وَاُوْدُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِيْ وَقُتِلُوْا وَقَتِلُوْا  
لَا كُفْرَانَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَا دُخْلَنَّهُمْ جَنَّتٍ  
تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهَارُ ۗ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ

اللّٰهِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ﴿١٩٥﴾

196. Let not the free disposal (and affluence) of the disbelievers throughout the land deceive you.

لَا يَغُرُّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِي

الْبِلَادِ ﴿١٩٦﴾



197. A brief enjoyment; then, their ultimate abode is Hell; and worst indeed is that place for rest.

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ

الْبِهَادُ ﴿١٩٧﴾

198. But, for those who fear their Lord, are Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise); therein are they to dwell (for ever), an entertainment from Allah; and that which is with Allah is the Best for AlAbrar (those who are obedient to Allah and follow strictly His Orders).

لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي

مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ

عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِلْأَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٨﴾

199. And there are, certainly, among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), those who believe in Allah and in that which has been revealed to you, and in that which has been revealed to them, humbling themselves before Allah. They do not sell the Verses of Allah for a little price, for them is a reward with their Lord. Surely, Allah is Swift in account.

وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا

أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خُشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ

لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ

لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ

الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩٩﴾

200. O you who believe! Endure and be more patient (than your enemy), and guard your territory by stationing army units permanently at the places from where the enemy can attack you, and fear Allah, so that you may be successful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَ

رَابِطُوا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢٢

سُورَةُ النَّسَاءِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٢

آيَاتُهَا ١٢٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Be dutiful to your Lord, Who created you from a single person (Adam), and from him (Adam) He created his wife (Hawwa (Eve)), and from them both He created many men and women and fear Allah through Whom you demand your mutual (rights), and (do not cut the relations of) the wombs (kinship). Surely, Allah is Ever an All Watcher over you.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ﴿١﴾

2. And give unto orphans their property and do not exchange (your) bad things for (their) good ones; and devour not their substance (by adding it) to your substance. Surely, this is a great sin.

وَآتُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا الْخَبِيثَ بِالطَّيِّبِ ۚ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمْوَالِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

3. And if you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly with the orphangirls, then marry (other) women of your choice, two or three, or four but if you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly (with them), then only one or (the captives and the slaves) that your right hands possess. That is nearer to prevent you from doing injustice.

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَىٰ فَانكِحُوا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ مِثْنِي وَثَلَاثَ وَرُبْعَ ۚ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۗ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَعُولُوا ﴿٣﴾

4. And give to the women (whom you marry) their Mahr (obligatory bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage) with a good heart, but if they, of their own good pleasure, remit any part of it to you, take it, and enjoy it without fear of any harm (as Allah has made it lawful).

وَآتُوا النِّسَاءَ صَدُقَاتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً ۗ فَإِنْ طِبَّنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُوهُ هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا ﴿٤﴾



5. And give not unto the foolish your property which Allah has made a means of support for you, but feed and clothe them therewith, and speak to them words of kindness and justice.

وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ أَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ  
لَكُمْ قِيًّا وَارْزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَاكْسُوهُمْ وَقُولُوا  
لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ﴿٥﴾

6. And try orphans (as regards their intelligence) until they reach the age of marriage; if then you find sound judgement in them, release their property to them, but consume it not wastefully, and hastily fearing that they should grow up, and whoever amongst guardians is rich, he should take no wages, but if he is poor, let him have for himself what is just and reasonable (according to his work). And when you release their property to them, take witness in their presence; and Allah is AllSufficient in taking account.

وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ  
فَإِنْ أَنْسْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ  
أَمْوَالَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَنْ  
يَكْبُرُوا ۗ وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ ۚ وَ  
مَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ فَإِذَا  
دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهَدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَ  
كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٦﴾

7. There is a share for men and a share for women from what is left by parents and those nearest related, whether, the property be small or large - a legal share.

لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدِينَ وَ  
الْأَقْرَبُونَ ۗ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ  
الْوَالِدِينَ وَ الْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ ۗ  
نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ﴿٧﴾

8. And when the relatives and the orphans and AlMasakin (the poor) are present at the time of division, give them out of the property, and speak to them words of kindness and justice.

وَإِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُو الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَ  
الْمَسْكِينُ فَأَرْزُقُوهُمْ مِنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا

## مَعْرُوفًا ﴿٨﴾

9. And let those (executors and guardians) have the same fear in their minds as they would have for their own, if they had left weak offspring behind. So let them fear Allah and speak right words.

وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكَوْا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً  
ضِعْفًا خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ

وَلْيَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ﴿٩﴾

10. Verily, those who unjustly eat up the property of orphans, they eat up only a fire into their bellies, and they will be burnt in the blazing Fire!

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ ظُلْمًا  
إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا ۖ وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ

سَعِيرًا ﴿١٠﴾

11. Allah commands you as regards your childrens (inheritance); to the male, a portion equal to that of two females; if (there are) only daughters, two or more, their share is two thirds of the inheritance; if only one, her share is half. For parents, a sixth share of inheritance to each if the deceased left children; if no children, and the parents are the (only) heirs, the mother has a third; if the deceased left brothers or (sisters), the mother has a sixth. (The distribution in all cases is) after the payment of legacies he may have bequeathed or debts. You know not which of them, whether your parents or your children, are nearest to you in benefit, (these fixed shares) are ordained by Allah. And Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي أَوْلَادِكُمْ لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ  
الْأُنثَىٰ ۚ فَإِنْ كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ

فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ ۚ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً  
فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ ۖ وَلِأَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا

السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَوَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِنْ لَّمْ  
يَكُنْ لَهُ وَوَلَدٌ وَوَرِثَةٌ أَبَوَاهُ فَلِأُمِّهِ الثُّلُثُ ۚ

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ إِخْوَةٌ فَلِأُمِّهِ السُّدُسُ مِنْ بَعْدِ  
وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِي بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۗ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ

لَا تَدْرُونَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا ۖ فَرِيضَةٌ



12. In that which your wives leave, your share is a half if they have no child; but if they leave a child, you get a fourth of that which they leave after payment of legacies that they

may have bequeathed or debts. In that which you leave, their (your wives) share is a fourth if you leave no child; but if you leave a child, they get an eighth of that which you leave after payment of legacies that you may have bequeathed or debts. If the man or woman whose inheritance is in question has left neither ascendants nor descendants, but has left a brother or a sister, each one of the two gets a sixth; but if more than two, they share in a third; after payment of legacies he (or she) may have bequeathed or debts, so that no loss is caused (to anyone). This is a Commandment from Allah; and Allah is Ever All-Knowing, Most-Forbearing.

13. These are the limits (set by) Allah (or ordainments as regards laws of inheritance), and whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will be admitted to Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise), to abide therein, and that will be the great success.

مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١﴾  
 وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِن لَّمْ يَكُنْ  
 لَّهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَإِن كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمْ الرُّبْعُ  
 مِمَّا تَرَكَنَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّتِ يُوْصِيْنَ بِهَا أَوْ  
 دَيْنٍ ۖ وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ إِن لَّمْ يَكُنْ  
 لَّكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَإِن كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ الشُّنْ  
 مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّتِ تُوْصُونَ بِهَا أَوْ  
 دَيْنٍ ۖ وَإِن كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ كَلَّةً أَوْ امْرَأَةً وَ  
 لَهُ أَخٌ أَوْ أُخْتٌ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا  
 السُّدُسُ فَإِن كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ  
 شُرَكَاءُ فِي الثُّلْثِ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّتِ يُوْصَى بِهَا  
 أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۚ غَيْرَ مُضَارٍّ وَصِيَّةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ  
 عَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ  
 يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ  
 خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And whosoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and transgresses His limits, He will cast him into the Fire, to abide therein; and he shall have a disgraceful torment.

وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ  
يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيهَا ۖ وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ

مُهِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾

15. And those of your women who commit illegal sexual intercourse, take the evidence of four witnesses from amongst you against them; and if they testify, confine them (i.e. women) to houses until death comes to them or Allah ordains for them some (other) way.

وَالَّتِي يَأْتِيَنَّ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ  
فَأَسْتَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ ۖ فَإِنْ

شَهِدُوا فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّىٰ يَتَوَفَّيَهُنَّ

الْمَوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. And the two persons (man and woman) among you who commit illegal sexual intercourse, punish them both. And if they repent (promise Allah that they will never repeat, i.e. commit illegal sexual intercourse and other similar sins) and do righteous good deeds, leave them alone. Surely, Allah is Ever the One Who accepts repentance, (and He is) Most Merciful.

وَالَّذِينَ يَأْتِيَنَّهَا مِنْكُمْ فَادْءُوهَا ۖ فَإِنْ تَابَا  
وَاصْلَحَا فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمَا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ

تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. Allah accepts only the repentance of those who do evil in ignorance and foolishness and repent soon afterwards; it is they to whom Allah will forgive and Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوءَ  
بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَٰئِكَ

يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا

حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾



18. And of no effect is the repentance of those who continue to do evil deeds until death faces one of them and he says: "Now I repent;" nor of those who die while they are disbelievers. For them We have prepared a painful torment.

وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ  
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّي تُبْتُ  
الْإِنِّ وَلَا الَّذِينَ يُمُوتُونَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَٰئِكَ

أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. O you who believe! You are forbidden to inherit women against their will, and you should not treat them with harshness, that you may take away part of the Mahr you have given them, unless they commit open illegal sexual intercourse. And live with them honourably. If you dislike them, it may be that you dislike a thing and Allah brings through it a great deal of good.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرِثُوا  
النِّسَاءَ كَرْهًا ۖ وَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ لِتَذَهَبُوا  
بِبَعْضِ مَا اتَّيْتُوهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ  
بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ ۚ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ

فَإِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَىٰ أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَ

يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. But if you intend to replace a wife by another and you have given one of them a Cantar (of gold i.e. a great amount) as Mahr, take not the least bit of it back; would you take it wrongfully without a right and (with) a manifest sin?

وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَّكَانَ زَوْجٍ ۚ وَ  
اتَّيْتُمْ أَحَدَهُنَّ قِنطَارًا فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ

شَيْئًا ۖ تَأْخُذُونَهُ بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And how could you take it (back) while you have gone in unto each other, and they have taken from you a firm and strong covenant?

وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَىٰ بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَىٰ

بَعْضٍ ۚ وَأَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. And marry not women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed; indeed it was shameful and most hateful, and an evil way.

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا  
مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَمَقْتًا ۗ وَ

سَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Forbidden to you (for marriage) are: your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your fathers sisters, your mothers sisters, your brothers daughters, your sisters daughters, your foster mother who gave you suck, your foster milk suckling sisters, your wives mothers, your step daughters under your guardianship, born of your wives to whom you have gone in - but there is no sin on you if you have not gone in them (to marry their daughters), - the wives of your sons who (spring) from your own loins, and two sisters in wedlock at the same time, except for what has already passed; verily, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ  
وَءَخْتَاتُكُمْ وَأَخْتَاتُكُمْ وَأَخْتَاتُكُمْ  
الْأَخْتِ وَأُمَّهَاتُكُمُ اللَّاتِي أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ  
مِّنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَأُمَّهَاتُ نِسَائِكُمْ وَرَبَّائِبُكُمْ  
الَّتِي فِي حُجُورِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَائِكُمُ اللَّاتِي دَخَلْتُمْ  
بِهِنَّ فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ وَحَلَائِلُ أَبْنَائِكُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ  
أَصْلَابِكُمْ ۗ وَأَنْ تَجْمَعُوا بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا  
قَدْ سَلَفَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Also (forbidden are) women already married, except those (captives and slaves) whom your right hands possess. Thus has Allah ordained for you. All others are lawful, provided you seek (them in marriage) with Mahr (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage) from your property, desiring chastity, not committing illegal sexual intercourse,

وَالْبُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ  
أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۗ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ وَأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ مَا  
وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُحْصِنِينَ  
غَيْرَ مُسْفِحِينَ ۗ فَمَا اسْتَعْتَمْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ



so with those of whom you have enjoyed sexual relations, give them their Mahr as prescribed; but if after a Mahr is prescribed, you agree mutually (to give more), there is no sin on you. Surely, Allah is Ever All Knowing, All Wise.

25. And whoever of you have not the means wherewith to wed free, believing women, they may wed believing girls from among those (captives and slaves) whom your right hands possess, and Allah has full knowledge about your Faith, you are one from another. Wed them with the permission of their own folk (guardians, Auliya or masters) and give them their Mahr according to what is reasonable; they (the above said captive and slave-girls) should be chaste, not adulterous, nor taking boy-friends. And after they have been taken in wedlock, if they commit illegal sexual intercourse, their punishment is half that for free (unmarried) women. This is for him among you who is afraid of being harmed in his religion or in his body; but it is better for you that you practice self-restraint, and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

26. Allah wishes to make clear (what is lawful and what is unlawful) to you, and to show you the ways of those before you, and accept your repentance, and Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

فَاتُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً ۖ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
فِيهَا تَرْضَايْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ ۚ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ يَنْكِحَ  
الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَبِنْ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ  
أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ فَتَاتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ  
بِأَيْمَانِكُمْ ۖ بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَانكِحُوهُنَّ  
بِإِذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ وَآتُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ  
مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرَ مُسْفَحَاتٍ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّخِذِ  
أَخْدَانٍ ۚ فَإِذَا أَحْصِنَّ فَإِنَّ أَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ  
فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ  
الْعَذَابِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَ  
أَنْ تَصْبِرُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ  
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ

عَلَيْمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

27. Allah wishes to accept your repentance, but those who follow their lusts, wish that you (believers) should deviate tremendously away from the Right Path.

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ  
الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الشَّهْوَاتِ أَنْ تَبِيلُوا مَيْلًا

عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

28. Allah wishes to lighten (the burden) for you; and man was created weak (cannot be patient to leave sexual intercourse with woman).

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ  
الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٢٤﴾

29. O you who believe! Eat not up your property among yourselves unjustly except it be a trade amongst you, by mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves (nor kill one another). Surely, Allah is Most Merciful to you.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ  
بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ  
تَرَاضٍ مِّنْكُمْ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِنَّ

اللَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾

30. And whoever commits that through aggression and injustice, We shall cast him into the Fire, and that is easy for Allah.

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ  
نُصَلِّيهِ نَارًا وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

31. If you avoid the great sins which you are forbidden to do, We shall remit from you your (small) sins, and admit you to a Noble Entrance (i.e. Paradise).

إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَائِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ  
نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلْكُمْ مُدْخَلًا

كَرِيمًا ﴿٢٧﴾



32. And wish not for the things in which Allah has made some of you to excel others. For men there is reward for what they have earned, (and likewise) for women there is reward for what they have earned, and ask Allah of His Bounty. Surely, Allah is Ever All-Knower of everything.

وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى  
بَعْضٍ ۗ لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَتَبُوا ۖ وَ  
لِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَتَبْنَ ۖ وَ سَأَلُوا اللَّهَ

مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And to everyone, We have appointed heirs of that (property) left by parents and relatives. To those also with whom you have made a pledge (brotherhood), give them their due portion (by Wasiya wills, etc.). Truly, Allah is Ever a Witness over all things.

وَلِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِي مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدِينَ وَ  
الْأَقْرَبُونَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ عَقَدْتُمْ أَيْمَانَكُمْ  
فَاتُّوهُمْ نَصِيبَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Men are the protectors and maintainers of women, because Allah has made one of them to excel the other, and because they spend (to support them) from their means. Therefore the righteous women are devoutly obedient (to Allah and to their husbands), and guard in the husbands absence what Allah orders them to guard (e.g. their chastity, their husbands property, etc.). As to those women on whose part you see illconduct, admonish them (first), (next), refuse to share their beds, (and last) beat them (lightly, if it is useful), but if they return to obedience, seek not against them means (of annoyance). Surely, Allah is Ever Most High, Most Great.

الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ  
بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ ۚ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ۗ

فَالصَّالِحَاتُ قَانِتَاتٌ حَافِظَاتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ  
اللَّهُ ۗ وَ الَّتِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَ

اهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُضَاجِ وَ اضْرِبُوهُنَّ ۚ فَإِن

أَطَعْتُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

35. If you fear a breach between them twain (the man and his wife), appoint (two) arbitrators, one from his family and the other from hers; if they both wish for peace, Allah will cause their reconciliation. Indeed Allah is Ever All Knower, Well Acquainted with all things.

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوا حَكَمًا  
مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ يُرِيدَا  
إِصْلَاحًا يُوَفِّقِ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ

عَلِيمًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾

36. Worship Allah and join none with Him in worship, and do good to parents, kinsfolk, orphans, Al-Masakin (the poor), the neighbour who is near of kin, the neighbour who is a stranger, the companion by your side, the wayfarer (you meet), and those (slaves) whom your right hands possess. Verily, Allah does not like such as are proud and boastful;

وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَ  
بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ  
وَالسُّكَّانِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ  
الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ وَابْنِ  
السَّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا

يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ﴿٢٦﴾

37. Those who are miserly and enjoin miserliness on other men and hide what Allah has bestowed upon them of His Bounties. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a disgraceful torment.

الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ  
بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ط  
وَاعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿٢٧﴾

38. And (also) those who spend of their substance to be seen of men, and believe not in Allah and the Last Day (they are the friends of Shaitan (Satan)), and whoever takes Shaitan (Satan) as an intimate; then what a dreadful intimate he has!

وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا  
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ط وَمَنْ  
يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا ﴿٢٨﴾



39. And what loss have they if they had believed in Allah and in the Last Day, and they spend out of what Allah has given them for sustenance? And Allah is Ever All-Knower of them.

وَمَا ذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ  
وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ

عَلِيًّا ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Surely! Allah wrongs not even of the weight of an atom (or a small ant), but if there is any good (done), He doubles it, and gives from Him a great reward.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۚ وَإِنْ تَكَ  
حَسَنَةً يُضْعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ أَجْرًا

عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

41. How (will it be) then, when We bring from each nation a witness and We bring you (O Muhammad SAW) as a witness against these people?

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ وَ  
جِئْنَا بِكَ عَلَىٰ هَٰؤُلَاءِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٤١﴾

42. On that day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will wish that they were buried in the earth, but they will never be able to hide a single fact from Allah.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَصُوا الرَّسُولَ  
لَوْ تَسَوَّىٰ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ ۚ وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ اللَّهَ

حَدِيثًا ﴿٤٢﴾

43. O you who believe! Approach not As-Salat (the prayer) when you are in a drunken state until you know (the meaning) of what you utter, nor when you are in a state of Janaba, (i.e. in a state of sexual impurity and have not yet taken a bath) except when travelling on the road (without enough water, or just passing through a mosque), till you wash your whole body. And if you are ill, or on a journey, or one of you comes after answering the call of nature, or you have been in contact with women (by

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْتُمْ  
سُكْرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا  
عَابِرِي سَبِيلٍ حَتَّىٰ تَغْتَسِلُوا ۗ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
مَرْرَضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ  
الْغَايِبِ أَوْ لَسْتُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً

sexual relations) and you find no water, perform Tayammum with clean earth and rub therewith your faces and hands (Tayammum). Truly, Allah is Ever OftPardoning, OftForgiving.

44. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the book (the Jews), purchasing the wrong path, and wish that you should go astray from the Right Path.

45. Allah has full knowledge of your enemies, and Allah is Sufficient as a Walee (Protector), and Allah is Sufficient as a Helper.

46. Among those who are Jews, there are some who displace words from (their) right places and say: "We hear your word (O Muhammad SAW) and disobey," and "Hear and let you (O Muhammad SAW) hear nothing." And Raina with a twist of their tongues and as a mockery of the religion (Islam). And if only they had said: "We hear and obey", and "Do make us understand," it would have been better for them, and more proper, but Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe not except a few.

47. O you who have been given the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Believe in what We have revealed (to Muhammad SAW) confirming what is (already) with you, before We efface faces (by making them like the back of necks; without nose, mouth, eyes, etc.) and turn them hindwards,

فَتَيَسَّوْا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ  
وَآيْدِيكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفْوًا غَفُورًا ﴿٣٣﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ  
يَشْتَرُونَ الضَّلَلَةَ وَ يُرِيدُونَ أَن تَضَلُّوا

السَّبِيلَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَعْدَائِكُمْ ۗ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَلِيًّا ۚ  
وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ نَصِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ  
مَوَاضِعِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْمِعْ  
غَيْرَ مُسْمِعٍ وَرَاعِنَا لِيَّأْسِنْتَهُمْ وَطَعْنَا فِي  
الدِّينِ ۖ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَاسْمِعْ  
وَانظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَأَقْوَمًا ۚ وَلَكِن لَّعَنَهُمُ  
اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٣٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ آمِنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا  
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَطْبَسَ  
وُجُوهاً فَتَرُدَّهَا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهَا أَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا



or curse them as We cursed the Sabbath breakers. And the Commandment of Allah is always executed.

48. Verily, Allah forgives not that partners should be set up with him in worship, but He forgives except that (anything else) to whom He pleases, and whoever sets up partners with Allah in worship, he has indeed invented a tremendous sin.

49. Have you not seen those who claim sanctity for themselves. Nay - but Allah sanctifies whom He pleases, and they will not be dealt with injustice even equal to the extent of a Fatila (A scaly thread in the long slit of a datestone).

50. Look, how they invent a lie against Allah, and enough is that as a manifest sin.

51. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Scripture? They believe in Jibt and Taghoot and say to the disbelievers that they are better guided as regards the way than the believers (Muslims).

52. They are those whom Allah has cursed, and he whom Allah curses, you will not find for him (any) helper,

لَعْنًا أَصْحَبَ السَّبْتِ <sup>ط</sup> وَ كَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ

مَفْعُولًا ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ

ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ <sup>ج</sup> وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ

افْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٨﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُزَكُّونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ <sup>ط</sup> بَلِ اللَّهُ

يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٣٩﴾

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ <sup>ط</sup> وَ

كَفَىٰ بِهِ إِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٠﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِنَ الْكِتَابِ

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْحُبَّتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ

لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَؤُلَاءِ أَهْدَىٰ مِنَ الَّذِينَ

أَمَنُوا سَبِيلًا ﴿٥١﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ <sup>ط</sup> وَمَنْ يَلْعَنِ

اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا <sup>ط</sup> ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Or have they a share in the dominion? Then in that case they would not give mankind even a Naqeera (speck on the back of a date-stone).

أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذَا لَا يُؤْتُونَ  
النَّاسَ نَقِيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Or do they envy men (Muhammad SAW and his followers) for what Allah has given them of His Bounty? Then We had already given the family of Ibrahim (Abraham) the Book and AlHikmah (AsSunnah - Divine Inspiration to those Prophets not written in the form of a book), and conferred upon them a great kingdom.

أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَىٰ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ  
فَضْلِهِ ۚ فَقَدْ آتَيْنَا آلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَابَ وَ  
الْحِكْمَةَ وَآتَيْنَهُمْ مُلْكًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Of them were (some) who believed in him (Muhammad SAW), and of them were (some) who averted their faces from him (Muhammad SAW); and enough is Hell for burning (them).

فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ ۗ  
وَكَفَىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Surely! Those who disbelieved in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) We shall burn them in Fire. As often as their skins are roasted through, We shall change them for other skins that they may taste the punishment. Truly, Allah is Ever Most Powerful, AllWise.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصَلِّيهِمْ  
نَارًا ۗ كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُودُهُمْ بَدَّلْنَاهُمْ جُلُودًا  
غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ  
عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾

57. But those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do deeds of righteousness, We shall admit them to Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), abiding therein forever. Therein they shall have Azwajun Mutahharatun (purified mates or wives (having no menses, stools, urine, etc.)) and We shall admit them to shades wide and ever deepening (Paradise).

وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ  
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ لَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ  
مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۗ وَنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾



58. Verily! Allah commands that you should render back the trusts to those, to whom they are due; and that when you judge between men, you judge with justice. Verily, how excellent is the teaching which He (Allah) gives you! Truly, Allah is Ever AllHearer, AllSeer.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمْتِ إِلَىٰ  
أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا  
بِالْعَدْلِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعْمًا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

كَانَ سَبِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿٥٨﴾

59. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and those of you (Muslims) who are in authority. (And) if you differ in anything amongst yourselves, refer it to Allah and His Messenger (SAW), if you believe in Allah and in the Last Day. That is better and more suitable for final determination.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُوا  
الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ  
فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَ

أَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Have you seen those (hypocrites) who claim that they believe in that which has been sent down to you, and that which was sent down before you, and they wish to go for judgement (in their disputes) to the Taghoot (false judges, etc.) while they have been ordered to reject them. But Shaitan (Satan) wishes to lead them far astray.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا بِمَا  
أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ  
أَنْ يَتَّحَكَمُوا إِلَى الطَّاغُوتِ وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ  
يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ ط وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُمْ

ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allah has sent down and to the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)," you (Muhammad SAW) see the hypocrites turn away from you (Muhammad SAW) with aversion.

وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَىٰ  
الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ الْمُنْفِقِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ

## صُدُودًا ﴿٦١﴾

62. How then, when a catastrophe befalls them because of what their hands have sent forth, they come to you swearing by Allah, "We meant no more than goodwill and conciliation!"

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ  
أَيْدِيَهُمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ يَحْلِفُونَ ۗ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ  
أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا إِحْسَانًا وَتَوْفِيقًا ﴿٦٢﴾

63. They (hypocrites) are those of whom Allah knows what is in their hearts; so turn aside from them (do not punish them) but admonish them, and speak to them an effective word (i.e. to believe in Allah, worship Him, obey Him, and be afraid of Him) to reach their innerselves.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ  
فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَاعْظُمْهُمْ وَاقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي  
أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا ﴿٦٣﴾

64. We sent no Messenger, but to be obeyed by Allah's Leave. If they (hypocrites), when they had been unjust to themselves, had come to you (Muhammad SAW) and begged Allah's Forgiveness, and the Messenger had begged forgiveness for them: indeed, they would have found Allah All-Forgiving (One Who accepts repentance), Most Merciful.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ  
اللَّهِ ۗ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ  
فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ  
لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٤﴾

65. But no, by your Lord, they can have no Faith, until they make you (O Muhammad SAW) judge in all disputes between them, and find in themselves no resistance against your decisions, and accept (them) with full submission.

فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِي مَا  
شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ  
حَرَجًا مِمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّبُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٦٥﴾

66. And if We had ordered them (saying), "Kill yourselves (i.e. the innocent ones kill the guilty ones) or leave your homes," very few of them would have done it; but if they had

وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ اقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ أَوْ  
اخْرُجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ



done what they were told, it would have been better for them, and would have strengthened their (Faith);

67. And indeed We should then have bestowed upon them a great reward from Ourselves.

68. And indeed We should have guided them to a Straight Way.

69. And whoso obeys Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), then they will be in the company of those on whom Allah has bestowed His Grace, of the Prophets, the Siddiqoon (those followers of the Prophets who were first and foremost to believe in them, like Abu Bakr AsSiddiq ÑÖi ), the martyrs, and the righteous. And how excellent these companions are!

70. Such is the Bounty from Allah, and Allah is Sufficient as AllKnower.

71. O you who believe! Take your precautions, and either go forth (on an expedition) in parties, or go forth all together.

72. There is certainly among you he who would linger behind (from fighting in Allahs Cause). If a misfortune befalls you, he says, "Indeed Allah has favoured me in that I was not present among them."

مِّنْهُمْ <sup>ط</sup> وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ لَكَانَ

خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَثْبِيثًا ﴿٦٦﴾

وَإِذَا آلَاتِنُهُمْ مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٦٧﴾

وَلَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٦٨﴾

وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَئِكَ مَعَ

الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ

الصَّادِقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ <sup>ع</sup> وَ

حَسَنَ أُولَئِكَ رَفِيقًا ﴿٦٩﴾

ذَلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ <sup>ط</sup> وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ

عَلِيمًا ﴿٧٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا خُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانفِرُوا

ثَبَاتٍ أَوْ انفِرُوا جَمِيعًا ﴿٧١﴾

وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَّيَبْتَغِنَّ <sup>ع</sup> فَإِنْ أَصَابَتْكُمْ

مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا إِذْ لَمْ أَكُنْ

مَعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. But if a bounty (victory and booty) comes to you from Allah, he would surely say - as if there had never been ties of affection between you and him - "Oh! I wish I had been with them; then I would have achieved a great success (a good share of booty)."

74. Let those (believers) who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter fight in the Cause of Allah, and whoso fights in the Cause of Allah, and is killed or gets victory, We shall bestow on him a great reward.

75. And what is wrong with you that you fight not in the Cause of Allah, and for those weak, illtreated and oppressed among men, women, and children, whose cry is: "Our Lord! Rescue us from this town whose people are oppressors; and raise for us from You one who will protect, and raise for us from You one who will help."

76. Those who believe, fight in the Cause of Allah, and those who disbelieve, fight in the cause of Taghoot (Satan, etc.). So fight you against the friends of Shaitan (Satan); Ever feeble indeed is the plot of Shaitan (Satan).

وَلَئِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ فُضْلٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَيَقُولَنَّ كَأَنْ لَّمْ تَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يَلْبِيتُنِي كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٣﴾

فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٤﴾

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْبُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانَ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا ۗ وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ۗ وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ



## كَانَ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٤٦﴾

77. Have you not seen those who were told to hold back their hands (from fighting) and perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat), and give Zakat, but when the fighting was ordained for them, behold! a section of them fear men as they fear Allah or even more. They say: "Our Lord! Why have you ordained for us fighting? Would that you had granted us respite for a short period?" Say: "Short is the enjoyment of this world. The Hereafter is (far) better for him who fears Allah, and you shall not be dealt with unjustly even equal to the Fatila (a scaly thread in the long slit of a datestone).

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَ  
اقْبِلُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ فَلَمَّا كَتَبَ عَلَيْهِمُ  
الْقِتَالَ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ  
كَخَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ  
كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنَا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ  
قَرِيبٍ ۗ قُلْ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلٌ ۖ وَالْآخِرَةُ  
خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَلَا تظَلُمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٤٦﴾

78. "Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you even if you are in fortresses built up strong and high!" And if some good reaches them, they say, "This is from Allah," but if some evil befalls them, they say, "This is from you (O Muhammad SAW)." Say: "All things are from Allah," so what is wrong with these people that they fail to understand any word?

أَيُّنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يُدْرِكُكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي  
بُرُوجٍ مُّشِيدَةٍ ۖ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا  
هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ  
يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ ۗ قُلْ كُلُّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ  
اللَّهِ ۗ فَمَا لِهَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ

## حَدِيثًا ﴿٤٨﴾

79. Whatever of good reaches you, is from Allah, but whatever of evil befalls you, is from yourself. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a Messenger to mankind, and

مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَبِمِنِّ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا  
أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَبِمُنَّكَ ۗ وَ

Allah is Sufficient as a Witness.

80. He who obeys the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), has indeed obeyed Allah, but he who turns away, then we have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a watcher over them.

81. They say: "We are obedient," but when they leave you (Muhammad SAW), a section of them spend all night in planning other than what you say. But Allah records their nightly (plots). So turn aside from them (do not punish them), and put your trust in Allah. And Allah is Ever AllSufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

82. Do they not then consider the Quran carefully? Had it been from other than Allah, they would surely have found therein much contradictions.

83. When there comes to them some matter touching (public) safety or fear, they make it known (among the people), if only they had referred it to the Messenger or to those charged with authority among them, the proper investigators would have understood it from them (directly). Had it not been for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, you would have followed Shaitan (Satan), save a few of you.

أَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا ۖ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ

شَهِيدًا ﴿٤٩﴾

مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ ۗ وَ مَنْ

تَوَلَّىٰ فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ﴿٥٠﴾

وَ يَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ ۚ فَإِذَا بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ

بَيَّتَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي تَقُولُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ

يَكْتُبُ مَا يَبْهِيْتُونَ ۚ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ

عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٥١﴾

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ ۗ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ

غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾

وَ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِّنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوْ الْخَوْفِ

أَدَّعَوْا بِهِ ۗ وَ لَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَىٰ أُولَىٰ

الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ

مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَ لَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ

لَاتَّبَعْتُمُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٥٣﴾



84. Then fight (O Muhammad SAW) in the Cause of Allah, you are not tasked (held responsible) except for yourself, and incite the believers (to fight along with you), it may be that Allah will restrain the evil might of the disbelievers. And Allah is Stronger in Might and Stronger in punishing.

فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ  
وَ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَكْفَ  
بِأَسِّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بَأْسًا وَأَشَدُّ  
تَنْكِيلًا ﴿٨٣﴾

85. Whosoever intercedes for a good cause will have the reward thereof, and whosoever intercedes for an evil cause will have a share in its burden. And Allah is Ever All-Able to do (and also an All-Witness to) everything.

مَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ  
مِنْهَا ۗ وَمَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ  
لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِنْهَا ۗ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
مُقِيتًا ﴿٨٤﴾

86. When you are greeted with a greeting, greet in return with what is better than it, or (at least) return it equally. Certainly, Allah is Ever a Careful Account Taker of all things.

وَ إِذَا حُيِّتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا  
أَوْ رُدُّوهَا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
حَسِيبًا ﴿٨٥﴾

87. Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). Surely, He will gather you together on the Day of Resurrection about which there is no doubt. And who is truer in statement than Allah?

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ لِيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ  
الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ  
حَدِيثًا ﴿٨٦﴾

88. Then what is the matter with you that you are divided into two parties about the hypocrites? Allah has cast them back (to disbelief) because of what they have earned. Do you want

فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِتْنَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَرَكْسَهُمْ  
بِمَا كَسَبُوا ۗ أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا مَنْ

to guide him whom Allah has made to go astray? And he whom Allah has made to go astray, you will never find for him any way (of guidance).

89. They wish that you reject Faith, as they have rejected (Faith), and thus that you all become equal (like one another). So take not Auliya (protectors or friends) from them, till they emigrate in the Way of Allah (to Muhammad SAW). But if they turn back (from Islam), take (hold) of them and kill them wherever you find them, and take neither Auliya (protectors or friends) nor helpers from them.

90. Except those who join a group, between you and whom there is a treaty (of peace), or those who approach you with their breasts restraining from fighting you as well as fighting their own people. Had Allah willed, indeed He would have given them power over you, and they would have fought you. So if they withdraw from you, and fight not against you, and offer you peace, then Allah has opened no way for you against them

91. You will find others that wish to have security from you and security from their people. Every time they are sent back to temptation, they yield thereto. If they withdraw not from you, nor offer you peace, nor restrain their hands, take (hold) of them and kill them wherever you

أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ<sup>ط</sup> وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ

سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٨﴾

وَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً

فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّىٰ يَهَاجِرُوا فِي

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ<sup>ط</sup> فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَخُذُوهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ

حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ<sup>ص</sup> وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ

وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٨٩﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ

مِيثَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءُوكُمْ حَصْرَتٍ صُدُّوهُمْ أَنْ

يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ<sup>ط</sup> وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ

لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقَاتِلُوكُمْ<sup>ع</sup> فَإِنْ اعْتَزَلُوكُمْ

فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ وَآلَقُوا إِلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامَ<sup>ل</sup> فَمَا

جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٠﴾

سَتَجِدُونَ آخِرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَأْمَنُوكُمْ وَ

يَأْمَنُوا قَوْمَهُمْ<sup>ط</sup> كُلَّمَا رُدُّوا إِلَىٰ الْفِتْنَةِ

أُرْكِسُوا فِيهَا<sup>ع</sup> فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ يََعْتَزِلُوكُمْ وَ يُلْقُوا



find them. In their case, We have provided you with a clear warrant against them.

92. It is not for a believer to kill a believer except (that it be) by mistake, and whosoever kills a believer by mistake, (it is ordained that) he must set free a believing slave and a compensation (blood money, i.e Diya) be given to the deceaseds family, unless they remit it. If the deceased belonged to a people at war with you and he was a believer; the freeing of a believing slave (is prescribed), and if he belonged to a people with whom you have a treaty of mutual alliance, compensation (blood money - Diya) must be paid to his family, and a believing slave must be freed. And whoso finds this (the penance of freeing a slave) beyond his means, he must fast for two consecutive months in order to seek repentance from Allah. And Allah is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise.

93. And whoever kills a believer intentionally, his recompense is Hell to abide therein, and the Wrath and the Curse of Allah are upon him, and a great punishment is prepared for him.

إِلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامَ وَيَكْفُرُوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَخَذُواهُمْ وَ  
أَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ <sup>ط</sup> وَأُولَئِكَ  
جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ﴿٩١﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَاً <sup>ع</sup>  
وَ مَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَاً فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ  
مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَ دِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ  
يَصَدَّقُوا <sup>ط</sup> فَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَكُمْ وَ هُوَ  
مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ  
قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ  
إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ وَ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ <sup>ج</sup> فَمَنْ لَّمْ  
يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ <sup>د</sup> تَوْبَةً مِّنَ  
اللَّهِ <sup>ط</sup> وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٩٢﴾

وَ مَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَبِدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ  
جَهَنَّمَ خُلِدًا فِيهَا وَ غَضَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ  
لَعْنَهُ وَ أَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٣﴾

94. O you who believe! When you go (to fight) in the Cause of Allah, verify (the truth), and say not to anyone who greets you (by embracing Islam): "You are not a believer"; seeking the perishable goods of the worldly life. There are much more profits and booties with Allah. Even as he is now, so were you yourselves before till Allah conferred on you His Favours (i.e. guided you to Islam), therefore, be cautious in discrimination. Allah is Ever WellAware of what you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ آتَىٰ إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَاضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمٌ كَثِيرَةٌ ۖ كَذَلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا ۗ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿٩٣﴾

95. Not equal are those of the believers who sit (at home), except those who are disabled (by injury or are blind or lame, etc.), and those who strive hard and fight in the Cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives. Allah has preferred in grades those who strive hard and fight with their wealth and their lives above those who sit (at home). Unto each, Allah has promised good (Paradise), but Allah has preferred those who strive hard and fight, above those who sit (at home) by a huge reward;

لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً ۗ وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٤﴾

96. Degrees of (higher) grades from Him, and Forgiveness and Mercy. And Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

دَرَجَاتٍ مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٩٥﴾

97. Verily! As for those whom the angels take (in death) while they are wronging themselves (as they stayed among the disbelievers even though emigration was obligatory for them),

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّيْنَاهُمُ الْبَلَائِكَةَ ظَالِمًا لِّنَفْسِهِمْ قَالُوا فِيمَ كُنْتُمْ ۖ قَالُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي



they (angels) say (to them): "In what (condition) were you?" They reply: "We were weak and oppressed on earth." They (angels) say: "Was not the earth of Allah spacious enough for you to emigrate therein?" Such men will find their abode in Hell - What an evil destination!

98. Except the weak ones among men, women and children who cannot devise a plan, nor are they able to direct their way

99. For these there is hope that Allah will forgive them, and Allah is Ever Oft Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

100. He who emigrates (from his home) in the Cause of Allah, will find on earth many dwelling places and plenty to live by. And whosoever leaves his home as an emigrant unto Allah and His Messenger, and death overtakes him, his reward is then surely incumbent upon Allah. And Allah is Ever Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

101. And when you (Muslims) travel in the land, there is no sin on you if you shorten your Salat (prayer) if you fear that the disbelievers may attack you, verily, the disbelievers are ever unto you open enemies.

الْأَرْضِ ط قَالُوا أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضَ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةً  
فَتُهَاجِرُوا فِيهَا ط فَأُولَئِكَ مَاؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ط  
وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٩٤﴾

إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٥﴾

فَأُولَئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُو عَنْهُمْ ط وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفْوًا غَفُورًا ﴿٩٦﴾

وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
مُرَافًا كَثِيرًا وَسِعَةً ط وَمَنْ يُخْرِجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ  
مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكْهُ الْمَوْتُ  
فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ط وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا  
رَحِيمًا ﴿٩٧﴾

وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ ط إِنْ خِفْتُمْ  
أَنْ يَفْتِنَكُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ط إِنَّ الْكُفْرَيْنَ

102. When you (O Messenger Muhammad SAW) are among them, and lead them in As-Salat (the prayer), let one party of them stand up (in Salat (prayer)) with you taking their arms with them; when they finish their prostrations, let them take their positions in the rear and let the other party come up which has not yet prayed, and let them pray with you taking all the precautions and bearing arms. Those who disbelieve wish, if you were negligent of your arms and your baggage, to attack you in a single rush, but there is no sin on you if you put away your arms because of the inconvenience of rain or because you are ill, but take every precaution for yourselves. Verily, Allah has prepared a humiliating torment for the disbelievers.

103. When you have finished As-Salat (the prayer - congregational), remember Allah standing, sitting down, and lying down on your sides, but when you are free from danger, perform As-Salat (Iqamatas Salat). Verily, the prayer is enjoined on the believers at fixed hours.

كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٠١﴾

وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقْبْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلْتَقُمْ  
طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ<sup>ق</sup>  
فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنْ وَرَائِكُمْ<sup>ص</sup> وَ  
لَتَأْتِ طَائِفَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا  
مَعَكَ<sup>ج</sup> وَلْيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ  
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ  
وَ أَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَبِيلُونَكُمْ<sup>ع</sup> عَلَيْكُمْ مِثْلَهُ  
وَإِحْدَاةً<sup>ط</sup> وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ أَذَى  
مِنْ مَطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَنْ تَضَعُوا  
أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ<sup>ج</sup> وَخُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ

لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيَامًا وَ  
تُعُودًا<sup>ج</sup> وَعَلَى جُنُوبِكُمْ<sup>ج</sup> فَإِذَا اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ  
فَأَقِمْوَا الصَّلَاةَ<sup>ج</sup> إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا مَوْقُوتًا ﴿١٠٣﴾



104. And dont be weak in the pursuit of the enemy; if you are suffering (hardships) then surely, they (too) are suffering (hardships) as you are suffering, but you have a hope from Allah (for the reward, i.e. Paradise) that for which they hope not, and Allah is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise.

وَلَا تَهِنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ ۗ إِن تَكُونُوا تَالِبُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْتُونَ كَمَا تَأْتُونَ ۗ وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. Surely, We have sent down to you (O Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Quran) in truth that you might judge between men by that which Allah has shown you (i.e. has taught you through Divine Inspiration), so be not a pleader for the treacherous.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَرَاكَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَا تَكُن لِّلْخَائِبِينَ خَصِيمًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. And seek the Forgiveness of Allah, certainly, Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

وَأَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. And argue not on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Verily, Allah does not like anyone who is a betrayer of his trust, and indulges in crime.

وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ خَوَّانًا أَثِيمًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. They may hide (their crimes) from men, but they cannot hide (them) from Allah, for He is with them (by His Knowledge), when they plot by night in words that He does not approve, And Allah ever encompasses what they do.

يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذ يُبَيِّتُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَى مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Lo! You are those who have argued for them in the life of this world, but who will argue for them on the Day of Resurrection against Allah, or who will then be their defender?

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤَآءِ جَدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيَوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ فَمَنْ يُجَادِلُ اللَّهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ

110. And whoever does evil or wrongs himself but afterwards seeks Allahs Forgiveness, he will find Allah OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

111. And whoever earns sin, he earns it only against himself. And Allah is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise.

112. And whoever earns a fault or a sin and then throws it on to someone innocent, he has indeed burdened himself with falsehood and a manifest sin.

113. Had not the Grace of Allah and His Mercy been upon you (O Muhammad SAW), a party of them would certainly have made a decision to mislead you, but (in fact) they mislead none except their own selves, and no harm can they do to you in the least. Allah has sent down to you the Book (The Quran), and AlHikmah (Islamic laws, knowledge of legal and illegal things i.e. the Prophets Sunnah - legal ways), and taught you that which you knew not. And Ever Great is the Grace of Allah unto you (O Muhammad SAW).

114. There is no good in most of their secret talks save (in) him who orders Sadaqah (charity in Allahs Cause), or Maroof (Islamic Monotheism and all the good and righteous deeds which

الْقَيْبَةِ أَمْ مَنْ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَيْلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ

يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١١٠﴾

وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ ط

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١١﴾

وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ

بِهِ بَرِيئًا فَقَدْ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا

مُبِينًا ﴿١١٢﴾

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّتْ

طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُضِلُّوكَ ط وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا

أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَضُرُّونَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ط وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ

عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ

تَعْلَمُ ط وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا ﴿١١٣﴾

لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ نَّجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ

بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ط



Allah has ordained), or conciliation between mankind, and he who does this, seeking the good Pleasure of Allah, We shall give him a great reward.

115. And whoever contradicts and opposes the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) after the right path has been shown clearly to him, and follows other than the believers way. We shall keep him in the path he has chosen, and burn him in Hell - what an evil destination.

116. Verily! Allah forgives not (the sin of) setting up partners in worship with Him, but He forgives whom he pleases sins other than that, and whoever sets up partners in worship with Allah, has indeed strayed far away.

117. They (all those who worship others than Allah) invoke nothing but female deities besides Him (Allah), and they invoke nothing but Shaitan (Satan), a persistent rebel!

118. Allah cursed him. And he (Shaitan (Satan)) said: "I will take an appointed portion of your slaves;

119. Verily, I will mislead them, and surely, I will arouse in them false desires; and certainly, I will order them to slit the ears of cattle, and indeed I will order them to change the nature created by Allah." And whoever takes Shaitan (Satan) as a Walee (protector or helper) instead of

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ  
فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١١٣﴾

وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ  
لَهُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
نُؤَلِّهِ مَا تَوَلَّىٰ وَنُصَلِّهِ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَسَاءَتْ  
مَصِيرًا ﴿١١٥﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ  
ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ  
ضَلَّ ضَلًّا بَعِيدًا ﴿١١٦﴾

إِنْ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا إِنثًا وَإِنْ يَدْعُونَ  
إِلَّا شَيْطَانًا مَرِيدًا ﴿١١٧﴾

لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَقَالَ لَأَتَّخِذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ  
نَصِيبًا مَفْرُوضًا ﴿١١٨﴾

وَأُضِلَّنَّهُمْ وَآمَنَنِيَّهُمْ وَآمَرَنَّهُمْ  
فَلْيَبْتِكُنَّ آذَانَ الْأَنْعَامِ وَآمَرَنَّهُمْ  
فَلْيُغَيِّرَنَّ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطَانَ

Allah, has surely suffered a manifest loss.

120. He (Shaitan (Satan)) makes promises to them, and arouses in them false desires; and Shaitans (Satan) promises are nothing but deceptions.

121. The dwelling of such (people) is Hell, and they will find no way of escape from it.

122. But those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do deeds of righteousness, We shall admit them to the Gardens under which rivers flow (i.e. in Paradise) to dwell therein forever. Allahs Promise is the Truth, and whose words can be truer than those of Allah? (Of course, none).

123. It will not be in accordance with your desires (Muslims), nor those of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), whosoever works evil, will have the recompense thereof, and he will not find any protector or helper besides Allah.

124. And whoever does righteous good deeds, male or female, and is a true believer in the Oneness of Allah (Muslim), such will enter Paradise and not the least injustice, even to the size of a Naqeera (speck on the back of a datestone), will be done to them.

وَلِيًّا مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا

مُبِينًا ﴿١١٩﴾

يَعِدُهُمْ وَيُبَيِّنُهُمْ<sup>ط</sup> وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ

إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿١٢٠﴾

أُولَئِكَ مَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ<sup>ن</sup> وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا

مَحِيصًا ﴿١٢١﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ

سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا<sup>ط</sup> وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَمَنْ

أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا ﴿١٢٢﴾

لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيِّكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِي أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ<sup>ط</sup>

مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُجْزَ بِهِ<sup>ل</sup> وَلَا يَجِدْ لَهُ مِنْ

دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٣﴾

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَ

هُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا

يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِيرًا ﴿١٢٤﴾



125. And who can be better in religion than one who submits his face (himself) to Allah (i.e. follows Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism); and he is a Muhsin (a good-doer - see V.2:112). And follows the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham) Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism - to worship none but Allah Alone). And Allah did take Ibrahim (Abraham) as a Khalil (an intimate friend).

126. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is Ever Encompassing all things.

127. They ask your legal instruction concerning women, say: Allah instructs you about them, and about what is recited unto you in the Book concerning the orphan girls whom you give not the prescribed portions (as regards Mahr and inheritance) and yet whom you desire to marry, and (concerning) the children who are weak and oppressed, and that you stand firm for justice to orphans. And whatever good you do, Allah is Ever AllAware of it.

128. And if a woman fears cruelty or desertion on her husband's part, there is no sin on them both if they make terms of peace between themselves; and making peace is better. And human inner-selves are swayed by greed. But if you do good and keep away from evil, verily, Allah is Ever

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِّمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطًا ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِيهِنَّ وَمَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي يَتَىٰ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُوْتُوهُنَّ مِمَّا كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَ تَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِيَتَىٰ بِالْقِسْطِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿١٢٧﴾

وَإِنْ امْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ وَأُحْضِرَتِ

Well Acquainted with what you do.

129. You will never be able to do perfect justice between wives even if it is your ardent desire, so do not incline too much to one of them (by giving her more of your time and provision) so as to leave the other hanging (i.e. neither divorced nor married). And if you do justice, and do all that is right and fear Allah by keeping away from all that is wrong, then Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

130. But if they separate (by divorce), Allah will provide abundance for everyone of them from His Bounty. And Allah is Ever AllSufficient for His creatures need, AllWise.

131. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And verily, We have recommended to the people of the Scripture before you, and to you (O Muslims) that you (all) fear Allah, and keep your duty to Him, But if you disbelieve, then unto Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and Allah is Ever Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

132. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is Ever AllSufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ ط وَإِنْ تَحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ

اللَّهُ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾

وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ

حَرَصْتُمْ فَلَا تَبِيلُوا كُلَّ الْبَيْلِ فَتَذَرُوهَا

كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ط وَإِنْ تَصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾

وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ كُلًّا مِّنْ سَعَتِهِ ط وَ

كَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ط وَلَقَدْ

وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ

إِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ط وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ

مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ط وَكَانَ اللَّهُ

غَنِيًّا حَبِيدًا ﴿١٣١﴾

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ط وَكَفَى

بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾



133. If He wills, He can take you away, O people, and bring others. And Allah is Ever AllPotent over that.

134. Whoever desires a reward in this life of the world, then with Allah (Alone and none else) is the reward of this worldly life and of the Hereafter. And Allah is Ever All Hearer, All Seer.

135. O you who believe! Stand out firmly for justice, as witnesses to Allah, even though it be against yourselves, or your parents, or your kin, be he rich or poor, Allah is a Better Protector to both (than you). So follow not the lusts (of your hearts), lest you may avoid justice, and if you distort your witness or refuse to give it, verily, Allah is Ever Well Acquainted with what you do.

136. O you who believe! Believe in Allah, and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and the Book (the Quran) which He has sent down to His Messenger, and the Scripture which He sent down to those before (him), and whosoever disbelieves in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, and the Last Day, then indeed he has strayed far away.

إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبْكُمْ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَ يَأْتِ  
بِآخَرِينَ <sup>ط</sup> وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿١٣٣﴾

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ  
ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ <sup>ط</sup> وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا  
بَصِيرًا ﴿١٣٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوِّمِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ  
شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدِينَ وَ  
الْأَقْرَبِينَ <sup>ع</sup> إِنْ يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَاقِرًا فَاللَّهُ  
أَوْلَىٰ بِهِمَا <sup>ف</sup> فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوَىٰ أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا <sup>ع</sup> وَ  
إِنْ تَلَّوْا أَوْ تُعْرَضُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا  
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٣٥﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ وَ  
الْكِتَابِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَ الْكِتَابِ  
الَّذِي أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ <sup>ط</sup> وَ مَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِاللَّهِ وَ  
مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ كُتُبِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ  
فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلًّا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. Verily, those who believe, then disbelieve, then believe (again), and (again) disbelieve, and go on increasing in disbelief; Allah will not forgive them, nor guide them on the (Right) Way.

138. Give to the hypocrites the tidings that there is for them a painful torment.

139. Those who take disbelievers for Auliya (protectors or helpers or friends) instead of believers, do they seek honour, power and glory with them? Verily, then to Allah belongs all honour, power and glory.

140. And it has already been revealed to you in the Book (this Quran) that when you hear the Verses of Allah being denied and mocked at, then sit not with them, until they engage in a talk other than that; (but if you stayed with them) certainly in that case you would be like them. Surely, Allah will collect the hypocrites and disbelievers all together in Hell,

141. Those (hypocrites) who wait and watch about you; if you gain a victory from Allah, they say: "Were we not with you," but if the disbelievers gain a success, they say (to them): "Did we not gain mastery over you and did we not protect you from the believers?" Allah will judge

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أزدَادُوا كُفْرًا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيُعْزِرْ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٣٧﴾

بَشِيرِ الْمُنْفِقِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٣٨﴾

الَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ الْكُفْرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَيْبَتُغُونَ عَنْهُمْ الْعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٣٩﴾

وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَنْ إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوا مَعَهُمْ حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا مِثْلَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْكُفْرِينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٤٠﴾

الَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ كَانَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نَصِيبٌ ۗ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَسْتَحِذْ



between you (all) on the Day of Resurrection. And never will Allah grant to the disbelievers a way (to triumph) over the believers.

عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَنْعُكُمْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ فَاللَّهُ

يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ

لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا ۚ ﴿١٣٦﴾

142. Verily, the hypocrites seek to deceive Allah, but it is He Who deceives them. And when they stand up for As-Salat (the prayer), they stand with laziness and to be seen of men, and they do not remember Allah but little.

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يُخَدِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ ۗ

وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَامُوا كُسَالَىٰ

يُرَاءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا

قَلِيلًا ۚ ﴿١٣٢﴾

143. (They are) swaying between this and that, belonging neither to these nor to those, and he whom Allah sends astray, you will not find for him a way (to the truth - Islam).

مُذَبْذَبِينَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ ۗ لَا إِلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ وَلَا

إِلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ

سَبِيلًا ۚ ﴿١٣٣﴾

144. O you who believe! Take not for Auliya (protectors or helpers or friends) disbelievers instead of believers. Do you wish to offer Allah a manifest proof against yourselves?

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْكَافِرِينَ

أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ أَرْتَرِدُونَ أَنْ

تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ۚ ﴿١٣٤﴾

145. Verily, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths (grade) of the Fire; no helper will you find for them.

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِي الدَّرَكِ الْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ

وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيرًا ۚ ﴿١٣٥﴾

146. Except those who repent (from hypocrisy), do righteous good deeds, hold fast to Allah, and purify their religion for Allah (by worshipping none but Allah, and do good for Allahs sake only, not to show-off), then they will be with the believers. And Allah will grant to the believers a great reward.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَ أَصْلَحُوا وَ اعْتَصَمُوا  
بِاللَّهِ وَ أَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمْ لِلَّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ  
مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٥ وَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِي اللَّهُ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٣٦﴾

147. Why should Allah punish you if you have thanked (Him) and have believed in Him. And Allah is Ever AllAppreciative (of good), AllKnowing.

مَا يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ بِعَدَابِكُمْ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَ  
أَمَنْتُمْ ٥ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٣٧﴾

148. Allah does not like that the evil should be uttered in public except by him who has been wronged. And Allah is Ever AllHearer, AllKnower

لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوِّءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا  
مَنْ ظَلِمَ ٥ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٣٨﴾

149. Whether you (mankind) disclose (by good words of thanks) a good deed (done to you in the form of a favour by someone), or conceal it, or pardon an evil, verily, Allah is Ever OftPardoning, AllPowerful.

إِنْ تُبْدُوا خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوا عَنْ سُوءٍ  
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُورًا قَدِيرًا ﴿١٣٩﴾

150. Verily, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and wish to make distinction between Allah and His Messengers (by believing in Allah and disbelieving in His Messengers) saying, "We believe in some but reject others," and wish to adopt a way in between.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُرِيدُونَ  
أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ  
بِبَعْضٍ وَ نَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ ٥ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ

يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٤٠﴾

151. They are in truth disbelievers. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating torment.

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُونَ حَقًّا ٥ وَ أَعْتَدْنَا

لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿١٤١﴾



152. And those who believe in Allah and His Messengers and make no distinction between any of them (Messengers), We shall give them their rewards, and Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوا  
بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيهِمْ  
أُجُورَهُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٥٢﴾

153. The people of the Scripture (Jews) ask you to cause a book to descend upon them from heaven. Indeed they asked Moosa (Moses) for even greater than that, when they said: "Show us Allah in public," but they were struck with thunder clap and lightning for their wickedness. Then they worshipped the calf even after clear proofs, evidences, and signs had come to them. (Even) so We forgave them. And We gave Moosa (Moses) a clear proof of authority.

يَسْأَلُكَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ تُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا  
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَقَدْ سَأَلُوا مُوسَىٰ أَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ  
فَقَالُوا آرِنَا اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّعِقَةُ  
بِظُلْمِهِمْ ۗ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا  
جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ ۗ وَ  
آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٥٣﴾

154. And for their covenant, We raised over them the Mount and (on the other occasion) We said: "Enter the gate prostrating (or bowing) with humility;" and We commanded them: "Transgress not (by doing worldly works on) the Sabbath (Saturday)." And We took from them a firm covenant.

وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا  
لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا  
تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيثَاقًا  
غَلِيظًا ﴿١٥٤﴾

155. Because of their breaking the covenant, and of their rejecting the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, and of their killing the Prophets unjustly, and of their saying: "Our hearts are wrapped (with coverings, i.e. we do not understand

فَبِمَا نَقَضْتُمْ مِّيثَاقَهُمْ وَكُفِّرْتُمْ بآيَاتِ اللَّهِ  
وَقَتَلْتُمُ النَّبِيَّاءِ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا  
غُلْفٌ ۗ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا

what the Messengers say)" - nay, Allah has set a seal upon their hearts because of their disbelief, so they believe not but a little.

156. And because of their (Jews) disbelief and uttering against Maryam (Mary Ç ) a grave false charge (that she has committed illegal sexual intercourse);

157. And because of their saying (in boast), "We killed Messiah Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), the Messenger of Allah," - but they killed him not, nor crucified him, but the resemblance of Iesa (Jesus) was put over another man (and they killed that man), and those who differ therein are full of doubts. They have no (certain) knowledge, they follow nothing but conjecture. For surely; they killed him not (i.e. Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary) ):

158. But Allah raised him (Iesa (Jesus)) up (with his body and soul) unto Himself (and he is in the heavens). And Allah is Ever AllPowerful, AllWise.

159. And there is none of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), but must believe in him (Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)), as only a Messenger of Allah and a human being), before his (Iesa (Jesus) or a Jews or a Christians) death (at the time of the appearance of the angel of death). And on the Day of Resurrection, he (Iesa (Jesus)) will be a witness against them.

160. For the wrongdoing of the Jews, We made unlawful to them certain good foods which has been lawful to

يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥٥﴾

وَّ بِكْفُرِهِمْ وَ قَوْلِهِمْ عَلَى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا

عَظِيمًا ﴿١٥٦﴾

وَ قَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ

مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَ

لَكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ ۖ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ

لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ ۖ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا

اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ يَقِينًا ﴿١٥٧﴾

بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا

حَكِيمًا ﴿١٥٨﴾

وَ إِنْ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ

قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ ۚ وَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ

شَهِيدًا ﴿١٥٩﴾

فَبُظِّلِم مِّنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ



them, and for their hindering many from Allahs Way;

161. And their taking of Riba (usury) though they were forbidden from taking it and their devouring of mens substance wrongfully (bribery, etc.). And We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful torment.

162. But those among them who are well-grounded in knowledge, and the believers, believe in what has been sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) and what was sent down before you, and those who perform AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat and believe in Allah and in the Last Day, it is they to whom We shall give a great reward.

163. Verily, We have inspired you (O Muhammad SAW) as We inspired Nooh (Noah) and the Prophets after him; We (also) inspired Ibrahim (Abraham), Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaque (Isaac), Yaqoob (Jacob), and AlAsbat (the twelve sons of Yaqoob (Jacob)), Iesa (Jesus), Ayub (Job), Yoonus (Jonah), Haroon (Aaron), and Sulaiman (Solomon), and to Dawood (David) We gave the Zaboor (Psalms).

طَيَّبْتِ أَحَلَّتْ لَهُمْ وَبَصَدْتَهُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ

اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ﴿١٦٠﴾

وَ أَخَذِهِمُ الرِّبَا وَ قَدْ نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَ أَكَلِهِمْ

أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ ط وَ أَعْتَدْنَا

لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦١﴾

لَكِنِ الرَّسُخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَ مَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ

قَبْلِكَ وَ الْبُقِيَّيْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ الْبُوتُونَ

ط الزَّكَاةَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ

أُولَئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٦٢﴾

إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحٍ وَ

النَّبِيِّنَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ع وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ

إِسْحَاقَ وَ إِسْحَاقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ وَ الْأَسْبَاطَ وَ

ع عِيسَى وَ أَيُّوبَ وَ يُونُسَ وَ هَارُونَ وَ سُلَيْمَانَ

وَ اتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. And Messengers We have mentioned to you before, and Messengers We have not mentioned to you, - and to Moosa (Moses) Allah spoke directly.

وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ  
رُسُلًا لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ ۗ وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَىٰ

تَكْوِينًا ﴿١٦٣﴾

165. Messengers as bearers of good news as well as of warning in order that mankind should have no plea against Allah after the Messengers. And Allah is Ever AllPowerful, AllWise.

رُسُلًا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَ مُنذِرِينَ لِيَلَّا يَكُونَ  
لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ ۗ وَكَانَ

اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٦٥﴾

166. But Allah bears witness to that which He has sent down (the Quran) unto you (O Muhammad SAW), He has sent it down with His Knowledge, and the angels bear witness. And Allah is All-Sufficient as a Witness.

لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ أَنْزَلَهُ  
بِعِلْمِهِ ۗ وَاللَّيْلِيكُ يَشْهَدُونَ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ

شَهِيدًا ﴿١٦٦﴾

167. Verily, those who disbelieve (by concealing the truth about Prophet Muhammad SAW and his message of true Islamic Monotheism written with them in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) and prevent (mankind) from the Path of Allah (Islamic Monotheism), they have certainly strayed far away. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee). (See V.7:157)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
قَدْ ضَلُّوا ضَلًّا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. Verily, those who disbelieve and did wrong (by concealing the truth about Prophet Muhammad SAW and his message of true Islamic Monotheism written with them in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)), Allah will not forgive them, nor will He guide them to any way, - (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَظَلَمُوا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ  
لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيقًا ﴿١٦٨﴾



169. Except the way of Hell, to dwell therein forever, and this is ever easy for Allah.

إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَكَانَ

ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. O mankind! Verily, there has come to you the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with the truth from your Lord, so believe in him, it is better for you. But if you disbelieve, then certainly to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ

مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَآمِنُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا

فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ

عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧٠﴾

171. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Do not exceed the limits in your religion, nor say of Allah aught but the truth. The Messiah Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), was (no more than) a Messenger of Allah and His Word, ("Be!" - and he was) which He bestowed on Maryam (Mary) and a spirit (Rooh) created by Him; so believe in Allah and His Messengers. Say not: "Three (trinity)!" Cease! (it is) better for you. For Allah is (the only) One Ilah (God), Glory be to Him (Far Exalted is He) above having a son. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is AllSufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا

عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ إِنَّا الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى

ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَكَلَّمْتَهُ آتَاهَا إِلَى

مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِنْهُ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ نَبِيٌّ وَ

لَا تَقُولُوا ثَلَاثَةً انْتَهُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ إِنَّا اللَّهُ

إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ سُبْحَانَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَهُ مَا

فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ

وَكَيْلًا ﴿١٧١﴾

172. The Messiah will never be proud to reject to be a slave to Allah, nor the angels who are near (to Allah). And whosoever rejects His worship and is proud, then He will gather

لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ

وَلَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ

them all together unto Himself.

173. So, as for those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and did deeds of righteousness, He will give their (due) rewards, and more out of His Bounty. But as for those who refuse His worship and were proud, He will punish them with a painful torment. And they will not find for themselves besides Allah any protector or helper.

174. O mankind! Verily, there has come to you a convincing proof (Prophet Muhammad SAW) from your Lord, and We sent down to you a manifest light (this Quran).

175. So, as for those who believed in Allah and held fast to Him, He will admit them to His Mercy and Grace (i.e. Paradise), and guide them to Himself by a Straight Path.

176. They ask you for a legal verdict. Say: "Allah directs (thus) about AlKalalah (those who leave neither descendants nor ascendants as heirs). If it is a man that dies, leaving a sister, but no child, she shall have half the inheritance. If (such a deceased was) a woman, who left no child, her brother takes her inheritance. If there are two sisters, they shall have two-thirds of the inheritance; if there are brothers

عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرُ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ

جَبِيْعًا ﴿١٤٢﴾

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ

فَيُوفِّيهِمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِمَّنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَ

أَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْتَنكَفُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا

فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۗ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٤٣﴾

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُم بُرْهَانٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَ

أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٤٤﴾

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِهِ

فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ ۗ وَ

يَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿١٤٥﴾ ط

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ ۗ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي الْكَلِمَةِ ط

إِنْ امْرُؤٌ هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَهُ أُخْتٌ فَلَهَا

نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ ۗ وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَا إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهَا

وَلَدٌ ط فَإِنْ كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا الشُّلْثُنِ مِمَّا



and sisters, the male will have twice the share of the female. (Thus) does Allah make clear to you (His Law) lest you go astray. And Allah is the All-Knower of everything."

تَرَكَ<sup>ط</sup> وَ إِنْ كَانُوا إِخْوَةً رِّجَالًا وَ نِسَاءً  
فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ مِثْلِ الْإُنثَى<sup>ط</sup> يُبَيِّنُ اللهُ  
لَكُمْ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا<sup>ط</sup> وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ<sup>ع</sup>

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٦

٥ سُورَةُ الْبَّيْدَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٢

آيَاتُهَا ١٢٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Fulfill (your) obligations. Lawful to you (for food) are all the beasts of cattle except that which will be announced to you (herein), game (also) being unlawful when you assume Ihram for Hajj or Umrah (pilgrimage). Verily, Allah commands that which He wills.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوْفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ<sup>ط</sup> أُحِلَّتْ  
لَكُمْ بَهِيمَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ  
مُحِلِّي الصَّيْدِ وَ أَنْتُمْ حُرْمٌ<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ  
مَا يُرِيدُ<sup>ع</sup>

2. O you who believe! Violate not the sanctity of the Symbols of Allah, nor of the Sacred Month, nor of the animals brought for sacrifice, nor the garlanded people or animals, etc. (Marked by the garlands on their necks made from the outer part of the treestems (of Makkah) for their security), nor the people coming to the Sacred House (Makkah), seeking the bounty and good pleasure of their Lord. But when you finish the Ihram (of Hajj or Umrah), you may hunt, and let not the hatred of some people in (once) stopping you from AlMasjidAlHaram (at Makkah) lead you to transgression (and hostility on

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحْلُوا شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ وَ لَا  
الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَ لَا الْهُدَى وَ لَا الْقَلَائِدَ وَ لَا  
أَمِينَ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنْ  
رَبِّهِمْ وَ رِضْوَانًا<sup>ط</sup> وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوا<sup>ط</sup> وَ  
لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَا نُ قَوْمٍ أَنْ صَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ  
المَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ أَنْ تَعْتَدُوا<sup>ط</sup> وَ تَعَاوَنُوا

your part). Help you one another in AlBirr and AtTaqwa (virtue, righteousness and piety); but do not help one another in sin and transgression. And fear Allah. Verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

3. Forbidden to you (for food) are: Al-Maytatah (the dead animals - cattle-beast not slaughtered), blood, the flesh of swine, and the meat of that which has been slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah, or has been slaughtered for idols, etc., or on which Allah's Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering, and that which has been killed by strangling, or by a violent blow, or by a headlong fall, or by the goring of horns - and that which has been (partly) eaten by a wild animal - unless you are able to slaughter it (before its death) and that which is sacrificed (slaughtered) on AnNusub (stone altars). (Forbidden) also is to use arrows seeking luck or decision, (all) that is Fisqun (disobedience of Allah and sin). This day, those who disbelieved have given up all hope of your religion, so fear them not, but fear Me. This day, I have perfected your religion for you, completed My Favour upon you, and have chosen for you Islam as your religion. But as for him who is forced by severe hunger, with no inclination to sin (such can eat these above-mentioned meats), then surely, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

4. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) what is lawful for them (as food). Say: "Lawful unto you are AtTayyibat (all kind of Halal (lawful/good) foods which Allah has

عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَى ۖ وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِ  
وَ الْعُدْوَانِ ۗ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ

العِقَابِ ﴿٦﴾

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَ الدَّمُ وَ لَحْمُ  
الْخِنْزِيرِ وَ مَا أَهْلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ وَ الْمُنْخَنِقَةُ  
وَ الْمَوْقُودَةُ وَ الْمْتَرِدِيَّةُ وَ النَّطِيحَةُ وَ مَا أَكَلَ  
السَّبُعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ ۗ وَ مَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى  
النُّصَبِ وَ أَنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوا بِالْأَزْلَامِ ۚ ذَلِكُمْ  
فِسْقٌ ۗ الْيَوْمَ يَيسُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ  
دِينِكُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَ اخْشَوْنِ ۗ الْيَوْمَ  
أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَ أَتَمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي  
وَ رَضِيْتُ لَكُمْ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا ۗ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ فِي  
مَخْصَصَةٍ غَيْرٍ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ ۗ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ لَهُمْ ۗ قُلْ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ  
الطَّيِّبَاتُ ۗ وَ مَا عَلَّمْتُمْ مِنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلَّبِينَ



made lawful (meat of slaughtered eatable animals, milk products, fats, vegetables and fruits, etc.)). And those beasts and birds of prey which you have trained as hounds, training and teaching them (to catch) in the manner as directed to you by Allah; so eat of what they catch for you, but pronounce the Name of Allah over it, and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is Swift in reckoning."

5. Made lawful to you this day are AtTayyibat (all kinds of Halal (lawful) foods, which Allah has made lawful (meat of slaughtered eatable animals, etc., milk products, fats, vegetables and fruits, etc.). The food (slaughtered cattle, eatable animals, etc.) of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) is lawful to you and yours is lawful to them. (Lawful to you in marriage) are chaste women from the believers and chaste women from those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) before your time, when you have given their due Mahr (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage), desiring chastity (i.e. taking them in legal wedlock) not committing illegal sexual intercourse, nor taking them as girl-friends. And whosoever disbelieves in the Oneness of Allah and in all the other Articles of Faith (i.e. His (Allahs), Angels, His Holy Books, His Messengers, the Day of Resurrection and AlQadar (Divine Preordainments)), then fruitless is his work, and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

6. O you who believe! When you intend to offer As-Salat (the prayer), wash your faces and your hands (forearms) up to the elbows, rub (by passing wet hands over) your heads,

تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّيَكُمُ اللَّهُ فَاكُلُوا مِمَّا  
أَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ۖ  
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٣﴾

الْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ ۗ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ  
أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلَالٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حَلَالٌ لَهُمْ ۗ  
وَ الْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ الْمُحْصَنَاتُ  
مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا  
اتَّيَسَّرَهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ  
مُسْفِحِينَ وَ لَا مُتَّخِذِي أَخْدَانٍ ۗ وَ مَنْ  
يَكْفُرْ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ ۗ وَ هُوَ فِي  
الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِينَ ﴿٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ  
فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَ

and (wash) your feet up to ankles. If you are in a state of Janaba (i.e. had a sexual discharge), purify yourself (bathe your whole body). But if you are ill or on a journey or any of you comes from answering the call of nature, or you have been in contact with women (i.e. sexual intercourse) and you find no water, then perform Tayammum with clean earth and rub therewith your faces and hands. Allah does not want to place you in difficulty, but He wants to purify you, and to complete His Favour on you that you may be thankful.

7. And remember Allah's Favour upon you and His Covenant with which He bound you when you said: "We hear and we obey." And fear Allah. Verily, Allah is All-Knower of the secrets of (your) breasts.

8. O you who believe! Stand out firmly for Allah and be just witnesses and let not the enmity and hatred of others make you avoid justice. Be just: that is nearer to piety, and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

ط  
 اَمْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَاَرْجُلِكُمْ اِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ  
 وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا ٥ وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
 مَّرْضَىٰ اَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ اَوْ جَاءَ اَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ  
 الْغَايِبِ اَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً  
 فَتَيَسَّوْا صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ  
 وَاَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ ٥ مَا يَرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيَجْعَلَ  
 عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ حَرَجٍ وَّلٰكِنْ لِّيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَ  
 لِيَتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَاقَهُ الَّذِي  
 وَاَتَقْتُمْ بِهِ ۙ اِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَبْعًا وَاَطَعْنَا ۗ وَ  
 اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٧﴾  
 يَاۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا قَوٰمِيْنَ لِلّٰهِ  
 شُهَدَآءَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ  
 قَوْمٍ عَلٰٓى اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا ۗ اِعْدِلُوْا ۗ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ  
 لِلتَّقْوٰى ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا  
 تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾



9. Allah has promised those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do deeds of righteousness, that for them there is forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

10. They who disbelieve and deny our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) are those who will be the dwellers of the Hellfire.

11. O you who believe! Remember the Favour of Allah unto you when some people desired (made a plan) to stretch out their hands against you, but (Allah) withheld their hands from you. So fear Allah. And in Allah let believers put their trust.

12. Indeed Allah took the covenant from the Children of Israel (Jews), and We appointed twelve leaders among them. And Allah said: "I am with you if you perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat and believe in My Messengers; honour and assist them, and lend to Allah a good loan. Verily, I will remit your sins and admit you to Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise). But if any of you after this, disbelieved, he has indeed gone astray from the Straight Path."

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ

لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ

أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ

عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ هَمَّ قَوْمٌ أَنْ يَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ

أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَ

بَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَقِيبًا ۖ وَقَالَ اللَّهُ

إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ ۖ لَئِنْ أَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتُمُ

الزَّكَاةَ وَآمَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِي وَعَزَّرْتُمُوهُمْ وَ

أَقْرَضْتُمُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْكُمْ

سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ

تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ

فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. So because of their breach of their covenant, We cursed them, and made their hearts grow hard. They change the words from their (right) places and have abandoned a good part of the Message that was sent to them. And you will not cease to discover deceit in them, except a few of them. But forgive them, and overlook (their misdeeds). Verily, Allah loves AlMuhsinoon (gooddoers - see V.2:112).

فَبِمَا نَقَضْتُمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ لَعْنُهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَسِيَةً يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى خَائِنَةٍ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And from those who call themselves Christians, We took their covenant, but they have abandoned a good part of the Message that was sent to them. So We planted amongst them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection (when they discarded Allahs Book, disobeyed Allahs Messengers and His Orders and transgressed beyond bounds in Allahs disobedience), and Allah will inform them of what they used to do.

وَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرَى أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَأَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَ الْبُغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا

يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Now has come to you Our Messenger (Muhammad SAW) explaining to you much of that which you used to hide from the Scripture and passing over (i.e. leaving out without explaining) much. Indeed, there has come to you from Allah a light (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and a plain Book (this Quran).

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ

مُبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾



16. Wherewith Allah guides all those who seek His Good Pleasure to ways of peace, and He brings them out of darkness by His Will unto light and guides them to a Straight Way (Islamic Monotheism).

يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ سُبُلَ  
السَّلَامِ وَ يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ  
بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Surely, in disbelief are they who say that Allah is the Messiah, son of Maryam (Mary). Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who then has the least power against Allah, if He were to destroy the Messiah, son of Maryam (Mary), his mother, and all those who are on the earth together?" And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them. He creates what He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ  
ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۗ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا  
إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ  
وَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ۗ وَ لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ  
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۗ يَخْلُقُ مَا  
يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And (both) the Jews and the Christians say: "We are the children of Allah and His loved ones." Say: "Why then does He punish you for your sins?" Nay, you are but human beings, of those He has created, He forgives whom He wills and He punishes whom He wills. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, and to Him is the return (of all).

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ  
وَأَحِبَّاؤُهُ ۗ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ  
أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ ۗ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَ  
يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَ لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ  
الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۗ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Now has come to you Our Messenger (Muhammad SAW) making (things) clear unto you, after a break in (the series of)

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ  
عَلَىٰ فَتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا

Messengers, lest you say: "There came unto us no bringer of glad tidings and no warner." But now has come unto you a bringer of glad tidings and a warner. And Allah is Able to do all things.

20. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "O my people! Remember the Favour of Allah to you, when He made Prophets among you, made you kings, and gave you what He had not given to any other among the Alameen (mankind and jinns, in the past)."

21. "O my people! Enter the holy land (Palestine) which Allah has assigned to you, and turn not back (in flight) for then you will be returned as losers." 22. They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! In it (this holy

22. They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! In it (this holy land) are a people of great strength, and we shall never enter it, till they leave it; when they leave, then we will enter."

23. Two men of those who feared (Allah and) on whom Allah had bestowed His Grace (they were Yoosha (Joshua) and Kalab (Caleb)) said: "Assault them through the gate, for when you are in, victory will be yours, and put your trust in Allah if you are believers indeed."

مِنْ بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَشِيرٌ وَ

نَذِيرٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَ إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ

اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيكُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَ

جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مُلُوكًا ۗ وَآتَاكُمْ مَا لَمْ يُؤْتِ أَحَدًا

مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

يُقَوْمِ ادْخُلُوا الْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِي كَتَبَ

اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَ لَا تَرْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِكُمْ

فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خِسْرًا ﴿٢١﴾

قَالُوا يٰمُوسَىٰ إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِينَ ۗ وَإِنَّا

لَن نَدْخُلُهَا حَتَّىٰ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِن

يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِنَّا دَاخِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

قَالَ رَجُلٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أُنْعَمَ اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِمَا ادْخُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ ۗ فَإِذَا

دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَإِنَّكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ غَالِبُونَ ۗ وَ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ

فَتَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾



24. They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! We shall never enter it as long as they are there. So go you and your Lord and fight you two, we are sitting right here."

قَالُوا يٰمُوسَىٰ اِنَّا لَنْ نَدْخُلَهَا اَبَدًا مَا دَامُوا فِيهَا فَاذْهَبْ اَنْتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقاتِلَا اِنَّا ههْمَنَا

تَعِدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. He (Moosa (Moses)) said: "O my Lord! I have power only over myself and my brother, so separate us from the people who are the Fasiqoon (rebellious and disobedient to Allah)!"

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّى لَآ اَمْلِكُ اِلَّا نَفْسِىْ وَ اَخِىْ فَاَفْرِقْ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. (Allah) said: "Therefore it (this holy land) is forbidden to them for forty years; in distraction they will wander through the land. So be not sorrowful over the people who are the Fasiqoon (rebellious and disobedient to Allah)."

قَالَ فَاِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ اَرْبَعِيْنَ سَنَةً ۚ يَتِيهُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And (O Muhammad SAW) recite to them (the Jews) the story of the two sons of Adam (Habil (Abel) and Qabil (Cain)) in truth; when each offered a sacrifice (to Allah), it was accepted from the one but not from the other. The latter said to the former: "I will surely kill you." The former said: "Verily, Allah accepts only from those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2)."

وَ اَتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَا ابْنِىْ اٰدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ اِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبٰنًا فَتَقَبَّلَ مِنْ اَحَدِهٖمَا وَ لَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْاٰخَرِ ۗ قَالَ لَاقْتُلَنَّكَ ۗ قَالَ اِنِّىْ اَتَقَبَّلُ اللهَ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. "If you do stretch your hand against me to kill me, I shall never stretch my hand against you to kill you, for I fear Allah; the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)."

لِىَنْ بَسَطْتَ اِلَى يَدِكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِىْ مَا اَنَا بِبَاسِطٍ يَدِىْ اِلَيْكَ لِاَقْتُلَنَّكَ ۗ اِنِّىْ اَخَافُ اللهَ رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. "Verily, I intend to let you draw my sin on yourself as well as yours, then you will be one of the dwellers of the Fire, and that is the recompense of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers)."

30. So the Nafs (self) of the other (latter one) encouraged him and made fairseeming to him the murder of his brother; he murdered him and became one of the losers.

31. Then Allah sent a crow who scratched the ground to show him to hide the dead body of his brother. He (the murderer) said: "Woe to me! Am I not even able to be as this crow and to hide the dead body of my brother?" Then he became one of those who regretted.

32. Because of that We ordained for the Children of Israel that if anyone killed a person not in retaliation of murder, or (and) to spread mischief in the land - it would be as if he killed all mankind, and if anyone saved a life, it would be as if he saved the life of all mankind. And indeed, there came to them Our Messengers with clear proofs, evidences, and signs, even then after that many of them continued to exceed the limits (e.g. by doing oppression unjustly and exceeding beyond the limits set by Allah by committing the major sins) in the land!.

33. The recompense of those who wage war against Allah and His Messenger and do mischief in the land is only that they shall be killed or crucified or their hands and their

إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبُوءَ بِإِثْمِي وَإِثْمِكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنْ

أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ۗ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ

فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ

كَيْفَ يُؤَارِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِيهِ ۗ قَالَ يُؤَيِّلَتِي

أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأُوَارِي

سَوْءَةَ أَخِي ۗ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّدِيمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

أَنَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي

الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا ۗ وَمَنْ

أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا ۗ وَلَقَدْ

جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا

مِنْهُمْ بَعَدَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَ

يَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ



feet be cut off on the opposite sides, or be exiled from the land. That is their disgrace in this world, and a great torment is theirs in the Hereafter.

يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ أَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ  
خَلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ لَهُمْ  
خِزْيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ  
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Except for those who (having fled away and then) came back (as Muslims) with repentance before they fall into your power; in that case, know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَن تَقْدِرُوا  
عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. O you who believe! Do your duty to Allah and fear Him. Seek the means of approach to Him, and strive hard in His Cause as much as you can. So that you may be successful.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ ابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ  
الْوَسِيلَةَ وَ جَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ  
تُقْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Verily, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the earth, and as much again therewith to ransom themselves thereby from the torment on the Day of Resurrection, it would never be accepted of them, and theirs would be a painful torment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
جَمِيعًا وَ مِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لِيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِّنْ  
عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَ لَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. They will long to get out of the Fire, but never will they get out therefrom, and theirs will be a lasting torment.

يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُخْرَجُوا مِّنَ النَّارِ وَ مَا هُمْ  
بِخَارِجِينَ مِنْهَا ۗ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Cut off (from the wrist joint) the (right) hand of the thief, male or female, as a recompense for that which they committed, a punishment by way of example from Allah. And Allah is AllPowerful, AllWise.

وَالسَّارِقِ وَالسَّارِقَةِ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمَا  
جَزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَانِكَ لَا مَنَّ اللَّهُ وَعَزِيْزٌ

حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. But whosoever repents after his crime and does righteous good deeds (by obeying Allah), then verily, Allah will pardon him (accept his repentance). Verily, Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Know you not that to Allah (Alone) belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth! He punishes whom He wills and He forgives whom He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ

عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. O Messenger (Muhammad SAW)! Let not those who hurry to fall into disbelief grieve you, of such who say: "We believe" with their mouths but their hearts have no faith. And of the Jews are men who listen much and eagerly to lies - listen to others who have not come to you. They change the words from their places; they say, "If you are given this, take it, but if you are not given this, then beware!" And whomsoever Allah wants to put in AlFitnah (error, because of his rejecting the Faith), you can do nothing for him against Allah. Those are the ones whose hearts Allah does not want to purify (from disbelief and hypocrisy); for them there is a disgrace in this world, and in the Hereafter a great torment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ لَا يَحْزَنْكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَارِعُوْنَ  
فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ

لَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۗ وَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا ۗ

سَعُوْنَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَعُوْنَ لِقَوْمٍ آخِرِيْنَ لَمْ

يَأْتُوْكَ ۗ يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ ۚ

يَقُوْلُوْنَ إِنْ أُوْتِيْتُمْ هَذَا فَخُذُوْهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ

تُؤْتُوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوْا ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ

فَلَنْ تَهْلِكَ لَهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ



الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرَ قُلُوبَهُمْ لَّهُمْ فِي  
الدُّنْيَا حِزْبٌ ۗ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ

عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

42. (They like to) listen to falsehood, to devour anything forbidden. So if they come to you (O Muhammad SAW), either judge between them, or turn away from them. If you turn away from them, they cannot hurt you in the least. And if you judge, judge with justice between them. Verily, Allah loves those who act justly.

سَعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكُلُونَ لِّلسُّحْتِ ۖ فَإِنْ  
جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَ  
إِنْ تَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَضُرَّوكَ شَيْئًا ۖ وَإِنْ  
حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

43. But how do they come to you for decision while they have the Taurat (Torah), in which is the (plain) Decision of Allah; yet even after that, they turn away. For they are not (really) believers.

وَكَيفَ يُحْكَمُونَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرَةُ فِيهَا  
حُكْمُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا

أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

44. Verily, We did send down the Taurat (Torah) (to Moosa (Moses)), therein was guidance and light, by which the Prophets, who submitted themselves to Allahs Will, judged the Jews. And the rabbis and the priests (too judged the Jews by the Taurat (Torah) after those Prophets) for to them was entrusted the protection of Allahs Book, and they were witnesses thereto. Therefore fear not men but fear Me (O Jews) and sell not My Verses for a miserable price. And whosoever does not judge by

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌ يَحْكُمُ  
بِهَا النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ أَسْلَمُوا لِلَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَ  
الرَّبَّنِيُّونَ وَ الْأَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِنْ  
كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ ۚ فَلَا تَخْشَوُا  
النَّاسَ وَ اخْشَوْنِ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا

what Allah has revealed, such are the Kafiroom (i.e. disbelievers - of a lesser degree as they do not act on Allahs Laws).

45. And We ordained therein for them: "Life for life, eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, tooth for tooth, and wounds equal for equal." But if anyone remits the retaliation by way of charity, it shall be for him an expiation. And whosoever does not judge by that which Allah has revealed, such are the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers - of a lesser degree).

46. And in their footsteps, We sent Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), confirming the Taurat (Torah) that had come before him, and We gave him the Injeel (Gospel), in which was guidance and light and confirmation of the Taurat (Torah) that had come before it, a guidance and an admonition for Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

47. Let the people of the Injeel (Gospel) judge by what Allah has revealed therein. And whosoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed (then) such (people) are the Fasiqoon (the rebellious i.e. disobedient (of a lesser degree) to Allah.

قَلِيلًا ٥ وَ مَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ

فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنَّ النَّفْسَ

بِالنَّفْسِ ٦ وَ الْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَ الْأَنْفَ

بِالْأَنْفِ وَ الْأُذُنَ بِالْأُذُنِ وَ السِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ ٧ وَ

الْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصٌ ٨ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ

لَهُ ٩ وَ مَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ

هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ

مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ ١٠ وَ

آتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَ نُورٌ ١١ وَ مُصَدِّقًا

لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَ هُدًى وَ

مَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَ لِيَحْكُمَ أَهْلُ الْإِنجِيلِ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ ١٢

وَ مَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ

الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾



48. And We have sent down to you (O Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Quran) in truth, confirming the Scripture that came before it and Mohayminan (trustworthy in highness and a witness) over it (old Scriptures). So judge between them by what Allah has revealed, and follow not their vain desires, diverging away from the truth that has come to you. To each among you, We have prescribed a law and a clear way. If Allah willed, He would have made you one nation, but that (He) may test you in what He has given you; so strive as in a race in good deeds. The return of you (all) is to Allah; then He will inform you about that in which you used to differ.

وَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا  
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَ مُهَيَّبًا عَلَيْهِ  
فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعْ  
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلِّ  
جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَ مِنْهَا جَا ط وَ لَوْ شَاءَ  
اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَ لَكِنْ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ  
فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ط إِلَى اللَّهِ  
مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ  
تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. And so judge (you O Muhammad SAW) between them by what Allah has revealed and follow not their vain desires, but beware of them lest they turn you (O Muhammad SAW) far away from some of that which Allah has sent down to you. And if they turn away, then know that Allah's Will is to punish them for some sins of theirs. And truly, most of men are Fasiqoon (rebellious and disobedient to Allah).

وَ أَنْ احْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعْ  
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَ احْذَرُهُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ  
مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ ط فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا  
يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُصِيبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ ط  
إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. Do they then seek the judgement of (the Days of) Ignorance? And who is better in judgement than Allah for a people who have firm Faith.

أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ ط وَ مَنْ أَحْسَنُ  
مِنَ اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. O you who believe! Take not the Jews and the Christians as Auliya (friends, protectors, helpers, etc.), they are but Auliya to one another. And if any amongst you takes them as Auliya, then surely he is one of them. Verily, Allah guides not those people who are the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers and unjust).

يَأْيَهَا الَّذِينَ أٰمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَ  
النَّصْرَىٰ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۗ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۗ  
مَنْ يَتَّوَلَّهُمْ مِّنْكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا  
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And you see those in whose hearts there is a disease (of hypocrisy), they hurry to their friendship, saying: "We fear lest some misfortune of a disaster may befall us." Perhaps Allah may bring a victory or a decision according to His Will. Then they will become regretful for what they have been keeping as a secret in themselves.

فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يُسَارِعُونَ  
فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَىٰ أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَآئِرَةٌ ۗ  
فَعَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ  
عِنْدِهِ فَيُصْبِحُوا عَلَىٰ مَا أَسْرَوْا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ  
نَدِيمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And those who believe will say: "Are these the men (hypocrites) who swore their strongest oaths by Allah that they were with you (Muslims)?" All that they did has been in vain (because of their hypocrisy), and they have become the losers.

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أٰمَنُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا  
بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ لَبَعَكُمْ ۗ حَبِطَتْ  
أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَاصْبَحُوا خٰسِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. O you who believe! Whoever from among you turns back from his religion (Islam), Allah will bring a people whom He will love and they will love Him; humble towards the believers, stern towards the disbelievers, fighting in the Way of Allah, and never afraid of the blame of the blamers. That is the Grace of Allah which He bestows on whom He wills. And Allah is

يَأْيَهَا الَّذِينَ أٰمَنُوا مَنْ يَّرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ عَن  
دِينِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَ  
يُحِبُّونَهُ ۗ أَذَلَّةٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٍ عَلَى  
الْكٰفِرِينَ ۗ يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا



AllSufficient for His creatures needs,  
AllKnower.

55. Verily, your Walee (Protector or Helper) is Allah, His Messenger, and the believers, - those who perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, and they bow down (submit themselves with obedience to Allah in prayer).

56. And whosoever takes Allah, His Messenger, and those who have believed, as Protectors, then the party of Allah will be the victorious.

57. O you who believe! Take not for Auliya (protectors and helpers) those who take your religion for a mockery and fun from among those who received the Scripture (Jews and Christians) before you, nor from among the disbelievers; and fear Allah if you indeed are true believers.

58. And when you proclaim the call for As-Salat (call for the prayer (Adhan)), they take it (but) as a mockery and fun; that is because they are a people who understand not.

59. Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Do you criticize us for no other reason than that we believe in Allah, and in (the revelation) which has been sent down to us and in that which has been sent down before (us), and that most of you are Fasiqoon (rebellious and disobedient (to Allah))?"

يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ <sup>ط</sup> ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ

مَنْ يَشَاءُ <sup>ط</sup> وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

إِنَّا وَلِيُّكُمْ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

الَّذِينَ يَقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ

هُمْ رُكْعُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

يَأْيُهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِينَ

اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُزُؤًا وَلَعِبًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ

أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكَفَّارَ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَ

اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ كُنتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوهَا هُزُؤًا وَ

لَعِبًا <sup>ط</sup> ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَنْقِمُونَ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ

آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِن

قَبْلُ <sup>ل</sup> وَأَنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Say (O Muhammad SAW to the people of the Scripture): "Shall I inform you of something worse than that, regarding the recompense from Allah: those (Jews) who incurred the Curse of Allah and His Wrath, those of whom (some) He transformed into monkeys and swines, those who worshipped Taghoot (false deities); such are worse in rank (on the Day of Resurrection in the Hellfire), and far more astray from the Right Path (in the life of this world)."

قُلْ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ مَثُوبَةً عِنْدَ  
اللَّهِ مَنْ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ  
مِنْهُمْ الْقِرَادَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ الطَّاغُوتَ  
أُولَئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ عَن سَوَاءِ

السَّبِيلِ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. When they come to you, they say: "We believe." But in fact they enter with (an intention of) disbelief and they go out with the same. And Allah knows all what they were hiding.

وَإِذَا جَاءُوكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكَفْرِ  
وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوا بِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا

يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And you see many of them (Jews) hurrying for sin and transgression, and eating illegal things (as bribes and Riba (usury), etc.). Evil indeed is that which they have been doing.

وَ تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْإِثْمِ وَ  
الْعُدْوَانَ وَ أَكَلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Why do not the rabbis and the religious learned men forbid them from uttering sinful words and from eating illegal things. Evil indeed is that which they have been performing.

لَوْلَا يَنْهَاهُمُ الرَّبَّانِيُّونَ وَ الْأَحْبَارُ عَن قَوْلِهِمْ  
الْإِثْمَ وَ أَكَلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا

يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. The Jews say: "Allahs Hand is tied up (i.e. He does not give and spend of His Bounty)." Be their hands tied up and be they accursed for what they uttered. Nay, both His Hands are

وَ قَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللَّهِ مَغْلُوبَةٌ غَلَّتْ  
أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ لُعِنُوا بِمَا قَالُوا بَلْ يَدَاهُ



widely outstretched. He spends (of His Bounty) as He wills. Verily, the Revelation that has come to you from Allah increases in most of them their obstinate rebellion and disbelief. We have put enmity and hatred amongst them till the Day of Resurrection. Every time they kindled the fire of war, Allah extinguished it; and they (ever) strive to make mischief on earth. And Allah does not like the Mufsidoon (mischiefmakers).

65. And if only the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) had believed (in Muhammad SAW) and warded off evil (sin, ascribing partners to Allah) and had become AlMuttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2) We would indeed have blotted out their sins and admitted them to Gardens of pleasure (in Paradise).

66. And if only they had acted according to the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), and what has (now) been sent down to them from their Lord (the Quran), they would surely have gotten provision from above them and from underneath their feet. There are from among them people who are on the right course (i.e. they act on the revelation and believe in Prophet Muhammad SAW like Abdullah bin Salam), but many of them do evil deeds.

67. O Messenger (Muhammad SAW)! Proclaim (the Message) which has been sent down to you from your Lord. And if you do not, then you have not conveyed His

مَبْسُوطَتِنِ يُنْفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ ۖ وَلِيَزِيدَنَّ  
كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ رَبِّكَ  
طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ۖ وَالْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْ  
بُغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۖ كُلَّمَا أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا  
لِّلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ ۖ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
فَسَادًا ۖ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ آمَنُوا وَ اتَّقَوْا  
لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۖ وَلَا دُخْلَنَّهُمْ  
جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَ الْإِنْجِيلَ وَ مَا  
أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَأَكَلُوا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ  
مِن تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ ۖ مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ ۖ  
وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ بَدِّعْ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۖ  
وَ إِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ فَبَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ

Message. Allah will protect you from mankind. Verily, Allah guides not the people who disbelieve.

68. Say (O Muhammad SAW) "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! You have nothing (as regards guidance) till you act according to the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), and what has (now) been sent down to you from your Lord (the Quran)." Verily, that which has been sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) from your Lord increases in many of them their obstinate rebellion and disbelief. So be not sorrowful over the people who disbelieve.

69. Surely, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah, in His Messenger Muhammad SAW and all that was revealed to him from Allah), those who are the Jews and the Sabians and the Christians, - whosoever believed in Allah and the Last Day, and worked righteousness, on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

70. Verily, We took the covenant of the Children of Israel and sent them Messengers. Whenever there came to them a Messenger with what they themselves desired not - a group of them they called liars, and others among them they killed.

يَعصِبُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ٭ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي

الْقَوْمَ الْكُفِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ حَتَّى

تُقِيمُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَ الْإِنْجِيلَ وَ مَا أُنزِلَ

إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ٭ وَ لِيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا

أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَ كُفْرًا ٭ فَلَا

تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفِرِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَ الصَّبِئُونَ

وَ النَّصَارَى مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ

عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ

يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَ

أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا ٭ كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا

لَا تَهْوَى أَنفُسُهُمْ ٭ فَرِيقًا كَذَّبُوا وَ فَرِيقًا

يَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾



71. They thought there will be no Fitnah (trial or punishment), so they became blind and deaf; after that Allah turned to them (with Forgiveness); yet again many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah is the AllSeer of what they do.

وَ حَسِبُوا أَلَّا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةً فَعَمُوا وَ صَمُّوا ثُمَّ  
تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا وَ صَمُّوا كَثِيرٌ  
مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

72. Surely, they have disbelieved who say: "Allah is the Messiah (Iesa (Jesus)), son of Maryam (Mary)." But the Messiah (Iesa (Jesus)) said: "O Children of Israel! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord." Verily, whosoever sets up partners in worship with Allah, then Allah has forbidden Paradise for him, and the Fire will be his abode. And for the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers) there are no helpers.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ  
ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۗ وَقَالَ الْمَسِيحُ يَبْنَىٰ إِسْرَائِيلَ  
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَ رَبَّكُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ مَن يُشْرِكْ  
بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَ مَاوَهُ  
النَّارُ ۗ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

73. Surely, disbelievers are those who said: "Allah is the third of the three (in a Trinity)." But there is no ilah (god) (none who has the right to be worshipped) but One Ilah (God - Allah). And if they cease not from what they say, verily, a painful torment will befall the disbelievers among them.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ ۗ وَ  
مَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ وَاحِدٌ ۗ وَإِن لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوا  
عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

74. Will they not repent to Allah and ask His Forgiveness? For Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

75. The Messiah (Iesa (Jesus)), son of Maryam (Mary), was no more than a Messenger; many were the Messengers that passed away before him. His mother (Maryam (Mary))

مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ  
مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ۗ وَ أُمُّهُ صِدِّيقَةٌ ۗ كَانَا

was a Siddiqah (i.e. she believed in the words of Allah and His Books (see Verse 66:12)). They both used to eat food (as any other human being, while Allah does not eat). Look how We make the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) clear to them, yet look how they are deluded away (from the truth).

76. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind): "How do you worship besides Allah something which has no power either to harm or to benefit you? But it is Allah Who is the AllHearer, AllKnower."

77. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Exceed not the limits in your religion (by believing in something) other than the truth, and do not follow the vain desires of people who went astray in times gone by, and who misled many, and strayed (themselves) from the Right Path."

78. Those among the Children of Israel who disbelieved were cursed by the tongue of Dawood (David) and Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary). That was because they disobeyed (Allah and the Messengers) and were ever transgressing beyond bounds.

79. They used not to forbid one another from the Munkar (wrong, evildoing, sins, polytheism, disbelief, etc.) which they committed. Vile indeed was what they used to do.

يَأْكُلَنِ الطَّعَامَ ۖ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الْآيَاتِ  
ثُمَّ أَنْظُرْ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَبْلُغُ  
لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ  
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤٦﴾

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ غَيْرَ  
الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوا مِنْ  
قَبْلُ وَ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا ۗ وَ ضَلُّوا عَنْ سَوَاءِ  
السَّبِيلِ ﴿٤٧﴾

لُعِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَى  
لِسَانِ دَاوُدَ وَ عِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۗ ذَلِكَ بِمَا  
عَصَوْا وَ كَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ ۗ لَبِئْسَ  
مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾



80. You see many of them taking the disbelievers as their Auliya (protectors and helpers). Evil indeed is that which their own selves have sent forward before them, for that (reason) Allahs Wrath fell upon them and in torment they will abide.

81. And had they believed in Allah, and in the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and in what has been revealed to him, never would they have taken them (the disbelievers) as Auliya (protectors and helpers), but many of them are the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

82. Verily, you will find the strongest among men in enmity to the believers (Muslims) the Jews and those who are Al-Mushrikoon (see V.2:105), and you will find the nearest in love to the believers (Muslims) those who say: "We are Christians." That is because amongst them are priests and monks, and they are not proud.

83. And when they (who call themselves Christians) listen to what has been sent down to the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), you see their eyes overflowing with tears because of the truth they have recognised. They say: "Our Lord! We believe; so write us down among the witnesses.

تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا<sup>ط</sup>  
لَيْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ أَنْ سَخِطَ  
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ لَهُمْ خُلْدٌ ۝٨٠

وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا أُنزِلَ  
إِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنَّ كَثِيرًا  
مِّنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ۝٨١

لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
الْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا<sup>ج</sup> وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ  
مَّوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا  
نَصْرَى<sup>ط</sup> ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَسِيصِينَ وَ  
رُهَبَانًا وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ۝٨٢

وَ إِذَا سَبَعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَى  
أَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ  
الْحَقِّ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ  
الشَّاهِدِينَ ۝٨٣

84. "And why should we not believe in Allah and in that which has come to us of the truth (Islamic Monotheism)? And we wish that our Lord will admit us (in Paradise on the Day of Resurrection) along with the righteous people (Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Companions)."

وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ  
الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ  
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

85. So because of what they said, Allah rewarded them Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise), they will abide therein forever. Such is the reward of gooddoers.

فَأَثَابَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ  
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ  
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

86. But those who disbelieved and belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they shall be the dwellers of the (Hell) Fire.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ  
أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٨٥﴾

87. O you who believe! Make not unlawful the Taiyibat (all that is good as regards foods, things, deeds, beliefs, persons, etc.) which Allah has made lawful to you, and transgress not. Verily, Allah does not like the transgressors.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحْرِمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا  
أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ  
الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

88. And eat of the things which Allah has provided for you, lawful and good, and fear Allah in Whom you believe.

وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا  
اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

89. Allah will not punish you for what is unintentional in your oaths, but He will punish you for your deliberate oaths; for its expiation (a deliberate oath) feed ten Masakin

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ  
يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ ۖ فَكَفَّارَتُهُ



(poor persons), on a scale of the average of that with which you feed your own families; or clothe them; or manumit a slave. But whosoever cannot afford (that), then he should fast for three days. That is the expiation for the oaths when you have sworn. And protect your oaths (i.e. do not swear much). Thus Allah make clear to you His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) that you may be grateful.

90. O you who believe! Intoxicants (all kinds of alcoholic drinks), gambling, AlAnsab, and AlAzlam (arrows for seeking luck or decision) are an abomination of Shaitans (Satan) handiwork. So avoid (strictly all) that (abomination) in order that you may be successful.

91. Shaitan (Satan) wants only to excite enmity and hatred between you with intoxicants (alcoholic drinks) and gambling, and hinder you from the remembrance of Allah and from As-Salat (the prayer). So, will you not then abstain?

92. And obey Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and beware (of even coming near to drinking or gambling or AlAnsab, or AlAzlam, etc.) and fear Allah. Then if you turn away, you should know that it is Our Messengers duty to convey (the Message) in the clearest way.

إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا  
تُطْعَمُونَ أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ  
رَقَبَةٍ ۖ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۖ  
ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةٌ لِمَا حَلَفْتُمْ ۖ وَاحْفَظُوا  
أَيْمَانَكُمْ ۖ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْبَيْسُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ  
وَالْأَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ  
فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾  
إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمْ  
الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْبَيْسِ  
وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ ۚ فَهَلْ  
أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحْذَرُوا ۚ  
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَبُوا ۖ إِنَّمَا عَلٰى رَسُوْلِنَا  
الْبَدْعُ الْبَيِّنُ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Those who believe and do righteous good deeds, there is no sin on them for what they ate (in the past), if they fear Allah (by keeping away from His forbidden things), and believe and do righteous good deeds, and again fear Allah and believe, and once again fear Allah and do good deeds with Ihsan (perfection). And Allah loves the gooddoers.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعِمُوا إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا وَ  
عَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَ  
أَحْسَنُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. O you who believe! Allah will certainly make a trial of you with something in (the matter of) the game that is well within reach of your hands and your lances, that Allah may test who fears Him unseen. Then whoever transgresses thereafter, for him there is a painful torment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللَّهُ بِشَيْءٍ  
مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالَهُ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ  
لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ فَمَن  
اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. O you who believe! Kill not game while you are in a state of Ihram for Hajj or Umrah (pilgrimage), and whosoever of you kills it intentionally, the penalty is an offering, brought to the Kabah, of an eatable animal (i.e. sheep, goat, cow, etc.) equivalent to the one he killed, as adjudged by two just men among you; or, for expiation, he should feed Masakin (poor persons), or its equivalent in Saum (fasting), that he may taste the heaviness (punishment) of his deed. Allah has forgiven what is past, but whosoever commits it again, Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is AllMighty, All-Able of Retribution.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَأَنتُمْ  
حُرْمٌ ۗ وَمَن قَتَلَهُ مِنكُم مُّتَعَبِدًا فَجَزَاءٌ  
مِّثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعْمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا  
عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ هَدِيًّا بَدِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ كَفَّارَةً  
طَعَامٍ مَّسْكِينٍ أَوْ عَدْلٌ ذَلِكِ صِيَامًا  
لَّيَذُوقَ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِ ۗ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ ۗ وَ  
مَن عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمِ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو  
النِّتْقَامِ ﴿٩٥﴾



96. Lawful to you is (the pursuit of) watergame and its use for food - for the benefit of yourselves and those who travel, but forbidden is (the pursuit of) landgame as long as you are in a state of Ihram (for Hajj or Umrah). And fear Allah to Whom you shall be gathered back.

أَحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهُ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ  
وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ ۚ وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا  
دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ

تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. Allah has made the Kabah, the Sacred House, an asylum of security and Hajj and Umrah (pilgrimage) for mankind, and also the Sacred Month and the animals of offerings and the garlanded (people or animals, etc. marked with the garlands on their necks made from the outer part of the stem of the Makkah trees for their security), that you may know that Allah has knowledge of all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and that Allah is the AllKnower of each and everything.

جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكُعبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيَامًا  
لِّلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالهَدْيَ وَالْقَلَائِدَ ۗ

ذٰلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ

مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. Know that Allah is Severe in punishment and that Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

اَعْلَمُوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ

غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. The Messengers duty (i.e. Our Messenger Muhammad SAW whom We have sent to you, (O mankind)) is but to convey (the Message). And Allah knows all that you reveal and all that you conceal.

مَا عَلَي الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا

تُبْدُوْنَ وَ مَا تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Not equal are AlKhabeeth (all that is evil and bad as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.) and AtTaiyib (all that is good as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.), even though the abundance of Al-Khabeeth (evil) may please you."

قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيْثُ وَ الطَّيِّبُ وَ لَوْ

اَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيْثِ ۗ فَاْتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ يَاۤوِلِي

الْاَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْدِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

So fear Allah much ((abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden) and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)), O men of understanding in order that you may be successful.

101. O you who believe! Ask not about things which, if made plain to you, may cause you trouble. But if you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, they will be made plain to you. Allah has forgiven that, and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

102. Before you, a community asked such questions, then on that account they became disbelievers.

103. Allah has not instituted things like Baheerah (a shecamel whose milk was spared for the idols and nobody was allowed to milk it) or a Saibah (a shecamel let loose for free pasture for their false gods, e.g. idols, etc., and nothing was allowed to be carried on it), or a Waseelah (a shecamel set free for idols because it has given birth to a shecamel at its first delivery and then again gives birth to a shecamel at its second delivery) or a Ham (a stallioncamel freed from work for their idols, after it had finished a number of copulations assigned for it, all these animals were liberated in honour of idols as practised by pagan Arabs in the pre-Islamic period). But those who disbelieve invent lies against Allah, and most of them have no understanding.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَنَ أَشْيَاءَ  
إِن تُبَدَل لَكُمْ تَسْؤُكُمْ ۚ وَإِن تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا  
حِينَ يُنزَّلُ الْقُرْآنُ تُبَدَل لَكُمْ ۗ عَفَا اللَّهُ  
عَنْهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا  
كُفْرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَحِيرَةٍ وَلَا سَائِبَةٍ وَلَا  
وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ ۗ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ ۗ وَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا  
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾



104. And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allah has revealed and unto the Messenger (Muhammad SAW for the verdict of that which you have made unlawful)." They say: "Enough for us is that which we found our fathers following," even though their fathers had no knowledge whatsoever and no guidance.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَىٰ  
الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ  
آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَ  
لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. O you who believe! Take care of your own selves, (do righteous deeds, fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden) and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)). If you follow the right guidance and enjoin what is right (Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do) and forbid what is wrong (polytheism, disbelief and all that Islam has forbidden) no hurt can come to you from those who are in error. The return of you all is to Allah, then He will inform you about (all) that which you used to do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ لَا  
يُضْرِكُمْ مَن ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ  
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. O you who believe! When death approaches any of you, and you make a bequest, then take the testimony of two just men of your own folk or two others from outside, if you are travelling through the land and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain them both after As-Salat (the prayer), (then) if you are in doubt (about their truthfulness), let them both swear by Allah (saying): "We wish not for any worldly gain in this, even though he (the beneficiary) be our near relative. We shall not hide Testimony of Allah, for then indeed we should be of the sinful."

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا شَهَادَةٌ بَيْنَكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ  
أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ حِينَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنَانِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ  
مِّنكُمْ أَوْ آخَرَانِ مِّنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ  
فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ  
تَحْسِبُونَهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِنِ  
بِاللَّهِ إِنْ ارْتَبْتُمْ لَا نُشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَا نُو

107. If then it gets known that these two had been guilty of sin, let two others stand forth in their places, nearest in kin from among those who claim a lawful right. Let them swear by Allah (saying): "We affirm that our testimony is truer than that of both of them, and that we have not trespassed (the truth), for then indeed we should be of the wrongdoers."

108. That should make it closer (to the fact) that their testimony would be in its true nature and shape (and thus accepted), or else they would fear that (other) oaths would be admitted after their oaths. And fear Allah and listen (with obedience to Him). And Allah guides not the people who are Al-Fasiqoon (the rebellious and disobedient).

109. On the Day when Allah will gather the Messengers together and say to them: "What was the response you received (from men to your teaching)? They will say: "We have no knowledge, verily, only You are the All-Knower of all that is hidden (or unseen, etc.)."

110. (Remember) when Allah will say (on the Day of Resurrection). "O Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)! Remember My Favour to you and to your mother when I supported you

كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۗ وَلَا نَكُتُمْ شَهَادَةَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذَا

لَبِنَ الْأَثِيمِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

فَإِنْ عَثَرَ عَلَىٰ أَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّآ إِثْمًا فَأَخْرَجَ

يَقُومِينَ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَحَقَّ

عَلَيْهِمُ الْأُولَىٰ ۖ فَيُقْسِنُ بِاللَّهِ لَشَهَادَتُنَا

أَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتَيْهِمَا وَمَا اعْتَدَيْنَا ۗ إِنَّا إِذَا

لَبِنَ الظُّلْمِيِّنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهَا

أَوْ يَخَافُوا أَنْ تُرَدَّ آيْمَانُهُمْ ۖ وَ

اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْمَعُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ

الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَا ذَا

أُجِبْتُمْ قَالُوا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ

الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١٠٩﴾

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِيَعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي

عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَىٰ وَالِدَتِكَ ۖ إِذْ أَيَّدْتُكَ بِرُوحِ



with RoohulQudus (Jibrael (Gabriel)) so that you spoke to the people in the cradle and in maturity; and when I taught you writing, AlHikmah (the power of understanding), the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel); and when you made out of the clay, as it were, the figure of a bird, by My Permission, and you breathed into it, and it became a bird by My Permission, and you healed those born blind, and the lepers by My Permission, and when you brought forth the dead by My Permission; and when I restrained the Children of Israel from you (when they resolved to kill you) since you came unto them with clear proofs, and the disbelievers among them said: This is nothing but evident magic. "

الْقُدْسِ تَكَلَّمَ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَإِذْ عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِأَيْدِي فَتَنْفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِأَيْدِي وَتُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِأَيْدِي وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَى بِأَيْدِي وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْكَ إِذْ جِئْتَهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ

مُبِينٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. And when I (Allah) put in the hearts of Al-Hawareeen (the disciples) (of Iesa (Jesus)) to believe in Me and My Messenger, they said: "We believe. And bear witness that we are Muslims."

وَ إِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ إِلَى الْحَوَارِيِّنَ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِي وَ بِرَسُولِي قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَ أَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا

مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. (Remember) when Al-Hawareoon (the disciples) said: "O Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)! Can your Lord send down to us a table spread (with food) from heaven?" Iesa (Jesus) said: "Fear Allah, if you are indeed believers."

إِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ يُعِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ ط قَالَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. They said: "We wish to eat thereof and to be stronger in Faith, and to know that you have indeed told us the truth and that we ourselves be its witnesses."

قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطِينَ قُلُوبُنَا  
وَنَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ صَدَقْتَنَا وَنَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ

الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), said: "O Allah, our Lord! Send us from heaven a table spread (with food) that there may be for us - for the first and the last of us - a festival and a sign from You; and provide us sustenance, for You are the Best of sustainers."

قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ  
عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا  
لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَآيَةً مِنْكَ ۚ وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ

خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. Allah said: "I am going to send it down unto you, but if any of you after that disbelieves, then I will punish him with a torment such as I have not inflicted on anyone among (all) the Alameen (mankind and jinns)."

قَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مُنزِلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ  
بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنِّي أُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا لَّا أُعَذِّبُهُ

أَحَدًا مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. And (remember) when Allah will say (on the Day of Resurrection): "O Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)! Did you say unto men: Worship me and my mother as two gods besides Allah? "He will say: "Glory be to You! It was not for me to say what I had no right (to say). Had I said such a thing, You would surely have known it. You know what is in my innerself though I do not know what is in Yours, truly, You, only You, are the AllKnower of all that is hidden and unseen.

وَ إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ءَأَنْتَ  
قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِي وَ أُمَّيَ الْهَيْدِينَ مِنْ  
دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ  
أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقِّ ۗ إِن كُنْتَ قُلْتَهُ  
فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ ۗ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَا أَعْلَمُ مَا

فِي نَفْسِكَ ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١١٦﴾



117. "Never did I say to them aught except what You (Allah) did command me to say: Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord. And I was a witness over them while I dwelt amongst them, but when You took me up, You were the Watcher over them, and You are a Witness to all things. (This is a great admonition and warning to the Christians of the whole world).

مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ أَنْ أَعْبُدُوا  
اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ ۚ وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَّا  
دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتُ أَنْتَ  
الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَأَنْتَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

شَهِيدٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

118. "If You punish them, they are Your slaves, and if You forgive them, verily You, only You are the AllMighty, the AllWise."

إِنْ تُعَذِّبُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عَبَادُكَ ۚ وَإِنْ تَغْفِرْ  
لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. Allah will say: "This is a Day on which the truthful will profit from their truth: theirs are Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise) - they shall abide therein forever. Allah is pleased with them and they with Him. That is the great success (Paradise).

قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ  
صِدْقُهُمْ ۗ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا  
الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ رَضِيَ  
اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ۗ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ

الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is therein, and He is Able to do all things.

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ ۗ  
وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾

آياتها ١٦٥

٦ سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٥

ركوعاتها ٢٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises and thanks be to Allah, Who (Alone) created the heavens and the earth, and originated the darkness and the light, yet those who disbelieve hold others as equal with their Lord.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَ  
جَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. He it is Who has created you from clay, and then has decreed a stated term (for you to die). And there is with Him another determined term (for you to be resurrected), yet you doubt (in the Resurrection).

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا  
وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. And He is Allah (to be worshipped Alone) in the heavens and on the earth, He knows what you conceal and what you reveal, and He knows what you earn (good or bad).

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ  
سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. And never an Ayah (sign) comes to them from the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, but that they have been turning away from it.

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا  
كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤﴾

5. Indeed, they rejected the truth (the Quran and Muhammad SAW) when it came to them, but there will come to them the news of that (the torment) which they used to mock at.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ  
يَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Have they not seen how many a generation before them We have destroyed whom We had established on the earth such as We have not established you? And We poured out

الَّذِينَ يَرَوُوكُمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ  
مَكَّنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا لَكُمْ لَنْبِكُمْ لَكُمْ وَارْسَلْنَا



on them rain from the sky in abundance, and made the rivers flow under them. Yet We destroyed them for their sins, and created after them other generations.

7. And even if We had sent down unto you (O Muhammad SAW) a Message written on paper so that they could touch it with their hands, the disbelievers would have said: "This is nothing but obvious magic!"

8. And they say: "Why has not an angel been sent down to him?" Had We sent down an angel, the matter would have been judged at once, and no respite would be granted to them.

9. And had We appointed him an angel, We indeed would have made him a man, and We would have certainly caused them confusion in a matter which they have already covered with confusion (i.e. the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW).

10. And indeed (many) Messengers were mocked before you, but their scoffers were surrounded by the very thing that they used to mock at.

11. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Travel in the land and see what was the end of those who rejected truth."

السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِدْرَارًا<sup>ص</sup> وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ  
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَ

أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٦﴾

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ  
بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا

سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ<sup>ط</sup> وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا

مَلَكًا لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا<sup>ق</sup> وَلَلَبَسْنَا

عَلَيْهِمْ مَا يَلْبَسُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَيْ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ

بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ

يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ انظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ

عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "To whom belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth?" Say: "To Allah. He has prescribed Mercy for Himself. Indeed He will gather you together on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. Those who destroy themselves will not believe (in Allah as being the only Ilah (God), and Muhammad SAW as being one of His Messengers, and in Resurrection, etc.).

13. And to Him belongs whatsoever exists in the night and the day, and He is the AllHearing, the AllKnowing."

14. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Shall I take as a Walee (helper, protector, etc.) any other than Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? And it is He Who feeds but is not fed." Say: "Verily, I am commanded to be the first of those who submit themselves to Allah (as Muslims)." And be not you (O Muhammad SAW) of the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah).

15. Say: "I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the torment of a Mighty Day."

16. Who is averted from (such a torment) on that Day, (Allah) has surely been Merciful to him. And that would be the obvious success.

17. And if Allah touches you with harm, none can remove it but He, and if He touches you with good, then He

قُلْ لَيِّنَ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ  
كَتَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ط لِيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى  
يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ط الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا  
أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ط وَهُوَ  
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾

قُلْ أَعْيَرَ اللَّهُ اتَّخَذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْ  
الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ ط قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ  
أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَ لَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ  
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ  
عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

مَنْ يُصْرَفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ ط وَ  
ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْبُيِّنُ ﴿١٦﴾

وَإِنْ يَسْسِسْكَ اللَّهُ بَصْرًا فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا



is Able to do all things.

هُوَ وَإِنْ يَسْسُكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٤﴾

18. And He is the Irresistible, above His slaves, and He is the All-Wise, WellAcquainted with all things.

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ

الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "What thing is the most great in witness?" Say: "Allah (the Most Great!) is Witness between me and you; this Quran has been revealed to me that I may therewith warn you and whomsoever it may reach. Can you verily bear witness that besides Allah there are other aliha (gods)?" Say "I bear no (such) witness!" Say: "But in truth He (Allah) is the only one Ilah (God). And truly I am innocent of what you join in worship with Him."

قُلْ أَيُّ شَيْءٍ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً ۗ قُلِ اللَّهُ

شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۖ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ هَذَا

الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنذِرْكُمْ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَدَعَ

لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً أُخْرَىٰ ۗ قُلْ لَا

أَشْهَدُ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّي بَرِيءٌ

مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Those to whom We have given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) recognize him (i.e. Muhammad SAW as a Messenger of Allah, and they also know that there is no Ilah (God) but Allah and Islam is Allahs Religion), as they recognize their own sons. Those who destroy themselves will not believe. (Tafsir At-Tabaree)

الَّذِينَ اتَّيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا

يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ ۗ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ

فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or rejects His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.)? Verily, the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) shall never be successful.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ

كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظُّلُمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And on the Day when We shall gather them all together, We shall say to those who joined partners in worship (with Us): "Where are your partners (false deities) whom you used to assert (as partners in worship with Allah)?"

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَبِيْعًا ثُمَّ نَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ  
اَشْرَكُوْا اَيْنَ شُرَكَآؤِكُمْ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ  
تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. There will then be (left) no Fitnah (excuses or statements or arguments) for them but to say: "By Allah, our Lord, we were not those who joined others in worship with Allah."

ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ اِلَّا اَنْ قَالُوْا وَاللّٰهِ رَبِّنَا  
مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Look! How they lie against themselves! But the (lie) which they invented will disappear from them.

اَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوْا عَلٰى اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ ضَلَّ  
عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And of them there are some who listen to you; but We have set veils on their hearts, so they understand it not, and deafness in their ears; if they see every one of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) they will not believe therein; to the point that when they come to you to argue with you, the disbelievers say: "These are nothing but tales of the men of old."

وَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَّسْتَبِعُ اِلَيْكَ ۗ وَ جَعَلْنَا عَلٰى  
قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَ فِىْ اُذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۗ  
وَ اِنْ يَّرَوْا كُلَّ اٰيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهَا ۗ حَتّٰى اِذَا  
جَآءُوْكَ يُجَادِلُوْنَكَ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا اِنْ  
هٰذَا اِلَّا اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And they prevent others from him (from following Prophet Muhammad SAW) and they themselves keep away from him, and (by doing so) they destroy not but their own selves, yet they perceive (it) not.

وَ هُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ ۗ وَيَنْتَوْنَ عَنْهُ ۗ وَ اِنْ  
يُّهْلِكُوْنَ اِلَّا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ مَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. If you could but see when they will be held over the (Hell) Fire! They will say: "Would that we were

وَلَوْ تَرَى اِذْ وَقَفُوْا عَلٰى النَّارِ فَقَالُوْا يٰلَيْتَنَا



but sent back (to the world)! Then we would not deny the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.) of our Lord, and we would be of the believers!"

28. Nay, it has become manifest to them what they had been concealing before. But if they were returned (to the world), they would certainly revert to that which they were forbidden. And indeed they are liars.

29. And they said: "There is no (other life) but our (present) life of this world, and never shall we be resurrected (on the Day of Resurrection)."

30. If you could but see when they will be held (brought and made to stand) in front of their Lord! He will say: "Is not this (Resurrection and the taking of the accounts) the truth?" They will say: "Yes, by our Lord!" He will then say: "So taste you the torment because you used not to believe."

31. They indeed are losers who denied their Meeting with Allah, until all of a sudden, the Hour (signs of death) is on them, and they say: "Alas for us that we gave no thought to it," while they will bear their burdens on their backs; and evil indeed are the burdens that they will bear!

32. And the life of this world is nothing but play and amusement. But far better is the house in the Hereafter for those who are AlMuttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2). Will you not then understand?

نُرْدُ وَلَا نَكْذِبُ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونُ مِنَ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

بَلْ بَدَا لَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ط

وَلَوْ رُدُّوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ

لَكَذِبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَقَالُوا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ

بِبَعْوَتَيْنِ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ ط قَالَ أَلَيْسَ

هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ ط قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا

العَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِإِلقاءِ اللَّهِ ط حَتَّىٰ إِذَا

جَاءَتْهُمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا يَحْسِرُ تَنَا عَلَىٰ

مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا ۗ وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ

ظُهُورِهِمْ ۗ أَلَسَاءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوَ ط وَلِلدَّارِ

الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ ط أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. We know indeed the grief which their words cause you (O Muhammad SAW): it is not you that they deny, but it is the Verses (the Quran) of Allah that the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers) deny.

قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ  
لَا يُكْذِبُونَكَ وَلَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَايَتِ اللَّهِ  
يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Verily, (many) Messengers were denied before you (O Muhammad SAW), but with patience they bore the denial, and they were hurt, till Our Help reached them, and none can alter the Words (Decisions) of Allah. Surely there has reached you the information (news) about the Messengers (before you).

وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوا عَلَىٰ  
مَا كُذِّبُوا وَ أُوذُوا حَتَّىٰ أَتَاهُمْ نَصْرُنَا وَلَا  
مُبَدَّلَ لِكَلِمَةٍ اللَّهِ ۚ وَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ  
نَّبَايَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. If their aversion (from you, O Muhammad SAW and from that with which you have been sent) is hard on you, (and you cannot be patient from their harm to you), then if you were able to seek a tunnel in the ground or a ladder to the sky, so that you may bring them a sign (and you cannot do it, so be patient). And had Allah willed, He could have gathered them together (all) unto true guidance, so be not you one of those who are Al-Jahiloon (the ignorant).

وَ إِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنْ  
اسْتَطَعْتَ أَنْ تَبْتَغِيَ نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ  
سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ بَايَةٌ ۖ وَ لَوْ شَاءَ  
اللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ  
الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. It is only those who listen (to the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW), will respond (benefit from it), but as for the dead (disbelievers), Allah will raise them up, then to Him they will be returned (for their recompense).

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ ۗ وَالْمَوْتَىٰ  
يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And they said: "Why is not a sign sent down to him from his Lord?"

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ



Say: "Allah is certainly Able to send down a sign, but most of them know not."

اللَّهُ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُنَزِّلَ آيَةً وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. There is not a moving (living) creature on earth, nor a bird that flies with its two wings, but are communities like you. We have neglected nothing in the Book, then unto their Lord they (all) shall be gathered.

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَيْرٍ يَطِيرُ

بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَّمٌ أَمْثَلُكُمْ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِي

الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Those who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) are deaf and dumb in darkness. Allah sends astray whom He wills and He guides on the Straight Path whom He wills.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا صُمٌّ وَبُكْمٌ فِي

الظُّلُمَاتِ مَنْ يَشَأِ اللَّهُ يُضِلَّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَأِ

يَجْعَلُهُ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me if Allahs Torment comes upon you, or the Hour comes upon you, would you then call upon any one other than Allah? (Reply) if you are truthful!"

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ

آتَتْكُمْ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Nay! To Him Alone you call, and, if He will, He would remove that (distress) for which you call upon Him, and you forget at that time whatever partners you joined with Him (in worship)!

بَلْ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ

إِنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Verily, We sent (Messengers) to many nations before you (O Muhammad SAW). And We seized them with extreme poverty (or loss in wealth) and loss in health with calamities so that they might believe with humility.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَآخَذْنَاهُمْ

بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. When Our Torment reached them, why then did they not believe with humility? But their hearts became hardened, and Shaitan (Satan) made fairseeming to them that which they used to do.

فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَ لَكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

44. So, when they forgot (the warning) with which they had been reminded, We opened to them the gates of every (pleasant) thing, until in the midst of their enjoyment in that which they were given, all of a sudden, We took them to punishment, and lo! They were plunged into destruction with deep regrets and sorrows.

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ط حَتَّى إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِآ أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

45. So the roots of the people who did wrong were cut off. And all the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

فَقِطَعَ دَابِرَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ط وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. Say (to the disbelievers): "Tell me, if Allah took away your hearing and your sight, and sealed up your hearts, who is there - an ilah (a god) other than Allah who could restore them to you?" See how variously We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), yet they turn aside.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَ أَبْصَارَكُمْ وَ خَتَمَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ ط أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ نَصَرَفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْذِفُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. Say: "Tell me, if the punishment of Allah comes to you suddenly (during the night), or openly (during the day), will any be destroyed except the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoing people)?"

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾



48. And We send not the Messengers but as givers of glad tidings and as warners. So whosoever believes and does righteous good deeds, upon such shall come no fear, nor shall they grieve.

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَ  
مُنذِرِينَ ۚ فَمَنْ آمَنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ  
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. But those who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), the torment will touch them for their disbelief (and for their belying the Message of Muhammad SAW). (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee).

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَسْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا  
كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I dont tell you that with me are the treasures of Allah, nor (that) I know the unseen; nor I tell you that I am an angel. I but follow what is revealed to me by inspiration." Say: "Are the blind and the one who sees equal? will you not then take thought?"

قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا  
أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ ۚ إِن  
اتَّبَعُوا إِلَّا مَا يُوْحَىٰ إِلَيَّ ۖ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي  
الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ۗ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. And warn therewith (the Quran) those who fear that they will be gathered before their Lord, when there will be neither a protector nor an intercessor for them besides Him, so that they may fear Allah and keep their duty to Him (by abstaining from committing sins and by doing all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained).

وَأَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُحْشَرُوا إِلَىٰ  
رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

52. And turn not away those who invoke their Lord, morning and afternoon seeking His Face. You are accountable for them in nothing, and they are accountable for you in nothing, that you may turn them away, and thus become of the Zalimoon (unjust).

وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَدَاةِ وَ  
الْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ ۗ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ  
حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ

عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ  
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Thus We have tried some of them with others, that they might say: "Is it these (poor believers) that Allah has favoured from amongst us?" Does not Allah know best those who are grateful?

وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لِيَقُولُوا  
أَهْؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا أَلَيْسَ  
اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. When those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) come to you, say: "Salamun Alaikum" (peace be on you); your Lord has written Mercy for Himself, so that, if any of you does evil in ignorance, and thereafter repents and does righteous good deeds (by obeying Allah), then surely, He is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful

وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ  
سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ  
أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا ابْجَهَالَةً ثُمَّ تَابَ  
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And thus do We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail, that the way of the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners), may become manifest.

وَكَذَلِكَ نَفَصَلُ الْآيَاتِ وَلِتَسْتَبِينَ سَبِيلُ  
الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have been forbidden to worship those whom you invoke (worship) besides Allah." Say: "I will not follow your vain desires. If I did, I would go astray, and I would not be one of the rightly guided."

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ  
دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا أَتَّبِعُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ  
ضَلَلْتُ إِذًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am on clear proof from my Lord (Islamic Monotheism), but you deny (the truth

قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّي وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ مَا



that has come to me from Allah). I have not gotten what you are asking for impatiently (the torment). The decision is only for Allah, He declares the truth, and He is the Best of judges."

58. Say: "If I had that which you are asking for impatiently (the torment), the matter would have been settled at once between me and you, but Allah knows best the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.)."

59. And with Him are the keys of the Ghaib (all that is hidden), none knows them but He. And He knows whatever there is in (or on) the earth and in the sea; not a leaf falls, but he knows it. There is not a grain in the darkness of the earth nor anything fresh or dry, but is written in a Clear Record.

60. It is He, Who takes your souls by night (when you are asleep), and has knowledge of all that you have done by day, then he raises (wakes) you up again that a term appointed (your life period) be fulfilled, then in the end unto Him will be your return. Then He will inform you what you used to do.

61. He is the Irresistible, Supreme over His slaves, and He sends guardians (angels guarding and writing all of ones good and bad deeds) over you, until when death approaches one of you, Our Messengers (angel of death and his assistants) take his soul, and they never neglect their duty.

عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ ۗ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا

لِلَّهِ ۗ يَقُصُّ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَصِيلِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَفُضِيَ

الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ

بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ وَ

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ۗ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ

وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِي ظِلْمَتِ الْأَرْضِ

وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَلَا يَابِسٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا

جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَىٰ

أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ۗ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ

يُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَ هُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَ يُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ

حَفَظَةً ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ

رُسُلَنَا وَ هُمْ لَا يُفْرِطُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Then they are returned to Allah, their Maula (True Master (God), the Just Lord (to reward them)). Surely, His is the judgement and He is the Swiftest in taking account.

ثُمَّ رُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَهُمُ الْحَقُّ ۗ أَلَا لَهُ  
الْحُكْمُ ۗ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ الْحَسِبِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who rescues you from the darkness of the land and the sea (dangers like storms), when you call upon Him in humility and in secret (saying): If He (Allah) only saves us from this (danger), we shall truly be grateful."

قُلْ مَنْ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِّنْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ  
تَدْعُوْنَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً ۗ لَّيْنٌ أَنجِنَا مِّنْ  
هَذِهِ لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Allah rescues you from it and from all (other) distresses, and yet you worship others besides Allah."

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ  
أَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Say: "He has power to send torment on you from above or from under your feet, or to cover you with confusion in party strife, and make you to taste the violence of one another." See how variously We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), so that they may understand.

قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا  
مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبَسَكُمْ  
شِيْعًا وَيُذِيقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ ۗ أَنْظُرْ  
كَيْفَ نَصَّرَفُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. But your people (O Muhammad SAW) have denied it (the Quran) though it is the truth. Say: "I am not responsible for your affairs."

وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ ۗ قُلْ لَّسْتُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. For every news there is a fact, i.e. for everything there is an appointed term (and it is also said that for every deed there is a recompense) and you will come to know.

لِكُلِّ نَبَأٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ۚ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾



68. And when you (Muhammad SAW) see those who engage in a false conversation about Our Verses (of the Quran) by mocking at them, stay away from them till they turn to another topic. And if Shaitan (Satan) causes you to forget, then after the remembrance sit not you in the company of those people who are the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.).

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا  
فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ  
غَيْرِهَا ۗ وَإِمَّا يُنسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ  
بَعْدَ الذِّكْرَىٰ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Those who fear Allah, keep their duty to Him and avoid evil are not responsible for them (the disbelievers) in any case, but (their duty) is to remind them, that they may avoid that (mockery at the Quran). (The order of this Verse was cancelled (abrogated) by the Verse 4:140).

وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ  
شَيْءٍ ۚ وَلَكِنْ ذِكْرًا لِّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And leave alone those who take their religion as play and amusement, and are deceived by the life of this world. But remind (them) with it (the Quran) lest a person be given up to destruction for that which he has earned, when he will find for himself no protector or intercessor besides Allah, and even if he offers every ransom, it will not be accepted from him. Such are they who are given up to destruction because of that which they have earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful torment because they used to disbelieve.

وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَهَوًّا وَ  
غَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكِّرْ بِهِ أَن تُبْسَلَ  
نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۗ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
وَالِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ ۚ وَإِنْ تَعْدِلْ كُلُّ عَدْلٍ لَّا  
يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا  
كَسَبُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ  
بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Shall we invoke others besides Allah (false deities), that can do us neither good nor harm, and shall we turn on our heels after Allah has guided us (to

قُلْ أَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا  
يُضُرُّنَا وَنُرُدُّ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَانَا

true Monotheism)? - like one whom the Shayatin (devils) have made to go astray, confused (wandering) through the earth, his companions calling him to guidance (saying): Come to us. " Say: "Verily, Allahs Guidance is the only guidance, and we have been commanded to submit (ourselves) to the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists);

72. And to perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat)", and to be obedient to Allah and fear Him, and it is He to Whom you shall be gathered.

73. It is He Who has created the heavens and the earth in truth, and on the Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) He will say: "Be!", - and it shall become. His Word is the truth. His will be the dominion on the Day when the trumpet will be blown. AllKnower of the unseen and the seen. He is the AllWise, Well-Aware (of all things).

74. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said to his father Azar: "Do you take idols as aliha (gods)? Verily, I see you and your people in manifest error."

75. Thus did we show Ibrahim (Abraham) the kingdom of the heavens and the earth that he be one of those who have Faith with certainty.

76. When the night covered him over with darkness he saw a star. He said: "This is my lord." But when it set, he said: "I like not those that set."

اللَّهُ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
حَيْرَانَ ۖ لَهُ أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَى الْهُدَى  
إِتْنَا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَى ۗ وَ  
أَمْرًا نُنْزِلُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَأَنْ أَقِمْ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِ الْفُقُوهَ ۖ وَهُوَ الَّذِي  
إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۖ  
وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۗ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ ۖ وَلَهُ  
الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ ۖ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ  
الشَّهَادَةِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ أَرَأَيْتَ أَصْنَامًا  
إِلَهَةً ۖ إِنَّي أَرَاكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ نُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ  
الْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُوقِنِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَأَى كَوْكَبًا ۖ قَالَ هَذَا  
رَبِّي ۖ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا أُحِبُّ الْأُفْلِدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾



77. When he saw the moon rising up, he said: "This is my lord." But when it set, he said: "Unless my Lord guides me, I shall surely be among the erring people."

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْقَمَرَ بَازِعًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ  
قَالَ لَئِن لَّمْ يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ

الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

78. When he saw the sun rising up, he said: "This is my lord. This is greater." But when it set, he said: "O my people! I am indeed free from all that you join as partners in worship with Allah.

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الشَّمْسُ بَازِعَةً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي هَذَا  
أَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَتْ قَالَ يُقَوْمِ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا

تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

79. Verily, I have turned my face towards Him Who has created the heavens and the earth Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. worshipping none but Allah Alone) and I am not of Al-Mushrikoon (see V.2:105)".

إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ حَنِيفًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

80. His people disputed with him. He said: "Do you dispute with me concerning Allah while He has guided me, and I fear not those whom you associate with Allah in worship. (Nothing can happen to me) except when my Lord (Allah) wills something. My Lord comprehends in His Knowledge all things. Will you not then remember?

وَحَاجَّةُ قَوْمِهِ ۖ قَالَ أَتُحَاجُّونِي فِي اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانِ ۗ وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ

يَشَاءَ رَبِّي شَيْئًا ۗ وَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۗ

أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

81. And how should I fear those whom you associate in worship with Allah (though they can neither benefit nor harm), while you fear not that you have joined in worship with Allah things for which He has not sent down to you any authority. (So) which of the two parties has more right to be in security? If you but know."

وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ

أَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا ۗ

فَأَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ ۗ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

82. It is those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and worship none but Him Alone) and confuse not their belief with Zulm (wrong i.e. by worshipping others besides Allah), for them (only) there is security and they are the guided.

83. And that was Our Proof which We gave Ibrahim (Abraham) against his people. We raise whom We will in degrees. Certainly your Lord is AllWise, AllKnowing.

84. And We bestowed upon him Ishaque (Isaac) and Yaqoob (Jacob), each of them We guided, and before him, We guided Nooh (Noah), and among his progeny Dawood (David), Sulaiman (Solomon), Ayub (Job), Yoosuf (Joseph), Moosa (Moses), and Haroon (Aaron). Thus do We reward the gooddoers.

85. And Zakariya (Zachariya), and Yahya (John) and Iesa (Jesus) and Iliyas (Elias), each one of them was of the righteous.

86. And Ismail (Ishmael) and Al-Yasa (Elisha), and Yoonus (Jonah) and Lout (Lot), and each one of them We preferred above the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of their times).

87. And also some of their fathers and their progeny and their brethren, We chose them, and We guided them to a Straight Path.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ لَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ  
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

وَ تِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَا آتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ  
نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّن نَّشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ

عَلِيمٌ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ ۗ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا وَ  
نُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَ  
سُلَيْمَانَ وَ أَيُّوبَ وَ يُوسُفَ وَ مُوسَى وَ هَارُونَ ۗ

وَ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَ زَكَرِيَّا وَ يَحْيَى وَ عِيسَى وَ إِلْيَاسَ ۗ كُلٌّ مِّنَ  
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ الْيَسَعَ وَ يُونُسَ وَ لُوطًا ۗ وَ كُلًّا  
فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَ إِخْوَانِهِمْ وَ اجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ  
وَ هَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٨٧﴾



88. This is the Guidance of Allah with which He guides whomsoever He will of His slaves. But if they had joined in worship others with Allah, all that they used to do would have been of no benefit to them.

ذٰلِكَ هُدٰى اللّٰهٗ يَهْدِىٓ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ  
عِبَادِهٖ ۗ وَ لَوْ اَشْرَكُوْا لَحَبِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا  
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. They are those whom We gave the Book, AlHukm (understanding of the religious laws), and Prophethood. But if these disbelieve therein (the Book, AlHukm and Prophethood), then, indeed We have entrusted it to a people (such as the Companions of Prophet Muhammad SAW) who are not disbelievers therein.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْحُكْمَ وَ  
النُّبُوَّةَ ۗ فَاِنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هٰؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ وَكَلْنَا  
بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوْا بِهَا بِكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. They are those whom Allah had guided. So follow their guidance. Say: "No reward I ask of you for this (the Quran). It is only a reminder for the Alameen (mankind and jinns)."

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ هَدٰى اللّٰهُ فَبِهٰدِهِمْ  
اَقْتَدِهٖ ۗ قُلْ لَا اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا اِنْ هُوَ  
اِلَّا ذِكْرًا لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. They (the Jews, Quraish pagans, idolaters, etc.) did not estimate Allah with an estimation due to Him when they said: "Nothing did Allah send down to any human being (by inspiration)." Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who then sent down the Book which Moosa (Moses) brought, a light and a guidance to mankind which you (the Jews) have made into (separate) papersheets, disclosing (some of it) and concealing (much). And you (believers in Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW), were taught (through the Quran) that which neither you nor your fathers knew." Say: "Allah (sent it down)." Then leave them to play in their vain discussions. (Tafsir Al-Qurtube, Vol.7, Page 37).

وَ مَا قَدَرُوْا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖ اِذْ قَالُوْا مَا اَنْزَلَ  
اللّٰهُ عَلٰى بَشِيْرٍ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ قُلْ مَنْ اَنْزَلَ الْكِتٰبَ  
الَّذِىٓ جَآءَ بِهٖ مُّوْسٰى نُوْرًا وَ هُدٰى لِّلنَّاسِ  
تَجْعَلُوْنَہٗ قَرَاطِيْسَ تُبَدُوْنَہَا وَ تُخْفُوْنَ  
كَثِيْرًا ۗ وَ عَلَّمْتُمْ مَّا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوْا اَنْتُمْ وَ لَا اٰبَاؤُكُمْ ۗ  
قُلِ اللّٰهُ ۗ ثُمَّ ذَرْهُمْ فِى خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾



92. And this (the Quran) is a blessed Book which We have sent down, confirming (the revelations) which came before it, so that you may warn the Mother of Towns (i.e. Makkah) and all those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter believe in (the Quran), and they are constant in guarding their Salat (prayers).

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبْرَكٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّلَّذِي  
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا  
وَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَ  
هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And who can be more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah, or says: "I have received inspiration," whereas he is not inspired in anything; and who says, "I will reveal the like of what Allah has revealed." And if you could but see when the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) are in the agonies of death, while the angels are stretching forth their hands (saying): "Deliver your souls! This day you shall be recompensed with the torment of degradation because of what you used to utter against Allah other than the truth. And you used to reject His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) with disrespect!"

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ  
قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَ مَنْ  
قَالَ سَأُنزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَ لَوْ تَرَىٰ  
إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي غَمَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ وَ الْمَلَكَةُ  
بَاسِطُوا أَيْدِيهِمْ أَخْرِجُوا أَنفُسَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ  
تُجْرُونَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ  
عَلَى اللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَ كُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ  
تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. And truly you have come unto Us alone (without wealth, companions or anything else) as We created you the first time. You have left behind you all that which We had bestowed on you. We see not with you your intercessors whom you claimed to be partners with Allah. Now all relations between you and them have been cut off, and all that you used to claim has vanished from you.

وَ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادَىٰ كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ  
مَرَّةٍ وَ تَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ وَ  
مَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ  
أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءُ ۗ لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ



صَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

95. Verily! It is Allah Who causes the seedgrain and the fruitstone (like datestone, etc.) to split and sprout. He brings forth the living from the dead, and it is He Who brings forth the dead from the living. Such is Allah, then how are you deluded away from the truth?

إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى <sup>ط</sup> يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ  
مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ <sup>ط</sup> ذِكْرُكُمْ  
اللَّهُ فَإِنِّي تُوفِّكُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. (He is the) Cleaver of the daybreak. He has appointed the night for resting, and the sun and the moon for reckoning. Such is the measuring of the AllMighty, the AllKnowing.

فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ <sup>ع</sup> وَ جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَ  
الشَّمْسِ وَ الْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا <sup>ط</sup> ذِكْرُكَ تَقْدِيرُ  
الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. It is He Who has set the stars for you, so that you may guide your course with their help through the darkness of the land and the sea. We have (indeed) explained in detail Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, Revelations, etc.) for people who know.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا  
فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ <sup>ط</sup> قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ  
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. It is He Who has created you from a single person (Adam), and has given you a place of residing (on the earth or in your mothers wombs) and a place of storage (in the earth (in your graves) or in your fathers loins). Indeed, We have explained in detail Our revelations (this Quran) for people who understand.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ  
فَمُسْتَقَرًّا وَ مُسْتَوْدَعًا <sup>ط</sup> قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ  
لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. It is He Who sends down water (rain) from the sky, and with it We bring forth vegetation of all kinds, and out of it We bring forth green stalks, from which We bring forth

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً <sup>ع</sup> فَأَخْرَجْنَا  
بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا

thick clustered grain. And out of the datepalm and its spathe come forth clusters of dates hanging low and near, and gardens of grapes, olives and pomegranates, each similar (in kind) yet different (in variety and taste). Look at their fruits when they begin to bear, and the ripeness thereof. Verily! In these things there are signs for people who believe.

نُخْرِبُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُتْرَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ  
طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَ  
الزَّيْتُونِ وَالرُّمَّانِ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ  
ط أَنْظِرُوا إِلَى شَرِّهِ إِذَا أَثَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ ط إِنَّ فِي  
ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. Yet, they join the jinns as partners in worship with Allah, though He has created them (the jinns), and they attribute falsely without knowledge sons and daughters to Him. Be He Glorified and Exalted above (all) that they attribute to Him.

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنِّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا  
لَهُ بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ط سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعٰلٰى  
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can He have children when He has no wife? He created all things and He is the All-Knower of everything.

بَدِيعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ط اَنۢى يَكُوْنُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ  
وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ صَاحِبَةً ط وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ج وَ  
هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. Such is Allah, your Lord! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Creator of all things. So worship Him (Alone), and He is the Wakeel (Trustee, Disposer of affairs, Guardian, etc.) over all things.

ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ ج لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ه وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّكِيْلٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. No vision can grasp Him, but His Grasp is over all vision. He is the Most Subtle and Courteous, WellAcquainted with all things.

لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْاَبْصَارُ ن وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْاَبْصَارَ ج وَ  
هُوَ اللّٰطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾



104. Verily, proofs have come to you from your Lord, so whosoever sees, will do so for (the good of) his ownself, and whosoever blinds himself, will do so to his own harm, and I (Muhammad SAW) am not a watcher over you.

قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَصَائِرٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ  
فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ عَمِيَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۗ وَمَا أَنَا  
عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. Thus We explain variously the Verses so that they (the disbelievers) may say: "You have studied (the Books of the people of the Scripture and brought this Quran from that)" and that We may make the matter clear for the people who have knowledge.

وَكَذَلِكَ نَصْرَفُ الْآيَاتِ وَلِيَقُولُوا دَرَسْتَ  
وَإِنَّا لَنُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. Follow what has been inspired to you (O Muhammad SAW) from your Lord, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He) and turn aside from Al-Mushrikoon.

اتَّبِعْ مَا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
هُوَ ۚ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. Had Allah willed, they would not have taken others besides Him in worship. And We have not made you a watcher over them nor are you set over them to dispose of their affairs.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكُوا ۗ وَمَا جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ  
حَفِيظًا ۚ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. And insult not those whom they (disbelievers) worship besides Allah, lest they insult Allah wrongfully without knowledge. Thus We have made fairseeming to each people its own doings; then to their Lord is their return and He shall then inform them of all that they used to do.

وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ كَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَّا  
لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ ۖ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ  
فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. And they swear their strongest oaths by Allah, that if there came to them a sign, they would surely believe therein. Say: "Signs are but with Allah and what will make you (Muslims) perceive that (even) if it (the sign) came, they will not believe?"

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَتْهُمْ  
آيَةٌ لَيُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا ۗ قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ  
وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ أَنَّهَا إِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. And We shall turn their hearts and their eyes away (from guidance), as they refused to believe therein for the first time, and We shall leave them in their trespass to wander blindly.

وَنَقَلْبُ أَفِدَتَهُمْ وَ أَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ  
يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَ نَذَرَهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ  
يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. And even if We had sent down unto them angels, and the dead had spoken unto them, and We had gathered together all things before their very eyes, they would not have believed, unless Allah willed, but most of them behave ignorantly.

وَ لَوْ أَنَّا نَزَّلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَ كَلَّمَهُمُ  
الْمَوْتَى وَ حَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَا  
كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَ لَكِنَّ  
أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. And so We have appointed for every Prophet enemies - Shayatin (devils) among mankind and jinns, inspiring one another with adorned speech as a delusion (or by way of deception). If your Lord had so willed, they would not have done it, so leave them alone with their fabrications. (Tafseer Qurtubi, Vol.7, Page 67)

وَ كَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيْطِينَ  
الْإِنْسِ وَ الْجِنِّ يُوحِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ  
زُخْرَفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا ۗ وَ لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا  
فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرَّهُمْ وَمَا يُفْتَرُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. (And this is in order) that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter may incline to such (deceit), and that they may remain pleased with it, and that they may commit what they are committing (all kinds of sins and evil deeds, etc.).

وَ لِيَتَصَنَّى إِلَيْهِ أَفِدَةُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ  
بِالْآخِرَةِ وَ يَرْضَوْهُ وَ لِيَقْتَرِفُوا مَا هُمْ  
مُقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. (Say (O Muhammad SAW)) "Shall I seek a judge other than Allah while it is He Who has sent down unto you the Book (The Quran), explained in detail." Those unto

أَفَعَيْرِ اللَّهِ أَبْتَغِي حَكْمًا وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ  
إِلَيْكُمْ الْكِتَابَ مُفَصَّلًا ۗ وَ الَّذِينَ اتَّيْنَهُمْ



whom We gave the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) know that it is revealed from your Lord in truth. So be not you of those who doubt.

115. And the Word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and in justice. None can change His Words. And He is the AllHearer, the AllKnower.

116. And if you obey most of those on earth, they will mislead you far away from Allahs Path. They follow nothing but conjectures, and they do nothing but lie.

117. Verily, your Lord! It is He Who knows best who strays from His Way, and He knows best the rightly guided ones.

118. So eat of that (meat) on which Allahs Name has been pronounced (while slaughtering the animal), if you are believers in His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

119. And why should you not eat of that (meat) on which Allahs Name has been pronounced (at the time of slaughtering the animal), while He has explained to you in detail what is forbidden to you, except under compulsion of necessity? And surely many do lead (mankind) astray by their own desires through lack of knowledge. Certainly your Lord knows best the transgressors.

الْكِتَابَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنَزَّلٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ

فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُتَرَدِّينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

وَتَبَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا ۗ لَا مُبَدِّلَ

لِكَلِمَتِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَإِنْ تَطِعْ أَكْثَرَ مَن فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ عَن

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ

إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَن يَضِلُّ عَن سَبِيلِهِ ۗ وَ

هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

بِآيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ۗ وَ

قَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَّا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِرْتُمْ

إِلَيْهِ ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لِّيُضِلُّونَ بِأَهْوَاءِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ

عِلْمٍ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. Leave (O mankind, all kinds of) sin, open and secret. Verily, those who commit sin will get due recompense for that which they used to commit.

وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ  
يَكْسِبُونَ الْإِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوا  
يَقْتَرُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. Eat not (O believers) of that (meat) on which Allahs Name has not been pronounced (at the time of the slaughtering of the animal), for sure it is Fisq (a sin and disobedience of Allah). And certainly, the Shayatin (devils) do inspire their friends (from mankind) to dispute with you, and if you obey them (by making AlMaytatah (a dead animal) legal by eating it), then you would indeed be Mushrikoon (polytheists) (because they (devils and their friends) made lawful to you to eat that which Allah has made unlawful to eat and you obeyed them by considering it lawful to eat, and by doing so you worshipped them, and to worship others besides Allah is polytheism).

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ  
وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ ۗ وَإِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِيُوحِيَ  
إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ  
إِنَّكُمْ لَشُرِكَاؤُنَّ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. Is he who was dead (without Faith by ignorance and disbelief) and We gave him life (by knowledge and Faith) and set for him a light (of Belief) whereby he can walk amongst men, like him who is in the darkness (of disbelief, polytheism and hypocrisy) from which he can never come out? Thus it is made fairseeming to the disbelievers that which they used to do.

أَوْ مَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا  
يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَثَلُهُ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ  
لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِّنْهَا ۗ كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ  
مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. And thus We have set up in every town great ones of its wicked people to plot therein. But they plot not except against their ownelves, and they perceive (it) not.

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرًا مُّجْرِمِيهَا  
لِيُبْكَرُوا فِيهَا ۗ وَمَا يَكْتُمُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ  
وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾



124. And when there comes to them a sign (from Allah) they say: "We shall not believe until we receive the like of that which the Messengers of Allah had received." Allah knows best with whom to place His Message. Humiliation and disgrace from Allah and a severe torment will overtake the criminals (polytheists, sinners, etc.) for that which they used to plot.

وَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَىٰ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ ۗ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ ۗ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

125. And whomsoever Allah wills to guide, He opens his breast to Islam, and whomsoever He wills to send astray, He makes his breast closed and constricted, as if he is climbing up to the sky. Thus Allah puts the wrath on those who believe not.

فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَانُنَا يُصْعَدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ ۗ كَذَلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

126. And this is the Path of your Lord (the Quran and Islam) leading Straight. We have detailed Our Revelations for a people who take heed.

وَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا ۗ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. For them will be the home of peace (Paradise) with their Lord. And He will be their Walee (Helper and Protector) because of what they used to do.

لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ هُوَ وَ لِيَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. And on the Day when He will gather them (all) together (and say): "O you assembly of jinns! Many did you mislead of men," and their Auliya (friends and helpers, etc.)

وَ يَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ۗ يَبْعَثُ الْجِنِّ قَدِ اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ ۗ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَاهُمْ

amongst men will say: "Our Lord! We benefited one from the other, but now we have reached our appointed term which You did appoint for us." He will say: "The Fire be your dwellingplace, you will dwell therein forever, except as Allah may will. Certainly your Lord is AllWise, AllKnowing."

129. And thus We do make the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) Auliya (supporters and helpers) one to another (in committing crimes etc.), because of that which they used to earn.

130. O you assembly of jinns and mankind! "Did not there come to you Messengers from amongst you, reciting unto you My Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say: "We bear witness against ourselves." It was the life of this world that deceived them. And they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

131. This is because your Lord would not destroy the (populations of) towns for their wrongdoing (i.e. associating others in worship along with Allah) while their people were unaware (so the Messengers were sent).

132. For all there will be degrees (or ranks) according to what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

مِّنَ الْإِنسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَبْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَ  
بَلَّغْنَا أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَ لَنَا قَالَ النَّارُ  
مَثْوَاكُمْ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ

رَبِّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ نُؤَيِّبُ بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا

يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

يُعِشَمَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ  
مِّنكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ

لِقَاءِ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِنَا  
وَغَرَّتَّهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ

أَنفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

ذَلِكَ أَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَ

أَهْلَهَا غُفْلُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَةٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ

عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾



133. And your Lord is Rich (Free of all wants), full of Mercy, if He will, He can destroy you, and in your place make whom He will as your successors, as He raised you from the seed of other people.

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۗ إِن يَشَاءْ يُدْهِبْكُمْ  
وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَّا يَشَاءُ كَمَا  
أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ قَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. Surely, that which you are promised will verily come to pass, and you cannot escape (from the Punishment of Allah).

إِنَّ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَآتٍ ۗ وَ مَا أَنْتُمْ  
بِعُجْزِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O my people! Work according to your way, surely, I too am working (in my way), and you will come to know for which of us will be the (happy) end in the Hereafter. Certainly the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) will not be successful."

قُلْ يَقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ ۚ  
فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۗ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ  
إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. And they assign to Allah a share of the tilth and cattle which He has created, and they say: "This is for Allah according to their pretending, and this is for our (Allahs socalled) partners." But the share of their (Allahs socalled) "partners" reaches not Allah, while the share of Allah reaches their (Allahs socalled) "partners"! Evil is the way they judge!

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ  
نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَ هَذَا  
إِشْرَآكُنَا ۗ فَمَا كَانَ إِشْرَآكِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى  
اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ شَرِّآكِهِمْ  
سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. And so to many of the Mushrikoon (polytheists - see V.2:105) their (Allahs socalled) "partners" have made fair-seeming the killing of their children, in order to lead them to their own destruction and cause confusion in their religion. And if Allah had willed they would

وَ كَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتْلَ  
أَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَّآكُوهُمْ لِيُرْدُوهُمْ وَ لِيَلْبِسُوا  
عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ ۗ وَ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُ

not have done so. So leave them alone with their fabrications.

138. And according to their pretending, they say that such and such cattle and crops are forbidden, and none should eat of them except those whom we allow. And (they say) there are cattle forbidden to be used for burden or any other work, and cattle on which (at slaughtering) the Name of Allah is not pronounced; lying against Him (Allah). He will recompense them for what they used to fabricate.

139. And they say: "What is in the bellies of such and such cattle (milk or foetus) is for our males alone, and forbidden to our females (girls and women), but if it is born dead, then all have shares therein." He will punish them for their attribution (of such false orders to Allah). Verily, He is AllWise, AllKnower. (Tafsir AtTabaree, Vol. 8, Page 49).

140. Indeed lost are they who have killed their children, from folly, without knowledge, and have forbidden that which Allah has provided for them, inventing a lie against Allah. They have indeed gone astray and were not guided.

141. And it is He Who produces gardens trellised and untrellised, and datepalms, and crops of different shape and taste (its fruits and its seeds) and olives, and pomegranates, similar (in kind) and different (in taste). Eat of their fruit when they ripen, but pay the due thereof (its

فَذَرَّهُمْ وَمَا يُفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامُ وَحَرَّتُ حِجْرٌ<sup>كَلْبًا</sup> لَا يَطْعَمُهَا إِلَّا مَنْ نَشَاءُ بِزَعْبِهِمْ وَ الْأَنْعَامُ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَا وَ الْأَنْعَامُ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءً عَلَيْهِ<sup>ط</sup> سَيَجْزِيهِمْ بِمَا

كَانُوا يُفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرْنَا وَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِنَا<sup>ع</sup> وَ إِنْ يَكُنْ مَيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ<sup>ط</sup> سَيَجْزِيهِمْ

وَ صَفَّهُمْ<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣٩﴾

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَ حَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ<sup>ع</sup> قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَ مَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَ جَنَّتٍ مَّعْرُوشَةٍ وَ غَيْرِ مَّعْرُوشَةٍ وَ النَّخْلَ وَ الزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أُكْلُهُ وَ الزَّيْتُونَ وَ الرُّمَانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَ غَيْرِ



Zakat, according to Allahs Orders 1/10th or 1/20th) on the day of its harvest, and waste not by extravagance. Verily, He likes not Al-Musrifoon (those who waste by extravagance),

142. And of the cattle (are some) for burden (like camels etc.) and (some are) small (unable to carry burden like sheep, goats etc. for food, meat, milk, wool etc.). Eat of what Allah has provided for you, and follow not the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan). Surely he is to you an open enemy.

143. Eight pairs; of the sheep two (male and female), and of the goats two (male and female). Say: "Has He forbidden the two males or the two females, or (the young) which the wombs of the two females enclose? Inform me with knowledge if you are truthful."

144. And of the camels two (male and female), and of oxen two (male and female). Say: "Has He forbidden the two males or the two females or (the young) which the wombs of the two females enclose? Or were you present when Allah ordered you such a thing? Then who does more wrong than one who invents a lie against Allah, to lead mankind astray without knowledge. Certainly Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.)."

مُتَشَابِهٍ ط كُلُّوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثَرُوا ثَوَابِحَهُ  
يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ ؕ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا ؕ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ

الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةً وَفَرْشًا ط كُلُوا مِمَّا  
رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ط

إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٣٧﴾

ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ ؕ مِنَ الضَّانِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْمَعْزِ  
اثْنَيْنِ ط قُلْ عَالِدَا الذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أُمَ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ  
أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ ط

نَبِيِّنِي بَعْلِمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

وَمِنَ الْإِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ  
عَالِدَا الذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أُمَ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ  
عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ ط أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ  
إِذْ وَصَّيْتُكُمْ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى  
عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ط إِنَّ

اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

145. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I find not in that which has been inspired to me anything forbidden to be eaten by one who wishes to eat it, unless it be Maytatah (a dead animal) or blood poured forth (by slaughtering or the like), or the flesh of swine (pork, etc.) for that surely is impure, or impious (unlawful) meat (of an animal) which is slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah (or has been slaughtered for idols, etc., or on which Allahs Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering). But whosoever is forced by necessity without wilful disobedience, nor transgressing due limits, (for him) certainly, your Lord is OftForgiving, Most Merciful."

146. And unto those who are Jews, We forbade every (animal) with undivided hoof, and We forbade them the fat of the ox and the sheep except what adheres to their backs or their entrails, or is mixed up with a bone. Thus We recompensed them for their rebellion (committing crimes like murdering the Prophets, eating of Riba (usury), etc.). And verily, We are Truthful.

147. If they (Jews) belie you (Muhammad SAW) say you: "Your Lord is the Owner of Vast Mercy, and never will His Wrath be turned back from the people who are Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.)."

148. Those who took partners (in worship) with Allah will say: "If Allah had willed, we would not have taken partners (in worship) with Him, nor would our fathers, and we would

قُلْ لَا آجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى  
طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا  
مَسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسٌ أَوْ  
فِسْقًا أَهْلًا لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ<sup>ج</sup> فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرٌ  
بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٣٥﴾

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفْرٍ<sup>ج</sup> وَ  
مِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَا  
إِلَّا مَا حَبَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا أَوِ الْحَوَايَا أَوْ مَا  
اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ<sup>ط</sup> ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ<sup>ذ</sup> وَإِنَّا  
لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ<sup>ج</sup> وَ  
لَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا  
أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ<sup>ط</sup>



not have forbidden anything (against His Will)." Likewise belied those who were before them, (they argued falsely with Allahs Messengers), till they tasted of Our Wrath. Say: "Have you any knowledge (proof) that you can produce before us? Verily, you follow nothing but guess and you do nothing but lie."

149. Say: "With Allah is the perfect proof and argument, (i.e. the Oneness of Allah, the sending of His Messengers and His Holy Books, etc. to mankind), had He so willed, He would indeed have guided you all."

150. Say: "Bring forward your witnesses, who can testify that Allah has forbidden this. Then if they testify, testify not you (O Muhammad SAW) with them. And you should not follow the vain desires of such as treat Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) as falsehoods, and such as believe not in the Hereafter, and they hold others as equal (in worship) with their Lord."

151. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Come, I will recite what your Lord has prohibited you from: Join not anything in worship with Him; be good and dutiful to your parents; kill not your children because of poverty - We provide sustenance for you and for them; come not near to Al-Fawahish (shameful sins, illegal sexual intercourse, etc.) whether committed openly or secretly, and kill not anyone whom Allah has forbidden, except for a just cause

كَذٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتّٰى ذٰقُوْا

بِاَسْنٰٓءٍ قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوْهُ

لَنَا اِنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَاِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا

تَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

قُلْ فِىْ اللّٰهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبٰلِغَةُ ۗ فَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهٰدٰكُمْ

اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

قُلْ هَلُمْ شُهَدَآءُكُمْ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْهَدُوْنَ اَنَّ

اللّٰهَ حَرَمَ هٰذَا ۗ فَاِنْ شَهِدُوْا فَلَا تَشْهَدُوْا

مَعَهُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا

بِاٰتِنَا وَاَلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ

بِرَبِّهِمْ يٰعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا اَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ اِلَّا

تُشْرِكُوْا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَّ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا ۗ وَلَا

تَقْتُلُوْا اَوْلَادَكُمْ مِّنْ اِمْلَاقٍ ۗ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ

وَ اِيَّاهُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ

مِنْهَا وَا مَا بَطَّنَ ۗ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي

(according to Islamic law). This He has commanded you that you may understand.

152. "And come not near to the orphans property, except to improve it, until he (or she) attains the age of full strength; and give full measure and full weight with justice. We burden not any person, but that which he can bear. And whenever you give your word (i.e. judge between men or give evidence, etc.), say the truth even if a near relative is concerned, and fulfill the Covenant of Allah, This He commands you, that you may remember.

153. "And verily, this (i.e. Allahs Commandments mentioned in the above two Verses 151 and 152) is my Straight Path, so follow it, and follow not (other) paths, for they will separate you away from His Path. This He has ordained for you that you may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2)."

154. Then, We gave Moosa (Moses) the Book (the Taurat (Torah)), to complete (Our Favour) upon those who would do right, and explaining all things in detail and a guidance and a mercy that they might believe in the meeting with their Lord.

155. And this is a blessed Book (the Quran) which We have sent down, so follow it and fear Allah (i.e. do not disobey His Orders), that you may receive mercy (i.e. saved from the torment of Hell).

حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۖ ذِكْرُكُمْ وَصُكُّكُمْ بِهِ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ

أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ ۚ وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَ

الْبِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا

وُسْعَهَا ۚ وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا

قُرْبَىٰ ۚ وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ۚ ذِكْرُكُمْ وَصُكُّكُمْ بِهِ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ ۚ وَلَا

تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۚ

ذِكْرُكُمْ وَصُكُّكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي

أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَلْقَاءَ رَبَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ مِّنْهُمْ ﴿١٥٤﴾

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾



156. Lest you (pagan Arabs) should say: "The Book was only sent down to two sects before us (the Jews and the Christians), and for our part, we were in fact unaware of what they studied."

أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أُنزِلَ الْكِتَابُ عَلَى طَائِفَتَيْنِ  
مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۖ وَإِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ

لَغَفْلِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. Or lest you (pagan Arabs) should say: "If only the Book had been sent down to us, we would surely have been better guided than they (Jews and Christians)." So now has come unto you a clear proof (the Quran) from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy. Who then does more wrong than one who rejects the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and turns away therefrom? We shall requite those who turn away from Our Ayat with an evil torment, because of their turning away (from them). (Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 8, Page 95)

أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْكِتَابُ لَكُنَّا  
أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمْ ۚ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ  
وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ  
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا ۗ سَنَجْزِي الَّذِينَ  
يَصْدِفُونَ عَنِ أَيَّتِنَا سَوْءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا

يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. Do they then wait for anything other than that the angels should come to them, or that your Lord should come, or that some of the Signs of your Lord should come (i.e. portents of the Hour e.g., arising of the sun from the west)! The day that some of the Signs of your Lord do come, no good will it do to a person to believe then, if he believed not before, nor earned good (by performing deeds of righteousness) through his Faith. Say: "Wait you! we (too) are waiting."

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ  
يَأْتِي رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ ۗ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي  
بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيْمَانُهَا لَمْ  
تَكُنْ أَمَنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيمَانِهَا  
خَيْرًا ۗ قُلِ انْتظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

159. Verily, those who divide their religion and break up into sects (all

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا لَسْتَ

kinds of religious sects), you (O Muhammad SAW) have no concern in them in the least. Their affair is only with Allah, Who then will tell them what they used to do.

160. Whoever brings a good deed (Islamic Monotheism and deeds of obedience to Allah and His Messenger SAW) shall have ten times the like thereof to his credit, and whoever brings an evil deed (polytheism, disbelief, hypocrisy, and deeds of disobedience to Allah and His Messenger SAW) shall have only the recompense of the like thereof, and they will not be wronged.

161. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Truly, my Lord has guided me to a Straight Path, a right religion, the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham), Hanifa (i.e. the true Islamic Monotheism - to believe in One God (Allah i.e. to worship none but Allah, Alone)) and he was not of Al-Mushrikoon (see V.2:105)."

162. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, my Salat (prayer), my sacrifice, my living, and my dying are for Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

163. "He has no partner. And of this I have been commanded, and I am the first of the Muslims."

165. And it is He Who has made you generations coming after generations, replacing each other on the earth. And He has raised you in ranks, some above others that He may try you in that which He has bestowed on you. Surely your Lord is Swift in retribution, and certainly He is

مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ

يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا ۗ وَ

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَ

هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَيْتَنِي رَبِّيَ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۗ

دِينًا قَبِيًّا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ

مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾

قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي

لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ۗ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكَ خَلِيفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ

بَعْضُكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ فِي مَا

آتَاكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ ۗ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ



Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

رَحِيمٌ  
۱۶۵

رکوعاتها ۲۴

سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۳۹

آياتها ۲۰۶

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. AlifLamMeemSad. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

الْمَصِّ

2. (This is the) Book (the Quran) sent down unto you (O Muhammad SAW), so let not your breast be narrow therefrom, that you warn thereby, and a reminder unto the believers.

كُتِبَ أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِي صَدْرِكَ حَزَجٌ  
مِّنْهُ لَتُنذِرَ بِهِ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿۱﴾

3. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to these idolaters (pagan Arabs) of your folk:) Follow what has been sent down unto you from your Lord (the Quran and Prophet Muhammads Sunnah), and follow not any Auliya (protectors and helpers, etc. who order you to associate partners in worship with Allah), besides Him (Allah). Little do you remember!

اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَا  
تَتَّبِعُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۗ قَلِيلًا مَّا  
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿۲﴾

4. And a great number of towns (their population) We destroyed (for their crimes). Our torment came upon them (suddenly) by night or while they were sleeping for their afternoon rest.

وَ كُمْ مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا بِأَسْنَا  
بَيَّاتًا أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ ﴿۳﴾

5. No cry did they utter when Our Torment came upon them but this: "Verily, we were Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.)".

فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوَاهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بِأَسْنَا إِلَّا أَنْ  
قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿۴﴾

6. Then surely, We shall question those (people) to whom it (the Book)

فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ

was sent and verily, We shall question the Messengers.

7. Then surely, We shall narrate unto them (their whole story) with knowledge, and indeed We were not absent.

8. And the weighing on that day (Day of Resurrection) will be the true (weighing). So as for those whose scale (of good deeds) will be heavy, they will be the successful (by entering Paradise).

9. And as for those whose scale will be light, they are those who will lose their ownelves (by entering Hell) because they denied and rejected Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

10. And surely, We gave you authority on the earth and appointed for you therein provisions (for your life). Little thanks do you give.

11. And surely, We created you (your father Adam) and then gave you shape (the noble shape of a human being), then We told the angels, "Prostrate to Adam", and they prostrated, except Iblees (Satan), he refused to be of those who prostrate.

12. (Allah) said: "What prevented you (O Iblees) that you did not prostrate, when I commanded you?" Iblees said: "I am better than him (Adam), You created me from fire, and him You created from clay."

13. (Allah) said: "(O Iblees) get down from this (Paradise), it is not for you to

الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦﴾

فَلَنَنْقُصَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَمَا كُنَّا غَائِبِينَ ﴿٧﴾

وَالْوِزْنَ يَوْمَ مِيزَةِ الْحَقِّ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ

مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا

أَنْفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا

مَعَايِشَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا

لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا

إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِنَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿١١﴾

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمَرْتُكَ ط

قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَارٍ وَ

خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ



be arrogant here. Get out, for you are of those humiliated and disgraced."

14. (Iblees) said: "Allow me respite till the Day they are raised up (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)."

15. (Allah) said: "You are of those allowed respite."

16. (Iblees) said: "Because You have sent me astray, surely I will sit in wait against them (human beings) on Your Straight Path.

17. Then I will come to them from before them and behind them, from their right and from their left, and You will not find most of them as thankful ones (i.e. they will not be dutiful to You)."

18. (Allah) said (to Iblees) "Get out from this (Paradise) disgraced and expelled. Whoever of them (mankind) will follow you, then surely I will fill Hell with you all."

19. "And O Adam! Dwell you and your wife in Paradise, and eat thereof as you both wish, but approach not this tree otherwise you both will be of the Zalimoon (unjust and wrongdoers)."

20. Then Shaitan (Satan) whispered suggestions to them both in order to uncover that which was hidden from them of their private parts (before); he said: "Your Lord did not forbid

فِيهَا فَاخْرُجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصُّغَرِيِّنَ ﴿١٣﴾

قَالَ أَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمٍ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

قَالَ فَبِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١٦﴾

ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَاكِرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُومًا مَدْحُورًا لَنْ تَبْعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَيَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

فَوَسْوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وُورِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوَاتِحِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا نَهَاكُمَا

you this tree save you should become angels or become of the immortals."

21. And he (Shaitan (Satan)) swore by Allah to them both (saying): "Verily, I am one of the sincere wellwishers for you both."

22. So he misled them with deception. Then when they tasted of the tree, that which was hidden from them of their shame (private parts) became manifest to them and they began to stick together the leaves of Paradise over themselves (in order to cover their shame). And their Lord called out to them (saying): "Did I not forbid you that tree and tell you: Verily, Shaitan (Satan) is an open enemy unto you?"

23. They said: "Our Lord! We have wronged ourselves. If You forgive us not, and bestow not upon us Your Mercy, we shall certainly be of the losers."

24. (Allah) said: "Get down, one of you an enemy to the other (i.e. Adam, Hawwa (Eve), and Shaitan (Satan), etc.). On earth will be a dwellingplace for you and an enjoyment, - for a time."

25. He said: "Therein you shall live, and therein you shall die, and from it you shall be brought out (i.e.resurrected)."

26. O Children of Adam! We have bestowed raiment upon you to cover

رَبُّكُمْ عَنْ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونُوا

مَلَائِكَةً أَوْ تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْخَالِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَقَاسَمَهُمَا إِنِّي لَكُمَا لِنَاصِحٍ ﴿٢١﴾

فَدَلُّهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ

لَهُمَا سَوْآتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفْنَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ

وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ وَنَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا

عَنْ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلْتُ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ

لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا

وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

قَالَ اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي

الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا

تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

يُبَنِّيَ آدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُورِي



yourselves (screen your private parts, etc.) and as an adornment, and the raiment of righteousness, that is better. Such are among the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, that they may remember (i.e. leave falsehood and follow truth).

27. O Children of Adam! Let not Shaitan (Satan) deceive you, as he got your parents (Adam and Hawwa (Eve)) out of Paradise, stripping them of their raiments, to show them their private parts. Verily, he and Qabeeluhu (his soldiers from the jinns or his tribe) see you from where you cannot see them. Verily, We made the Shayatin (devils) Auliya (protectors and helpers) for those who believe not.

28. And when they commit a Fahisha (evil deed, going round the Kabah in naked state, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.), they say: "We found our fathers doing it, and Allah has commanded us of it." Say: "Nay, Allah never commands of Fahisha. Do you say of Allah what you know not?"

29. Say (O Muhammad SAW): My Lord has commanded justice and (said) that you should face Him only (i.e. worship none but Allah and face the Qiblah, i.e. the Kabah at Makkah during prayers) in each and every place of worship, in prayers (and not to face other false deities and idols), and invoke Him only making your religion sincere to Him by not joining in worship any partner to Him and

سَوَاتِكُمْ وَرِيْشًا ط وَ لِبَاسُ التَّقْوَى لَ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ط

ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

يُبْنَى اَدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمْ الشَّيْطٰنُ كَمَا اَخْرَجَ

اَبَوَيْكُمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا

يُذَرِّيَهُمَا سَوَاتِيْهُمَا ط اِنَّهٗ يَرٰكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيْلُهُ

مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ ط اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيْطٰنَ

اَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَ اِذَا فَعَلُوْا فٰحِشَةً قَالُوْا وَجَدْنَا

عَلَيْهَا اٰبَاءَنَا وَ اللّٰهُ اَمَرْنَا بِهَا قُلْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ط اتَّقُوْا عَلٰى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا

تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قُلْ اَمَرَ رَبِّيْ بِالْقِسْطِ ن وَ اَقِيْمُوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ

عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَ اَدْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ

الدِّيْنَ ط كَمَا بَدَاكُمْ تَعُوْدُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

with the intention that you are doing your deeds for Allah's sake only. As He brought you (into being) in the beginning, so shall you be brought into being (on the Day of Resurrection) (in two groups, one as a blessed one (believers), and the other as a wretched one (disbelievers)).

30. A group He has guided, and a group deserved to be in error; (because) surely they took the Shayatin (devils) as Auliya (protectors and helpers) instead of Allah, and consider that they are guided.

31. O Children of Adam! Take your adornment (by wearing your clean clothes), while praying and going round (the Tawaf of) the Kabah, and eat and drink but waste not by extravagance, certainly He (Allah) likes not Al-Musrifoon (those who waste by extravagance).

32. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who has forbidden the adoration with clothes given by Allah, which He has produced for his slaves, and At-Taiyibat (all kinds of Halal (lawful) things) of food?" Say: "They are, in the life of this world, for those who believe, (and) exclusively for them (believers) on the Day of Resurrection (the disbelievers will not share them)." Thus We explain the Ayat (Islamic laws) in detail for people who have knowledge.

33. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "(But) the things that my Lord has indeed forbidden are Al-Fawahish (great evil sins, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.) whether committed openly or secretly, sins (of all kinds),

فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالَةُ ۗ  
إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ  
اللَّهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنََّّهُم مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

يَبْنِي أَدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ  
وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ  
الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ  
وَاطْيَبَاتٍ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ  
كَذَلِكَ نَفَصَلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَ  
مَا بَطَّنَ وَالْإِثْمَ وَالْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَأَنْ



unrighteous oppression, joining partners (in worship) with Allah for which He has given no authority, and saying things about Allah of which you have no knowledge."

34. And every nation has its appointed term; when their term is reached, neither can they delay it nor can they advance it an hour (or a moment).

35. O Children of Adam! If there come to you Messengers from amongst you, reciting to you, My Verses, then whosoever becomes pious and righteous, on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

36. But those who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and treat them with arrogance, they are the dwellers of the (Hell) Fire, they will abide therein forever.

37. Who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allah or rejects His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)? For such their appointed portion (good things of this worldly life and their period of stay therein) will reach them from the Book (of Decrees) until, when Our Messengers (the angel of death and his assistants) come to them to take their souls, they (the angels) will say: "Where are those whom you used to invoke and worship besides Allah," they will reply, "They have vanished and deserted us." And they will bear witness against themselves, that they were disbelievers.

تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَ أَنْ

تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا

يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

يُبْنَىٰ آدَمَ إِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ

يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي ۖ فَمَنْ اتَّقَىٰ وَ أَصْدَحَ

فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ

كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيبُهُمْ مِّنَ

الْكِتَابِ ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا

يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ ۖ قَالُوا آيِنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُونَ مِمَّنْ

دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا وَ شَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ

أَنفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. (Allah) will say: "Enter you in the company of nations who passed away before you, of men and jinns, into the Fire." Every time a new nation enters, it curses its sister nation (that went before), until they will be gathered all together in the Fire. The last of them will say to the first of them: "Our Lord! These misled us, so give them a double torment of the Fire." He will say: "For each one there is double (torment), but you know not."

قَالَ ادْخُلُوا فِي أُمَّمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ  
مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ فِي النَّارِ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ  
أُمَّةٌ لَعَنَتْ أُخْتَهَا حَتَّى إِذَا ادَّارَكُوا فِيهَا  
جَبِيْعًا قَالَتْ أَخْرِهُمْ لِأَوْلِهِمْ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ  
أَضَلُّونَا فَاتِهِمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِنَ النَّارِ قَالَ  
لِكُلِّ ضِعْفٌ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. The first of them will say to the last of them: "You were not better than us, so taste the torment for what you used to earn."

وَقَالَتْ أُولَهُمْ لِأَخْرِهِمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ  
عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ  
تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Verily, those who belie Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and treat them with arrogance, for them the gates of heaven will not be opened, and they will not enter Paradise until the camel goes through the eye of the needle (which is impossible). Thus do We recompense the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا  
لَا تُفْتَحُ لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ  
الْجَنَّةَ حَتَّى يَلْبِجَ الْجَبَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ وَ  
كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Theirs will be a bed of Hell (Fire), and over them coverings (of Hell-fire). Thus do We recompense the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.).

لَهُمْ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ وَ  
كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾



42. But those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and worked righteousness - We tax not any person beyond his scope, such are the dwellers of Paradise. They will abide therein.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ  
نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ  
هُم فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

43. And We shall remove from their breasts any (mutual) hatred or sense of injury (which they had, if at all, in the life of this world); rivers flowing under them, and they will say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has guided us to this, never could we have found guidance, were it not that Allah had guided us! Indeed, the Messengers of our Lord did come with the truth." And it will be cried out to them: "This is the Paradise which you have inherited for what you used to do."

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرِي مِنْ  
تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي  
هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنْ  
هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلٌ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ  
وَ تُوذُوا أَنْ تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا  
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

44. And the dwellers of Paradise will call out to the dwellers of the Fire (saying): "We have indeed found true what our Lord had promised us; have you also found true, what your Lord promised (warnings, etc.)?" They shall say: "Yes." Then a crier will proclaim between them: "The Curse of Allah is on the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.),"

وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَنْ قَدْ  
وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا  
وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَأَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ  
بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

45. Those who hindered (men) from the Path of Allah, and would seek to make it crooked, and they were disbelievers in the Hereafter.

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا  
عُوجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

46. And between them will be a barrier screen and on AlAraf (a wall with elevated places) will be men (whose good and evil deeds would be equal in scale), who would recognise all (of the Paradise and Hell people), by their marks (the dwellers of Paradise by their white faces and the dwellers of Hell by their black faces), they will call out to the dwellers of Paradise, "Salamun Alaikoom" (peace be on you), and at that time they (men on Al-Araf) will not yet have entered it (Paradise), but they will hope to enter (it) with certainty.

وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ ۚ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ  
يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا بِسَيِّئِهِمْ ۚ وَ نَادُوا أَصْحَابَ  
الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَ هُمْ  
يَطْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. And when their eyes will be turned towards the dwellers of the Fire, they will say: "Our Lord! Place us not with the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers)."

وَ إِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ  
قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. And the men on AlAraf (the wall) will call unto the men whom they would recognise by their marks, saying: "Of what benefit to you were your great numbers (and hoards of wealth), and your arrogance against Faith?"

وَ نَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ  
بِسَيِّئِهِمْ قَالُوا مَا آغْنَىٰ عَنْكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ وَ مَا  
كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. Are they those, of whom you swore that Allah would never show them mercy. (Behold! It has been said to them): "Enter Paradise, no fear shall be on you, nor shall you grieve."

أَهْلَآءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ اللَّهُ  
بِرَحْمَةٍ ۖ أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ لَا  
أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. And the dwellers of the Fire will call to the dwellers of Paradise: "Pour on us some water or anything that Allah has provided you with." They will say: "Both (water and provision) Allah has forbidden to the disbelievers."

وَ نَادَى أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ  
أَفِيضُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ  
قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهَا عَلَى الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾



51. "Who took their religion as an amusement and play, and the life of the world deceived them." So this Day We shall forget them as they forgot their meeting of this Day, and as they used to reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

52. Certainly, We have brought to them a Book (the Quran) which We have explained in detail with knowledge, - a guidance and a mercy to a people who believe.

53. Await they just for the final fulfillment of the event? On the Day the event is finally fulfilled (i.e. the Day of Resurrection), those who neglected it before will say: "Verily, the Messengers of our Lord did come with the truth, now are there any intercessors for us that they might intercede on our behalf? Or could we be sent back (to the first life of the world) so that we might do (good) deeds other than those (evil) deeds which we used to do?" Verily, they have lost their ownselves (i.e. destroyed themselves) and that which they used to fabricate (invoking and worshipping others besides Allah) has gone away from them.

54. Indeed your Lord is Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth in Six Days, and then He Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He brings the night as a cover over the day, seeking it rapidly, and (He created) the sun, the moon, the stars subjected to His Command. Surely, His is the Creation and Commandment. Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!

الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَلَعِبًا وَغَرَّتْهُمْ  
الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ نَنْسُهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوا لِقَاءَ  
يَوْمِهِمْ هَذَا وَمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَلَقَدْ جِئْنَهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ  
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُ ۗ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي تَأْوِيلَهُ  
يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ نَسُوهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَاءَتْ  
رُسُلٌ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ فَهَلْ لَنَا مِنْ شُفَعَاءَ  
فَيَشْفَعُوا لَنَا أَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا  
نَعْمَلُ ۗ قَدْ خَسِرْنَا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا  
كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ  
فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشَى  
الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا ۗ وَالشَّمْسُ وَال  
القَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ أَلَا لَهُ  
الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ ۗ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Invoke your Lord with humility and in secret. He likes not the aggressors.

أَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ

الْبُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And do not do mischief on the earth, after it has been set in order, and invoke Him with fear and hope; Surely, Allahs Mercy is (ever) near unto the gooddoers.

وَلَا تَفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ

مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And it is He Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy (rain). Till when they have carried a heavyladen cloud, We drive it to a land that is dead, then We cause water (rain) to descend thereon. Then We produce every kind of fruit therewith. Similarly, We shall raise up the dead, so that you may remember or take heed.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقَلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَهُ لِبَدٍ لَّيِّدٍ فَانزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَاخْرَجْنَا بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ كَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُ

الْمَوْتَى لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. The vegetation of a good land comes forth (easily) by the Permission of its Lord, and that which is bad, brings forth nothing but a little with difficulty. Thus do We explain variously the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for a people who give thanks.

وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهُ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَالَّذِي خَبثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ إِلَّا نَكِدًا كَذَلِكَ

نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Indeed, We sent Nooh (Noah) to his people and he said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. (La ilaha ill-Allah: none has the right to be worshipped but Allah). Certainly, I fear for you the torment of a Great Day!"

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ إِنِّي

أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥٩﴾



60. The leaders of his people said: "Verily, we see you in plain error."

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ

مُبِينٍ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. (Nooh (Noah)) said: "O my people! There is no error in me, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!"

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي ضَلَالَةٌ وَ لَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ

مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. "I convey unto you the Messages of my Lord and give sincere advice to you. And I know from Allah what you know not.

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ

اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. "Do you wonder that there has come to you a Reminder from your Lord through a man from amongst you, that he may warn you, so that you may fear Allah and that you may receive (His) Mercy?"

أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَ لِتَتَّقُوا وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. But they belied him, so We saved him and those along with him in the ship, and We drowned those who belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). They were indeed a blind people.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَ الَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَ أَعْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا

قَوْمًا عَبِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And to Ad (people, We sent) their brother Hood. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. (La ilaha ill-Allah: none has the right to be worshipped but Allah). Will you not fear (Allah)?"

وَ إِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا ۖ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا

اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ ۖ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. The leaders of those who disbelieved among his people said:

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا

"Verily, we see you in foolishness, and verily, we think you are one of the liars."

لَنُرِيكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنَنظُنُّكَ مِنَ

الْكَذِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. (Hood) said: "O my people! There is no foolishness in me, but (I am) a Messenger from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!"

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ

مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. "I convey unto you the Messages of my Lord, and I am a trustworthy adviser (or wellwisher) for you.

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. "Do you wonder that there has come to you a Reminder (and an advice) from your Lord through a man from amongst you that he may warn you? And remember that He made you successors after the people of Nooh (Noah), and increased you amply in stature. So remember the graces (bestowed upon you) from Allah, so that you may be successful."

أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ

مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ ۖ وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ

مِن بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ ۖ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَضْطَةً ۚ

فَاذْكُرُوا الْآيَةَ الَّتِي لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. They said: "You have come to us that we should worship Allah Alone and forsake that which our fathers used to worship. So bring us that wherewith you have threatened us if you are of the truthful."

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ وَنَذَرَ مَا

كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا ۖ فَاتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِن

كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. (Hood) said: "Torment and wrath have already fallen on you from your Lord. Dispute you with me over names which you have named - you and your fathers, with no authority from Allah? Then wait, I am with you among those who wait."

قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَ

غَضَبٌ ۖ أَتُجَادِلُونَنِي فِي أَسْمَاءٍ سَيِّئَاتٍ لَّهَا

أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَّا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَنِ

فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٧١﴾



72. So We saved him and those who were with him by a Mercy from Us, and We cut the roots of those who belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and they were not believers.

73. And to Thamood (people, We sent) their brother Salih (Saleh). He said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. (La ilaha ill-Allah: none has the right to be worshipped but Allah). Indeed there has come to you a clear sign (the miracle of the coming out of a huge shecamel from the midst of a rock) from your Lord. This shecamel of Allah is a sign unto you; so you leave her to graze in Allahs earth, and touch her not with harm, lest a painful torment should seize you.

74. "And remember when He made you successors after Ad (people) and gave you habitations in the land, you build for yourselves palaces in plains, and carve out homes in the mountains. So remember the graces (bestowed upon you) from Allah, and do not go about making mischief on the earth."

75. The leaders of those who were arrogant among his people said to those who were counted weak - to such of them as believed: "Know you that Salih (Saleh) is one sent from his Lord." They said: "We indeed believe in that with which he has been sent."

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَقَطَّعْنَا أَدْبَارَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بآيَاتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَ إِلَىٰ شُعُودٍ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يُقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ ۖ فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ آيَمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَ اذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلْنَا خُلَفَاءَ مِنكُمْ بَعْدَ عَادٍ وَ بَوَّأْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْ سُهُولِهَا قُصُورًا وَ تَنْحِتُونَ الْجِبَالَ بُيُوتًا ۖ فَادْكُرُوا آلاءَ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

قَالَ الْبَلَاءُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعُّوهُم مِّنْ أَمَنٍ مِنْهُمْ اتَّعَلَمُونَ أَنَّ صَالِحًا مُّرْسَلٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۖ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلَ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

76. Those who were arrogant said: "Verily, we disbelieve in that which you believe in."

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي آمَنْتُمْ  
بِهِ كِفْرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. So they killed the shecamel and insolently defied the Commandment of their Lord, and said: "O Salih (Saleh)! Bring about your threats if you are indeed one of the Messengers (of Allah)."

فَعَقَرُوا وَالنَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوا  
يُضِلِحُ أُمَّتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ  
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

78. So the earthquake seized them, and they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes.

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ  
جُثَيِّنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

79. Then he (Salih (Saleh)) turned from them, and said: "O my people! I have indeed conveyed to you the Message of my Lord, and have given you good advice but you like not good advisers."

فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ  
رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُحِبُّونَ  
النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

80. And (remember) Lout (Lot), when he said to his people: "Do you commit the worst sin such as none preceding you has committed in the Alameen (mankind and jinns)?"

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا  
سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

81. "Verily, you practise your lusts on men instead of women. Nay, but you are a people transgressing beyond bounds (by committing great sins)."

إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِنْ دُونِ  
النِّسَاءِ ۗ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

82. And the answer of his people was only that they said: "Drive them out of your town, these are indeed men who want to be pure (from sins)!"

وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ  
مِنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ أَنْفُسٌ يَتَطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾



83. Then We saved him and his family, except his wife; she was of those who remained behind (in the torment).

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ ۗ كَانَتْ مِنَ  
الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And We rained down on them a rain (of stones). Then see what was the end of the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

وَآمَطْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطْرًا ۖ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ  
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And to (the people of) Madyan (Midian), (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. (La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah))." Verily, a clear proof (sign) from your Lord has come unto you; so give full measure and full weight and wrong not men in their things, and do not mischief on the earth after it has been set in order, that will be better for you, if you are believers.

وَإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۗ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ  
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۗ قَدْ  
جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَ  
الْبِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا  
تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ۗ ذَلِكُمْ  
خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. "And sit not on every road, threatening, and hindering from the Path of Allah those who believe in Him. and seeking to make it crooked. And remember when you were but few, and He multiplied you. And see what was the end of the Mufsidoon (mischief-makers, corrupts, liars).

وَلَا تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ  
عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُوتَهَا  
عِوَجًا ۗ وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۗ وَ  
انظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. "And if there is a party of you who believes in that with which I have been sent and a party who do not believe, so be patient until Allah judges between us, and He is the Best of judges."

وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْكُمْ آمَنُوا بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ  
بِهِ وَطَائِفَةٌ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ

اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَكِيمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

88. The chiefs of those who were arrogant among his people said: "We shall certainly drive you out, O Shuaib, and those who have believed with you from our town, or else you (all) shall return to our religion." He said: "Even though we hate it!

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ  
لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يَشْعِيبُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَكَ  
مِنْ قَرَّتَيْنَا أَوْ لَنَعُودَنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا ۗ قَالَ أَوْ

لَوْ كُنَّا كَرِهِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

89. "We should have invented a lie against Allah if we returned to your religion, after Allah has rescued us from it. And it is not for us to return to it unless Allah, our Lord, should will. Our Lord comprehends all things in His Knowledge. In Allah (Alone) we put our trust. Our Lord! Judge between us and our people in truth, for You are the Best of those who give judgment."

قَدْ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِي  
مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّنا اللَّهُ مِنْهَا ۗ وَمَا  
يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ  
رَبُّنَا ۗ وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۗ عَلَى اللَّهِ  
تَوَكَّلْنَا ۗ رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا

بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

90. The chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said (to their people): "If you follow Shuaib, be sure then you will be the losers!"

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَئِن  
اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا إِنَّكُمْ إِذًا الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. So the earthquake seized them and they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes.

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ  
جُثَيِّنَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. Those who belied Shuaib, became as if they had never dwelt there (in

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَأَنْ لَّمْ يَعْنُوا فِيهَا ۗ



their homes). Those who belied Shuaib, they were the losers.

93. Then he (Shuaib) turned from them and said: "O my people! I have indeed conveyed my Lords Messages unto you and I have given you good advice. Then how can I sorrow for the disbelieving peoples (destruction)."

94. And We sent no Prophet unto any town (and they denied him), but We seized its people with suffering from extreme poverty (or loss in wealth) and loss of health and calamities, so that they might humiliate themselves (and repent to Allah).

95. Then We changed the evil for the good, until they increased in number and in wealth, and said: "Our fathers were touched with evil (loss of health and calamities) and with good (prosperity, etc.)." So We seized them of a sudden while they were unaware.

96. And if the people of the towns had believed and had the Taqwa (piety), certainly, We should have opened for them blessings from the heaven and the earth, but they belied (the Messengers). So We took them (with punishment) for what they used to earn (polytheism and crimes, etc.).

97. Did the people of the towns then feel secure against the coming of Our Punishment by night while they are asleep?

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخُسِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ  
رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ آسَىٰ عَلَىٰ

قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا  
أَخَذْنَا أَهْلَهَا بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ

يَضُرَّ عُونٌ ﴿٩٤﴾

ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتَّىٰ عَفَوْا  
وَقَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ آبَاءَنَا الضَّرَّاءُ وَالسَّرَّاءُ

فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَفَتَحْنَا  
عَلَيْهِمْ بَرَكَاتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِن

كَذَّبُوا فَأَخَذْنَاهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

أَفَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا

بَيَاتًا وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. Or, did the people of the towns then feel secure against the coming of Our Punishment in the forenoon while they play?

أَوْ أَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا  
صَحَّىٰ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Did they then feel secure against the Plan of Allah. None feels secure from the Plan of Allah except the people who are the losers.

أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ ۚ فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا  
الْقَوْمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. Is it not clear to those who inherit the earth in succession from its (previous) possessors, that had We willed, We would have punished them for their sins. And We seal up their hearts so that they hear not?

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ  
أَهْلِهَا أَنْ لَوْ نَشَاءُ أَصْبَنَهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۚ وَ  
نُطْبِعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. Those were the towns whose story We relate unto you (O Muhammad SAW). And there came indeed to them their Messengers with clear proofs, but they were not such as to believe in that which they had rejected before. Thus Allah does seal up the hearts of the disbelievers (from each and every kind of religious guidance).

تِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِهَا ۚ وَ  
لَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۚ فَمَا كَانُوا  
لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا كَذَّبُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ  
اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. And most of them We found not (true) to their covenant, but most of them We found indeed Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ ۚ وَإِنْ  
وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Then after them We sent Moosa (Moses) with Our Signs to Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs, but they wrongfully rejected them. So see how was the end of the Mufsidoon (mischief-makers, corrupts, etc.).

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ  
فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا ۚ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ  
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾



104. And Moosa (Moses) said: "O Firaun (Pharaoh)! I am a Messenger from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يُفْرَعُونَ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

105. "Proper it is for me that I say nothing concerning Allah but the truth. Indeed I have come unto you from your Lord with a clear proof. So let the Children of Israel depart along with me."

حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰ أَن لَّا أَقُولُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ ط  
قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ  
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said: "If you have come with a sign, show it forth, - if you are one of those who tell the truth."

قَالَ إِن كُنتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ فَآتِ بِهَا إِن كُنتَ  
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. Then (Moosa (Moses)) threw his stick and behold! it was a serpent, manifest!

فَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. And he drew out his hand, and behold! it was white (with radiance) for the beholders.

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. The chiefs of the people of Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "This is indeed a well-versed sorcerer;

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنَ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ  
عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. "He wants to get you out of your land, so what do you advise?"

يُرِيدُ أَن يُخْرِجَكُم مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ ۖ فَمَاذَا  
تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. They said: "Put him and his brother off (for a time), and send callers (men) to the cities to collect (and) -

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْبَدَايِنِ  
حُشْرَائِنَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. "That they bring up to you all well-versed sorcerers."

113. And so the sorcerers came to Firaun (Pharaoh). They said: "Indeed there will be a (good) reward for us if we are the victors."

114. He said: "Yes, and moreover you will (in that case) be of the nearest (to me)."

115. They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Either you throw (first), or shall we have the (first) throw?"

116. He (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Throw you (first)." So when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people, and struck terror into them, and they displayed a great magic.

117. And We inspired Moosa (Moses) (saying): "Throw your stick," and behold! It swallowed up straight away all the falsehoods which they showed.

118. Thus truth was confirmed, and all that they did was made of no effect.

119. So they were defeated there and then, and were returned disgraced.

120. And the sorcerers fell down prostrate.

121. They said: "We believe in the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

122. "The Lord of Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)."

يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سِحْرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿١١٢﴾

وَ جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا

إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ لِنِجْنِ الْمُقْرَبِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

قَالُوا يَسُوءَىٰ إِمَّا أَنْ تُدْقِي وَ إِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ

نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

قَالَ الْقَوْمُ فَلَبَّآ الْقَوْمَ سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ

وَ اسْتَرْهَبُوهُمْ وَ جَاءُوا بِسِحْرٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١١٦﴾

وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۚ فَإِذَا

هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَ بَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

فَغَلَبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَ انْقَلَبُوا صُغْرَيْنِ ﴿١١٩﴾

وَ أَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سُجْدِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

رَبِّ مُوسَىٰ وَ هَارُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾



123. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "You have believed in him (Moosa (Moses)) before I give you permission. Surely, this is a plot which you have plotted in the city to drive out its people, but you shall come to know.

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذِنَ لَكُمْ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَبَكْرٌ مَّكْرُتُوْهُ فِى الْبَدِيْنَةِ لِيُخْرِجُوْا مِنْهَا اَهْلَهَا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. "Surely, I will cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, then I will crucify you all."

لَا قَطْعَنَ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ لَا صَلْبَنَّاكُمْ اَجْعِيْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. They said: "Verily, we are returning to our Lord.

قَالُوْا اِنَّا اِلٰى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. "And you take vengeance on us only because we believed in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) of our Lord when they reached us! Our Lord! pour out on us patience, and cause us to die as Muslims."

وَمَا تَنْقُمُ مِنَّا اِلَّا اَنْ اٰمَنَّا بِآيٰتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَآءَتْنَا رَبَّنَا اَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَّ تَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. The chiefs of Firauns (Pharaoh) people said: "Will you leave Moosa (Moses) and his people to spread mischief in the land, and to abandon you and your gods?" He said: "We will kill their sons, and let live their women, and we have indeed irresistible power over them."

وَقَالَ الْبَلَاءُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ اَتَذَرُ مُوسٰى وَقَوْمَهُ لِيُفْسِدُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَ يَذَرَكَ وَ اِلٰهَتَكَ قَالَ سَنُقَتِّلُ اَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَ نَسْتَحْيِ نِسَاءَهُمْ وَاِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ قَاهِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "Seek help in Allah and be patient. Verily, the earth is Allahs. He gives it as a heritage to whom He will of His slaves, and the (blessed) end is for the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2)."

قَالَ مُوسٰى لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ اصْبِرُوْا اِنَّ الْاَرْضَ لِلّٰهِ يُورِثُهَا مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَاَلْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. They said: "We (Children of Israel) had suffered troubles before you came to us, and since you have come to us." He said: "It may be that your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors on the earth, so that He may see how you act?"

قَالُوا أُوذِينَا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنَا وَ مِنْ  
بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا ط قَالَ عَسَى رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ  
عَدُوَّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ

كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. And indeed We punished the people of Firaun (Pharaoh) with years of drought and shortness of fruits (crops, etc.), that they might remember (take heed).

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِينَ وَ نَقْصِ  
مِنَ الشَّرْبِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. But whenever good came to them, they said: "Ours is this." And if evil afflicted them, they ascribed it to evil omens connected with Moosa (Moses) and those with him. Be informed! Verily, their evil omens are with Allah but most of them know not.

فَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا لَنَا هَذِهِ وَإِنْ  
تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَطَّيَّرُوا بِمُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ ط  
إِلَّا إِنَّمَا طَّيَّرَهُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. They said (to Moosa (Moses)): "Whatever Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) you may bring to us, to work therewith your sorcery on us, we shall never believe in you."

وَقَالُوا مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ لِنَتَّسِحَّرَ بِهَا  
فَبِأَنحُنُّ لَكَ يَا مُوسَى بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. So We sent on them: the flood, the locusts, the lice, the frogs, and the blood: (as a succession of) manifest signs, yet they remained arrogant, and they were of those people who were Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ  
وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالدَّمَ آيَاتٍ مُفَصَّلَاتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا

وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾



134. And when the punishment fell on them they said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Invoke your Lord for us because of His Promise to you. If you will remove the punishment from us, we indeed shall believe in you, and we shall let the Children of Israel go with you."

وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوا يُوسَىٰ ادْعُ  
لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ ۚ لَئِن كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا  
الرِّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِيَّ  
إِسْمَٰعِيلَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. But when We removed the punishment from them to a fixed term, which they had to reach, behold! They broke their word!

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ هُمْ بَلِّغُوهُ  
إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. So We took retribution from them. We drowned them in the sea, because they belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and were heedless about them.

فَأَنتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمُ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ  
كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. And We made the people who were considered weak to inherit the eastern parts of the land and the western parts thereof which We have blessed. And the fair Word of your Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel, because of their endurance. And We destroyed completely all the great works and buildings which Firaun (Pharaoh) and his people erected.

وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ  
مَشَارِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبَهَا الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا  
فِيهَا ۗ وَتَبَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِيَّ  
إِسْمَٰعِيلَ ۗ بِمَا صَبَرُوا ۗ وَدَمَّرْنَا مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ  
فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. And We brought the Children of Israel (with safety) across the sea, and they came upon a people devoted to some of their idols (in worship). They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Make for us an ilahan (a god) as they have aliha (gods)." He said: "Verily, you are a people who know not (the Majesty

وَجُوزْنَا بِبَنِيَّ إِسْمَٰعِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَىٰ  
قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَىٰ أَصْنَامٍ لَهُمْ ۗ قَالُوا  
يُوسَىٰ اجْعَلْ لَّنَا إِلَهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ ۗ قَالَ

and Greatness of Allah and what is obligatory upon you, i.e. to worship none but Allah Alone, the One and the Only God of all that exists)."

139. (Moosa (Moses) added:) "Verily, these people will be destroyed for that which they are engaged in (idol-worship). And all that they are doing is in vain."

140. He said: "Shall I seek for you an Ilahan (a God) other than Allah, while He has given you superiority over the Alameen (mankind and jinns of your time)."

141. And (remember) when We rescued you from Firauns (Pharaoh) people, who were afflicting you with the worst torment, killing your sons and letting your women live. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

142. And We appointed for Moosa (Moses) thirty nights and added (to the period) ten (more), and he completed the term, appointed by his Lord, of forty nights. And Moosa (Moses) said to his brother Haroon (Aaron): "Replace me among my people, act in the Right Way (by ordering the people to obey Allah and to worship Him Alone) and follow not the way of the Mufsidoon (mischief-makers)."

143. And when Moosa (Moses) came at the time and place appointed by Us, and his Lord spoke to him, he said: "O my Lord! Show me (Yourself), that I may look upon You." Allah said: "You cannot see Me, but look upon

إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ مُتَّبِعُونَ مَا هُم بِفَاعِلُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

قَالَ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِيكُمْ إِلَهًا وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ

عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

وَإِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكَ مِنَ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكَ

سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُقْتُلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَ

يَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ ۗ وَفِي ذَلِكَ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ

رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤١﴾

وَوَعَدْنَا مُوسَى ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً وَأَتَمَّمْنَا

بِعَشْرِ فَنَمَّ مِيقَاتِ رَبِّهِ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ۗ

قَالَ مُوسَى لِأَخِيهِ هَارُونَ اخْلُفْنِي فِي قَوْمِي وَ

اصْدِرْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَى لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ قَالَ

رَبِّ أَرِنِي أَنْظُرْ إِلَيْكَ ۗ قَالَ لَنْ تَرَانِي وَلَكِن



the mountain if it stands still in its place then you shall see Me." So when his Lord appeared to the mountain, He made it collapse to dust, and Moosa (Moses) fell down unconscious. Then when he recovered his senses he said: "Glory be to You, I turn to You in repentance and I am the first of the believers."

144. (Allah) said: "O Moosa (Moses) I have chosen you above men by My Messages, and by My speaking (to you). So hold that which I have given you and be of the grateful."

145. And We wrote for him on the Tablets the lesson to be drawn from all things and the explanation of all things (and said): Hold unto these with firmness, and enjoin your people to take the better therein. I shall show you the home of Al-Fasiqoon (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

146. I shall turn away from My Ayat (verses of the Quran) those who behave arrogantly on the earth, without a right, and (even) if they see all the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they will not believe in them. And if they see the way of righteousness (monotheism, piety, and good deeds), they will not adopt it as the Way, but if they see the way of error (polytheism, crimes and evil deeds), they will adopt that way, that is because they have rejected Our Ayat

انظُرْ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُ فَسَوْفَ  
تَرَانِي فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّى رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَ  
خَرَّ مُوسَىٰ صَعِقًا فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ  
تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

قَالَ يٰمُوسَىٰ إِنِّي اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ  
بِرِسَالَتِي وَبِكَلَامِي فَخُذْ مَا آتَيْتُكَ وَكُنْ  
مِّنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَابِ مِن كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً  
وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ  
قَوْمَكَ يَا خُذُوا بِأَحْسَنِهَا سَأُورِيكُمْ دَارَ  
الْفٰسِقِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

سَأَصْرِفُ عَن آيَاتِي الَّذِينَ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَإِن يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا  
يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا وَإِن يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا  
يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا وَإِن يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الْغَيِّ  
يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا

(proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and were heedless (to learn a lesson) from them.

147. Those who deny Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and the Meeting in the Hereafter (Day of Resurrection), vain are their deeds. Do they expect to be rewarded with anything except what they used to do?

148. And the people of Moosa (Moses) made in his absence, out of their ornaments, the image of a calf (for worship). It had a sound (as if it was mooing). Did they not see that it could neither speak to them nor guide them to the way? They took it for worship and they were Zalimoon (wrong-doers).

149. And when they regretted and saw that they had gone astray, they (repented and) said: "If our Lord have not mercy upon us and forgive us, we shall certainly be of the losers."

150. And when Moosa (Moses) returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said: "What an evil thing is that which you have done (i.e. worshipping the calf) during my absence. Did you hasten and go ahead as regards the matter of your Lord (you left His worship)?" And he threw down the Tablets and seized his brother by (the hair of) his head and dragged him towards him. Haroon (Aaron) said: "O son of my mother! Indeed the people judged me weak and were about to kill me, so

وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَفِيلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَ لِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ  
حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۗ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا  
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

وَ اتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ  
عَجَلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خُورٌ ۗ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّهُ لَا  
يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا ۚ اتَّخَذُوهُ وَ  
كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

وَلَبَّاسُقَطٍ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا  
قَالُوا لَئِن لَّمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَ يَغْفِرْ لَنَا  
لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

وَلَبَّآ رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا  
قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُونِي مِنْ بَعْدِي ۗ  
أَعَجَلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ وَ أَلْقَى الْأَتْرَاحَ وَ أَخَذَ  
بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ ۗ قَالَ ابْنَ أُمَّ إِنَّ  
الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضْعَفُونِي وَ كَادُوا يَقْتُلُونِي ۖ فَلَا



make not the enemies rejoice over me, nor put me amongst the people who are Zalimoon (wrong-doers)."

151. Moosa (Moses) said: "O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother, and make us enter into Your Mercy, for you are the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."

152. Certainly, those who took the calf (for worship), wrath from their Lord and humiliation will come upon them in the life of this world. Thus do We recompense those who invent lies.

153. But those who committed evil deeds and then repented afterwards and believed, verily, your Lord after (all) that is indeed Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

154. And when the anger of Moosa (Moses) was appeased, he took up the Tablets, and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who fear their Lord.

155. And Moosa (Moses) chose out of his people seventy (of the best) men for Our appointed time and place of meeting, and when they were seized with a violent earthquake, he said: "O my Lord, if it had been Your Will, You could have destroyed them and me before; would You destroy us

تُشِبِّتُ بِي الْأَعْدَاءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ الْقَوْمِ

الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لِإِخِي وَ ادْخِلْنَا فِي

رَحْمَتِكَ ۗ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ غَضَبٌ

مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَذَلِكَ

نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

وَ الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِن

بَعْدِهَا وَآمَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ

رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٥٣﴾

وَ لَمَّا سَكَتَ عَن مُّوسَى الْغَضَبُ أَخَذَ

الْأَلْوَابَ ۗ وَ فِي نُسْخَتِهَا هُدًى وَ رَحْمَةٌ

لِّلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْتَدُّونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

وَ اخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا

لِّيُقَاتِلْنَا فَلَمَّا أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ

لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ وَ إِيَّايَ ۗ

for the deeds of the foolish ones among us? It is only Your Trial by which You lead astray whom You will, and keep guided whom You will. You are our Walee (Protector), so forgive us and have Mercy on us, for You are the Best of those who forgive.

أَتَهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا  
فِتْنَتُكَ ۖ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَن  
تَشَاءُ ۖ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَ

أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

156. And ordain for us good in this world, and in the Hereafter. Certainly we have turned unto You." He said: (As to) My Punishment I afflict therewith whom I will and My Mercy embraces all things. That (Mercy) I shall ordain for those who are the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2), and give Zakat; and those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs and revelations, etc.);

وَ اَكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي  
الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُدُنَا إِلَيْكَ ۖ قَالَ عَذَابِي  
أَصِيبُ بِهِ مَن أَشَاءُ ۚ وَرَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ  
شَيْءٍ ۖ فَسَاكُنْهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَ يُوْتُونَ

الزُّكُوتَ وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. Those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet who can neither read nor write (i.e. Muhammad SAW) whom they find written with them in the Taurat (Torah) (Deut, xviii, 15) and the Injeel (Gospel) (John xiv, 16), - he commands them for Al-Marooif (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam has ordained); and forbids them from Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief, polytheism of all kinds, and all that Islam has forbidden); he allows them as lawful At-Taiyibat ((i.e. all good and lawful) as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.), and prohibits them as unlawful Al-Khabaith (i.e. all evil and unlawful as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.), he releases them from their heavy burdens (of Allahs Covenant), and from the

الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي  
يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَ  
الْإِنْجِيلِ ۖ يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ يَنْهَاهُمْ  
عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ يُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَ يُحَرِّمُ  
عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَائِثَ وَ يَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَ  
الْأَغْلَالَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
بِهِ وَ عَزَّرُوهُ وَ نَصَرُوهُ وَ اتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ الَّذِي



fetters (bindings) that were upon them. So those who believe in him (Muhammad SAW), honour him, help him, and follow the light (the Quran) which has been sent down with him, it is they who will be successful.

158. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O mankind! Verily, I am sent to you all as the Messenger of Allah - to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He); It is He Who gives life and causes death. So believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), the Prophet who can neither read nor write (i.e. Muhammad SAW) who believes in Allah and His Words ((this Quran), the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel) and also Allahs Word: "Be!" - and he was, i.e. Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), Ç), and follow him so that you may be guided."

159. And of the people of Moosa (Moses) there is a community who lead (the men) with truth and establish justice therewith (i.e. judge men with truth and justice).

160. And We divided them into twelve tribes (as distinct) nations. We directed Moosa (Moses) by inspiration, when his people asked him for water, (saying): "Strike the stone with your stick", and there gushed forth out of it twelve springs: each group knew its own place for water. We shaded them with the clouds and sent down upon them Al-Manna and the quails (saying): "Eat of the good things with which We have provided you." They harmed Us not but they used to harm themselves.

أَنْزَلَ مَعَهُ آيَاتِنَا لِيُذَكِّرَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَرْجِعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ  
أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ  
جَبِيْعًا الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
ع لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۖ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ  
رَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَ  
كَلِمَاتِهِ وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

وَمِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ  
يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا أُمَمًا ۗ  
وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ إِذِ اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمُهُ أَنِ  
اصْرَبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ۖ فَانْبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ  
اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ۗ قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ  
مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ۗ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَمَامَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا  
عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّانَ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ ۗ كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا

رَزَقْنَكُمْ ۖ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ

يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. And (remember) when it was said to them: "Dwell in this town (Jerusalem) and eat therefrom wherever you wish, and say, (O Allah) forgive our sins; and enter the gate prostrate (bowing with humility). We shall forgive you your wrong-doings. We shall increase (the reward) for the good-doers."

وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْكُنُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوا

مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ وَادْخُلُوا

الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ ۖ سَنَزِيدُ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. But those among them who did wrong changed the word that had been told to them. So We sent on them a torment from heaven in return for their wrong-doings.

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي

قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِّنَ

السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. And ask them (O Muhammad SAW) about the town that was by the sea, when they transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath (i.e. Saturday): when their fish came to them openly on the Sabbath day, and did not come to them on the day they had no Sabbath. Thus We made a trial of them for they used to rebel (see the Quran: V.4:154).

وَسَأَلَهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةً

الْبَحْرِ إِذْ يَعْدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ

حَيْثَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَ يَوْمَ لَا

يَسْبِتُونَ لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ ۚ كَذَلِكَ نَبْلُوهُمْ بِمَا

كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. And when a community among them said: "Why do you preach to a people whom Allah is about to destroy or to punish with a severe torment?" (The preachers) said: "In

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِّنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا اللَّهُ

مُهْلِكُهُمْ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۗ قَالُوا



order to be free from guilt before your Lord (Allah), and perhaps they may fear Allah."

165. So when they forgot the reminders that had been given to them, We rescued those who forbade evil, but We seized those who did wrong with a severe torment because they used to rebel (disobey Allah).

166. So when they exceeded the limits of what they were prohibited, We said to them: "Be you monkeys, despised and rejected." (It is a severe warning to the mankind that they should not disobey what Allah commands them to do, and be far away from what He prohibits them).

167. And (remember) when your Lord declared that He would certainly keep on sending against them (i.e. the Jews), till the Day of Resurrection, those who would afflict them with a humiliating torment. Verily, your Lord is Quick in Retribution (for the disobedient, wicked) and certainly He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (for the obedient and those who beg Allahs Forgiveness).

168. And We have broken them (i.e. the Jews) up into various separate groups on the earth, some of them are righteous and some are away from that. And We tried them with good (blessings) and evil (calamities) in order that they might turn (to Allahs Obedience).

169. Then after them succeeded an (evil) generation, which inherited the Book, but they chose (for themselves) the goods of this low life (evil pleasures of this world) saying (as an excuse): "(Everything) will be

مَعْدِرَةً إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَنجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوءِ وَأَخَذْنَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا

بِعَذَابٍ بَّيِّسٍ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَنَاهِمْ عَنَّا قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا

قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ

الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ يَسُومُهُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ

لَسَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ ۗ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٧﴾

وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَّمًا مِّنْهُمْ الصَّالِحُونَ

وَمِنْهُمْ دُونَ ذَلِكَ ۗ وَبَلَوْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَ

السَّيِّئَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَرِثُوا الْكِتَابَ

يَأْخُذُونَ عَرَضَ هَذَا الْأَدْنَىٰ وَ يَقُولُونَ

forgiven to us." And if (again) the offer of the like (evil pleasures of this world) came their way, they would (again) seize them (would commit those sins). Was not the covenant of the Book taken from them that they would not say about Allah anything but the truth? And they have studied what is in it (the Book). And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2). Do not you then understand?

170. And as to those who hold fast to the Book (i.e. act on its teachings) and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), certainly, We shall never waste the reward of those who do righteous deeds.

171. And (remember) when We raised the mountain over them as if it had been a canopy, and they thought that it was going to fall on them. (We said): "Hold firmly to what We have given you (i.e. the Taurat (Torah)), and remember that which is therein (act on its commandments), so that you may fear Allah and obey Him."

172. And (remember) when your Lord brought forth from the Children of Adam, from their loins, their seed (or from Adams loin his offspring) and made them testify as to themselves (saying): "Am I not your Lord?" They said: "Yes! We testify," lest you should say on the Day of Resurrection: "Verily, we have been unaware of this."

173. Or lest you should say: "It was only our fathers afortime who took others as partners in worship along

سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا وَ إِنْ يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّثْلُهُ  
يَأْخُذُوهُ أَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِيثَاقُ الْكِتَابِ  
أَنْ لَا يَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَ دَرَسُوا مَا  
فِيهِ ۗ وَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ ۗ

أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

وَ الَّذِينَ يُسَيِّئُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۗ  
إِنَّا لَا نَضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

وَ إِذْ نَتَقْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظُلَّةٌ وَ ظَنُّوا  
أَنَّهُ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ ۗ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَ  
اذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾

وَ إِذْ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَنِي آدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ  
ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَ أَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ ۗ أَلَسْتُ  
بِرَبِّكُمْ ۗ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ ۗ شَهِدْنَا ۗ أَنْ تَقُولُوا يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هَذَا غٰفِلِينَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

أَوْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَشْرَكَ آبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ كُنَّا



with Allah, and we were (merely their) descendants after them; will You then destroy us because of the deeds of men who practised Al-Batil (i.e. polytheism and committing crimes and sins, invoking and worshipping others besides Allah)?" (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

174. Thus do We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail, so that they may turn (unto the truth).

175. And recite (O Muhammad SAW) to them the story of him to whom We gave Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), but he threw them away, so Shaitan (Satan) followed him up, and he became of those who went astray.

176. And had We willed, We would surely have elevated him therewith but he clung to the earth and followed his own vain desire. So his description is the description of a dog: if you drive him away, he lolls his tongue out, or if you leave him alone, he (still) lolls his tongue out. Such is the description of the people who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). So relate the stories, perhaps they may reflect.

177. Evil is the likeness of the people who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses and signs, etc.), and used to wrong their own selves.

178. Whomsoever Allah guides, he is the guided one, and whomsoever He sends astray, those! They are the losers.

ذُرِّيَّةً مِّنْ بَعْدِهِمْ أَفْتُهُلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ  
الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

وَ كَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ وَ لَعَلَّهُمْ  
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

وَ اِثْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ الَّذِي آتَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا  
فَانْسَادَخَ مِنْهَا فَاتَّبَعَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَكَانَ مِنَ  
الْغَوِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

وَ لَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَ لَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى  
الْأَرْضِ وَ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَبَثَلَهُ كَبَلٍ الْكَلْبِ  
إِنْ تَحِيلَ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثُ أَوْ تَتْرُكُهُ يَلْهَثُ  
ذَلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا  
فَاقْصُصِ الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

سَاءَ مَثَلًا الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَ  
أَنْفُسَهُمْ كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِيٌّ وَ مَنْ يُضِلْهُ

179. And surely, We have created many of the jinns and mankind for Hell. They have hearts wherewith they understand not, they have eyes wherewith they see not, and they have ears wherewith they hear not (the truth). They are like cattle, nay even more astray; those! They are the heedless ones.

180. And (all) the Most Beautiful Names belong to Allah, so call on Him by them, and leave the company of those who belie or deny (or utter impious speech against) His Names. They will be requited for what they used to do.

181. And of those whom We have created, there is a community who guides (others) with the truth, and establishes justice therewith.

182. Those who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), We shall gradually seize them with punishment in ways they perceive not.

183. And I respite them; certainly My Plan is strong.

184. Do they not reflect? There is no madness in their companion (Muhammad SAW). He is but a plain warner.

فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٧٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ ۗ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَّا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلَّ هُمْ أَضَلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغٰفِلُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

وَاللَّهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا وَذُرُوا الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي أَسْمَائِهِ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا أُمَّةٌ يَّهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٨١﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُم مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٢﴾

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿١٨٣﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا ۗ مَا بِصَاحِبِهِم مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ ۗ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨٤﴾



185. Do they not look in the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all things that Allah has created, and that it may be that the end of their lives is near. In what message after this will they then believe?

أَوَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ<sup>١</sup> وَأَنْ عَسَى أَنْ  
يَكُونَ قَدْ أَقْتَرَبَ أَجْلُهُمْ<sup>٢</sup> فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ

بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

186. Whomsoever Allah sends astray, none can guide him; and He lets them wander blindly in their transgressions.

مَنْ يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ<sup>٣</sup> وَيَذَرُهُمْ فِي

طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

187. They ask you about the Hour (Day of Resurrection): "When will be its appointed time?" Say: "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord (Alone). None can reveal its time but He. Heavy is its burden through the heavens and the earth. It shall not come upon you except all of a sudden." They ask you as if you have a good knowledge of it. Say: "The knowledge thereof is with Allah (Alone) but most of mankind know not."

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسُهَا<sup>٤</sup> قُلْ

إِنَّمَا عَلَيْهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي<sup>٥</sup> لَا يُجَلِّئُهَا بِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا

هُوَ<sup>٦</sup> ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ<sup>٧</sup> لَا

تَأْتِيكُمْ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً<sup>٨</sup> يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ حَفِيٌّ

عَنْهَا<sup>٩</sup> قُلْ إِنَّمَا عَلَيْهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ

النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

188. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I possess no power of benefit or hurt to myself except as Allah wills. If I had the knowledge of the Ghaib (unseen), I should have secured for myself an abundance of wealth, and no evil should have touched me. I am but a warner, and a bringer of glad tidings unto people who believe."

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا

شَاءَ اللَّهُ<sup>١٠</sup> وَ لَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ

لَأَسْتَكْثَرْتُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ<sup>١١</sup> وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ

السُّوءُ<sup>١٢</sup> إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ لِقَوْمٍ

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

189. It is He Who has created you from a single person (Adam), and (then) He has created from him his wife (Hawwa (Eve)), in order that he might enjoy the pleasure of living with her. When he had sexual relation with her, she became pregnant and she carried it about lightly. Then when it became heavy, they both invoked Allah, their Lord (saying): "If You give us a Salih (good in every aspect) child, we shall indeed be among the grateful."

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّاهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنْ آتَيْتَنَا صَالِحًا لَنُكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

190. But when He gave them a Salih (good in every aspect) child, they ascribed partners to Him (Allah) in that which He has given to them. High be Allah, Exalted above all that they ascribe as partners to Him. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol.9, Page 148).

فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَ لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ فِيهَا إِتْمَاهًا فَتَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

191. Do they attribute as partners to Allah those who created nothing but they themselves are created?

أَيُشْرِكُونَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلِقُونَ ﴿١٩١﴾

192. No help can they give them, nor can they help themselves.

وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَلَا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٩٢﴾

193. And if you call them to guidance, they follow you not. It is the same for you whether you call them or you keep silent.

وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أَدَعَوْتُهُمْ أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ ﴿١٩٣﴾

194. Verily, those whom you call upon besides Allah are slaves like you. So call upon them and let them answer you if you are truthful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادٌ أَمْثَالِكُمْ فَادْعُوهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ إِنْ



كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٩٣﴾

195. Have they feet wherewith they walk? Or have they hands wherewith they hold? Or have they eyes wherewith they see? Or have they ears wherewith they hear? Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Call your (so-called) partners (of Allah) and then plot against me, and give me no respite!

أَلَهُمْ أَرْجُلٌ يَّيْشُونَ بِهَا ۚ أَمْ لَهُمْ أَيْدٍ

يَبْطِشُونَ بِهَا ۚ أَمْ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا ۚ

أَمْ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ يَّسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۚ قُلْ ادْعُوا

شُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيدُوا ۚ فَلَا تُنظِرُونَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

196. "Verily, my Walee (Protector, Supporter, and Helper, etc.) is Allah Who has revealed the Book (the Quran), and He protects (supports and helps) the righteous.

إِنَّ وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ ۗ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى

الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

197. "And those whom you call upon besides Him (Allah) cannot help you nor can they help themselves."

وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتِطِيعُونَ

نَصْرَكُمْ وَلَا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

198. And if you call them to guidance, they hear not and you will see them looking at you, yet they see not.

وَإِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ لَا يَسْمَعُوا ۚ وَ

تَرَاهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

199. Show forgiveness, enjoin what is good, and turn away from the foolish (i.e. dont punish them).

خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ

الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

200. And if an evil whisper comes to you from Shaitan (Satan) then seek refuge with Allah. Verily, He is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

وَأَمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ

بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

201. Verily, those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2), when an evil thought comes to them from Shaitan (Satan), they remember (Allah), and (indeed) they then see (aright).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طِيفٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ تَذَكَّرُوا فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠١﴾

202. But (as for) their brothers (the devils) they (i.e. the devils) plunge them deeper into error, and they never stop short.

وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّونَهُمْ فِي الْغَيِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

203. And if you do not bring them a miracle (according to their (i.e. Quraish-pagans) proposal), they say: "Why have you not brought it?" Say: "I but follow what is revealed to me from my Lord. This (the Quran) is nothing but evidences from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe."

وَإِذَا لَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بِآيَةٍ قَالُوا لَوْلَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ مِنْ رَبِّي هَذَا بَصَائِرُ مِنْ رَبِّيكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

204. So, when the Quran is recited, listen to it, and be silent that you may receive mercy. (i.e. during the compulsory congregational prayers when the Imam (of a mosque) is leading the prayer (except Soorat Al-Fatiha), and also when he is delivering the Friday-prayer Khutbah). (Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol.9, Pages 162-4)

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَبِعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

205. And remember your Lord by your tongue and within yourself, humbly and with fear without loudness in words in the mornings, and in the afternoons and be not of those who are neglectful.

وَاذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

206. Surely, those who are with your Lord (angels) are never too proud to perform acts of worship to Him, but they glorify His Praise and prostrate before Him.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾



ركوعاتها ١٠

## ٨ سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٨

آياتها ٤

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) about the spoils of war. Say: "The spoils are for Allah and the Messenger." So fear Allah and adjust all matters of difference among you, and obey Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), if you are believers.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ ۗ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاصْلِحُوا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١﴾

2. The believers are only those who, when Allah is mentioned, feel a fear in their hearts and when His Verses (this Quran) are recited unto them, they (i.e. the Verses) increase their Faith; and they put their trust in their Lord (Alone);

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Who perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat) and spend out of that We have provided them.

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. It is they who are the believers in truth. For them are grades of dignity with their Lord, and Forgiveness and a generous provision (Paradise).

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا ۗ لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. As your Lord caused you (O Muhammad SAW) to go out from your home with the truth, and verily, a party among the believers disliked it;

كَمَا أَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَكَرِهُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Disputing with you concerning the truth after it was made manifest, as if they were being driven to death, while they were looking (at it).

يُجَادِلُونَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ كَانَبَا  
يُسَاقُونَ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And (remember) when Allah promised you (Muslims) one of the two parties (of the enemy i.e. either the army or the caravan) that it should be yours, you wished that the one not armed (the caravan) should be yours, but Allah willed to justify the truth by His Words and to cut off the roots of the disbelievers (i.e. in the battle of Badr).

وَإِذْ يَعِدُكُمُ اللَّهُ إِحْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ أَنَّهَا لَكُمْ  
وَتَوَدُّونَ أَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشُّوْكَةِ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ وَ  
يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَيَقْطَعَ  
دَابِرَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. That He might cause the truth to triumph and bring falsehood to nothing, even though the Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.) hate it.

لِيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ  
الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. (Remember) when you sought help of your Lord and He answered you (saying): "I will help you with a thousand of the angels each behind the other (following one another) in succession."

إِذْ تَسْتَغِيثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ أَنِّي  
مُمِدُّكُمْ بِالْفِ مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُرَدِّينَ ﴿٩﴾

10. Allah made it only as glad tidings, and that your hearts be at rest therewith. And there is no victory except from Allah. Verily, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرًا وَ لِتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهِ  
قُلُوبُكُمْ ۗ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. (Remember) when He covered you with a slumber as a security from Him, and He caused water (rain) to descend on you from the sky, to clean you thereby and to remove from you the Rijz (whispering, evil-

إِذْ يُغَشِّيكُمُ النَّعَاسَ أَمَنَةً مِنْهُ وَيُنزِلُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لِّيُطَهِّرَكُم بِهِ وَ



suggestions, etc.) of Shaitan (Satan), and to strengthen your hearts, and make your feet firm thereby.

12. (Remember) when your Lord inspired the angels, "Verily, I am with you, so keep firm those who have believed. I will cast terror into the hearts of those who have disbelieved, so strike them over the necks, and smite over all their fingers and toes."

13. This is because they defied and disobeyed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever defies and disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

14. This is the torment, so taste it, and surely for the disbelievers is the torment of the Fire.

15. O you who believe! When you meet those who disbelieve, in a battle-field, never turn your backs to them.

16. And whoever turns his back to them on such a day - unless it be a stratagem of war, or to retreat to a troop (of his own), - he indeed has drawn upon himself wrath from Allah. And his abode is Hell, and worst indeed is that destination!

يُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ رِجْزَ الشَّيْطَانِ وَ لِيُرْبِطَ عَلَىٰ

قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ ﴿١١﴾

إِذْ يُوحِي رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَنِّي مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ سَأَلْتُنِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَأَضْرِبُوا فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ وَ

اضْرِبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ﴿١٢﴾

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ ۗ وَ مَنْ

يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ

الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٣﴾

ذَلِكَ فَذُوقُوا وَ أَنَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابَ

النَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ الَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا زَحَفًا فَلَا تَوَلُّوهُمْ الْأَدْبَارَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَ مَنْ يُؤَلِّمِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبْرَهُ إِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِقِتَالٍ

أَوْ مُتَحَيِّزًا إِلَىٰ فِئَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ

وَ مَا أُوْدَهُ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَ بئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٦﴾

17. You killed them not, but Allah killed them. And you (Muhammad SAW) threw not when you did throw but Allah threw, that He might test the believers by a fair trial from Him. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَمَىٰ وَلِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْهُ بَلَاءً حَسَنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. This (is the fact) and surely, Allah weakens the deceitful plots of the disbelievers.

ذٰلِكُمْ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُوهِنٌ كَيْدِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. (O disbelievers) if you ask for a judgement, now has the judgement come unto you and if you cease (to do wrong), it will be better for you, and if you return (to the attack), so shall We return, and your forces will be of no avail to you, however numerous it be, and verily, Allah is with the believers.

اِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوْا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْفَتْحُ وَاِنْ تَنْتَهُوْا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَاِنْ تَعُوْذُوْا نَعُدْ وَ لَنْ تُغْنِيْ عَنْكُمْ فِئْتِكُمْ شَيْئًا وَّلَوْ كَثُرَتْ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. O you who believe! Obey Allah and His Messenger, and turn not away from him (i.e. Messenger Muhammad SAW) while you are hearing.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا اطِيعُوْا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهُ وَاَلَا تَتَوَلّٰوْا عَنهُ وَاَنْتُمْ تَسْعُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And be not like those who say: "We have heard," but they hear not.

وَاَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا سَبَعْنَا وَهُمْ لَا يَسْعُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Verily! The worst of (moving) living creatures with Allah are the deaf and the dumb, those who understand not (i.e. the disbelievers).

اِنَّ شَرَّ الدّٰوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الصُّمُّ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾



23. Had Allah known of any good in them, He would indeed have made them listen, and even if He had made them listen, they would but have turned away, averse (to the truth).

وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَّأَسْمَعَهُمْ<sup>ط</sup> وَلَوْ  
أَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. O you who believe! Answer Allah (by obeying Him) and (His) Messenger when he (SAW) calls you to that which will give you life, and know that Allah comes in between a person and his heart (i.e. He prevents an evil person to decide anything). And verily to Him you shall (all) be gathered.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ وَ  
لِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ<sup>ع</sup> وَاعْلَمُوا  
أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ  
تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And fear the Fitnah (affliction and trial, etc.) which affects not in particular (only) those of you who do wrong (but it may afflict all the good and the bad people), and know that Allah is Severe in punishment.

وَ اتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا  
مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً<sup>ع</sup> وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ  
الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And remember when you were few and were reckoned weak in the land, and were afraid that men might kidnap you, but He provided a safe place for you, strengthened you with His Help, and provided you with good things so that you might be grateful.

وَ اذْكُرُوا إِذْ أَنْتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ  
فَأَوَّكَمَكُمْ<sup>ع</sup> وَ أَيَّدَكُمْ بِنَصْرِهِ وَ رَزَقَكُمْ مِمَّن  
الطَّيِّبَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. O you who believe! Betray not Allah and His Messenger, nor betray knowingly your Amanat (things entrusted to you, and all the duties which Allah has ordained for you).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ  
وَ تَخُونُوا أَمْنِيَّتَكُمْ وَ أَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And know that your possessions and your children are but a trial and that surely with Allah is a mighty reward.

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنبَاءَ أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ فَفِتْنَةٌ ۗ وَ  
أَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. O you who believe! If you obey and fear Allah, He will grant you Furqan a criterion ((to judge between right and wrong), or (Makhraj, i.e. making a way for you to get out from every difficulty)), and will expiate for you your sins, and forgive you, and Allah is the Owner of the Great Bounty.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ  
لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ  
لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And (remember) when the disbelievers plotted against you (O Muhammad SAW) to imprison you, or to kill you, or to get you out (from your home, i.e. Makkah); they were plotting and Allah too was planning, and Allah is the Best of the planners.

وَإِذْ يَبْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيَشْبِتُوكَ أَوْ  
يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ ۗ وَيَبْكُرُونَ وَيَبْكُرُونَ  
اللَّهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْبَاكِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And when Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to them, they say: "We have heard this (the Quran); if we wish we can say the like of this. This is nothing but the tales of the ancients."

وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَبَعْنَا لَوْ  
نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هَذَا ۗ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا  
أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And (remember) when they said: "O Allah! If this (the Quran) is indeed the truth (revealed) from You, then rain down stones on us from the sky or bring on us a painful torment."

وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ  
عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَابًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ  
أَوْ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ آلِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And Allah would not punish them while you (Muhammad SAW) are amongst them, nor will He punish them while they seek (Allahs) Forgiveness.

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ ۗ وَمَا  
كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾



34. And why should not Allah punish them while they stop (men) from Al-Masjid-al-Haram, and they are not its guardians? None can be its guardian except Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2), but most of them know not.

وَمَا لَهُمْ آلَا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ  
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ ۗ إِن  
أَوْلِيَاءُؤُهُ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقُونَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. Their Salat (prayer) at the House (of Allah, i.e. the Kabah at Makkah) was nothing but whistling and clapping of hands. Therefore taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مُكَاءٌ وَ  
تَصْدِيَةٌ ۗ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ  
تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Verily, those who disbelieve spend their wealth to hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, and so will they continue to spend it; but in the end it will become an anguish for them. Then they will be overcome. And those who disbelieve will be gathered unto Hell.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا  
عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ  
عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. In order that Allah may distinguish the wicked (disbelievers, polytheists and doers of evil deeds) from the good (believers of Islamic Monotheism and doers of righteous deeds), and put the wicked (disbelievers, polytheists and doers of evil deeds) one on another, heap them together and cast them into Hell. Those! it is they who are the losers.

لِيَبَيِّنَ اللَّهُ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَ  
يَجْعَلَ الْخَبِيثَ بَعْضُهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكَبَهُ  
جَمِيعًا فَيَجْعَلَهُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ  
الْخُسِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Say to those who have disbelieved, if they cease (from disbelief) their past will be forgiven. But if they return (thereto), then the examples of those (punished) before them have already preceded (as a warning).

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَنْتَهُوا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَّا  
قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ وَإِنْ يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ

الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And fight them until there is no more Fitnah (disbelief and polytheism: i.e. worshipping others besides Allah) and the religion (worship) will all be for Allah Alone (in the whole of the world). But if they cease (worshipping others besides Allah), then certainly, Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

وَ قَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَ يَكُونَ  
الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ ۚ فَإِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِبَا

يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Maula (Patron, Lord, Protector and Supporter, etc.), (what) an Excellent Maula, and (what) an Excellent Helper!

وَ إِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۖ نِعْمَ

المَوْلَىٰ وَ نِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And know that whatever of warbooty that you may gain, verily one-fifth (1/5th) of it is assigned to Allah, and to the Messenger, and to the near relatives (of the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)), (and also) the orphans, Al-Masakin (the poor) and the wayfarer, if you have believed in Allah and in that which We sent down to Our slave (Muhammad SAW) on the Day of criterion (between right and wrong), the Day when the two forces met (the battle of Badr) - And Allah is Able to do all things.

وَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ  
وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَ

ابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۚ إِن كُنْتُمْ أُمِنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَ مَا

أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ التَّتَقَىٰ

الْجَمْعِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. (And remember) when you (the Muslim army) were on the near side of the valley, and they on the farther side, and the caravan on the ground lower than you. Even if you had made a mutual appointment to meet,

إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ هُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ

الْقُصْوَىٰ وَ الرِّكْبُ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَ لَوْ



you would certainly have failed in the appointment, but (you met) that Allah might accomplish a matter already ordained (in His Knowledge); so that those who were to be destroyed (for their rejecting the Faith) might be destroyed after a clear evidence, and those who were to live (i.e. believers) might live after a clear evidence. And surely, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

43. (And remember) when Allah showed them to you as few in your (i.e. Muhammads SAW) dream, if He had shown them to you as many, you would surely have been discouraged, and you would surely have disputed in making a decision. But Allah saved (you). Certainly, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

44. And (remember) when you met (the army of the disbelievers on the Day of the battle of Badr), He showed them to you as few in your eyes and He made you appear as few in their eyes, so that Allah might accomplish a matter already ordained (in His Knowledge), and to Allah return all matters (for decision).

45. O you who believe! When you meet (an enemy) force, take a firm stand against them and remember the Name of Allah much (both with tongue and mind), so that you may be successful.

46. And obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not dispute (with one another) lest you lose courage and your strength depart, and be patient. Surely, Allah is with those who are As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

تَوَاعَدْتُمْ لِاخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِي الْبَيْعِ وَلَكِنْ  
لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لِيَهْلِكَ مَنْ  
هَلَكَ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَيَحْيَىٰ مَنْ حَيَّ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِذْ يُرِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا ۖ وَتَوَّ  
أَرْكَهُمْ كَثِيرًا لَّفَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَارَعْتُمْ فِي  
الْأَمْرِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ  
الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ إِذِ التَّمَيُّتِ فِي آعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا  
وَيُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِي آعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ  
مَفْعُولًا ۖ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٢٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوا  
وَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا  
فَتَفْشَلُوا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوا ۗ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

47. And be not like those who come out of their homes boastfully and to be seen of men, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah. and Allah is Muheetun (encircling and thoroughly comprehending) all that they do.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطْرًا  
وَرِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ  
اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

48. And (remember) when Shaitan (Satan) made their (evil) deeds seem fair to them and said, "No one of mankind can overcome you this Day (of the battle of Badr) and verily, I am your neighbour (for each and every help)." But when the two forces came in sight of each other, he ran away and said "Verily, I have nothing to do with you. Verily! I see what you see not. Verily! I fear Allah for Allah is Severe in punishment."

وَإِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا  
غَالِبَ لَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَإِنِّي جَارٌ لَكُمْ  
فَلَمَّا تَرَآتِ الْفِئَتَيْنِ نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ وَ  
قَالَ إِنِّي بِرَمِيِّكُمْ مِنْكُمْ أَنَّى أَرَى مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي  
أَخَافُ اللَّهَ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease (of disbelief) said: "These people (Muslims) are deceived by their religion." But whoever puts his trust in Allah, then surely, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ  
مَّرَضٌ غَرَّاهُمْ دِينُهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى  
اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. And if you could see when the angels take away the souls of those who disbelieve (at death), they smite their faces and their backs, (saying): "Taste the punishment of the blazing Fire."

وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ  
يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ وَذُوقُوا  
عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. "This is because of that which your hands had forwarded. And verily, Allah is not unjust to His slaves."

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ  
بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٥١﴾



52. Similar to the behaviour of the people of Firaun (Pharaoh), and of those before them; they rejected the Ayat (proofs, verses, etc.) of Allah, so Allah punished them for their sins. Verily, Allah is All-Strong, Severe in punishment.

كَدَّابِ اِلِ فِرَاعُونَ ۙ وَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ط  
كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللّٰهِ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ط  
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. That is so because Allah will never change a grace which He has bestowed on a people until they change what is in their ownelves. And verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِّعْمَةً اَنْعَمَهَا  
عَلٰى قَوْمٍ حَتّٰى يُغَيِّرُوْا مَا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ وَاَنَّ  
اللّٰهَ سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Similar to the behaviour of the people of Firaun (Pharaoh), and those before them. They belied the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), of their Lord, so We destroyed them for their sins, and We drowned the people of Firaun (Pharaoh) for they were all Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

كَدَّابِ اِلِ فِرَاعُونَ ۙ وَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ط  
كَذَّبُوْا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ وَ  
اَغْرَقْنٰ اِلِ فِرَاعُونَ ۚ وَكُلُّ كَانُوْا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Verily, The worst of moving (living) creatures before Allah are those who disbelieve, - so they shall not believe.

اِنَّ شَرَّ الدّٰوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَهُمْ  
لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. They are those with whom you made a covenant, but they break their covenant every time and they do not fear Allah.

الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَهُمْ  
فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. So if you gain the mastery over them in war, punish them severely in order to disperse those who are behind them, so that they may learn a lesson.

فَاِمَّا تَشَقَقْنٰهُمْ فِى الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ مِّنْ  
خَلْفِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. If you (O Muhammad SAW) fear treachery from any people throw back (their covenant) to them (so as to be) on equal terms (that there will be no more covenant between you and them). Certainly Allah likes not the treacherous.

وَأَمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانْبِذْ إِلَيْهِمْ  
عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And let not those who disbelieve think that they can outstrip (escape from the punishment). Verily, they will never be able to save themselves (from Allahs Punishment).

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَبَقُوا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ لَا  
يُعْجِزُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And make ready against them all you can of power, including steeds of war (tanks, planes, missiles, artillery, etc.) to threaten the enemy of Allah and your enemy, and others besides whom, you may not know but whom Allah does know. And whatever you shall spend in the Cause of Allah shall be repaid unto you, and you shall not be treated unjustly.

وَاعِدُوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ ۚ وَمِنْ  
رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ تُرْهَبُونَ بِهِ ۚ عَدُوُّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ  
وَآخِرِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ ۚ لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمُ اللَّهُ  
يَعْلَمُهُمْ ۗ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلِ  
اللَّهِ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. But if they incline to peace, you also incline to it, and (put your) trust in Allah. Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلْمِ فَاجْنَحْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَىٰ  
اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And if they intend to deceive you, then verily, Allah is All-Sufficient for you. He it is Who has supported you with His Help and with the believers.

وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ ۗ  
هُوَ الَّذِي آيَّدَكَ بِنَصْرِهِ ۖ وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And He has united their (i.e. believers) hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have united their hearts, but Allah has united them. Certainly He is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

وَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
جَمِيعًا مآ أَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ



64. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Allah is Sufficient for you and for the believers who follow you.

65. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Urge the believers to fight. If there are twenty steadfast persons amongst you, they will overcome two hundred, and if there be a hundred steadfast persons they will overcome a thousand of those who disbelieve, because they (the disbelievers) are people who do not understand.

66. Now Allah has lightened your (task), for He knows that there is weakness in you. So if there are of you a hundred steadfast persons, they shall overcome two hundred, and if there are a thousand of you, they shall overcome two thousand with the Leave of Allah. And Allah is with As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

67. It is not for a Prophet that he should have prisoners of war (and free them with ransom) until he had made a great slaughter (among his enemies) in the land. You desire the good of this world (i.e. the money of ransom for freeing the captives), but Allah desires (for you) the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

68. Were it not a previous ordainment from Allah, a severe torment would have touched you for what you took.

أَلْفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ

إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عِشْرُونَ صَابِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا

مِائَتِينَ<sup>ج</sup> وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفًا

مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

أَلَنْ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ

ضَعْفًا<sup>ط</sup> فَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا

مِائَتِينَ<sup>ج</sup> وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفِينَ

بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ<sup>ط</sup> وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ أَسْرَى حَتَّى يُشْخَنَ

فِي الْأَرْضِ<sup>ط</sup> تُرِيدُونَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ

يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ<sup>ط</sup> وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

لَوْ لَا كِتَابٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيمَا

أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. So enjoy what you have gotten of booty in war, lawful and good, and be afraid of Allah. Certainly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا غَنَبْتُمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. O Prophet! Say to the captives that are in your hands: "If Allah knows any good in your hearts, He will give you something better than what has been taken from you, and He will forgive you, and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِمَنْ فِي أَيْدِيكُمْ مِمَّنِ  
الْأَسْرَى ۗ إِنَّ يَعْزِمُ اللَّهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا  
يُؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِمَّا أُخِذَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۗ وَ  
اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. But if they intend to betray you (O Muhammad SAW), they have already betrayed Allah before. So He gave (you) power over them. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ  
قَبْلُ فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾

72. Verily, those who believed, and emigrated and strove hard and fought with their property and their lives in the Cause of Allah as well as those who gave (them) asylum and help, - these are (all) allies to one another. And as to those who believed but did not emigrate (to you O Muhammad SAW), you owe no duty of protection to them until they emigrate, but if they seek your help in religion, it is your duty to help them except against a people with whom you have a treaty of mutual alliance, and Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ هَاجَرُوا وَ جَاهَدُوا  
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ  
أَوْوُوا وَ نَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ  
وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ لَمْ يَهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ  
وَلَايَتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى يُهَاجِرُوا ۗ وَإِنْ  
اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمُ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا  
عَلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ ۗ وَ اللَّهُ  
بِاتِّعَالُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٢﴾



73. And those who disbelieve are allies to one another, (and) if you (Muslims of the whole world collectively) do not do so (i.e. become allies, as one united block with one Khalifah - chief Muslim ruler for the whole Muslim world to make victorious Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism), there will be Fitnah (wars, battles, polytheism, etc.) and oppression on earth, and a great mischief and corruption (appearance of polytheism).

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ  
إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ

كَبِيرٌ ٤٣

74. And those who believed, and emigrated and strove hard in the Cause of Allah (Al-Jihad), as well as those who gave (them) asylum and aid; - these are the believers in truth, for them is forgiveness and Rizqun Kareem (a generous provision i.e. Paradise).

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ  
اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوْلًا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ هُمُ  
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ٤٤

75. And those who believed afterwards, and emigrated and strove hard along with you, (in the Cause of Allah) they are of you. But kindred by blood are nearer to one another regarding inheritance in the decree ordained by Allah. Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of everything

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْ بَعْدُ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا  
مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ مِنْكُمْ وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ  
بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ٤٥

ركوعاتها ١٦

٩ سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٣

آياتها ١٢٩

1. Freedom from (all) obligations (is declared) from Allah and His Messenger (SAW) to those of the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), with whom you made a treaty.

بَرَآءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ  
مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ٤٦

2. So travel freely (O Mushrikoon - see V.2:105) for four months (as you will) throughout the land, but know that you

فَسِيحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَاعْلَمُوا

cannot escape (from the Punishment of) Allah, and Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.

3. And a declaration from Allah and His Messenger to mankind on the greatest day (the 10th of Dhul-Hijjah - the 12th month of Islamic calendar) that Allah is free from (all) obligations to the Mushrikoon (see V.2:105) and so is His Messenger. So if you (Mushrikoon) repent, it is better for you, but if you turn away, then know that you cannot escape (from the Punishment of) Allah. And give tidings (O Muhammad SAW) of a painful torment to those who disbelieve.

4. Except those of the Mushrikoon with whom you have a treaty, and who have not subsequently failed you in aught, nor have supported anyone against you. So fulfill their treaty to them to the end of their term. Surely Allah loves Al- Mattaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

5. Then when the Sacred Months (the 1st, 7th, 11th, and 12th months of the Islamic calendar) have passed, then kill the Mushrikoon (see V.2:105) wherever you find them, and capture them and besiege them, and prepare for them each and every ambush. But if they repent and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, then leave their way free. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

أَنْتُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْزِي

الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَإِذْ أُنزِلَتْ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ

الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِيءٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۗ

وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ ۙ فَان تَبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ

تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ ۗ وَ

بَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمْ

يَنْقُصُوكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَدًا

فَاتَّبِعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ وَعَاهَدُهُمْ إِلَىٰ مُدَّتِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

فَإِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرْمُ فَاقْتُلُوا

الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَخَذُوهُمْ وَ

أَحْصُرُوهُمْ وَأَقْعُدُوا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصِدٍ ۚ فَإِنْ

تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَخَلُّوا

سَبِيلَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾



6. And if anyone of the Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) seeks your protection then grant him protection, so that he may hear the Word of Allah (the Quran), and then escort him to where he can be secure, that is because they are men who know not.

7. How can there be a covenant with Allah and with His Messenger for the Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) except those with whom you made a covenant near Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah)? So long, as they are true to you, stand you true to them. Verily, Allah loves Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

8. How (can there be such a covenant with them) that when you are overpowered by them, they regard not the ties, either of kinship or of covenant with you? With (good words from) their mouths they please you, but their hearts are averse to you, and most of them are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

9. They have purchased with the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah a little gain, and they hindered men from His Way; evil indeed is that which they used to do.

10. With regard to a believer, they respect not the ties, either of kinship or of covenant! It is they who are the transgressors.

11. But if they repent, perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat, then they are your brethren in religion. (In this way) We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses,

وَأِنْ أَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ  
حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أَبْلِغْهُ مَأْمَنَهُ  
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾

كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَ  
عِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عٰهَدْتُمْ عِنْدَ  
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوا لَكُمْ  
فَأَسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٧﴾

كَيْفَ وَإِنْ يَظْهَرُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا فِيكُمْ  
إِلَّا وَالْذِمَّةَ يُرْضُونَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَأْبَى  
قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨﴾

اسْتَرَوْا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا عَن  
سَبِيلِهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾

لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَالْذِمَّةَ وَأُولَئِكَ  
هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ  
فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَنُفِصِلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ

lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail for a people who know.

12. But if they violate their oaths after their covenant, and attack your religion with disapproval and criticism then fight (you) the leaders of disbelief (chiefs of Quraish - pagans of Makkah) - for surely their oaths are nothing to them - so that they may stop (evil actions).

13. Will you not fight a people who have violated their oaths (pagans of Makkah) and intended to expel the Messenger, while they did attack you first? Do you fear them? Allah has more right that you should fear Him, if you are believers.

14. Fight against them so that Allah will punish them by your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and heal the breasts of a believing people,

15. And remove the anger of their (believers) hearts. Allah accepts the repentance of whom He wills. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

16. Do you think that you shall be left alone while Allah has not yet tested those among you who have striven hard and fought and have not taken Waleejah ((Batanah - helpers, advisors and consultants from disbelievers, pagans, etc.) giving openly to them their secrets) besides Allah and His

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَ إِنْ نَكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَ طَعَنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا أَيْتَةَ الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَأَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

أَلَا تَقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ وَ هُمْ بِإِخْرَاجِ الرَّسُولِ وَ هُمْ بَدَءُوكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۗ أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ فَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

قَاتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَ يَخْرِجَهُمْ وَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ يَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَ يُذْهِبْ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوا وَ لَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَ لَمْ يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا رَسُولِهِ وَ لَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ لِيَجْزِيَ



Messenger, and the believers. Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

17. It is not for the Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), to maintain the Mosques of Allah (i.e. to pray and worship Allah therein, to look after their cleanliness and their building, etc.), while they witness against their ownselves of disbelief. The works of such are in vain and in Fire shall they abide.

18. The Mosques of Allah shall be maintained only by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day; perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat and fear none but Allah. It is they who are expected to be on true guidance.

19. Do you consider the providing of drinking water to the pilgrims and the maintenance of Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) as equal to the worth of those who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and strive hard and fight in the Cause of Allah? They are not equal before Allah. And Allah guides not those people who are the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers).

20. Those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and emigrated and strove hard and fought in Allahs Cause with their wealth and their lives are far higher in degree with Allah. They are the successful.

وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْبُرُوا مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ  
شَاهِدِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ بِالْكَفْرِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ  
حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۖ وَفِي النَّارِهِمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

إِنَّمَا يَعْبُرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَ  
الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ  
يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ

الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ  
الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ  
جُهِدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ لَا يَسْتَوْنَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ

وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجُهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ  
اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ ۗ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ  
اللَّهِ ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of a Mercy from Him, and that He is pleased (with them), and of Gardens (Paradise) for them wherein are everlasting delights.

يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَ رِضْوَانٍ وَ  
جَنَّاتٍ لَّهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

22. They will dwell therein forever. Verily, with Allah is a great reward.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ  
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. O you who believe! Take not for Auliya (supporters and helpers) your fathers and your brothers if they prefer disbelief to Belief. And whoever of you does so, then he is one of the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آبَاءَكُمْ وَ  
إِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى  
الْإِيمَانِ ۖ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ  
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Say: If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your wives, your kindred, the wealth that you have gained, the commerce in which you fear a decline, and the dwellings in which you delight ... are dearer to you than Allah and His Messenger, and striving hard and fighting in His Cause, then wait until Allah brings about His Decision (torment). And Allah guides not the people who are Al-Fasiqoon (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

قُلْ إِن كَانَ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَ أَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَ إِخْوَانُكُمْ وَ  
أَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَ عَشِيرَتُكُمْ وَ أَمْوَالٌ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَ  
تِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَ مَسْكِنٌ تَرْضَوْنَهَا  
أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ رِسُولِهِ وَ جِهَادٍ فِي  
سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ وَ  
اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Truly Allah has given you victory on many battle fields, and on the Day of Hunain (battle) when you rejoiced

لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ ۗ وَ يَوْمَ



at your great number but it availed you naught and the earth, vast as it is, was straitened for you, then you turned back in flight.

26. Then Allah did send down His Sakeenah (calmness, tranquillity and reassurance, etc.) on the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and on the believers, and sent down forces (angels) which you saw not, and punished the disbelievers. Such is the recompense of disbelievers.

27. Then after that Allah will accept the repentance of whom He will. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

28. O you who believe (in Allah's Oneness and in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW)! Verily, the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and in the Message of Muhammad SAW) are Najasun (impure). So let them not come near Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) after this year, and if you fear poverty, Allah will enrich you if He will, out of His Bounty. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

29. Fight against those who (1) believe not in Allah, (2) nor in the Last Day, (3) nor forbid that which has been forbidden by Allah and His Messenger (4) and those who acknowledge not the religion of truth (i.e. Islam) among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), until they pay the Jizyah

حُنَيْنٍ ۗ اِذْ اَعْجَبْتُمْ كَثْرَتَكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ

عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ الْاَرْضُ بِمَا

رَحَبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُمْ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

ثُمَّ اَنْزَلَ اللهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُوْلِهِ وَعَلَى

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَاَنْزَلَ جُنُوْدًا لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ

الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۗ وَذٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُ اللهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى مَنْ

يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا اِنَّمَا الْمَشْرِكُوْنَ نَجَسٌ

فَلَا يَقْرَبُوْا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ

هٰذَا ۗ وَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيْكُمْ

اللهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ اِنْ شَاءَ ۗ اِنَّ اللهَ عَلِيْمٌ

حٰكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَاتِلُوا الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ

الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُوْنَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللهُ وَرَسُوْلُهُ وَ

لَا يَدِيْنُوْنَ دِيْنََ الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا

with willing submission, and feel themselves subdued.

30. And the Jews say: Uzair (Ezra) is the son of Allah, and the Christians say: Messiah is the son of Allah. That is a saying from their mouths. They imitate the saying of the disbelievers of old. Allahs Curse be on them, how they are deluded away from the truth!

31. They (Jews and Christians) took their rabbis and their monks to be their lords besides Allah (by obeying them in things which they made lawful or unlawful according to their own desires without being ordered by Allah), and (they also took as their Lord) Messiah, son of Maryam (Mary), while they (Jews and Christians) were commanded (in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) to worship none but One Ilah (God - Allah) La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). Praise and glory be to Him, (far above is He) from having the partners they associate (with Him)."

32. They (the disbelievers, the Jews and the Christians) want to extinguish Allahs Light (with which Muhammad SAW has been sent - Islamic Monotheism) with their mouths, but Allah will not allow except that His Light should be perfected even though the Kafirun (disbelievers) hate (it).

33. It is He Who has sent His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with guidance and the religion of truth

الْكِتَابَ حَتَّى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدٍ وَهُمْ

صَغُرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَ قَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عِزَيْرٌ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَ قَالَتِ

النَّصْرَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمْ قَوْلُهُمْ

بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهِئُونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ

قَبْلُ قَتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

اتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَابَهُمْ وَ رُهْبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا مِنْ

دُونِ اللَّهِ وَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَ مَا أَمَرُوا

إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

سُبْحٰنَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى

اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَن يُتِمَّ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَ دِينِ



(Islam), to make it superior over all religions even though the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) hate (it).

34. O you who believe! Verily, there are many of the (Jewish) rabbis and the (Christian) monks who devour the wealth of mankind in falsehood, and hinder (them) from the Way of Allah (i.e. Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism). And those who hoard up gold and silver (Al-Kanz: the money, the Zakat of which has not been paid), and spend it not in the Way of Allah, -announce unto them a painful torment.

35. On the Day when that (Al-Kanz: money, gold and silver, etc., the Zakat of which has not been paid) will be heated in the Fire of Hell and with it will be branded their foreheads, their flanks, and their backs, (and it will be said unto them):-"This is the treasure which you hoarded for yourselves. Now taste of what you used to hoard."

36. Verily, the number of months with Allah is twelve months (in a year), so was it ordained by Allah on the Day when He created the heavens and the earth; of them four are Sacred, (i.e. the 1st, the 7th, the 11th and the 12th months of the Islamic calendar). That is the right religion, so wrong not yourselves therein, and fight against the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) collectively, as they fight against you collectively. But know that Allah is with those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۗ وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ  
المُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْأَحْبَارِ وَ  
الرُّهْبَانِ لَيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ  
وَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ  
يَكْنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَ الْفِضَّةَ وَ لَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي  
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

يَوْمَ يُحَىٰ عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوَىٰ بِهَا  
جِبَاهُهُمْ وَ جُنُوبُهُمْ وَ ظُهُورُهُمْ ۗ هَذَا مَا كَنَزْتُمْ  
لِأَنفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا  
فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ  
مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ ۗ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقِيمُ ۗ فَلَا  
تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنفُسَكُمْ ۗ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ  
كَآفَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَآفَّةً ۗ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ  
مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾



37. The postponing (of a Sacred Month) is indeed an addition to disbelief: thereby the disbelievers are led astray, for they make it lawful one year and forbid it another year in order to adjust the number of months forbidden by Allah, and make such forbidden ones lawful. The evil of their deeds seems pleasing to them. And Allah guides not the people, who disbelieve.

إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضِلُّ بِهِ  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَ يَحَرِّمُونَهُ  
عَامًا لِيُؤْاطُوا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيَحِلُّوا مَا  
حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ زَيْنٌ لَهُمْ سُوءٌ أَعْمَالِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا

يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. O you who believe! What is the matter with you, that when you are asked to march forth in the Cause of Allah (i.e. Jihad) you cling heavily to the earth? Are you pleased with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But little is the enjoyment of the life of this world as compared with the Hereafter.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ انْفِرُوا  
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَتَأْتَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ أَرْضَيْتُمْ  
بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ فَمَا مَتَّعَ

الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. If you march not forth, He will punish you with a painful torment and will replace you by another people, and you cannot harm Him at all, and Allah is Able to do all things.

إِلَّا تَنْفِرُوا يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَ  
يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا وَ

اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. If you help him (Muhammad SAW) not (it does not matter), for Allah did indeed help him when the disbelievers drove him out, the second of two, when they (Muhammad SAW and Abu Bakr ÑÖi ) were in the cave, and he (SAW) said to his companion (Abu Bakr ÑÖi ): "Be not sad (or afraid), surely Allah is with us." Then Allah sent down His Sakeenah (calmness, tranquillity, peace, etc.)

إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيًا إِثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هَبَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ  
يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا  
فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ



upon him, and strengthened him with forces (angels) which you saw not, and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowermost, while it was the Word of Allah that became the uppermost, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
السُّفْلَىٰ ۗ وَكَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

41. March forth, whether you are light (being healthy, young and wealthy) or heavy (being ill, old and poor), strive hard with your wealth and your lives in the Cause of Allah. This is better for you, if you but knew.

انْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

42. Had it been a near gain (booty in front of them) and an easy journey, they would have followed you, but the distance (Tabuk expedition) was long for them, and they would swear by Allah, "If we only could, we would certainly have come forth with you." They destroy their own selves, and Allah knows that they are liars.

لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا  
لَاتَّبَعُوكَ وَلَكِنْ بَعُدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ ۗ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا  
مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ  
إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

43. May Allah forgive you (O Muhammad SAW). Why did you grant them leave (for remaining behind, you should have persisted as regards your order to them to proceed on Jihad), until those who told the truth were seen by you in a clear light, and you had known the liars?

عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ أَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَّبِعُونَ  
لَكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask your leave to be exempted from fighting with their properties and their lives, and Allah is the All-Knower of Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ  
الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ

45. It is only those who believe not in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts are in doubt that ask your leave (to be exempted from Jihad). So in their doubts they waver.

46. And if they had intended to march out, certainly, they would have made some preparation for it, but Allah was averse to their being sent forth, so He made them lag behind, and it was said (to them), "Sit you among those who sit (at home)."

47. Had they marched out with you, they would have added to you nothing except disorder, and they would have hurried about in your midst (spreading corruption) and sowing sedition among you, and there are some among you who would have listened to them. And Allah is the All-Knower of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

48. Verily, they had plotted sedition before, and had upset matters for you, - until the truth (victory) came and the Decree of Allah (His Religion, Islam) became manifest though they hated it.

49. And among them is he who says: "Grant me leave (to be exempted from Jihad) and put me not into trial." Surely, they have fallen into trial. And verily, Hell is surrounding the disbelievers.

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ بِالْتَّائِبِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَارْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي

رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا لَهُ عُدَّةً وَلَكِن كَرِهَ اللَّهُ انبِعَاثَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيلَ

اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَ لَأَوْضَعُوا خِلَالَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ

سُعُونَ لَهُمْ ط وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

لَقَدْ ابْتَغَوْا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ

كُرْهُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ ائْذِنْ لِي وَلَا تَفْتِنِّي أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا ط وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ

بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾



50. If good befalls you (O Muhammad SAW), it grieves them, but if a calamity overtakes you, they say: "We took our precaution beforehand," and they turn away rejoicing.

إِنْ تُصِيبَكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ<sup>ج</sup> وَإِنْ تُصِيبَكَ  
مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا أَمْرَنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ  
يَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Say: "Nothing shall ever happen to us except what Allah has ordained for us. He is our Maula (Lord, Helper and Protector)." And in Allah let the believers put their trust.

قُلْ لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ  
مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Say: "Do you wait for us (anything) except one of the two best things (martyrdom or victory); while we await for you either that Allah will afflict you with a punishment from Himself or at our hands. So wait, we too are waiting with you."

قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا إِحْدَى الْحُسَيْنَيْنِ<sup>ط</sup>  
وَ نَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ اللَّهُ  
بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ أَوْ بَأْيُدِينَا<sup>ط</sup> فَتَرَبَّصُوا  
إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبِّصُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Say: "Spend (in Allahs Cause) willingly or unwillingly, it will not be accepted from you. Verily, you are ever a people who are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah)."

قُلْ أَنْفِقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَنْ يُتَقَبَلَ مِنْكُمْ<sup>ط</sup>  
إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فَسِقِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And nothing prevents their contributions from being accepted from them except that they disbelieved in Allah and in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW); and that they came not to As-Salat (the prayer) except in a lazy state; and that they offer not contributions but unwillingly.

وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقَبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَتُهُمْ إِلَّا  
أَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ بِرَسُولِهِ وَ لَا يَأْتُونَ  
الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالَى وَ لَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ  
كُرْهُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. So let not their wealth or their children amaze you (O Muhammad

فَلَا تَعْجَبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَ لَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّا

SAW); in reality Allahs Plan is to punish them with these things in the life of the this world, and that their souls shall depart (die) while they are disbelievers.

56. They swear by Allah that they are truly of you while they are not of you, but they are a people (hypocrites) who are afraid (that you may kill them).

57. Should they find a refuge, or caves, or a place of concealment, they would turn straightway thereto with a swift rush.

58. And of them are some who accuse you (O Muhammad SAW) in the matter of (the distribution of) the alms. If they are given part thereof, they are pleased, but if they are not given thereof, behold! They are enraged!

59. Would that they were contented with what Allah and His Messenger (SAW) gave them and had said: "Allah is Sufficient for us. Allah will give us of His Bounty, and (also) His Messenger (from alms, etc.). We implore Allah (to enrich us)."

60. As-Sadaqat (here it means Zakat) are only for the Fuqara (poor), and Al-Masakin (the poor) and those employed to collect (the funds); and for to attract the hearts of those who have been inclined (towards Islam); and to free the captives; and for those in debt; and for Allahs Cause (i.e. for Mujahidoon - those fighting in the holy wars), and for the wayfarer (a traveller who is cut off from

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

وَتَرْهَقَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَبِئْنَاكُمْ<sup>ط</sup> وَمَا هُمْ

مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَفْرَقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأً أَوْ مَغْرَبًا أَوْ مَدْخَلًا لَوَلَّوْا

إِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَ مِنْهُمْ مَن يَلْبِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ<sup>ع</sup> فَإِن

أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِن لَّمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا

هُمْ يَسْخَطُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ<sup>ل</sup> وَ

قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ

وَرَسُولُهُ<sup>ل</sup> إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاغِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

إِنَّا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَ الْمَسْكِينِ وَ

الْعَبِيدِ عَلَىهَا وَ الْبُؤْلَغَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ فِي

الرِّقَابِ وَ الْغُرَمِيِّنَ وَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ ابْنِ

السَّبِيلِ<sup>ط</sup> فَرِيضَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ<sup>ط</sup> وَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ



everything); a duty imposed by Allah. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

61. And among them are men who hurt the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and say: "He is (lending his) ear (to every news)." Say: "He listens to what is best for you; he believes in Allah; has faith in the believers; and is a mercy to those of you who believe." But those who hurt Allah's Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will have a painful torment.

62. They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) in order to please you, but it is more fitting that they should please Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), if they are believers.

63. Know they not that whoever opposes and shows hostility to Allah (UÙ æ Ìá) and His Messenger (SAW), certainly for him will be the Fire of Hell to abide therein. That is extreme disgrace.

64. The hypocrites fear lest a Soorah (chapter of the Quran) should be revealed about them, showing them what is in their hearts. Say: "(Go ahead and) mock! But certainly Allah will bring to light all that you fear."

65. If you ask them (about this), they declare: "We were only talking idly and joking." Say: "Was it at Allah (UÙ æ Ìá), and His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs,

حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقُولُونَ  
هُوَ آذُنٌ ۖ قُلْ أُذُنٌ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَ  
يُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ لِيَرْضَوْكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ  
أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُرْضَوْهُ إِنْ كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ مَنْ يُحَادِدِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَأَنَّ  
لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ الْخِزْيُ

الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٣﴾

يَحْذَرُ الْبُغْفُورَ أَنْ تُنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ  
تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ قُلْ اسْتَهْزِءُوا

إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا تَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَلَيْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوضُ وَ  
نَلْعَبُ ۗ قُلْ أ بِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ وَرَسُولِهِ كُنْتُمْ

revelations, etc.) and His Messenger (SAW) that you were mocking?"

66. Make no excuse; you have disbelieved after you had believed. If We pardon some of you, We will punish others amongst you because they were Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.).

67. The hypocrites, men and women, are from one another, they enjoin (on the people) Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief and polytheism of all kinds and all that Islam has forbidden), and forbid (people) from Al-MarooF (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and they close their hands (from giving (spending in Allahs Cause) alms, etc.). They have forgotten Allah, so He has forgotten them. Verily, the hypocrites are the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

68. Allah has promised the hypocrites; men and women, and the disbelievers, the Fire of Hell, therein shall they abide. It will suffice them. Allah has cursed them and for them is the lasting torment.

69. Like those before you, they were mightier than you in power, and more abundant in wealth and children. They had enjoyed their portion awhile, so enjoy your portion awhile as those before you enjoyed their portion awhile; and you indulged in play and pastime (and in telling lies against Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW) as they indulged in play and pastime. Such are they

تَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

لَا تَعْتَدِرُوا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ إِنَّ  
نَعْفَ عَنْ طَآئِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبُ طَآئِفَةً

بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ  
يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَ  
يَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ إِنَّ

الْمُنْفِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ وَالْكُفَّارِ  
نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ وَ

لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

كَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَ  
أَكْثَرَ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا فَاسْتَمْتَعُوا بِخَلْقِهِمْ

فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلْقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِينَ

مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلْقِهِمْ وَخُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِي



whose deeds are in vain in this world and in the Hereafter. Such are they who are the losers.

70. Has not the story reached them of those before them? - The people of Nooh (Noah), Ad, and Thamood, the people of Ibraheem (Abraham), the dwellers of Madyan (Midian) and the cities overthrown (i.e. the people to whom Lout (Lot) preached), to them came their Messengers with clear proofs. So it was not Allah Who wronged them, but they used to wrong themselves.

71. The believers, men and women, are Auliya (helpers, supporters, friends, protectors) of one another, they enjoin (on the people) Al-Marooif (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and forbid (people) from Al-Munkar (i.e. polytheism and disbelief of all kinds, and all that Islam has forbidden); they perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give the Zakat, and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah will have His Mercy on them. Surely Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

72. Allah has promised to the believers -men and women, - Gardens under which rivers flow to dwell therein forever, and beautiful mansions in Gardens of Adn (Eden Paradise). But the greatest bliss is the Good Pleasure of Allah. That is the supreme success.

خَاصُوا<sup>ط</sup> أُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا

وَالْآخِرَةِ<sup>ج</sup> وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَ

عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ<sup>ه</sup> وَقَوْمِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَصْحَابِ مَدْيَنَ

وَالْمُؤْتَفِكِ<sup>ط</sup> أَتَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا

كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ

يُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ

بَعْضٍ<sup>م</sup> يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ

الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ

يُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ<sup>ط</sup> أُولَئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ

اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَ

مَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّتِ عَدْنٍ<sup>ط</sup> وَرِضْوَانٍ

مِّنَ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Strive hard against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be harsh against them, their abode is Hell, - and worst indeed is that destination.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَ  
اغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۗ وَبِئْسَ

الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٤٣﴾

74. They swear by Allah that they said nothing (bad), but really they said the word of disbelief, and they disbelieved after accepting Islam, and they resolved that (plot to murder Prophet Muhammad SAW) which they were unable to carry out, and they could not find any cause to do so except that Allah and His Messenger had enriched them of His Bounty. If then they repent, it will be better for them, but if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful torment in this worldly life and in the Hereafter. And there is none for them on earth as a Walee (supporter, protector) or a helper.

يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا ۗ وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا كَلِمَةَ  
الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَهُمْ وَبِئْسَ  
يَنَالُوا ۗ وَمَا نَقَمُوا إِلَّا أَنْ أَغْنَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ  
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ فَاِنْ يَتُوبُوا يَكُ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ  
يَتَوَلَّوْا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۗ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ  
الْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا

نَصِيرٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

75. And of them are some who made a covenant with Allah (saying): "If He bestowed on us of His Bounty, we will verily, give Sadaqah (Zakat and voluntary charity in Allahs Cause) and will be certainly among those who are righteous."

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ عٰهَدَ اللّٰهَ لَئِن اٰتٰنَا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ  
لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ وَلَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

76. Then when He gave them of His Bounty, they became niggardly (refused to pay the Sadaqah (Zakat or voluntary charity)), and turned away, averse.

فَلَمَّا اٰتٰهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ بَخِلُوْا بِهٖ وَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ  
مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. So He punished them by putting hypocrisy into their hearts till the Day whereon they shall meet Him,

فَاَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِلٰى يَوْمٍ يَلْقَوْنَهُ



because they broke that (covenant with Allah) which they had promised Him and because they used to tell lies.

78. Know they not that Allah knows their secret ideas, and their Najwa (secret counsels), and that Allah is the All-Knower of the unseen.

79. Those who defame such of the believers who give charity (in Allahs Cause) voluntarily, and those who could not find to give charity (in Allahs Cause) except what is available to them, so they mock at them (believers), Allah will throw back their mockery on them, and they shall have a painful torment.

80. Whether you (O Muhammad SAW) ask forgiveness for them (hypocrites) or ask not forgiveness for them (and even) if you ask seventy times for their forgiveness Allah will not forgive them, because they have disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW). And Allah guides not those people who are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

81. Those who stayed away (from Tabuk expedition) rejoiced in their staying behind the Messenger of Allah; they hated to strive and fight with their properties and their lives in the Cause of Allah, and they said: "March not forth in the heat." Say: "The Fire of Hell is more intense in heat", if only they could understand!

بِمَا أَخْلَفُوا اللَّهَ مَا وَعَدُوهُ وَبِمَا كَانُوا

يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ وَ

أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٤٥﴾

الَّذِينَ يَلْبِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ

فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٦﴾

إِسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ إِنْ

تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ

لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ

اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

فَرِحَ الْخَلْفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَ

كَرِهُوا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِّ قُلْ نَارُ

جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

82. So let them laugh a little and (they will) cry much as a recompense of what they used to earn (by committing sins).

فَلْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا جَزَاءً

بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. If Allah brings you back to a party of them (the hypocrites), and they ask your permission to go out (to fight), say: "Never shall you go out with me, nor fight an enemy with me; you agreed to sit inactive on the first occasion, then you sit (now) with those who lag behind."

فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسْتَأْذَنُوكَ

لِلْخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَنْ تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَ لَنْ

تُقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا ۗ إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ

أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْخُلَفَاءِ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And never (O Muhammad SAW) pray (funeral prayer) for any of them (hypocrites) who dies, nor stand at his grave. Certainly they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and died while they were Fasiqoon (rebellious, - disobedient to Allah and His Messenger SAW).

وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَىٰ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَاتَ أَبَدًا وَلَا

تَقُمْ عَلَىٰ قَبْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ

مَا تَوَّأَوْا وَهُمْ فَيَسْقُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And let not their wealth or their children amaze you. Allahs Plan is to punish them with these things in this world, and that their souls shall depart (die) while they are disbelievers.

وَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ ۗ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ

اللَّهُ أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ

أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And when a Soorah (chapter from the Quran) is revealed, enjoining them to believe in Allah and to strive hard and fight along with His Messenger, the wealthy among them ask your leave to exempt them (from Jihad) and say, "Leave us (behind), we would be with those who sit (at home)."

وَإِذَا أَنْزَلْتَ سُورَةً أَنْ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَجَاهِدُوا

مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذَنَكَ أُولُو الطَّوْلِ مِنْهُمْ وَ

قَالُوا ذَرْنَا نَكُنْ مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾



87. They are content to be with those (the women) who sit behind (at home). Their hearts are sealed up (from all kinds of goodness and right guidance), so they understand not.

رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. But the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) and those who believed with him (in Islamic Monotheism) strove hard and fought with their wealth and their lives (in Allahs Cause). Such are they for whom are the good things, and it is they who will be successful.

لَكِنَّ الرَّسُولَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ جَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرَاتُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. For them Allah has got ready Gardens (Paradise) under which rivers flow, to dwell therein forever. That is the supreme success.

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And those who made excuses from the bedouins came (to you, O Prophet SAW) asking your permission to exempt them (from the battle), and those who had lied to Allah and His Messenger sat at home (without asking the permission for it); a painful torment will seize those of them who disbelieve.

وَجَاءَ الْبُعْدَرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. There is no blame on those who are weak or ill or who find no resources to spend (in holy fighting (Jihad)), if they are sincere and true (in duty) to Allah and His Messenger. No ground (of complaint) can there be against the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see the footnote of V.9:120). And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يَنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩١﴾

92. Nor (is there blame) on those who came to you to be provided with mounts, and when you said: "I can find no mounts for you," they turned back, while their eyes overflowing

وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا آتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا أَحْبَبْتُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ

with tears of grief that they could not find anything to spend (for Jihad).

تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا

يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. The ground (of complaint) is only against those who are rich, and yet ask exemption. They are content to be with (the women) who sit behind (at home) and Allah has sealed up their hearts (from all kinds of goodness and right guidance) so that they know not (what they are losing).

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ وَ

هُمْ أَغْنِيَاءُ رِضْوَانًا يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ

وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. They (the hypocrites) will present their excuses to you (Muslims), when you return to them. Say (O Muhammad SAW) "Present no excuses, we shall not believe you. Allah has already informed us of the news concerning you. Allah and His Messenger will observe your deeds. In the end you will be brought back to the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, then He (Allah) will inform you of what you used to do." (Tafsir At-Tabari)

يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا

تَعْتَذِرُونَ لَنَا نُؤْمِنُ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَأْنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ

أَخْبَارِكُمْ وَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ

تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ

بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. They will swear by Allah to you (Muslims) when you return to them, that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them. Surely, they are Rijsun (i.e. Najasun (impure) because of their evil deeds), and Hell is their dwelling place, - a recompense for that which they used to earn.

سَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ

لِتَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ

رِجْسٌ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا

يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. They (the hypocrites) swear to you (Muslims) that you may be pleased with them, but if you are pleased with them, certainly Allah is not pleased with the people who are

يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنْ تَرْضَوْا

عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ



Al-Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

97. The bedouins are the worst in disbelief and hypocrisy, and more likely to be in ignorance of the limits (Allahs Commandments and His Legal Laws, etc.) which Allah has revealed to His Messenger. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

98. And of the bedouins there are some who look upon what they spend (in Allahs Cause) as a fine and watch for calamities for you, on them be the calamity of evil. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

99. And of the bedouins there are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and look upon what they spend in Allahs Cause as approaches to Allah, and a cause of receiving the Messengers invocations. Indeed these (spendings in Allahs Cause) are an approach for them. Allah will admit them to His Mercy. Certainly Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

100. And the first to embrace Islam of the Muhajiroon (those who migrated from Makkah to Al-Madinah) and the Ansar (the citizens of Al-Madinah who helped and gave aid to the Muhajiroon) and also those who followed them exactly (in Faith). Allah is well-pleased with them as they are well-pleased with Him. He has prepared for them Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), to dwell

الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

الْاَعْرَابُ اَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَ نِفَاقًا وَ اَجْدَرُ اَلَّا  
يَعْلَمُوْا حُدُوْدَ مَا اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهِ ط  
وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

وَ مِنْ الْاَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ  
مَغْرَمًا وَ يَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ الدّٰوَابِرُ ط عَلَيْهِمْ  
دَاۤءِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ط وَاللّٰهُ سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَ مِنْ الْاَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ  
الْاٰخِرِ وَ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبٰتٍ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ  
وَ صَلٰوةِ الرَّسُوْلِ ط اَلَا اِنَّهَا قُرْبٰتٌ لَّهُمْ ط  
سَيَدْخُلُهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ  
رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾

وَ السَّبِقُوْنَ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ مِنْ الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ وَ  
الْاَنْصَارِ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُمْ بِاِحْسَانٍ رَّضِيَ  
اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَ رَضُوْا عَنْهُ وَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّٰتٍ  
تَجْرِيْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا اَبَدًا ط

therein forever. That is the supreme success.

101. And among the bedouins round about you, some are hypocrites, and so are some among the people of Al-Madinah, they exaggerate and persist in hypocrisy, you (O Muhammad SAW) know them not, We know them. We shall punish them twice, and thereafter they shall be brought back to a great (horrible) torment.

102. And (there are) others who have acknowledged their sins, they have mixed a deed that was righteous with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah will turn unto them in forgiveness. Surely, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

103. Take Sadaqah (alms) from their wealth in order to purify them and sanctify them with it, and invoke Allah for them. Verily! Your invocations are a source of security for them, and Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

104. Know they not that Allah accepts repentance from His slaves and takes the Sadaqat (alms, charities) and that Allah Alone is the One Who forgives and accepts repentance, Most Merciful?

105. And say (O Muhammad SAW) "Do deeds! Allah will see your deeds, and (so will) His Messenger and the believers. And you will be brought back to the All-Knower of the unseen

ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنْفِقُونَ ۗ وَ  
مِنَ أَهْلِ الْبَدِينَةِ ۖ مَرَدُوا عَلَىٰ النِّفَاقِ ۗ  
لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ ۗ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ ۗ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ  
مَّرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

وَآخَرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا  
صَالِحًا وَآخَرَ سَيِّئًا ۗ عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَن يَتُوبَ  
عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ  
بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ صَلَاتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَهُمْ ۗ  
وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ  
عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ ۗ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ  
التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَقُلِ اعْمَلُوا فَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ وَ  
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۗ وَسَتُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ



and the seen. Then He will inform you of what you used to do."

106. And others await Allah's Decree, whether He will punish them or will forgive them. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

107. And as for those who put up a mosque by way of harming and disbelief, and to disunite the believers, and as an outpost for those who warred against Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) aforetime, they will indeed swear that their intention is nothing but good. Allah bears witness that they are certainly liars.

108. Never stand you therein. Verily, the mosque whose foundation was laid from the first day on piety is more worthy that you stand therein (to pray). In it are men who love to clean and to purify themselves. And Allah loves those who make themselves clean and pure (i.e. who clean their private parts with dust (i.e. to be considered as soap) and water from urine and stools, after answering the call of nature).

109. Is it then he, who laid the foundation of his building on piety to Allah and His Good Pleasure, better, or he who laid the foundation of his building on an undetermined brink of a precipice ready to crumble down, so that it crumbled to pieces with him into the Fire of Hell. And Allah guides not the people who are the Zalimon (cruel, violent, proud, polytheist and wrong-doer).

الشَّهَادَةِ فَيَنْبِئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

وَآخَرُونَ مُرْجُونَ لِمَرِّ اللَّهِ إِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَ

إِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَكُفْرًا وَ

تَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِرْصَادًا لِّبَنِي حَارَبَ

اللَّهِ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا

إِلَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ۗ لِمَسْجِدٍ أُسِّسَ عَلَىٰ

التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ ۗ

فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَّطَهَّرُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ

يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

أَفَنْ أُسِّسَ بُنْيَانُهُ عَلَىٰ تَقْوَىٰ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ

رِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ أُسِّسَ بُنْيَانُهُ عَلَىٰ شَفَا

جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا

يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. The building which they built will never cease to be a cause of hypocrisy and doubt in their hearts, unless their hearts are cut to pieces. (i.e. till they die). And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ

حَكِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. Verily, Allah has purchased of the believers their lives and their properties; for the price that theirs shall be the Paradise. They fight in Allahs Cause, so they kill (others) and are killed. It is a promise in truth which is binding on Him in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel) and the Quran. And who is truer to his covenant than Allah? Then rejoice in the bargain which you have concluded. That is the supreme success.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنْ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةُ ۗ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَعَدًّا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ ۗ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ

الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١١١﴾

112. (The believers whose lives Allah has purchased are) those who repent to Allah (from polytheism and hypocrisy, etc.), who worship Him, who praise Him, who fast (or go out in Allahs Cause), who bow down (in prayer), who prostrate themselves (in prayer), who enjoin (people) for Al-Marooof (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all what Islam has ordained) and forbid (people) from Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief, polytheism of all kinds and all that Islam has forbidden), and who observe the limits set by Allah (do all that Allah has ordained and abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which Allah has forbidden). And give glad tidings to the believers.

الَّذِينَ تَابُوا الْعِبْدُونَ الْحِيدُونَ السَّابِحُونَ الرَّاكِعُونَ السَّجِدُونَ الْأَمْرُونَ بِالْبَعْرُوفِ وَالنَّاهُونَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحَفِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾



113. It is not (proper) for the Prophet and those who believe to ask Allahs Forgiveness for the Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) even though they be of kin, after it has become clear to them that they are the dwellers of the Fire (because they died in a state of disbelief).

مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ  
يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا أُولِي قُرْبَىٰ  
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ

الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. And (Ibraheems (Abraham)) invoking (of Allah) for his fathers forgiveness was only because of a promise he (Ibraheem (Abraham)) had made to him (his father). But when it became clear to him (Ibraheem (Abraham)) that he (his father) is an enemy to Allah, he dissociated himself from him. Verily Ibraheem (Abraham) was Al-Awwah (has fifteen different meanings but the correct one seems to be that he used to invoke Allah with humility, glorify Him and remember Him much), and was forbearing. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee).

وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ  
مَوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَهَا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ  
عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ ۗ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّاهٌ

حَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. And Allah will never lead a people astray after He has guided them until He makes clear to them as to what they should avoid. Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَاهُمْ  
حَتَّىٰ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَا يَتَّقُونَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ

شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. Verily, Allah! Unto Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, He gives life and He causes death. And besides Allah you have neither any Walee (protector or guardian) nor any helper.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ يُحْيِي  
وَيُمِيتُ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَلَا

نَصِيرٍ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. Allah has forgiven the Prophet (SAW), the Muhajiroon (Muslim emigrants who left their homes and came to Al-Madinah) and the Ansar (Muslims of Al-Madinah) who followed him (Muhammad SAW) in the time of distress (Tabook expedition, etc.), after the hearts of a party of them had nearly deviated (from the Right Path), but He accepted their repentance. Certainly, He is unto them full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

118. And (He did forgive also) the three (who did not join the Tabook expedition (whom the Prophet SAW)) left (i.e. he did not give his judgement in their case, and their case was suspended for Allahs Decision) till for them the earth, vast as it is, was straitened and their ownelves were straitened to them, and they perceived that there is no fleeing from Allah, and no refuge but with Him. Then, He accepted their repentance, that they might repent (unto Him). Verily, Allah is the One Who accepts repentance, Most Merciful.

119. O you who believe! Be afraid of Allah, and be with those who are true (in words and deeds).

120. It was not becoming of the people of Al-Madinah and the bedouins of the neighbourhood to remain behind Allahs Messenger (Muhammad SAW when fighting in Allahs Cause) and (it was not becoming of them) to prefer their own lives to his life. That is because they suffer neither thirst nor fatigue, nor hunger in the Cause of Allah, nor they take any step to raise the anger of disbelievers nor inflict any injury

لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَ  
الْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ  
بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيغُ قُلُوبَ فَرِيقٍ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ  
تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ بِهِمْ رِعُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ الَّذِينَ خَلَفُوا ط حَتَّى إِذَا  
ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ وَضَاقَتْ  
عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوا أَنْ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ  
إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ ط ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١١٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ  
الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ  
الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا  
يَرْغَبُوا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ط ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا  
يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخْصَةٌ فِي



upon an enemy but is written to their credit as a deed of righteousness. Surely, Allah wastes not the reward of the Muhsinoon

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا يَطْعُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيظُ  
الْكُفَّارَ وَ لَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كَتَبَ  
لَهُمْ بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ  
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. Nor do they spend anything (in Allahs Cause) - small or great - nor cross a valley, but is written to their credit, that Allah may recompense them with the best of what they used to do (i.e. Allah will reward their good deeds according to the reward of their best deeds which they did in the most perfect manner).

وَ لَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَ لَا كَبِيرَةً وَ لَا  
يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًّا إِلَّا كَتَبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ  
أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. And it is not (proper) for the believers to go out to fight (Jihad) all together. Of every troop of them, a party only should go forth, that they (who are left behind) may get instructions in (Islamic) religion, and that they may warn their people when they return to them, so that they may beware (of evil).

وَ مَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا كَافَّةً ۗ فَلَوْلَا  
نَفَرْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِيَتَفَقَّهُوا  
فِي الدِّينِ وَ لِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا  
إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. O you who believe! Fight those of the disbelievers who are close to you, and let them find harshness in you, and know that Allah is with those who are the Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُمْ  
مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلْظَةً ۗ وَ اعْلَمُوا  
أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. And whenever there comes down a Soorah (chapter from the Quran), some of them (hypocrites)

وَ إِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ

say: "Which of you has had his Faith increased by it?" As for those who believe, it has increased their Faith, and they rejoice.

125. But as for those in whose hearts is a disease (of doubt, disbelief and hypocrisy), it will add suspicion and doubt to their suspicion, disbelief and doubt, and they die while they are disbelievers.

126. See they not that they are tried once or twice every year (with different kinds of calamities, disease, famine, etc.)? Yet, they turn not in repentance, nor do they learn a lesson (from it).

127. And whenever there comes down a Soorah (chapter from the Quran), they look at one another (saying): "Does any one see you?" Then they turn away. Allah has turned their hearts (from the light) because they are a people that understand not.

128. Verily, there has come unto you a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from amongst yourselves (i.e. whom you know well). It grieves him that you should receive any injury or difficulty. He (Muhammad SAW) is anxious over you (to be rightly guided, to repent to Allah, and beg Him to pardon and forgive your sins, in order that you may enter Paradise and be saved from the punishment of the Hell-fire), for the believers (he SAW is) full of pity, kind, and merciful.

129. But if they turn away, say (O Muhammad SAW): "Allah is sufficient for me. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), in Him I put my trust and He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne."

زَادَتْهُ هَذِهِ إِيْمَانًا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

فَزَادَتْهُمْ إِيْمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ

رِجْسًا إِلَىٰ رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

أَوْ لَا يَرُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ

مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَإِذَا مَا أَنْزَلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ

هَلْ يَرَاكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انصَرَفُوا صَرَفَ اللَّهُ

قُلُوبَهُمْ بَأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ

مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ

رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾



رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١١

سُورَةُ يُونُسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥١

آيَاتُهَا ١٠٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). These are the Verses of the Book (the Quran) Al-Hakeem (showing lawful and unlawful things, explaining Allahs (Divine) Laws for mankind, leading them to eternal happiness by ordering them to follow the true Islamic Monotheism, - worshipping none but Allah Alone - that will guide them to Paradise and save them from Hell).

2. Is it wonder for mankind that We have sent Our Inspiration to a man from among themselves (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW) (saying): "Warn mankind (of the coming torment in Hell), and give good news to those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Prophet Muhammad SAW) that they shall have with their Lord the rewards of their good deeds?" (But) the disbelievers say: "This is indeed an evident sorcerer (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW and the Quran)!"

3. Surely, your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty), disposing the affair of all things. No intercessor (can plead with Him) except after His Leave. That is Allah, your Lord; so worship Him (Alone). Then, will you not remember?

الرَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ  
مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
أَنْ لَهُمْ قَدَمٌ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ قَالَ  
الْكَافِرُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ  
فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدِيرُ  
الْأَمْرَ ۗ مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ إِذْنِهِ ۗ  
ذُكِرْكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۗ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. To Him is the return of all of you. The Promise of Allah is true. It is He Who begins the creation and then will repeat it, that He may reward with justice those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and did deeds of righteousness. But those who disbelieved will have a drink of boiling fluids and painful torment because they used to disbelieve.

إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا ۖ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا إِنَّهُ  
يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣١٠﴾

5. It is He Who made the sun a shining thing and the moon as a light and measured out its (their) stages, that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create this but in truth. He explains the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail for people who have knowledge.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَمَرَ نُورًا  
وَقَدَرَهُ مَنَازِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَ  
الْحِسَابَ ۗ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ

يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣١١﴾

6. Verily, in the alternation of the night and the day and in all that Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for those people who keep their duty to Allah, and fear Him much.

إِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ  
اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ

يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣١٢﴾

7. Verily, those who hope not for their meeting with Us, but are pleased and satisfied with the life of the present world, and those who are heedless of Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.),

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَرَضُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ  
الدُّنْيَا وَاطْمَأَنَّنُوا بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا  
غٰفِلُونَ ﴿٣١٣﴾

8. Those, their abode will be the Fire, because of what they used to earn.

أُولَٰئِكَ مَا لَهُمْ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣١٤﴾



9. Verily, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah along with the six articles of Faith, i.e. to believe in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, Day of Resurrection, and Al-Qadar (Divine Preordainments) - Islamic Monotheism), and do deeds of righteousness, their Lord will guide them through their Faith; under them will flow rivers in the Gardens of delight (Paradise).

10. Their way of request therein will be Subhanaka Allahumma (Glory to You, O Allah!) and Salam (peace, safe from each and every evil) will be their greetings therein (Paradise)! and the close of their request will be: Al-Hamdu Lillahi Rabbil-Alameen (All the praises and thanks are to Allah, the Lord of Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)).

11. And were Allah to hasten for mankind the evil (they invoke for themselves and for their children, etc. while in a state of anger) as He hastens for them the good (they invoke) then they would have been ruined. So We leave those who expect not their meeting with Us, in their trespasses, wandering blindly in distraction. (Tafsir At-Tabaree; Vol. 11, Page 91)

12. And when harm touches man, he invokes Us, lying down on his side, or sitting or standing. But when We have removed his harm from him, he passes on his way as if he had never invoked Us for a harm that touched him! Thus it seems fair to the Musrifoon that which they used to do.

13. And indeed, We destroyed generations before you, when they

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ يَهْدِيهِمْ  
رَبُّهُمْ بِإِيمَانِهِمْ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ  
فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٩﴾

دَعْوُهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ  
فِيهَا سَلَامٌ وَأٰخِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتَعْجَالَهُمْ  
بِالْخَيْرِ لَقَضَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ أَجْلَهُمْ فَذَرُ الَّذِينَ  
لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا بِجَنَّابِهِ أَوْ  
قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ  
كَانَ لَمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَىٰ ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ ۗ كَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ  
لِلْمُصْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَ

did wrong while their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they were not such as to believe! Thus do We requite the people who are Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.).

14. Then We made you follow after them, generations after generations in the land, that We might see how you would work!

15. And when Our Clear Verses are recited unto them, those who hope not for their meeting with Us, say: Bring us a Quran other than this, or change it." Say (O Muhammad SAW): "It is not for me to change it on my own accord; I only follow that which is revealed unto me. Verily, I fear if I were to disobey my Lord, the torment of the Great Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)."

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "If Allah had so willed, I should not have recited it to you nor would He have made it known to you. Verily, I have stayed amongst you a life time before this. Have you then no sense?"

17. So who does more wrong than he who forges a lie against Allah or denies His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)? Surely, the Mujrimoon (criminals, sinners, disbelievers and polytheists) will never be successful!

جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا<sup>ط</sup>

كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ

لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَ إِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ

الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا انْتِ بِقُرْآنٍ غَيْرِ

هَذَا أَوْ بَدِّلْهُ<sup>ط</sup> قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِيْ أَنْ أُبَدِّلَهُ

مِنْ تَلْقَائِيْ نَفْسِيْ<sup>ج</sup> إِنْ أَتَّبِعْ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ

إِلَىٰ<sup>ج</sup> إِنِّيْ أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ يَوْمِ

عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا

أَدْرِكُمْ بِهِ<sup>ط</sup> فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمْرًا مِّنْ

قَبْلِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ

كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٧﴾



18. And they worship besides Allah things that hurt them not, nor profit them, and they say: "These are our intercessors with Allah." Say: "Do you inform Allah of that which He knows not in the heavens and on the earth?" Glorified and Exalted be He above all that which they associate as partners with Him!

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شُفَعَاؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ قُلْ أَتَنْبِئُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Mankind were but one community (i.e. on one religion - Islamic Monotheism), then they differed (later), and had not it been for a Word that went forth before from your Lord, it would have been settled between them regarding what they differed.

وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا ۗ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَيَسَافِرُ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And they say: "How is it that not a sign is sent down on him from his Lord?" Say: "The unseen belongs to Allah Alone, so wait you, verily I am with you among those who wait (for Allahs Judgement)."

وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ فَانْتَظِرُوا ۗ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And when We let mankind taste of mercy after some adversity has afflicted them, behold! They take to plotting against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)! Say: "Allah is more Swift in planning!" Certainly, Our Messengers (angels) record all of that which you plot.

وَإِذَا آذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَّاءَ مَسَّتْهُمْ إِذَالَهُمْ مَكْرٌ فِي آيَاتِنَا ۗ قُلِ اللَّهُ أَسْمَعُ مَكْرًا ۗ إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُونَ مَا تَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. He it is Who enables you to travel through land and sea, till when you

هُوَ الَّذِي يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا

are in the ships and they sail with them with a favourable wind, and they are glad therein, then comes a stormy wind and the waves come to them from all sides, and they think that they are encircled therein, they invoke Allah, making their Faith pure for Him Alone, saying: "If You (Allah) deliver us from this, we shall truly be of the grateful."

كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَ جَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِيحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَ  
فَرِحُوا بِهَا جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَ جَاءَهُمْ  
الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَ ظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ  
دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ لَئِنِ أَنْجَيْتَنَا  
مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. But when He delivered them, behold! They rebel (disobey Allah) in the earth wrongfully. O mankind! Your rebellion (disobedience to Allah) is only against your ownelves, - a brief enjoyment of this worldly life, then (in the end) unto Us is your return, and We shall inform you that which you used to do.

فَلَمَّا أَنْجَاهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ  
الْحَقِّ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بَغِيكُمُ عَلَى  
أَنْفُسِكُمْ مَتَاعَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا  
مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Verily the likeness of (this) worldly life is as the water (rain) which We send down from the sky, so by it arises the intermingled produce of the earth of which men and cattle eat until when the earth is clad with its adornments and is beautified, and its people think that they have all the powers of disposal over it, Our Command reaches it by night or by day and We make it like a clean-mown harvest, as if it had not flourished yesterday! Thus do We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, laws, etc.) in detail for the people who reflect.

إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنْ  
السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا  
يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَ الْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّى إِذَا أَخَذَتِ  
الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَ أَزْيِنَتْ وَ ظَنَّ أَهْلُهَا أَنَّهُمْ  
قَدِرُونَ عَلَيْهَا أَتَاهَا أَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا  
فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَنْ لَّمْ تَعْنِ بِالْأَمْسِ  
كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾



25. Allah calls to the home of peace (i.e. Paradise, by accepting Allah's religion of Islamic Monotheism and by doing righteous good deeds and abstaining from polytheism and evil deeds) and guides whom He wills to a Straight Path.

وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. For those who have done good is the best (reward, i.e. Paradise) and even more (i.e. having the honour of glancing at the Countenance of Allah ﷻ) Neither darkness nor dust nor any humiliating disgrace shall cover their faces. They are the dwellers of Paradise, they will abide therein forever.

لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَزِيَادَةٌ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And those who have earned evil deeds, the recompense of an evil deed is the like thereof, and humiliating disgrace will cover them (their faces). No defender will they have from Allah. Their faces will be covered, as it were, with pieces from the darkness of night. They are dwellers of the Fire, they will abide therein forever.

وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِبِئْسَ لَهَا تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ مَّا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ كَأَنَّمَا أُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطْعًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And the Day whereon We shall gather them all together, then We shall say to those who did set partners in worship with Us: "Stop at your place! You and your partners (whom you had worshipped in the worldly life)." then We shall separate them, and their (Allah's so-called) partners shall say: "It was not us that you used to worship."

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَبِعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَائِكُمْ فزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَائُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا آيَانَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. "So sufficient is Allah for a witness between us and you, that We indeed knew nothing of your worship of us."

فَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغْفِيلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. There! Every person will know (exactly) what (all) he had earned before, and they will be brought back to Allah, their rightful Lord (Maula), and their invented false deities will vanish from them.

هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُغُوا كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا أَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّو٤  
إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمْ الْحَقِّ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا  
يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Say (O MuhammadSAW): "Who provides for you from the sky and from the earth? Or who owns hearing and sight? And who brings out the living from the dead and brings out the dead from the living? And who disposes the affairs?" They will say: "Allah." Say: "Will you not then be afraid of Allahs Punishment (for setting up rivals in worship with Allah)?"

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَمَّنْ  
يَسْئَلُكَ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ  
مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ  
يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ ۗ فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ ۗ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا  
تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Such is Allah, your Lord in truth. So after the truth, what else can there be, save error? How then are you turned away?

فَذِكْرُكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ الْحَقُّ ۗ فَبَاذًا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ  
إِلَّا الضَّلَلُ ۗ فَأَنَّى تُصَافُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Thus is the Word of your Lord justified against those who rebel (disobey Allah) that they will not believe (in the Oneness of Allah and in Muhammad SAW as the Messenger of Allah).

كَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا  
أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Say: "Is there of your (Allahs so-called) partners one that originates the creation and then repeats it?" Say: "Allah originates the creation and then He repeats it. Then how are you deluded away (from the truth)?"

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شِئْءٍ كَمَا بَدَأْتُمْ مِّنْ يَّبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ  
يُعِيدُهُ ۗ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ  
فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾



35. Say: "Is there of your (Allahs so-called) partners one that guides to the truth?" Say: "It is Allah Who guides to the truth. Is then He, Who gives guidance to the truth, more worthy to be followed, or he who finds not guidance (himself) unless he is guided? Then, what is the matter with you? How judge you?"

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ ط  
قُلِ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ ط أَفَبُنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى  
الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُتَّبَعَ أَمَّنْ لَا يَهْدِي إِلَّا أَنْ  
يُهْدَى ج فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And most of them follow nothing but conjecture. Certainly, conjecture can be of no avail against the truth. Surely, Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا ط إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا  
يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا  
يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And this Quran is not such as could ever be produced by other than Allah (Lord of the heavens and the earth), but it is a confirmation of (the revelation) which was before it (i.e. the Taurat (Torah), and the Injeel (Gospel), etc.), and a full explanation of the Book (i.e. laws and orders, etc, decreed for mankind) - wherein there is no doubt from the the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَنْ يُفْتَرَى مِنْ دُونِ  
اللَّهِ وَ لَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ  
تَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Or do they say: "He (Muhammad SAW) has forged it?" Say: "Bring then a Soorah (chapter) like unto it, and call upon whomsoever you can, besides Allah, if you are truthful!"

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ط قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلِهِ  
وَ ادْعُوا مَنْ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ  
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Nay, they deny that; the knowledge whereof they could not compass and whereof the interpretation has not yet come unto them. Thus those before them did deny. Then see what was the

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَمْ يُحِيطُوا بِعَلَمِهَا وَلَسَّا بِآيَاتِهِمْ  
تَأْوِيلَهُ ط كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ

end of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)!

40. And of them there are some who believe therein, and of them there are some who believe not therein, and your Lord is All-Aware of the Mufsidoon (evil-doers, liars, etc.).

41. And if they belie you, say: "For me are my deeds and for you are your deeds! You are innocent of what I do, and I am innocent of what you do!"

42. And among them are some who listen to you, but can you make the deaf to hear, even though they apprehend not?

43. And among them are some who look at you, but can you guide the blind, even though they see not?

44. Truly! Allah wrongs not mankind in aught; but mankind wrong themselves.

45. And on the Day when He shall gather (resurrect) them together, (it will be) as if they had not stayed (in the life of this world and graves, etc.) but an hour of a day. They will recognise each other. Ruined indeed will be those who denied the meeting with Allah, and were not guided.

46. Whether We show you (in your lifetime, O Muhammad SAW) some

فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ

بِهِ ۗ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي وَعَلَىٰ وَاكُم عَذَابُكُمْ

أَنْتُمْ بَرِيءُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا

تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَعِينُكَ إِلَيْكَ ۗ أَفَأَنْتَ

تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ ۗ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي

الْعُيَّىٰ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ

أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَأَنْ لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنَ

النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ

كَذَّبُوا بِإِيقَاعِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ



of what We promise them (the torment), - or We cause you to die, - still unto Us is their return, and moreover Allah is Witness over what they used to do.

47. And for every Ummah (a community or a nation), there is a Messenger; when their Messenger comes, the matter will be judged between them with justice, and they will not be wronged.

48. And they say: "When will be this promise (the torment or the Day of Resurrection), - if you speak the truth?"

49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have no power over any harm or profit to myself except what Allah may will. For every Ummah (a community or a nation), there is a term appointed; when their term is reached, neither can they delay it nor can they advance it an hour (or a moment)." (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee).

50. Say: "Tell me, - if His torment should come to you by night or by day, - which portion thereof would the Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals) hasten on?"

51. Is it then, that when it has actually befallen, that you will believe in it? What! Now (you believe)? And you used (aforetime) to hasten it on!"

52. Then it will be said to them who wronged themselves: "Taste you the everlasting torment! Are you recompensed (ought) save what you used to earn?"

نَتَوَفِّيَنَّكَ فَاَلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ

عَلَى مَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قُضِيَ

بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَ يَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ

اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَلَا

يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُهُ بَيَاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا

مَاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْبُجْرُمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

أَتُمْ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ أَمْنْتُمْ بِهِ الْكُنَّ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ

بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ

هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. And they ask you (O Muhammad SAW) to inform them (saying): "Is it true (i.e. the torment and the establishment of the Hour; - the Day of Resurrection)?" Say: "Yes! By my Lord! It is the very truth! and you cannot escape from it!"

54. And if every person who had wronged (by disbelieving in Allah and by worshipping others besides Allah), possessed all that is on earth, and sought to ransom himself therewith (it will not be accepted), and they would feel in their hearts regret when they see the torment, and they will be judged with justice, and no wrong will be done unto them.

55. No doubt, surely, all that is in the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah. No doubt, surely, Allah's Promise is true. But most of them know not.

56. It is He Who gives life, and causes death, and to Him you (all) shall return.

57. O mankind! There has come to you a good advice from your Lord (i.e. the Quran, ordering all that is good and forbidding all that is evil), and a healing for that (disease of ignorance, doubt, hypocrisy and differences, etc.) in your breasts, - a guidance and a mercy (explaining lawful and unlawful things, etc.) for the believers.

58. Say: "In the Bounty of Allah, and in His Mercy (i.e. Islam and the Quran); -therein let them rejoice." That is better than what (the wealth) they amass.

59. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists): "Tell me, what provision

وَيَسْتَنْبِئُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ قُلْ إِي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ  
لَحَقُّ ۗ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِبُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
لَافْتَدَتْ بِهِ ۗ وَأَسْرَأُ النَّدَامَةَ لِمَا رَأَوْا  
الْعَذَابَ ۗ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا  
يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ  
وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ  
رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ۗ وَهُدًى وَ  
رَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ  
فَلْيَفْرَحُوا ۗ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِّن رِّزْقٍ



Allah has sent down to you! And you have made of it lawful and unlawful." Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Has Allah permitted you (to do so), or do you invent a lie against Allah?"

60. And what think those who invent lies against Allah, on the Day of Resurrection? (i.e. Do they think that they will be forgiven and excused! Nay, they will have an eternal punishment in the Fire of Hell). Truly, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, but most of them are ungrateful.

61. Whatever you (O Muhammad SAW) may be doing, and whatever portion you may be reciting from the Quran, - and whatever deed you (mankind) may be doing (good or evil), We are Witness thereof, when you are doing it. And nothing is hidden from your Lord (so much as) the weight of an atom (or small ant) on the earth or in the heaven. Not what is less than that or what is greater than that but is (written) in a Clear Record. (Tafsir At-Tabaree. Vol.11, Page 129).

62. No doubt! Verily, the Auliya of Allah (i.e. those who believe in the Oneness of Allah and fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which he has forbidden), and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)), no fear shall come upon them nor shall they grieve, -

63. Those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and used to fear Allah much (by abstaining from evil deeds and sins and by doing righteous deeds).

فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِّنْهُ حَرَامًا وَحَلَالًا ۗ قُلْ آتَىٰ اللَّهُ آذِينَ

لَكُمْ أَمْرًا عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ

يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَىٰ

النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَمَا تَكُونُ فِي شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُوا مِنْهُ مِنْ

قُرْآنٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ

شُهُودًا إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ ۗ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْ

رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِّثْقَالٍ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي

السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي

كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦١﴾

إِلَّا إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ

يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. For them are glad tidings, in the life of the present world (i.e. righteous dream seen by the person himself or shown to others), and in the Hereafter. No change can there be in the Words of Allah, this is indeed the supreme success.

لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ ۗ  
لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ  
الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٣﴾

65. And let not their speech grieve you (O Muhammad SAW), for all power and honour belong to Allah. He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

وَلَا يَحْزِنُكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا  
هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. No doubt! Verily, to Allah belongs whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth. And those who worship and invoke others besides Allah, in fact they follow not the (Allahs so-called) partners, they follow only a conjecture and they only invent lies.

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
شُرَكَاءَ ۗ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا  
يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. He it is Who has appointed for you the night that you may rest therein, and the day to make things visible (to you). Verily, in this are Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for a people who listen (i.e. those who think deeply).

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَ  
النَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ  
يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. They (Jews, Christians and pagans) say: "Allah has begotten a son (children)." Glory be to Him! He is Rich (Free of all wants). His is all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. No warrant you have for this. Do you say against Allah what you know not.

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ  
لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ إِنْ  
عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ بِهٰذَا ۗ اَتَقُولُونَ عَلَىٰ  
اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾



69. Say: "Verily, those who invent lie against Allah will never be successful" -

قُلْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا

يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. A brief enjoyment in this world! - and then unto Us will be their return, then We shall make them taste the severest torment because they used to disbelieve (in Allah, belie His Messengers, deny and challenge His Ayat (proofs, signs, verses, etc.)).

مَتَاعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ

نُذِيقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُوا

يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And recite to them the news of Nooh (Noah). When he said to his people: "O my people, if my stay (with you), and my reminding (you) of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah is hard on you, then I put my trust in Allah. So devise your plot, you and your partners, and let not your plot be in doubt for you. Then pass your sentence on me and give me no respite.

وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ نُوحٍ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ

إِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَقَامِي وَتَذِكْرِي بآيَاتِ

اللَّهِ فَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَأَجْبِعُوا أَمْرَكُمْ وَ

شُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرَكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً ثُمَّ

اقضوا إِلَيَّ وَلَا تَنْظُرُونِ ﴿٧١﴾

72. "But if you turn away (from accepting my doctrine of Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah), then no reward have I asked of you, my reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be one of the Muslims (those who submit to Allahs Will)."

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ

أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. They denied him, but We delivered him, and those with him in the ship, and We made them generations replacing one after another, while We drowned those who belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). Then see what was the end of

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَانجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَ

جَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلْفًا وَآخَرْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا

بآيَاتِنَا ۖ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

those who were warned.

74. Then after him We sent Messengers to their people, they brought them clear proofs, but they would not believe what they had already rejected beforehand. Thus We seal the hearts of the transgressors (those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah and disobey Him).

75. Then after them We sent Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron) to Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). But they behaved arrogantly and were Mujrimoon (disbelievers, sinners, polytheists, criminals, etc.) folk.

76. So when came to them the truth from Us, they said: "This is indeed clear magic."

77. Moosa (Moses) said: "Say you (this) about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But the magicians will never be successful."

78. They said: "Have you come to us to turn us away from that (Faith) we found our fathers following, - and that you two may have greatness in the land? We are not going to believe you two!"

79. And Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "Bring to me every well-versed sorcerer."

الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ  
فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا  
كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ كَذٰلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ

قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ وَ هَارُونَ إِلَىٰ  
فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَآئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَ كَانُوا

قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هٰذَا

لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٦﴾

قَالَ مُوسَىٰ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لِحَقِّ لَبَّآ جَاءَكُمْ ۖ

أَسِحْرٌ هٰذَا ۗ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّحَرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَلْفِتْنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ

آبَاءَنَا وَ تَكُونُ لَكُمُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَ

مَا نَحْنُ لَكُمُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ائْتُونِي بِكُلِّ سِحْرٍ عَلَيَّ ﴿٤٩﴾



80. And when the sorcerers came, Moosa (Moses) said to them: "Cast down what you want to cast!"

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا لِمُوسَى الْقُوَا مَا

أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Then when they had cast down, Moosa (Moses) said: "What you have brought is sorcery, Allah will surely make it of no effect. Verily, Allah does not set right the work of Al-Mufsidoon (the evil-doers, corrupts, etc.).

فَلَمَّا الْقُوَا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السِّحْرُ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيَبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْدِحُ عَمَلَ

الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. "And Allah will establish and make apparent the truth by His Words, however much the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) may hate it."

وَ يُحِقُّ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ

الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. But none believed in Moosa (Moses) except the offspring of his people, because of the fear of Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs, lest they should persecute them; and verily, Firaun (Pharaoh) was arrogant tyrant on the earth, he was indeed one of the Musrifoon (polytheists, sinners and transgressors, those who give up the truth and follow the evil, and commit all kinds of great sins).

فَمَا أَمَنَ لِمُوسَى إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَى

خَوْفٍ مِّنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَائِهِمْ أَنْ يُفْتِنَهُمْ وَ

إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ

الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And Moosa (Moses) said: "O my people! If you have believed in Allah, then put your trust in Him if you are Muslims (those who submit to Allah's Will)."

وَ قَالَ مُوسَى يَقَوْمِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ آمَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ

فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. They said: "In Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the folk who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doing) (i.e. do not make them overpower us).

فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا

فِتْنَةً لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. "And save us by Your Mercy from the disbelieving folk."

وَ نَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And We inspired Moosa (Moses) and his brother (saying): "Take dwellings for your people in Egypt, and make your dwellings as places for your worship, and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give glad tidings to the believers."

وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَأَخِيهِ أَنْ تَبَوَّأَ لِقَوْمِكُمْ بِمِصْرَ بُيُوتًا وَ اجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ بَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And Moosa (Moses) said: "Our Lord! You have indeed bestowed on Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs splendour and wealth in the life of this world, our Lord! That they may lead men astray from Your Path. Our Lord! Destroy their wealth, and harden their hearts, so that they will not believe until they see the painful torment."

وَ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ آتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَآئِهِ زِينَةً وَ أَمْوَالًا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَىٰ أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ اشْدُدْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Allah said: "Verily, the invocation of you both is accepted. So you both keep to the Straight Way (i.e. keep on doing good deeds and preaching Allahs Message with patience), and follow not the path of those who know not (the truth i.e. to believe in the Oneness of Allah, and also to believe in the Reward of Allah: Paradise, etc.)."

قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبَتِ دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيمَا وَ لَا تَتَّبِعِنَّ سَبِيلَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And We took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Firaun (Pharaoh) with his hosts followed them in oppression and enmity, till when drowning overtook him, he said: "I believe that La ilaha illa (Huwa): (none has the right to be worshipped but) He," in Whom the Children of Israel believe, and I am one of the Muslims (those who submit to Allahs Will)."

وَ جُوزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَ جُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا وَ عَدَاً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَدْرَكَهُ الْغَرَقُ قَالَ آمَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي آمَنْتُ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ وَ أَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾



91. Now (you believe) while you refused to believe before and you were one of the Mufsidoon (evildoers, corrupts, etc.).

أَلَنْ وَ قَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَ كُنْتَ مِنَ  
الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. So this day We shall deliver your (dead) body (out from the sea) that you may be a sign to those who come after you! And verily, many among mankind are heedless of Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ  
خَلْفَكَ آيَةً ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ عَنْ  
آيَاتِنَا لَغَفْلُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And indeed We settled the Children of Israel in an honourable dwelling place (Sham and Misr), and provided them with good things, and they differed not until the knowledge came to them. Verily, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection in that in which they used to differ.

وَ لَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مُبَوَّأً صَدِيقٍ ۗ وَ  
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ۚ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا حَتَّىٰ  
جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. So if you (O Muhammad SAW) are in doubt concerning that which We have revealed unto you, (i.e. that your name is written in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) then ask those who are reading the Book (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) before you. Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord. So be not of those who doubt (it).

فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسْأَلِ  
الَّذِينَ يَقْرَأُونَ الْكُتُبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ لَقَدْ  
جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ  
الْمُتَرَدِّينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And be not one of those who belie the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, for then you shall be one of the losers.

وَ لَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ  
فَتَكُونُونَ مِنَ الْخُسْرَاءِ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Truly! Those, against whom the Word (Wrath) of your Lord has been

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَا

justified, will not believe.

97. Even if every sign should come to them, - until they see the painful torment.

98. Was there any town (community) that believed (after seeing the punishment), and its Faith (at that moment) saved it (from the punishment)? (The answer is none,) - except the people of Yoonus (Jonah); when they believed, We removed from them the torment of disgrace in the life of the (present) world, and permitted them to enjoy for a while.

99. And had your Lord willed, those on earth would have believed, all of them together. So, will you (O Muhammad SAW) then compel mankind, until they become believers.

100. It is not for any person to believe, except by the Leave of Allah, and He will put the wrath on those who are heedless.

101. Say: "Behold all that is in the heavens and the earth," but neither Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) nor warners benefit those who believe not.

102. Then do they wait for (anything) save for (destruction) like the days of the men who passed away before

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ آيَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ

الْأَلِيمِ ﴿٩٧﴾

فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ آمَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَا إِيْمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ يُونُسَ ط لَبَّآ أَمَنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ

عَذَابَ الْخُرْمِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ

إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَّ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلَّهُمْ جَبِيحًا ط أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُوْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ط وَ

يَجْعَلُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

قُلِ انظُرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط وَمَا

تُعْنِي الْآيَاتُ وَالنُّذُرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا



them? Say: "Wait then, I am (too) with you among those who wait."

مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ <sup>ط</sup> قُلْ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِّن

الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Then (in the end) We save Our Messengers and those who believe! Thus it is incumbent upon Us to save the believers.

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذَلِكَ <sup>ج</sup>

حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَجِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O you mankind! If you are in doubt as to my religion (Islam), then (know that) I will never worship those whom you worship, besides Allah. But I worship Allah Who causes you to die, I am commanded to be one of the believers.

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّن

دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ

اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ <sup>ح</sup> وَ

أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. "And (it is inspired to me): Direct your face (O Muhammad SAW) entirely towards the religion Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah Alone), and never be one of the Mushrikoon (those who ascribe partners to Allah, polytheists, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and those who worship others along with Allah).

وَ أَنْ أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا <sup>ج</sup> وَلَا

تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. "And invoke not besides Allah, any that will neither profit you, nor hurt you, but if (in case) you did so, you shall certainly be one of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers)."

وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ

وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ <sup>ج</sup> فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذَا مِّنَ

الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. And if Allah touches you with hurt, there is none who can remove it

وَإِنْ يَسْسِسْكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا

but He; and if He intends any good for you, there is none who can repel His Favour which He causes it to reach whomsoever of His slaves He will. And He is the Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

هُوَ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ ۗ يُصِيبُ  
بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ

الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

108. Say: "O you mankind! Now truth (i.e. the Quran and Prophet Muhammad SAW), has come to you from your Lord. So whosoever receives guidance, he does so for the good of his own self, and whosoever goes astray, he does so to his own loss, and I am not (set) over you as a Wakeel (disposer of affairs to oblige you for guidance)."

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْحَقُّ مِنْ  
رَبِّكُمْ ۗ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي  
لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۗ

مَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. And (O Muhammad SAW), follow the inspiration sent unto you, and be patient till Allah gives judgement. And He is the Best of judges.

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ  
اللَّهُ ۗ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٠

السُّورَةُ هُودٌ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٢

آيَاتُهَا ١٣٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).(This is) a Book, the Verses whereof are perfected (in every sphere of knowledge, etc.), and then explained in detail from One (Allah), Who is All-Wise and Well-Acquainted (with all things).

الرَّ ۗ كِتَابٌ أُحْكِمَتْ آيَاتُهُ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ مِنْ  
لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ خَبِيرٍ ﴿١﴾



2. (Saying) worship none but Allah. Verily, I (Muhammad SAW) am unto you from Him a warner and a bringer of glad tidings.

أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ  
وَبَشِيرٌ ﴿١٢﴾

3. And (commanding you): "Seek the forgiveness of your Lord, and turn to Him in repentance, that He may grant you good enjoyment, for a term appointed, and bestow His abounding Grace to every owner of grace (i.e. the one who helps and serves needy and deserving, physically and with his wealth, and even with good words). But if you turn away, then I fear for you the torment of a Great Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

وَ أَنْ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ  
يُمَتِّعْكُمْ مَتَاعًا حَسَنًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَ  
يُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ ۗ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنِّي  
أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿١٣﴾

4. To Allah is your return, and He is Able to do all things."

إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٤﴾

5. No doubt! They did fold up their breasts, that they may hide from Him. Surely, even when they cover themselves with their garments, He knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Verily, He is the All-Knower of the (innermost secrets) of the breasts.

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ يَشْنُونَ صُدُورَهُمْ لِيَسْتَحْفُوا مِنْهُ ۗ  
أَلَا حِينَ يَسْتَغْشُونَ ثِيَابَهُمْ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ  
وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٥﴾

6. And no (moving) living creature is there on earth but its provision is due from Allah. And He knows its dwelling place and its deposit (in the uterous, grave, etc.). all is in a Clear Book (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz - the Book of Decrees with Allah).

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا  
وَ يَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَ مُسْتَوْدَعَهَا ۗ كُلُّ فِي  
كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٦﴾

7. And He it is Who has created the heavens and the earth in six Days and His Throne was on the water, that He

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ فِي سِتَّةِ

might try you, which of you is the best in deeds. But if you were to say to them: "You shall indeed be raised up after death," those who disbelieve would be sure to say, "This is nothing but obvious magic."

8. And if We delay the torment for them till a determined term, they are sure to say, "What keeps it back?" Verily, on the day it reaches them, nothing will turn it away from them, and they will be surrounded by (fall in) that at which they used to mock!

9. And if We give man a taste of Mercy from Us, and then withdraw it from him, verily! He is despairing, ungrateful.

10. But if We let him taste good (favour) after evil (poverty and harm) has touched him, he is sure to say: "Ills have departed from me." Surely, he is exultant, and boastful (ungrateful to Allah).

11. Except those who show patience and do righteous good deeds, those: theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (Paradise).

12. So perchance you (Muhammad SAW) may give up a part of what is revealed unto you, and that your

أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرِشُهُ عَلَى الْبَاءِ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ  
أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۖ وَلَئِن قُلْتِ إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ  
مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ  
هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤﴾

وَ لَئِن أَخَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ  
مَّعْدُودَةٍ لَّيَقُولُنَّ مَا يَحْبِسُهُ ۖ أَلَّا يَوْمَ  
يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا عَنْهُمْ وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ  
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٥﴾

وَ لَئِن أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ  
نَزَعْنَاهَا مِنْهُ ۖ إِنَّهُ لَيَكْفُرُ ﴿٦﴾

وَ لَئِن أَذَقْنَاهُ نِعْمَاءَ بَعْدَ ضِرَّاءَ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ  
ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتُ عَنِّي ۖ إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ ﴿٧﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَ عَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ۖ  
أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ ۖ وَ أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾

فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكٌ بَعْضَ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَ



breast feels straitened for it because they say, "Why has not a treasure been sent down unto him, or an angel has come with him?" But you are only a warner. And Allah is a Wakeel (Disposer of affairs, Trustee, Guardian, etc.) over all things.

13. Or they say, "He (Prophet Muhammad SAW) forged it (the Quran)." Say: "Bring you then ten forged Soorah (chapters) like unto it, and call whomsoever you can, other than Allah (to your help), if you speak the truth!"

14. If then they answer you not, know then that the Revelation (this Quran) is sent down with the Knowledge of Allah and that La ilaha illa Huwa: (none has the right to be worshipped but He)! Will you then be Muslims (those who submit to Islam)?

15. Whosoever desires the life of the world and its glitter; to them We shall pay in full (the wages of) their deeds therein, and they will have no diminution therein.

16. They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter but Fire; and vain are the deeds they did therein. And of no effect is that which they used to do.

صَاحِقٌ بِهٖ صَدْرُكَ اَنْ يَقُوْلُوْا لَوْ لَا اُنزِلَ  
عَلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ اَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكٌ ۗ اِنَّمَا اَنْتَ  
نَذِيْرٌ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّكِيْلٌ ﴿١٢﴾

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرَاهُ ۗ قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِعَشْرِ سُوْرٍ  
مِّثْلِهٖ مُفْتَرِيْتٍ وَّادْعُوْا مَنْ اَسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ  
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

فَاَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوْا لَكُمْ فَاَعْلَمُوْا اَنَّمَا اُنزِلَ  
بِعِلْمِ اللّٰهِ وَاَنْ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۗ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ  
مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزَيَّنٰتَهَا  
نُوفٍ اِلَيْهِمْ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيْهَا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا لَا  
يُبْخَسُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا  
النَّارُ ۗ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوْا فِيْهَا وَبٰطِلٌ مَّا  
كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Can they (Muslims) who rely on a clear proof (the Quran) from their Lord, and whom a witness (Prophet Muhammad SAW through Jibrael (Gabriel)) from Him follows it (can they be equal with the disbelievers); and before it, came the Book of Moosa (Moses), a guidance and a mercy, they believe therein, but those of the sects (Jews, Christians and all the other non-Muslim nations) that reject it (the Quran), the Fire will be their promised meeting-place. So be not in doubt about it (i.e. those who denied Prophet Muhammad SAW and also denied all that which he brought from Allah, surely, they will enter Hell). Verily, it is the truth from your Lord, but most of the mankind believe not.

18. And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah. Such will be brought before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, "These are the ones who lied against their Lord!" No doubt! the curse of Allah is on the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, oppressors, etc.).

19. Those who hinder (others) from the Path of Allah (Islamic Monotheism), and seek a crookedness therein, while they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

20. By no means will they escape (from Allahs Torment) on earth, nor have they protectors besides Allah! Their torment will be doubled! They could not bear to hear (the preachers of the truth) and they used not to see (the truth because of their severe aversin, inspite of the fact that they had the sense of hearing and sight).

أَفَنُ كَانِ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ وَ يُتْلُوهُ  
شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كُتِبَ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا  
وَ رَحْمَةً ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ  
بِهِ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ فَاَلْنَا رُ مَوْعِدَهُ ۚ فَلَا تَكُ  
فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَلَكِنَّ  
أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۖ  
أُولَٰئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ الْأَشْهَادُ  
هَٰؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ أَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ  
عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا  
عُوجًا ۖ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا  
كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ يُضَعَفُ  
لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۖ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ السَّمْعَ



وَمَا كَانُوا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. They are those who have lost their own selves, and their invented false deities will vanish from them.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ ضَلَّ

عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Certainly, they are those who will be the greatest losers in the Hereafter.

لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْأَخْسَرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Verily, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, and humble themselves (in repentance and obedience) before their Lord, - they will be dwellers of Paradise to dwell therein forever.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَخْبَتُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا

خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. The likeness of the two parties is as the blind and the deaf and the seer and the hearer. Are they equal when compared? Will you not then take heed?

مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْأَصْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرِ وَالسَّيِّعِ ۗ هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ مَثَلًا ۖ أَفَلَا

تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And indeed We sent Nooh (Noah) to his people (and he said): "I have come to you as a plain warner."

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ ۚ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ

مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. "That you worship none but Allah, surely, I fear for you the torment of a painful Day."

أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ

عَذَابَ يَوْمِ إِلِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. The chiefs of the disbelievers among his people said: "We see you but a man like ourselves, nor do we

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرَاكَ

see any follow you but the meanest among us and they (too) followed you without thinking. And we do not see in you any merit above us, in fact we think you are liars."

28. He said: "O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear proof from my Lord, and a Mercy (Prophethood, etc.) has come to me from Him, but that (Mercy) has been obscured from your sight. Shall we compel you to accept it (Islamic Monotheism) when you have a strong hatred for it?

29. "And O my people! I ask of you no wealth for it, my reward is from none but Allah. I am not going to drive away those who have believed. Surely, they are going to meet their Lord, but I see that you are a people that are ignorant.

30. "And O my people! Who will help me against Allah, if I drove them away? Will you not then give a thought?

31. "And I do not say to you that with me are the Treasures of Allah, "Nor that I know the Ghaib (unseen); "nor do I say I am an angel, and I do not say of those whom your eyes look down upon that Allah will not bestow any good on them. Allah knows what is in their inner-selves (as regards belief, etc.). In that case, I should, indeed be one of the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, oppressors, etc.)."

إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِّثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرِكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ  
هُمُ أَرَادْنَا بِأَدْيِ الرَّأْيِ ۚ وَمَا نَرَى لَكُمْ

عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ  
رَّبِّي ۖ وَآتَنِي رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَعَبَّيْتُ

عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ أَنُلْزِمُكُمْوهَا وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كَاهُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَيَقَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِي  
إِلَّا عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۖ

إِنَّهُمْ مُّلْقُوا رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَاللَّكِنِّيَ أَرَكُم قَوْمًا

تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَيَقَوْمِ مَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ طَرَدْتُهُمْ ۖ

أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا

أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ

لِلَّذِينَ تَزْدَرِي أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ

خَيْرًا ۖ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ إِنِّي إِذَا



## لَّسِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. They said: "O Nooh (Noah)! You have disputed with us and much have you prolonged the dispute with us, now bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are of the truthful."

قَالُوا يَنْوُحُ قَدْ جِدَلْتَنَا فَاكْثَرْتَ جِدَالَنَا

فَاتِنَابَاتٍ تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. He said: "Only Allah will bring it (the punishment) on you, if He will, and then you will escape not."

قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ

## بِعُجْزِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. "And my advice will not profit you, even if I wish to give you good counsel, if Allahs Will is to keep you astray. He is your Lord! and to Him you shall return."

وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِي إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أُنصَحَ لَكُمْ

إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُغْوِيَكُمْ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَ

## إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Or they (the pagans of Makkah) say: "He (Muhammad SAW) has fabricated it (the Quran)." Say: "If I have fabricated it, upon me be my crimes, but I am innocent of (all) those crimes which you commit."

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ط قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَعَلَى

إِجْرَامِي وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُجْرَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And it was inspired to Nooh (Noah): "None of your people will believe except those who have believed already. So be not sad because of what they used to do."

وَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ

إِلَّا مَنْ قَدْ آمَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا

## يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. "And construct the ship under Our Eyes and with Our Inspiration, and address Me not on behalf of those who did wrong; they are surely to be drowned."

وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا وَلَا

تُخَاطِبُنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And as he was constructing the ship, whenever the chiefs of his people passed by him, they made a mockery of him. He said: "If you mock at us, so do we mock at you likewise for your mocking.

وَيَصْنَعُ الْفُلَّ<sup>ف</sup> وَكَلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأُ<sup>ف</sup> مِنْ  
قَوْمِهِ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُ<sup>ط</sup> قَالَ إِنْ تَسْخَرُوا مِنَّا  
فَإِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخَرُونَ<sup>ط</sup>

39. "And you will know who it is on whom will come a torment that will cover him with disgrace and on whom will fall a lasting torment."

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ<sup>ل</sup> مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ  
وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ<sup>ط</sup>

40. (So it was) till then there came Our Command and the oven gushed forth (water like fountains from the earth). We said: "Embark therein, of each kind two (male and female), and your family, except him against whom the Word has already gone forth, and those who believe. And none believed with him, except a few."

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ<sup>ل</sup> قُلْنَا  
احْبِلْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ  
إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ آمَنَ<sup>ط</sup> وَمَا  
آمَنَ مَعَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ<sup>ط</sup>

41. And he (Nooh (Noah)) said: "Embark therein, in the Name of Allah will be its moving course and its resting anchorage. Surely, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful." (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 12, Page 43)

وَ قَالَ ارْكَبُوا فِيهَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَجْرِبَهَا وَ  
مُرْسُهَا<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ رَبِّي لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ<sup>ط</sup>

42. So it (the ship) sailed with them amidst the waves like mountains, and Nooh (Noah) called out to his son, who had separated himself (apart), "O my son! Embark with us and be not with the disbelievers."

وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ<sup>ف</sup> وَنَادَى  
نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ يُبْنَىٰ اِرْكَبْ مَعَنَا  
وَلَا تَكُن مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ<sup>ط</sup>

43. The son replied: "I will betake myself to a mountain, it will save me from the water." Nooh (Noah) said:

قَالَ سَاوِيَ إِلَىٰ جِبَلٍ يَّغْصِنِي<sup>ط</sup> مِنَ الْبَاءِ



"This day there is no saviour from the Decree of Allah except him on whom He has mercy." And a wave came in between them, so he (the son) was among the drowned.

قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَهُ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ

الْبُغْرَقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

44. And it was said: "O earth! Swallow up your water, and O sky! Withhold (your rain)." And the water was diminished (made to subside) and the Decree (of Allah) was fulfilled (i.e. the destruction of the people of Nooh (Noah). And it (the ship) rested on Mount Judi, and it was said: "Away with the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doing)!"

وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْدَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَسْبَاءِ أَقْدِمِي  
وَغِيضِ الْبَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى

الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

45. And Nooh (Noah) called upon his Lord and said, "O my Lord! Verily, my son is of my family! And certainly, Your Promise is true, and You are the Most Just of the judges."

وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي

وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَكِيمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

46. He said: "O Nooh (Noah)! Surely, he is not of your family; verily, his work is unrighteous, so ask not of Me that of which you have no knowledge! I admonish you, lest you be one of the ignorants."

قَالَ يُنوحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ

عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعْطُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

47. Nooh (Noah) said: "O my Lord! I seek refuge with You from asking You that of which I have no knowledge. And unless You forgive me and have Mercy on me, I would indeed be one of the losers."

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ

لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

الْخَسِرِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

48. It was said: "O Nooh (Noah)! Come down (from the ship) with

قِيلَ يُنوحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ

peace from Us and blessings on you and on the people who are with you (and on some of their off spring), but (there will be other) people to whom We shall grant their pleasures (for a time), but in the end a painful torment will reach them from Us."

49. This is of the news of the unseen which We reveal unto you (O Muhammad SAW), neither you nor your people knew them before this. So be patient. Surely, the (good) end is for the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2)

50. And to Ad (people We sent) their brother Hood. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. Certainly, you do nothing but invent (lies)!

51. "O my people I ask of you no reward for it (the Message). My reward is only from Him, Who created me. Will you not then understand?

52. "And O my people! Ask forgiveness of your Lord and then repent to Him, He will send you (from the sky) abundant rain, and add strength to your strength, so do not turn away as Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah)."

53. They said: "O Hood! No evidence have you brought us, and we shall not leave our gods for your (mere) saying! And we are not believers in you.

وَعَلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّمَّنْ مَعَكَ ۗ وَأُمَّمٌ سَنُنْتَعُهُمْ ثُمَّ  
يَسْسُهُمْ مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا إِلَيْكَ ۗ مَا  
كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا ۗ  
فَاصْبِرْ ۗ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا ۗ قَالَ يُقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا  
اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ ۗ إِنَّكُمْ إِلَّا  
مُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

يُقَوْمٍ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۗ إِنَّ أَجْرِي إِلَّا  
عَلَىٰ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَ يُقَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ  
يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ۗ وَ يَزِدْكُمْ  
قُوَّةً إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

قَالُوا يَهُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ ۖ وَمَا نَحْنُ  
بِتَارِكِي آلِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ ۖ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ



بِؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. "All that we say is that some of our gods (false deities) have seized you with evil (madness)." He said: "I call Allah to witness and bear you witness that I am free from that which you ascribe as partners in worship, -

ط  
إِنْ نَقُولُ إِلَّا اعْتَرَاكَ بَعْضُ آلِهَتِنَا بِسُوءٍ  
قَالَ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ اللَّهَ وَ أَشْهَدُ وَأَنِّي بَرِيءٌ  
مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

55. With Him (Allah). So plot against me, all of you, and give me no respite.

مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكِيدُونِي جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا  
تُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. "I put my trust in Allah, my Lord and your Lord! There is not a moving (living) creature but He has grasp of its forelock. Verily, my Lord is on the Straight Path (the truth).

ط  
إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَ رَبِّكُمْ ط مَا مِنْ  
دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا ط إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى  
صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. "So if you turn away, still I have conveyed the Message with which I was sent to you. My Lord will make another people succeed you, and you will not harm Him in the least. Surely, my Lord is Guardian over all things."

ط  
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَّا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ ط  
وَ يَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ؕ وَ لَا تَضُرُّونَهُ  
شَيْئًا ط إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And when Our Commandment came, We saved Hood and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us, and We saved them from a severe torment.

وَ لَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا ؕ وَ نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ  
غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Such were Ad (people). They rejected the Ayat (proofs, evidences,

وَ تِلْكَ عَادٌ ؕ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ عصُوا

verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord and disobeyed His Messengers, and followed the command of every proud obstinate (oppressor of the truth, from their leaders).

60. And they were pursued by a curse in this world and (so they will be) on the Day of Resurrection. No doubt! Verily, Ad disbelieved in their Lord. So away with Ad, the people of Hood.

61. And to Thamood (people, We sent) their brother Salih (Saleh). He said: "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no other Ilah (God) but Him. He brought you forth from the earth and settled you therein, then ask forgiveness of Him and turn to Him in repentance. Certainly, my Lord is Near (to all by His Knowledge), Responsive."

62. They said: "O Salih (Saleh)! You have been among us as a figure of good hope (and we wished for you to be our chief), till this (new thing which you have brought; that we leave our gods and worship your God (Allah) Alone)! Do you (now) forbid us the worship of what our fathers have worshipped? But we are really in grave doubt as to that which you invite us to (monotheism)."

63. He said: "O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear proof from my Lord, and there has come to me a Mercy (Prophethood, etc.) from Him, who then can help me against Allah, if I were to disobey Him? Then you increase me not but in loss.

رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَأُتْبِعُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا الْعَنَةَ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
آلَا إِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ ۗ أَلَا بُعْدًا لِعَادِ قَوْمِ

هُودٍ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَالِى شَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا ۚ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا  
اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ ۗ هُوَ أَنشَأَكُمْ مِّنَ  
الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لَهُ ۗ ثُمَّ  
تَوَبُّوا إِلَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُّجِيبٌ ﴿٦١﴾

قَالُوا يٰصَالِحُ قَدْ كُنْتَ فِينَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ  
هَذَا ۖ اتَّنَهْنَا أَنْ نَعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَ  
إِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ  
رَّبِّي وَآتَانِي مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً ۖ فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ  
اللَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ ۗ فَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي غَيْرَ



تَخْسِيرٍ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. "And O my people! This she-camel of Allah is a sign to you, leave her to feed on Allahs earth, and touch her not with evil, lest a near torment will seize you."

وَيَقَوْمٍ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ

عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. But they killed her. So he said: "Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days. This is a promise (i.e. a threat) that will not be belied."

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَتَّبِعُوا فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ۖ ذٰلِكَ وَعَدُّ غَيْرِ مَكْذُوبٍ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. So when Our Commandment came, We saved Salih (Saleh) and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us, and from the disgrace of that Day. Verily, your Lord, He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صَالِحًا وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَمِن خِزْيِ يَوْمِئِذٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And As-Saeedah (torment - awful cry, etc.) overtook the wrong-doers, so they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes, -

وَ أَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جُثَيِّنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. As if they had never lived there. No doubt! Verily, Thamood disbelieved in their Lord. So away with Thamood!

كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا ۗ آلَ إِنَّ تَشُودًا كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ ۗ آلَ بَعْدًا لِّشُودٍ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And verily, there came Our Messengers to Ibraheem (Abraham) with glad tidings.They said: Salam (greetings or peace!) He answered, Salam (greetings or peace!) and he hastened to entertain them with a roasted calf.

وَ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَى قَالُوا سَلَامًا ۗ قَالَ سَلَّمَ فَمَا لَبِثَ أَنْ جَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيذٍ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. But when he saw their hands went not towards it (the meal), he felt some mistrust of them, and conceived a fear of them. They said: "Fear not, we have been sent against the people of Lout (Lot)."

فَلَمَّا رَأَىٰ أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكَمَهُمْ وَ  
أَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ۖ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّا  
أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ۖ

71. And his wife was standing (there), and she laughed (either, because the Messengers did not eat their food or for being glad for the destruction of the people of Lout (Lot). But We gave her glad tidings of Ishaque (Isaac), and after him, of Yaqoob (Jacob).

وَ امْرَأَتُهُ قَابِيَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا  
بِإِسْحَاقَ ۖ وَمِنْ وَّرَائِهِ إِسْحَاقَ يَعْقُوبَ ۖ

72. She said (in astonishment): "Woe unto me! Shall I bear a child while I am an old woman, and here is my husband, an old man? Verily! This is a strange thing!"

قَالَتْ يُوَيْدِلْتِي ءَايِدُ وَا أَنَا عَجُوزٌ وَ هَذَا بَعْلِي  
شَيْخًا ۖ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ۖ

73. They said: "Do you wonder at the Decree of Allah? The Mercy of Allah and His Blessings be on you, O the family (of Ibraheem (Abraham)). Surely, He (Allah) is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious."

قَالُوا اتَّعَجِبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحِمْتُ اللَّهَ وَ  
بَرَكَتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ ۖ إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ  
مَّجِيدٌ ۖ

74. Then when the fear had gone away from (the mind of) Ibraheem (Abraham), and the glad tidings had reached him, he began to plead with Us (Our Messengers) for the people of Lout (Lot).

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الرَّوْعُ وَ جَاءَتْهُ  
الْبُشْرَىٰ يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ۖ

75. Verily, Ibraheem (Abraham) was, without doubt, forbearing, used to invoke Allah with humility, and was repentant (to Allah all the time, again and again).

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّاهٌ مُنِيبٌ ۖ

76. "O Ibraheem (Abraham)! Forsake this. Indeed, the Commandment of

يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا ۖ إِنَّهُ قَدْ جَاءَ أَمْرُ



your Lord has gone forth. Verily, there will come a torment for them which cannot be turned back."

77. And when Our Messengers came to Lout (Lot), he was grieved on their account and felt himself straitened for them (lest the town people should approach them to commit sodomy with them). He said: "This is a distressful day."

78. And his people came rushing towards him, and since aforetime they used to commit crimes (sodomy, etc.), he said: "O my people! Here are my daughters (i.e. the daughters of my nation), they are purer for you (if you marry them lawfully). So fear Allah and degrade me not as regards my guests! Is there not among you a single right-minded man?"

79. They said: "Surely you know that we have neither any desire nor in need of your daughters, and indeed you know well what we want!"

80. He said: "Would that I had strength (men) to overpower you, or that I could betake myself to some powerful support (to resist you)."

81. They (Messengers) said: "O Lout (Lot)! Verily, we are the Messengers from your Lord! They shall not reach you! So travel with your family in a part of the night, and let not any of you look back, but your wife (will remain behind), verily, the punishment which will afflict them, will afflict her. Indeed, morning is their appointed time. Is not the morning near?"

رَبِّكَ ۚ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَاتِيهِمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِيءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ

بِهِمْ ذُرْعًا وَقَالَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيبٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَجَاءَهُ قَوْمُهُ يُهْرَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ ۖ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ

كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ ۖ قَالَ يَتَقَوْمِ هَؤُلَاءِ

بَنَاتِي هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تَخْزُونِ

فِي ضَيْغِي ۚ أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَشِيدٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَمَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ ۚ

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ ﴿٤٩﴾

قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةٌ أَوْ آوِيٌّ إِلَىٰ رُكْنٍ

شَدِيدٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

قَالُوا يَلُوطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ

فَأَسِرْ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ

مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرَاتَكَ ۗ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا

أَصَابَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ ۗ أَلَيْسَ

### الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ ﴿٨١﴾

82. So when Our Commandment came, We turned (the towns of Sodom in Palestine) upside down, and rained on them stones of baked clay, piled up;

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَ  
أَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ ۙ

### مَنْضُودٍ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. Marked from your Lord, and they are not ever far from the Zalimoon (polytheists, evil-doers, etc.).

مُسَوَّمَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ۗ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

### بِبَعِيدٍ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And to the Madyan (Midian) people (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no other Ilah (God) but Him, and give not short measure or weight, I see you in prosperity; and verily I fear for you the torment of a Day encompassing.

وَإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۗ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ

اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۗ وَلَا

تَنْقُصُوا الْبِكْيَالَ وَالْبِيزَانَ إِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ

وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيطٍ ﴿٨٣﴾

85. "And O my people! Give full measure and weight in justice and reduce not the things that are due to the people, and do not commit mischief in the land, causing corruption.

وَيَقَوْمِ أَوْفُوا الْبِكْيَالَ وَالْبِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا

تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي

### الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. "That which is left by Allah for you (after giving the rights of the people) is better for you, if you are believers. And I am not set over you as a guardian.

بَقِيَّتِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۗ وَ

### مَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. They said: "O Shuaib! Does your Salat (prayer) (i.e. the prayers which

قَالُوا يٰشُعَيْبُ أَصَلَاتُكَ تَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ نَّتْرَكَ



you offer has spoiled your mind, so you) command that we leave off what our fathers used to worship, or that we leave off doing what we like with our property? Verily, you are the forbearer, right-minded!" (They said this sarcastically).

88. He said: "O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear evidence from my Lord, and He has given me a good sustenance from Himself (shall I corrupt it by mixing it with the unlawfully earned money). I wish not, in contradiction to you, to do that which I forbid you. I only desire reform so far as I am able, to the best of my power. And my guidance cannot come except from Allah, in Him I trust and unto Him I repent.

89. "And O my people! Let not my Shiqaq cause you to suffer the fate similar to that of the people of Nooh (Noah) or of Hood or of Salih (Saleh), and the people of Lout (Lot) are not far off from you!

90. "And ask forgiveness of your Lord and turn unto Him in repentance. Verily, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving."

91. They said: "O Shuaib! We do not understand much of what you say, and we see you a weak (man, it is said that he was a blind man) among us. Were it not for your family, we should certainly have stoned you and you are not powerful against us."

مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا أَوْ أَنْ نَفْعَلَ فِيْ أَمْوَالِنَا مَا

نَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ الْحَلِيمُ الرَّشِيدُ ﴿٨٤﴾

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ

رَبِّيَّ وَرَزَقْنِي مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۖ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ

أُخَالِفَكُمْ إِلَىٰ مَا أَنهَكُمْ عَنْهُ ۗ إِنْ أُرِيدُ إِلَّا

الِإِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ۗ وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا

بِاللَّهِ ۗ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَيَقَوْمِ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِي أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ

مِثْلُ مَا أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ

صَالِحٍ ۗ وَمَا قَوْمُ لُوطٍ مِّنْكُمْ بِبَعِيدٍ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ رَبِّيَّ

رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

قَالُوا يُشْعِبُ مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا تَقُولُ وَ

إِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِينَا ضَعِيفًا ۚ وَ لَوْ لَا رَهْطُكَ

لَرَجَّحْنَاكَ ۖ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿٩١﴾

92. He said: "O my people! Is then my family of more weight with you than Allah? And you have cast Him away behind your backs. Verily, my Lord is surrounding all that you do.

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرْهَطِي أَعْرُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَ  
اتَّخَذْتُمْوهُ وَرَاءَكُمْ ظَهْرِيًّا إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا  
تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. "And O my people! Act according to your ability and way, and I am acting (on my way). You will come to know who it is on whom descends the torment that will cover him with ignominy, and who is a liar! And watch you! Verily, I too am watching with you."

وَ يَقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ  
سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَ  
مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ وَ ارْتَقِبُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. And when Our Commandment came, We saved Shuaib and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us. And As-Saeedah (torment - awful cry, etc.) seized the wrongdoers, and they lay (dead) prostrate in their homes.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَ أَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا  
الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جِثِيْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. As if they had never lived there! So away with Madyan (Midian)! As away with Thamud! (All these nations were destroyed).

كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا ۚ آلَا بُعْدًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
بَعْدَتْ شُؤْدُ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. And indeed We sent Moosa (Moses) with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and a manifest authority;

وَ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَ سُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ  
﴿٩٦﴾

97. To Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Firaun (Pharaoh), and the command of Firaun (Pharaoh) was no right guide.

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَآئِهِ فَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ  
مَا أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيدٍ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. He will go ahead of his people on the Day of Resurrection, and will lead

يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ وَ



them into the Fire, and evil indeed is the place to which they are led.

99. They were pursued by a curse in this (deceiving life of this world) and (so they will be pursued by a curse) on the Day of Resurrection. How bad is the curse (in this world) pursued by another curse (in the Hereafter).

100. These are some of the news of the (population of) towns which We relate unto you (O Muhammad SAW); of them, some are standing, and some have been (already) reaped.

101. We wronged them not, but they wronged themselves. So their aliha (gods), other than Allah, whom they invoked, profited them naught when there came the Command of your Lord, nor did they add aught (to their lot) but destruction.

102. Such is the Seizure of your Lord when He seizes the (population of) towns while they are doing wrong. Verily, His Seizure is painful, and severe.

103. Indeed in that (there) is a sure lesson for those who fear the torment of the Hereafter. That is a Day whereon mankind will be gathered together, and that is a Day when all (the dwellers of the heavens and the earth) will be present.

104. And We delay it only for a term (already) fixed.

بُسِّسَ الْوَرْدُ الْبُورُودُ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَ اتَّبِعُوا فِي هَذِهِ لَعْنَةً وَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ط

بُسِّسَ الرَّفْدُ الْبَرْفُودُ ﴿٩٩﴾

ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْبَاءِ الْقُرٰى نَقِصَةٌ عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ وَ وَّ حَصِيْدٌ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَ مَا ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَ لٰكِنْ ظَلَمُوْا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَمَا اَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ اِلٰهَتُهُمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اِلٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَّيَّا جَاءَ اَمْرٌ رَبِّكَ ط وَ مَا زَادُوْهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتٰبٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

وَ كَذٰلِكَ اَخَذَ رَبُّكَ اِذَا اَخَذَ الْقُرٰى وَ هِيَ ظٰلِمَةٌ ط اِنَّ اَخْذَهَا اِلَيْمٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لٰآيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ط  
ذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوْعٌ لِّلّٰهِ النَّاسُ وَ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُوْدٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَ مَا نُوْخِرُهٗا اِلَّا لِاَجَلٍ مَّعْدُوْدٍ ط ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. On the Day when it comes, no person shall speak except by His (Allahs) Leave. Some among them will be wretched and (others) blessed.

يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا تَكَلَّمُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ

شَقِيٌّ وَسَعِيدٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. As for those who are wretched, they will be in the Fire, sighing in a high and low tone.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ شَقُوا فَمِنَ النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ

وَسَهِيْقٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. They will dwell therein for all the time that the heavens and the earth endure, except as your Lord wills. Verily, your Lord is the doer of what He wills.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا

مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. And those who are blessed, they will be in Paradise, abiding therein for all the time that the heavens and the earth endure, except as your Lord will, a gift without an end.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سَعَدُوا فَمِنَ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ

فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا

شَاءَ رَبُّكَ عَطَاءٌ غَيْرٌ مَّجْدُودٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. So be not in doubt (O Muhammad SAW) as to what these (pagans and polytheists) men worship. They worship nothing but what their fathers worshipped before (them). And verily, We shall repay them in full their portion without diminution.

فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُ هَؤُلَاءِ مَا

يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ

إِنَّا لَنُوفِّهُمُ نَصِيبَهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنقُوصٍ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. Indeed, We gave the Book to Moosa (Moses), but differences arose therein, and had it not been for a Word that had gone forth before from your Lord, the case would have been judged between them, and indeed they are in grave doubt concerning it (this Quran).

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ

وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقَضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ

وَأِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿١١٠﴾



111. And verily, to each of them your Lord will repay their works in full. Surely, He is All-Aware of what they do.

وَإِنَّ كَلَّا لَبِئْسَ لِيُوفِّيَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ إِنَّهُ

بِئْسَ يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١١﴾

112. So stand (ask Allah to make) you (Muhammad SAW) firm and straight (on the religion of Islamic Monotheism) as you are commanded and those (your companions) who turn in repentance (unto Allah) with you, and transgress not (Allahs legal limits). Verily, He is All-Seer of what you do.

فَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا

تَطْغَوْا إِنَّهُ بِبِئَاتِعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. And incline not toward those who do wrong, lest the Fire should touch you, and you have no protectors other than Allah, nor you would then be helped.

وَلَا تَرْكَنُوا إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ

النَّارُ وَمَالِكُمْ مِنَ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ثُمَّ

لَا تَنْصَرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. And perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), at the two ends of the day and in some hours of the night (i.e. the five compulsory Salat (prayers)). Verily, the good deeds remove the evil deeds (i.e. small sins). That is a reminder (an advice) for the mindful (those who accept advice).

وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفَيْ النَّهَارِ وَزُلْفًا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ

إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ ط ذَلِكَ

ذِكْرِي لِلذَّكْرَيْنِ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. And be patient; verily, Allah loses not the reward of the good-doers.

وَاصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ

الْبُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. If only there had been among the generations before you, persons having wisdom, prohibiting (others) from Al-Fasad (disbelief, polytheism, and all kinds of crimes and sins) in the earth, except a few of those whom

فَلَوْ لَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ أُولُوا

بَقِيَّةً يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا

We saved from among them. Those who did wrong pursued the enjoyment of good things of (this worldly) life, and were Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers in Allah, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

117. And your Lord would never destroy the towns wrongfully, while their people were right-doers.

118. And if your Lord had so willed, He could surely have made mankind one Ummah (nation or community (following one religion only i.e. Islam)), but they will not cease to disagree,-

119. Except him on whom your Lord has bestowed His Mercy (the follower of truth - Islamic Monotheism) and for that did He create them. And the Word of your Lord has been fulfilled (i.e. His Saying): "Surely, I shall fill Hell with jinns and men all together."

120. And all that We relate to you (O Muhammad SAW) of the news of the Messengers is in order that We may make strong and firm your heart thereby. And in this (chapter of the Quran) has come to you the truth, as well as an admonition and a reminder for the believers.

121. And say to those who do not believe: "Act according to your ability and way, We are acting (in our way).

122. And you wait! We (too) are waiting."

قَلِيلًا مِّنْ أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ

ظَلَمُوا مَا آتَرَفُوا فِيهِ وَكَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلِهَا

مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۗ وَ

لَا يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ ۗ وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ ۗ وَتَنَّتْ

كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَ

النَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

وَ كُلَّا نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا

نُثِّبُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ ۗ وَجَاءَكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَ

مَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

وَ قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ اْعْمَلُوا عَلٰى

مَكَانَتِكُمْ ۗ اِنَّا اَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾

وَ اِنْتِظِرُوْا ۗ اِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾



123. And to Allah belongs the Ghaib (unseen) of the heavens and the earth, and to Him return all affairs (for decision). So worship Him (O Muhammad SAW) and put your trust in Him. And your Lord is not unaware of what you (people) do."

وَاللَّهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ  
الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ ۗ وَمَا  
رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ۙ

ركوعاتها ١٢

سورة يوسف مكية ٥٣

آياتها ١١١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). These are the Verses of the Clear Book (the Quran that makes clear the legal and illegal things, legal laws, a guidance and a blessing).

الرَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ۝١

2. Verily, We have sent it down as an Arabic Quran in order that you may understand.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ  
تَعْقِلُونَ ۝٢

3. We relate unto you (Muhammad SAW) the best of stories through Our Revelations unto you, of this Quran. And before this (i.e. before the coming of Divine Inspiration to you), you were among those who knew nothing about it (the Quran).

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا  
أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ ۗ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ  
قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ۝٣

4. (Remember) when Yoosuf (Joseph) said to his father: "O my father! Verily, I saw (in a dream) eleven stars and the sun and the moon, I saw them prostrating themselves to me."

إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ  
أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ

لِيٰ سَجِدَيْنِ ﴿٣﴾

5. He (the father) said: "O my son! Relate not your vision to your brothers, lest they arrange a plot against you. Verily! Shaitan (Satan) is to man an open enemy!

قَالَ يَبْنَى لَا تَقْصُصْ رُءْيَاكَ عَلَىٰ إِخْوَتِكَ  
فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا ۗ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ

عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥﴾

6. "Thus will your Lord choose you and teach you the interpretation of dreams (and other things) and perfect His Favour on you and on the offspring of Yaqoob (Jacob), as He perfected it on your fathers, Ibraheem (Abraham) and Ishaque (Isaac) aforetime! Verily, your Lord is All-Knowing, All-Wise."

وَكَذٰلِكَ يَجْتَبِيْكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ  
تٰوِيلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ  
عَلٰى اٰلِ يَعْقُوْبَ كَمَا اَتٰهَا عَلٰى اَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ  
قَبْلُ ۗ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ ۗ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيْمٌ

حٰكِيْمٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. Verily, in Yoosuf (Joseph) and his brethren, there were Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for those who ask.

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِيْ يُوسُفَ وَ اِخْوَتِهِ اٰيٰتٍ  
لِّلسَّآئِدِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

8. When they said: "Truly, Yoosuf (Joseph) and his brother (Benjamin) are loved more by our father than we, but we are Usbah (a strong group). Really, our father is in a plain error.

اِذْ قَالُوْا لِيُوْسُفُ وَ اٰخُوْهُ اَحَبُّ اِلَيْنَا مِمَّا  
وَ نَحْنُ عَصَبَةٌ ۗ اِنَّ اٰبَانَ لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ

مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. "Kill Yoosuf (Joseph) or cast him out to some (other) land, so that the favour of your father may be given to you alone, and after that you will be righteous folk (by intending repentance before committing the sin)."

اَقْتُلُوْا يُوسُفَ اَوْ اَطْرَحُوْهُ اَرْضًا يَّخْلُوْ  
لَكُمْ وَجْهٌ اَبْيَكُمْ وَ تَكُوْنُوْا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا



## صَلِحِينَ ﴿٩﴾

10. One from among them said: "Kill not Yoosuf (Joseph), but if you must do something, throw him down to the bottom of a well, he will be picked up by some caravan of travellers."

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَ أَلْقُوهُ  
فِي غَيْبَتِ الْوَبِّ يَلْتَقِطُهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَعِلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. They said: "O our father! Why do you not trust us with Yoosuf (Joseph), - when we are indeed his well-wishers?"

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَ

إِنَّا لَهُ لَنَصِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. "Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy himself and play, and verily, we will take care of him."

أَرْسَلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَعْ وَ يَلْعَبُ وَ إِنَّا لَهُ

لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. He (Yaqoob (Jacob)) said: "Truly, it saddens me that you should take him away. I fear lest a wolf should devour him, while you are careless of him."

قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِي أَنْ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ وَ أَخَافُ

أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غَافِلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. They said: "If a wolf devours him, while we are Usbah (a strong group) (to guard him), then surely, we are the losers."

قَالُوا لَئِنْ أَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَ نَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّا

إِذَا لَخَسِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. So, when they took him away, they all agreed to throw him down to the bottom of the well, and We inspired in him: "Indeed, you shall (one day) inform them of this their affair, when they know (you) not."

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَ أَجْعَلُوا أَنْ يَجْعَلُوهُ فِي

غَيْبَتِ الْوَبِّ وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ

بِأَمْرِهِمْ هَذَا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And they came to their father in the early part of the night weeping.

وَ جَاءُوا وَ آبَاهُمْ عِشَاءً يَبْكُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. They said: "O our father! We went racing with one another, and left Yoosuf (Joseph) by our belongings and a wolf devoured him; but you will never believe us even when we speak the truth."

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَا  
يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ الذِّبْبُ<sup>ع</sup> وَمَا  
أَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And they brought his shirt stained with false blood. He said: "Nay, but your ownelves have made up a tale. So (for me) patience is most fitting. And it is Allah (Alone) Whose help can be sought against that which you assert."

وَجَاءُوا عَلَى قَمِيصِهِ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ<sup>ط</sup> قَالَ بَلْ  
سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمُ الْاَنفُسُ كُمْ اَمْرًا<sup>ط</sup> فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ<sup>ط</sup> وَ  
اللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And there came a caravan of travellers; they sent their water-drawer, and he let down his bucket (into the well). He said: "What good news! Here is a boy." So they hid him as merchandise (a slave). And Allah was the All-Knower of what they did.

وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا وَارِدَهُمْ فَأَدْلَى  
دَلْوَهُ<sup>ط</sup> قَالَ يَبُشَىٰ هَذَا غُلْمٌ<sup>ط</sup> وَ اَسْمَاوُهُ  
بِضَاعَةٌ<sup>ط</sup> وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And they sold him for a low price, - for a few Dirhams (i.e. for a few silver coins). And they were of those who regarded him insignificant.

وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ<sup>ج</sup> وَ  
كَانُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الزَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And he (the man) from Egypt who bought him, said to his wife: "Make his stay comfortable, may be he will profit us or we shall adopt him as a son." Thus did We establish Yoosuf (Joseph) in the land, that We might teach him the interpretation of events. And Allah has full power and control over His Affairs, but most of men know not.

وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ لِمَرْأَتِهِ الْكُرْمِي  
مَثْوَهُ عَسَىٰ اَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا اَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا<sup>ط</sup> وَ  
كَذٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِنْ  
تَاْوِيلِ الْاَحَادِيثِ<sup>ط</sup> وَاللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَىٰ اَمْرِهِ  
وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾



22. And when he (Yoosuf (Joseph)) attained his full manhood, We gave him wisdom and knowledge (the Prophethood), thus We reward the Muhsinoon (doers of good - see V.2:112).

وَلَبَّا بَدَغَ اَشُدَّاهُ اَتَيْنُهُ حُكْمًا وَّ عِلْمًا ط  
كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him (to do an evil act), she closed the doors and said: "Come on, O you." He said: "I seek refuge in Allah (or Allah forbid)! Truly, he (your husband) is my master! He made my stay agreeable! (So I will never betray him). Verily, the Zalimoon (wrong and evil-doers) will never be successful." And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him (to do an evil act), she closed the doors and said: "Come on, O you." He said: "I seek refuge in Allah (or Allah forbid)! Truly, he (your husband) is my master! He made my stay agreeable! (So I will never betray him). Verily, the Zalimoon (wrong and evil-doers) will never be successful."

وَرَاوَدْتُهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَّ  
غَلَقَتِ الْاَبْوَابَ وَّ قَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ ط قَالَ  
مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ اِنَّهٗ رَبِّيْ اَحْسَنَ مَثْوَاىِٕ اِنَّهٗ لَا  
يُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And indeed she did desire him and he would have inclined to her desire, had he not seen the evidence of his Lord. Thus it was, that We might turn away from him evil and illegal sexual intercourse. Surely, he was one of Our chosen, guided slaves.

وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهٖ ء وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَا اَنْ رَّا بُرْهَانَ  
رَبِّهٖ ط كَذٰلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهٗ السُّوْءَ وَالْفَحْشَآءَ ط  
اِنَّهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. So they raced with one another to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back. They both found her lord (i.e. her husband) at the door. She said: "What is the recompense (punishment) for him who intended an evil design against your wife, except that he be put in prison or a painful torment?"

وَاسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَبِيْضَهُ مِنْ دُبُرٍ وَّ  
الْفِيَا سَيْدَهَا لَدَا الْبَابِ ط قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ  
مَنْ اَرَادَ بِاَهْلِكَ سُوْءًا اِلَّا اَنْ يُسْجَنَ اَوْ  
عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. He (Yoosuf (Joseph)) said: "It was she that sought to seduce me," - and a witness of her household bore witness (saying): "If it be that his shirt is torn from the front, then her tale is true and he is a liar!

قَالَ هِيَ رَاوَدْتَنِي عَنْ نَفْسِي وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ  
مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ كَانَ قَبِيضُهُ قُدًّا مِنْ قَبْلِ

فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. "But if it be that his shirt is torn from the back, then she has told a lie and he is speaking the truth!"

وَإِنْ كَانَ قَبِيضُهُ قُدًّا مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ

مِنَ الصّٰدِقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. So when he (her husband) saw his ((Yoosufs (Joseph)) shirt torn at the back; (her husband) said: "Surely, it is a plot of you women! Certainly mighty is your plot!

فَلَمَّا رَأَى قَبِيضَهُ قُدًّا مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ

كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. "O Yoosuf (Joseph)! Turn away from this! (O woman!) Ask forgiveness for your sin. Verily, you were of the sinful."

يُوسُفُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هٰذَا وَاسْتَغْفِرِي

لِذُنُوبِكِ إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْخٰطِئِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And women in the city said: "The wife of Al-Azeez is seeking to seduce her (slave) young man, indeed she loves him violently; verily we see her in plain error."

وَ قَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْبَدِيْنَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيْزِ

تُرَاوِدُ فَتْسَهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا ط

إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا فِي ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. So when she heard of their accusation, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them; she gave each one of them a knife (to cut the foodstuff with), and she said ((to Yoosuf (Joseph)): "Come out before them." Then, when they saw him, they exalted him (at his beauty) and (in their astonishment) cut their hands. They said: "How perfect is Allah (or Allah forbid)! No man is

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَ

أَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكًا وَآتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ

مِنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا

رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ



this! This is none other than a noble angel!"

32. She said: "This is he (the young man) about whom you did blame me (for his love), and I did seek to seduce him, but he refused. And now if he refuses to obey my order, he shall certainly be cast into prison, and will be one of those who are disgraced."

33. He said: "O my Lord! Prison is more to my liking than that to which they invite me. Unless You turn away their plot from me, I will feel inclined towards them and be one (of those who commit sin and deserve blame or those who do deeds) of the ignorants."

34. So his Lord answered his invocation and turned away from him their plot. Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

35. Then it appeared to them, after they had seen the proofs (of his innocence) to imprison him for a time.

36. And there entered with him two young men in the prison. One of them said: "Verily, I saw myself (in a dream) pressing wine." The other said: "Verily, I saw myself (in a dream) carrying bread on my head and birds were eating thereof." (They said): "Inform us of the interpretation

حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا ۖ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ

كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالَتْ فَذَلِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُبْتِنِي فِيهِ ۖ وَقَدْ

رَأَوْتُهُ عَنِ نَفْسِي ۖ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ۖ وَلَئِن لَّمْ

يَفْعَلْ مَا أَمَرُهُ لَيُسْجَنَنَّ وَلَيَكُونًا مِّنَ

الصَّغِيرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي

إِلَيْهِ ۖ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبُ

إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ ۖ

إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٤﴾

ثُمَّ بَدَأَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا رَأَوُا الْآيَاتِ

لَيَسْجَنَنَّهُ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيْنٍ ۖ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا

إِنِّي أَرِنِي أَعْصِمُ خَبْرًا ۖ وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي

أَرِنِي أَحْبِلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِي خُبْرًا تَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ

of this. Verily, we think you are one of the Muhsinooon (doers of good - see V.2:112)."

37. He said: "No food will come to you (in wakefulness or in dream) as your provision, but I will inform (in wakefulness) its interpretation before it (the food) comes. This is of that which my Lord has taught me. Verily, I have abandoned the religion of a people that believe not in Allah and are disbelievers in the Hereafter (i.e. the Kananioon of Egypt who were polytheists and used to worship sun and other false deities).

38. "And I have followed the religion of my fathers, - Ibraheem (Abraham), Ishaque (Isaac) and Yaqoob (Jacob) (آ), and never could we attribute any partners whatsoever to Allah. This is from the Grace of Allah to us and to mankind, but most men thank not (i.e. they neither believe in Allah, nor worship Him).

39. "O two companions of the prison! Are many different lords (gods) better or Allah, the One, the Irresistible?

40. "You do not worship besides Him but only names which you have named (forged), you and your fathers, for which Allah has sent down no authority. The command (or the judgement) is for none but Allah. He has commanded that you worship none but Him (i.e. His Monotheism), that is the (true) straight religion, but

مِنْهُ <sup>ط</sup> نَبَّأْنَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ <sup>ج</sup> إِنَّا نُرِكَ مِنْ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقْنِيهِ إِلَّا نَبَّأْتُكُمَا

بِتَأْوِيلِهِ <sup>ط</sup> قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمَا <sup>ط</sup> ذِكْمَا مِمَّا

عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي <sup>ط</sup> إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ آبَائِي <sup>ط</sup> إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَ

يَعْقُوبَ <sup>ط</sup> مَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ

شَيْءٍ <sup>ط</sup> ذَلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى

النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

يُصَاحِبِي السِّجْنِ <sup>ط</sup> عَرَبَابٌ مُتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ

أَمِ اللَّهِ <sup>ط</sup> الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿٣٩﴾

مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَبَّيْتُمُوهَا

أَنْتُمْ وَ آبَاؤُكُمْ <sup>ط</sup> مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ

إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ <sup>ط</sup> إِلَّا لِلَّهِ <sup>ط</sup> أَمَرَ <sup>ط</sup> لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ



most men know not.

41. "O two companions of the prison! As for one of you, he (as a servant) will pour out wine for his lord (king or master) to drink; and as for the other, he will be crucified and birds will eat from his head. Thus is the case judged concerning which you both did inquire."

42. And he said to the one whom he knew to be saved: "Mention me to your lord (i.e. your king, so as to get me out of the prison)." But Shaitan (Satan) made him forget to mention it to his Lord (or Satan made ((Yoosuf (Joseph)) to forget the remembrance of his Lord (Allah) as to ask for His Help, instead of others). So (Yoosuf (Joseph)) stayed in prison a few (more) years.

43. And the king (of Egypt) said: "Verily, I saw (in a dream) seven fat cows, whom seven lean ones were devouring - and of seven green ears of corn, and (seven) others dry. O notables! Explain to me my dream, if it be that you can interpret dreams."

44. They said: "Mixed up false dreams and we are not skilled in the interpretation of dreams."

45. Then the man who was released (one of the two who were in prison),

ذٰلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا

يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

يُصَاحِبِ السِّجْنِ اَمَّا اَحَدُكُمْ فَيَسْقِي رَبَّهُ

خَمْرًا ۚ وَاَمَّا الْاٰخَرُ فَيُصَلَّبُ فَتَاْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ

رَاسِهِ ۗ قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيْهِ تَسْتَفْتِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَ قَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ اَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِيْ

عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ۗ فَاَنْسَهُ الشَّيْطٰنُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهِ فَلَبِثَ

فِي السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَ قَالَ الْمَلِكُ اِنِّيْ اَرٰى سَبْعَ بَقَرٰتٍ سَمٰنٍ

يَأْكُلُهِنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ ۚ وَ سَبْعَ سُنْبُلٰتٍ خُضْرٍ

وَ اٰخَرَ يُبْسِتٍ ۗ يَا اَيُّهَا الْمَلَاُ اَفْتُوْنِيْ فِيْ رُءْيَايَ

اِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّءْيَا تَعْبُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

قَالُوْا اَضْغَاثُ اَحْلَامٍ ۚ وَ مَا نَحْنُ بِتَاْوِيْلِ

الْاَحْلَامِ بِعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَ قَالَ الَّذِي نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَ اذْكُرْ بَعْدَ اُمَّةٍ اَنَا

now at length remembered and said: "I will tell you its interpretation, so send me forth."

46. (He said): "O Yoosuf (Joseph), the man of truth! Explain to us (the dream) of seven fat cows whom seven lean ones were devouring, and of seven green ears of corn, and (seven) others dry, that I may return to the people, and that they may know."

47. ((Yoosuf (Joseph)) said: "For seven consecutive years, you shall sow as usual and that (the harvest) which you reap you shall leave in ears, (all) - except a little of it which you may eat.

48. "Then will come after that, seven hard (years), which will devour what you have laid by in advance for them, (all) except a little of that which you have guarded (stored).

49. "Then thereafter will come a year in which people will have abundant rain and in which they will press (wine and oil)."

50. And the king said: "Bring him to me." But when the messenger came to him, (Yoosuf (Joseph)) said: "Return to your lord and ask him, What happened to the women who cut their hands? Surely, my Lord (Allah) is Well-Aware of their plot."

أُنبِئُكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾

يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ  
سَيِّئَاتٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَ سَبْعِ  
سُنْبُلَاتٍ خُضْرًا وَأُخْرًا يُبَيِّنُ لَعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ

إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأَبًا فَمَا  
حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُّوهُ فِي سُنْبُلِهِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا

تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلْنَ مَا  
قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَحْصِنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ  
النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعْصَرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَ قَالَ الْمَلِكُ انْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ  
الرَّسُولُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَسْأَلْهُ مَا بَالُ  
النِّسْوَةِ الَّتِي قَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي

بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾



51. (The King) said (to the women): "What was your affair when you did seek to seduce Yoosuf (Joseph)?" The women said: "Allah forbid! No evil know we against him!" The wife of Al-Azeez said: "Now the truth is manifest (to all), it was I who sought to seduce him, and he is surely of the truthful."

قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ إِذْ رَاوَدْتُنَّ يُوسُفَ عَنْ  
نَفْسِهِ ۗ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ  
سُوءٍ ۗ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ النَّحْتُ حِصْحَصَ  
الْحَقُّ ۗ أَنَا رَاوَدْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَ إِنَّهُ لَبِنَ

الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. (Then Yoosuf (Joseph) said: "I asked for this enquiry) in order that he (Al-Azeez) may know that I betrayed him not in secret. And, verily! Allah guides not the plot of the betrayers.

ذٰلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ اَنِّي لَمْ اَخْنُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ  
لَا يَهْدِيْ كَيْدَ الْخٰٓئِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. "And I free not myself (from the blame). Verily, the (human) self is inclined to evil, except when my Lord bestows His Mercy (upon whom He wills). Verily, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

وَمَا اُبْرِئُ نَفْسِيْ ۚ اِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَآ مَارَّةٌ بِالسُّوْءِ  
اِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّيْ ۗ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And the king said: "Bring him to me that I may attach him to my person." Then, when he spoke to him, he said: "Verily, this day, you are with us high in rank and fully trusted."

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ اَتْتُونِيْ بِهٖ ۙ اَسْتَخْلِصْهُ  
لِنَفْسِيْ ۗ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهَا قَالَ اِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا  
مَكِيْنٌ اٰمِيْنٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. (Yoosuf (Joseph)) said: "Set me over the storehouses of the land; I will indeed guard them with full knowledge" (as a minister of finance in Egypt, in place of Al-Aziz who was dead at that time).

قَالَ اجْعَلْنِيْ عَلٰى خَزَآئِنِ الْاَرْضِ ۗ اِنِّيْ  
حَفِيْظٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Thus did We give full authority to Yoosuf (Joseph) in the land, to take

وَكَذٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۙ يَتَّبِعُوْا

possession therein, as when or where he likes. We bestow of Our Mercy on whom We please, and We make not to be lost the reward of Al-Muhsinoon (the good doers - see V.2:112).

57. And verily, the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and used to fear Allah and keep their duty to Him (by abstaining from all kinds of sins and evil deeds and by performing all kinds of righteous good deeds).

58. And Yoosufs (Joseph) brethren came and they entered unto him, and he recognized them, but they recognized him not.

59. And when he had furnished them forth with provisions (according to their need), he said: "Bring me a brother of yours from your father; (he meant Benjamin). See you not that I give full measure, and that I am the best of the hosts?"

60. "But if you bring him not to me, there shall be no measure (of corn) for you with me, nor shall you come near me."

61. They said: "We shall try to get permission (for him) from his father, and verily, we shall do it."

62. And (Yoosuf (Joseph)) told his servants to put their money (with which they had bought the corn) into their bags, so that they might know it when they go back to their people, in order that they might come back.

مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ ۖ نُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ

نَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَلَا جُرْ الْأُخْرَىٰ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا

يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَجَاءَ إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ

وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ قَالَ ائْتُونِي بِأَخٍ لَّكُمْ

مِّنْ أَبِيكُمْ ؕ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوْفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا

خَيْرُ الْبُنْدِيِّينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

فَإِن لَّمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا

تَقْرَبُونِ ﴿٦٠﴾

قَالُوا سَنُرَاوِدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَاعِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَقَالَ لِفِتْيَانِهِ اجْعَلُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِي رِحَالِهِمْ

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾



63. So, when they returned to their father, they said: "O our father! No more measure of grain shall we get (unless we take our brother). So send our brother with us, and we shall get our measure and truly we will guard him."

فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا  
الْكَيْلُ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانًا نَكْتَلُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ  
لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. He said: "Can I entrust him to you except as I entrusted his brother (Yoosuf (Joseph)) to you aforetime? But Allah is the Best to guard, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."

قَالَ هَلْ أُمْنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا أَمِنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ  
أَخِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا ۖ وَهُوَ  
أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And when they opened their bags, they found their money had been returned to them. They said: "O our father! What (more) can we desire? This, our money has been returned to us, so we shall get (more) food for our family, and we shall guard our brother and add one more measure of a camels load. This quantity is easy (for the king to give)."

وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ  
إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِي ۖ هَذِهِ بِضَاعَتُنَا  
رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا ۖ وَنَبِيئُ أَهْلِنَا ۖ وَنَحْفَظُ أَخَانًا وَ  
نَزِدَا ذِكْلًا بَعِيرٍ ۖ ذُلِكَ كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. He (Yaqoob (Jacob)) said: "I will not send him with you until you swear a solemn oath to me in Allahs Name, that you will bring him back to me unless you are yourselves surrounded (by enemies, etc.)," And when they had sworn their solemn oath, he said: "Allah is the Witness over what we have said."

قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ تُتَوِّنَ مَوْثِقًا  
مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۚ لَتَأْتُنَّنِي بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ ۚ  
فَلَمَّا آتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ  
وَكَيْلٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And he said: "O my sons! Do not enter by one gate, but enter by different gates, and I cannot avail you against Allah at all. Verily! The decision rests only with Allah. In

وَقَالَ يُبَنِيَّ لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَ  
ادْخُلُوا مِنْ أَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ ۖ وَمَا أُغْنِي

him, I put my trust and let all those that trust, put their trust in Him."

عَنْكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ط إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ ط  
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ءِ وَ عَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ

الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

68. And when they entered according to their fathers advice, it did not avail them in the least against (the Will of) Allah, it was but a need of Yaqoobs (Jacob) inner-self which he discharged. And verily, he was endowed with knowledge because We had taught him, but most men know not.

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ آبُوهُمْ ط مَا كَانَ  
يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِي  
نَفْسٍ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا ط وَإِنَّهُ لَدُوٌّ عَلِيمٌ لِلَّيْلِ

عَلَّمْنَاهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

69. And when they went in before Yoosuf (Joseph), he betook his brother (Benjamin) to himself and said: "Verily! I am your brother, so grieve not for what they used to do."

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوَى إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ  
قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

70. So when he had furnished them forth with their provisions, he put the (golden) bowl into his brothers bag, then a crier cried: "O you (in) the caravan! Surely, you are thieves!"

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِي  
رَحْلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيَّتَهَا الْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ

لَسَارِقُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

71. They, turning towards them, said: "What is it that you have missed?"

قَالُوا وَأَقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا تَفْقَدُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

72. They said: "We have missed the (golden) bowl of the king and for him who produces it is (the reward of) a camel load; I will be bound by it."

قَالُوا نَفَقْدُ صَوَاعِ الْمَلِكِ وَ لِمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ

حِمْلٌ بَعِيرٌ وَ أَنَا بِهِ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٦٩﴾



73. They said: "By Allah! Indeed you know that we came not to make mischief in the land, and we are no thieves!"

قَالُوا تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَارِقِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

74. They (Yoosufs (Joseph) men) said: "What then shall be the penalty of him, if you are (proved to be) liars."

قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ كٰذِبِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

75. They (Yoosufs (Joseph) brothers) said: "The penalty should be that he, in whose bag it is found, should be held for the punishment (of the crime). Thus we punish the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.)!"

قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَنْ وُجِدَ فِي رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ

كٰذِبِكَ نَجْزِي الظّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

76. So he (Yoosuf (Joseph)) began (the search) in their bags before the bag of his brother. Then he brought it out of his brothers bag. Thus did We plan for Yoosuf (Joseph). He could not take his brother by the law of the king (as a slave), except that Allah willed it. (So Allah made the brothers to bind themselves with their way of "punishment, i.e. enslaving of a thief.") We raise to degrees whom We please, but over all those endowed with knowledge is the All-Knowing (Allah).

فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَّتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ

اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ كٰذِبِكَ كِدْنَا

يُوسُفَ ۗ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ

الْبَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللّٰهُ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّن

نَشَاءُ ۗ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. They ((Yoosufs (Joseph) brothers) said: "If he steals, there was a brother of his (Yoosuf (Joseph)) who did steal before (him)." But these things did Yoosuf (Joseph) keep in himself, revealing not the secrets to them. He said (within himself): "You are in worst case, and Allah knows best the truth of what you assert!"

قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ

فَأَسْرَاهَا يُوسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ ۚ

قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرُّ مَكَانًا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا

تَصِفُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

78. They said: "O ruler of the land! Verily, he has an old father (who will grieve for him); so take one of us in

قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا

his place. Indeed we think that you are one of the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112)."

79. He said: "Allah forbid, that we should take anyone but him with whom we found our property. Indeed (if we did so), we should be Zalimoon (wrong-doers)."

80. So, when they despaired of him, they held a conference in private. The eldest among them said: "Know you not that your father did take an oath from you in Allahs Name, and before this you did fail in your duty with Yoosuf (Joseph)? Therefore I will not leave this land until my father permits me, or Allah decides my case (by releasing Benjamin) and He is the Best of the judges.

81. "Return to your father and say, O our father! Verily, your son (Benjamin) has stolen, and we testify not except according to what we know, and we could not know the unseen!

82. "And ask (the people of) the town where we have been, and the caravan in which we returned, and indeed we are telling the truth."

83. He (Yaqoob (Jacob)) said: "Nay, but your ownelves have beguiled you into something. So patience is most fitting (for me). May be Allah will bring them (back) all to me.

فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ ۚ إِنَّا نَرُوكَ مِنَ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا

مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهُ ۗ إِنَّا إِذًا الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَلَمَّا اسْتَيْسَسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا ۗ قَالَ

كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ عَلَيْكُمْ

مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ مِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ فِي

يُوسُفَ ۚ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّى يَأْذَنَ لِي أَبِي ۚ

أَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ لِي ۗ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

ارْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ آبَائِكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّ ابْنَكَ

سَرَقَ ۗ وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا عَلَّمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا

لِلْغَيْبِ حَفِظِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَسَأَلِ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَالْعِيرَ الَّتِي

أَقْبَلْنَا فِيهَا ۗ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا ۗ فَصَبْرٌ

جَبِيلٌ ۗ عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا ۗ



Truly He! only He is All-Knowing, All-Wise."

84. And he turned away from them and said: "Alas, my grief for Yoosuf (Joseph)!" And he lost his sight because of the sorrow that he was suppressing.

85. They said: "By Allah! You will never cease remembering Yoosuf (Joseph) until you become weak with old age, or until you be of the dead."

86. He said: "I only complain of my grief and sorrow to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you know not.

87. "O my sons! Go you and enquire about Yoosuf (Joseph) and his brother, and never give up hope of Allahs Mercy. Certainly no one despairs of Allahs Mercy, except the people who disbelieve."

88. Then, when they entered unto him (Yoosuf (Joseph)), they said: "O ruler of the land! A hard time has hit us and our family, and we have brought but poor capital, so pay us full measure and be charitable to us. Truly, Allah does reward the charitable."

89. He said: "Do you know what you did with Yoosuf (Joseph) and his brother, when you were ignorant?"

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا سَفَى عَلَى يُوْسُفَ وَ

أَبْيَضْتُ عَيْنُهُ مِنَ الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٨٤﴾

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ تَفْتُوْنَا تَذُكُرُ يُوْسُفَ حَتَّى تَكُوْنَ

حَرَضًا أَوْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْهَلِكِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُو بَثِّي وَحُزْنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ

مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

يُبْنِيَّ أَذْهَبُوا فَتَحَسَّسُوا مِنْ يُوْسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ

وَلَا تَأْيِسُّوْا مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يَأْيِسُّ

مِنَ رَّوْحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا

وَ أَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ وَ جِئْنَا بِبِضَاعَةٍ مُّزْجَاةٍ

فَاَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَ تَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ

يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوْسُفَ وَ أَخِيهِ

إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَهْلُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. They said: "Are you indeed Yoosuf (Joseph)?" He said: "I am Yoosuf (Joseph), and this is my brother (Benjamin). Allah has indeed been gracious to us. Verily, he who fears Allah with obedience to Him (by abstaining from sins and evil deeds, and by performing righteous good deeds), and is patient, then surely, Allah makes not the reward of the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112) to be lost."

قَالُوا عَرَأَيْتَ لَأَنْتَ يُوْسُفُ قَالَ أَنَا يُوسُفُ وَ  
هَذَا أَخِي قَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَنْ  
يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ  
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. They said: "By Allah! Indeed Allah has preferred you above us, and we certainly have been sinners."

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَشْرَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا  
لَخَطِيئِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. He said: "No reproach on you this day, may Allah forgive you, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy!"

قَالَ لَا تَثْرِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ الْيَوْمَ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ  
لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. "Go with this shirt of mine, and cast it over the face of my father, he will become clear-sighted, and bring to me all your family."

إِذْهَبُوا بِقَمِيصِي هَذَا فَالْقُوهُ عَلَى وَجْهِ أَبِي  
يَأْتِ بَصِيرًا وَأْتُونِي بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْعَلِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. And when the caravan departed, their father said: "I do indeed feel the smell of Yoosuf (Joseph), if only you think me not a dotard (a person who has weakness of mind because of old age)."

وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ  
يُوْسُفَ لَوْلَا أَنْ تُفَنِّدُونِ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. They said: "By Allah! Certainly, you are in your old error."

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَالِكَ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Then, when the bearer of the glad tidings arrived, he cast it (the shirt) over his face, and he became clear-sighted. He said: "Did I not say to you, I know from Allah that which you know not."

فَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَ الْبَشِيرُ أَلْقَاهُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ  
فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيرًا قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ  
مَنْ اللَّهُ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾



97. They said: "O our father! Ask forgiveness (from Allah) for our sins, indeed we have been sinners."

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا

خَطِيئِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

98. He said: "I will ask my Lord for forgiveness for you, verily He! Only He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ

الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩٥﴾

99. Then, when they entered unto Yoosuf (Joseph), he betook his parents to himself and said: "Enter Egypt, if Allah wills, in security."

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوَى إِلَيْهِ أَبُوَيْهِ وَ

قَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرًا إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَمِينًا ﴿٩٦﴾

100. And he raised his parents to the throne and they fell down before him prostrate. And he said: "O my father! This is the interpretation of my dream aforetime! My Lord has made it come true! He was indeed good to me, when He took me out of the prison, and brought you (all here) out of the bedouin-life, after Shaitan (Satan) had sown enmity between me and my brothers. Certainly, my Lord is the Most Courteous and Kind unto whom He will. Truly He! Only He is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise.

وَرَفَعَ أَبُوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا

وَقَالَ يَا أَبَتِ هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُءْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ

قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ

أَخْرَجَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْوِ

مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ نَزَغَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ

إِخْوَتِي إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِّمَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ

الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. "My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the sovereignty, and taught me the interpretation of dreams; The (only) Creator of the heavens and the earth! You are my Walee (Protector, Helper, Supporter, Guardian, etc.) in this world and in the Hereafter, cause me to die as a

رَبِّ قَدْ آتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ

تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ

الْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَلِيٌّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

Muslim (the one submitting to Your Will), and join me with the righteous."

102. This is of the news of the Ghaib (unseen) which We reveal by Inspiration to you (O Muhammad SAW). You were not (present) with them when they arranged their plan together, and (also, while) they were plotting.

103. And most of mankind will not believe even if you desire it eagerly.

104. And no reward you (O Muhammad SAW) ask of them (those who deny your Prophethood) for it, it(the Quran) is no less than a Reminder and an advice unto the Alameen (men and jinns).

105. And how many a sign in the heavens and the earth they pass by, while they are averse therefrom.

106. And most of them believe not in Allah except that they attribute partners unto Him (i.e. they are Mushrikoon -polytheists - see Verse 6: 121).

107. Do they then feel secure from the coming against them of the covering veil of the Torment of Allah, or of the coming against them of the (Final) Hour, all of a sudden while they perceive not?

108. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "This is my way; I invite unto Allah (i.e. to the Oneness of Allah - Islamic

تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾

ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ أَجْعَلُوا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ

يَبْكُرُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَمَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ

لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ آيَاتِ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَرَوْنَهَا

عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا وَهُمْ

مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

أَفَأَمِنُوا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَاشِيَةٌ مِنْ عَذَابِ

اللَّهِ أَوْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا

يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى



Monotheism) with sure knowledge, I and whosoever follows me (also must invite others to Allah i.e to the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) with sure knowledge. And Glorified and Exalted be Allah (above all that they associate as partners with Him). And I am not of the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah; those who worship others along with Allah or set up rivals or partners to Allah)."

109. And We sent not before you (as Messengers) any but men, whom We inspired from among the people of townships. Have they not travelled through the earth and seen what was the end of those who were before them? And verily, the home of the Hereafter is the best for those who fear Allah and obey Him (by abstaining from sins and evil deeds, and by performing righteous good deeds). Do you not then understand?

110. (They were reprieved) until, when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that they were denied (by their people), then came to them Our Help, and whomsoever We willed were delivered. And Our Punishment cannot be warded off from the people who are Mujrimoon (criminals, disobedients to Allah, sinners, disbelievers, polytheists).

111. Indeed in their stories, there is a lesson for men of understanding. It (the Quran) is not a forged statement but a confirmation of the Allahs existing Books (the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel) and other Scriptures of Allah) and a detailed explanation of everything and a guide and a Mercy for the people who believe.

بَصِيرَةً أَنَا وَمَنْ اتَّبَعَنِي<sup>ط</sup> وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ

مَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِيَ

إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى<sup>ط</sup> أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي

الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ

مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ<sup>ط</sup> وَ لَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ

اتَّقَوْا<sup>ط</sup> أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْسَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ

كُذِّبُوا جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا فَنُجِّيَ مَنْ نَشَاءُ<sup>ط</sup> وَلَا

يُرَدُّ بِأَسْنَانٍ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْبَاطِلِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ<sup>ط</sup>

مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُفْتَرَىٰ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ

الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ تَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ

هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الْيُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

ركوعاتها ٦

سُورَةُ الرَّعْدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٦

آياتها ٢٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Meem-Ra. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). These are the Verses of the Book (the Quran), and that which has been revealed unto you (Muhammad SAW) from your Lord is the truth, but most men believe not.

الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ  
الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا  
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. Allah is He Who raised the heavens without any pillars that you can see. Then, He Istawa (rose above) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He has subjected the sun and the moon (to continue going round)! Each running (its course) for a term appointed. He regulates all affairs, explaining the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail, that you may believe with certainty in the meeting with your Lord.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ  
اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ  
كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ  
الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. And it is He Who spread out the earth, and placed therein firm mountains and rivers and of every kind of fruits He made Zawjain Ithnaeen (two in pairs - may mean two kinds or it may mean: of two sorts, e.g. black and white, sweet and sour, small and big, etc.) He brings the night as a cover over the day. Verily, in these things, there are Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) for people who reflect.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ  
وَأَنْهَارًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ الشَّجَرِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا  
زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي  
ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. And in the earth are neighbouring tracts, and gardens of vines, and green crops (fields etc.), and date-

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطْعٌ مُّتَجَارِفَةٌ وَجَنَّاتٌ مِّنْ



palms, growing out two or three from a single stem root, or otherwise (one stem root for every palm), watered with the same water, yet some of them We make more excellent than others to eat. Verily, in these things, there are Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs) for the people who understand.

5. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) wonder (at these polytheists who deny your message of Islamic Monotheism and have taken besides Allah others for worship who can neither harm nor benefit), then wondrous is their saying: "When we are dust, shall we indeed then be (raised) in a new creation?" They are those who disbelieve in their Lord! They are those who will have iron chains tying their hands to their necks. They will be dwellers of the Fire to abide therein.

6. They ask you to hasten the evil before the good, yet (many) exemplary punishments have indeed occurred before them. But verily, your Lord is full of Forgiveness for mankind in spite of their wrong-doing. And verily, your Lord is (also) Severe in punishment.

7. And the disbelievers say: "Why is not a sign sent down to him from his Lord?" You are only a warner, and to every people there is a guide.

8. Allah knows what every female bears, and by how much the wombs

أَعْنَابٍ وَ زُرْعٌ وَ نَخِيلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَ غَيْرُ  
صِنْوَانٍ يُسْتَقَى بِهَاءٍ وَ وَاحِدٍ ۖ وَ نَفْضِلٌ بَعْضَهَا  
عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكْلِ ۖ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ  
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣﴾

وَإِنْ تَعْجَبُ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ ۖ إِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا إِنَّا  
لَنَعْيُ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
بِرَبِّهِمْ ۗ وَ أُولَٰئِكَ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۗ فِي آعْنَاقِهِمْ ۗ وَ  
أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۗ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤﴾

وَ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَ  
قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمَثَلُ ۗ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ  
لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلَىٰ ظُلْمِهِمْ ۗ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ  
لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥﴾

وَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ  
مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۗ إِنَّا أَنَا نُنذِرُ لِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ ﴿٦﴾  
اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْبِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَ مَا تَغِيضُ

fall short (of their time or number) or exceed. Everything with Him is in (due) proportion.

9. All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Most Great, the Most High.

10. It is the same (to Him) whether any of you conceal his speech or declare it openly, whether he be hid by night or go forth freely by day.

11. For each (person), there are angels in succession, before and behind him. They guard him by the Command of Allah. Verily! Allah will not change the good condition of a people as long as they do not change their state of goodness themselves (by committing sins and by being ungrateful and disobedient to Allah). But when Allah wills a peoples punishment, there can be no turning back of it, and they will find besides Him no protector.

12. It is He who shows you the lightning, as a fear (for travellers) and as a hope (for those who wait for rain). And it is He Who brings up (or originates) the clouds, heavy (with water).

13. And Ar-Rad (thunder) glorifies and praises Him, and so do the angels because of His Awe, He sends the thunderbolts, and therewith He strikes whom He wills, yet they (disbelievers) dispute about Allah. And He is Mighty in strength and Severe in punishment.

الْأَرْحَامُ وَ مَا تَزْدَادُ ۖ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ

بِقَدَارٍ ﴿٨﴾

عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرِ الْبُتَّعَالِ ﴿٩﴾

سَوَاءٌ مِّنْكُمْ مَّنْ أَسَرَ الْقَوْلَ وَ مَّنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَ مَّنْ

هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ وَ سَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ ﴿١٠﴾

لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَ مِّنْ خَلْفِهِ

يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِّنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا

بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ

اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءَ فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ ۗ وَ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ

دُونِهِ مِّنْ وَّالٍ ﴿١١﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَ طَمَعًا وَ

يُنشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَ يُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مِّنْ

خِيفَتِهِ ۗ وَ يُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا

مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَ هُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ ۗ وَ هُوَ

شَدِيدُ الْمِحَالِ ﴿١٣﴾



14. For Him (Alone) is the Word of Truth (i.e. none has the right to be worshipped but He). And those whom they (polytheists and disbelievers) invoke, answer them no more than one who stretches forth his hand (at the edge of a deep well) for water to reach his mouth, but it reaches him not, and the invocation of the disbelievers is nothing but an error (i.e. of no use).

لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ  
دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَاسِطٍ  
كَفِيهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْدُغَ فَاةً وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِ  
وَمَا دُعَاءُ الْكٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلٰلٍ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And unto Allah (Alone) falls in prostration whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons.

وَاللَّهُ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ طَوْعًا  
وَكَرْهًا وَظِلُّهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاَصَالِ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?" Say: "(It is) Allah." Say: "Have you then taken (for worship) Auliya (protectors, etc.) other than Him, such as have no power either for benefit or for harm to themselves?" Say: "Is the blind equal to the one who sees? Or darkness equal to light? Or do they assign to Allah partners who created the like of His creation, so that the creation (which they made and His creation) seemed alike to them." Say: "Allah is the Creator of all things, He is the One, the Irresistible."

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ قُلِ اللّٰهُ  
قُلْ اَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ اَوْلِيَاءَ لَا  
يَمْلِكُوْنَ لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا قُلْ هَلْ  
يَسْتَوِي الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ؕ اَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي  
الظُّلُمٰتُ وَالنُّوْرُ ؕ اَمْ جَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَاءَ  
خَلَقُوْا كَخَلْقِهٖ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ قُلِ  
اللّٰهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٦﴾

17. He sends down water (rain) from the sky, and the valleys flow according to their measure, but the flood bears away the foam that mounts up to the surface, and (also) from that (ore) which they heat in the fire in order to make ornaments or utensils, rises a foam like unto it, thus

اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ اَوْدِيَةً  
بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا وَّ  
مِمَّا يُوقَدُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ

does Allah (by parables) show forth truth and falsehood. Then, as for the foam it passes away as scum upon the banks, while that which is for the good of mankind remains in the earth. Thus Allah sets forth parables (for the truth and falsehood, i.e. Belief and disbelief).

18. For those who answered their Lords Call (believed in the Oneness of Allah and followed His Messenger Muhammad SAW i.e. Islamic Monotheism) is Al-Husna (i.e. Paradise). But those who answered not His Call (disbelieved in the Oneness of Allah and followed not His Messenger Muhammad SAW), if they had all that is in the earth together with its like, they would offer it in order to save themselves (from the torment, it will be in vain). For them there will be the terrible reckoning. Their dwelling place will be Hell; - and worst indeed is that place for rest.

19. Shall he then who knows that what has been revealed unto you (O Muhammad SAW) from your Lord is the truth be like him who is blind? But it is only the men of understanding that pay heed.

20. Those who fulfill the Covenant of Allah and break not the Meethaq (bond, treaty, covenant);

21. Those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined (i.e. they are good to their relatives and do not sever the bond of kinship), fear their Lord, and dread the terrible reckoning

أَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِّثْلَهُ ۗ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ  
الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ ۗ فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ  
جُفَاءً ۗ وَأَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَبْقَىٰ فِي

الْأَرْضِ ۗ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ ﴿١٤﴾

لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ وَ

الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُ لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي

الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ ۗ

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ ۗ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ

وَبِئْسَ الْبِهَادُ ﴿١٥﴾

أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ

كَبِّنْ هُوَ أَعْمَىٰ ۗ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٦﴾

الَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ

الْبَيْثَاقَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ ۗ وَ

يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢١﴾



(i.e. abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which Allah has forbidden and perform all kinds of good deeds which Allah has ordained).

22. And those who remain patient, seeking their Lords Countenance, perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and spend out of that which We have bestowed on them, secretly and openly, and defend evil with good, for such there is a good end;

وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا  
الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً  
وَيُؤْتُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ  
عُقُوبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens), which they shall enter and (also) those who acted righteously from among their fathers, and their wives, and their offspring. And angels shall enter unto them from every gate (saying):

جَنَّتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ  
آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ  
يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. "Salamun Alaikum (peace be upon you) for that you persevered in patience! Excellent indeed is the final home!"

سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى  
الدَّارِ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And those who break the Covenant of Allah, after its ratification, and sever that which Allah has commanded to be joined (i.e. they sever the bond of kinship and are not good to their relatives), and work mischief in the land, on them is the curse (i.e. they will be far away from Allahs Mercy); And for them is the unhappy (evil) home (i.e. Hell).

وَالَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ  
مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ  
يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ  
الْعَذَابُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Allah increases the provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills), and they rejoice in

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ وَ

the life of the world, whereas the life of this world as compared with the Hereafter is but a brief passing enjoyment.

27. And those who disbelieve say: "Why is not a sign sent down to him (Muhammad SAW) from his Lord?" Say: "Verily, Allah sends astray whom He wills and guides unto Himself those who turn to Him in repentance."

28. Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and whose hearts find rest in the remembrance of Allah, Verily, in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find rest.

29. Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and work righteousness, Tooba (it means all kinds of happiness or name of a tree in Paradise) is for them and a beautiful place of (final) return.

30. Thus have We sent you (O Muhammad SAW) to a community before whom other communities have passed away, in order that you might recite unto them what We have inspired to you, while they disbelieve in the Most Beneficent (Allah) Say: "He is my Lord! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He)! In Him is my trust, and to Him will be my return with repentance."

31. And if there had been a Quran with which mountains could be moved (from their places), or the earth could be cloven asunder, or the dead could be made to speak (it

فَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ

الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ

مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ

يَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَن أَنَابَ ﴿٢٧﴾

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُم بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ

إِلَّا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ ﴿٢٨﴾

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَى لَهُمْ ۗ وَ

حُسْنُ مَّآبٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَا فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهَا

أُمَّةً لَّتَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ۗ وَ

هُم يَكْفُرُونَ بِالرَّحْمَنِ ۗ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ ۙ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ

بِهِ الْأَرْضُ ۙ أَوْ كَلَّمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتَى ۗ بَلْ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ



would not have been other than this Quran). But the decision of all things is certainly with Allah. Have not then those who believe yet known that had Allah willed, He could have guided all mankind? And a disaster will not cease to strike those who disbelieve because of their (evil) deeds or it (i.e. the disaster) settle close to their homes, until the Promise of Allah comes to pass. Certainly, Allah does not fail in His Promise.

32. And indeed (many) Messengers were mocked at before you (O Muhammad SAW), but I granted respite to those who disbelieved, and finally I punished them. Then how (terrible) was My Punishment!

33. Is then He (Allah) Who takes charge (guards, maintains, provides, etc.) of every person and knows all that he has earned (like any other deities who know nothing)? Yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say: "Name them! Is it that you will inform Him of something He knows not in the earth or is it (just) a show of false words." Nay! To those who disbelieve, their plotting is made fairseeming, and they have been hindered from the Right Path, and whom Allah sends astray, for him, there is no guide.

34. For them is a torment in the life of this world, and certainly, harder is the torment of the Hereafter. And they have no protector against Allah.

جَبِيْعًا ٥ اَفَلَمْ يَأْيَسِ الْاٰذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا اَنْ لَّوْ  
يَشَاءَ اللّٰهُ لَهَدٰى النَّاسَ جَبِيْعًا ٥ وَلَا يَزَالُ  
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا تُصِيْبُهُمْ بِمَا صَنَعُوْا قَارِعَةً ٥ اَوْ  
تَحُلُّ قَرِيْبًا مِّنْ دَارِهِمْ حَتّٰى يَأْتِيْ وَعْدُ اللّٰهِ ٥  
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْبِعَادَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَ لَقَدْ اسْتَهْزِئُ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ  
فَاَمَلَيْتُ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهُمْ ٥  
فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿٣٣﴾

اَفَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلٰى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ٥ وَ  
جَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَاءَ ٥ قُلْ سَبُّوْهُمْ ٥ اَمْ تُنَبِّئُوْنَهُ بِمَا لَا  
يَعْلَمُ فِي الْاَرْضِ اَمْ بِظَاهِرٍ مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ ٥ بَلْ زُيِّنَ  
لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مَكْرُهُمْ وَصُدُوْا عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ ٥  
مَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ لَعَذَابُ  
الْآخِرَةِ اَشْقٰى ٥ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّاقٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. The description of the Paradise which the Muttaqoon (pious – see V.2:2): have been promised! - Underneath it rivers flow, its provision is eternal and so is its shade, this is the end (final destination) of the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2), and the end (final destination) of the disbelievers is Fire. (See Verse 47:15)

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ ط تَجْرِي  
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ط أَكْهَأَ دَائِمًا وَظِلُّهَا ط  
تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا ط وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِينَ  
النَّارُ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Those to whom We have given the Book (such as Abdullah bin Salam and other Jews who embraced Islam), rejoice at what has been revealed unto you (i.e. the Quran), but there are among the Confederates (from the Jews and pagans) those who reject a part thereof. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am commanded only to worship Allah (Alone) and not to join partners with Him. To Him (Alone) I call and to Him is my return."

وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ  
إِلَيْكَ وَمِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ مَنْ يُنْكِرُ بَعْضَهُ ط قُلْ  
إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا أُشْرِكَ بِهِ ط  
إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُوا وَإِلَيْهِ مَابِ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And thus have We sent it (the Quran) down to be a judgement of authority in Arabic. Were you (O Muhammad SAW) to follow their (vain) desires after the knowledge which has come to you, then you will not have any Walee (protector) or defender against Allah.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا ط وَ لَئِنْ  
اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ  
مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَلَا وَاقٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And indeed We sent Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW), and made for them wives and offspring. And it was not for a Messenger to bring a sign except by Allahs Leave. (For) each and every matter there is a Decree (from Allah).

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ  
أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً ط وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ  
بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ط لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Allah blots out what He wills and confirms (what He wills). And with Him is the Mother of the Book (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz)

يَمْحُوا اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثَبِّتُ ط وَعِنْدَهُ أُمُّ  
الْكِتَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾



40. Whether We show you (O Muhammad SAW) part of what We have promised them or cause you to die, your duty is only to convey (the Message) and on Us is the reckoning.

وَإِنْ مَا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ  
نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِنَّا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَدُ وَعَلَيْنَا

الْحِسَابُ ﴿٣٠﴾

41. See they not that We gradually reduce the land (of disbelievers, by giving it to the believers, in war victories) from its outlying borders. And Allah judges, there is none to put back His Judgement and He is Swift at reckoning.

أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَا نَاتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ  
أَطْرَافِهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ ۗ وَ

هُوَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٣١﴾

42. And verily, those before them did devise plots, but all planning is Allahs. He knows what every person earns, and the disbelievers will know who gets the good end (final destination).

وَكَذُ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَئِنَّ الْبُكْرَ  
جَبِيْعًا ۗ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ۗ وَ

سَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفْرُ لِمَنْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٣٢﴾

43. And those who disbelieve, say: "You (O Muhammad SAW) are not a Messenger." Say: "Sufficient for a witness between me and you is Allah and those too who have knowledge of the Scripture (such as Abdullah bin Salam and other Jews and Christians who embraced Islam)."

وَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا ۗ قُلْ  
كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ

عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْكِتَابِ ﴿٣٣﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا

١٢ سُورَةُ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢

اِيَاتُهَا ٥٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra.(These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their

الرَّ كِتَبٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ

meanings).(This is) a Book which We have revealed unto you (O Muhammad SAW) in order that you might lead mankind out of darkness (of disbelief and polytheism) into light (of belief in the Oneness of Allah and Islamic Monotheism) by their Lords Leave to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Owner of all Praise.

2. Allah to Whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth! And woe unto the disbelievers from a severe torment.

3. Those who prefer the life of this world instead of the Hereafter, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e.Islam) and seek crookedness therein - They are far astray.

4. And We sent not a Messenger except with the language of his people, in order that he might make (the Message) clear for them. Then Allah misleads whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

5. And indeed We sent Moosa (Moses) with Our Ayat (signs, proofs, and evidences) (saying): "Bring out your people from darkness into light, and make them remember the annals of Allah. Truly, therein are evidences, proofs and signs for every patient, thankful (person)."

6. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "Call to mind Allahs Favour to you, when He delivered you from Firauns (Pharaoh) people who were afflicting you with

الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ  
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿١﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ  
وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٢﴾

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى  
الْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَ  
يَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلٰلٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ  
لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ ۗ فَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَ  
يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيٰتِنَا أَنْ أَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ  
مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِآيٰتِ اللَّهِ  
إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٥﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ  
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ



horrible torment, and were slaughtering your sons and letting your women alive, and in it was a tremendous trial from your Lord."

7. And (remember) when your Lord proclaimed: "If you give thanks (by accepting Faith and worshipping none but Allah), I will give you more (of My Blessings), but if you are thankless (i.e. disbelievers), verily! My Punishment is indeed severe."

8. And Moosa (Moses) said: "If you disbelieve, you and all on earth together, then verily! Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Owner of all Praise."

9. Has not the news reached you, of those before you, the people of Nooh (Noah), and Ad, and Thamud? And those after them? None knows them but Allah. To them came their Messengers with clear proofs, but they put their hands in their mouths (biting them from anger) and said: "Verily, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and we are really in grave doubt as to that to which you invite us (i.e. Islamic Monotheism)."

10. Their Messengers said: "What! Can there be a doubt about Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? He calls you (to Monotheism and to be obedient to Allah) that He may forgive you of your sins and give you

سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَ  
يَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ ۗ وَ فِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ  
رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾

وَ اِذْ تَاذَنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِن شَكَرْتُمْ لَازِيدَنَّكُمْ وَ  
لَئِن كَفَرْتُمْ اِنَّ عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَ قَالَ مُوسَى اِنَّ تَكْفُرًا اَنْتُمْ وَ مَن فِي  
الْاَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ۗ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٨﴾

اَلَمْ يَاتِكُمْ نَبُؤُا الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ  
وَ عَادٍ وَ ثَمُوْدَ ۗ وَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ۗ لَا  
يَعْلَمُهُمْ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۗ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ  
فَرَدُّوْا اَيْدِيَهُمْ فِيْٓ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ قَالُوْا اِنَّا كٰفِرٰنَا  
بِمَا اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ وَ اِنَّا لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَآ  
اِلَيْهِ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿٩﴾

قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ اِنِ اللّٰهُ شَكُّ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ  
الْاَرْضِ ۗ يَدْعُوْكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَ

respite for a term appointed." They said: "You are no more than human beings like us! You wish to turn us away from what our fathers used to worship. Then bring us a clear authority i.e. a clear proof of what you say)."

11. Their Messengers said to them: "We are no more than human beings like you, but Allah bestows His Grace to whom He wills of His slaves. It is not ours to bring you an authority (proof) except by the Permission of Allah. And in Allah (Alone) let the believers put their trust.

12. "And why should we not put our trust in Allah while He indeed has guided us our ways. And we shall certainly bear with patience all the hurt you may cause us, and in Allah (Alone) let those who trust, put their trust."

13. And those who disbelieved, said to their Messengers: "Surely, we shall drive you out of our land, or you shall return to our religion." So their Lord inspired them: "Truly, We shall destroy the Zalimoon (polytheists, disbelievers and wrong-doers.).

14. "And indeed, We shall make you dwell in the land after them. This is for him who fears standing before Me (on the Day of Resurrection or fears My Punishment) and also fears My Threat."

يُؤَخِّرْكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ قَالُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا

بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ۖ تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَصُدُّونَا عَمَّا كَانَ

يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا فَاتُّونَا بِسُلْطَنِ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾

قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِنْ نَحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ وَ

لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَمُنُّ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۗ وَ

مَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نَأْتِيَكُمْ بِسُلْطَنِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ

اللَّهِ ۗ وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانَا

سُبُلَنَا ۗ وَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلَىٰ مَا أذَيْتُمُونَا ۗ وَ

عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ

مِّنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُوذُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا ۗ فَأَوْحَىٰ

إِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَنُسَكِّنَنَّكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ

لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ وَعِيدِ ﴿١٤﴾



15. But they (the Messengers) sought victory and help (from their Lord (Allah)), and every obstinate, arrogant dictator (who refuses to believe in the Oneness of Allah) was brought to a complete loss and destruction.

16. In front of him (every obstinate, arrogant dictator) is Hell, and he will be made to drink boiling, festering water.

17. He will sip it unwillingly, and he will find a great difficulty to swallow it down his throat, and death will come to him from every side, yet he will not die and in front of him, will be a great torment.

18. The parable of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their works are as ashes, on which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day, they shall not be able to get aught of what they have earned. That is the straying, far away (from the Right Path).

19. Do you not see that Allah has created the heavens and the earth with truth? If He will, He can remove you and bring (in your place) a new creation!

20. And for Allah that is not hard or difficult (i.e. very easy for Allah).

21. And they all shall appear before Allah (on the Day of Resurrection)

وَاسْتَفْتَحُوا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿١٥﴾

مِّنْ وَرَائِهِ جَهَنَّمُ وَ يُسْقَى مِنْ مَّاءٍ

صَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾

يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِغُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ الْمَوْتُ

مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَيِّتٍ ط وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِ

عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ ﴿١٧﴾

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ

أَشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ ط لَا

يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا عَلَى شَيْءٍ ط ذَلِكَ هُوَ

الضَّلُّ الْبَعِيدُ ﴿١٨﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

بِالْحَقِّ ط إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ

جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٩﴾

وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعْفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ

then the weak will say to those who were arrogant (chiefs): "Verily, we were following you; can you avail us anything from Allahs Torment?" They will say: "Had Allah guided us, we would have guided you. It makes no difference to us (now) whether we rage, or bear (these torments) with patience, there is no place of refuge for us."

22. And Shaitan (Satan) will say when the matter has been decided: "Verily, Allah promised you a promise of truth. And I too promised you, but I betrayed you. I had no authority over you except that I called you, so you responded to me. So blame me not, but blame yourselves. I cannot help you, nor can you help me. I deny your former act in associating me (Satan) as a partner with Allah (by obeying me in the life of the world). Verily, there is a painful torment for the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)."

23. And those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah and His Messengers and whatever they brought) and did righteous deeds, will be made to enter Gardens under which rivers flow, - to dwell therein forever (i.e.in Paradise), with the permission of their Lord. Their greeting therein will be: Salam (peace!).

24. See you not how Allah sets forth a parable? - A goodly word as a goodly tree, whose root is firmly

اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ  
مُغْنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ط قَالُوا  
لَوْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَهَدَيْنَاكُمْ ط سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا  
أَجْرُنَا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَحِيصٍ ﴿٢١﴾

وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَبَّأُ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
وَعْدَكُمْ وَعْدَ الْحَقِّ وَوَعَدْتُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُمْ ط  
وَمَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَنِ إِلَّا أَنْ  
دَعَوْتَكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي ء فَلَا تَلُومُونِي وَ  
لُومُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ط مَا أَنَا بِبَصِيرِكُمْ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ  
بِبَصِيرِحِي ط إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِمَا أَشْرَكْتُمُونِ مِنْ  
قَبْلُ ط إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَأُدْخِلَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ  
فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ ط تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلْبَةً طَيِّبَةً



fixed, and its branches (reach) to the sky (i.e. very high).

25. Giving its fruit at all times, by the Leave of its Lord and Allah sets forth parables for mankind in order that they may remember.

26. And the parable of an evil word is that of an evil tree uprooted from the surface of earth having no stability.

27. Allah will keep firm those who believe, with the word that stands firm in this world (i.e. they will keep on worshipping Allah Alone and none else), and in the Hereafter. And Allah will cause to go astray those who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.), and Allah does what He wills.

28. Have you not seen those who have changed the Blessings of Allah into disbelief (by denying Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Message of Islam), and caused their people to dwell in the house of destruction?

29. Hell, in which they will burn, - and what an evil place to settle in!

30. And they set up rivals to Allah, to mislead (men) from His Path! Say: "Enjoy (your brief life)! But certainly, your destination is the (Hell) Fire!"

31. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to Ibadee (My slaves) who have believed, that they should perform

كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي

السَّمَاءِ ﴿٢٣﴾

تُؤْتِي أَكْثَرَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ

الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ

مِنَ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَالَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي

الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ ۚ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ

الظَّالِمِينَ ۚ وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٢٧﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا وَ

أَحَلُّوا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ﴿٢٨﴾

جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۚ

قُلْ تَتَّبِعُوا فَإِنَّ مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٣٠﴾

قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ

As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and spend in charity out of the sustenance We have given them, secretly and openly, before the coming of a Day on which there will be neither mutual bargaining nor befriending.

32. Allah is He Who has created the heavens and the earth and sends down water (rain) from the sky, and thereby brought forth fruits as provision for you; and He has made the ships to be of service to you, that they may sail through the sea by His Command; and He has made rivers (also) to be of service to you.

33. And He has made the sun and the moon, both constantly pursuing their courses, to be of service to you; and He has made the night and the day, to be of service to you.

34. And He gave you of all that you asked for, and if you count the Blessings of Allah, never will you be able to count them. Verily! Man is indeed an extreme wrong-doer, - a disbeliever (an extreme ingrate, denies Allahs Blessings by disbelief, and by worshipping others besides Allah, and by disobeying Allah and His Prophet Muhammad SAW).

35. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said: "O my Lord! Make this city (Makkah) one of peace and security, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols.

36. "O my Lord! They have indeed led astray many among mankind. But whoso follows me, he verily is of me. And whoso disobeys me, - still You are indeed Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِّن قَبْلِ

أَنْ يَأْتِي يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلَافٍ ﴿٣١﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ

مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ

رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِيَ فِي

الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْهَارَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَائِبِينَ ۚ وَ

سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَأَتاكم مِّن كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ ۗ وَإِن تَعُدُّوا

نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا تَحْصُوهَا ۗ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لظَلُومٌ

كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ آمِنًا

وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَنْ نَعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ ﴿٣٥﴾

رَبِّ إِنَّهُنَّ أَضَلُّنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۚ فَمَنْ

تَبِعَنِي فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي ۚ وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ



رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. "O our Lord! I have made some of my offspring to dwell in an uncultivable valley by Your Sacred House (the Kabah at Makkah); in order, O our Lord, that they may perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), so fill some hearts among men with love towards them, and (O Allah) provide them with fruits so that they may give thanks.

رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ فَاجْعَلْ أَفْئِدَةً مِنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي إِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ

يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. "O our Lord! Certainly, You know what we conceal and what we reveal. Nothing on the earth or in the heaven is hidden from Allah.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نَعْتَدُ وَمَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي

السَّمَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has given me in old age Ismail (Ishmael) and Ishaque (Isaac). Verily! My Lord is indeed the All-Hearer of invocations.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. "O my Lord! Make me one who performs As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and (also) from my offspring, our Lord! And accept my invocation.

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. "Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents, and (all) the believers on the Day when the reckoning will be established."

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Consider not that Allah is unaware of that which the Zalimoon

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ غَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ

(polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.) do, but He gives them respite up to a Day when the eyes will stare in horror.

الظُّلُمُونَ ۗ إِنَّمَا يُوَخَّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيهِ

الْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٣٢﴾

43. (They will be) hastening forward with necks outstretched, their heads raised up (towards the sky), their gaze returning not towards them and their hearts empty (from thinking because of extreme fear).

مُهْطِعِينَ مُقْنِعِي رُءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ إِلَيْهِمْ

طَرْفُهُمْ ۗ وَأَفْدَتْهُمْ ۙ هَوَاءٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

44. And warn (O Muhammad SAW) mankind of the Day when the torment will come unto them; then the wrong-doers will say: "Our Lord! Respite us for a little while, we will answer Your Call and follow the Messengers!" (It will be said): "Had you not sworn aforetime that you would not leave (the world for the Hereafter).

وَأَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ

الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا أَخِّرْنَا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ

نُجِبُ دَعْوَتَكَ وَنَتَّبِعِ الرَّسُولَ ۗ أَوْلَمْ تَكُونُوا

أَقْسَبْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ زَوَالٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

45. "And you dwelt in the dwellings of men who wronged themselves, and it was clear to you how We had dealt with them. And We put forth (many) parables for you."

وَسَكَنْتُمْ فِي مَسَاكِنِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ

وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُم كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ

الْأَمْثَالَ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. Indeed, they planned their plot, and their plot was with Allah, though their plot was a great (one, still) it would never be able to remove the mountains (real mountains or the Islamic law) from their places (as it is of no importance) (Tafsir Ibn Kathir, Vol. 2, Page 597). (It is said by some interpreters regarding this Verse that the Quraish pagans plotted against Prophet Muhammad SAW to kill him but they failed and were unable to carry out their plot which they plotted).

وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَكْرُهُمْ ۗ وَ

إِنْ كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ لِتَزُولَ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ ﴿٣٦﴾



47. So think not that Allah will fail to keep His Promise to His Messengers. Certainly, Allah is All-Mighty, - All-Able of Retribution.

فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْلِفًا وَعْدَهُ رُسُلَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. On the Day when the earth will be changed to another earth and so will be the heavens, and they (all creatures) will appear before Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ وَ

بَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. And you will see the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism, polytheists, disobedient to Allah, etc.) that Day bound together in fetters; (Muqarranoon in fetters; mean:- with their hands and feet tied to their necks with chains.)

وَ تَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّقْرَّنِينَ فِي

الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. Their garments will be of pitch, and fire will cover their faces.

سَرَابِيلُهُمْ مِنْ قَطَرٍ أِنٍ وَ تَغْشَى وُجُوهُهُمْ

النَّارُ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. That Allah may requite each person according to what he has earned. Truly, Allah is Swift at reckoning.

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤١﴾

52. This (Quran) is a Message for mankind (and a clear proof against them), in order that they may be warned thereby, and that they may know that He is the only One Ilah (God - Allah) - (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and that men of understanding may take heed.

هَذَا بَلَدٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَ لِيُنذَرُوا بِهِ وَ لِيَعْلَمُوا

أَنَّهَا هُوَ اللَّهُ وَ أَحَدٌ وَ لِيَذَكَّرَ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٤٢﴾

ركوعاتها ٦

١٥ سُورَةُ الْحَجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٢

آياتها ٩٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). These are the Verses of the Book, and a plain Quran.

الرَّ ۙ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَقُرْآنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١﴾

2. Perhaps (often) will those who disbelieve wish that they were Muslims (those who have submitted themselves to Allah's Will in Islam Islamic Monotheism, this will be on the Day of Resurrection when they will see the disbelievers going to Hell and the Muslims going to Paradise).

رَبَّآ يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوِ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Leave them to eat and enjoy, and let them be preoccupied with (false) hope. They will come to know!

ذُرَّهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا وَيُلْهِمُ الْأَمَلُ

فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. And never did We destroy a township but there was a known decree for it.

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَ لَهَا كِتَابٌ

مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. No nation can anticipate its term, nor delay it.

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. And they say: "O you (Muhammad SAW) to whom the Dhikr (the Quran) has been sent down! Verily, you are a mad man.

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ إِنَّكَ

لَبَجُنُونٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. "Why do you not bring angels to us if you are of the truthful ones?"

لَوْ مَا تَأْتِينَا بِالْمَلَكَةِ إِن كُنْتَ مِنَ



8. We send not the angels down except with the truth (i.e. for torment, etc.), and in that case, they (the disbelievers) would have no respite!

9. Verily We: It is We Who have sent down the Dhikr (i.e. the Quran) and surely, We will guard it (from corruption).

10. Indeed, We sent Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW) amongst the sects (communities) of old.

11. And never came a Messenger to them but they did mock him.

12. Thus do We let it (polytheism and disbelief) enter into the hearts of the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, pagans, etc. (because of their mockery at the Messengers)).

13. They would not believe in it (the Quran), and already the example of (Allahs punishment of) the ancients (who disbelieved) has gone forth.

14. And even if We opened to them a gate from the heaven and they were to continue ascending thereto,

15. They would surely say: "Our eyes have been (as if) dazzled. Nay, we are a people bewitched."

الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

مَا نُنزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوا إِذًا

مُنظَرِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحٰفِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي شِيْعِ

الْأَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ

يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١١﴾

كَذٰلِكَ نَسْلُكُهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَ قَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ

الْأَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَ لَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَظَلُّوا

فِيْهِ يَعْرُجُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

لَقَالُوا إِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ

مَسْحُورُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And indeed, We have put the big stars in the heaven and We beautified it for the beholders.

وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا

لِلنَّظِيرِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And We have guarded it (near heaven) from every outcast Shaitan (devil).

وَحَفِظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Except him (devil) that gains hearing by stealing, he is pursued by a clear flaming fire.

إِلَّا مَنْ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ

مُبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And the earth We spread out, and placed therein firm mountains, and caused to grow therein all kinds of things in due proportion.

وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَ

أَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And We have provided therein means of living, for you and for those whom you provide not (moving (living) creatures, cattle, beasts, and other animals).

وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَنْ لَسْتُمْ لَهُ

بِرِزْقَيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And there is not a thing, but with Us are the stores thereof. And We send it not down except in a known measure.

وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خِزْيَانُهُ وَمَا

نُنزِّلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَعْلُومٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And We send the winds fertilizing (to fill heavily the clouds with water), then caused the water (rain) to descend from the sky, and We gave it to you to drink, and it is not you who are the owners of its stores (i.e. to give water to whom you like or to withhold it from whom you like).

وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنْ

السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَاسْقَيْنُكُمْوَهُ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ

بِخَزَائِنِهِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And certainly We! We it is Who give life, and cause death, and We are the Inheritors.

وَأِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾



24. And indeed, We know the first generations of you who had passed away, and indeed, We know the present generations of you (mankind), and also those who will come afterwards.

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ  
عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. And verily, your Lord will gather them together. Truly, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. And indeed, We created man from sounding clay of altered black smooth mud.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ  
حَبَا مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

27. And the jinn, We created aforetime from the smokeless flame of fire.

وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَارِ السُّمُومِ ﴿٢٦﴾

28. And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: "I am going to create a man (Adam) from sounding clay of altered black smooth mud.

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِنْ  
صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَبَا مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. "So, when I have fashioned him completely and breathed into him (Adam) the soul which I created for him, then fall (you) down prostrating yourselves unto him."

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا  
لَهُ سُجْدِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

30. So, the angels prostrated themselves, all of them together.

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

31. Except Iblees (Satan), - he refused to be among the prostrators.

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السُّجْدِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

32. (Allah) said: "O Iblees (Satan)! What is your reason for not being among the prostrators?"

قَالَ يَا بَلِيسُ مَا لَكَ إِلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ  
السُّجْدِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

33. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "I am not the one to prostrate myself to a human being, whom You created from sounding clay of altered black smooth mud."

قَالَ لَمْ أَكُنْ لِأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ  
صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَبَا مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

34. (Allah) said: "Then, get out from here, for verily, you are Rajeem (an outcast or a cursed one)." (Tafseer At-Tabaree)

35. "And verily, the curse shall be upon you till the Day of Recompense (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)."

36. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "O my Lord! Give me then respite till the Day they (the dead) will be resurrected."

37. Allah said: "Then, verily, you are of those reprieved,

38. "Till the Day of the time appointed."

39. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "O my Lord! Because you misled me, I shall indeed adorn the path of error for them (mankind) on the earth, and I shall mislead them all.

40. "Except Your chosen, (guided) slaves among them."

41. (Allah) said: "This is the Way which will lead straight to Me."

42. "Certainly, you shall have no authority over My slaves, except those who follow you of the Ghaween (Mushrikoon and those who go astray, criminals, polytheists, and evil-doers, etc.).

43. "And surely, Hell is the promised place for them all.

44. "It (Hell) has seven gates, for each of those gates is a (special) class (of sinners) assigned.

45. "Truly! The Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2) will be amidst Gardens and water-springs (Paradise).

قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَأَنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٣٥﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٣٨﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَلَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

قَالَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنٌ إِلَّا

مَنْ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغَوِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَبُوعِدْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ

مَّقْسُومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤٥﴾



46. "(It will be said to them): Enter therein (Paradise), in peace and security.

47. "And We shall remove from their breasts any sense of injury (that they may have), (So they will be like) brothers facing each other on thrones.

48. "No sense of fatigue shall touch them, nor shall they (ever) be asked to leave it."

49. Declare (O Muhammad SAW) unto My slaves, that truly, I am the Oft-Forgiving, the Most-Merciful.

50. And that My Torment is indeed the most painful torment.

51. And tell them about the guests (the angels) of Ibrahim (Abraham).

52. When they entered unto him, and said: Salaman (peace)! (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Indeed! We are afraid of you."

53. They (the angels) said: "Do not be afraid! We give you glad tidings of a boy (son) possessing much knowledge and wisdom."

54. (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Do you give me glad tidings (of a son) when old age has overtaken me? Of what then is your news?"

55. They (the angels) said: "We give you glad tidings in truth. So be not of the despairing ones."

أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنْ غَلٍّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَىٰ

سُرُرٍ مُّتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

لَا يَسُؤُهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَ مَا هُمْ مِنْهَا

بُخْرًا جِينٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

نَبِيٌّ عِبَادِي أَنِّي أَنَا الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَنَبِّئُهُمْ عَنِ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٤١﴾

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا ۗ قَالَ إِنَّا

مِنْكُمْ وَجِلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

قَالُوا لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

قَالَ أَبَشَّرْتُمُونِي عَلَىٰ أَنْ مَسَّنِيَ الْكِبَرُ فَبِمِ

تُبَشِّرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

قَالُوا بِبَشْرِكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ

الْقَنِطِينِ ﴿٤٥﴾

56. (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "And who despairs of the Mercy of his Lord except those who are astray?"

قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِنْ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ إِلَّا  
الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. (Ibrahim (Abraham) again) said: "What then is the business on which you have come, O Messengers?"

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. They (the angels) said: "We have been sent to a people who are Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners).

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. "(All) except the family of Lout (Lot). Them all we are surely going to save (from destruction).

إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ إِنَّا لَمُنَجُّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. "Except his wife, of whom We have decreed that she shall be of those who remain behind (i.e. she will be destroyed)."

إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدَرْنَا لَهَا لِلغَيْرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Then, when the Messengers (the angels) came unto the family of Lout (Lot).

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ آلَ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. He said: "Verily! You are people unknown to me."

قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مِّنْكُمْ مَّنْكَرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. They said: "Nay, we have come to you with that (torment) which they have been doubting.

قَالُوا بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّن بَيْنُونَةٍ لَّا تُبْهَمُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. "And we have brought to you the truth (the news of the destruction of your nation) and certainly, we tell the truth.

وَآتَيْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. "Then travel in a part of the night with your family, and you go behind them in the rear, and let no one amongst you look back, but go on to where you are ordered."

فَاسْرِبْ بِهِنَّ لَيْلًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ  
أَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَامْضُوا

حَيْثُ تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. And We made known this decree to him, that the root of those (sinners) was to be cut off in the early morning.

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذَٰلِكَ الْأَمْرَ أَنَّ دَابِرَهُمْ هُوَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا ﴿٦٦﴾



67. And the inhabitants of the city came rejoicing (at the news of the young mens arrival).

68. (Lout (Lot)) said: "Verily! these are my guests, so shame me not.

69. "And fear Allah and disgrace me not."

70. They (people of the city) said: "Did we not forbid you to entertain (or protect) any of the Alameen (people, foreigners, strangers, etc. from us)?"

71. (Lout (Lot)) said: "These (the girls of the nation) are my daughters (to marry lawfully), if you must act (so)."

72. Verily, by your life (O Muhammad SAW), in their wild intoxication, they were wandering blindly.

73. So As-Saeerah (torment - awful cry, etc.) overtook them at the time of sunrise;

74. And We turned (the towns of Sodom in Palestine) upside down and rained down on them stones of baked clay.

75. Surely! In this are signs, for those who see (or understand or learn the lessons from the Signs of Allah).

76. And verily! They (the cities) were right on the highroad (from Makkah to Syria i.e. the place where the Dead Sea is now).

77. Surely! Therein is indeed a sign for the believers.

78. And the dwellers in the wood (i.e. the people of Madyan (Midian) to

مَقْطُوعٌ مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَجَاءَ أَهْلَ الْبَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالَ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُونِ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزُونِ ﴿٢٩﴾

قَالُوا أَوْلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعُلَيْينِ ﴿٣٠﴾

قَالَ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَعِلِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

لَعَمْرِكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَجَعَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُتَوَسِّينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَإِنَّهَا لِبِسْبِيلٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْآيَةِ لَظَالِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

whom Prophet Shuaib () was sent by Allah), were also Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

79. So, We took vengeance on them. They are both on an open highway, plain to see.

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهَا لِبِأَمَامٍ  
مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٩﴾

80. And verily, the dwellers of Al-Hijr (the rocky tract) denied the Messengers.

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحِجْرِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

81. And We gave them Our Signs, but they were averse to them.

وَآتَيْنَهُمُ آيَاتِنَا فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

82. And they used to hew out dwellings from the mountains (feeling themselves) secure.

وَكَانُوا يَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا  
أَمِينِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

83. But As-Saeedah (torment - awful cry etc.) overtook them in the early morning (of the fourth day of their promised punishment days).

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

84. And all that which they used to earn availed them not.

فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

85. And We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them except with truth, and the Hour is surely coming, so overlook (O Muhammad SAW), their faults with gracious forgiveness. (This was before the ordainment of Jihad holy fighting in Allahs Cause).

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَأْتِيَةٌ فَاصْفَحِ  
الصَّفْحَ الْجَبِيلِ ﴿٥٥﴾

86. Verily, your Lord is the All-Knowing Creator.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلْقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٥٦﴾

87. And indeed, We have bestowed upon you seven of Al-Mathani (the seven repeatedly recited Verses), (i.e. Soorat Al-Fatiha) and the Grand Quran.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِنَ الْبُرْهَانِ وَالْقُرْآنَ  
الْعَظِيمَ ﴿٥٧﴾



88. Look not with your eyes ambitiously at what We have bestowed on certain classes of them (the disbelievers), nor grieve over them. And lower your wings for the believers (be courteous to the fellow-believers).

لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا  
مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ

لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. And say: "I am indeed a plain warner."

وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْبَيِّنُ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. As We have sent down on the dividers, (Quraish pagans or Jews and Christians).

كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِبِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Who have made the Quran into parts.(i.e. believed in a part and disbelieved in the other).

الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِضِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. So, by your Lord (O Muhammad SAW), We shall certainly call all of them to account.

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ أَجْعَلِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. For all that they used to do.

عَبَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. Therefore proclaim openly (Allahs Message Islamic Monotheism) that which you are commanded, and turn away from Al-Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, and disbelievers, etc. - see V.2:105).

فَاصْدَعْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَاَعْرِضْ عَنِ

الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. Truly! We will suffice you against the scoffers.

إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Who set up along with Allah another ilah (god), they will come to know.

الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَسَوْفَ

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. Indeed, We know that your breast is straitened at what they say.

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرَكَ بِمَا

يَقُولُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. So glorify the praises of your Lord and be of those who prostrate themselves (to Him).

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَ كُنْ مِنَ  
السُّجُودِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. And worship your Lord until there comes unto you the certainty (i.e. death).

وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ ﴿٩٩﴾

ركوعاتها ١٦

سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٠

آياتها ١٢٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. The Event (the Hour or the punishment of disbelievers and polytheists or the Islamic laws or commandments), ordained by Allah will come to pass, so seek not to hasten it. Glorified and Exalted be He above all that they associate as partners with Him.

أَتَىٰ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَ  
تَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. He sends down the angels with inspiration of His Command to whom of His slaves He pleases (saying): "Warn mankind that La ilaha illa Ana (none has the right to be worshipped but I), so fear Me (by abstaining from sins and evil deeds).

يُنزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ  
يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٢﴾

3. He has created the heavens and the earth with truth. High be He Exalted above all they associate as partners with Him.

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ تَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا  
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. He has created man from Nutfah (mixed drops of male and female sexual discharge), then behold, this same (man) becomes an open opponent.

خَلَقَ الْإِنسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ  
مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤﴾



5. And the cattle, He has created them for you; in them there is warmth (warm clothing), and numerous benefits, and of them you eat.

وَ الْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَ  
مَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. And wherein is beauty for you, when you bring them home in the evening, and as you lead them forth to pasture in the morning.

وَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَ حِينَ  
تَسْرَحُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And they carry your loads to a land that you could not reach except with great trouble to yourselves. Truly, your Lord is full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

وَ تَحِبُّهُ أَثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بِلِغِيهِ  
إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَعُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And (He has created) horses, mules and donkeys, for you to ride and as an adornment. And He creates (other) things of which you have no knowledge.

وَ الْخَيْلَ وَ الْبِغَالَ وَ الْحَبِيرَ لِتَرْكَبُوهَا وَ  
زِينَةً وَ يَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And upon Allah is the responsibility to explain the Straight Path (i.e. Islamic Monotheism for mankind i.e. to show them legal and illegal, good and evil things, etc. so, whosoever accepts the guidance, it will be for his own benefit and whosoever goes astray, it will be for his own destruction), but there are ways that turn aside (such as Paganism, Judaism, Christianity, etc.). And had He willed, He would have guided you all (mankind).

وَ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ وَ مِنْهَا جَائِرٌ وَ  
لَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩﴾

10. He it is Who sends down water (rain) from the sky; from it you drink and from it (grows) the vegetation on which you send your cattle to pasture;

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُمْ مِنْهُ  
شَرَابٌ وَ مِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ تُسَيُّونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. With it He causes to grow for you the crops, the olives, the date-palms, the grapes, and every kind of fruit.

يُنْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَ الزَّيْتُونَ وَ النَّخِيلَ وَ

Verily! In this is indeed an evident proof and a manifest sign for people who give thought.

12. And He has subjected to you the night and the day, the sun and the moon; and the stars are subjected by His Command. Surely, in this are proofs for people who understand.

13. And whatsoever He has created for you on this earth of varying colours (and qualities from vegetation and fruits, etc. (botanical life) and from animal (zoological life)). Verily! In this is a sign for people who remember.

14. And He it is Who has subjected the sea (to you), that you eat thereof fresh tender meat (i.e. fish), and that you bring forth out of it ornaments to wear. And you see the ships ploughing through it, that you may seek (thus) of His Bounty (by transporting the goods from place to place) and that you may be grateful.

15. And He has affixed into the earth mountains standing firm, lest it should shake with you, and rivers and roads, that you may guide yourselves.

16. And landmarks (signposts, etc. during the day) and by the stars (during the night), they (mankind) guide themselves.

17. Is then He, Who creates as one who creates not? Will you not then remember?

الْأَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الشَّجَرِ ط إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ

لآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَ

القَمَرَ ط وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّ ط إِنَّ فِي

ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَمَا ذَرَأَا لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ط إِنَّ

فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا

طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا ؕ

وَ تَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاحِرَ فِيهِ وَ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ

فَضْلِهِ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَ أَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَ

أَنْهَارًا وَ سُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَ عَلَّمَتْ ط وَ بِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ ط أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾



18. And if you would count the graces of Allah, never could you be able to count them. Truly! Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَأِنْ تَعَدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ

لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal.

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُؤْنَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Those whom they (Al-Mushrikoon) invoke besides Allah have not created anything, but are themselves created.

وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ

شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. (They are) dead, lifeless, and they know not when they will be raised up.

أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ

يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Your Ilah (God) is One Ilah (God Allah, none has the right to be worshipped but He). But for those who believe not in the Hereafter, their hearts deny (the faith in the Oneness of Allah), and they are proud.

إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ

مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Certainly, Allah knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Truly, He likes not the proud.

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُؤْنَ وَمَا

يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And when it is said to them: "What is it that your Lord has sent down (unto Muhammad SAW)?" They say: "Tales of the men of old!"

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا

أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. They will bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection, and also of the burdens of those

لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَمِنْ

whom they misled without knowledge. Evil indeed is that which they shall bear!

26. Those before them indeed plotted, but Allah struck at the foundation of their building, and then the roof fell down upon them, from above them, and the torment overtook them from directions they did not perceive.

27. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will disgrace them and will say: "Where are My (so called) partners concerning whom you used to disagree and dispute (with the believers, by defying and disobeying Allah)?" Those who have been given the knowledge (about the Torment of Allah for the disbelievers) will say: "Verily! Disgrace this Day and misery are upon the disbelievers.

28. "Those whose lives the angels take while they are doing wrong to themselves (by disbelief and by associating partners in worship with Allah and by committing all kinds of crimes and evil deeds)." Then, they will make (false) submission (saying): "We used not to do any evil." (The angels will reply): "Yes! Truly, Allah is All-Knower of what you used to do.

29. "So enter the gates of Hell, to abide therein, and indeed, what an evil abode will be for the arrogant."

أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَآتَى اللَّهُ بُنْيَانَهُمْ مِنَ الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ وَ يَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَاقِقُونَ فِيهِمْ ۖ ط قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوءَ عَلَى الْكُفْرَيْنِ ﴿٢٧﴾

الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّيهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ غَالِبِينَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ قَالُوا السَّلَامَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوءٍ ۖ بَلَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خُلْدًا فِيهَا ۖ فَلَبِئْسَ مَثْوَىٰ لِلتَّكْبُرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾



30. And (when) it is said to those who are the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) "What is it that your Lord has sent down?" They say: "That which is good." For those who do good in this world, there is good, and the home of the Hereafter will be better. And excellent indeed will be the home (i.e. Paradise) of the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ۗ قَالُوا  
خَيْرًا ۗ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا  
حَسَنَةٌ ۗ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ ۗ وَلَنِعَمَ دَارُ  
الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Adn (Eden) Paradise (Gardens of Eternity) which they will enter, under which rivers flow, they will have therein all that they wish. Thus Allah rewards the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا  
الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ ۗ كَذَلِكَ  
يَجْزِي اللَّهُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Those whose lives the angels take while they are in a pious state (i.e. pure from all evil, and worshipping none but Allah Alone) saying (to them): Salamun Alaikum (peace be on you) enter you Paradise, because of (the good) which you used to do (in the world)."

الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّيهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ ۗ يَقُولُونَ  
سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ  
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Do they (the disbelievers and polytheists) await but that the angels should come to them (to take away their souls (at death)), or there should come the command (i.e. the torment or the Day of Resurrection) of your Lord? Thus did those before them. And Allah wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ  
يَأْتِيَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۗ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ  
قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَ لَكِنْ كَانُوا  
أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Then, the evil results of their deeds overtook them, and that at which they used to mock surrounded them.

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا

35. And those who join others in worship with Allah say: "If Allah had so willed, neither we nor our fathers would have worshipped aught but Him, nor would we have forbidden anything without (Command from) Him." So did those before them. Then! Are the Messengers charged with anything but to convey clearly the Message?

36. And verily, We have sent among every Ummah (community, nation) a Messenger (proclaiming): "Worship Allah (Alone), and avoid (or keep away from) Taghoot (all false deities, etc. i.e. do not worship Taghoot besides Allah)." Then of them were some whom Allah guided and of them were some upon whom the straying was justified. So travel through the land and see what was the end of those who denied (the truth).

37. If you (O Muhammad SAW) covet for their guidance, then verily Allah guides not those whom He makes to go astray (or none can guide him whom Allah sends astray). And they will have no helpers.

38. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths, that Allah will not raise up him who dies. Yes, (He will raise them up), a promise (binding) upon Him in truth, but most of mankind know not.

كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا  
مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا  
حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ  
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ فَهَلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا

الْبَلْغُ الْبَيِّنُ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا  
اللَّهَ ۗ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ ۗ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ  
هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالَةُ ۗ  
فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ

عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

إِنْ تَحْرَصْ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي  
مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَاقْسُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ آيْمَانِهِمْ ۗ لَا يَبْعَثُ  
اللَّهُ مَنْ يَمُوتُ ۗ بَلَى وَعَدَّا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ



39. In order that He may make manifest to them the truth of that wherein they differ, and that those who disbelieved (in Resurrection, and in the Oneness of Allah) may know that they were liars.

40. Verily! Our Word unto a thing when We intend it, is only that We say unto it: "Be!" and it is.

41. And as for those who emigrated for the Cause of Allah, after suffering oppression, We will certainly give them goodly residence in this world, but indeed the reward of the Hereafter will be greater, if they but knew!

42. (They are) those who remained patient (in this world for Allah's sake), and put their trust in their Lord (Allah Alone).

43. And We sent not (as Our Messengers) before you (O Muhammad SAW) any but men, whom We inspired, (to preach and invite mankind to believe in the Oneness of Allah). So ask of those who know the Scripture (learned men of the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)), if you know not.

44. With clear signs and Books (We sent the Messengers). And We have also sent down unto you (O Muhammad SAW) the reminder and the advice (the Quran), that you may explain clearly to men what is sent down to them, and that they may give thought.

أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلَفُونَ فِيهِ وَيَعْلَمَ

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَذِبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِنَّا قَوْلُنَا لِشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ نَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ

فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا

لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ۗ وَلَا جُرْ

الْآخِرَةَ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِي

إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ۗ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ

لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ

يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Do then those who devise evil plots feel secure that Allah will not sink them into the earth, or that the torment will not seize them from directions they perceive not?

أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ  
اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ

حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. Or that He may catch them in the midst of their going to and fro (in their jobs), so that there be no escape for them (from Allahs Punishment)?

أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِي تَقْلُبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ

بِسُعْجِرَيْنِ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. Or that He may catch them with gradual wasting (of their wealth and health). Truly! Your Lord is indeed full of Kindness, Most Merciful?

أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ عَلَى تَخَوُّفٍ ۖ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ

رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. Have they not observed things that Allah has created, (how) their shadows incline to the right and to the left, making prostration unto Allah, and they are lowly?

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ  
يَتَفَيَّؤُا ظِلُّهُ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَالِ سُجَّدًا

لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ ذَاخِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. And to Allah prostrate all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, of the live moving creatures and the angels, and they are not proud (i.e. they worship their Lord (Allah) with humility).

وَاللَّهُ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ

مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَهُمْ لَا يُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. They fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded.

يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ يَفْعَلُونَ مَا

يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. And Allah said (O mankind!): "Take not ilahaen (two gods in worship, etc.). Verily, He (Allah) is

وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ إِتْنَيْنِ ۚ إِنَّمَا



(the) only One Ilah (God). Then, fear Me (Allah *Īá ĪáÇáâ*) much (and Me (Alone), i.e. be away from all kinds of sins and evil deeds that Allah has forbidden and do all that Allah has ordained and worship none but Allah).

52. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and (all that is in) the earth and Ad-Din Wasiba is His ((i.e. perpetual sincere obedience to Allah is obligatory). None has the right to be worshipped but Allah)). Will you then fear any other than Allah?

53. And whatever of blessings and good things you have, it is from Allah. Then, when harm touches you, unto Him you cry aloud for help.

54. Then, when He has removed the harm from you, behold! Some of you associate others in worship with their Lord (Allah).

55. So (as a result of that) they deny (with ungratefulness) that (Allahs Favours) which We have bestowed on them! Then enjoy yourselves (your short stay), but you will come to know (with regrets).

56. And they assign a portion of that which We have provided them unto what they know not (false deities). By Allah, you shall certainly be questioned about (all) that you used to fabricate.

57. And they assign daughters unto Allah! Glorified (and Exalted) be He above all that they associate with Him!. And unto themselves what they desire;

58. And when the news of (the birth of) a female (child) is brought to any

هُوَ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ ۚ فَايَّايَ فَارْهَبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّينُ

وَاصِبًا ۗ اَفَغَيْرِ اللَّهِ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَمَا بِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّعْمَةٍ فَبِمَنَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ اِذَا مَسَّكُمُ

الضُّرُّ فَالِيْهِ تَجْرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

ثُمَّ اِذَا كَشَفَ الضُّرَّ عَنْكُمْ اِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْكُمْ

بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

لِيَكْفُرُوْا بِآٰتِيْنٰهُمْ ۗ فَتَبَتَّعُوْا ۗ فَسَوْفَ

تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ لِبٰلَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ نَصِيْبًا مِّمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ ۗ

تَاللّٰهِ لَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ عَنْكُم مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ الْبَنٰتِ سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ وَ لَهُمْ مَّا

يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَ اِذَا بُشِّرَ اَحَدُهُمْ بِالْاُنْثٰى ظَلَّ وَجْهَهُ

of them, his face becomes dark, and he is filled with inward grief!

59. He hides himself from the people because of the evil of that whereof he has been informed. Shall he keep her with dishonour or bury her in the earth? Certainly, evil is their decision.

60. For those who believe not in the Hereafter is an evil description, and for Allah is the highest description. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

61. And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrong-doing, He would not leave on it (the earth) a single moving (living) creature, but He postpones them for an appointed term and when their term comes, neither can they delay nor can they advance it an hour (or a moment).

62. They assign to Allah that which they dislike (for themselves), and their tongues assert the falsehood that the better things will be theirs. No doubt for them is the Fire, and they will be the first to be hastened on into it, and left there neglected. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol.10, Page 121)

63. By Allah, We indeed sent (Messengers) to the nations before you (O Muhammad SAW), but Shaitan (Satan) made their deeds fair-seeming to them. So he (Satan) is their Wali (helper) today (i.e. in this world), and theirs will be a painful torment.

مُسَوِّدًا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

يَتَوَارَى مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ ط

أَيُّسِكُهُ عَلَى هُونٍ أَمْ يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرَابِ ط

أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السُّوءِ ع

لِلَّهِ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَى ط وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَلَوْ يُوَازِئُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ

عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ

مُسَمًّى ؕ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ

سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ

أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكُذْبَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ط لَا جَرَمَ

أَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَأَنَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ

فَرَيَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانَ أَعْبَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ

الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾



64. And We have not sent down the Book (the Quran) to you (O Muhammad SAW), except that you may explain clearly unto them those things in which they differ, and (as) a guidance and a mercy for a folk who believe.

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ  
الَّذِي اُخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ ۗ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ  
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

65. And Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, then He revives the earth therewith after its death. Verily, in this is a sign (clear proof) for people who listen (obey Allah).

وَاللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ  
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ  
يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. And verily! In the cattle, there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, from between excretions and blood, pure milk; palatable to the drinkers.

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ۗ نُسْقِيكُمْ مِمَّا  
فِي بُطُونِهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ لَبَنًا خَالِصًا  
سَائِغًا لِلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And from the fruits of date-palms and grapes, you derive strong drink (this was before the order of the prohibition of the alcoholic drinks) and a goodly provision. Verily, therein is indeed a sign for people who have wisdom.

وَمِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ النَّخِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ تَتَّخِذُونَ  
مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً  
لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And your Lord inspired the bee, saying: "Take you habitations in the mountains and in the trees and in what they erect.

وَ أَوْحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنْ اتَّخِذِي مِنَ  
الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. "Then, eat of all fruits, and follow the ways of your Lord made easy (for you)." There comes forth from their bellies, a drink of varying colour wherein is healing for men. Verily, in

ثُمَّ كُلِي مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ فَاسْلُكِي سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ  
ذُلًّا ۗ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ

this is indeed a sign for people who think.

70. And Allah has created you and then He will cause you to die, and of you there are some who are sent back to senility, so that they know nothing after having known (much). Truly! Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

71. And Allah has preferred some of you above others in wealth and properties. Then, those who are preferred will by no means hand over their wealth and properties to those (slaves) whom their right hands possess, so that they may be equal with them in respect thereof. Do they then deny the Favour of Allah?

72. And Allah has made for you wives of your own kind, and has made for you, from your wives, sons and grandsons, and has bestowed on you good provision. Do they then believe in false deities and deny the Favour of Allah (by not worshipping Allah Alone).

73. And they worship others besides Allah, such as do not and cannot own any provision for them from the heavens or the earth.

الْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً

لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ ۗ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ

يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْدَلِ الْعُمْرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ

شَيْئًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ ۗ

فَمَا الَّذِينَ فَضَّلُوا بِرَأْدِي رِزْقِهِمْ عَلَىٰ مَا

مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ ۗ أَفَبِنِعْمَةِ

اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ۚ وَ

جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِينَ وَحَفَدَةً ۚ وَ

رَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ۗ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ

وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ

رِزْقًا مِنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ شَيْئًا ۚ وَلَا

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾



74. So put not forward similitudes for Allah (as there is nothing similar to Him, nor He resembles anything). Truly! Allah knows and you know not.

فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَ  
أَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

75. Allah puts forward the example (of two men a believer and a disbeliever); a slave (disbeliever) under the possession of another, he has no power of any sort, and (the other), a man (believer) on whom We have bestowed a good provision from Us, and He spends thereof secretly and openly. Can they be equal? (By no means, not). All the praises and thanks be to Allah. Nay! (But) most of them know not.

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَمْلُوكًا لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى  
شَيْءٍ ۖ وَ مَنْ رَزَقْنَاهُ مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ  
يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَ جَهْرًا ۖ هَلْ يَسْتَوْنَ ۖ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۖ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

76. And Allah puts forward (another) example of two men, one of them dumb, who has no power over anything (disbeliever), and he is a burden to his master, whichever way he directs him, he brings no good. Is such a man equal to one (believer in the Islamic Monotheism) who commands justice, and is himself on a Straight Path?

وَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكَمٌ لَا  
يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَ هُوَ كَلٌّ عَلَى مَوْلَاهُ أَيْنَمَا  
يُوجِّهُهُ لَا يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ ۖ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَ  
مَنْ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ ۖ وَ هُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ  
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

77. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is not but as a twinkling of the eye, or even nearer. Truly! Allah is Able to do all things.

وَ لِلَّهِ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَ مَا أَمْرُهُ  
السَّاعَةِ إِلَّا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ ۖ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٦﴾

78. And Allah has brought you out from the wombs of your mothers while you know nothing. And He

وَ اللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا

gave you hearing, sight, and hearts that you might give thanks (to Allah).

79. Do they not see the birds held (flying) in the midst of the sky? None holds them but Allah (none gave them the ability to fly but Allah). Verily, in this are clear proofs and signs for people who believe (in the Oneness of Allah).

80. And Allah has made for you in your homes an abode, and made for you out of the hides of the cattle (tents for) dwelling, which you find so light (and handy) when you travel and when you stay (in your travels), and of their wool, fur, and hair (sheep wool, camel fur, and goat hair), a furnishing and articles of convenience (e.g. carpets, blankets, etc.), a comfort for a while.

81. And Allah has made for you out of that which He has created shades, and has made for you places of refuge in the mountains, and has made for you garments to protect you from the heat (and cold), and coats of mail to protect you from your (mutual) violence. Thus does He perfect His Grace unto you, that you may submit yourselves to His Will (in Islam).

82. Then, if they turn away, your duty (O Muhammad SAW) is only to convey (the Message) in a clear way.

تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ۗ وَ جَعَل لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَ

الْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۗ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوِّ السَّمَاءِ ۖ

مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ

لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَ اللَّهُ جَعَل لَكُمْ مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَ جَعَل

لَكُمْ مِنْ جُلُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا

يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ ۗ وَمِنْ أَصْوَافِهَا

وَ أَوْبَارِهَا وَ أَشْعَارِهَا أَثَاثًا وَ مَتَاعًا إِلَى

حِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَ اللَّهُ جَعَل لَكُمْ مِمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَالًا وَ جَعَل لَكُمْ

مِنَ الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا وَ جَعَل لَكُمْ سَرَابِيلَ

تَقِيكُمْ الْحَرَّ وَ السَّرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمْ بَأْسَكُمْ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ

يُمِتُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَدُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٥٢﴾



83. They recognise the Grace of Allah, yet they deny it (by worshipping others besides Allah) and most of them are disbelievers (deny the Prophethood of Muhammad SAW).

يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ  
الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And (remember) the Day when We shall raise up from each nation a witness (their Messenger), then, those who have disbelieved will not be given leave (to put forward excuses), nor will they be allowed (to return to the world) to repent and ask for Allah's Forgiveness (of their sins, etc.).

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ  
لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And when those who did wrong (the disbelievers) will see the torment, then it will not be lightened unto them, nor will they be given respite.

وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ  
عَنَّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And when those who associated partners with Allah see their (Allahs so-called) partners, they will say: "Our Lord! These are our partners whom we used to invoke besides you." But they will throw back their word at them (and say): "Surely! You indeed are liars!"

وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا  
هَؤُلَاءِ شُرَكَائُنَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِكَ  
فَالْقَوْلَ إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And they will offer (their full) submission to Allah (Alone) on that Day, and their invented false deities (all that they used to invoke besides Allah, e.g. idols, saints, priests, monks, angels, jinns, Jibrael (Gabriel), Messengers, etc.) will vanish from them.

وَ أَلْقُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ السَّلَمَ وَ ضَلَّ  
عَنَّهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Those who disbelieved and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, for them We will add torment over the torment; because they used to spread corruption (by disobeying Allah themselves, as well as ordering others (mankind) to do so).

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ صَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
زَدْنَهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا  
يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. And (remember) the Day when We shall raise up from every nation a witness against them from amongst themselves. And We shall bring you (O Muhammad SAW) as a witness against these. And We have sent down to you the Book (the Quran) as an exposition of everything, a guidance, a mercy, and glad tidings for those who have submitted themselves (to Allah as Muslims).

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ  
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ ۗ وَ  
نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تَبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ  
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

90. Verily, Allah enjoins Al-Adl (i.e. justice and worshipping none but Allah Alone - Islamic Monotheism) and Al-Ihsan (i.e. to be patient in performing your duties to Allah, totally for Allah's sake and in accordance with the Sunnah (legal ways) of the Prophet SAW in a perfect manner), and giving (help) to kith and kin (i.e. all that Allah has ordered you to give them e.g., wealth, visiting, looking after them, or any other kind of help, etc.): and forbids Al-Fahsha (i.e. all evil deeds, e.g. illegal sexual acts, disobedience of parents, polytheism, to tell lies, to give false witness, to kill a life without right, etc.), and Al-Munkar (i.e. all that is prohibited by Islamic law: polytheism of every kind, disbelief and every kind of evil deeds, etc.), and Al-Baghy (i.e. all kinds of oppression), He admonishes you, that you may take heed.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَاءِ  
ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ  
وَالْبَغْيِ ۗ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

91. And fulfill the Covenant of Allah (Baia: pledge for Islam) when you have covenanted, and break not the oaths after you have confirmed them, and indeed you have appointed Allah your surety. Verily! Allah knows what you do.

وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا  
الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُعَلِّمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾



92. And be not like her who undoes the thread which she has spun after it has become strong, by taking your oaths a means of deception among yourselves, lest a nation may be more numerous than another nation. Allah only tests you by this (i.e. who obeys Allah and fulfills Allahs Covenant and who disobeys Allah and breaks Allahs Covenant). And on the Day of Resurrection, He will certainly make clear to you that wherein you used to differ (i.e. a believer confesses and believes in the Oneness of Allah and in the Prophethood of Prophet Muhammad SAW which the disbeliever denies it and that was their difference amongst them in the life of this world).

93. And had Allah willed, He could have made you (all) one nation, but He sends astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. But you shall certainly be called to account for what you used to do.

94. And make not your oaths, a means of deception among yourselves, lest a foot may slip after being firmly planted, and you may have to taste the evil (punishment in this world) of having hindered (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e. Belief in the Oneness of Allah and His Messenger, Muhammad SAW), and yours will be a great torment (i.e. the Fire of Hell in the Hereafter).

95. And purchase not a small gain at the cost of Allahs Covenant. Verily! What is with Allah is better for you if you did but know.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ  
قُوَّةٍ أَنْكَاثًا ۖ تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا  
بَيْنَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبِي مِنْ أُمَّةٍ ۗ  
إِنَّا يَبْلُغُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهِ ۗ وَلَيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۗ وَلَكِنْ  
يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَ  
لَتَسْأَلَنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ  
قَدَمٌ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَ تَذُوقُوا السُّوَاءَ بِمَا  
صَدَدْتُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَ لَكُمْ عَذَابٌ  
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾

وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۗ إِنَّا  
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Whatever is with you, will be exhausted, and whatever with Allah (of good deeds) will remain. And those who are patient, We will certainly pay them a reward in proportion to the best of what they used to do.

مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ ۗ  
لَنَجْزِيَنَّهُنَّ الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا  
كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. Whoever works righteousness, whether male or female, while he (or she) is a true believer (of Islamic Monotheism) verily, to him We will give a good life (in this world with respect, contentment and lawful provision), and We shall pay them certainly a reward in proportion to the best of what they used to do (i.e. Paradise in the Hereafter).

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ  
فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهُ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً ۗ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ  
أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. So when you want to recite the Quran, seek refuge with Allah from Shaitan (Satan), the outcast (the cursed one).

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ  
الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Verily! He has no power over those who believe and put their trust only in their Lord (Allah).

إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطٰنٌ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ آمَنُوْا وَ  
عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. His power is only over those who obey and follow him (Satan), and those who join partners with Him (Allah) (i.e. those who are Mushrikoon - polytheists - see Verse 6:121).

إِنَّمَا سُلْطٰنُهُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ وَالَّذِيْنَ  
هُم بِهٖ مُّشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. And when We change a Verse (of the Quran, i.e. cancel (abrogate) its order) in place of another, and Allah knows the best of what He sends down, they (the disbelievers) say: "You (O Muhammad SAW) are but a Muftari! (forger, liar)." Nay, but most of them know not.

وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَّكَانَ آيَةٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا  
يُنزِّلُ قَالُوْا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ ۗ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا  
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾



102. Say (O Muhammad SAW) Ruh-ul-Qudus (Jibrael (Gabriel)) has brought it (the Quran) down from your Lord with truth, that it may make firm and strengthen (the Faith of) those who believe and as a guidance and glad tidings to those who have submitted (to Allah as Muslims).

قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ  
لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى  
لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. And indeed We know that they (polytheists and pagans) say: "It is only a human being who teaches him (Muhammad SAW)." The tongue of the man they refer to is foreign, while this (the Quran) is a clear Arabic tongue.

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ  
لِّسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجَبِيٌّ وَهَذَا  
لِّسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. Verily! Those who believe not in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, Allah will not guide them and theirs will be a painful torment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا  
يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. It is only those who believe not in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, who fabricate falsehood, and it is they who are liars.

إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكُذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ  
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. Whoever disbelieved in Allah after his belief, except him who is forced thereto and whose heart is at rest with Faith but such as open their breasts to disbelief, on them is wrath from Allah, and theirs will be a great torment.

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيْمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ  
وَ قَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإِيْمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ شَرَحَ  
بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ  
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. That is because they loved and preferred the life of this world over that of the Hereafter. And Allah guides not the people who disbelieve.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى  
الْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ

## الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

108. They are those upon whose hearts, hearing (ears) and sight (eyes) Allah has set a seal. And they are the heedless!

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَعِهِمْ

وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ ۗ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغٰفِلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. No doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the losers.

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. Then, verily! Your Lord for those who emigrated after they had been put to trials and thereafter strove hard and fought (for the Cause of Allah) and were patient, verily, your Lord afterward is, Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا

فُتِنُوا ثُمَّ جَاهَدُوا وَصَبَرُوا ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ

بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. (Remember) the Day when every person will come up pleading for himself, and every one will be paid in full for what he did (good or evil, belief or disbelief in the life of this world) and they will not be dealt with unjustly.

يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهَا وَتُوَفَّى

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهِيَ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. And Allah puts forward the example of a township (Makkah), that dwelt secure and well content; its provision coming to it in abundance from every place, but it (its people) denied the Favours of Allah (with ungratefulness). So Allah made it taste the extreme of hunger (famine) and fear, because of that (evil, i.e. denying Prophet Muhammad SAW) which they (its people) used to do.

وَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ أٰمِنَةً

مُطْمَئِنَّةً يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ

فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ

الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. And verily, there had come unto them a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves, but they denied him, so the torment overtook them while they were Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

وَ لَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ

فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظٰلِمُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾



114. So eat of the lawful and good food which Allah has provided for you. And be grateful for the Graces of Allah, if it is He Whom you worship.

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا  
وَ اشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ

تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

115. He has forbidden you only Al-Maytatah (meat of a dead animal), blood, the flesh of swine, and any animal which is slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah (or has been slaughtered for idols etc. or on which Allahs Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering). But if one is forced by necessity, without wilful disobedience, and not transgressing, then, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَ الدَّمَ وَ لَحْمَ  
الْخِنْزِيرِ وَ مَا أَهْلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنْ  
اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَ لَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ

رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. And say not concerning that which your tongues put forth falsely: "This is lawful and this is forbidden," so as to invent lies against Allah. Verily, those who invent lies against Allah will never prosper.

وَ لَا تَقُولُوا لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هَذَا  
حَلَالٌ وَ هَذَا حَرَامٌ لِتَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ  
الْكَذِبَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ

الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. A passing brief enjoyment (will be theirs), but they will have a painful torment.

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. And unto those who are Jews, We have forbidden such things as We have mentioned to you (O Muhammad SAW) before (in Soorat-Al-Anam, (The Cattle), see Verse 6:146). And We wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

وَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا  
عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ مَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا

أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. Then, verily! Your Lord for those who do evil (commit sins and are disobedient to Allah) in ignorance and afterward repent and do righteous deeds, verily, your Lord thereafter, (to such) is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ

بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. Verily, Ibrahim (Abraham) was an Ummah (a leader having all the good righteous qualities), or a nation, obedient to Allah, Hanifa (i.e. to worship none but Allah), and he was not one of those who were Al-Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and those who joined partners with Allah).

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ

يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. (He was) thankful for His (Allahs) Graces. He (Allah) chose him (as an intimate friend) and guided him to a Straight Path (Islamic Monotheism, neither Judaism nor Christianity).

شَاكِرًا لِأَنْعَمِهِ ۖ اجْتَبَاهُ وَهَدَاهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ

مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. And We gave him good in this world, and in the Hereafter he shall be of the righteous.

وَأَتَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ۗ وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ

لَيَنْ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. Then, We have inspired you (O Muhammad SAW saying): "Follow the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham) Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism - to worship none but Allah) and he was not of the Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, disbelievers, etc.).

ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

حَنِيفًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. The Sabbath was only prescribed for those who differed concerning it, and verily, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they used to differ.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا السَّبْطَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا

فِيهِ ۗ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾



125. Invite (mankind, O Muhammad SAW) to the Way of your Lord (i.e. Islam) with wisdom (i.e. with the Divine Inspiration and the Quran) and fair preaching, and argue with them in a way that is better. Truly, your Lord knows best who has gone astray from His Path, and He is the Best Aware of those who are guided.

أُدْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ وَالْبُوعِظَةِ  
الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ  
رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ  
أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. And if you punish (your enemy, O you believers in the Oneness of Allah), then punish them with the like of that with which you were afflicted. But if you endure patiently, verily, it is better for As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوِّقْتُمْ بِهِ  
وَكَيِّنْ صَبْرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. And endure you patiently (O Muhammad SAW), your patience is not but from Allah. And grieve not over them (polytheists and pagans, etc.), and be not distressed because of what they plot.

وَاصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ  
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. Truly, Allah is with those who fear Him (keep their duty unto Him), and those who are Muhsinoon (good-doers, - see the footnote of V.9:120).

إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ  
مُحْسِنُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٢

سُورَةُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٠

آيَاتُهَا ١١١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Glorified (and Exalted) be He (Allah) (above all that (evil) they associate with Him), Who took His slave (Muhammad SAW) for a journey by night from Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) to the farthest mosque (in Jerusalem), the

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْمَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِّنَ  
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي

neighbourhood whereof We have blessed, in order that We might show him (Muhammad SAW) of Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.). Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

2. And We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel (saying): "Take not other than Me as (your) Wakeel (Protector, Lord, or Disposer of your affairs, etc).

3. "O offspring of those whom We carried (in the ship) with Nooh (Noah)! Verily, he was a grateful slave."

4. And We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Scripture, that indeed you would do mischief on the earth twice and you will become tyrants and extremely arrogant!

5. So, when the promise came for the first of the two, We sent against you slaves of Ours given to terrible warfare. They entered the very innermost parts of your homes. And it was a promise (completely) fulfilled.

6. Then We gave you once again, a return of victory over them. And We helped you with wealth and children and made you more numerous in man power.

7. (And We said): "If you do good, you do good for your ownelves, and if you do evil (you do it) against

بُرْكَنَا حَوْلَهُ يُدْرِيهِ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُ هُوَ  
السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٦﴾

وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي  
إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِي وَكَيْلًا ﴿١٧﴾

ذُرِّيَّةً مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا  
شَاكِرًا ﴿١٨﴾

وَ قَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ  
لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا  
كَبِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ أُولَاهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ  
عِبَادًا لَنَا أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ فَجَاسُوا خِلَالَ  
الدِّيَارِ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَفْعُولًا ﴿٢٠﴾

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَآمَدَدْنَاكُمْ  
بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ أَكْثَرَ نَفِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

إِنْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَإِنْ أَسَأْتُمْ



yourselves." Then, when the second promise came to pass, (We permitted your enemies) to make your faces sorrowful and to enter the mosque (of Jerusalem) as they had entered it before, and to destroy with utter destruction all that fell in their hands.

8. (And We said in the Taurat (Torah)): "It may be that your Lord may show mercy unto you, but if you return (to sins), We shall return (to Our Punishment). And We have made Hell a prison for the disbelievers.

9. Verily, this Quran guides to that which is most just and right and gives glad tidings to the believers (in the Oneness of Allah and His Messenger, Muhammad SAW, etc.). who work deeds of righteousness, that they shall have a great reward (Paradise).

10. And that those who believe not in the Hereafter (i.e. they disbelieve that they will be recompensed for what they did in this world, good or bad, etc.), for them We have prepared a painful torment (Hell).

11. And man invokes (Allah) for evil as he invokes (Allah) for good and man is ever hasty (i.e., if he is angry with somebody, he invokes (saying): "O Allah! Curse him, etc." and that one should not do, but one should be patient).

12. And We have appointed the night and the day as two Ayat (signs etc.). Then, We have made dark the sign of the night while We have made the sign of day illuminating, that you may seek bounty from your Lord, and that you may know the number of the years and the reckoning. And We

فَلَهَا ٥ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ لِيَسْوَعُوا

وَجُوهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ أَوَّلَ

مَرَّةٍ وَلِيَتَّبِعُوا مَا عُلِّمُوا تَبِيرًا ٦

عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يَرْحَمَكُم ۚ وَإِنْ عُدتُّمْ عَدْنَا ۗ وَ

جَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ حَصِيرًا ٨

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَهْدِي لِلَّتِي هِيَ أَقْوَمُ ۗ وَ

يُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ

أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَبِيرًا ٩

وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ آعْتَدْنَا

لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ١٠

وَيَدْعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاءَهُ بِالْخَيْرِ ۗ وَ

كَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا ١١

وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ آيَاتَيْنِ فَمَحْوِنَا آيَةَ

الَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا آيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوا

فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ وَتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ ۗ وَ

have explained everything (in detail) with full explanation.

13. And We have fastened every mans deeds to his neck, and on the Day of Resurrection, We shall bring out for him a book which he will find wide open.

14. (It will be said to him): "Read your book. You yourself are sufficient as a reckoner against you this Day."

15. Whoever goes right, then he goes right only for the benefit of his ownself. And whoever goes astray, then he goes astray to his own loss. No one laden with burdens can bear anothers burden. And We never punish until We have sent a Messenger (to give warning).

16. And when We decide to destroy a town (population), We (first) send a definite order (to obey Allah and be righteous) to those among them (or We (first) increase in number those of its population) who are given the good things of this life. Then, they transgress therein, and thus the word (of torment) is justified against it (them). Then We destroy it with complete destruction.

17. And how many generations have We destroyed after Nooh (Noah)! And Sufficient is your Lord as an All-Knower and All-Beholder of the sins of His slaves.

18. Whoever wishes for the quick-passing (transitory enjoyment of this world), We readily grant him what We will for whom We like. Then, afterwards, We have appointed for

الْحِسَابَ ٥ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ تَفْصِيلًا ١٢

وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَبْعَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ ٥ وَنُخْرِجُ

لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مَنْشُورًا ١٣

إِقْرَأْ كِتَابَكَ ٥ كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ

حَسِيبًا ١٣

مَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ٥ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ

فَأِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيَّهَا ٥ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ٥

مَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ نَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا ١٥

وَإِذَا أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيهَا

فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ

فَدَمَّرْنَاهَا تَدْمِيرًا ١٦

وَكَم أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ بَعْدِ نُوحٍ ٥ وَكَفَىٰ

بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ١٤

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا

نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ نُرِيدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ ٥



him Hell, he will burn therein disgraced and rejected, (far away from Allahs Mercy).

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and strives for it, with the necessary effort due for it (i.e. do righteous deeds of Allahs Obedience) while he is a believer (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), then such are the ones whose striving shall be appreciated, thanked and rewarded (by Allah).

20. To each these as well as those We bestow from the Bounties of your Lord. And the Bounties of your Lord can never be forbidden.

21. See how We prefer one above another (in this world) and verily, the Hereafter will be greater in degrees and greater in preference.

22. Set not up with Allah any other ilah (god), (O man)! (This verse is addressed to Prophet Muhammad SAW, but its implication is general to all mankind), or you will sit down reproved, forsaken (in the Hell-fire).

23. And your Lord has decreed that you worship none but Him. And that you be dutiful to your parents. If one of them or both of them attain old age in your life, say not to them a word of disrespect, nor shout at them but address them in terms of honour.

24. And lower unto them the wing of submission and humility through mercy, and say: "My Lord! Bestow

يَصْلُهَا مَذْمُومًا مَذْحُورًا ﴿١٨﴾

وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَى لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ

مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا ﴿١٩﴾

كُلًّا نُّبَدِّهُ لَكُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

كَانَ عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ ۗ وَ

لِلْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ دَرَجَاتٍ ۖ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٢١﴾

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ

مَذْمُومًا مَخْذُومًا ﴿٢٢﴾

وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ۚ وَ

بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا ۗ إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ

الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَيْهِمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا آفٌ ۚ وَ

لَا تَنْهَرُهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

وَاخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ

on them Your Mercy as they did bring me up when I was small."

25. Your Lord knows best what is in your inner-selves. If you are righteous, then, verily, He is Ever Most Forgiving to those who turn unto Him again and again in obedience, and in repentance.

26. And give to the kindred his due and to the Miskeen (poor) and to the wayfarer. But spend not wastefully (your wealth) in the manner of a spendthrift. (Tafsir. At-Tabaree, Vol. 10, Page 158 (Verse 9: 60)).

27. Verily, spendthrifts are brothers of the Shayateen (devils), and the Shaitan (Devil Satan) is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

28. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) turn away from them (kindred, poor, wayfarer, etc. whom We have ordered you to give their rights, but if you have no money at the time they ask you for it) and you are awaiting a mercy from your Lord for which you hope, then, speak unto them a soft kind word (i.e. Allah will give me and I shall give you).

29. And let not your hand be tied (like a miser) to your neck, nor stretch it forth to its utmost reach (like a spendthrift), so that you become blameworthy and in severe poverty.

30. Truly, your Lord enlarges the provision for whom He wills and straitens (for whom He wills). Verily, He is Ever All-Knower, All-Seer of His slaves.

رَبِّ اَرْحَمُهَآ كَمَا رَبَّبْتَنِي صَغِيرًا ۝٢٣

رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نَفْسِكُمْ ۝٢٤ اِنْ تَكُونُوا

صٰلِحِيْنَ فَاِنَّهٗ كَانَ لِلّٰوَاۡبِيْنَ غَفُوْرًا ۝٢٥

وَ اٰتِ ذَا الْقُرْبٰى حَقَّهٗ ۝٢٦ وَ الْمَسْكِيْنَ وَ الْبَن

السَّبِيْلِ ۝٢٧ وَ لَا تَبْذِرْ تَبْذِيْرًا ۝٢٨

اِنَّ الْمُبْذِرِيْنَ كَانُوْا اِخْوَانَ الشَّيْطٰنِ ۝٢٩ وَ كَانَ

الشَّيْطٰنُ لِرَبِّهٖ كَفُوْرًا ۝٣٠

وَ اِمَّا تَعْرِضْنَ عَنْهُمْ اِبْتِغَآءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكَ

تَرْجُوْهَا فَقُلْ لَّهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُوْرًا ۝٣١

وَ لَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُوْلَةً اِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ ۝٣٢ وَ لَا

تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُوْمًا

مَّحْسُوْرًا ۝٣٣

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَقْدِرُ ۝٣٤

اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًا بَصِيْرًا ۝٣٥



31. And kill not your children for fear of poverty. We provide for them and for you. Surely, the killing of them is a great sin.

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ إِمْلَاقٍ<sup>ط</sup>  
نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطَاً

كَبِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾

32. And come not near to the unlawful sexual intercourse. Verily, it is a Fahishah (i.e. anything that transgresses its limits (a great sin)), and an evil way (that leads one to Hell unless Allah forgives him).

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزَّوْجَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً<sup>ط</sup> وَسَاءَ  
سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And do not kill anyone which Allah has forbidden, except for a just cause. And whoever is killed (intentionally with hostility and oppression and not by mistake), We have given his heir the authority ((to demand Qisas, Law of Equality in punishment or to forgive, or to take Diya (blood money)). But let him not exceed limits in the matter of taking life (i.e he should not kill except the killer only). Verily, he is helped (by the Islamic law).

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا  
بِالْحَقِّ<sup>ط</sup> وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا  
لِوَلِيِّهِ سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يُسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ إِنَّهُ  
كَانَ مَنْصُورًا ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And come not near to the orphans property except to improve it, until he attains the age of full strength. And fulfil (every) covenant. Verily! the covenant, will be questioned about.

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ  
أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْدُغَ أَشُدَّهُ<sup>ج</sup> وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ  
إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُولًا ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a balance that is straight. That is good (advantageous) and better in the end.

وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ  
الْمُسْتَقِيمِ<sup>ط</sup> ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And follow not (O man i.e., say not, or do not or witness not, etc.)

وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَ

that of which you have no knowledge (e.g. ones saying: "I have seen," while in fact he has not seen, or "I have heard," while he has not heard). Verily! The hearing, and the sight, and the heart, of each of those you will be questioned (by Allah).

37. And walk not on the earth with conceit and arrogance. Verily, you can neither rend nor penetrate the earth, nor can you attain a stature like the mountains in height.

38. All the bad aspects of these (the above mentioned things) are hateful to your Lord.

39. This is (part) of Al-Hikmah (wisdom, good manners and high character, etc.) which your Lord has inspired to you (O Muhammad SAW). And set not up with Allah any other ilah (god) lest you should be thrown into Hell, blameworthy and rejected, (from Allahs Mercy).

40. Has then your Lord (O pagans of Makkah) preferred for you sons, and taken for Himself from among the angels daughters. Verily! You utter an awful saying, indeed.

41. And surely, We have explained (Our Promises, Warnings and (set forth many) examples) in this Quran that they (the disbelievers) may take heed, but it increases them in naught save aversion.

42. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists, pagans, etc.): "If there had

الْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ

مَسْئُولًا ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَا تَشْسِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرِقَ

الْأَرْضَ وَلَنْ تَبْدُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ﴿٣٧﴾

كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ

مَكْرُوهًا ﴿٣٨﴾

ذَلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَى إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ وَ

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتُلْقَى فِي

جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَدْحُورًا ﴿٣٩﴾

أَفَأَصْفُكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِالْبَنِينَ وَ اتَّخَذَ

مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنَاثًا إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا

عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا وَمَا

يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذَا



been other aliha (gods) along with Him as they assert, then they would certainly have sought out a way to the Lord of the Throne (seeking His Pleasures and to be near to Him).

43. Glorified and High be He! From Uluwan Kabera (the great falsehood) that they say! (i.e. forged statements that there are other gods along with Allah, but He is Allah, the One, the Self-Sufficient Master, whom all creatures need. He begets not, nor was He begotten, and there is none comparable or coequal unto Him).

44. The seven heavens and the earth and all that is therein, glorify Him and there is not a thing but glorifies His Praise. But you understand not their glorification. Truly, He is Ever Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

45. And when you (Muhammad SAW) recite the Quran, We put between you and those who believe not in the Hereafter, an invisible veil (or screen their hearts, so they hear or understand it not).

46. And We have put coverings over their hearts lest, they should understand it (the Quran), and in their ears deafness. And when you make mention of your Lord Alone (La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) Islamic Monotheism ()) in the Quran, they turn on their backs, fleeing in extreme dislikeness.

لَا تَبْتَغُوا إِلَىٰ ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾

سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يَقُوْلُوْنَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾

تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمٰوٰتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْاَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيْهِنَّ ۗ وَاِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ ۗ وَ لٰكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُوْنَ تَسْبِيْحَهُمْ ۗ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حَلِيْمًا

غَفُوْرًا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَ اِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْاٰنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ حِجَابًا

مَسْتُورًا ﴿٢٥﴾

وَ جَعَلْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِيْ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۗ وَاِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْاٰنِ وَحْدًا ۙ وَلَوْ اَعْلٰى اَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُوْرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

47. We know best of what they listen to, when they listen to you. And when they take secret counsel, behold, the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) say: "You follow none but a bewitched man."

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَبْعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَبْعُونَ  
إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ هُمْ نَجْوَى إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنَّا

تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ﴿٣٤﴾

48. See what examples they have put forward for you. So they have gone astray, and never can they find a way.

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٨﴾

49. And they say: "When we are bones and fragments (destroyed), should we really be resurrected (to be) a new creation?"

وَقَالُوا إِذَا أَكْنَأْ عِظَامًا وَرَفَاتًا إِنْ أَلْبَعُوثُونَ

خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿٣٩﴾

50. Say (O Muhammad SAW) "Be you stones or iron,"

قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا ﴿٤٠﴾

51. "Or some created thing that is yet greater (or harder) in your breasts (thoughts to be resurrected, even then you shall be resurrected)" Then, they will say: "Who shall bring us back (to life)?" Say: "He Who created you first!" Then, they will shake their heads at you and say: "When will that be?" Say: "Perhaps it is near!"

أَوْ خَلْقًا مِمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ

مَنْ يُعِيدُنَا قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ

فَسَيَنْغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى

هُوَ قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا ﴿٤١﴾

52. On the Day when He will call you, and you will answer (His Call) with (words of) His Praise and Obedience, and you will think that you have stayed (in this world) but a little while!

يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَ

تُظَنُّونَ أَنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾

53. And say to My slaves (i.e. the true believers of Islamic Monotheism) that they should (only)

وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ



say those words that are the best. (Because) Shaitan (Satan) verily, sows disagreements among them. Surely, Shaitan (Satan) is to man a plain enemy.

54. Your Lord knows you best, if He will, He will have mercy on you, or if He will, He will punish you. And We have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a guardian over them.

55. And your Lord knows best all who are in the heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have preferred some of the Prophets above others, and to Dawood (David) We gave the Zaboor (Psalms).

56. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Call unto those besides Him whom you pretend (to be gods like angels, Iesa (Jesus), Uzair (Ezra), etc.). They have neither the power to remove the adversity from you nor even to shift it from you to another person."

57. Those whom they call upon (like Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), Uzair (Ezra), angel, etc.) desire (for themselves) means of access to their Lord (Allah), as to which of them should be the nearest and they (Iesa (Jesus), Uzair (Ezra), angels, etc.) hope for His Mercy and fear His Torment. Verily, the Torment of your Lord is something to be afraid of!

58. And there is not a town (population) but We shall destroy it

الشَّيْطَانُ يَنْزَعُ بَيْنَهُمْ ٥٣ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ

لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٣﴾

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ ٥٤ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ يَرْحَمَكُمُ أَوْ

إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُعَذِّبِكُمْ ٥٤ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِنَّ

وَكَيْلًا ﴿٥٤﴾

وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ٥٥ وَ

لَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَى بَعْضٍ ٥٥ وَ

آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا ﴿٥٥﴾

قُلْ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ فَلَا

يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ الضُّمَامِ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٥٦﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ

الْوَسِيلَةَ إِلَيْهِمْ أَقْرَبُ ٥٧ وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُ ٥٧ وَ

يَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُ ٥٧ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ

مَحْذُورًا ﴿٥٧﴾

وَأَنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ

before the Day of Resurrection, or punish it with a severe torment. That is written in the Book (of our Decrees)

59. And nothing stops Us from sending the Ayat (proofs, evidences, signs) but that the people of old denied them. And We sent the she-camel to Thamood as a clear sign, but they did her wrong. And We sent not the signs except to warn, and to make them afraid (of destruction).

60. And (remember) when We told you: "Verily! Your Lord has encompassed mankind (i.e. they are in His Grip)." And We made not the vision which we showed you (O Muhammad as an actual eye-witness and not as a dream on the night of Al-Isra) but a trial for mankind, and likewise the accursed tree (Zaqqoom, mentioned) in the Quran. We warn and make them afraid but it only increases them in naught save great disbelief, oppression and disobedience to Allah.

61. And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Prostrate unto Adam." They prostrated except Iblees (Satan). He said: "Shall I prostrate to one whom You created from clay?"

62. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "See? This one whom You have honoured above me, if You give me respite (keep me alive) to the Day of Resurrection, I will surely seize and mislead his

الْقَيْبَةِ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ كَانَ

ذَلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٥٨﴾

وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَنْ نُرْسِلَ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا أَنْ

كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ۖ وَآتَيْنَا ثَمُودَ النَّاقَةَ

مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا ۖ وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيَاتِ

إِلَّا تَخْوِيفًا ﴿٥٩﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ ۖ وَمَا

جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِي آرَيْنِكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ

وَ الشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ ۖ وَنُحُوفُهُمْ

فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦٠﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ قَالَ أَأَسْجُدُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ

طِينًا ﴿٦١﴾

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَكَ هَذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ لَنْ يَرَى

أَخْرَتَنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لِأَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ



offspring (by sending them astray) all but a few!"

63. (Allah) said: "Go, and whosoever of them follows you, surely! Hell will be the recompense of you (all) an ample recompense.

64. "And Istafziz (literally means: befool them gradually) those whom you can among them with your voice (i.e. songs, music, and any other call for Allahs disobedience), make assaults on them with your cavalry and your infantry, mutually share with them wealth and children (by tempting them to earn money by illegal ways usury, etc., or by committing illegal sexual intercourse, etc.), and make promises to them." But Satan promises them nothing but deceit.

65. "Verily! My slaves (i.e the true believers of Islamic Monotheism), you have no authority over them. And All-Sufficient is your Lord as a Guardian."

66. Your Lord is He Who drives the ship for you through the sea, in order that you may seek of His Bounty. Truly! He is Ever Most Merciful towards you.

67. And when harm touches you upon the sea, those that you call upon besides Him vanish from you except Him (Allah Alone). But when He brings you safely to land, you turn away (from Him). And man is ever ungrateful.

إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ

جَزَاءُكُمْ جَزَاءً مَّوْفُورًا ﴿٦٣﴾

وَاسْتَفْزِرُ مَنْ اسْتَطَعَتْ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَ

أَجْلِبُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكُهُمْ

فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَعِدَّهُمْ ط وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ

الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٦٤﴾

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنٌ ط وَ

كَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ وَكَيْلًا ﴿٦٥﴾

رَبُّكُمْ الَّذِي يُزْجِي لَكُمْ الْفُلْكَ فِي

الْبَحْرِ لِتُبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ط إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ

رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٦﴾

وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ

تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا نَجَّكُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ

أَعْرَضْتُمْ ط وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Do you then feel secure that He will not cause a side of the land to swallow you up, or that He will not send against you a violent sand-storm? Then, you shall find no Wakeel (guardian one to guard you from the torment).

أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ  
يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ  
وَكِيلًا ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Or do you feel secure that He will not send you back a second time to sea and send against you a hurricane of wind and drown you because of your disbelief, then you will not find any avenger therein against Us?

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَكُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَى  
فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيحِ  
فَيَغْرِقَكُمْ بِنَاكِرْتُمْ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ  
عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And indeed We have honoured the Children of Adam, and We have carried them on land and sea, and have provided them with At-Taiyibat (lawful good things), and have preferred them above many of those whom We have created with a marked preference.

وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ  
وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ  
عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٧٠﴾

71. (And remember) the Day when We shall call together all human beings with their (respective) Imam (their Prophets, or their records of good and bad deeds, or their Holy Books like the Quran, the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), etc.). So whosoever is given his record in his right hand, such will read their records, and they will not be dealt with unjustly in the least.

يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ فَمَنْ أُوْتِيَ  
كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَ  
لَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٧١﴾

72. And whoever is blind in this world (i.e., does not see Allahs Signs and believes not in Him), will be blind in the Hereafter, and more astray from the Path.

وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ  
أَعْمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٧٢﴾



73. Verily, they were about to tempt you away from that which We have revealed (the Quran) unto you (O Muhammad SAW), to fabricate something other than it against Us, and then they would certainly have taken you a friend!

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَفْتِنُونَكَ عَنِ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا  
إِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا غَيْرَهُ ۗ وَإِذَا لَا تَأْخُذُوكَ

خَلِيلًا ﴿٤٣﴾

74. And had We not made you stand firm, you would nearly have inclined to them a little.

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ ثَبَّتْنَاكَ لَقَدْ كِدَّتْ تَرُكُنَ إِلَيْهِمْ

شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ﴿٤٤﴾

75. In that case, We would have made you taste a double portion (of punishment) in this life and a double portion (of punishment) after death. And then you would have found none to help you against Us.

إِذَا لَأَذُقَنَّكَ ضِعْفَ الْحَيَاةِ وَ ضِعْفَ  
الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

76. And Verily, they were about to frighten you so much as to drive you out from the land. But in that case they would not have stayed (therein) after you, except for a little while.

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفِرُّوكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ  
لَيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خَلْفَكَ

إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٤٦﴾

77. (This was Our) Sunnah (rule or way) with the Messengers We sent before you (O Muhammad SAW), and you will not find any alteration in Our Sunnah (rule or way, etc.).

سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا

تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٤٧﴾

78. Perform AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat) from mid-day till the darkness of the night (i.e. the Zuhr, Asr, Maghrib, and Isha prayers), and recite the Quran in the early dawn (i.e. the morning prayer). Verily, the recitation of the Quran in the early dawn is ever witnessed (attended by the angels in charge of mankind of the day and the night).

أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِدُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ  
الْيَلِّ وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ ۗ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ

مَشْهُودًا ﴿٤٨﴾

79. And in some parts of the night (also) offer the Salat (prayer) with it (i.e. recite the Quran in the prayer), as an additional prayer (Tahajjud optional prayer Nawafil) for you (O Muhammad SAW). It may be that your Lord will raise you to Maqaman Mahmooda (a station of praise and glory, i.e. the highest degree in Paradise!).

80. And say (O Muhammad SAW): My Lord! Let my entry (to the city of Al-Madinah) be good, and likewise my exit (from the city of Makkah) be good. And grant me from You an authority to help me (or a firm sign or a proof).

81. And say: "Truth (i.e. Islamic Monotheism or this Quran or Jihad against polytheists) has come and Batil (falsehood, i.e. Satan or polytheism, etc.) has vanished. Surely! Batil is ever bound to vanish."

82. And We send down from the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy to those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism and act on it), and it increases the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers) nothing but loss.

83. And when We bestow Our Grace on man (the disbeliever), he turns away and becomes arrogant, far away from the Right Path. And when evil touches him he is in great despair.

84. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind): "Each one does according to Shakilatihi (i.e. his way or his religion or his intentions, etc.), and your Lord knows best of him whose path (religion, etc.) is right."

85. And they ask you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning the Rooh (the

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ۗ عَسَىٰ أَنْ

يُبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا ﴿٤٩﴾

وَ قُلْ رَبِّ اَدْخِلْنِيْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَّ

اَخْرِجْنِيْ مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَّ اجْعَلْ لِيْ مِنْ

لَدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا نَّصِيْرًا ﴿٥٠﴾

وَ قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَ زَهَقَ الْبٰطِلُ ۗ اِنَّ

الْبٰطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوْقًا ﴿٥١﴾

وَ نُنزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاؤٌ وَ رَحْمَةٌ

لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۗ وَلَا يَزِيْدُ الظَّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا خَسٰرًا ﴿٥٢﴾

وَ اِذَا اَنْعَمْنَا عَلٰى الْاِنْسٰنِ اَعْرَضَ وَ نَا

بِجَانِبِهٖ ۗ وَاِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَكُوْسًا ﴿٥٣﴾

قُلْ كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلٰى شَاكِلَتِهٖ ۗ فَرَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ

بِمَنْ هُوَ اَهْدٰى سَبِيْلًا ﴿٥٤﴾

وَ يَسْئَلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الرُّوْحِ ۗ قُلِ الرُّوْحُ مِنْ اَمْرِ



Spirit); Say: "The Rooh (the Spirit): it is one of the things, the knowledge of which is only with my Lord. And of knowledge, you (mankind) have been given only a little."

86. And if We willed We could surely take away that which We have revealed to you by inspiration (i.e. this Quran). Then you would find no protector for you against Us in that respect.

87. Except as a Mercy from your Lord. Verily! His Grace unto you (O Muhammad SAW) is ever great.

88. Say: "If the mankind and the jinns were together to produce the like of this Quran, they could not produce the like thereof, even if they helped one another."

89. And indeed We have fully explained to mankind, in this Quran, every kind of similitude, but most mankind refuse (the truth and accept nothing) but disbelief.

90. And they say: "We shall not believe in you (O Muhammad SAW), until you cause a spring to gush forth from the earth for us;

91. "Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes, and cause rivers to gush forth in their midst abundantly;

92. "Or you cause the heaven to fall upon us in pieces, as you have

رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾

وَ لَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا

إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۗ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ

كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾

قُلْ لَّئِنْ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَىٰ أَنْ

يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَ

لَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ

مَثَلٍ فَأَبَىٰ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ

الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾

أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّن نَّخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ

فَتَفْجُرَ الْأَنْهَارُ خِلْفَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾

أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمَتْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا أَوْ

pretended, or you bring Allah and the angels before (us) face to face;

93. "Or you have a house of adornable materials (like silver and pure gold, etc.), or you ascend up into the sky, and even then we will put no faith in your ascension until you bring down for us a Book that we would read." Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Glorified (and Exalted) be my Lord (Allah) above all that evil they (polytheists) associate with Him! Am I anything but a man, sent as a Messenger?"

94. And nothing prevented men from believing when the guidance came to them, except that they said: "Has Allah sent a man as (His) Messenger?"

95. Say: "If there were on the earth, angels walking about in peace and security, We should certainly have sent down for them from the heaven an angel as a Messenger."

96. Say: "Sufficient is Allah for a witness between me and you. Verily! He is the All-Knower, the All-Seer of His slaves."

97. And he whom Allah guides, he is led aright; but he whom He sends astray for such you will find no Auliya (helpers and protectors, etc.), besides Him, and We shall gather them together on the Day of Resurrection on their faces, blind, dumb and deaf, their abode will be

تَأْتِي بِاللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ قَبِيلًا ﴿٩٢﴾

أَوْ يَكُونُ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ زُخْرَفٍ أَوْ تَرْتُقِي فِي  
السَّمَاءِ ۖ وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِرِقِّكَ حَتَّىٰ تُنَزِّلَ  
عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا نَّقْرُؤُهُ ۗ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ هَلْ  
كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٣﴾

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ  
الْهُدَىٰ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا  
رَّسُولًا ﴿٩٤﴾

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يَّسُوقُونَ  
مُطَبَّنِينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ  
مَلَكًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٥﴾

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ  
كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٩٦﴾

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ  
فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۗ وَ  
نَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمِّيًّا وَ



Hell; whenever it abates, We shall increase for them the fierceness of the Fire.

بُكْمًا وَصَبًا ۖ مَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ

زِدْنَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٩٤﴾

98. That is their recompense, because they denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and said: "When we are bones and fragments, shall we really be raised up as a new creation?"

ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ هُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالُوا  
إِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا إِنْ أُنزِلْنَا خَلْقًا

جَدِيدًا ﴿٩٥﴾

99. See they not that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, is Able to create the like of them. And He has decreed for them an appointed term, whereof there is not doubt. But the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) refuse (the truth the Message of Islamic Monotheism, and accept nothing) but disbelief.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۖ فَأَبَى الظَّالِمُونَ إِلَّا

كُفُورًا ﴿٩٦﴾

100. Say (to the disbelievers): "If you possessed the treasure of the Mercy of my Lord (wealth, money, provision, etc.), then you would surely hold back (from spending) for fear of (being exhausted), and man is ever miserly!"

قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّكُمْ تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذًا  
لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ ۖ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ

قَتُورًا ﴿٩٧﴾

101. And indeed We gave to Moosa (Moses) nine clear signs. Ask then the Children of Israel, when he came to them, then Firaun (Pharaoh) said to him: "O Moosa (Moses)! I think you are indeed bewitched."

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ تِسْعَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَسَعَلَ  
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ

إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يُوسَىٰ مَسْحُورًا ﴿٩٨﴾

102. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Verily, you know that these signs have been

قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا أَنْزَلَ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ

sent down by none but the Lord of the heavens and the earth as clear (evidences i.e. proofs of Allah's Oneness and His Omnipotence, etc.). And I think you are, indeed, O Firaun (Pharaoh) doomed to destruction (away from all good)!"

103. So he resolved to turn them out of the land (of Egypt). But We drowned him and all who were with him.

104. And We said to the Children of Israel after him: "Dwell in the land, then, when the final and the last promise comes near (i.e. the Day of Resurrection or the descent of Christ (Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary) on the earth). We shall bring you altogether as mixed crowd (gathered out of various nations).(Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol. 10, Page 338)

105. And with truth We have sent it down (i.e. the Quran), and with truth it has descended. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as nothing but a bearer of glad tidings (of Paradise, for those who follow your Message of Islamic Monotheism), and a warner (of Hell-fire for those who refuse to follow your Message of Islamic Monotheism).

106. And (it is) a Quran which We have divided (into parts), in order that you might recite it to men at intervals. And We have revealed it by stages. (in 23 years).

107. Say (O Muhammad SAW to them): "Believe in it (the Quran) or do not believe (in it). Verily! Those who were given knowledge before it (the Jews and the Christians like Abdullah bin Salam and Salman Al-Farisee), when it is recited to them, fall down on their faces in humble prostration."

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِصَآئِرٍ ۚ وَ إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ

يُفِرُّعُونَ مَثْبُورًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَسْتَفِرَّهُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ

وَمَنْ مَعَهُ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اسْكُنُوا

الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ

لَفِيئَةً ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ ۖ وَمَا

أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى

مَكَّةٍ ۖ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

قُلْ أَمِنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا

الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ

لِلذِّقَانِ سُجَّدًا ﴿١٠٧﴾



108. And they say: "Glory be to our Lord! Truly, the Promise of our Lord must be fulfilled."

وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا

لِنَفْعُولًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. And they fall down on their faces weeping and it adds to their humility.

وَ يَخْرُونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَبْكُونَ وَ يَزِيدُهُمْ

خُشُوعًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Invoke Allah or invoke the Most Beneficent (Allah), by whatever name you invoke Him (it is the same), for to Him belong the Best Names. And offer your Salat (prayer) neither aloud nor in a low voice, but follow a way between.

قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ ۗ أَيَّامًا

تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ وَلَا تَجْهَرُ

بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافُتْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ

سَبِيلًا ﴿١١٠﴾

111. And say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has not begotten a son (nor an offspring), and Who has no partner in (His) Dominion, nor He is low to have a Walee (helper, protector or supporter). And magnify Him with all the magnificence, (Allahu-Akbar (Allah is the Most Great))."

وَ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَ لَمْ

يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَّلِيٌّ

مِّنَ الدُّنْيَا وَ كَبْرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا ﴿١١١﴾

رُكُوعَاتِهَا ١٢

١٨ سُورَةُ الْكَهْفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٩

أَيَاتِهَا ١١٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has sent down to His slave (Muhammad SAW) the Book (the Quran), and has not placed therein any crookedness

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَ

لَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا ﴿١﴾

2. (He has made it) Straight to give warning (to the disbelievers) of a severe punishment from Him, and to give glad tidings to the believers (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), who work righteous deeds, that they shall have a fair reward (i.e. Paradise).

3. They shall abide therein forever.

4. And to warn those (Jews, Christians, and pagans) who say, "Allah has begotten a son (or offspring or children)."

5. No knowledge have they of such a thing, nor had their fathers. Mighty is the word that comes out of their mouths (i.e. He begot (took) sons and daughters). They utter nothing but a lie.

6. Perhaps, you, would kill yourself (O Muhammad SAW) in grief, over their footsteps (for their turning away from you), because they believe not in this narration (the Quran).

7. Verily! We have made that which is on earth as an adornment for it, in order that We may test them (mankind) as to which of them are best in deeds. (i.e. those who do good deeds in the most perfect manner, that means to do them (deeds) totally for Allahs sake and in accordance to the legal ways of the Prophet SAW ).

8. And verily! We shall make all that is on it (the earth) a bare dry soil (without any vegetation or trees, etc.).

9. Do you think that the people of the Cave and the Inscription (the news or

قِيَامًا لِّيُنذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِّن لَّدُنْهُ وَ

يُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ

أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ﴿٢١﴾

مَّا كَثِيرِينَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾

وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ

كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِن يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا

كَذِبًا ﴿٢٤﴾

فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ إِن لَّمْ

يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا ﴿٢٥﴾

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَّهَا

لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٢٦﴾

وَأِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا ﴿٢٧﴾

أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ ۙ



the names of the people of the Cave) were a wonder among Our Signs?

10. (Remember) when the young men fled for refuge (from their disbelieving folk) to the Cave, they said: "Our Lord! Bestow on us mercy from Yourself, and facilitate for us our affair in the right way!"

11. Therefore We covered up their (sense of) hearing (causing them, to go in deep sleep) in the Cave for a number of years.

12. Then We raised them up (from their sleep), that We might test which of the two parties was best at calculating the time period that they had tarried.

13. We narrate unto you (O Muhammad SAW) their story with truth: Truly! They were young men who believed in their Lord (Allah), and We increased them in guidance.

14. And We made their hearts firm and strong (with the light of Faith in Allah and bestowed upon them patience to bear the separation of their kith and kin and dwellings, etc.) when they stood up and said: "Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, never shall we call upon any ilah (god) other than Him; if we did, we should indeed have uttered an enormity in disbelief.

15. "These our people have taken for worship aliha (gods) other than Him (Allah). Why do they not bring for them a clear authority? And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah.

كَانُوا مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا ﴿٩﴾

إِذْ أَوْى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا

رَشْدًا ﴿١٠﴾

فَصَرَبْنَا عَلَى آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ

عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ أَحْطَىٰ لِمَا

لَبِثُوا أَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ

فِتْيَةٌ آمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾

وَ رَبَطْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُوَ مِنْ دُونِهِ

إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾

هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَوْلَا

يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ بَيِّنٍ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ

16. (The young men said to one another): "And when you withdraw from them, and that which they worship, except Allah, then seek refuge in the Cave, your Lord will open a way for you from His Mercy and will make easy for you your affair (i.e. will give you what you will need of provision, dwelling, etc.)."

17. And you might have seen the sun, when it rose, declining to the right from their Cave, and when it set, turning away from them to the left, while they lay in the midst of the Cave. That is (one) of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, signs) of Allah. He whom Allah guides, is rightly guided; but he whom He sends astray, for him you will find no Walee (guiding friend) to lead him (to the right Path).

18. And you would have thought them awake, while they were asleep. And We turned them on their right and on their left sides, and their dog stretching forth his two forelegs at the entrance (of the Cave or in the space near to the entrance of the Cave (as a guard at the gate)). Had you looked at them, you would certainly have turned back from them in flight, and would certainly have been filled with awe of them.

19. Likewise, We awakened them (from their long deep sleep) that they might question one another. A speaker from among them said: "How long have you stayed (here)?" They said: "We have stayed (perhaps) a

مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾

وَإِذِ اعْتَرَضْتُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأَوْأَىٰ  
إِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرُ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِّن رَّحْمَتِهِ  
وَيَهَيِّئُ لَكُمْ مِّنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مَّرْفَقًا ﴿١٦﴾

وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَزُورُ عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ  
ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ  
الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ  
اللَّهِ ۗ مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ  
فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُّرْشِدًا ﴿١٧﴾

وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ آيْقَانًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ ۗ وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ  
ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ ۗ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ  
ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ ۗ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ  
مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَكَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعْبًا ﴿١٨﴾

وَكَذَٰلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ قَالَ  
قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ ۗ قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ



day or part of a day." They said: "Your Lord (Alone) knows best how long you have stayed (here). So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the town, and let him find out which is the good lawful food, and bring some of that to you. And let him be careful and let no man know of you.

20. "For if they come to know of you, they will stone you (to death or abuse and harm you) or turn you back to their religion, and in that case you will never be successful."

21. And thus We made their case known to the people, that they might know that the Promise of Allah is true, and that there can be no doubt about the Hour. (Remember) when they (the people of the city) disputed among themselves about their case, they said: "Construct a building over them, their Lord knows best about them," (then) those who won their point said (most probably the disbelievers): "We verily shall build a place of worship over them."

22. (Some) say they were three, the dog being the fourth among them; (others) say they were five, the dog being the sixth, guessing at the unseen; (yet others) say they were seven, the dog being the eighth. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "My Lord knows best their number; none knows them but a few." So debate not (about their number, etc.) except with the clear proof (which We have revealed to you). And consult not any of them (people of the Scripture, Jews and Christians) about (the affair of) the

بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ <sup>ط</sup> قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ <sup>ط</sup>

فَابْعَثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ

فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا أَزْكَى طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ

مِّنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾

إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ

فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَغَثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ

حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَازَعُونَ

بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِم بُيُوتًا <sup>ط</sup>

رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ <sup>ط</sup> قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ

أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِم مَّسْجِدًا ﴿٢١﴾

سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ <sup>ج</sup> وَيَقُولُونَ

خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْبًا بِالْغَيْبِ <sup>ج</sup> وَ

يَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ <sup>ط</sup> وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ <sup>ط</sup> قُلْ رَبِّي

أَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ <sup>هـ</sup> فَلَا تُبَارِ

فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَاهِرًا <sup>ص</sup> وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ

people of the Cave.

23. And never say of anything, "I shall do such and such thing tomorrow."

24. Except (with the saying), "If Allah will!" And remember your Lord when you forget and say: "It may be that my Lord guides me unto a nearer way of truth than this."

25. And they stayed in their Cave three hundred (solar) years, and add nine (for lunar years).

26. Say: "Allah knows best how long they stayed. With Him is (the knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clearly He sees, and hears (everything)! They have no Walee (Helper, Disposer of affairs, Protector, etc.) other than Him, and He makes none to share in His Decision and His Rule."

27. And recite what has been revealed to you (O Muhammad SAW) of the Book (the Quran) of your Lord (i.e. recite it, understand and follow its teachings and act on its orders and preach it to men). None can change His Words, and none will you find as a refuge other than Him.

28. And keep yourself (O Muhammad SAW) patiently with those who call on their Lord (i.e. your companions who remember their Lord with glorification, praising in prayers, etc., and other righteous deeds, etc.) morning and afternoon, seeking His Face, and let not your eyes

مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَلِكُ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَ اذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ  
وَقُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِّي رَبِّي لِاقْرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا

رَشْدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَ

ازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ﴿٢٥﴾

قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا ۗ لَهُ الْغَيْبُ السُّبُوتِ وَ  
الْأَرْضِ ۗ أَبْصِرْ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعْ ۗ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ

مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ ۗ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾

وَ اتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ۗ

لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۗ وَ لَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ

مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

وَ اصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ

بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ ۗ وَلَا تَعْدُ

عَيْنُكَ عَنْهُمْ ۗ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ



overlook them, desiring the pomp and glitter of the life of the world; and obey not him whose heart We have made heedless of Our Remembrance, one who follows his own lusts and whose affair (deeds) has been lost.

29. And say: "The truth is from your Lord." Then whosoever wills, let him believe, and whosoever wills, let him disbelieve. Verily, We have prepared for the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.), a Fire whose walls will be surrounding them (disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah). And if they ask for help (relief, water, etc.) they will be granted water like boiling oil, that will scald their faces. Terrible the drink, and an evil Murtafaqa (dwelling, resting place, etc.)!

30. Verily! As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, certainly! We shall not suffer to be lost the reward of anyone who does his (righteous) deeds in the most perfect manner.

31. These! For them will be Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens); wherein rivers flow underneath them, therein they will be adorned with bracelets of gold, and they will wear green garments of fine and thick silk. They will recline therein on raised thrones. How good is the reward, and what an excellent Murtafaqa (dwelling, resting place, etc.)!

32. And put forward to them the example of two men; unto one of them We had given two gardens of grapes, and We had surrounded both with date-palms; and had put between

وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَن ذِكْرِنَا وَ  
اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرُطًا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكُمْ فَمَن شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِرْ وَ  
مَن شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ ۗ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ  
نَارًا ۗ أَحَاطَ بِهَمِّ سَمَادِقِهَا ۗ وَإِن يَسْتَعِيثُوا  
يُعَاثُوا بِبَاءٍ كَأَنَّهُمْ يَشْرَبُونَ الْجَوْهَرَ ۗ بُسُّ  
الشَّرَابِ ۗ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا  
نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ﴿٣٠﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهِمُ  
الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِن أَسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبٍ وَ  
يَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِّن سُندُسٍ وَ  
اسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ ۗ  
نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ ۗ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٣١﴾

وَاصْرِبْ لَهُم مِّثْلًا مِّثْلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا  
جَنَّتَيْنِ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهَا بِنَخْلٍ وَ

them green crops (cultivated fields etc.).

33. Each of those two gardens brought forth its produce, and failed not in the least therein, and We caused a river to gush forth in the midst of them.

34. And he had property (or fruit) and he said to his companion, in the course of mutual talk: I am more than you in wealth and stronger in respect of men." (See Tafsir Qurtubee, Vol. 10, Page 403).

35. And he went into his garden while in a state (of pride and disbelief) unjust to himself. He said: "I think not that this will ever perish.

36. "And I think not the Hour will ever come, and if indeed I am brought back to my Lord, (on the Day of Resurrection), I surely shall find better than this when I return to Him."

37. His companion said to him, during the talk with him: "Do you disbelieve in Him Who created you out of dust (i.e. your father Adam), then out of Nutfah (mixed semen drops of male and female discharge), then fashioned you into a man?

38. "But as for my part (I believe) that He is Allah, my Lord and none shall I associate as partner with my Lord.

39. It was better for you to say, when you entered your garden: That which Allah wills (will come to pass)! There is no power but with Allah. If you see me less than you in wealth, and children.

جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا ط

كُلَّتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ اِتْتِ اُكْلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ

شَيْئًا ۗ وَفَجَّرْنَا خِلْفَهُمَا نَهْرًا ط

وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ

اَنَا اَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَاَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ط

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ قَالَ مَا

اَظُنُّ اَنْ تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ اَبَدًا ط

وَمَا اَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَابِئَةً ۗ وَلَئِنْ رُدُّدْتُ اِلَىٰ

رَبِّي لَاجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ط

قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ اَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِي

خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّكَ

رَجُلًا ط

لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللهُ رَبِّي ۗ وَلَا اَشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي اَحَدًا ط

وَلَوْ لَا اِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللهُ ۗ

لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ تَرَنْ اَنَا اَقَلُّ مِنْكَ



مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾

40. "It may be that my Lord will give me something better than your garden, and will send on it Husban (torment, bolt, etc.) from the sky, then it will be a slippery earth.

فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّيٰ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَنِي خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَ  
يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ

فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا ﴿٤٠﴾

41. "Or the water thereof (of the gardens) becomes deep-sunken (underground) so that you will never be able to seek it."

أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَآوَهَا غُورًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ  
طَلَبًا ﴿٤١﴾

42. So his fruits were encircled (with ruin). And he remained clapping his hands with sorrow over what he had spent upon it, while it was all destroyed on its trellises, he could only say: "Would I had ascribed no partners to my Lord!" (Tafsir Ibn Katheer)

وَ أَحِيطَ بِشَرِّهِ فَأَصْبَحَ يَقْلِبُ كَفَيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا  
أَنْفَقَ فِيهَا وَ هِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَ  
يَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّيٰ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And he had no group of men to help him against Allah, nor could he defend or save himself.

وَ لَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَ  
مَا كَانَ مُنْتَصِرًا ﴿٤٣﴾

44. There (on the Day of Resurrection), Al-Walayah (the protection, power, authority and kingdom) will be for Allah (Alone), the True God. He (Allah) is the Best for reward and the Best for the final end. (La ilaha ill-Allah none has the right to be worshipped but Allah).

هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقِّ ۗ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَ  
خَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And put forward to them the example of the life of this world, it is like the water (rain) which We send down from the sky, and the vegetation of the earth mingles with

وَ اضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا إِ  
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتٌ

it, and becomes fresh and green. But (later) it becomes dry and broken pieces, which the winds scatter. And Allah is Able to do everything.

46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. But the good righteous deeds (five compulsory prayers, deeds of Allahs obedience, good and nice talk, remembrance of Allah with glorification, praises and thanks, etc.), that last, are better with your Lord for rewards and better in respect of hope.

47. And (remember) the Day We shall cause the mountains to pass away (like clouds of dust), and you will see the earth as a levelled plain, and we shall gather them all together so as to leave not one of them behind.

48. And they will be set before your Lord in (lines as) rows, (and Allah will say): "Now indeed, you have come to Us as We created you the first time. Nay, but you thought that We had appointed no meeting for you (with Us)."

49. And the Book (ones Record) will be placed (in the right hand for a believer in the Oneness of Allah, and in the left hand for a disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah), and you will see the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.), fearful of that which is (recorded) therein. They will say: "Woe to us! What sort of Book is this that leaves neither a small thing nor a big thing, but has recorded it with numbers!" And they will find all that they did, placed before them, and your Lord treats no one with injustice.

الْأَرْضِ فَاصْبَحَ هَشِيبًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيحُ ٥ ط وَ

كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

الْبَالُ ٥ وَ الْبُنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ٥ ج

وَ الْبَقِيَّةُ الصُّلِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا ٥ و

خَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ﴿٣٦﴾

وَ يَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً ٥ ل و

حَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٣٧﴾

وَ عَرَضُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ صَفًّا ٥ ط لَقَدْ جِئْتُونَا كَمَا

خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ٥ ن بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ نَجْعَلَ

لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ﴿٣٨﴾

وَ وَضَعَ الْكِتَابَ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ

مِمَّا فِيهِ ٥ وَ يَقُولُونَ يُؤْتِنَا مَا لِهَذَا

الْكِتَابِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً ٥ و لَا كَبِيرَةً ٥ ا لَّا

أَحْصَاهَا ٥ ج وَ جَدُّوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا ٥ ط وَ لَا

يُظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾



50. And (remember) when We said to the angels; "Prostrate to Adam." So they prostrated except Iblees (Satan). He was one of the jinns; he disobeyed the Command of his Lord. Will you then take him (Iblees) and his offspring as protectors and helpers rather than Me while they are enemies to you? What an evil is the exchange for the Zalimoon (polytheists, and wrong-doers, etc).

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْۤا  
اِلَّا اِبْلٰٓسَ ۗ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ اَمْرِ  
رَبِّهِ ۗ اَفَتَتَّخِذُوْنَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ اَوْلِيَاۤءَ مِنْ دُوْنِيْ  
وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّۭ بِبُغْسٍ لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۗ بَدَلًا ۗ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. I (Allah) made them (Iblees and his offspring) not to witness (nor took their help in) the creation of the heavens and the earth and not (even) their own creation, nor was I (Allah) to take the misleaders as helpers.

مَاۤ اَشْهَدْتُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَا  
خَلْقَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْبٰضِلِيْنَ  
عَضَدًا ۗ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And (remember) the Day He will say: "Call those (so-called) partners of Mine whom you pretended." Then they will cry unto them, but they will not answer them, and We shall put Maubiqā (a barrier, or enmity, or destruction, or a valley in Hell) between them.

وَيَوْمَ يَقُوْلُ نَادُوْا شُرَكَآءِي الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ  
فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوْا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا  
بَيْنَهُمْ مَّوْبِقًا ۗ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners), shall see the Fire and apprehend that they have to fall therein. And they will find no way of escape from there.

وَرَاۤءَ الْبُجْرِ مُوْنٍ النَّارِ فَظَنُّوْۤا اَنَّهُمْ مُّوٰقِعُوْهَا وَ  
لَمْ يَجِدُوْا عَنْهَا مَصْرَفًا ۗ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And indeed We have put forth every kind of example in this Quran, for mankind. But, man is ever more quarrelsome than anything.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ  
مَثَلٍ ۗ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ اَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ۗ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And nothing prevents men from believing, now when the guidance (the Quran) has come to them, and from asking Forgiveness of their Lord, except that the ways of the

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ اَنْ يُؤْمِنُوْۤا اِذْ جَاءَهُمُ  
الْهُدٰى وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْۤا رَبَّهُمْ ۗ اِلَّا اَنْ تَاتٰىهُمْ

ancients be repeated with them (i.e. their destruction decreed by Allah), or the torment be brought to them face to face?

56. And We send not the Messengers except as giver of glad tidings and warners. But those who disbelieve, dispute with false argument, in order to refute the truth thereby. And they treat My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and that with which they are warned, as jest and mockery!

57. And who does more wrong than he who is reminded of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of his Lord, but turns away from them forgetting what (deeds) his hands have sent forth. Truly, We have set veils over their hearts lest they should understand this (the Quran), and in their ears, deafness. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) call them to guidance, even then they will never be guided.

58. And your Lord is Most Forgiving, Owner of Mercy. Were He to call them to account for what they have earned, then surely, He would have hastened their punishment. But they have their appointed time, beyond which they will find no escape.

59. And these towns (population, Ad, Thamood, etc.) We destroyed when they did wrong. And We appointed a fixed time for their destruction.

سُنَّةَ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَ  
مُنذِرِينَ ۚ وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ  
لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا  
أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا ﴿٥٦﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ  
عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ ۗ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا  
عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ  
وَقْرًا ۗ وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا  
إِذَا أَبَدًا ﴿٥٧﴾

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۗ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا  
كَسَبُوا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ۗ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ  
لَنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْعِدًا ﴿٥٨﴾

وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا  
لِبَهْلِكِهِمْ مَوْعِدًا ﴿٥٩﴾



60. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his boy-servant: "I will not give up (travelling) until I reach the junction of the two seas or (until) I spend years and years in travelling."

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰ أَبْلُغَ

مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾

61. But when they reached the junction of the two seas, they forgot their fish, and it took its way through the sea as in a tunnel.

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا

فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿٦١﴾

62. So when they had passed further on (beyond that fixed place), Moosa (Moses) said to his boy-servant: "Bring us our morning meal; truly, we have suffered much fatigue in this, our journey."

فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ إِنِّي جَدَّاءَنَا لَقَدْ

لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾

63. He said: "Do you remember when we betook ourselves to the rock? I indeed forgot the fish, none but Shaitan (Satan) made me forget to remember it. It took its course into the sea in a strange (way)!"

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ

الْحُوتَ وَمَا أَنْسَنِيهِ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ

وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ﴿٦٣﴾

64. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "That is what we have been seeking." So they went back retracing their footsteps.

قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغُ ﴿٦٤﴾ فَارْتَدَّآ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمَا

قَصَصًا ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Then they found one of Our slaves, unto whom We had bestowed mercy from Us, and whom We had taught knowledge from Us.

فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ

عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِمَّا عَلَّمْنَا ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Moosa (Moses) said to him (Khidr) "May I follow you so that you teach me something of that knowledge (guidance and true path) which you have been taught (by Allah)?"

قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ

مِمَّا عَلَّمْتَ رُشْدًا ﴿٦٦﴾

67. He (Khidr) said: "Verily! You will not be able to have patience with me!

قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٦٧﴾

68. "And how can you have patience about a thing which you know not?"

وَكَيفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Moosa (Moses) said: "If Allah will, you will find me patient, and I will not disobey you in aught."

قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ﴿٦٩﴾

70. He (Khidr) said: "Then, if you follow me, ask me not about anything till I myself mention it to you."

قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٧٠﴾

71. So they both proceeded, till, when they embarked the ship, he (Khidr) scuttled it. Moosa (Moses) said: "Have you scuttled it in order to drown its people? Verily, you have committed a thing "Imra" (a Munkar - evil, bad, dreadful thing)."

فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا ط

قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ

شَيْئًا أَمْرًا ﴿٧١﴾

72. He (Khidr) said: "Did I not tell you, that you would not be able to have patience with me?"

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ

صَبْرًا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Call me not to account for what I forgot, and be not hard upon me for my affair (with you)."

قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي

مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Then they both proceeded, till they met a boy, he (Khidr) killed him. Moosa (Moses) said: "Have you killed an innocent person who had killed none? Verily, you have committed a thing "Nukra" (a great Munkar - prohibited, evil, dreadful thing)!"

فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَبًا فَاقْتَلَهُ ل

أَقْتَلْتُ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ ط لَقَدْ جِئْتَ

شَيْئًا نُّكْرًا ﴿٧٤﴾



75. (Khidr) said: "Did I not tell you that you can have no patience with me?"

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ

صَبْرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

76. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "If I ask you anything after this, keep me not in your company, you have received an excuse from me."

قَالَ إِنْ سَأَلْتِكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا

تُصَحِّبْنِي ۚ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عُذْرًا ﴿٤٦﴾

77. Then they both proceeded, till, when they came to the people of a town, they asked them for food, but they refused to entertain them. Then they found therein a wall about to collapse and he (Khidr) set it up straight. (Moosa (Moses)) said: If you had wished, surely, you could have taken wages for it!"

فَانْطَلَقَا ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ

اسْتَطْعَبَا أَهْلَهَا فَأَبَوْا أَنْ يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا

فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَنْقُصَ فَأَقَامَهُ ۗ قَالَ

لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ﴿٤٧﴾

78. (Khidr) said: "This is the parting between me and you, I will tell you the interpretation of (those) things over which you were unable to hold patience.

قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنِكَ ۚ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ

بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٤٨﴾

79. "As for the ship, it belonged to Masakeen (poor people) working in the sea. So I wished to make a defective damage in it, as there was a king after them who seized every ship by force.

أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي

الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ

مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا ﴿٤٩﴾

80. "And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared lest he should oppress them by rebellion and disbelief.

وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبُوهُ مُؤْمِنِينَ فَخَشِينَا

أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ﴿٥٠﴾

81. "So we intended that their Lord should change him for them for one better in righteousness and near to mercy.

فَارَدْنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكْوَةً وَ  
أَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ﴿٨١﴾

82. "And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town; and there was under it a treasure belonging to them; and their father was a righteous man, and your Lord intended that they should attain their age of full strength and take out their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. And I did it not of my own accord. That is the interpretation of those (things) over which you could not hold patience."

وَ أَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَيْبٍ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي  
الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا  
صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَ  
يَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا ﴿٨٢﴾ رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَمَا  
فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ﴿٨٤﴾ ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ  
تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٨٥﴾

83. And they ask you about Dhul-Qarnain. Say: "I shall recite to you something of his story."

وَ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنْ ذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ ﴿٨٦﴾ قُلْ سَأَتْلُوا  
عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٨٧﴾

84. Verily, We established him in the earth, and We gave him the means of everything.

إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
سَبَبًا ﴿٨٨﴾

85. So he followed a way.

فَاتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٩﴾

86. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it setting in a spring of black muddy (or hot) water. And he found near it a people. We (Allah) said (by inspiration): "O Dhul-Qarnain! Either you punish them, or treat them with kindness."

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا  
تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا ﴿٩٠﴾  
قُلْنَا يَا ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ



87. He said: "As for him (a disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah) who does wrong, we shall punish him; and then he will be brought back unto his Lord; Who will punish him with a terrible torment (Hell).

88. "But as for him who believes (in Allahs Oneness) and works righteousness, he shall have the best reward, (Paradise), and we (Dhul-Qarnain) shall speak unto him mild words (as instructions)."

89. Then he followed another way,

90. Until, when he came to the rising place of the sun, he found it rising on a people for whom We (Allah) had provided no shelter against the sun.

91. So (it was)! And We knew all about him (Dhul-Qarnain).

92. Then he followed (another) way,

93. Until, when he reached between two mountains, he found, before (near) them (those two mountains), a people who scarcely understood a word.

94. They said: "O Dhul-Qarnain! Verily! Yajooj and Majooj (Gog and Magog) are doing great mischief in the land. Shall we then pay you a tribute in order that you might erect a barrier between us and them?"

تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا ﴿٨٦﴾

قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نَعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ

رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا نُكْرًا ﴿٨٧﴾

وَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ

الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٩﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْرِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ

عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ﴿٩٠﴾

كَذَلِكَ ۗ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٩١﴾

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٩٢﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ

دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَّا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾

قَالُوا يَا ذَا الْقُرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَا جُوجَ وَ مَا جُوجَ

مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا

عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾

95. He said: "That (wealth, authority and power) in which my Lord had established me is better (than your tribute). So help me with strength (of men), I will erect between you and them a barrier.

قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ  
أَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ﴿٩٥﴾

96. "Give me pieces (blocks) of iron," then, when he had filled up the gap between the two mountain-cliffs, he said: "Blow," till when he had made it (red as) fire, he said: "Bring me molten copper to pour over it."

أَتُونِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ  
الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ  
نَارًا ۗ قَالَ أْتُونِي أُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قَطْرًا ﴿٩٦﴾

97. So they (Yajooj and Majooj (Gog and Magog)) were made powerless to scale it or dig through it.

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا أَن يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا لَهُ  
نَقْبًا ﴿٩٧﴾

98. Dhul-Qarnain) said: "This is a mercy from my Lord, but when the Promise of my Lord comes, He shall level it down to the ground. And the Promise of my Lord is ever true."

قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّي ۚ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي  
جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ ۚ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا ﴿٩٨﴾

99. And on that Day (i.e. the Day Yajooj and Majooj (Gog and Magog) will come out), We shall leave them to surge like waves on one another, and the Trumpet will be blown, and We shall collect them all together.

وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُم يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَ  
نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَهُمْ جَمْعًا ﴿٩٩﴾

100. And on that Day We shall present Hell to the disbelievers, plain to view,

وَأَعْرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ  
عَرْضًا ۖ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. (To) Those whose eyes had been under a covering from My Reminder (this Quran), and who could not bear to hear (it).

الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَن ذِكْرِي وَ  
كَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَمْعًا ﴿١٠١﴾



102. Do then those who disbelieve think that they can take My slaves (i.e., the angels, Allahs Messengers, Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), etc.) as Auliya (lords, gods, protectors, etc.) besides Me? Verily, We have prepared Hell as an entertainment for the disbelievers (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism).

أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي  
مِنْ دُونِي أَوْلِيَاءَ ۗ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ  
لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Shall We tell you the greatest losers in respect of (their) deeds?"

قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. "Those whose efforts have been wasted in this life while they thought that they were acquiring good by their deeds!"

الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ  
يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. "They are those who deny the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord and the Meeting with Him (in the Hereafter). So their works are in vain, and on the Day of Resurrection, We shall not give them any weight.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ لِقَائِهِ  
فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا تُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
وِزْنًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. "That shall be their recompense, Hell; because they disbelieved and took My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and My Messengers by way of jest and mockery.

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ هُمُ جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَ اتَّخَذُوا  
آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي هُزُوًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. "Verily! Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous deeds, shall have the Gardens of Al-Firdaus (the Paradise) for their entertainment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ عَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ  
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. "Wherein they shall dwell (forever). No desire will they have to be removed therefrom."

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind). "If the sea were ink for

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لَكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَا

(writing) the Words of my Lord, surely, the sea would be exhausted before the Words of my Lord would be finished, even if we brought (another sea) like it for its aid."

110. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am only a man like you. It has been inspired to me that your Ilah (God) is One Ilah (God i.e. Allah). So whoever hopes for the Meeting with his Lord, let him work righteousness and associate none as a partner in the worship of his Lord."

الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا

بِشَيْءٍ مَدَدًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنبَاءُ

الهِمُّمِ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ

فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ

رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١١٠﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٦

١٩ سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢

آيَاتُهَا ٩٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Kaf HaYaAeenSad. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

2. (This is) a mention of the mercy of your Lord to His slave Zakariya (Zachariah).

3. When he called out his Lord (Allah) a call in secret,

4. Saying: "My Lord! Indeed my bones have grown feeble, and grey hair has spread on my head, And I have never been unblest in my invocation to You, O my Lord!

5. "And Verily! I fear my relatives after me, since my wife is barren. So give me from Yourself an heir,

كَهَيْعِصَ ﴿١﴾

ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُ زَكَرِيَّا ﴿٢﴾

إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ نِدَاءً خَفِيًّا ﴿٣﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ

شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ﴿٤﴾

وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَرَائِي وَكَانَتِ



6. "Who shall inherit me, and inherit (also) the posterity of Yaqoob (Jacob) (inheritance of the religious knowledge and Prophethood, not the wealth, etc.). And make him, my Lord, one with whom You are Well-pleased!"

7. (Allah said) "O Zakariya (Zachariah)! Verily, We give you the glad tidings of a son, His name will be Yahya (John). We have given that name to none before (him)."

8. He said: "My Lord! How can I have a son, when my wife is barren, and I have reached the extreme old age."

9. He said: "So (it will be). Your Lord says; It is easy for Me. Certainly I have created you before, when you had been nothing!"

10. (Zakariya (Zachariah)) said: "My Lord! Appoint for me a sign." He said: "Your sign is that you shall not speak unto mankind for three nights, though having no bodily defect."

11. Then he came out to his people from Al-Mihrab (a praying place or a private room, etc.), he told them by signs to glorify Allah's Praises in the morning and in the afternoon.

12. (It was said to his son): "O Yahya (John)! Hold fast the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah))." And We gave him wisdom while yet a child.

امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ﴿٥﴾  
يَرِثُنِي وَيَرِثْ مِنْ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ ۗ وَاجْعَلْهُ  
رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ﴿٦﴾

يُزَكِّرِيَا إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلْمٍ اسْمُهُ يَحْيَىٰ لَمْ  
نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا ﴿٧﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلْمٌ وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي  
عَاقِرًا وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ﴿٨﴾

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هَيْنٍ وَقَدْ  
خَلَقْتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا ﴿٩﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً ۗ قَالَ آيَتُكَ أَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ  
النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ﴿١٠﴾

فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَىٰ  
إِلَيْهِمْ أَنْ سَبِّحُوا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ﴿١١﴾

يُحْيِي خُذِ الْكِتَابَ بِقُوَّةٍ ۗ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَ  
صَبِيًّا ﴿١٢﴾

13. And (made him) sympathetic to men as a mercy (or a grant) from Us, and pure from sins (i.e. Yahya (John)) and he was righteous,

وَحَنَانًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَزَكَاةً ۖ وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٣﴾

14. And dutiful towards his parents, and he was neither an arrogant nor disobedient (to Allah or to his parents).

وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ﴿١٤﴾

15. And Salamun (peace) be on him the day he was born, the day he dies, and the day he will be raised up to life (again)!

وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَ يَوْمَ يَمُوتُ وَ يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿١٥﴾

16. And mention in the Book (the Quran, O Muhammad SAW, the story of) Maryam (Mary), when she withdrew in seclusion from her family to a place facing east.

وَ اذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَرْيَمَ ۗ اِذْ اَنْتَبَذَتْ مِنْ اَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾

17. She placed a screen (to screen herself) from them; then We sent to her Our Ruh (angel Jibrael (Gabriel)), and he appeared before her in the form of a man in all respects.

فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا ۗ فَارْسَلْنَا اِلَيْهَا رُوْحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾

18. She said: "Verily! I seek refuge with the Most Beneficent (Allah) from you, if you do fear Allah."

قَالَتْ اِنَّيْٓ اَعُوْذُ بِالرَّحْمٰنِ مِنْكَ اِنْ كُنْتُ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٨﴾

19. (The angel) said: "I am only a Messenger from your Lord, (to announce) to you the gift of a righteous son."

قَالَ اِنَّا اَنَا رَسُوْلُ رَبِّكَ ۗ لِاَهْبَبْ لَكَ غُلٰمًا زَكِيًّا ﴿١٩﴾

20. She said: "How can I have a son, when no man has touched me, nor am I unchaste?"

قَالَتْ اَنْىٰٓ يَكُوْنُ لىْ غُلْمٌ وَّلَمْ يَمَسُّنِىْٓ بَشَرًا وَّلَمْ اَكْ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. He said: "So (it will be), your Lord said: That is easy for Me (Allah): And (We wish) to appoint

قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ ۗ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلٰى هٰٓيِنٍ ۗ



him as a sign to mankind and a mercy from Us (Allah), and it is a matter (already) decreed, (by Allah). "

22. So she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a far place (i.e. Bethlehem valley about 4-6 miles from Jerusalem).

23. And the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a date-palm. She said: "Would that I had died before this, and had been forgotten and out of sight!"

24. Then (the babe Iesa (Jesus) or Jibrael (Gabriel)) cried unto her from below her, saying: "Grieve not! Your Lord has provided a water stream under you;

25. "And shake the trunk of date-palm towards you, it will let fall fresh ripe-dates upon you."

26. "So eat and drink and be glad, and if you see any human being, say: Verily! I have vowed a fast unto the Most Beneficent (Allah) so I shall not speak to any human being this day."

27. Then she brought him (the baby) to her people, carrying him. They said: "O Mary! Indeed you have brought a thing Fariya (an unheard mighty thing).

وَلِنَجْعَلَهُ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَكَانَ

أَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٢١﴾

فَحَلَّتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهِ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

فَاجَاءَهَا الْبَخَّاسُ إِلَى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ

قَالَتْ يَلَيْتَنِي مِتُّ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا

مَنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾

فَنَادَاهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَلَّا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ

رَبُّكَ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَهِزْمِي إِلَيْكَ بِجِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسْقِطُ عَلَيْكَ

رُطْبًا جَنِيًّا ﴿٢٥﴾

فَكُلِي وَاشْرَبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنًا فَمَا تَرِينَ مِنْ

الْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا فَقُولِي إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ

صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أُكَلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٦﴾

فَاتَتْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحِبُّهُ قَالُوا يَبْرِيْمَ لَقَدْ

جِئْتِ شَيْئًا فَرِيًّا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. "O sister (i.e. the like) of Haroon (Aaron) (not the brother of Moosa (Moses), but he was another pious man at the time of Maryam (Mary))! Your father was not a man who used to commit adultery, nor your mother was an unchaste woman."

يَأْتَتْ هُرُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكَ امْرَأَ سَوْءٍ وَمَا  
كَانَتْ أُمُّكَ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Then she pointed to him. They said: "How can we talk to one who is a child in the cradle?"

فَأَشَارَتْ إِلَيْهِ <sup>ط</sup> قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي  
الْبَهْدِ صَبِيًّا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. "He (Iesa (Jesus)) said: Verily! I am a slave of Allah, He has given me the Scripture and made me a Prophet;"

قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ <sup>ط</sup> آتَانِيَ الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلَنِي  
نَبِيًّا ﴿٣٠﴾

31. "And He has made me blessed wheresoever I be, and has enjoined on me Salat (prayer), and Zakat, as long as I live."

وَجَعَلَنِي مُبْرَكًا <sup>ص</sup> أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ <sup>و</sup> وَأَوْصَانِي  
بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ﴿٣١﴾

32. "And dutiful to my mother, and made me not arrogant, unblest.

وَبَرًّا <sup>ن</sup> بِوَالِدَاتِي <sup>و</sup> لَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي جَبَّارًا  
شَقِيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾

33. "And Salam (peace) be upon me the day I was born, and the day I die, and the day I shall be raised alive!"

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ <sup>و</sup> يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ <sup>و</sup> وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ <sup>و</sup> وَيَوْمَ  
أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Such is Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary). (it is) a statement of truth, about which they doubt (or dispute).

ذَلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ <sup>ج</sup> قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي  
فِيهِ يَتْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. It befits not (the Majesty of) Allah that He should beget a son (this refers

مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ <sup>ل</sup> سُبْحٰنَهُ <sup>ط</sup>



to the slander of Christians against Allah, by saying that Iesa (Jesus) is the son of Allah). Glorified (and Exalted be He above all that they associate with Him). When He decrees a thing, He only says to it, "Be!" and it is.

36. (Iesa (Jesus) said): "And verily Allah is my Lord and your Lord. So worship Him (Alone). That is the Straight Path. (Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism which He did ordain for all of His Prophets)." (Tafsir At-Tabaree)

37. Then the sects differed (i.e. the Christians about Iesa (Jesus) ), so woe unto the disbelievers (those who gave false witness by saying that Iesa (Jesus) is the son of Allah) from the meeting of a great Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection, when they will be thrown in the blazing Fire).

38. How clearly will they (polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) see and hear, the Day when they will appear before Us! But the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers) today are in plain error.

39. And warn them (O Muhammad SAW) of the Day of grief and regrets, when the case has been decided, while (now) they are in a state of carelessness, and they believe not.

40. Verily! We will inherit the earth and whatsoever is thereon. And to Us they all shall be returned,

41. And mention in the Book (the Quran) Ibrahim (Abraham). Verily! He was a man of truth, a Prophet.

إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ  
فَيَكُونُ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَأَعْبُدُواهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ  
مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ  
لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَّشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

أَسِئْرُ بِهِمْ وَابْصُرْ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَنَا لَكِن  
الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَ  
هُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِلَيْنَا  
يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا  
نَبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾

42. When he said to his father: "O my father! Why do you worship that which hears not, sees not and cannot avail you in anything?"

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَ

لَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا ﴿٣٢﴾

43. "O my father! Verily! There has come to me of knowledge that which came not unto you. So follow me. I will guide you to a Straight Path.

يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ

فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾

44. "O my father! Worship not Shaitan (Satan). Verily! Shaitan (Satan) has been a rebel against the Most Beneficent (Allah).

يَا أَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ

لِلرَّحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا ﴿٣٤﴾

45. "O my father! Verily! I fear lest a torment from the Most Beneficent (Allah) overtake you, so that you become a companion of Shaitan (Satan) (in the Hell-fire)." (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee)

يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُسَّكَ عَذَابٌ مِّنَ

الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٣٥﴾

46. He (the father) said: "Do you reject my gods, O Ibrahim (Abraham)? If you stop not (this), I will indeed stone you. So get away from me safely before I punish you."

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ نَبَّيْتُ عَنْ آلِهَتِي يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ لَئِن

لَمْ تَنْتَهَ لَأَرْجُنَّكَ وَأَهْجُرُنِي مَلِيًّا ﴿٣٦﴾

47. Ibrahim (Abraham) said: "Peace be on you! I will ask Forgiveness of my Lord for you. Verily! He is unto me, Ever Most Gracious.

قَالَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ

كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا ﴿٣٧﴾

48. "And I shall turn away from you and from those whom you invoke besides Allah. And I shall call on my Lord; and I hope that I shall not be unblest in my invocation to my Lord."

وَأَعْتَرْتُكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا

رَبِّي عَسَىٰ أَلَّا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا ﴿٣٨﴾

49. So when he had turned away from them and from those whom they worshipped besides Allah, We gave

فَلَمَّا اعْتَرَّهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ



him Ishaque (Isaac) and Yaqoob (Jacob), and each one of them We made a Prophet.

وَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ ۗ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا

نَبِيًّا ﴿٣٩﴾

50. And We gave them of Our Mercy (a good provision in plenty), and We granted them honour on the tongues (of all the nations, i.e everybody remembers them with a good praise).

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ

لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ﴿٤٠﴾

51. And mention in the Book (this Quran) Moosa (Moses). Verily! He was chosen and he was a Messenger (and) a Prophet.

وَإِذْ كُنَّا فِي الْكِتَابِ مُوسَىٰ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا ۚ

كَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾

52. And We called him from the right side of the Mount, and made him draw near to Us for a talk with him (Moosa (Moses)).

وَنَادَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ

نَجِيًّا ﴿٤٢﴾

53. And We bestowed on him his brother Haroon (Aaron), (also) a Prophet, out of Our Mercy.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ

نَبِيًّا ﴿٤٣﴾

54. And mention in the Book (the Quran) Ismail (Ishmael). Verily! He was true to what he promised, and he was a Messenger, (and) a Prophet.

وَإِذْ كُنَّا فِي الْكِتَابِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ

الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤٤﴾

55. And he used to enjoin on his family and his people As-Salat (the prayers) and the Zakat, and his Lord was pleased with him.

وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ ۖ وَكَانَ

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾

56. And mention in the Book (the Quran) Idris (Enoch). Verily! He was a man of truth, (and) a Prophet.

وَإِذْ كُنَّا فِي الْكِتَابِ إِدْرِيسَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا

نَبِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾

57. And We raised him to a high station.

58. Those were they unto whom Allah bestowed His Grace from among the Prophets, of the offspring of Adam, and of those whom We carried (in the ship) with Nooh (Noah), and of the offspring of Ibrahim (Abraham) and Israel and from among those whom We guided and chose. When the Verses of the Most Beneficent (Allah) were recited unto them, they fell down prostrating and weeping.

59. Then, there has succeeded them a posterity who have given up As-Salat (the prayers) (i.e. made their Salat (prayers) to be lost, either by not offering them or by not offering them perfectly or by not offering them in their proper fixed times, etc.) and have followed lusts. So they will be thrown in Hell.

60. Except those who repent and believe (in the Oneness of Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW), and work righteousness. Such will enter Paradise and they will not be wronged in aught.

61. (They will enter) Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens), which the Most Beneficent (Allah) has promised to His slaves in the unseen: Verily! His Promise must come to pass.

62. They shall not hear therein (in Paradise) any Laghw (dirty, false, evil vain talk), but only Salam (salutations of peace). And they will have therein their sustenance, morning and afternoon. (See (V.40:55)).

وَرَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٧﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِن ذُرِّيَّةِ آدَمَ ۖ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ ۖ وَمِمَّنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْرَائِيلَ ۚ وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا ۗ إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ

آيَاتِ الرَّحْمَنِ خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَبُكِيًّا ﴿٥٨﴾

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ

اتَّبَعُوا الشَّهْوَاتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غِيًّا ﴿٥٩﴾

إِلَّا مَن تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ

يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ﴿٦٠﴾

جَنَّتِ عَدْنِ ۗ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَهُ

بِالْغَيْبِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًّا ﴿٦١﴾

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا ۖ وَ لَهُمْ

رِزْقُهُمْ فِيهَا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ﴿٦٢﴾



63. Such is the Paradise which We shall give as an inheritance to those of Our slaves who have been Al-Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - See V.2:2).

تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ  
كَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿٦٣﴾

64. And we (angels) descend not except by the Command of your Lord (O Muhammad SAW). To Him belongs what is before us and what is behind us, and what is between those two, and your Lord is never forgetful,

وَمَا نَنْزِلُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ  
أَيْدِينَا وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ وَمَا  
كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, so worship Him (Alone) and be constant and patient in His worship. Do you know of any who is similar to Him? (of course none is similar or coequal or comparable to Him, and He has none as partner with Him). (There is nothing like unto Him and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer).

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
فَاعْبُدْهُ وَاصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهِ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ  
سَيًّا ﴿٦٥﴾

66. And man (the disbeliever) says: "When I am dead, shall I then be raised up alive?"

وَيَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَاتَ لَسَوْفَ أَخْرَجُ  
حَيًّا ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Does not man remember that We created him before, while he was nothing?

أَوَلَا يَذْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ  
لَمْ يَكُ شَيْئًا ﴿٦٧﴾

68. So by your Lord, surely, We shall gather them together, and (also) the Shayatin (devils) (with them), then We shall bring them round Hell on their knees.

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ ثُمَّ  
لَنَحْضُرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Then indeed We shall drag out from every sect all those who were

ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ أَيُّهُمْ أَشَدُّ عَلَى

worst in obstinate rebellion against the Most Beneficent (Allah).

70. Then, verily, We know best those who are most worthy of being burnt therein.

71. There is not one of you but will pass over it (Hell); this is with your Lord; a Decree which must be accomplished.

72. Then We shall save those who use to fear Allah and were dutiful to Him. And We shall leave the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) therein (humbled) to their knees (in Hell).

73. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve (the rich and strong among the pagans of Quraish who live a life of luxury) say to those who believe (the weak, poor companions of Prophet Muhammad SAW who have a hard life): "Which of the two groups (i.e. believers and disbelievers) is best in (point of) position and as regards station (place of council for consultation)."

74. And how many a generation (past nations) have We destroyed before them, who were better in wealth, goods and outward appearance?

75. Say (O Muhammad SAW) whoever is in error, the Most Beneficent (Allah) will extend (the rope) to him, until, when they see that which they were promised, either the torment or the Hour, they will come to know who is worst in position, and who is weaker in forces. (This is the

الرَّحْمَنِ عِتِيًّا ٦٩

ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِهَا

صَلِيًّا ٧٠

وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ حَتْمًا

مَقْضِيًّا ٧١

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَنَذَرُ الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا

جَثِيًّا ٧٢

وَإِذَا تَتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ

مَقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا ٧٣

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ

أَنفُسًا وَرِءْيَا ٧٤

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالَةِ فَلْيَدُدْ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ

مَدًّا ٧٥ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا

الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ ٧٥ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ



answer for the Verse No.19:73)

76. And Allah increases in guidance those who walk aright (true believers in the Oneness of Allah who fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden), and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)). And the righteous good deeds that last, are better with your Lord, for reward and better for resort.

77. Have you seen him who disbelieved in Our Ayat (this Quran and Muhammad SAW) and (yet) says: "I shall certainly be given wealth and children (if I will be alive (again)),"

78. Has he known the unseen or has he taken a covenant from the Most Beneficent (Allah)?

79. Nay! We shall record what he says, and We shall increase his torment (in the Hell);

80. And We shall inherit from him (at his death) all that he talks of (i.e. wealth and children which We have bestowed upon him in this world), and he shall come to Us alone.

81. And they have taken (for worship) aliha (gods) besides Allah, that they might give them honour, power and glory (and also protect them from Allahs Punishment etc.).

82. Nay, but they (the so-called gods) will deny their worship of them, and become opponents to them (on the

شَرُّ مَكَانًا وَأَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا ﴿٤٥﴾

وَيَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى ط وَ

الْبَقِيَّةِ الصُّلِحَاتِ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَ

خَيْرٌ مَرَدًّا ﴿٤٦﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالَ لَأُوتِيَنَّ

مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ط ﴿٤٧﴾

أَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبِ أَمِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ

عَهْدًا ﴿٤٨﴾

كَلَّا ط سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَبُدُّ لَهُ مِنَ

الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ﴿٤٩﴾

وَنَرِثُهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرْدًا ﴿٥٠﴾

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لِيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ

عِزًّا ﴿٥١﴾

كَلَّا ط سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ

Day of Resurrection).

83. See you not that We have sent the Shayatin (devils) against the disbelievers to push them to do evil.

84. So make no haste against them; We only count out to them a (limited) number (of the days of the life of this world and delay their term so that they may increase in evil and sins).

85. The Day We shall gather the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) unto the Most Beneficent (Allah), like a delegate (presented before a king for honour).

86. And We shall drive the Mujrimoon (polytheists, sinners, criminals, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, etc.) to Hell, in a thirsty state (like a thirsty herd driven down to water),

87. None shall have the power of intercession, but such a one as has received permission (or promise) from the Most Beneficent (Allah).

88. And they say: "The Most Beneficent (Allah) has begotten a son (or offspring or children) (as the Jews say: Uzair (Ezra) is the son of Allah, and the Christians say that He has begotten a son (Iesa (Christ)), and the pagan Arabs say that He has begotten daughters (angels, etc.))."

89. Indeed you have brought forth (said) a terrible evil thing.

90. Whereby the heavens are almost torn, and the earth is split asunder, and the mountains fall in ruins,

عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا ٨٢

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَى الْكُفْرَيْنَ

تَوَزُّؤُهُمْ أَزًّا ٨٣

فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا ٨٤

يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَفْدًا ٨٥

وَنَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وِرْدًا ٨٦

لَا يَبْلِكُونَ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ

الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ٨٧

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا ٨٨

لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِذَا ٨٩

تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَ تَنْشَقُّ

الْأَرْضُ وَ تَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ٩٠



91. That they ascribe a son (or offspring or children) to the Most Beneficent (Allah).

92. But it is not suitable for (the Majesty of) the Most Beneficent (Allah) that He should beget a son (or offspring or children).

93. There is none in the heavens and the earth but comes unto the Most Beneficent (Allah) as a slave.

94. Verily, He knows each one of them, and has counted them a full counting.

95. And everyone of them will come to Him alone on the Day of Resurrection (without any helper, or protector or defender).

96. Verily, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW)) and work deeds of righteousness, the Most Beneficent (Allah) will bestow love for them (in the hearts of the believers).

97. So We have made this (the Quran) easy in your own tongue (O Muhammad SAW), only that you may give glad tidings to the Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - See V.2:2), and warn with it the Ludda (most quarrelsome) people.

98. And how many a generation before them have We destroyed! Can you (O Muhammad SAW) find a single one of them or hear even a whisper of them?

أَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا ۗ

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ۗ

إِنَّ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا آتِي

الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدًا ۗ

لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ۗ

وَكُلُّهُمْ آتِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَرْدًا ۗ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ

سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ وُدًّا ۗ

فَأِنَّمَا يَسْمُنَهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِيُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ

وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لُدًّا ۗ

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هَلْ تُحِسُّ

مِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْنًا ۗ

رکوعاتها ٨

سُورَةُ طه مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٥

آياتها ١٣٥

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. TaHa. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

طه ١

2. We have not sent down the Quran unto you (O Muhammad SAW) to cause you distress,

مَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَىٰ ١

3. But only as a Reminder to those who fear (Allah).

إِلَّا تَذْكِرَةً لِّبَنٍ يَّخْشَىٰ ٢

4. A revelation from Him (Allah) Who has created the earth and high heavens.

تَنْزِيلًا مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّمٰوٰتِ ٣

الْعُلَىٰ ٣

5. The Most Beneficent (Allah) Istawa (rose over) the (Mighty) Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty).

الرَّحْمٰنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰى ٤

6. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth, and all that is between them, and all that is under the soil.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَىٰ ٥

بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَىٰ ٥

7. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) speak (the invocation) aloud, then verily, He knows the secret and that which is yet more hidden.

وَإِنْ تَجَهَّرَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ ٦

وَأَخْفَىٰ ٦

8. Allah! La ilahla illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He)! To Him belong the Best Names.

اللّٰهُ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ٧ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ٧

9. And has there come to you the story of Moosa (Moses)?

وَهَلْ أَتٰكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَىٰ ٨



10. When he saw a fire, he said to his family: "Wait! Verily, I have seen a fire, perhaps I can bring you some burning brand therefrom, or find some guidance at the fire."

إِذْ رَأَىٰ نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ  
نَارًا لَّعَلِّي آتِيكُم مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٌ عَلَىٰ

النَّارِ هُدًى ۝١٠

11. And when he came to it (the fire), he was called by name: "O Moosa (Moses)!"

فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ يٰمُوسَىٰ ۝١١

12. "Verily! I am your Lord! So take off your shoes, you are in the sacred valley, Tuwa.

إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْذَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ

الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ۝١٢

13. "And I have chosen you. So listen to that which is inspired to you.

وَ أَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَبِعْ بِآيَاتِي ۝١٣

14. "Verily! I am Allah! La ilaha illa Ana (none has the right to be worshipped but I), so worship Me, and perform AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat) for My Remembrance.

إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي وَأَقِمِ

الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي ۝١٤

15. "Verily, the Hour is coming and My Will is to keep it hidden that every person may be rewarded for that which he strives.

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا لِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ

نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعَىٰ ۝١٥

16. "Therefore, let not the one who believes not therein (i.e. in the Day of Resurrection, Reckoning, Paradise and Hell, etc.), but follows his own lusts, divert you therefrom, lest you perish.

فَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ

هَوَاهُ فَتَرْدَىٰ ۝١٦

17. "And what is that in your right hand, O Moosa (Moses)?"

وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يٰمُوسَىٰ ۝١٧

18. He said: "This is my stick, whereon I lean, and wherewith I beat down branches for my sheep, and wherein I find other uses."

قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ أَن تَكُونُ عَلَيَّهَا وَأَهْشُ بِهَا

عَلَىٰ غَنَمِي وَلِي فِيهَا مَارِبٌ أُخْرَىٰ ۝١٨

19. (Allah) said: "Cast it down, O Moosa (Moses)!"

قَالَ أَلْقَهَا يُوسَى ١٦

20. He cast it down, and behold! It was a snake, moving quickly.

فَأَلْقَهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَى ٢٠

21. Allah said: "Grasp it, and fear not, We shall return it to its former state,

قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ ٢١ سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا

الأولى ٢١

22. "And press your (right) hand to your (left) side, it will come forth white (and shining), without any disease as another sign,

وَاضْمِ يَدَكَ إِلَى جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ

مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ آيَةً أُخْرَى ٢٢

23. "That We may show you (some) of Our Greater Signs.

لِنُرِيكَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا الْكُبْرَى ٢٣

24. "Go to Firaun (Pharaoh)! Verily, he has transgressed (all bounds in disbelief and disobedience, and has behaved as an arrogant, and as a tyrant)."

إِذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ٢٤

25. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "O my Lord! Open for me my chest (grant me self-confidence, contentment, and boldness).

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ٢٥

26. "And ease my task for me;

وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ٢٦

27. "And make loose the knot (the defect) from my tongue, (i.e. remove the incorrectness from my speech) (That occurred as a result of a brand of fire which Moosa (Moses) put in his mouth when he was an infant). (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 16, Page 159).

وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِي ٢٧

28. "That they understand my speech,

يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ٢٨

29. "And appoint for me a helper from my family,

وَاجْعَلْ لِّي وَزِيرًا مِّنْ أَهْلِي ٢٩



30. "Haroon (Aaron), my brother;

هُرُونَ أَخِي ﴿٣٠﴾

31. "Increase my strength with him,

اشْدُدْ بِهِ أَرْزِي ﴿٣١﴾

32. "And let him share my task (of conveying Allahs Message and Prophethood),

وَ أَشْرِكُهُ فِي أَمْرِي ﴿٣٢﴾

33. "That we may glorify You much,

كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

34. "And remember You much,

وَنَذُكُرَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

35. "Verily! You are of us Ever a Well-Seer."

إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Allah said: "You are granted your request, O Moosa (Moses)!"

قَالَ قَدْ أُوتِيتَ سُؤْلَكَ يَا مُوسَى ﴿٣٦﴾

37. "And indeed We conferred a favour on you another time (before).

وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى ﴿٣٧﴾

38. "When We inspired your mother with that which We inspired.

إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. "Saying: Put him (the child) into the Taboot (a box or a case or a chest) and put it into the river (Nile), then the river shall cast it up on the bank, and there, an enemy of Mine and an enemy of his shall take him. And I endued you with love from Me, in order that you may be brought up under My Eye,

أَنْ أَقْدِفِيهِ فِي التَّابُوتِ فَاقْدِفِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ

فَلْيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَأْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّي وَ

عَدُوٌّ لَهُ ۗ وَالْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةٌ مِّنِّي ۗ وَ

لِتُصْنَعَ عَلَىٰ عَيْنِي ﴿٣٩﴾

40. "When your sister went and said: Shall I show you one who will nurse him? So We restored you to your mother, that she might cool her eyes and she should not grieve. Then you did kill a man, but We saved you

إِذْ تَمْشِي أُخْتُكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن

يَكْفُلُهُ ۗ فَرَجَعْنَاكَ إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا

from great distress and tried you with a heavy trial. Then you stayed a number of years with the people of Madyan (Midian). Then you came here according to the fixed term which I ordained (for you), O Moosa (Moses)!

41. "And I have Istanatuka, for Myself.

42. "Go you and your brother with My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and do not, you both, slacken and become weak in My Remembrance.

43. "Go, both of you, to Firaun (Pharaoh), verily, he has transgressed (all bounds in disbelief and disobedience and behaved as an arrogant and as a tyrant).

44. "And speak to him mildly, perhaps he may accept admonition or fear Allah."

45. They said: "Our Lord! Verily! We fear lest he should hasten to punish us or lest he should transgress (all bounds against us)."

46. He (Allah) said: "Fear not, verily! I am with you both, hearing and seeing.

47. "So go you both to him, and say: Verily, we are Messengers of your Lord, so let the Children of Israel go with us, and torment them not; indeed, we have come with a sign from your Lord! And peace will be upon him who follows the guidance!

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ ۗ وَ قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا فَنَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنَ

الْغَمِّ وَفَتَنَّاكَ فُتُونًا ۗ فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِي أَهْلِ

مَدْيَنَ ۗ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ يُّوسَىٰ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَاصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي ﴿٣١﴾

إِذْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَ أَخُوكَ بِآيَاتِي وَ لَا تَنِيَا فِي

ذِكْرِي ﴿٣٢﴾

إِذْهَبَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَوْ

يَخْشَىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾

قَالَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا نَخَافُ أَنْ يُفْرِطَ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ

يُطْغَىٰ ﴿٣٥﴾

قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا إِنِّي مَعَكُمَا أَسْمَعُ وَأَرَىٰ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَاتَّبِعْنِي فَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ رِسَالَاتِي فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا

بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ۗ وَلَا تَعَذِّبْهُمْ ۗ قَدْ جِئْنَاكَ

بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۗ وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ



48. Truly, it has been revealed to us that the torment will be for him who denies (believes not in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messengers, etc.), and turns away.(from the truth and obedience of Allah)"

49. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "Who then, O Moosa (Moses), is the Lord of you two?"

50. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Our Lord is He Who gave to each thing its form and nature, then guided it aright."

51. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said: "What about the generations of old?"

52. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord, in a Record. My Lord is neither unaware nor He forgets, "

53. Who has made earth for you like a bed (spread out); and has opened roads (ways and paths etc.) for you therein; and has sent down water (rain) from the sky. And We have brought forth with it various kinds of vegetation.

54. Eat and pasture your cattle, (therein); verily, in this are proofs and signs for men of understanding.

55. Thereof (the earth) We created you, and into it We shall return you, and from it We shall bring you out once again.

الهُدَى ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنَّا قَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْنَا أَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلَى مَنْ

كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ﴿٣٨﴾

قَالَ فَمَنْ رَبُّكُمَا يُسُوْسَى ﴿٣٩﴾

قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ ثُمَّ

هَدَى ﴿٥٠﴾

قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرُونِ الْأُولَى ﴿٥١﴾

قَالَ عَلَيْهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي فِي كِتَابٍ لَا يَضِلُّ رَبِّي وَ

لَا يَنْسَى ﴿٥٢﴾

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَوَسَّلَ لَكُمْ

فِيهَا سُبُلًا وَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً ط

فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهَا زُرُوعًا مِنْ نَبَاتٍ شَتَّى ﴿٥٣﴾

كُلُوا وَ ارْعَوْا أَنْعَامَكُمْ ط إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ

لِلْأُولَى النَّهْيِ ﴿٥٤﴾

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَ فِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَ مِنْهَا

نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَى ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And indeed We showed him (Firaun (Pharaoh)) all Our Signs and Evidences, but he denied and refused.

57. He (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said: "Have you come to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Moosa (Moses)?"

58. "Then verily, we can produce magic the like thereof; so appoint a meeting between us and you, which neither we, nor you shall fail to keep, in an open wide place where both shall have a just and equal chance (and beholders could witness the competition)."

59. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Your appointed meeting is the day of the festival, and let the people assemble when the sun has risen (forenoon)."

60. So Firaun (Pharaoh) withdrew, devised his plot and then came back.

61. Moosa (Moses) said to them: "Woe unto you! Invent not a lie against Allah, lest He should destroy you completely by a torment. And surely, he who invents a lie (against Allah) will fail miserably."

62. Then they debated with one another what they must do, and they kept their talk secret.

63. They said: "Verily! These are two magicians. Their object is to drive you out from your land with magic, and overcome your chiefs and nobles.

وَلَقَدْ آرَيْنَهُ آيَاتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَى ﴿٥٦﴾

قَالَ أَجِئْتَنَا لِتُخْرِجَنَا مِنْ أَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ

يُوسَى ﴿٥٧﴾

فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِّثْلِهِ فَاجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَ

بَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَا نُخْلِفُهُ نَحْنُ وَلَا أَنْتَ

مَكَانًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٥٨﴾

قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمَ الزَّيْنَةِ وَأَنْ يُحْشَرَ

النَّاسُ ضَحَىٰ ﴿٥٩﴾

فَتَوَلَّىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَتَىٰ ﴿٦٠﴾

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ وَيْلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ

كَذِبًا فَيُسْحِتْكُمْ بِعَذَابٍ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ

اِفْتَرَىٰ ﴿٦١﴾

فَتَنَازَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ أَسْرَوْا

النَّجْوَىٰ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰذَيْنِ لَسِحْرَانِ يُرِيدَانِ أَنْ

يُخْرِجُوكُم مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَذْهَبَا



64. "So devise your plot, and then assemble in line. And whoever overcomes this day will be indeed successful."

65. They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Either you throw first or we be the first to throw?"

66. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Nay, throw you (first)!" Then behold, their ropes and their sticks, by their magic, appeared to him as though they moved fast.

67. So Moosa (Moses) conceived a fear in himself.

68. We (Allah) said: "Fear not! Surely, you will have the upper hand.

69. "And throw that which is in your right hand! It will swallow up that which they have made. That which they have made is only a magicians trick, and the magician will never be successful, no matter whatever amount (of skill) he may attain."

70. So the magicians fell down prostrate. They said: "We believe in the Lord of Haroon (Aaron) and Moosa (Moses)."

71. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said: "Believe you in him (Moosa (Moses)) before I give you permission? Verily! He is your chief who taught you magic. So I will surely cut off your hands and

بَطْرُ يُقْتِكُمْ الْبَشَىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَاجْبِعُوا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ اتُّوْا صَفًّا ۚ وَ قَدْ اَفْلَحَ

الْيَوْمَ مَنِ اسْتَعْلَىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾

قَالُوْا يٰمُوسٰى اِمَّا اَنْ تُلْقٰى وَ اِمَّا اَنْ نُّكُوْنَ

اَوَّلَ مَنِ اَلْقٰى ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ بَلْ اَلْقُوْا ۚ فَاِذَا حِبَالُهُمْ وَ عَصِيْبُهُمْ

يُخَيَّلُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ اَنّٰهَا تَسْعٰى ﴿٢٦﴾

فَاَوْجَسَ فِيْ نَفْسِهٖ خِيْفَةً مُّوسٰى ﴿٢٧﴾

قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْاَعْلٰى ﴿٢٨﴾

وَ اَلْقِ مَا فِيْ يَمِيْنِكَ تَلْقَفْ مَا صَنَعُوْا ۗ اِنَّا

صَنَعُوْا كَيْدُ سِحْرٍ ۗ وَ لَا يُفْلِحُ السّٰحِرُ

حَيْثُ اَتٰى ﴿٢٩﴾

فَالْتَمٰى السّٰحِرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوْا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ

هٰرُوْنَ وَ مُوسٰى ﴿٣٠﴾

قَالَ اٰمَنْتُمْ لَهٗ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذَنَ لَكُمْ ۗ اِنَّهٗ

لَكَبِيْرُكُمْ الَّذِى عَلَّمَكُمْ السِّحْرَ ۚ فَلَا قَطْعَنَ

feet on opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you on the trunks of date-palms, and you shall surely know which of us (I (Firaun Pharaoh) or the Lord of Moosa (Moses) (Allah)) can give the severe and more lasting torment."

72. They said: "We prefer you not over the clear signs that have come to us, and to Him (Allah) Who created us. So decree whatever you desire to decree, for you can only decree (regarding) this life of the world.

73. "Verily! We have believed in our Lord, that He may forgive us our faults, and the magic to which you did compel us. And Allah is better as regards reward in comparison to your (Firauns (Pharaoh)) reward, and more lasting (as regards punishment in comparison to your punishment)."

74. Verily! Whoever comes to his Lord as a Mujrim (criminal, polytheist, disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah and His Messengers, sinner, etc.), then surely, for him is Hell, therein he will neither die nor live.

75. But whoever comes to Him (Allah) as a believer (in the Oneness of Allah, etc.), and has done righteous good deeds, for such are the high ranks (in the Hereafter),

76. Adn (Edn) Paradise (everlasting Gardens), under which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever: such is the reward of those who purify themselves ((by abstaining from all kinds of sins and evil deeds) which Allah has forbidden and by doing all that which Allah has ordained)).

أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ وَلَا صَلِّبِنَكُمْ  
فِي جُدُوعِ النَّخْلِ ۖ وَتَتَعَلَّنَ آيُنَا أَشَدُّ  
عَذَابًا وَأَبْتَى ﴿٤١﴾

قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْتِيَنَّكَ عَلَىٰ مَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ  
وَ الَّذِي فَطَرْنَا فَاقْضِ مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ ۖ إِنَّمَا  
تَقْضِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ۖ ﴿٤٢﴾

إِنَّا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطِيئَاتِنَا وَ مَا  
أَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ وَ  
أَبْتَى ﴿٤٣﴾

إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ لَا  
يَسُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَىٰ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَ مَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ  
فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ الْعُلَىٰ ﴿٤٥﴾

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ  
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ مَنْ تَزَكَّى ﴿٤٦﴾



77. And indeed We inspired Moosa (Moses) (saying): "Travel by night with Ibadi (My slaves) and strike a dry path for them in the sea, fearing neither to be overtaken (by Firaun (Pharaoh)) nor being afraid (of drowning in the sea)."

وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَن أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي  
فَأَضْرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَا تَخَفُ  
دَرَكًا وَلَا تَخْشَى ﴿٤٤﴾

78. Then Firaun (Pharaoh) pursued them with his hosts, but the sea-water completely overwhelmed them and covered them up.

فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُمْ مِّنَ  
الْيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ ﴿٤٥﴾

79. And Firaun (Pharaoh) led his people astray, and he did not guide them.

وَأَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ وَمَا هَدَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾

80. O Children of Israel! We delivered you from your enemy, and We made a covenant with you on the right side of the Mount, and We sent down to you Al-Manna and quails,

يَبْنَئِيٰٓ إِسْرَآءِيلَ قَدْ أَنْجَيْنَاكَ مِّنْ عَدُوِّكَ  
وَ وَعَدْنَاكَ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَ نَزَّلْنَا  
عَلَيْكَ الْمَنَّٰنَ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ ﴿٤٧﴾

81. (Saying) eat of the Taiyibat (good lawful things) wherewith We have provided you, and commit no oppression therein, lest My Anger should justly descend on you. And he on whom My Anger descends, he is indeed perished.

كُلُوا مِمَّا طَيَّبْتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ  
فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِي ۗ وَمَنْ يَحِلِّ عَلَيْهِ  
غَضَبِي فَقَدْ هَوَىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾

82. And verily, I am indeed Forgiving to him who repents, believes (in My Oneness, and associates none in worship with Me) and does righteous good deeds, and then remains constant in doing them, (till his death).

وَ إِنِّي لَغَفَّارٌ لِّمَنْ تَابَ وَ آمَنَ وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا  
ثُمَّ اهْتَدَىٰ ﴿٤٩﴾

83. "And what made you hasten from your people, O Moosa (Moses)?"

وَ مَا أَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يٰمُوسَىٰ ﴿٥٠﴾

84. He said: "They are close on my footsteps, and I hastened to You, O my Lord, that You might be pleased."

قَالَ هُمْ أَوْلَاءِ عَلَيَّ أَثْرَىٰ وَعَجِلْتُ إِلَيْكَ

رَبِّ لِتَرْضَىٰ ﴿٨٣﴾

85. (Allah) said: "Verily! We have tried your people in your absence, and As-Samiri has led them astray."

قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَ

أَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٤﴾

86. Then Moosa (Moses) returned to his people in a state of anger and sorrow. He said: "O my people! Did not your Lord promise you a fair promise? Did then the promise seem to you long in coming? Or did you desire that wrath should descend from your Lord on you, so you broke your promise to me (i.e. disbelieving in Allah and worshipping the calf)?"

فَرَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ

يَقَوْمِ أَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا أَفَطَالَ

عَلَيْكُمْ الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ

غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُمْ مَّوْعِدِي ﴿٨٥﴾

87. They said: "We broke not the promise to you, of our own will, but we were made to carry the weight of the ornaments of the (Firauns (Pharaoh)) people, then we cast them (into the fire), and that was what As-Samiri suggested."

قَالُوا مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا وَلَكِنَّا

حَمِلْنَا أَوْزَارًا مِّنْ زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنَاهَا

فَكَذَبْتَ أَلْقَى السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٦﴾

88. Then he took out (of the fire) for them a statue of a calf which seemed to low. They said: "This is your ilah (god), and the ilah (god) of Moosa (Moses), but (Moosa (Moses)) has forgotten (his god)."

فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا آلِهَهُ خُورًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا

إِلَهُكُمْ وَإِلَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَنَسِيَ ﴿٨٧﴾

89. Did they not see that it could not return them a word (for answer), and that it had no power either to harm them or to do them good?

أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَلَّا يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا وَلَا

يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ﴿٨٨﴾



90. And Haroon (Aaron) indeed had said to them beforehand: "O my people! You are being tried in this, and verily, your Lord is (Allah) the Most Beneficent, so follow me and obey my order."

وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ مِنْ قَبْلُ يُقَوْمِ إِنَّا  
فَتِنْتُمْ بِهِ<sup>٤</sup> وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَ

أَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ﴿٩٠﴾

91. They said: "We will not stop worshipping it (i.e. the calf), until Moosa (Moses) returns to us."

قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عَكِفِينَ حَتَّىٰ يَرْجِعَ

إِلَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿٩١﴾

92. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "O Haroon (Aaron)! What stopped you when you saw them going astray;

قَالَ يَهُرُونَ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ

ضَلُّوا ﴿٩٢﴾

93. "That you followed me not (according to my advice to you)? Have you then disobeyed my order?"

أَلَا تَتَّبِعَنِ أَفَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي ﴿٩٣﴾

94. He (Haroon (Aaron)) said: "O son of my mother! Seize (me) not by my beard, nor by my head! Verily, I feared lest you should say: You have caused a division among the Children of Israel, and you have not respected my word! "

قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمَّ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي<sup>٥</sup>

إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي

إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِي ﴿٩٤﴾

95. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "And what is the matter with you. O Samiri? (i.e. why did you do so?)"

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يُسَامِرِي ﴿٩٥﴾

96. (Samiri) said: "I saw what they saw not, so I took a handful (of dust) from the hoof print of the messenger (Jibraels (Gabriel) horse) and threw it (into the fire in which were put the ornaments of the Firauns (Pharaoh) people, or into the calf). Thus my inner-self suggested to me."

قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ

قَبْضَةً مِّنْ أَثَرِ الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَلِكَ

سَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي ﴿٩٦﴾

97. Moosa (Moses) said: "Then go away! And verily, your (punishment) in this life will be that you will say: "Touch me not (i.e. you will live alone exiled away from mankind); and verily (for a future torment), you have a promise that will not fail. And look at your ilah (god), to which you have been devoted. We will certainly burn it, and scatter its particles in the sea."

قَالَ فَادْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَا  
مَسَاسَ ۗ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَنْ تُخْلَفَهُ ۗ وَ  
انظُرْ إِلَى إِلَهِكَ الَّذِي ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا ۗ  
لَنُحَرِّقَنَّهُ ثُمَّ لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ﴿٩٧﴾

98. Your Ilah (God) is only Allah, the One (La ilaha illa Huwa) (none has the right to be worshipped but He). He has full knowledge of all things.

إِنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَسِعَ  
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Thus We relate to you (O Muhammad SAW) some information of what happened before. And indeed We have given you from Us a Reminder (this Quran).

كَذَلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا قَدْ  
سَبَقَ ۗ وَقَدْ آتَيْنَكَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾

100. Whoever turns away from it (this Quran i.e. does not believe in it, nor acts on its orders), verily, they will bear a heavy burden (of sins) on the Day of Resurrection,

مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
وِزْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. They will abide in that (state in the Fire of Hell), and evil indeed will it be that load for them on the Day of Resurrection;

خُلِدِينَ فِيهِ ۗ وَسَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
حِمْلًا ﴿١٠١﴾

102. The Day when the Trumpet will be blown (the second blowing): that Day, We shall gather the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, etc.) Zurqa: (blue or blind eyed with black faces).

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ وَنَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ  
يَوْمَئِذٍ زُرْقًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. In whispers will they speak to each other (saying): "You stayed not longer than ten (days)."

يَتَخَفَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا عَشْرًا ﴿١٠٣﴾



104. We know very well what they will say, when the best among them in knowledge and wisdom will say: "You stayed no longer than a day!"

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ أَمْثَلُهُمْ  
طَرِيقَةً إِن لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا يَوْمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. And they ask you concerning the mountains, say; "My Lord will blast them and scatter them as particles of dust.

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي  
نَسْفًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. "Then He shall leave it as a level smooth plain.

فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. "You will see therein nothing crooked or curved."

لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. On that Day mankind will follow strictly (the voice of) Allahs caller, no crookedness (that is without going to the right or left of that voice) will they show him (Allahs caller). And all voices will be humbled for the Most Beneficent (Allah), and nothing shall you hear but the low voice of their footsteps.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُ<sup>ع</sup> وَ  
خَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا  
هَبْسًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. On that day no intercession shall avail, except the one for whom the Most Beneficent (Allah) has given permission and whose word is acceptable to Him.

يَوْمَئِذٍ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ  
الرَّحْمَنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُ قَوْلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. He (Allah) knows what happens to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them (in the Hereafter), and they will never compass anything of His Knowledge.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا  
يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ عِلْمًا ﴿١١٠﴾

111. And (all) faces shall be humbled before (Allah), the Ever Living, the One Who sustains and protects all that exists. And he who carried (a burden of) wrongdoing (i.e. he who disbelieved in Allah, ascribed

وَعَنْتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ<sup>ط</sup> وَقَدْ خَابَ  
مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ﴿١١١﴾

partners to Him, and did deeds of His disobedience), became indeed a complete failure (on that Day).

112. And he who works deeds of righteousness, while he is a believer (in Islamic Monotheism) then he will have no fear of injustice, nor of any curtailment (of his reward).

113. And thus We have sent it down as a Quran in Arabic, and have explained therein in detail the warnings, in order that they may fear Allah, or that it may cause them to have a lesson from it (or to have the honour for believing and acting on its teachings).

114. Then High above all be Allah, the True King. And be not in haste (O Muhammad SAW) with the Quran before its revelation is completed to you, and say: "My Lord! Increase me in knowledge."

115. And indeed We made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot, and We found on his part no firm will-power.

116. And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Prostrate yourselves to Adam." They prostrated (all) except Iblees (Satan), who refused.

117. Then We said: "O Adam! Verily, this is an enemy to you and to your wife. So let him not get you both out of Paradise, so that you be distressed in misery.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا  
يَخْفُ ظُلْمًا وَلَا هَضْبًا ﴿١١٢﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَصَرَّفْنَا فِيهِ  
مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ أَوْ يُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ  
ذِكْرًا ﴿١١٣﴾

فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ  
بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ ۚ  
قُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ﴿١١٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ عَاهَدْنَا إِلَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَنَسِيَ ۖ وَلَمْ  
نَجِدْ لَهُ عَزْمًا ﴿١١٥﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا  
إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ أَبَىٰ ﴿١١٦﴾

فَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا عَدُوٌّ لَكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا  
يُخْرِجَنَّكَ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقَىٰ ﴿١١٧﴾



118. Verily, you have (a promise from Us) that you will never be hungry therein nor naked.

119. And you (will) suffer not from thirst therein nor from the suns heat.

120. Then Shaitan (Satan) whispered to him, saying : "O Adam! Shall I lead you to the Tree of Eternity and to a kingdom that will never waste away?"

121. Then they both ate of the tree, and so their private parts appeared to them, and they began to stick on themselves the leaves from Paradise for their covering. Thus did Adam disobey his Lord, so he went astray.

122. Then his Lord chose him, and turned to him with forgiveness, and gave him guidance.

123. (Allah) said:"Get you down (from the Paradise to the earth), both of you, together, some of you are an enemy to some others. Then if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoever follows My Guidance shall neither go astray, nor fall into distress and misery.

124. "But whosoever turns away from My Reminder (i.e. neither believes in this Quran nor acts on its orders, etc.) verily, for him is a life of hardship, and We shall raise him up blind on the Day of Resurrection."

125. He will say:"O my Lord! Why have you raised me up blind, while I had sight (before)."

إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَىٰ ﴿١١٨﴾

وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَأُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَصْحَىٰ ﴿١١٩﴾

فَوَسْوَسَ إِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطَانُ قَالَ يَا آدَمُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ

عَلَىٰ شَجَرَةٍ الْخُلْدِ وَمَلِكٍ لَا يَبُولُ ﴿١٢٠﴾

فَأَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوَاتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا

يَخْصِفْنَ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَّرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ ۗ وَعَصَىٰ

آدَمُ رَبَّهُ فَغَوَىٰ ﴿١٢١﴾

ثُمَّ اجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدَىٰ ﴿١٢٢﴾

قَالَ اهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَبِيحًا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ

عَدُوٌّ ۗ فِيمَا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى ۗ فَمَنِ

اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقَىٰ ﴿١٢٣﴾

وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَن ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً

ضَنْكًا وَنَحْسًا ۗ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَعْمَىٰ ﴿١٢٤﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمَىٰ وَقَدْ كُنْتُ

بَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. (Allah) will say: "Like this, Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) came unto you, but you disregarded them (i.e. you left them, did not think deeply in them, and you turned away from them), and so this Day, you will be neglected (in the Hell-fire, away from Allahs Mercy)."

127. And thus do We requite him who transgresses beyond bounds (i.e. commits the great sins and disobeys his Lord (Allah) and believes not in His Messengers, and His revealed Books, like this Quran, etc.), and believes not in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of his Lord, and the torment of the Hereafter is far more severe and more lasting.

128. Is it not a guidance for them (to know) how many generations We have destroyed before them, in whose dwellings they walk? Verily, in this are signs indeed for men of understanding.

129. And had it not been for a Word that went forth before from your Lord, and a term determined, (their punishment) must necessarily have come (in this world).

130. So bear patiently (O Muhammad SAW) what they say, and glorify the praises of your Lord before the rising of the sun, and before its setting, and during some of the hours of the night, and at the sides of the day (an indication for the five compulsory congregational prayers), that you may become pleased with the reward which Allah shall give you.

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَتَتْكَ آيَاتُنَا فَنَسِيْتَهَا  
وَكَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنْسَى ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ أَسَافَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِآيَاتِ  
رَبِّهِ ۖ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَى ﴿١٢٧﴾

أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِمَّنْ  
الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ  
لَآيَاتٍ لِأُولِي النُّهَى ﴿١٢٨﴾

وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزَامًا وَّ  
أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ﴿١٢٩﴾

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ  
قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا ۖ وَمِنْ  
أَنْبَاءِ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ  
تَرْضَىٰ ﴿١٣٠﴾



131. And strain not your eyes in longing for the things We have given for enjoyment to various groups of them (polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), the splendour of the life of this world that We may test them thereby. But the provision (good reward in the Hereafter) of your Lord is better and more lasting.

وَلَا تَبْذُرْنَ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَاهُ أَزْوَاجًا  
مِّنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ  
وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. And enjoin As-Salat (the prayer) on your family, and be patient in offering them (i.e. the Salat (prayers)). We ask not of you a provision (i.e. to give Us something: money, etc.); We provide for you. And the good end (i.e. Paradise) is for the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

وَأْمُرْ أَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا لَا  
نَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا نَّحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ  
لِلتَّقْوَىٰ ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. They say: "Why does he not bring us a sign (proof) from his Lord?" Has there not come to them the proof of that which is (written) in the former papers (Scriptures, i.e. the Taurat (Torah), and the Injeel (Gospel), etc. about the coming of the Prophet Muhammad SAW).

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَأْتِينَا بِآيَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ أَوَلَمْ  
تَأْتِهِم بَيِّنَةٌ مَّا فِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. And if We had destroyed them with a torment before this (i.e. Messenger Muhammad SAW and the Quran), they would surely have said: "Our Lord! If only You had sent us a Messenger, we should certainly have followed Your Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), before we were humiliated and disgraced."

وَلَوْ أَنَّا أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوا  
رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ  
آيَاتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نُنْذَلَ وَنُخْزَىٰ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Each one (believer and disbeliever, etc.) is waiting, so wait you too, and you shall know who are they that are on the Straight and Even Path (i.e. Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism), and who are they that have let themselves be guided (on the Right Path).

قُلْ كُلٌّ مُّتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا فَسْتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ  
أَصْحَبُ الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ ﴿١٣٥﴾

ركوعاتها

سُورَةُ الْاَنْبِيَاءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣

آياتها ١١٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Draws near for mankind their reckoning, while they turn away in heedlessness.

اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَ هُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ

مُعْرَضُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. Comes not unto them an admonition (a chapter of the Quran) from their Lord as a recent revelation but they listen to it while they play,

مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحَدَّثٍ اِلَّا

اَسْتَعْوَجُوْهُ وَ هُمْ يَلْعَبُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

3. With their hearts occupied (with evil things) those who do wrong, conceal their private counsels, (saying): "Is this (Muhammad SAW) more than a human being like you? Will you submit to magic while you see it?"

لَا هِيَءَ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ط وَ اَسْرَاوُ النَّجْوٰى ؕ الَّذِيْنَ

ظَلَمُوْا ؕ هَلْ هٰذَا اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ؕ اَفْتَاتُوْنَ

السِّحْرَ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَبْصُرُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

4. He (Muhammad SAW) said: "My Lord knows (every) word (spoken) in the heavens and on earth. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower."

قُلْ رَبِّيْ يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَآءِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ

هُوَ السَّمِیْعُ الْعَلِیْمُ ﴿٤﴾

5. Nay, they say: "These (revelations of the Quran which are inspired to Muhammad SAW) are mixed up false dreams! Nay, he has invented it! Nay, he is a poet! Let him then bring us an Ayah (sign as a proof) like the ones (Prophets) that were sent before (with signs)!"

بَلْ قَالُوْا اَضْغَاثٌ اَحْلَامٍ بَلِ افْتَرٰهُ بَلْ هُوَ

شَاعِرٌ ؕ فَلْيَاْتِنَا بِآيَةٍ كَمَا اُرْسِلَ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Not one of the towns (populations), of those which We destroyed, believed

مَا اَمْنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَا اَفْهَمْ



before them (though We sent them signs), will they then believe?

7. And We sent not before you (O Muhammad SAW) but men to whom We inspired, so ask the people of the Reminder (Scriptures - the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel)) if you do not know.

8. And We did not create them (the Messengers, with) bodies that ate not food, nor were they immortals,

9. Then We fulfilled to them the promise, and We saved them and those whom We willed, but We destroyed Al-Musrifoon (i.e. extravagants in oppression, polytheism and in sin).

10. Indeed, We have sent down for you (O mankind) a Book, (the Quran) in which there is Dhikrukum, (your Reminder or an honour for you i.e. honour for the one who follows the teaching of the Quran and acts on its orders). Will you not then understand?

11. How many a town (community), that were wrong-doers, have We destroyed, and raised up after them another people!

12. Then, when they perceived (saw) Our Torment (coming), behold, they (tried to) flee from it.

13. Flee not, but return to that wherein you lived a luxurious life, and to your homes, in order that you may be questioned.

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ

فَسْأَلُوْا اَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾

وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا اِلَّا يَأْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَ مَا

كَانُوْا خٰلِدِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾

ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَاَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ وَمَنْ

نَشَاءُ وَاَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾

لَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا اِلَيْكُمْ كِتٰبًا فِيْهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ ؕ اَفَلَا

تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَ كَمْ قَصَبْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظٰلِمَةً وَّ اَنْشَاْنَا

بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾

فَلَمَّا اَحْسَوْا بِاَسْنَا اِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا

يَرْكُضُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

لَا تَرْكُضُوْا وَاَرْجِعُوْا اِلَى مَا اُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيْهِ وَا

مَسْكِنِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَسْأَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. They cried: "Woe to us! Certainly! We have been Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, etc.)."

15. And that cry of theirs ceased not, till We made them as a field that is reaped, extinct (dead).

16. We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them for a (mere) play.

17. Had We intended to take a pastime (i.e. a wife or a son, etc.), We could surely have taken it from Us, if We were going to do (that).

18. Nay, We fling (send down) the truth (this Quran) against the falsehood (disbelief), so it destroys it, and behold, it (falsehood) is vanished. And woe to you for that (lie) which you ascribe (to Us) (against Allah by uttering that Allah has a wife and a son).

19. To Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and on earth. And those who are near Him (i.e. the angels) are not too proud to worship Him, nor are they weary (of His worship).

20. They (i.e. the angels) glorify His Praises night and day, (and) they never slacken (to do so).

21. Or have they taken (for worship) aliha (gods) from the earth who raise the dead?

قَالُوا يَوَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

فَمَا زَالَتْ تِلْكَ دَعْوَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَعَلْنَاهُمْ

حَصِيدًا خَبِيدِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

لَعِبِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

لَوْ أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ لَهُمْ آلًا تَتَّخِذُهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا ۖ

إِنْ كُنَّا فَعَالِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ

فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ ۖ وَلَكُمْ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ

لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ ۖ وَلَا

يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا آلِهَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنشِئُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾



22. Had there been therein (in the heavens and the earth) gods besides Allah, then verily both would have been ruined. Glorified be Allah, the Lord of the Throne, (High is He) above what they attribute to Him!

23. He cannot be questioned as to what He does, while they will be questioned.

24. Or have they taken for worship (other) aliha (gods) besides Him? Say: "Bring your proof:" This (the Quran) is the Reminder for those with me and the Reminder for those before me. But most of them know not the Truth, so they are averse.

25. And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW) but We inspired him (saying): La ilaha illa Ana (none has the right to be worshipped but I (Allah)), so worship Me (Alone and none else)."

26. And they say: "The Most Beneficent (Allah) has begotten a son (or children)." Glory to Him! They (those whom they call children of Allah i.e. the angels, Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), Uzair (Ezra), etc.), are but honoured slaves.

27. They speak not until He has spoken, and they act on His Command.

28. He knows what is before them, and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for him with whom He is pleased. And they stand in awe for fear of Him.

لَوْ كَانَ فِيهَا إِلَهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا<sup>ج</sup>

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

لَا يُسْأَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهَةً<sup>ط</sup> قُلْ هَاتُوا

بُرْهَانَكُمْ<sup>ج</sup> هَذَا ذِكْرٌ مِنْ مَعِيَ وَ ذِكْرٌ مِنْ

قَبْلِي<sup>ط</sup> بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ<sup>ل</sup> الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ

مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوحِي

إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَانَهُ<sup>ط</sup> بَلْ

عِبَادٌ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ مَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَ لَا

يَشْفَعُونَ<sup>ل</sup> إِلَّا لِمَنْ ارْتَضَى وَهُمْ مِنْ خَشِيَّتِهِ

29. And if any of them should say: "Verily, I am an ilah (a god) besides Him (Allah)," such a one We should recompense with Hell. Thus We recompense the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

30. Have not those who disbelieve known that the heavens and the earth were joined together as one united piece, then We parted them? And We have made from water every living thing. Will they not then believe?

31. And We have placed on the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with them, and We placed therein broad highways for them to pass through, that they may be guided.

32. And We have made the heaven a roof, safe and well guarded. Yet they turn away from its signs (i.e. sun, moon, winds, clouds, etc.).

33. And He it is Who has created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon, each in an orbit floating.

34. And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then if you die, would they live forever?

مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَمَنْ يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَهٌ مِّنْ دُونِهِ فَذَلِكِ

نَجْرِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ

كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ۖ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ

يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا مَّحْفُوظًا ۗ وَهُمْ عَنْ

آيَاتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ

ۚ كُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ۖ أَفَأَبْرَأُ

مَّتَّ فَهُمْ الْخُلْدُ وَاَنْ ﴿٣٤﴾



35. Everyone is going to taste death, and We shall make a trial of you with evil and with good, and to Us you will be returned.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۖ وَنَبْلُوكُم بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً ۖ وَإِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And when those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah) see you (O Muhammad SAW), they take you not except for mockery (saying): "Is this the one who talks (badly) about your gods?" While they disbelieve at the mention of the Most Beneficent (Allah). (Tafsir. Al-Qurtubee).

وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا ۖ أَهَذَا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ آلِهَتَكُمْ ۖ وَهُمْ بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Man is created of haste, I will show you My Ayat (torments, proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). So ask Me not to hasten (them).

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَجَلٍ ۖ سَأُورِيكُم آيَاتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And they say: "When will this promise (come to pass), if you are truthful."

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. If only those who disbelieved knew (the time) when they will not be able to ward off the Fire from their faces, nor from their backs; and they will not be helped.

لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا يَكْفُونُ عَنْ وُجُوهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Nay, it (the Fire or the Day of Resurrection) will come upon them all of a sudden and will perplex them, and they will have no power to avert it, nor will they get respite.

بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Indeed (many) Messengers were mocked before you (O Muhammad SAW), but the scoffers were surrounded by that, whereat they used to mock.

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَيْتُمْ بِرُسُلٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ

يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

42. Say: "Who can guard and protect you in the night or in the day from the (punishment of the) Most Beneficent (Allah)?" Nay, but they turn away from the remembrance of their Lord.

قُلْ مَنْ يَكْفُوكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ ط  
بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

43. Or have they aliha (gods) who can guard them from Us? They have no power to help themselves, nor can they be protected from Us (i.e. from Our Torment).

أَمْ لَهُمُ إِلَهَةٌ تَنْعَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِنَا ط لَا  
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ مِنَّا  
يُصْحَبُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

44. Nay, We gave the luxuries of this life to these men and their fathers until the period grew long for them. See they not that We gradually reduce the land (in their control) from its outlying borders? Is it then they who will overcome.

بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَؤُلَاءِ وَ آبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى طَالَ  
عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمْرُ ط أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ  
نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا ط أَفَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

45. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I warn you only by the revelation (from Allah and not by the opinion of the religious scholars and others). But the deaf (who follow the religious scholars and others blindly) will not hear the call, (even) when they are warned ((i.e. one should follow only the Quran and the Sunnah (legal ways, orders, acts of worship, statements of Prophet Muhammad SAW , as the Companions of the Prophet SAW did)).

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ ط وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ  
الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. And if a breath (minor calamity) of the Torment of your Lord touches them, they will surely cry: "Woe unto us! Indeed we have been Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

وَ لَئِن مَّسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ  
لَيَقُولُنَّ يُوَيْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾



47. And We shall set up balances of justice on the Day of Resurrection, then none will be dealt with unjustly in anything. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it. And Sufficient are We as Reckoners.

وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا وَكَفَى بِنَا حَاسِبِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

48. And indeed We granted to Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron) the criterion (of right and wrong), and a shining light (i.e. the Taurat (Torah)) and a Reminder for Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى وَ هَارُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَ ضِيَاءً وَ ذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. Those who fear their Lord without seeing Him, while they are afraid of the Hour.

الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَ هُمْ مِّنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. And this is a blessed Reminder (the Quran) which We have sent down, will you then (dare to) deny it?

وَ هَذَا ذِكْرٌ مُّبْرَكٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ أَفَأَنْتُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. And indeed We bestowed aforetime on Ibrahim (Abraham) his (portion of) guidance, and We were Well-Acquainted with him (as to his Belief in the Oneness of Allah, etc.).

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ رُشْدَهُ مِن قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا بِهِ عَلِيمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

52. When he said to his father and his people: "What are these images, to which you are devoted?"

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَ قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذِهِ التَّمَاثِيلُ الَّتِي أَنْتُمْ لَهَا عَاكِفُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. They said: "We found our fathers worshipping them."

قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا لَهَا عَابِدِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

54. He said: "Indeed you and your fathers have been in manifest error."

قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَ آبَاؤُكُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

55. They said: "Have you brought us the truth, or are you one of those who play about?"

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ أَمْ أَنْتَ مِنْ  
اللَّعِبِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. He said: "Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, Who created them and of that I am one of the witnesses.

قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي  
فَطَّرَهُنَّ ۗ وَأَنَا عَلَىٰ ذِكْمٍ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. "And by Allah, I shall plot a plan (to destroy) your idols after you have gone away and turned your backs."

وَ تَاللَّهِ لَأَكِيدَنَّ أَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا  
مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. So he broke them to pieces, (all) except the biggest of them, that they might turn to it.

فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذَاذًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ  
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. They said: "Who has done this to our aliha (gods)? He must indeed be one of the wrong-doers."

قَالُوا مَنْ فَعَلَ هَذَا بِإِهْتِنَا إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ  
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. They said: "We heard a young man talking (against) them who is called Ibrahim (Abraham)."

قَالُوا سَبِعْنَا فَتَىٰ يَذُكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ  
إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. They said: "Then bring him before the eyes of the people, that they may testify."

قَالُوا فَاتُوا بِهِ عَلَىٰ عَيْنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ  
يَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. They said: "Are you the one who has done this to our gods, O Ibrahim (Abraham)?"

قَالُوا ءَأَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هَذَا بِإِهْتِنَا  
يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾



63. (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Nay, this one, the biggest of them (idols) did it. Ask them, if they can speak!"

قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ هَذَا فَسْأَلُوهُمْ إِنْ

كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. So they turned to themselves and said: "Verily, you are the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers)."

فَرَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ

الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Then they turned to themselves (their first thought and said): "Indeed you (Ibrahim (Abraham)) know well that these (idols) speak not!"

ثُمَّ نَكَسُوا عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا

هَؤُلَاءِ يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Do you then worship besides Allah, things that can neither profit you, nor harm you?"

قَالَ أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا

يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. "Fie upon you, and upon that which you worship besides Allah! Have you then no sense?"

أَفِ لَكُمْ وَرَبَّاءُ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا

تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. They said: "Burn him and help your aliha (gods), if you will be doing."

قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا آلِهَتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. We (Allah) said: "O fire! Be you coolness and safety for Ibrahim (Abraham)!"

قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَ سَلَامًا عَلَىٰ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And they wanted to harm him, but We made them the worst losers.

وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And We rescued him and Lout (Lot) to the land which We have

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا

blessed for the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

72. And We bestowed upon him Ishaque (Isaac), and (a grandson) Yaqoob (Jacob). Each one We made righteous.

73. And We made them leaders, guiding (mankind) by Our Command, and We inspired in them the doing of good deeds, performing Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and the giving of Zakat and of Us (Alone) they were worshippers.

74. And (remember) Lout (Lot), We gave him Hukman (right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood) and (religious) knowledge, and We saved him from the town (folk) who practised Al-Khabaith (evil, wicked and filthy deeds, etc.). Verily, they were a people given to evil, and were Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient, to Allah).

75. And We admitted him to Our Mercy, truly, he was of the righteous.

76. And (remember) Nooh (Noah), when he cried (to Us) aforetime. We listened to his invocation and saved him and his family from great distress.

77. We helped him against people who denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). Verily, they were a people given to evil. So We drowned them all.

لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ ط وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً ط وَكُلًّا

جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أُمَّةً يَهْتَدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا

إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ

الزَّكَاةِ ۚ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عَابِدِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَلَوْ طَا اتَيْنَهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنْ

الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَعْمَلُ الْخَبِيثَاتِ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ

كَانُوا قَوْمًا سَوِيًّا فٰسِقِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا ۖ إِنَّهُ مِنْ

الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَنُوحًا إِذْ نَادَى مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ

فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَنَصَرْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ط

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا سَوِيًّا فَاعْرَضْنَاهُمْ أَجْعَعِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾



78. And (remember) Dawood (David) and Sulaiman (Solomon), when they gave judgement in the case of the field in which the sheep of certain people had pastured at night and We were witness to their judgement.

وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمُونَ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ  
نَفَسَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ ۗ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ  
شُهَدَاءَ ﴿٤٨﴾

79. And We made Sulaiman (Solomon) to understand (the case), and to each of them We gave Hukman (right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood) and knowledge. And We subjected the mountains and the birds to glorify Our Praises along with Dawood (David), And it was We Who were the doers (of all these things).

فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ ۗ وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَ  
عِلْمًا ۗ وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحُونَ وَ  
الطَّيْرَ ۗ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

80. And We taught him the making of metal coats of mail (for battles), to protect you in your fighting. Are you then grateful?

وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَّكُمْ لِيَتْحَصِّنَكُمْ مِنْ  
بَأْسِكُمْ ۗ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

81. And to Sulaiman (Solomon) (We subjected) the wind strongly raging, running by his command towards the land which We had blessed. And of everything We are the All-Knower.

وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ إِلَى  
الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا ۗ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
عَلِيمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

82. And of the Shayatin (devils) (from the jinns) were some who dived for him, and did other work besides that; and it was We Who guarded them.

وَمِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ مَنْ يَغْوِصُونَ لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ  
عَمَلًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ ۗ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَفِظِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

83. And (remember) Ayoob (Job), when he cried to his Lord: "Verily, distress has seized me, and You are the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy."

وَإِيُوبَ إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ  
أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

84. So We answered his call, and We removed the distress that was on him, and We restored his family to him (that he had lost), and the like thereof along with them, as a mercy from Ourselves and a Reminder for all who worship Us.

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرٍّ وَ  
اتَيْنَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَ مِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ  
عِنْدِنَا وَ ذِكْرًا لِلْعَبِيدِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

85. And (remember) Ismaeel (Ishmael), and Idris (Enoch) and Dhul-Kifl (Isaiah), all were from among As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

وَ اِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ اِدْرِيْسَ وَ ذَا الْكِفْلِ ط كُلٌّ مِّنْ  
الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And We admitted them to Our Mercy. Verily, they were of the righteous.

وَ اَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا ط اِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ  
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And (remember) Dhan-Noon (Jonah), when he went off in anger, and imagined that We shall not punish him (i.e. the calamities which had befallen him)! But he cried through the darkness (saying): La ilaha illa Anta (none has the right to be worshipped but You (O Allah)), Glorified (and Exalted) are You (above all that (evil) they associate with You). Truly, I have been of the wrong-doers."

وَ ذَا النُّونِ اِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ اَنْ  
لَّنْ نَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ اَنْ لَا  
اِلَهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ سُبْحٰنَكَ ط اِنِّيْ كُنْتُ مِنَ  
الظَّالِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. So We answered his call, and delivered him from the distress. And thus We do deliver the believers (who believe in the Oneness of Allah, abstain from evil and work righteousness).

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَ نَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ ط وَ كَذٰلِكَ  
نُنَجِّي الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. And (remember) Zakariya (Zachariah), when he cried to his Lord: "O My Lord! Leave me not single (childless), though You are the Best of the inheritors."

وَ زَكَرِيَّا اِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِيْ فَرْدًا وَ  
اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوٰرِثِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾



90. So We answered his call, and We bestowed upon him Yahya (John), and cured his wife (to bear a child) for him. Verily, they used to hasten on to do good deeds, and they used to call on Us with hope and fear, and used to humble themselves before Us.

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ<sup>١</sup> وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْيَىٰ وَأَصْلَحْنَا  
لَهُ زَوْجَهُ<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسْرِعُونَ فِي  
الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا رَغَبًا وَرَهَبًا<sup>ط</sup> وَكَانُوا لَنَا  
خَاشِعِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. And (remember) she who guarded her chastity (Virgin Maryam (Mary)), We breathed into (the sleeves of) her (shirt or garment) (through Our Rooh Jibrael (Gabriel)), and We made her and her son (Iesa (Jesus)) a sign for Al-Alamin (the mankind and jinns).

وَالتَّى أَحْصَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ  
رُوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَاهَا وَإِبْنَهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. Truly! This, your Ummah (Sharia or religion (Islamic Monotheism)) is one religion, and I am your Lord, therefore worship Me (Alone). (Tafseer Ibn Katheer)

إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً<sup>ط</sup> وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ  
فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. But they have broken up and differed as regards their religion among themselves. (And) they all shall return to Us.

وَ تَقَطَّعُوا<sup>ط</sup> أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ إِلَيْنَا  
رُجُوعُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. So whoever does righteous good deeds while he is a believer (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), his efforts will not be rejected. Verily! We record it in his Book of deeds.

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا  
كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِ<sup>ع</sup> وَإِنَّا لَهُ كَاتِبُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And a ban is laid on every town (population) which We have destroyed that they shall not return (to this world again, nor repent to Us).

وَ حَرَامٌ عَلَىٰ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنَّهُمْ لَا  
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Until, when Yajooj and Majooj (Gog and Magog) are let loose (from

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِنْ

their barrier), and they swiftly swarm from every mound.

97. And the true promise (Day of Resurrection) shall draw near (of fulfillment). Then (when mankind is resurrected from their graves), you shall see the eyes of the disbelievers fixedly stare in horror. (They will say): "Woe to us! We were indeed heedless of this; nay, but we were Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)."

98. Certainly! You (disbelievers) and that which you are worshipping now besides Allah, are (but) fuel for Hell! (Surely), you will enter it.

99. Had these (idols, etc.) been aliha (gods), they would not have entered there (Hell), and all of them will abide therein.

100. Therein breathing out with deep sighs and roaring will be their portion, and therein they will hear not.

101. Verily those for whom the good has preceded from Us, they will be removed far therefrom (Hell) (e.g. Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary); Uzair (Ezra), etc.).

102. They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), while they abide in that which their ownelves desire.

103. The greatest terror (on the Day of Resurrection) will not grieve them, and the angels will meet them, (with the greeting): "This is your Day which you were promised."

كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَاقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ فَإِذَا هِيَ شَاخِصَةٌ  
أَبْصَارُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ يُوِيلْنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِي

غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ حَصَبُ

جَهَنَّمَ ۗ أَنْتُمْ لَهَا وَرِدُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

لَوْ كَانَ هَؤُلَاءِ آلِهَةً مَا وَرَدُّوهَا ۗ وَكُلٌّ فِيهَا

خَالِدُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ ۗ وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ

أُولَٰئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَا ۗ وَهُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَتْ

أَنْفُسُهُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

لَا يَحْزَنُهُمُ الْفَزَعُ الْأَكْبَرُ وَتَتَلَقَّهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ۗ

هَذَا يَوْمُكُمْ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾



104. And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the heavens like a scroll rolled up for books, as We began the first creation, We shall repeat it, (it is) a promise binding upon Us. Truly, We shall do it.

يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجْلِ لِلْكِتَابِ ط  
كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُعِيدُهُ ط وَعَدًّا عَلَيْنَا ط  
إِنَّا كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

105. And indeed We have written in Zaboor (Psalms) (i.e. all the revealed Holy Books the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), the Quran) after (We have already written in) Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz (the Book, that is in the heaven with Allah), that My righteous slaves shall inherit the land (i.e. the land of Paradise).

وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ  
الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ الصَّالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. Verily, in this (the Quran) there is a plain Message for people who worship Allah (i.e. the true, real believers of Islamic Monotheism who act practically on the Quran and the Sunnah legal ways of the Prophet SAW).

إِنَّ فِي هَذَا لَبَلَاغًا لِقَوْمٍ عَابِدِينَ ط ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) not but as a mercy for the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "It is revealed to me that your Ilah (God) is only one Ilah (God - Allah). Will you then submit to His Will (become Muslims and stop worshipping others besides Allah)?"

قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ ج  
فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. But if they (disbelievers, idolaters, Jews, Christians, polytheists, etc.) turn away (from Islamic Monotheism) say (to them O Muhammad SAW): "I give you a notice (of war as) to be known to us all alike. And I know not whether that which you are promised (i.e. the torment or the Day of Resurrection) is near or far."

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ آذَنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ ط وَإِنِّي  
أَدْرِي أَقْرَبُ أَمْ بَعِيدٌ مَّا تُوْعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. (Say O Muhammad SAW) Verily, He (Allah) knows that which is

إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا

spoken aloud (openly) and that which you conceal.

111. And I know not, perhaps it may be a trial for you, and an enjoyment for a while.

112. He (Muhammad SAW) said: "My Lord! Judge You in truth! Our Lord is the Most Beneficent, Whose Help is to be sought against that which you attribute (unto Allah that He has offspring, and unto Muhammad SAW that he is a sorcerer, and unto the Quran that it is poetry, etc.)!"

تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

وَإِنْ أَدْرِي لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةٌ لَكُمْ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ

حِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

قُلْ رَبِّ احْكُم بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ

الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

ركوعاتها ١٠

سُورَةُ الْحَجِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٣

آياتها ٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord and be dutiful to Him! Verily, the earthquake of the Hour (of Judgement) is a terrible thing.

2. The Day you shall see it, every nursing mother will forget her nursling, and every pregnant one will drop her load, and you shall see mankind as in a drunken state, yet they will not be drunken, but severe will be the Torment of Allah.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ ۚ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ

شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

يَوْمَ تَرُؤْنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَنَّا

أَرْضَعَتْ وَ تَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَ

تَرَى النَّاسَ سُكَارَىٰ وَ مَا هُمْ بِسُكَارَىٰ وَلَٰكِنَّ

عَذَابَ اللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢﴾



3. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah, without knowledge, and follows every rebellious (disobedient to Allah) Shaitan (devil) (devoid of each and every kind of good).

4. For him (the devil) it is decreed that whosoever follows him, he will mislead him, and will drive him to the torment of the Fire. (Tafsir At-Tabaree)

5. O mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then verily! We have created you (i.e. Adam) from dust, then from a Nutfah (mixed drops of male and female sexual discharge i.e. offspring of Adam), then from a clot (a piece of thick coagulated blood) then from a little lump of flesh, some formed and some unformed (miscarriage), that We may make (it) clear to you (i.e. to show you Our Power and Ability to do what We will). And We cause whom We will to remain in the wombs for an appointed term, then We bring you out as infants, then (give you growth) that you may reach your age of full strength. And among you there is he who dies (young), and among you there is he who is brought back to the miserable old age, so that he knows nothing after having known. And you see the earth barren, but when We send down water (rain) on it, it is stirred (to life), it swells and puts forth every lovely kind (of growth).

6. That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and it is He Who gives life to the dead, and it is He Who is Able to do all things.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ  
وَيتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَنْ تَوَلَّاهُ فَإِنَّهُ يُضِلُّهُ وَ  
يَهْدِيهِ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٢٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ  
فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن تُّرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِّن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ

مِّن عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ  
مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ ۗ وَنُقَرُّ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا

نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ  
لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ ۗ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّن يُّتَوَفَّىٰ وَ

مِنْكُمْ مَّن يُّرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْدَلِ الْعُمرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ  
مِن بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا ۗ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً

فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ وَ  
أَنْبَتَتْ مِّن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَ  
أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

7. And surely, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, and certainly, Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves.

وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ  
يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٤﴾

8. And among men is he who disputes about Allah, without knowledge or guidance, or a Book giving light (from Allah),

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ  
وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ﴿٥﴾

9. Bending his neck in pride (far astray from the Path of Allah), and leading (others) too (far) astray from the Path of Allah. For him there is disgrace in this worldly life, and on the Day of Resurrection We shall make him taste the torment of burning (Fire).

ثَانِي عَطْفِهِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُ فِي  
الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَنَذِيقُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَذَابَ  
الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٦﴾

10. That is because of what your hands have sent forth, and verily, Allah is not unjust to (His) slaves.

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَكَ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ  
بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٧﴾

11. And among mankind is he who worships Allah as it were, upon the very edge (i.e. in doubt); if good befalls him, he is content therewith; but if a trial befalls him, he turns back on his face (i.e. reverts back to disbelief after embracing Islam). He loses both this world and the Hereafter. That is the evident loss.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَى حَرْفٍ  
فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ اطْمَأَنَّ بِهِ وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ  
فِتْنَةٌ انْقَلَبَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَ  
الْآخِرَةَ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨﴾

12. He calls besides Allah unto that which hurts him not, nor profits him. That is a straying far away.

يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا  
يَنْفَعُهُ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ ﴿٩﴾

13. He calls unto him whose harm is nearer than his profit; certainly, and

يَدْعُوا لِمَنْ ضَرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ لَبِئْسَ



evil Maula (patron) and certainly an evil friend!

14. Truly, Allah will admit those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds (according to the Quran and the Sunnah) to Gardens underneath which rivers flow (in Paradise). Verily, Allah does what He wills.

15. Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him (Muhammad SAW) in

this world and in the Hereafter, let him stretch out a rope to the ceiling and let him strangle himself. Then let him see whether his plan will remove that whereat he rages!

16. Thus have We sent it (this Quran) down (to Muhammad SAW) as clear signs, evidences and proofs, and surely, Allah guides whom He wills.

17. Verily, those who believe (in Allah and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW), and those who are Jews, and the Sabians, and the Christians, and the Magians, and those who worship others besides Allah, truly, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Verily! Allah is Witness over all things.

18. See you not that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and Ad-

الْمَوْلَىٰ وَ لِبِئْسَ الْعَشِيرُ ﴿١٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ط

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٤﴾

مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ

الْآخِرَةِ فَلْيَبَدُّ سَبَبٍ إِلَى السَّاءِ ثُمَّ

لَيَقْطَعَنَّ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدَهُ مَا

يَغِيظُ ﴿١٥﴾

وَ كَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ ۗ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ

يَهْدِي مَنْ يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِغِينَ

وَ النَّصَارَىٰ وَ الْمَجُوسَ وَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا ۗ إِنَّ

اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ

مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَ

Dawab (moving living creatures, beasts, etc.), and many of mankind? But there are many (men) on whom the punishment is justified. And whomsoever Allah disgraces, none can honour him. Verily! Allah does what He wills.

الْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَ الدَّوَابُّ وَ كَثِيرٌ مِّنَ  
النَّاسِ ط وَ كَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ وَ مَن  
يُّهِنِ اللَّهُ فَبَالَهُ ط مِّنْ مُّكْرِمٍ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ  
مَا يَشَاءُ ط

19. These two opponents (believers and disbelievers) dispute with each other about their Lord; then as for those who disbelieve, garments of fire will be cut out for them, boiling water will be poured down over their heads.

هُذِنِ خَصَنٍ اخْتَصَبُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ ن فَالَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا قُطِعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ مِنْ  
فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ الْحَمِيمُ ط

20. With it will melt or vanish away what is within their bellies, as well as (their) skins.

يُصْهَرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَ الْجُلُودُ ط

21. And for them are hooked rods of iron (to punish them).

وَ لَهُمْ مَّقَامِعٌ مِّنْ حَدِيدٍ ط

22. Every time they seek to get away therefrom, from anguish, they will be driven back therein, and (it will be) said to them: "Taste the torment of burning!"

كَلْبًا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ  
أَعِيدُوا فِيهَا ط وَ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ط

23. Truly, Allah will admit those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, to Gardens underneath which rivers flow (in Paradise), wherein they will be adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls and their garments therein will be of silk.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ عَمِلُوا  
الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ  
يُحَلَّونَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَ لُؤْلُؤًا وَ  
لِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ط



24. And they are guided (in this world) unto goodly speech (i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah, Alhamdu lillah, recitation of the Quran, etc.) and they are guided to the Path of Him (i.e. Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism), Who is Worthy of all praises.

وَهُدُّوْا إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۖ وَهُدُوْا إِلَى

صِرَاطِ الْحَيْدِ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. Verily! Those who disbelieve and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, and from Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) which We have made (open) to (all) men, the dweller in it and the visitor from the country are equal there (as regards its sanctity and pilgrimage (Hajj and Umrah)). And whoever inclines to evil actions therein or to do wrong (i.e. practise polytheism and leave Islamic Monotheism), him We shall cause to taste a painful torment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ

سَوَاءً الْعَاكِفُ فِيهِ وَالْبَادِ ۗ وَمَن يُرِدْ فِيهِ

بِالْحَادِ بِظُلْمٍ نُّذِقْهُ مِن عَذَابِ آئِمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. And (remember) when We showed Ibrahim (Abraham) the site of the (Sacred) House (the Kabah at Makkah) (saying): "Associate not anything (in worship) with Me, (La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah Islamic Monotheism), and sanctify My House for those who circumambulate it, and those who stand up for prayer, and those who bow (submit themselves with humility and obedience to Allah), and make prostration (in prayer, etc.);"

وَ إِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَن لَّا

تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْئًا ۚ وَ طَهَّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَ

الْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿٢٥﴾

27. And proclaim to mankind the Hajj (pilgrimage). They will come to you on foot and on every lean camel, they will come from every deep and distant (wide) mountain highway (to perform Hajj).

وَأَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَعَلَى

كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَبِيقٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

28. That they may witness things that are of benefit to them (i.e. reward of Hajj in the Hereafter, and also some worldly gain from trade, etc.), and mention the Name of Allah on appointed days (i.e. 10th, 11th, 12th,

لِيَشْهَدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ فِي

آيَّامٍ مَّعْلُومَاتٍ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْ بَهِيمَةٍ



and 13th day of Dhul-Hijjah), over the beast of cattle that He has provided for them (for sacrifice) (at the time of their slaughtering by saying: Bismillah, Wallahu-Akbar, Allahumma Minka wa Ilaik). Then eat thereof and feed therewith the poor who have a very hard time.

29. Then let them complete the prescribed duties (Manasik of Hajj) for them, and perform their vows, and circumambulate the Ancient House (the Kabah at Makkah).

30. That (Manasik prescribed duties of Hajj is the obligation that mankind owes to Allah), and whoever honours the sacred things of Allah, then that is better for him with his Lord. The cattle are lawful to you, except those (that will be) mentioned to you (as exceptions). So shun the abomination (worshipping) of idol, and shun lying speech (false statements)

31. Hunafa Lillah (i.e. to worship none but Allah), not associating partners (in worship, etc.) unto Him and whoever assigns partners to Allah, it is as if he had fallen from the sky, and the birds had snatched him, or the wind had thrown him to a far off place.

32. Thus it is (what has been mentioned in the above said Verses (27, 28, 29, 30, 31) is an obligation that mankind owes to Allah). And whosoever honours the Symbols of Allah, then it is truly from the piety of the heart.

33. In them (cattle offered for sacrifice) are benefits for you for an appointed term, and afterwards they are brought for sacrifice unto the ancient House (the Haram - sacred territory of Makkah city).

الْأَنْعَامِ فَكُتِبَ عَلَيْهَا أَنْ تُؤَدَّ الْأُقْبَانِ وَأَنْ يُؤْتَى مِنْهَا ذِكْرٌ لِكُلِّ فُقِيرٍ

الْفُقِيرِ ٢٨

ثُمَّ لِيُقْضَىٰ لَهُمْ تَقَاتُورُهُمْ وَلِيُؤَدُّوا لَهُمْ صَوْلَاتُهُمْ

لِيُطَوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ٢٩

ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعِظْ حُرْمَةَ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَأُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ الْبَهِيمَةُ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَىٰ

عَلَيْكُمْ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَ

اجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّورِ ٣٠

حُنْفَاءَ اللَّهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ

بِاللَّهِ فَكَانَتْ آخِرُ مِنْ السَّيِّئَاتِ فَتَخَطَّفُهَا الطَّيْرُ

أَوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَحِيحٍ ٣١

ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعِظْ شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ

تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ ٣٢

لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ

مَحْلُوحَاتٍ إِلَىٰ الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ٣٣



34. And for every nation We have appointed religious ceremonies, that they may mention the Name of Allah over the beast of cattle that He has given them for food. And your Ilah (God) is One Ilah (God Allah), so you must submit to Him Alone (in Islam). And (O Muhammad SAW) give glad tidings to the Mukhbitin (those who obey Allah with humility and are humble from among the true believers of Islamic Monotheism),

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ  
عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ ۗ  
فَالَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌُ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلَبُوا ۗ وَ بَشِّرِ  
الْمُخْبِتِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. Whose hearts are filled with fear when Allah is mentioned; who patiently bear whatever may befall them (of calamities); and who perform AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and who spend (in Allahs Cause) out of what We have provided them.

الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ  
الصَّابِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَهُمْ وَ الْمُقِيمِي  
الصَّلَاةِ ۗ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

36. And the Budn (cows, oxen, or camels driven to be offered as sacrifices by the pilgrims at the sanctuary of Makkah.) We have made for you as among the Symbols of Allah, therein you have much good. So mention the Name of Allah over them when they are drawn up in lines (for sacrifice). Then, when they are down on their sides (after slaughter), eat thereof, and feed the beggar who does not ask (men), and the beggar who asks (men). Thus have We made them subject to you that you may be grateful.

وَ الْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ  
فِيهَا خَيْرٌ ۗ فَأَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا  
صَوَافٍ ۚ فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَ  
أَطْعِمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَ الْمُعْتَرَّ ۗ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهَا لَكُمْ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

37. It is neither their meat nor their blood that reaches Allah, but it is piety from you that reaches Him. Thus have We made them subject to you that you may magnify Allah for His Guidance to you. And give glad tidings (O Muhammad SAW) to the Muhsinoon (doers of good).

لَنْ يَنَالَ اللَّهُ لُحُومُهَا وَ لَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَ لَكِنْ  
يَنَالُهُ التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ ۗ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ  
لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ ۗ وَ بَشِّرِ  
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

38. Truly, Allah defends those who believe. Verily! Allah likes not any treacherous ingrate to Allah (those who disobey Allah but obey Shaitan (Satan)).

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْفِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

39. Permission to fight is given to those (i.e. believers against disbelievers), who are fighting them, (and) because they (believers) have been wronged, and surely, Allah is Able to give them (believers) victory

أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلِمُوا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

40. Those who have been expelled from their homes unjustly only because they said: "Our Lord is Allah." - For had it not been that Allah checks one set of people by means of another, monasteries, churches, synagogues, and mosques, wherein the Name of Allah is mentioned much would surely have been pulled down. Verily, Allah will help those who help His (Cause). Truly, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَّهَدَمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسَاجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ لِقَوِيٍّ

عَزِيزٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

41. Those (Muslim rulers) who, if We give them power in the land, (they) order for Iqamat-as-Salat. (i.e. to perform the five compulsory congregational Salat (prayers) (the males in mosques)), to pay the Zakat and they enjoin Al-Marooif (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and forbid Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief, polytheism and all that Islam has forbidden) (i.e. they make the Quran as the law of their country in all the spheres of life). And with Allah rests the end of (all) matters (of creatures).

الَّذِينَ إِنْ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ وَآمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٣١﴾



42. And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so were belied the Prophets before them, (by) the people of Nooh (Noah), Ad and Thamood,

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ

وَعَادٌ وَثَمُودٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

43. And the people of Ibrahim (Abraham) and the people of Lout (Lot),

وَقَوْمُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

44. And the dwellers of Madyan (Midian); and belied was Moosa (Moses), but I granted respite to the disbelievers for a while, then I seized them, and how (terrible) was My Punishment (against their wrong-doing).

وَأَصْحَابُ مَدْيَنَ وَكَذَّبَ مُوسَى فَأَمَلَيْتُ

لِلْكَافِرِينَ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ

نَكِيرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

45. And many a township have We destroyed while it was given to wrong-doing, so that it lies in ruins (up to this day), and (many) a deserted well and lofty castles!

فَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ

خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا وَبِئْرٍ مُعَطَّلَةٍ وَقَصْرٍ

مَشِيدٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. Have they not travelled through the land, and have they hearts wherewith to understand and ears wherewith to hear? Verily, it is not the eyes that grow blind, but it is the hearts which are in the breasts that grow blind.

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ

يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَا أَوْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا لَا

تَعَى الْأَبْصَارُ وَلَكِنْ تَعَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي

الْصُّدُورِ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. And they ask you to hasten on the torment! And Allah fails not His Promise. And verily, a day with your Lord is as a thousand years of what you reckon.

وَ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ

وَعْدَهُ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا

تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. And many a township did I give respite while it was given to wrongdoing. Then (in the end) I seized it (with punishment). And to Me is the (final) return (of all).

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَمَلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ  
أَخَذْتُهَا وَإِلَىٰ الصَّيْدِ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O mankind! I am (sent) to you only as a plain warner."

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ  
مُبِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. So those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, for them is forgiveness and Rizqoon Kareem (generous provision, i.e. Paradise).

فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ  
مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. But those who strive against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), to frustrate and obstruct them, they will be dwellers of the Hell-fire.

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ  
أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤١﴾

52. Never did We send a Messenger or a Prophet before you, but; when he did recite the revelation or narrated or spoke, Shaitan (Satan) threw (some falsehood) in it. But Allah abolishes that which Shaitan (Satan) throws in. Then Allah establishes His Revelations. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise:

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ  
إِلَّا إِذَا تَنَبَّأَ الْقَى الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ  
فَيَنْسَخُ اللَّهُ مَا يُلْقَى الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ  
اللَّهُ آيَتَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. That He (Allah) may make what is thrown in by Shaitan (Satan) a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy and disbelief) and whose hearts are hardened. And certainly, the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) are in an opposition far-off (from the truth against Allahs Messenger and the believers).

لِيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقَى الشَّيْطَانُ فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ فِي  
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ ۗ وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَإِنَّ  
الظَّالِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٤٣﴾



54. And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it (this Quran) is the truth from your Lord, and that they may believe therein, and their hearts may submit to it with humility. And verily, Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Path.

وَلْيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ  
فِيَوْمِنَا بِهِ فَتُخْبِتُ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
لَهَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt about it (this Quran) until the Hour comes suddenly upon them, or there comes to them the torment of the Day after which there will be no night (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ حَتَّى  
تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ  
يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. The sovereignty on that Day will be that of Allah (the one Who has no partners). He will judge between them. So those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and did righteous good deeds will be in Gardens of delight (Paradise).

الْمَلِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ ۗ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ فَالَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And those who disbelieved and belied Our Verses (of this Quran), for them will be a humiliating torment (in Hell).

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَاُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Those who emigrated in the Cause of Allah and after that were killed or died, surely, Allah will provide a good provision for them. And verily, it is Allah Who indeed is the Best of those who make provision.

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ  
مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Truly, He will make them enter an entrance with which they shall be well-pleased, and verily, Allah indeed is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. That is so. And whoever has retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer, and then has again been wronged, Allah will surely help him. Verily! Allah indeed is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَ مَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوْقِبَ بِهٖ  
ثُمَّ بُوغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لِيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللهُ ۗ اِنَّ اللهَ لَعَفُوٌّ  
غَفُوْرٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. That is because Allah merges the night into the day, and He merges the day into the night. And verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللهَ يُوْجِبُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوْجِبُ  
النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَاَنَّ اللهَ سَبِيْعٌ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٦١﴾

62. That is because Allah He is the Truth (the only True God of all that exists, Who has no partners or rivals with Him), and what they (the polytheists) invoke besides Him, it is Batil (falsehood) And verily, Allah He is the Most High, the Most Great.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنَّ مَا يَدْعُوْنَ  
مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَاَنَّ اللهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ  
الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. See you not that Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, and then the earth becomes green? Verily, Allah is the Most Kind and Courteous, Well-Acquainted with all things.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللهَ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَآءً  
فَتُصْبِحُ الْاَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً ۗ اِنَّ اللهَ لَطِيْفٌ  
خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth. And verily, Allah He is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَاِنَّ اللهَ  
لَهُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. See you not that Allah has subjected to you (mankind) all that is on the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by His Command? He withholds the heaven from falling on the earth except by His Leave. Verily, Allah is, for mankind, full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَاَنَّ  
الْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِاَمْرِهٖ ۗ وَ يُسَبِّحُ  
السَّمَاءَ اَنْ تَقَعَ عَلٰى الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهٖ ۗ اِنَّ



66. It is He, Who gave you life, and then will cause you to die, and will again give you life (on the Day of Resurrection). Verily! Man is indeed an ingrate.

67. For every nation We have ordained religious ceremonies (e.g. slaughtering of the beast of cattle during the three days of stay at Meena (Makkah) during the Hajj (pilgrimage)) which they must follow; so let them (pagans) not dispute with you on the matter (i.e. to eat of the cattle which you slaughter, and not to eat of cattle which Allah kills by its natural death), but invite them to your Lord. Verily! You (O Muhammad SAW) indeed are on the (true) straight guidance. (i.e. the true religion of Islamic Monotheism).

68. And if they argue with you (as regards the slaughtering of the sacrifices), say; "Allah knows best of what you do.

69. "Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein you used to differ."

70. Know you not that Allah knows all that is in heaven and on earth? Verily, it is (all) in the Book (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz). Verily! That is easy for Allah.

71. And they worship besides Allah others for which He has sent down no

اللَّهُ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَّءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ

يُحْيِيكُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا

يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَاذْعُرْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ إِنَّكَ

لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَ إِنْ جَدَلُوكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا

تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَيَاكُنْتُمْ

فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ

الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَىٰ

اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَ يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَنْزِلْ بِهِ

authority, and of which they have no knowledge and for the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) there is no helper.

72. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, you will notice a denial on the faces of the disbelievers! They are nearly ready to attack with violence those who recite Our Verses to them. Say: "Shall I tell you of something worse than that? The Fire (of Hell) which Allah has promised to those who disbelieve, and worst indeed is that destination!"

73. O mankind! A similitude has been coined, so listen to it (carefully): Verily! Those on whom you call besides Allah, cannot create (even) a fly, even though they combine together for the purpose. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them, they would have no power to release it from the fly. So weak are (both) the seeker and the sought.

74. They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

75. Allah chooses Messengers from angels and from men. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

سُلْطٰنًا وَمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ط وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِيْنَ  
مِنْ نَّصِيْرٍ ﴿٤١﴾

وَإِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِيْ  
وُجُوْهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا الْبُنْكَرَ ط يَكَادُوْنَ  
يَسْطُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْنَ يَتْلُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ آيٰتِنَا قُلْ  
أَفَأَنْبِئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذٰلِكُمْ ط النَّارُ وَعَدٰهَا اللهُ  
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَبِئْسَ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿٤٢﴾

يَأْيِيْهَا النَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ ط فَاسْتَبِعُوْا لَهُ  
إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُوْا  
ذُبَابًا وَّ لَوْ اجْتَبَعُوْا لَهُ ط وَإِنْ يَسْلُبْهُمُ  
الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوْهُ مِنْهُ ط ضَعْفَ  
الطَّالِبِ وَالْبَطْلُوْبِ ﴿٤٣﴾

مَا قَدَرُوْا اللهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ط إِنَّ اللهَ لَقَوِيٌّ  
عَزِيْزٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

اللهُ يَصْطَفِيْ مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَّ مِنْ  
النَّاسِ ط إِنَّ اللهَ سَمِيْعٌ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾



76. He knows what is before them, and what is behind them. And to Allah return all matters (for decision).

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ <sup>ط</sup> وَإِلَى  
اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ <sup>٤٦</sup>

77. O you who believe! Bow down, and prostrate yourselves, and worship your Lord and do good that you may be successful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ارْكَعُوا وَاسْجُدُوا وَاعْبُدُوا  
رَبَّكُمْ وَأَفْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ <sup>الْحَمْدُ</sup>

78. And strive hard in Allahs Cause as you ought to strive (with sincerity and with all your efforts that His Name should be superior). He has chosen you (to convey His Message of Islamic Monotheism to mankind by inviting them to His religion, Islam), and has not laid upon you in religion any hardship, it is the religion of your father Ibrahim (Abraham) (Islamic Monotheism). It is He (Allah) Who has named you Muslims both before and in this (the Quran), that the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) may be a witness over you and you be witnesses over mankind! So perform AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat), give Zakat and hold fast to Allah (i.e. have confidence in Allah, and depend upon Him in all your affairs) He is your Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.), what an Excellent Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.) and what an Excellent Helper!

وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ <sup>ط</sup> هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ  
وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ <sup>ط</sup> مِلَّةَ  
أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ <sup>ط</sup> هُوَ سَبَّكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ <sup>ه</sup> مِنْ  
قَبْلُ وَ فِي هَذَا لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا  
عَلَيْكُمْ وَ تَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ <sup>ح</sup>  
فَاقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ آتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَ اعْتَصِمُوا  
بِاللَّهِ <sup>ط</sup> هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ <sup>ج</sup> فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَ نِعْمَ  
النَّصِيرُ <sup>٤٨</sup>

ركوعاتها ٦

سُورَةُ الْبُؤْمِنُونَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣

آياتها ١٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Successful indeed are the believers.

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْبُؤْمِنُونَ <sup>١</sup>

2. Those who offer their Salat (prayers) with all solemnity and full submissiveness.

3. And those who turn away from Al-Laghw (dirty, false, evil vain talk, falsehood, and all that Allah has forbidden).

4. And those who pay the Zakat.

5. And those who guard their chastity (i.e. private parts, from illegal sexual acts)

6. Except from their wives or (the captives and slaves) that their right hands possess, for then, they are free from blame;

7. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors;

8. Those who are faithfully true to their Amanat (all the duties which Allah has ordained, honesty, moral responsibility and trusts etc.) and to their covenants;

9. And those who strictly guard their (five compulsory congregational) Salawat (prayers) (at their fixed stated hours).

10. These are indeed the inheritors.

11. Who shall inherit the Firdaus (Paradise). They shall dwell therein forever.

12. And indeed We created man (Adam) out of an extract of clay (water and earth).

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خِشْعُونَ ﴿٢﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلرَّكُوتِ فَاعِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ﴿٥﴾

إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ

فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٦﴾

فَمَن ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ

الْعَادُونَ ﴿٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِنَتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رِعُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ ۗ هُمْ فِيهَا

خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾



13. Thereafter We made him (the offspring of Adam) as a Nutfah (mixed drops of the male and female sexual discharge) (and lodged it) in a safe lodging (womb of the woman).

14. Then We made the Nutfah into a clot (a piece of thick coagulated blood), then We made the clot into a little lump of flesh, then We made out of that little lump of flesh bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh, and then We brought it forth as another creation. So blessed be Allah, the Best of creators.

15. After that, surely, you will die.

16. Then (again), surely, you will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection.

17. And indeed We have created above you seven heavens (one over the other), and We are never unaware of the creation.

18. And We sent down from the sky water (rain) in (due) measure, and We gave it lodging in the earth, and verily, We are Able to take it away.

19. Then We brought forth for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapes, wherein is much fruit for you, and whereof you eat.

20. And a tree (olive) that springs forth from Mount Sinai, that grows oil, and (it is a) relish for the eaters.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ﴿١٣﴾

ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ

مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْبُضْغَةَ عِظًا فَكَسَوْنَا

الْعِظَمَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ ۖ فَتَبَارَكَ

اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَنَيِّتُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ ۖ وَمَا

كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَتْهُ فِي

الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأ

أَعْنَابٍ ۖ لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيرَةٌ ۖ وَمِنْهَا

تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ

21. And Verily! In the cattle there is indeed a lesson for you. We give you to drink (milk) of that which is in their bellies. And there are, in them, numerous (other) benefits for you, and of them you eat.

22. And on them, and on ships you are carried.

23. And indeed We sent Nooh (Noah) to his people, and he said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him (Islamic Monotheism). Will you not then be afraid (of Him i.e. of His Punishment because of worshipping others besides Him)?"

24. But the chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said: "He is no more than a human being like you, he seeks to make himself superior to you. Had Allah willed, He surely could have sent down angels; never did we hear such a thing among our fathers of old.

25. "He is only a man in whom is madness, so wait for him a while."

26. (Nooh (Noah)) said: "O my Lord! Help me because they deny me."

27. So We inspired him (saying): "Construct the ship under Our Eyes

بِالذُّهْنِ وَصَبْغِ اللَّائِلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ۖ نُسْقِيكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيرَةٌ ۖ وَمِنْهَا

تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَ عَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ أَفَلَا

تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ۗ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ وَ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً ۗ مَا

سِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فترَبَّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ

حِينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا ۖ وَ



and under Our Revelation (guidance). Then, when Our Command comes, and the oven gushes forth water, take on board of each kind two (male and female), and your family, except those thereof against whom the Word has already gone forth. And address Me not in favour of those who have done wrong. Verily, they are to be drowned.

28. And when you have embarked on the ship, you and whoever is with you, then say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has saved us from the people who are Zalimoon (i.e. oppressors, wrong-doers, polytheists, those who join others in worship with Allah, etc.).

29. And say: "My Lord! Cause me to land at a blessed landing-place, for You are the Best of those who bring to land."

30. Verily, in this (what We did as regards drowning of the people of Nooh (Noah)), there are indeed Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc. for men to understand), for sure We are ever putting (men) to the test.

31. Then, after them, We created another generation.

32. And We sent to them a Messenger from among themselves (saying): "Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. Will you not then be afraid (of Him i.e. of His Punishment because of worshipping others besides Him)?"

33. And the chiefs of his people, who disbelieved and denied the Meeting

وَحِينًا فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ فَاسْلُكْ  
فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ  
سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَلَا تُخَاطِبُنِي فِي  
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ مُغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلِكِ  
فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّنا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ  
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبْرَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ  
الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَمُبْتَلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ  
مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۗ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا

in the Hereafter, and to whom We had given the luxuries and comforts of this life, said: "He is no more than a human being like you, he eats of that which you eat, and drinks of what you drink.

34. "If you were to obey a human being like yourselves, then verily! You indeed would be losers.

35. "Does he promise you that when you have died and have become dust and bones, you shall come out alive (resurrected)?"

36. "Far, very far is that which you are promised.

37. "There is nothing but our life of this world! We die and we live! And we are not going to be resurrected!"

38. "He is only a man who has invented a lie against Allah, but we are not going to believe in him."

39. He said: "O my Lord! Help me because they deny me."

40. (Allah) said: "In a little while, they are sure to be regretful."

41. So As-Saeedah (torment - awful cry, etc.) overtook them with justice, and We made them as rubbish of dead plants. So away with the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists,

بِإِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ وَ اتَّرَفْنَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ

الدُّنْيَا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ لَا يَأْكُلُ مِمَّا

تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَ لَئِنْ أَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِّثْلَكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا

لَخَسِرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

أَعِدُّكُمْ أَنْكُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَ كُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَ عِظَامًا

أَنْكُمْ مُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

هَيْهَاتَ هَيْهَاتَ لِمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَ نَحْيَا وَ مَا

نَحْنُ بِبَعُوثِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَ مَا

نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لِيُصْبِحُنَّ نَادِمِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ

غُثَاءً فَبَعْدَ اللِّقْمِ الظُّلَمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾



wrong-doers, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, disobedient to His Messengers, etc.).

42. Then, after them, We created other generations.

43. No nation can anticipate their term, nor can they delay it.

44. Then We sent Our Messengers in succession, every time there came to a nation their Messenger, they denied him, so We made them follow one another (to destruction), and We made them as Ahadeeth (the true stories for mankind to learn a lesson from them). So away with a people who believe not.

45. Then We sent Moosa (Moses) and his brother Haroon (Aaron), with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and manifest authority,

46. To Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs, but they behaved insolently and they were people self-exalting (by disobeying their Lord, and exalting themselves over and above the Messenger of Allah).

47. They said: "Shall we believe in two men like ourselves, and their people are obedient to us with humility (and we use them to serve us as we like)."

48. So they denied them both (Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)) and became of those who were destroyed.

ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا

يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرًا <sup>ط</sup> كُلَّمَا جَاءَ أُمَّةٌ

رَسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَ

جَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ <sup>ع</sup> فَبُعَدًا لِقَوْمٍ لَا

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَآخَاهُ هَارُونَ <sup>ه</sup> بِآيَاتِنَا وَ

سُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا

عَائِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَقَالُوا أَنْوْمِنُ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا

لَنَا عِبْدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture, that they may be guided.

وَ لَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ

يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. And We made the son of Maryam (Mary) and his mother as a sign, And We gave them refuge on high ground, a place of rest, security and flowing streams.

وَ جَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَ آوَيْنَاهُمَا إِلَى

رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَ مَعِينٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. O (you) Messengers! Eat of the Taiyibat (all kinds of Halal (legal) foods which Allah has made legal (meat of slaughtered eatable animals, milk products, fats, vegetables, fruits, etc.), and do righteous deeds. Verily! I am Well-Acquainted with what you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَ اعْمَلُوا

صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

52. And verily! This your religion (of Islamic Monotheism) is one religion, and I am your Lord, so keep your duty to Me.

وَ إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمْ

فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. But they (men) have broken their religion among them into sects, each group rejoicing in its belief.

فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا كُلٌّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا

لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

54. So leave them in their error for a time.

فَذَرَّهُمْ فِي غُرَّتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

55. Do they think that We enlarge them in wealth and children,

أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّنَا نُنِدُّهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ مَّالٍ

وَ بَنِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

56. We hasten unto them with good things (in this worldly life so that they will have no share of good things in the Hereafter)? Nay, but they perceive not.

نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ بَلْ لَا

يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾



57. Verily! Those who live in awe for fear of their Lord;

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ خَشِيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ

مُسْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And those who believe in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord,

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And those who join not anyone (in worship) as partners with their Lord;

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And those who give that (their charity) which they give (and also do other good deeds) with their hearts full of fear (whether their alms and charities, etc., have been accepted or not), because they are sure to return to their Lord (for reckoning).

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوْا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ

أَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. It is these who race for the good deeds, and they are foremost in them (e.g. offering the compulsory Salat (prayers) in their (early) stated, fixed times and so on).

أُولَٰئِكَ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَ هُمْ لَهَا

سَبِقُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And We tax not any person except according to his capacity, and with Us is a Record which speaks the truth, and they will not be wronged.

وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَ لَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ

يَنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَ هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Nay, but their hearts are covered (blind) from understanding this (the Quran), and they have other (evil) deeds, besides, which they are doing.

بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا وَ لَهُمْ أَعْمَالٌ

مِّنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عَابِدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Until, when We grasp those of them who lead a luxurious life with punishment, behold! They make humble invocation with a loud voice.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيهِمْ بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ

يَجْعَرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Invoke not loudly this day! Certainly, you shall not be helped by Us.

لَا تَجْعَرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّكُمْ مِنَّا لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Indeed My Verses used to be recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels (denying them, and with hatred to listen to them).

قَدْ كَانَتْ آيَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ  
أَعْقَابِكُمْ تَنْكِبُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. In pride (they Quraish pagans and polytheists of Makkah used to feel proud that they are the dwellers of Makkah sanctuary Haram), talking evil about it (the Quran) by night.

مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ۗ بِهِ سِرًّا تَهْجُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Have they not pondered over the Word (of Allah, i.e. what is sent down to the Prophet SAW), or has there come to them what had not come to their fathers of old?

أَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِ  
آبَاءَهُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Or is it that they did not recognize their Messenger (Muhammad SAW) so they deny him?

أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Or say they: "There is madness in him?" Nay, but he brought them the truth (i.e. "(A) Tauheed: Worshipping Allah Alone in all aspects (B) The Quran (C) The religion of Islam,") but most of them (the disbelievers) are averse to the truth.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ۗ بَلْ جَاءَهُمُ بِالْحَقِّ وَ  
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَارِهُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And if the truth had been in accordance with their desires, verily, the heavens and the earth, and whosoever is therein would have been corrupted! Nay, We have brought them their reminder, but they turn away from their reminder.

وَلَوْ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ  
وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ ۗ بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ  
فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. Or is it that you (O Muhammad SAW) ask them for some wages? But the recompense of your Lord is better, and He is the Best of those who give sustenance.

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَّاجُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ ۗ وَهُوَ  
خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And certainly, you (O Muhammad SAW) call them to a Straight Path (true religion Islamic Monotheism).

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾



74. And verily, those who believe not in the Hereafter are indeed deviating far astray from the Path (true religion Islamic Monotheism).

وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ  
الصِّرَاطِ لَنُكَبُّونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

75. And though We had mercy on them and removed the distress which is on them, still they would obstinately persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.

وَلَوْ رَحِمْنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِنْ ضُرٍّ لَلَجُّوا  
فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

76. And indeed We seized them with punishment, but they humbled not themselves to their Lord, nor did they invoke (Allah) with submission to Him.

وَ لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا  
لِرَبِّهِمْ وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

77. Until, when We open for them the gate of severe punishment, then lo! They will be plunged into destruction with deep regrets, sorrows and in despair.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ  
شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

78. It is He, Who has created for you (the sense of) hearing (ears), sight (eyes), and hearts (understanding). Little thanks you give.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَ الْأَبْصَارَ وَ  
الْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

79. And it is He Who has created you on the earth, and to Him you shall be gathered back.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ إِلَيْهِ  
تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

80. And it is He Who gives life and causes death, and His is the alternation of night and day. Will you not then understand?

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَ يُيْتِّتُ وَ لَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ  
وَ النَّهَارِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

81. Nay, but they say the like of what the men of old said.

بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

82. They said: "When we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we be resurrected indeed?"

قَالُوا عَرَاذَا مِثْنَا وَ كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَ عِظَامًا عَرَانَا

لَسْبُعُوثُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. "Verily, this we have been promised, we and our fathers before (us)! This is only the tales of the ancients!"

لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ

هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. Say: "Whose is the earth and whosoever is therein? If you know!"

قُلْ لِّبَنِ الْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. They will say: "It is Allahs!" Say: "Will you not then remember?"

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ط قُلْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Say: "Who is (the) Lord of the seven heavens, and (the) Lord of the Great Throne?"

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ

الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. They will say: "Allah." Say: "Will you not then fear Allah (believe in His Oneness, obey Him, believe in the Resurrection and Recompense for each and every good or bad deed)."

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ط قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Say "In Whose Hand is the sovereignty of everything (i.e. treasures of each and everything)? And He protects (all), while against Whom there is no protector, (i.e. if Allah saves anyone none can punish or harm him, and if Allah punishes or harms anyone none can save him), if you know." (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol. 12, Page 145)

قُلْ مَنْ مِنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ

وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. They will say: "(All that belongs) to Allah." Say: "How then are you deceived and turn away from the truth?"

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ط قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. Nay, but We have brought them the truth (Islamic Monotheism), and verily, they (disbelievers) are liars.

بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾



91. No son (or offspring or children) did Allah beget, nor is there any ilah (god) along with Him; (if there had been many gods), behold, each god would have taken away what he had created, and some would have tried to overcome others! Glorified be Allah above all that they attribute to Him!

مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذَا لَذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. All-Knower of the unseen and the seen! Exalted be He over all that they associate as partners to Him!

عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Say (O Muhammad SAW): " My Lord! If You would show me that with which they are threatened (torment),

قُلْ رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيْنِي مَا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. "My Lord! Then (save me from Your Punishment), and put me not amongst the people who are the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoing)."

رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And indeed We are Able to show you (O Muhammad SAW) that with which We have threatened them.

وَ إِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُرِيكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Repel evil with that which is better. We are Best-Acquainted with the things they utter.

إِذْفَعُ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةِ ۗ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. And say: "My Lord! I seek refuge with You from the whisperings (suggestions) of the Shayatin (devils).

وَ قُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. "And I seek refuge with You, My Lord! lest they may attend (or come near) me."

وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Until, when death comes to one of them (those who join partners with

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ

Allah), he says: "My Lord! Send me back,

100. "So that I may do good in that which I have left behind!" No! It is but a word that he speaks, and behind them is Barzakh (a barrier) until the Day when they will be resurrected.

101. Then, when the Trumpet is blown, there will be no kinship among them that Day, nor will they ask of one another.

102. Then, those whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy, - these, they are the successful.

103. And those whose scales (of good deeds) are light, they are those who lose their ownelves, in Hell will they abide.

104. The Fire will burn their faces, and therein they will grin, with displaced lips (disfigured).

105. "Were not My Verses (this Quran) recited to you, and then you used to deny them?"

106. They will say: "Our Lord! Our wretchedness overcame us, and we were (an) erring people.

ارْجِعُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

لَعَلِّيَ أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَى

يَوْمٍ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

أَلَمْ تَكُنْ آيَتِي تَتْلُو عَلَيْنَا فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكذِّبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَالِّينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾



107. "Our Lord! Bring us out of this; if ever we return (to evil), then indeed we shall be Zalimoon: (polytheists, oppressors, unjust, and wrong-doers, etc.)."

رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا  
ظَلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. He (Allah) will say: "Remain you in it with ignominy! And speak you not to Me!"

قَالَ اخْسُوا فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Verily! There was a party of My slaves, who used to say: "Our Lord! We believe, so forgive us, and have mercy on us, for You are the Best of all who show mercy!"

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا  
أَمَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ  
الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. But you took them for a laughingstock, so much so that they made you forget My Remembrance while you used to laugh at them!

فَاتَّخَذْتُهُمْ سَخِرِيًّا حَتَّىٰ أَنْسَوْكُم ذِكْرِي وَ  
كُنْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. Verily! I have rewarded them this Day for their patience, they are indeed the ones that are successful.

إِنِّي جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ هُمُ  
الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. He (Allah) will say: "What number of years did you stay on earth?"

قُلْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. They will say: "We stayed a day or part of a day. Ask of those who keep account."

قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَسْئَلِ  
الْعَادِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. He (Allah) will say: "You stayed not but a little, if you had only known!"

قُلْ إِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَّوْ أَنْكُم كُنْتُمْ  
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. "Did you think that We had created you in play (without any purpose), and that you would not be brought back to Us?"

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنبَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا

لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. So Exalted be Allah, the True King, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Lord of the Supreme Throne!

فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. And whoever invokes (or worships), besides Allah, any other ilah (god), of whom he has no proof, then his reckoning is only with his Lord. Surely! Al-Kafiroon (the disbelievers in Allah and in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, pagans, idolaters, etc.) will not be successful.

وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ

بِهِ فَإِنَّا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْدِحُ

الْكُفْرُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. And say (O Muhammad SAW): "My Lord! Forgive and have mercy, for You are the Best of those who show mercy!"

وَ قُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَ ارْحَمْ وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ

الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

ركوعاتها ٩

٢٢ سُورَةُ النُّورِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٢

آياتها ٢٤

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. (This is) a Soorah (chapter of the Quran) which We have sent down and which We have enjoined, (ordained its legal laws) and in it We have revealed manifest Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations lawful and unlawful things, and set boundries of Islamic Religion), that you may remember.

سُورَةٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَفَرَضْنَاهَا وَأَنْزَلْنَا فِيهَا

آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِّعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. The woman and the man guilty of illegal sexual intercourse, flog each of

الزَّانِيَةِ وَ الزَّانِيَ فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا



them with a hundred stripes. Let not pity withhold you in their case, in a punishment prescribed by Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a party of the believers witness their punishment. (This punishment is for unmarried persons guilty of the above crime but if married persons commit it, the punishment is to stone them to death, according to Allahs Law).

3. The adulterer marries not but an adulteress or a Mushrikah and the adulteress none marries her except an adulterer or a Muskrík (and that means that the man who agrees to marry (have a sexual relation with) a Mushrikah (female polytheist, pagan or idolatress) or a prostitute, then surely he is either an adulterer, or a Mushrik (polytheist, pagan or idolater, etc.) And the woman who agrees to marry (have a sexual relation with) a Mushrik (polytheist, pagan or idolater) or an adulterer, then she is either a prostitute or a Mushrikah (female polytheist, pagan, or idolatress, etc.)). Such a thing is forbidden to the believers (of Islamic Monotheism).

4. And those who accuse chaste women, and produce not four witnesses, flog them with eighty stripes, and reject their testimony forever, they indeed are the Fasiqoon (liars, rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

5. Except those who repent thereafter and do righteous deeds, (for such) verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

مِائَةً جَلْدَةٍ ۖ وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ

اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ وَ

لِيَشْهَدُوا عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

الزَّانِي لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً ۗ وَ

الزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ ۗ وَ

حُرِّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْبُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا

بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً ۗ وَ

لَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ

الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَاصْلَحُوا ۗ

فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

6. And for those who accuse their wives, but have no witnesses except themselves, let the testimony of one of them be four testimonies (i.e. testifies four times) by Allah that he is one of those who speak the truth.

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ  
شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ

شَهَدَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And the fifth (testimony) (should be) the invoking of the Curse of Allah on him if he be of those who tell a lie (against her).

وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ

مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. But it shall avert the punishment (of stoning to death) from her, if she bears witness four times by Allah, that he (her husband) is telling a lie.

وَ يَدْرَأُ عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ إِنْ تَشْهَدُ أَرْبَعُ

شَهَدَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And the fifth (testimony) should be that the Wrath of Allah be upon her if he (her husband) speaks the truth.

وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ غَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ

مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy on you (He would have hastened the punishment upon you)! And that Allah is the One Who accepts repentance, the All-Wise.

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ

تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Verily! Those who brought forth the slander (against Aishah ÑÖi Ç the wife of the Prophet SAW) are a group among you. Consider it not a bad thing for you. Nay, it is good for you. Unto every man among them will be paid that which he had earned of the sin, and as for him among them who had the greater share therein, his will be a great torment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ ط لَا

تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ ط بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ط لِكُلِّ

أَمْرٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَا اكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ ط وَالَّذِي

تَوَلَّى كِبْرَهُ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

12. Why then, did not the believers, men and women, when you heard it

لَوْ لَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ



(the slander) think good of their own people and say: "This (charge) is an obvious lie?"

13. Why did they not produce four witnesses? Since they (the slanderers) have not produced witnesses! Then with Allah they are the liars.

14. Had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy unto you in this world and in the Hereafter, a great torment would have touched you for that whereof you had spoken.

15. When you were propagating it with your tongues, and uttering with your mouths that whereof you had no knowledge, you counted it a little thing, while with Allah it was very great.

16. And why did you not, when you heard it, say? "It is not right for us to speak of this. Glory be to You (O Allah) this is a great lie."

17. Allah forbids you from it and warns you not to repeat the like of it forever, if you are believers.

18. And Allah makes the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) plain to you, and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

بِأَنفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ۗ وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾

لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ ۚ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ

الْكٰذِبُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا  
وَالْآخِرَةِ لَكَسَّكُمُ فِي مَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ

عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

إِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَهُ بِأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ  
مَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيِّنًا ۗ وَهُوَ

عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ  
بِهَذَا ۗ سُبْحٰنَكَ هٰذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

يَعِظُكُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا لِمِثْلِهِ أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ  
حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Verily, those who like that (the crime of) illegal sexual intercourse should be propagated among those who believe, they will have a painful torment in this world and in the Hereafter. And Allah knows and you know not.

20. And had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy on you, (Allah would have hastened the punishment upon you). And that Allah is full of kindness, Most Merciful.

21. O you who believe! Follow not the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan). And whosoever follows the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan), then, verily he commands Al-Fahsha (i.e. to commit indecency (illegal sexual intercourse, etc.)), and Al-Munkar (disbelief and polytheism (i.e. to do evil and wicked deeds; to speak or to do what is forbidden in Islam, etc.)). And had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy on you, not one of you would ever have been pure from sins. But Allah purifies (guides to Islam) whom He wills, and Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

22. And let not those among you who are blessed with graces and wealth swear not to give (any sort of help) to their kinsmen, Al-Masakeen (the poor), and those who left their homes for Allah's Cause. Let them pardon and forgive. Do you not love that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي  
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ  
الْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ  
رَعُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوتِ  
الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ خُطُوتِ الشَّيْطَانِ  
فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَلَوْ لَا  
فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَا مِنْكُمْ  
مَنْ أَحَدٌ أَبَدًا ۗ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ  
وَاللَّهُ سَبِيحٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَا يَأْتَلِ أُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ أَنْ  
يُؤْتُوا أُولِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ  
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا ۗ أَلَا  
تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ  
رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾



23. Verily, those who accuse chaste women, who never even think of anything touching their chastity and are good believers, are cursed in this life and in the Hereafter, and for them will be a great torment,

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَفْلَاتِ  
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لَعُنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَلَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. On the Day when their tongues, their hands, and their legs or feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْسِنَتُهُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِمْ وَ  
أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. On that Day Allah will pay them the recompense of their deeds in full, and they will know that Allah, He is the Manifest Truth.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يُؤْفِكُهُمُ اللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَ  
يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Bad statements are for bad people (or bad women for bad men) and bad people for bad statements (or bad men for bad women). Good statements are for good people (or good women for good men) and good people for good statements (or good men for good women), such (good people) are innocent of (each and every) bad statement which they say, for them is Forgiveness, and Rizqun Kareem (generous provision i.e.Paradise).

الْخَبِيثَاتُ لِلْخَبِيثِينَ وَالْخَبِيثُونَ  
لِلْخَبِيثَاتِ ۖ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَالطَّيِّبُونَ  
لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ ۚ أُولَئِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَهُمْ  
مَغْفِرَةٌ ۖ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. O you who believe! Enter not houses other than your own, until you have asked permission and greeted those in them, that is better for you, in order that you may remember.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ  
بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْذِنُوا وَتُسَلِّمُوا عَلَى  
أَهْلِهَا ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And if you find no one therein, still, enter not until permission has been given. And if you are asked to

فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّىٰ

go back, go back, for it is purer for you, and Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

29. There is no sin on you that you enter (without taking permission) houses uninhabited (i.e. not possessed by anybody), (when) you have any interest in them. And Allah has knowledge of what you reveal and what you conceal.

30. Tell the believing men to lower their gaze (from looking at forbidden things), and protect their private parts (from illegal sexual acts, etc.). That is purer for them. Verily, Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

31. And tell the believing women to lower their gaze (from looking at forbidden things), and protect their private parts (from illegal sexual acts, etc.) and not to show off their adornment except only that which is apparent (like palms of hands or one eye or both eyes for necessity to see the way, or outer dress like veil, gloves, head-cover, apron, etc.), and to draw their veils all over Juyubihinna (i.e. their bodies, faces, necks and bosoms, etc.) and not to reveal their adornment except to their husbands, their fathers, their husbands fathers, their sons, their husbands sons, their brothers or their brothers sons, or their sisters sons, or their (Muslim) women (i.e. their sisters in Islam), or the (female) slaves whom their right hands possess, or old male servants who

يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ قِيلَ لَكُمْ ارجِعُوا فَارجِعُوا هُوَ

أزكى لكم ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ

مَسْكُونَةٍ فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا

تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَغُضُّوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَ

يَحْفَظُوا فُرُوجَهُمْ ۗ ذَلِكَ أَزْكَى لَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

خَبِيرٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَ

يَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا

مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَ لِيُضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَى

جُيُوبِهِنَّ ۗ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا

لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ

أَبْنَائِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ

بَنِي إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَائِهِنَّ أَوْ

مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوْ التَّبَعِينَ غَيْرِ أُولِي



lack vigour, or small children who have no sense of the shame of sex. And let them not stamp their feet so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment. And all of you beg Allah to forgive you all, O believers, that you may be successful.

الْإِزْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوْ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ  
يُظْهِرُوا عَلَىٰ عَوْرَاتِ النِّسَاءِ ۗ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ  
بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِينَ ۗ مِن زِينَتِهِنَّ ۗ وَ  
تُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا أَيُّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ  
تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

32. And marry those among you who are single (i.e. a man who has no wife and the woman who has no husband) and (also marry) the Salihoon (pious, fit and capable ones) of your (male) slaves and maid-servants (female slaves). If they be poor, Allah will enrich them out of His Bounty. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knowing (about the state of the people).

وَ أَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَامَىٰ مِنكُمْ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ  
عِبَادِكُمْ وَ أَمَائِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِيهِمُ  
اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And let those who find not the financial means for marriage keep themselves chaste, until Allah enriches them of His Bounty. And such of your slaves as seek a writing (of emancipation), give them such writing, if you know that they are good and trustworthy. And give them something yourselves out of the wealth of Allah which He has bestowed upon you. And force not your maids to prostitution, if they desire chastity, in order that you may make a gain in the (perishable) goods of this worldly life. But if anyone compels them (to prostitution), then after such compulsion, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to those women, i.e. He will forgive them because they have been forced to do

وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّىٰ  
يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتِغُونَ  
الْكِتَابَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ ۗ إِنْ  
عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۗ وَآتُوهُمْ مِّن مَّالِ اللَّهِ  
الَّذِي آتَيْتُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَكْرِهُوا فَتِيَّتِكُمْ عَلَىٰ  
الْبِغَاءِ ۗ إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِّتَبْتِغُوا عَرَضَ  
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَ مَنْ يُكْرِهِنَّ ۗ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

this evil action unwillingly).

34. And indeed We have sent down for you Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) that make things plain, and the example of those who passed away before you, and an admonition for those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The parable of His Light is as (if there were) a niche and within it a lamp, the lamp is in glass, the glass as it were a brilliant star, lit from a blessed tree, an olive, neither of the east (i.e. neither it gets sun-rays only in the morning) nor of the west (i.e. nor it gets sun-rays only in the afternoon, but it is exposed to the sun all day long), whose oil would almost glow forth (of itself), though no fire touched it. Light upon Light! Allah guides to His Light whom He wills. And Allah sets forth parables for mankind, and Allah is All-Knower of everything.

36. In houses (mosques), which Allah has ordered to be raised (to be cleaned, and to be honoured), in them His Name is glorified in the mornings and in the afternoons or the evenings,

37. Men whom neither trade nor sale diverts them from the Remembrance of Allah (with heart and tongue), nor from performing AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat), nor from giving the Zakat.

مِنْ بَعْدِ اِكْرَاهِهِنَّ غُفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا اِلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتٍ مُّبَيِّنٰتٍ وَمَثَلًا  
مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ مَوْعِظَةً  
لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

اَللّٰهُ نُورُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۗ مِثْلُ نُوْرِهِ  
كَشْكُوٰةٍ فِيْهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ۗ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِيْ رُجَاۗجَةٍ  
اَلرُّجَاۗجَةُ كَاَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ  
مُّبْرَكَةٍ زَيْتُوْنَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَّكَادُ  
زَيْتُهَا يُضِيْءُ وَاَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ نُّوْرًا عَلٰى نُوْرٍ  
يَهْدِيْ اَللّٰهُ لِنُوْرِهِ ۗ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَيَضْرِبُ اَللّٰهُ  
اَلْاَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

فِي بُيُوْتٍ اٰذِنَ اَللّٰهُ اَنْ تَرْفَعَ وَ يُذَكَّرَ  
فِيْهَا اَسْمُهُ ۗ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِيْهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَ  
اَلْاَصَالِ ﴿٣٦﴾

رِجَالٌ لَّا تُلْهِيْهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَّلَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ  
اَللّٰهِ وَ اِقَامِ الصَّلٰوةِ وَ اِيْتَاِ الزَّكٰوةِ ﴿٣٧﴾



They fear a Day when hearts and eyes will be overturned (from the horror of the torment of the Day of Resurrection).

38. That Allah may reward them according to the best of their deeds, and add even more for them out of His Grace. And Allah provides without measure to whom He wills.

39. As for those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one thinks it to be water, until he comes up to it, he finds it to be nothing, but he finds Allah with him, Who will pay him his due (Hell). And Allah is Swift in taking account.

40. Or (the state of a disbeliever) is like the darkness in a vast deep sea, overwhelmed with a great wave topped by a great wave, topped by dark clouds, darkness, one above another, if a man stretches out his hand, he can hardly see it! And he for whom Allah has not appointed light, for him there is no light.

41. See you not (O Muhammad SAW) that Allah, He it is Whom glorify whosoever is in the heavens and the earth, and the birds with wings outspread (in their flight). Of each one He (Allah) knows indeed his Salat (prayer) and his glorification, (or everyone knows his Salat (prayer) and

يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَ

الْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٣٨﴾

لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدَهُمُ  
مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ

حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَابِ بِقِيَعَةٍ  
يَحْسَبُهُ الظَّالِمُ مَاءً ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ  
يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَفَّاهُ

حِسَابَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤٠﴾

أَوْ كَظُلُمٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لُّجِّيٍّ يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ  
مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ۗ ظُلُمٌ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ  
بَعْضٍ ۖ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكِدْ يَرَاهَا ۗ وَمَنْ  
لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ نُّورٍ ﴿٤١﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ  
الْأَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرِ صَغُتٍ ۗ كُلُّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُ  
وَتَسْبِيحَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

his glorification), and Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

42. And to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah is the return (of all).

43. See you not that Allah drives the clouds gently, then joins them together, then makes them into a heap of layers, and you see the rain comes forth from between them. And He sends down from the sky hail (like) mountains, (or there are in the heaven mountains of hail from where He sends down hail), and strike therewith whom He will, and averts it from whom He wills. The vivid flash of its (clouds) lightning nearly blinds the sight. (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

44. Allah causes the night and the day to succeed each other (i.e. if the day is gone, the night comes, and if the night is gone, the day comes, and so on). Truly, in these things is indeed a lesson for those who have insight.

45. Allah has created every moving (living) creature from water. Of them there are some that creep on their bellies, some that walk on two legs, and some that walk on four. Allah creates what He wills. Verily! Allah is Able to do all things.

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ

الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٢﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْجِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ

ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَّامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ

خِلْفِهِ ۚ وَيُنزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ فِيهَا

مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ

عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ

بِالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٢٣﴾

يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ

لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِنْ مَّاءٍ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ

يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى

رِجْلَيْنِ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ ۗ

يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾



46. We have indeed sent down (in this Quran) manifest Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, lawful and unlawful things, and the set boundries of Islamic religion, etc. that make things clear showing the Right Path of Allah). And Allah guides whom He wills to a Straight Path (i.e. to Allahs religion of Islamic Monotheism).

47. They (hypocrites) say: "We have believed in Allah and in the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and we obey," then a party of them turn away thereafter, such are not believers.

48. And when they are called to Allah (i.e. His Words, the Quran) and His Messenger (SAW), to judge between them, lo! a party of them refuse (to come) and turn away.

49. But if the right is with them, they come to him willingly with submission.

50. Is there a disease in their hearts? Or do they doubt or fear lest Allah and His Messenger (SAW) should wrong them in judgement. Nay, it is they themselves who are the Zalimoon (polytheists, hypocrites and wrong-doers, etc.).

51. The only saying of the faithful believers, when they are called to Allah (His Words, the Quran) and His Messenger (SAW), to judge between them, is that they say: "We

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي

مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ

يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ ۖ وَمَا

أُولَٰئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ

إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَإِنْ يَكُنْ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ

﴿٣٩﴾

أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ أَمْ ارْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ

يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ۚ بَلْ أُولَٰئِكَ

هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ

رَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَ

hear and we obey." And such are the prosperous ones (who will live forever in Paradise).

52. And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (SAW), fears Allah, and keeps his duty (to Him), such are the successful ones.

53. They swear by Allah their strongest oaths, that if only you would order them, they would leave (their homes for fighting in Allahs Cause). Say: "Swear you not; (this) obedience (of yours) is known (to be false). Verily, Allah knows well what you do."

54. Say: "Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away, he (Messenger Muhammad SAW) is only responsible for the duty placed on him (i.e. to convey Allahs Message) and you for that placed on you. If you obey him, you shall be on the right guidance. The Messengers duty is only to convey (the message) in a clear way (i.e. to preach in a plain way)."

55. Allah has promised those among you who believe, and do righteous good deeds, that He will certainly grant them succession to (the present rulers) in the earth, as He granted it to those before them, and that He will grant them the authority to practise their religion, that which He has chosen for them (i.e. Islam). And He will surely give them in exchange a safe security after their fear (provided) they (believers) worship Me and do not associate anything (in worship) with Me. But whoever disbelieved after this, they are the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

أَطَعْنَا ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْبَاقِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشِ اللَّهَ وَ

يَتَّقِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ أَمَرْتَهُمْ

لَيَخْرُجْنَ ۗ قُلْ لَا تُقْسِمُوا ۚ طَاعَةٌ مَّعْرُوفَةٌ ۗ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ

تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُبِّلَ وَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّا

حُبِّلْتُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوهُ تَهْتَدُوا ۗ وَمَا عَلَى

الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا

الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا

اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ

لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ

مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا ۗ يَعْبُدُونَنِي لَا

يُشْرِكُونَ بِي شَيْئًا ۗ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ



56. And perform AsSalat (IqamatasSalat), and give Zakat and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) that you may receive mercy (from Allah).

57. Consider not that the disbelievers can escape in the land. Their abode shall be the Fire, and worst indeed is that destination.

58. O you who believe! Let your legal slaves and slave-girls, and those among you who have not come to the age of puberty ask your permission (before they come to your presence) on three occasions; before Fajr (morning) prayer, and while you put off your clothes for the noonday (rest), and after the Isha (late-night) prayer. (These) three times are of privacy for you, other than these times there is no sin on you or on them to move about, attending (helping) you each other. Thus Allah makes clear the Ayat (the Verses of this Quran, showing proofs for the legal aspects of permission for visits, etc.) to you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

59. And when the children among you come to puberty, then let them (also) ask for permission, as those senior to them (in age). Thus Allah makes clear His Ayat (Commandments and legal obligations) for you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَاقِيبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاطِيعُوا

الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

وَمَا لَهُمْ النَّارُ وَلَيْسَ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٥٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيَسْتَأْذِنَكُمْ الَّذِينَ

مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ

مِنْكُمْ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ۖ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَ

حِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِنَ الظَّهِيرَةِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ

صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ۖ ثَلَاثُ عَوْرَاتٍ لَكُمْ لَيْسَ

عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَهنَّ ۖ طَوْفُونَ

عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ ۖ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ

اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَإِذَا بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمْ الْحُلُمَ

فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ

قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ

## عَلَيْمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And as for women past child-bearing who do not expect wed-lock, it is no sin on them if they discard their (outer) clothing in such a way as not to show their adornment. But to refrain (i.e. not to discard their outer clothing) is better for them. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا يَرَجُونَ نِكَاحًا  
فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ  
غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ بِزِينَةٍ <sup>ط</sup> وَأَنْ يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ

لَهُنَّ <sup>ط</sup> وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. There is no restriction on the blind, nor any restriction on the lame, nor any restriction on the sick, nor on yourselves, if you eat from your houses, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your fathers brothers, or the houses of your fathers sisters, or the houses of your mothers brothers, or the houses of your mothers sisters, or (from that) whereof you hold keys, or (from the house) of a friend. No sin on you whether you eat together or apart. But when you enter the houses, greet one another with a greeting from Allah (i.e. say: As-Salamu Alaikum - peace be on you) blessed and good. Thus Allah makes clear the Ayat (these Verses or your religious symbols and signs, etc.) to you that you may understand.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ  
وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ  
تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ آبَائِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ  
أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ  
أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ عَمَّاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ  
أَخْوَالِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ خُلَتِكُمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتُمْ  
مَفَاتِحَهُ أَوْ صَدِيقِكُمْ <sup>ط</sup> لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ  
أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا جَمِيعًا أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا <sup>ط</sup> فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ  
بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِّنْ عِنْدِ  
اللَّهِ مُبْرَكَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ <sup>ط</sup> كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ

## الآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾



62. The true believers are only those, who believe in (the Oneness of) Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and when they are with him on some common matter, they go not away until they have asked his permission. Verily! Those who ask your permission, those are they who (really) believe in Allah and His Messenger. So if they ask your permission for some affairs of theirs, give permission to whom you will of them, and ask Allah for their forgiveness. Truly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ  
وَإِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوا  
حَتَّىٰ يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ  
أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۚ فَإِذَا  
اسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ فَأَذْنُ لِمَن شِئْتَ  
مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ  
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Make not the calling of the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) among you as your calling of one another. Allah knows those of you who slip away under shelter (of some excuse without taking the permission to leave, from the Messenger SAW). And let those who oppose the Messengers (Muhammad SAW) commandment (i.e. his Sunnah legal ways, orders, acts of worship, statements, etc.) (among the sects) beware, lest some Fitnah (disbelief, trials, afflictions, earthquakes, killing, overpowered by a tyrant, etc.) befall them or a painful torment be inflicted on them.

لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاءِ  
بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا ۗ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ  
يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنْكُمْ لِوَاذًا ۚ فَلْيَحْذَرِ الَّذِينَ  
يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ  
يُصِيبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Certainly, to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth Surely, He knows your condition and (He knows) the Day when they will be brought back to Him, then He will inform them of what they did. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ  
مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ ۗ وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُم  
بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

رکوعاتها ٦

## سُورَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٢

آياتها ٤٤

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed be He Who sent down the criterion (of right and wrong, i.e. this Quran) to His slave (Muhammad SAW) that he may be a warner to the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ  
لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا ﴿١﴾

2. He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Who has begotten no son (children or offspring) and for Whom there is no partner in the dominion. He has created everything, and has measured it exactly according to its due measurements.

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ  
يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ  
خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

3. Yet they have taken besides Him other aliha (gods) that created nothing but are themselves created, and possess neither hurt nor benefit for themselves, and possess no power (of causing) death, nor (of giving) life, nor of raising the dead.

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا  
وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَ  
لَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَ لَا  
نُشُورًا ﴿٣﴾

4. Those who disbelieve say: "This (the Quran) is nothing but a lie that he (Muhammad SAW) has invented, and others have helped him at it, so that they have produced an unjust wrong (thing) and a lie."

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أِفْكٌ افْتَرَاهُ  
وَاعَانَاهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ فَقَدْ جَاءُوا  
ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا ﴿٤﴾

5. And they say: "Tales of the ancients, which he has written down,

وَقَالُوا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمْلَى



and they are dictated to him morning and afternoon."

6. Say: "It (this Quran) has been sent down by Him (Allah) (the Real Lord of the heavens and earth) Who knows the secret of the heavens and the earth. Truly, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

7. And they say: "Why does this Messenger (Muhammad SAW) eat food, and walk about in the markets (like ourselves). Why is not an angel sent down to him to be a warner with him?"

8. "Or (why) has not a treasure been granted to him, or why has he not a garden whereof he may eat?" And the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) say: "You follow none but a man bewitched."

9. See how they coin similitudes for you, so they have gone astray, and they cannot find a (Right) Path.

10. Blessed be He Who, if He will, will assign you better than (all) that, - Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise) and will assign you palaces (i.e. in Paradise).

11. Nay, they deny the Hour (the Day of Resurrection), and for those who deny the Hour, We have prepared a flaming Fire (i.e. Hell).

عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٥﴾

قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ

الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦﴾

وَ قَالُوا مَا لِ هَذَا الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَ

يَسْهَى فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ط لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ

فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ نَذِيرًا ﴿٧﴾

أَوْ يُلْقَى إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ

مِنْهَا ط وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا

رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ﴿٨﴾

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩﴾

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِمَّنْ

ذَلِكَ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَ

يَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُورًا ﴿١٠﴾

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ ۖ وَ أَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ

بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ﴿١١﴾

12. When it (Hell) sees them from a far place, they will hear its raging and its roaring.

إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَعُوا لَهَا

تَغِيظًا وَزَفِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. And when they shall be thrown into a narrow place thereof, chained together, they will exclaim therein for destruction.

وَإِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُقَرَّنِينَ دَعَوْا

هُنَالِكَ ثُبُورًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. Exclaim not today for one destruction, but exclaim for many destructions.

لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا وَاحِدًا وَادْعُوا ثُبُورًا

كَثِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. Say: (O Muhammad SAW) "Is that (torment) better or the Paradise of Eternity promised to the Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2)?" It will be theirs as a reward and as a final destination.

قُلْ أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعدَ

الْمُتَّقُونَ ۗ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءً وَمَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. For them there will be therein all that they desire, and they will abide (there forever). It is a promise binding upon your Lord that must be fulfilled.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خُلْدِينَ ۗ كَانَ عَلَىٰ

رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَسْئُولًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. And on the Day when He will gather them together and that which they worship besides Allah (idols, angels, pious men, saints, Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), etc.). He will say: "Was it you who misled these My slaves or did they (themselves) stray from the (Right) Path?"

وَالْيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

فَيَقُولُ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هَؤُلَاءِ أَمْ

هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. They will say: "Glorified be You! It was not for us to take any Auliya (Protectors, Helpers, etc.) besides You, but You gave them and their fathers comfort till they forgot the warning, and became a lost people (doomed to total loss).

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ

مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۗ وَلَكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ وَ

آبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ ۗ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا ﴿١٨﴾



19. Thus they (false gods all deities other than Allah) will give you (polytheists) the lie regarding what you say (that they are gods besides Allah), then you can neither avert (the punishment), nor get help. And whoever among you does wrong (i.e. sets up rivals to Allah), We shall make him taste a great torment.

20. And We never sent before you (O Muhammad SAW) any of the Messengers but verily, they ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you as a trial for others: will you have patience? And your Lord is Ever All-Seer (of everything).

21. And those who expect not for a Meeting with Us (i.e. those who deny the Day of Resurrection and the life of the Hereafter), say: "Why are not the angels sent down to us, or why do we not see our Lord?" Indeed they think too highly of themselves, and are scornful with great pride.

22. On the Day they will see the angels, no glad tidings will there be for the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) that day. And they (angels) will say: "All kinds of glad tidings are forbidden for you," (None will be allowed to enter Paradise except the one who said: La ilaha ill-Allah, "(none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) and acted practically on its legal orders and obligations).

23. And We shall turn to whatever deeds they (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) did, and We shall make

فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ ۗ فَمَا تَسْتَطِيعُونَ  
صَرَفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا ۚ وَمَنْ يَظْلِمُ مِّنْكُمْ نَذِقْهُ  
عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ  
لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَسْهُونَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ۗ وَ  
جَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً ۗ أَتَصْبِرُونَ ۚ وَ  
كَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ  
عَلَيْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ نَرَىٰ رَبَّنَا ۗ لَقَدْ  
اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَىٰ يَوْمَئِذٍ  
لِّلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ

such deeds as scattered floating particles of dust.

24. The dwellers of Paradise (i.e. those who deserved it through their Faith and righteousness) will, on that Day, have the best abode, and have the fairest of places for repose.

25. And (remember) the Day when the heaven shall be rent asunder with clouds, and the angels will be sent down, with a grand descending.

26. The sovereignty on that Day will be the true (sovereignty), belonging to the Most Beneficent (Allah), and it will be a hard Day for the disbelievers (those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism).

27. And (remember) the Day when the Zalim (wrong-doer, oppressor, polytheist, etc.) will bite at his hands, he will say: "Oh! Would that I had taken a path with the Messenger (Muhammad SAW).

28. "Ah! Woe to me! Would that I had never taken so-and-so as a friend!

29. "He indeed led me astray from the Reminder (this Quran) after it had come to me. And Shaitan (Satan) is ever a deserter to man in the hour of need."

30. And the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will say: "O my Lord! Verily, my people deserted this Quran (neither listened to it, nor acted on its laws and orders).

31. Thus have We made for every Prophet an enemy among the Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists,

هَبَاءٌ مَّنْثُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾

أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا وَ

أَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَ يَوْمَ تَشَقُّقُ السَّمَاءِ بِالْغَمَامِ وَ نُزِّلَ

الْبَلَاءُ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَنِ ط وَ كَانَ يَوْمًا

عَلَى الْكٰفِرِينَ عَسِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

وَ يَوْمَ يَعَضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ

يٰلَيْتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾

يٰوَيْلَتِي لَيْتَنِي لَمْ اتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي ط وَ

كَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَدُوْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

وَ قَالَ الرَّسُولُ يُرَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هٰذَا

الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُوْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

وَ كَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّن



criminals, etc.). But Sufficient is your Lord as a Guide and Helper.

32. And those who disbelieve say: "Why is not the Quran revealed to him all at once?" Thus (it is sent down in parts), that We may strengthen your heart thereby. And We have revealed it to you gradually, in stages. (It was revealed to the Prophet SAW in 23 years.).

33. And no example or similitude do they bring (to oppose or to find fault in you or in this Quran), but We reveal to you the truth (against that similitude or example), and the better explanation thereof.

34. Those who will be gathered to Hell (prone) on their faces, such will be in an evil state, and most astray from the (Straight) Path.

35. And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah)), and placed his brother Haroon (Aaron) with him as a helper;

36. And We said: "Go you both to the people who have denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)." Then We destroyed them with utter destruction.

37. And Noohs (Noah) people, when they denied the Messengers We drowned them, and We made them as a sign for mankind. And We have prepared a painful torment for the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.).

الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۖ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ

جُمْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ۗ كَذَلِكَ ۙ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ

وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ

أَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

الَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ

أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ

أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا

بِآيَاتِنَا ۖ فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَّبُوا الرُّسُلَ ۖ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَ

جَعَلْنَاهُمْ لِنَاسٍ آيَةً ۖ وَاعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ

عَذَابًا آلِيمًا ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And (also) Ad and Thamood, and the dwellers of Ar-Rass, and many generations in between.

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَأَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ وَقُرُونًا بَيْنَ

ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And for each of them We put forward examples (as proofs and lessons, etc.), and each (of them) We brought to utter ruin (because of their disbelief and evil deeds).

وَكُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالَ وَكُلًّا تَبَّرْنَا

تَتْبِيرًا ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And indeed they have passed by the town (of Prophet Lout (Lot)) on which was rained the evil rain. Did they (disbelievers) not then see it (with their own eyes)? Nay ! But they used not to expect for any resurrection.

وَلَقَدْ أَتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أَمْطَرْنَا مِنْهَا

السَّوْءَ أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا يَرْتَوْنَهَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا

يَرْجُونَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And when they see you (O Muhammad SAW), they treat you only as a mockery (saying):"Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?"

وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِِنْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوءًا أَهَذَا

الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا ﴿٤١﴾

42. "He would have nearly misled us from our aliha (gods), had it not been that we were patient and constant in their worship!" And they will know when they see the torment, who it is that is most astray from the (Right) Path!

إِنْ كَادَ لَيُضِلَّنَا عَنْ الْإِهْتِنَانِ لَوْلَا أَنْ صَبَرْنَا

عَلَيْهَا ۗ وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ

الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Have you (O Muhammad SAW) seen him who has taken as his ilah (god) his own desire? Would you then be a Wakeel (a disposer of his affairs or a watcher) over him?

أَرَأَيْتَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ ۗ أَفَأَنْتَ

تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are only like cattle; nay, they are even farther astray from the Path. (i.e. even worst than cattle).

أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ ۗ

إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٤﴾



45. Have you not seen how your Lord spread the shadow. If He willed, He could have made it still then We have made the sun its guide (i.e. after the sunrise, it (the shadow) squeezes and vanishes at midnoon and then again appears in the afternoon with the decline of the sun, and had there been no sun light, there would have been no shadow).

46. Then We withdraw it to Us a gradual concealed withdrawal.

47. And it is He Who makes the night a covering for you, and the sleep (as) repose, and makes the day Nushoor (i.e. getting up and going about here and there for daily work, etc. after ones sleep at night or like resurrection after ones death).

48. And it is He Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy (rain), and We send down pure water from the sky,

49. That We may give life thereby to a dead land, and We give to drink thereof many of the cattle and men that We had created.

50. And indeed We have distributed it (rain or water) amongst them in order that they may remember the Grace of Allah, but most men refuse (or deny the Truth or Faith) and accept nothing but disbelief or ingratitude.

51. And had We willed, We would have raised a warner in every town.

52. So obey not the disbelievers, but strive against them (by preaching) with the utmost endeavour, with it (the Quran).

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ ۚ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ

دَلِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾

ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ رِيبًا وَالنُّوْمَ

سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ﴿٣٧﴾

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ

رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا ﴿٣٨﴾

لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا

أَنْعَامًا وَأَنَاسٍ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَاهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا ۚ فَأَبَىٰ أَكْثَرُ

النَّاسِ إِلَّا الْكُفُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا ﴿٤١﴾

فَلَا تُطِيعِ الْكُفْرَيْنِ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا

كَبِيرًا ﴿٤٢﴾

53. And it is He Who has let free the two seas (kinds of water), one palatable and sweet, and the other salt and bitter, and He has set a barrier and a complete partition between them.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ  
وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَ

حِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And it is He Who has created man from water, and has appointed for him kindred by blood, and kindred by marriage. And your Lord is Ever All-Powerful to do what He will.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ  
نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا ۗ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And they (disbelievers, polytheists, etc.) worship besides Allah, that which can neither profit them nor harm them, and the disbeliever is ever a helper (of the Satan) against his Lord.

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا  
يُضُرُّهُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) only as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Say: "No reward do I ask of you for this (that which I have brought from my Lord and its preaching, etc.), save that whosoever wills, may take a Path to his Lord.

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ  
أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And put your trust (O Muhammad SAW) in the Ever Living One Who dies not, and glorify His Praises, and Sufficient is He as the All-Knower of the sins of His slaves;

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَىٰ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَبِّحْ  
بِحَمْدِهِ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Who created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in six Days. Then He Istawa (rose over) the Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty). The Most Beneficent (Allah)! Ask Him (O Prophet Muhammad SAW), (concerning His Qualities, His rising over His Throne, His creations, etc.), as He is Al-Khabeer (The All-Knower of everything i.e. Allah).

الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَ مَا  
بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ  
الْعَرْشِ ۗ الرَّحْمَنُ فَسْأَلُ بِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٩﴾



60. And when it is said to them: "Prostrate to the Most Beneficent (Allah)! They say: "And what is the Most Beneficent? Shall we fall down in prostration to that which you (O Muhammad SAW) command us?" And it increases in them only aversion.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ قَالُوا وَمَا الرَّحْمَنُ أَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Blessed be He Who has placed in the heaven big stars, and has placed therein a great lamp (sun), and a moon giving light.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٦١﴾

62. And He it is Who has put the night and the day in succession, for such who desires to remember or desires to show his gratitude.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنۢ ارَادَ أَنۢ يُّذَكَّرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And the slaves of the Most Beneficent (Allah) are those who walk on the earth in humility and sedateness, and when the foolish address them (with bad words) they reply back with mild words of gentleness.

وَ عِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا ﴿٦٣﴾

64. And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrate and standing.

وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And those who say: "Our Lord! Avert from us the torment of Hell. Verily! Its torment is ever an inseparable, permanent punishment."

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Evil indeed it (Hell) is as an abode and as a place to dwell.

إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And those, who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor niggardly, but hold a medium (way) between those (extremes).

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And those who invoke not any other ilah (god) along with Allah, nor kill such life as Allah has forbidden, except for just cause, nor commit illegal sexual intercourse and whoever does this shall receive the punishment.

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ ۗ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٦٨﴾

69. The torment will be doubled to him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide therein in disgrace;

يُضْعَفُ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَيَخْلُدُ فِيهِ مُهَانًا ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Except those who repent and believe (in Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous deeds, for those, Allah will change their sins into good deeds, and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And whosoever repents and does righteous good deeds, then verily, he repents towards Allah with true repentance.

وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَتَابًا ﴿٧١﴾

72. And those who do not witness falsehood, and if they pass by some evil play or evil talk, they pass by it with dignity.

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And those who, when they are reminded of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, fall not deaf and blind thereat.

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوا عَلَيْهَا صَبًّا وَعُمْيَانًا ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And those who say: "Our Lord! Bestow on us from our wives and our offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes, and make us leaders for the Muttaqoon" (pious - see V.2:2 and the footnote of V.3:164)."

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٧٤﴾



75. Those will be rewarded with the highest place (in Paradise) because of their patience. Therein they shall be met with greetings and the word of peace and respect.

أُولَئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا ﴿٤٥﴾

76. Abiding therein; excellent it is as an abode, and as a place to dwell.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا حَسُنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٤٦﴾

77. Say (O Muhammad SAW to the disbelievers): "My Lord pays attention to you only because of your invocation to Him. But now you have indeed denied (Him). So the torment will be yours for ever (inseparable permanent punishment)."

قُلْ مَا يَعْبُؤُا بِكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا ﴿٤٧﴾

رُكُوعَاتِهَا ١١

سُورَةُ الشُّعْرَاءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٦

آيَاتِهَا ٢٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. TaSeenMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

طسّم ﴿١﴾

2. These are the Verses of the manifest Book (this Quran, which was promised by Allah in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), makes things clear).

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾

3. It may be that you (O Muhammad SAW) are going to kill yourself with grief, that they do not become believers (in your Risalah (Messengership) and in your Message of Islamic Monotheism).

لَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسَكَ أَلَّا يَكُونُوا

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾

4. If We will, We could send down to them from the heaven a sign, to which they would bend their necks in humility.

إِنْ نَشَأْ نُنَزِّلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ آيَةً

فَظَلَّتْ أَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خَاضِعِينَ ﴿٤﴾

5. And never comes there unto them a Reminder as a recent revelation from the Most Beneficent (Allah), but they turn away therefrom.

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ مُحَدَّثٍ

إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٥﴾

6. So they have indeed denied (the truth this Quran), then the news of what they mocked at, will come to them.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ

يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. Do they not observe the earth, how much of every good kind We cause to grow therein?

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمَا أَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ

كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. Verily, in this is an Ayah (proof or sign), yet most of them (polytheists, pagans, etc., who do not believe in Resurrection) are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً <sup>ط</sup> وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

10. And (remember) when your Lord called Moosa (Moses) (saying): "Go to the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doing),

وَإِذْ نَادَى رَبُّكَ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ ائْتِ الْقَوْمَ

الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. The people of Firaun (Pharaoh). Will they not fear Allah and become righteous?"

قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ <sup>ط</sup> أَلَا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. He said: "My Lord! Verily, I fear that they will belie me,

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. "And my breast straitens, and my tongue expresses not well. So send for Haroon (Aaron) (to come along with me).

وَيَضِيقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِي فَأَرْسِلْ

إِلَىٰ هَارُونَ ﴿١٣﴾



14. "And they have a charge of crime against me, and I fear they will kill me."

15. Allah said: "Nay! Go you both with Our Signs. Verily! We shall be with you, listening."

16. "And when you both come to Firaun (Pharaoh), say: We are the Messengers of the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists),

17. "So allow the Children of Israel to go with us."

18. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said (to Moosa (Moses)): "Did we not bring you up among us as a child? And you did dwell many years of your life with us.

19. "And you did your deed, which you did (i.e. the crime of killing a man). And you are one of the ingrates."

20. Moosa (Moses) said: "I did it then, when I was an ignorant (as regards my Lord and His Message).

21. "So I fled from you when I feared you. But my Lord has granted me Hukman (i.e. religious knowledge, right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood), and appointed me as one of the Messengers.

22. "And this is the past favour with which you reproach me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel."

وَلَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَنْبٍ فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿١٣﴾

قَالَ كَلَّا ۖ فَاذْهَبَا بِآيَاتِنَا ۖ إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ

مُسْتَبْعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

فَأْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا ۖ إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

أَنْ أَرْسَلُ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾

قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِينَا وَلِيدًا وَلَبِثْتَ فِينَا

مِنْ عُمْرِكَ سِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتِكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَ أَنْتَ مِنَ

الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذْ أَوْ أَنَا مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي

حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَ تِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَنْهُنَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَنْ عَبَّدتَّ بَنِي

إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "And what is the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)?"

24. Moosa (Moses) said: "Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, if you seek to be convinced with certainty."

25. Firaun (Pharaoh) said to those around: "Do you not hear (what he says)?"

26. Moosa (Moses) said: "Your Lord and the Lord of your ancient fathers!"

27. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "Verily, your Messenger who has been sent to you is a madman!"

28. Moosa (Moses) said: "Lord of the east and the west, and all that is between them, if you did but understand!"

29. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "If you choose an ilah (god) other than me, I will certainly put you among the prisoners."

30. Moosa (Moses) said: "Even if I bring you something manifest (and convincing)?"

31. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "Bring it forth then, if you are of the truthful!"

32. So (Moosa (Moses)) threw his stick, and behold, it was a serpent, manifest.

33. And he drew out his hand, and behold, it was white to all beholders!

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَ مَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ط

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

قَالَ لَيْسَ حَوْلَهُ إِلَّا تَسْتَبِعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمْ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ

لَسَجُونٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ط

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَالَ لَئِنْ اتَّخَذْتَ إِلَهًا غَيْرِي لَأَجْعَلَنَّكَ

مِنَ الْمَسْجُونِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قَالَ أَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

قَالَ فَآتِ بِهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾



34. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said to the chiefs around him: "Verily! This is indeed a well-versed sorcerer.

35. "He wants to drive you out of your land by his sorcery, then what is it your counsel, and what do you command?"

36. They said: "Put him off and his brother (for a while), and send callers to the cities;

37. "To bring up to you every well-versed sorcerer."

38. So the sorcerers were assembled at a fixed time on a day appointed.

39. And it was said to the people: "Are you (too) going to assemble?"

40. "That we may follow the sorcerers (who were on Firauns (Pharaoh) religion of disbelief) if they are the winners."

41. So when the sorcerers arrived, they said to Firaun (Pharaoh): "Will there surely be a reward for us if we are the winners?"

42. He said: "Yes, and you shall then verily be of those brought near (to myself)."

43. Moosa (Moses) said to them: "Throw what you are going to throw!"

44. So they threw their ropes and their sticks, and said: "By the might of Firaun (Pharaoh), it is we who will certainly win!"

قَالَ لِلْمَلَاحِقَةِ إِنَّ هَذَا سَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ ﴿٣٤﴾

فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَابْعَثْ فِي الْبَدَائِنِ

حَشَائِنِ ﴿٣٦﴾

يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

فَجِئِ بِالسَّحَرَةِ لِيَقَاتِ يَوْمَ مَعْلُومٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُجْتَبِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ إِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ

الْغَلِبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَإِنَّا لَنَا

لَأَجْرًا إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَلِبِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَبِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى الْقَوْمَا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

فَالْقَوْمَا جِبَالَهُمْ وَعَصِيَّهُمْ وَ قَالُوا بَعِزَّةٍ

فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغَلِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Then Moosa (Moses) threw his stick, and behold, it swallowed up all the falsehoods which they showed!

فَأَلْقَى مُوسَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا  
يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. And the sorcerers fell down prostrate.

فَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سُجُودًا ﴿٣٦﴾

47. Saying: "We believe in the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. "The Lord of Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)."

رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said: "You have believed in him before I give you leave. Surely, he indeed is your chief, who has taught you magic! So verily, you shall come to know. Verily, I will cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I will crucify you all."

قَالَ أَمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أُوذِّنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ  
لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَسَوْفَ  
تَعْلَمُونَ ۗ لَا قَطْعَنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِمَّنْ  
خِلَافٍ وَلَا وُصِّلَبْنَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. They said: "No harm! Surely, to our Lord (Allah) we are to return;

قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرَ ۗ إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. "Verily! We really hope that our Lord will forgive us our sins, as we are the first of the believers (in Moosa (Moses) and in the Monotheism which he has brought from Allah)."

إِنَّا نَرْجُو أَنْ يُغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطِيئَاتِنَا أَنْ كُنَّا  
أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

52. And We inspired Moosa (Moses), saying: "Take away My slaves by night, verily, you will be pursued."

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي إِنَّكُمْ  
مُتَّبَعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. Then Firaun (Pharaoh) sent callers to (all) the cities.

فَأَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

54. (Saying): "Verily! These indeed are but a small band.

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾



55. "And verily, they have done what has enraged us;

وَإِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَائِظُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. "But we are host all assembled, amply fore-warned."

وَإِنَّا لَجَبِيْعٌ حَذِرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. So, We expelled them from gardens and springs,

فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُمْ مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Treasures, and every kind of honourable place.

وَكُنُوزٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Thus (We turned them (Pharaohs people) out) and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit them.

كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. So they pursued them at sunrise.

فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Moosa (Moses) said: "We are sure to be overtaken."

فَلَمَّا تَرَأَى الْجَمْعَ قَالِ اصْحَبُ مُوسَى إِنَّا

لِنُدْرِكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Nay, verily! With me is my Lord, He will guide me."

قَالَ كَلَّا إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Then We inspired Moosa (Moses) (saying): "Strike the sea with your stick." And it parted, and each separate part (of that sea water) became like the huge, firm mass of a mountain.

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ

الْبَحْرَ ۖ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فَرَقٍ كَالطُّودِ

الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Then We brought near the others (Firauns (Pharaoh) party) to that place.

وَأَرْفَعْنَا لَهُمُ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And We saved Moosa (Moses) and all those with him.

وَأَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Then We drowned the others.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Verily! In this is indeed a sign (or a proof), yet most of them are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ط وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And recite to them the story of Ibrahim (Abraham).

وَاقْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. When he said to his father and his people: "What do you worship?"

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. They said: "We worship idols, and to them we are ever devoted."

قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا فَنَنْظِلُّ لَهَا عُكْفِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. He said: "Do they hear you, when you call (on them)?"

قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُمُ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. "Or do they benefit you or do they harm (you)?"

أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكُمُ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. They said: "Nay, but we found our fathers doing so."

قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. He said: "Do you observe that which you have been worshipping,

قَالَ أَمْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. "You and your ancient fathers?"

أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ الْأَقْدَمُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. "Verily! They are enemies to me, save the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists);

فَإِنَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِّي إِلَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. "Who has created me, and it is He Who guides me;

الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. "And it is He Who feeds me and gives me to drink.

وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. "And when I am ill, it is He who cures me;

وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ﴿٨٠﴾



81. "And Who will cause me to die, and then will bring me to life (again);

82. "And Who, I hope will forgive me my faults on the Day of Recompense, (the Day of Resurrection),"

83. My Lord! Bestow Hukman (religious knowledge, right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood) on me, and join me with the righteous;

84. And grant me an honourable mention in later generations;

85. And make me one of the inheritors of the Paradise of Delight;

86. And forgive my father, verily he is of the erring;

87. And disgrace me not on the Day when (all the creatures) will be resurrected;

88. The Day whereon neither wealth nor sons will avail,

89. Except him who brings to Allah a clean heart (clean from Shirk (polytheism) and Nifaq (hypocrisy)).

90. And Paradise will be brought near to the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

91. And the (Hell) Fire will be placed in full view of the erring.

92. And it will be said to them: "Where are those (the false gods whom you used to set up as rivals with Allah) that you used to worship

93. "Instead of Allah? Can they help you or (even) help themselves?"

وَالَّذِي يُبَيِّتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحْيِينِي ﴿٨١﴾

وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ

الدِّينِ ﴿٨٢﴾

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَالْحَقْنَِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَأَجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَاعْفُرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ آتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِلْغَوِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. Then they will be thrown on their faces into the (Fire), They and the Ghawoon (devils, and those who were in error).

95. And the whole hosts of Iblees (Satan) together.

96. They will say while contending therein,

97. By Allah, we were truly in a manifest error,

98. When We held you (false gods) as equals (in worship) with the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists);

99. And none has brought us into error except the Mujrimoon (Iblees (Satan) and those of human beings who commit crimes, murderers, polytheists, oppressors, etc.).

100. Now we have no intercessors,

101. Nor a close friend (to help us).

102. (Alas!) If we only had a chance to return (to the world), we shall truly be among the believers!

103. Verily! In this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

104. And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

105. The people of Nooh (Noah) belied the Messengers.

106. When their brother Nooh (Noah) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?"

فَكُبِّبُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوِنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

وَجُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

تَاللَّهِ إِنَّ كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩٧﴾

إِذْ نَسَوْنَكُمْ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَمَا أَضَلَّنَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَمِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

فَلَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ط وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾



107. "I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا عَنِّي ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا

عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. "So keep your duty to Allah, fear Him and obey me."

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا عَنِّي ﴿١١٠﴾

111. They said: "Shall we believe in you, when the meanest (of the people) follow you?"

قَالُوا أَنْتُمْ مِنْ لَكَ وَاتَّبَعَكَ الْأَرْذَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. He said: "And what knowledge have I of what they used to do?"

قَالَ وَمَا عَلَيَّ بِبَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. "Their account is only with my Lord, if you could (but) know.

إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. "And I am not going to drive away the believers.

وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. I am only a plain warner."

إِن أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. They said: "If you cease not, O Nooh (Noah)! You will surely be among those stoned (to death)."

قَالُوا لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ يَنُوحْ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ

الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. He said: "My Lord! Verily, my people have belied me.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. Therefore judge You between me and them, and save me and those of the believers who are with me."

فَاَفْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتَحًا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ

مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. And We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. Then We drowned the rest (disbelievers) thereafter.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدَ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. Ad (people) belied the Messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. When their brother Hood said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?"

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. "Verily! I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۚ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. "Do you build high palaces on every high place, while you do not live in them?"

أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. "And do you get for yourselves palaces (fine buildings) as if you will live therein for ever.

وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. "And when you seize, seize you as tyrants?"

وَإِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٣١﴾

132. "And keep your duty to Him, fear Him Who has aided you with all (good things) that you know.

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾



133. "He has aided you with cattle and children.

أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. "And gardens and springs.

وَجَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. "Verily, I fear for you the torment of a Great Day."

إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. They said: "It is the same to us whether you preach or be not of those who preach.

قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعَظْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ مِّنَ

الْوَعَّظِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. "This is no other than the false-tales and religion of the ancients, (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol.19, Page 97)

إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. "And we are not going to be punished."

وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

139. So they belied him, and We destroyed them. Verily! In this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا

كَانَ أَكْثَرَهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. Thamood (people) belied the Messenger.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

142. When their brother Salih (Saleh) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?"

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمُ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ أَلا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. "I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا

145. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism),

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا

my reward is only from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

146. "Will you be left secure in that which you have here?"

147. "In gardens and springs.

148. And green crops (fields etc.) and date-palms with soft spadix.

149. "And you carve houses out of mountains with great skill.

150. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

151. "And follow not the command of Al-Musrifoon (i.e. their chiefs, leaders who were polytheists, criminals and sinners),

152. "Who make mischief in the land, and reform not."

153. They said: "You are only of those bewitched!

154. "You are but a human being like us. Then bring us a sign if you are of the truthful."

155. He said: "Here is a she-camel; it has a right to drink (water), and you have a right to drink (water) (each) on a day, known.

156. "And touch her not with harm, lest the torment of a Great Day seize you."

عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ط ١٣٥

أَتَتْرَكُونَ فِي مَا هُنَّآ أَمْنِينَ ل ١٣٦

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ١٣٧

وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلَعَهَا هُضِيمٌ ع ١٣٨

وَتَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرَاهِينَ ع ١٣٩

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ع ١٤٠

وَلَا تَطِيعُوا أَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ع ١٤١

الَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ع ١٤٢

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ع ١٤٣

مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ع فَاتِّبَايَةَ إِنْ

كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ع ١٤٤

قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا شَرْبٌ وَلكُمْ شَرْبٌ يَوْمَ

مَعْلُومٍ ع ١٤٥

وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذْكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمَ

عَظِيمٍ ع ١٤٦



157. But they killed her, and then they became regretful.

158. So the torment overtook them. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

159. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

160. The prople of Lout (Lot) (those dwelt in the towns of Sodom in Palestine) belied the Messengers.

161. When their brother Lout (Lot) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?"

162. "Verily! I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

163. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

164. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

165. "Go you in unto the males of the Alameen (mankind),

166. "And leave those whom Allah has created for you to be your wives? Nay, you are a trespassing people!"

167. They said: "If you cease not. O Lout (Lot)! Verily, you will be one of those who are driven out!"

فَعَقَرُوا هَا فَاصْبَحُوا نَدِيمِينَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا

كَانَ أَكْثَرَهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٥٩﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمُ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا

عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

أَتَأْتُونَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ

بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَلُوطُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ

الْبُخَارِجِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. He said: "I am, indeed, of those who disapprove with severe anger and fury your (this evil) action (of sodomy).

169. "My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do."

170. So We saved him and his family, all,

171. Except an old woman (his wife) among those who remained behind.

172. Then afterward We destroyed the others.

173. And We rained on them a rain (of torment). And how evil was the rain of those who had been warned.

174. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

175. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

176. The dwellers of Al-Aiyka (near Madyan (Midian)) belied the Messengers.

177. When Shuaib (Shuaib) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah (and obey Him)?"

178. "I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

179. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

180. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

قَالَ إِنِّي لَعَلَّكُمْ مِنَ الْقَائِلِينَ ط ١٦٨

رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَ أَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ع ١٦٩

فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَ أَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ل ١٧٠

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ج ١٧١

ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ع ١٧٢

وَ أَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطْرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ

الْبُنْدَرِيِّنَ ع ١٧٣

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً ط وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ع ١٧٤

وَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ع ١٧٥

كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ لَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ج ١٧٦

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ع ١٧٧

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ل ١٧٨

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُونِ ع ١٧٩

وَ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا

عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ط ١٨٠



181. "Give full measure, and cause no loss (to others).

أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْبُخْسِرِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾

182. "And weigh with the true and straight balance.

وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْبُسْتَقِيمِ ﴿١٨٢﴾

183. "And defraud not people by reducing their things, nor do evil, making corruption and mischief in the land.

وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

184. "And fear Him Who created you and the generations of the men of old."

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِبِلَّةَ الْأُولِينَ ﴿١٨٤﴾

185. They said: "You are only one of those bewitched!

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

186. "You are but a human being like us and verily, we think that you are one of the liars!

وَمَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

187. "So cause a piece of the heaven to fall on us, if you are of the truthful!"

فَأَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

188. He said: "My Lord is the Best Knower of what you do."

قَالَ رَبِّيَّ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

189. But they belied him, so the torment of the day of shadow (a gloomy cloud) seized them, indeed that was the torment of a Great Day.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٨٩﴾

190. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً ط وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

191. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٩١﴾

192. And truly, this (the Quran) is a revelation from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists),

وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٩٢﴾

193. Which the trustworthy Rooh (Jibrael (Gabriel)) has brought down;

نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ ﴿١٩٣﴾

194. Upon your heart (O Muhammad SAW) that you may be (one) of the warners,

عَلَى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

195. In the plain Arabic language.

بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٩٥﴾

196. And verily, it (the Quran, and its revelation to Prophet Muhammad SAW) is (announced) in the Scriptures (i.e. the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) of former people.

وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

197. Is it not a sign to them that the learned scholars (like Abdullah bin Salam ÑÖì who embraced Islam) of the Children of Israel knew it (as true)?

أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَعْلَمَهُ عُلَمَاءُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

198. And if We had revealed it (this Quran) unto any of the non-Arabs,

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَى بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَبِينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

199. And he had recited it unto them, they would not have believed in it.

فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

200. Thus have We caused it (the denial of the Quran) to enter the hearts of the Moojrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

كَذَلِكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful torment;

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٢٠١﴾

202. It shall come to them of a sudden, while they perceive it not;

فَيَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

203. Then they will say: "Can we be respited?"

فَيَقُولُوا هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

204. Would they then wish for Our Torment to be hastened on?

أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾



205. Tell Me, if We do let them enjoy for years,

أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

206. And afterwards comes to them that (punishment) which they had been promised!

ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

207. All that with which they used to enjoy shall not avail them.

مَا آغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَعُونَ ﴿٢٠٧﴾

208. And never did We destroy a township, but it had its warners

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنذِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾

209. By way of reminder, and We have never been unjust.

ذِكْرَىٰ ۗ وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

210. And it is not the Shayatin (devils) who have brought it (this Quran) down,

وَمَا تَنْزَلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيْطَانُ ﴿٢١٠﴾

211. Neither would it suit them, nor they can (produce it).

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٢١١﴾

212. Verily, they have been removed far from hearing it.

إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعْرُوُونَ ﴿٢١٢﴾

213. So invoke not with Allah another ilah (god) lest you be among those who receive punishment.

فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ

الْمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢١٣﴾

214. And warn your tribe (O Muhammad SAW) of near kindred.

وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ﴿٢١٤﴾

215. And be kind and humble to the believers who follow you.

وَاحْفَظْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢١٥﴾

216. Then if they disobey you, say: "I am innocent of what you do."

فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾

217. And put your trust in the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢١٧﴾

218. Who sees you (O Muhammad SAW) when you stand up (alone at night for Tahajjud prayers).

الَّذِي يَرَاكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٢١٨﴾

219. And your movements among those who fall prostrate (along with you to Allah in the five compulsory congregational prayers).

220. Verily! He, only He, is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

221. Shall I inform you (O people!) upon whom the Shayatin (devils) descend?

222. They descend on every lying (one who tells lies), sinful person.

223. Who gives ear (to the devils and they pour what they may have heard of the unseen from the angels), and most of them are liars.

224. As for the poets, the erring follow them,

225. See you not that they speak about every subject (praising others right or wrong) in their poetry?

226. And that they say what they do not do.

227. Except those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous deeds, and remember Allah much, and reply back (in poetry) to the unjust poetry (which the pagan poets utter against the Muslims). And those who do wrong will come to know by what overturning they will be overturned.

وَتَقَلُّبِكَ فِي السُّجْدِ يُن ٢١٩

إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ٢٢٠

هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَنْ تَنَزَّلُ الشَّيَاطِينُ ٢٢١

تَنَزَّلُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ٢٢٢

يُلْقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَأَكْثُرُهُمْ كَذِبُونَ ٢٢٣

وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ ٢٢٤

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ ٢٢٥

وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ٢٢٦

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ

كَثِيرًا وَأَنْتَصَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا ٢٢٧ وَسَيَعْلَمُ

الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ ٢٢٨

أياتها ٩٣ ٢٤ سُورَةُ النَّبَلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٤

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. TaSeen. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none

طَسَّ تِلْكَ آيَةُ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ١



but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). These are the Verses of the Quran, and (it is) a Book (that makes things) clear;

2. A guide (to the Right Path); and glad tidings for the believers (who believe in the Oneness of Allah (i.e. Islamic Monotheism)).

3. Those who perform AsSalat (IqamatasSalat) and give Zakat and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter (resurrection, recompense of their good and bad deeds, Paradise and Hell, etc.).

4. Verily, those who believe not in the Hereafter, We have made their deeds fair-seeming to them, so they wander about blindly.

5. They are those for whom there will be an evil torment (in this world). And in the Hereafter they will be the greatest losers.

6. And verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) are receiving the Quran from the One, All-Wise, All-Knowing.

7. (Remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his household: "Verily! I have seen a fire, I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning brand, that you may warm yourselves."

8. But when he came to it, he was called: "Blessed is whosoever is in the fire, and whosoever is round about it! And glorified be Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

هُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ

هُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ

أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي

الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْآخْسَرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَإِنَّكَ لَتُلَقَّى الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنِّ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا ۖ

سَأْتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ آتِيكُمْ بِشِهَابٍ

قَبَسٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنْ بُورِكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَ

مَنْ حَوْلَهَا ۗ وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

9. "O Moosa (Moses)! Verily! It is I, Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

10. "And throw down your stick!" But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight, and did not look back. (It was said): "O Moosa (Moses)! Fear not, verily! The Messengers fear not in front of Me.

11. "Except him who has done wrong and afterwards has changed evil for good, then surely, I am Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

12. "And put your hand into your bosom, it will come forth white without hurt. (These are) among the nine signs (you will take) to Firaun (Pharaoh) and his people, they are a people who are the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

13. But when Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) came to them, clear to see, they said: "This is a manifest magic."

14. And they belied them (those Ayat) wrongfully and arrogantly, though their own selves were convinced thereof (i.e. those (Ayat) are from Allah, and Moosa (Moses) is the Messenger of Allah in truth, but they disliked to obey Moosa (Moses), and hated to believe in his Message of Monotheism). So see what was the end of the Mufsidoon (disbelievers, disobedient to Allah, evil-doers, liars.).

15. And indeed We gave knowledge to Dawood (David) and Sulaiman

يُوسَى إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

وَأَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا ۖ وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ۗ يَٰمُوسَىٰ لَا تَخَفْ ۚ

إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَى الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسْنًا بَعْدَ سُوءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضًا مِّنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ ۚ فِي تِسْعِ آيَاتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾

وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا ۚ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا وَقَالَا



(Solomon), and they both said: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has preferred us above many of His believing slaves!"

16. And Sulaiman (Solomon) inherited (the knowledge of) Dawood (David). He said: "O mankind! We have been taught the language of birds, and on us have been bestowed all things. This, verily, is an evident grace (from Allah)."

17. And there were gathered before Sulaiman (Solomon) his hosts of jinns and men, and birds, and they all were set in battle order (marching forwards).

18. Till, when they came to the valley of the ants, one of the ants said: "O ants! Enter your dwellings, lest Sulaiman (Solomon) and his hosts crush you, while they perceive not."

19. So he (Sulaiman (Solomon)) smiled, amused at her speech and said: "My Lord! Inspire and bestow upon me the power and ability that I may be grateful for Your Favours which You have bestowed on me and on my parents, and that I may do righteous good deeds that will please You, and admit me by Your Mercy among Your righteous slaves."

20. He inspected the birds, and said: "What is the matter that I see not the hoopoe? Or is he among the absentees?"

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ

عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ

عَلَّمْنَا مَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِ وَأَوْتَيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ط

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾

وَ حُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمِ بْنِ جُنُودَهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ

وَ الطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

حَتَّى إِذَا أَتَوْا عَلَى وَادِ النَّهْلِ ۖ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّهْلُ ادْخُلُوا مَسْكِنَكُمْ ۚ لَا يَحْطَبَنَّكُمْ

سُلَيْمٌ وَ جُنُودُهُ ۗ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي

أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى

وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي

بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَ تَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا أَرَى الْهُدُودَ ۗ

أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. "I will surely punish him with a severe torment, or slaughter him, unless he brings me a clear reason."

لَأَعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ أَوْ

لِيَأْتِيَنِّي بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. But the hoopoe stayed not long, he (came up and) said: "I have grasped (the knowledge of a thing) which you have not grasped and I have come to you from Saba (Sheba) with true news.

فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ بِمَا لَمْ تُحِطْ

بِهِ وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَإٍ بِنَبَأٍ يَقِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. "I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given all things that could be possessed by any ruler of the earth, and she has a great throne.

إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. "I found her and her people worshipping the sun instead of Allah, and Shaitan (Satan) has made their deeds fair-seeming to them, and has barred them from (Allahs) Way, so they have no guidance,"

وَجَدْتُنَّهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ

دُونِ اللَّهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ

فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Al-La (this word has two interpretations) (A) (As Shaitan (Satan) has barred them from Allahs Way) so that they do not worship (prostrate before) Allah, or (B) So that they may worship (prostrate before) Allah, Who brings to light what is hidden in the heavens and the earth, and knows what you conceal and what you reveal. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 19, Page 149)

أَلَّا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبْءَ فِي

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا

تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Allah, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Lord of the Supreme Throne!

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. (Sulaiman (Solomon)) said: "We shall see whether you speak the truth or you are (one) of the liars.

قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ أَصَدَقْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ

الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾



28. "Go you with this letter of mine, and deliver it to them, then draw back from them, and see what (answer) they return."

إِذْهَبْ بِكِتَابِي هَذَا فَاَلْقَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ

عَنْهُمْ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. She said: "O chiefs! Verily! Here is delivered to me a noble letter,

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أُنِيَّ الْفَيْ إِلَى كِتَابٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. "Verily! It is from Sulaiman (Solomon), and verily! It (reads): In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful;

إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ

الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. "Be you not exalted against me, but come to me as Muslims (true believers who submit to Allah with full submission) "

أَلَّا تَعْلُوا عَلَيَّ وَأُتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. She said: "O chiefs! Advise me in (this) case of mine. I decide no case till you are present with me."

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا

كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشْهَدُونِ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. They said: "We have great strength, and great ability for war, but it is for you to command; so think over what you will command."

قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَوْلُوا قُوَّةً وَأَوْلُوا بِأَسْ شَدِيدِ لِأَهْلِ

الْأَمْرِ إِلَيْكَ فَانظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. She said: "Verily! Kings, when they enter a town (country), they despoil it, and make the most honourable amongst its people low. And thus they do.

قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا

وَجَعَلُوا أَعزَّةَ أَهْلِهَا أَذِلَّةً وَكَذَلِكَ

يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. "But verily! I am going to send him a present, and see with what (answer) the messengers return."

وَإِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنْظُرَآ بِمِ

يَرْجِعُ الْبُرْسُلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. So when (the messengers with the present) came to Sulaiman (Solomon), he said: "Will you help me in wealth? What Allah has given me is better than that which He has given you! Nay, you rejoice in your gift!"

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَتُمِدُّونَ بِمَالِ  
فَمَا آتَىٰ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا آتَاكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ  
بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. (Then Sulaiman (Solomon) said to the chief of her messengers who brought the present): "Go back to them. We verily shall come to them with hosts that they cannot resist, and we shall drive them out from there in disgrace, and they will be abased."

ارْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَا قِبَلَ  
لَهُمْ بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا أَذِلَّةً وَهُمْ  
صَغِيرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. He said: "O chiefs! Which of you can bring me her throne before they come to me surrendering themselves in obedience?"

قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُوا أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا  
قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. An Ifreet (strong) from the jinns said: "I will bring it to you before you rise from your place (council). And verily, I am indeed strong, and trustworthy for such work."

قَالَ عِفْرِيتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ  
أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ  
أَمِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. One with whom was knowledge of the Scripture said: "I will bring it to you within the twinkling of an eye!" then when (Sulaiman (Solomon)) saw it placed before him, he said: "This is by the Grace of my Lord to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful! And whoever is grateful, truly, his gratitude is for (the good of) his ownself, and whoever is ungrateful, (he is ungrateful only for the loss of his ownself). Certainly! My Lord is Rich (Free of all wants), Bountiful."

قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ  
قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ فَلَبَّأْرَاهُ مُسْتَقْرًّا  
عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي  
ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ ۗ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّا يَشْكُرُهُ  
لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾



41. He said: "Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will be guided (to recognise her throne), or she will be one of those not guided."

42. So when she came, it was said (to her): "Is your throne like this?" She said: "(It is) as though it were the very same." And (Sulaiman (Solomon) said): "Knowledge was bestowed on us before her, and we were submitted to Allah (in Islam as Muslims before her)."

43. And that which she used to worship besides Allah has prevented her (from Islam), for she was of a disbelieving people.

44. It was said to her: "Enter As-Sarh" ((a glass surface with water underneath it) or a palace), but when she saw it, she thought it was a pool, and she (tucked up her clothes) uncovering her legs, Sulaiman (Solomon) said: "Verily, it is Sarh ((a glass surface with water underneath it) or a palace) paved smooth with slab of glass." She said: "My Lord! Verily, I have wronged myself, and I submit (in Islam, together with Sulaiman (Solomon), to Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists))."

45. And indeed We sent to Thamood their brother Salih (Saleh), saying: "Worship Allah (Alone and none else). Then look! They became two parties (believers and disbelievers) quarreling with each other."

46. He said: "O my people! Why do you seek to hasten the evil (torment) before the good (Allahs Mercy)? Why seek you not the Forgiveness of Allah, that you may receive mercy?"

قَالَ نَكِّرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ أَتَهْتَدِي أَمْ

تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا عَرْشُكَ ۖ قَالَتْ

كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ ۗ وَأُوتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا

مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّهَا

كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ ۖ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ

لُجَّةً ۖ وَكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا ۖ قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ

مُهِرَّدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِيرَ ۗ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي ۖ

وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمِنَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا أَنْ

اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ فَإِذَا هُمْ فَرِيقَانِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ يَوْمَ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ

الْحَسَنَةِ ۗ لَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تُرْحَبُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. They said: "We augur ill omen from you and those with you." He said: "Your ill omen is with Allah; nay, but you are a people that are being tested."

قَالُوا أَطِيرُنَا بِكَ وَبِئْسَ مَعَكَ ٣٦ قَالَ طِيرُكُمْ  
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. And there were in the city nine men (from the sons of their chiefs), who made mischief in the land, and would not reform.

وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. They said: "Swear one to another by Allah that we shall make a secret night attack on him and his household, and afterwards we will surely say to his near relatives: We witnessed not the destruction of his household, and verily! We are telling the truth."

قَالُوا تَقَاسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ  
لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا  
لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. So they plotted a plot, and We planned a plan, while they perceived not.

وَمَكْرُؤًا مَكْرًا أَوْ مَكَرْنَا مَكْرًا وَأَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. Then see how was the end of their plot! Verily! We destroyed them and their nation, all together.

فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ ٤١ أَنَّا  
دَمَّرْنَاهُمْ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

52. These are their houses in utter ruin, for they did wrong. Verily, in this is indeed an Ayah (a lesson or a sign) for people who know.

فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةً بِمَا ظَلَمُوا ٤٢ إِنَّ فِي  
ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. And We saved those who believed, and used to fear Allah, and keep their duty to Him.

وَأَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

54. And (remember) Lout (Lot)! When he said to his people. Do you commit AlFahishah (evil, great sin, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, sodomy, etc.) while you see (one another doing evil without any screen, etc.)?"

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ وَ  
أَنْتُمْ تَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾



55. "Do you approach men in your lusts rather than women? Nay, but you are a people who behave senselessly."

أَيْنَكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُونِ  
النِّسَاءِ ۗ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. There was no other answer given by his people except that they said: "Drive out the family of Lout (Lot) from your city. Verily, these are men who want to be clean and pure!"

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوا آلَ  
لُوطٍ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ أَنْاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. So We saved him and his family, except his wife. We destined her to be of those who remained behind.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ ۗ قَدَّرْنَا مِنَ  
الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And We rained down on them a rain (of stones). So evil was the rain of those who were warned.

وَ أَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا ۖ فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ  
الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Praise and thanks be to Allah, and peace be on His slaves whom He has chosen (for His Message)! Is Allah better, or (all) that you ascribe as partners (to Him)?" (Of course, Allah is Better).

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ  
اصْطَفَىٰ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا مَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Is not He (better than your gods) Who created the heavens and the earth, and sends down for you water (rain) from the sky, whereby We cause to grow wonderful gardens full of beauty and delight? It is not in your ability to cause the growth of their trees. Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? Nay, but they are a people who ascribe equals (to Him)!

أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ  
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً ۖ فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ ذَاتَ  
بَهْجَةٍ ۚ مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا ۗ أَلَيْسَ  
مَعَ اللَّهِ بَلٌ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Is not He (better than your gods) Who has made the earth as a fixed abode, and has placed rivers in its midst, and has placed firm mountains therein, and has set a barrier between

أَمْ مَنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَ  
جَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا ۗ

the two seas (of salt and sweet water). Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? Nay, but most of them know not.

62. Is not He (better than your gods) Who responds to the distressed one, when he calls Him, and Who removes the evil, and makes you inheritors of the earth, generations after generations. Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? Little is that you remember!

63. Is not He (better than your gods) Who guides you in the darkness of the land and the sea, and Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy (rain)? Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? High Exalted be Allah above all that they associate as partners (to Him)!

64. Is not He (better than your so-called gods) Who originates creation, and shall thereafter repeat it, and Who provides for you from heaven and earth? Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? Say, "Bring forth your proofs, if you are truthful."

65. Say: "None in the heavens and the earth knows the Ghaib (unseen) except Allah, nor can they perceive when they shall be resurrected."

66. Nay, they have no knowledge of the Hereafter. Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind about it.

67. And those who disbelieve say: "When we have become dust, we and our fathers, shall we really be brought forth (again)?"

عَالِهٌ مَّعَ اللَّهِ ۖ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۖ

أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَّرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَ يَكْشِفُ  
السُّوْءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ ۖ عَالِهٌ مَّعَ  
اللَّهِ ۖ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۖ

أَمَّنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ  
يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ۖ  
اللَّهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ ۖ تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۖ

أَمَّنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ  
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ عَالِهٌ مَّعَ اللَّهِ ۖ قُلْ  
هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۖ

قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ  
إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ۖ

بَلِ ادْرَاكِ عَلَيْهِمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ ۖ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ  
مِّنْهَا ۖ بَلْ هُمْ مِنْهَا عَمُونَ ۖ

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَ آبَاءُنَا  
أَيْنَا لَمُبْحَرُونَ ۖ



68. "Indeed we were promised this, we and our forefathers before, Verily, these are nothing but tales of ancients."

لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ

هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Say to them (O Muhammad SAW) "Travel in the land and see how has been the end of the criminals (those who denied Allahs Messengers and disobeyed Allah)."

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ

عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And grieve you not for them, nor be straitened (in distress) because of what they plot.

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا

يَسْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And they (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) say: "When (will) this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. Say: "Perhaps that which you wish to hasten on, may be close behind you.

قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدْفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي

تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. "Verily, your Lord is full of Grace for mankind, yet most of them do not give thanks."

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ

أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And verily, your Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they reveal.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا

يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And there is nothing hidden in the heaven and the earth, but is in a Clear Book (i.e. Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz).

وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي

كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Verily, this Quran narrates to the Children of Israel most of that about which they differ.

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَقْصُّ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. And truly, it (this Quran) is a guide and a mercy to the believers.

وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

78. Verily, your Lord will decide between them (various sects) by His Judgement. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُم بِحُكْمِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤٨﴾

79. So put your trust in Allah; surely, you (O Muhammad SAW) are on manifest truth.

فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٤٩﴾

80. Verily, you cannot make the dead to hear (i.e. benefit them and similarly the disbelievers), nor can you make the deaf to hear the call, when they flee, turning their backs.

إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمَعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تَسْمَعُ الصُّمَّ

الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

81. Nor can you lead the blind out of their error, you can only make to hear those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and who have submitted (themselves to Allah in Islam as Muslims).

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمْيٰ عَن ضَلٰلَتِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ تَسْمَعُ

إِلَّا مَن يُّؤْمِنُ بِآيٰتِنَا فَهَم مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

82. And when the Word (of torment) is fulfilled against them, We shall bring out from the earth a beast to them, which will speak to them because mankind believed not with certainty in Our Ayat (Verses of the Quran and Prophet Muhammad SAW).

وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً

مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا

بِآيٰتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

83. And (remember) the Day when We shall gather out of every nation a troop of those who denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and (then) they (all) shall be gathered (and driven to the place of reckoning),

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ يُكْذِبُ

بِآيٰتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾



84. Till, when they come (before their Lord at the place of reckoning), He will say: "Did you deny My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) when you comprehended them not in knowledge, or what (else) was it that you used to do?"

85. And the Word (of torment) will be fulfilled against them, because they have done wrong, and they will be unable to speak (in order to defend themselves).

86. See they not that We have made the night for them to rest therein, and the day sight-giving? Verily, in this are Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for the people who believe.

87. And (remember) the Day on which the Trumpet will be blown and all who are in the heavens and all who are on the earth, will be terrified except him whom Allah will (exempt). And all shall come to Him humbled.

88. And you will see the mountains and think them solid, but they shall pass away as the passing away of the clouds. The Work of Allah, Who perfected all things, verily! He is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

89. Whoever brings a good deed (i.e. Belief in the Oneness of Allah along with every deed of righteousness), will have better than its worth, and they will be safe from the terror on that Day.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوا قَالَ أَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِآيَاتِي وَ لَمْ

تُحِيطُوا بِهَا عِلْمًا مَّا ذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَ وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا

يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِيَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَ

النَّهَارَ مُبْصَرًا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفِرَّعَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ

وَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَ كُلٌّ

أَتَوْهُ ذُخْرَيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَ تَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَ هِيَ تَكُرُّ

مَرَّ السَّحَابِ ۗ صُنِعَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلْقَ كُلَّ

شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۗ وَ هُمْ

مِّنْ فِرَاعٍ يَّوْمَئِذٍ آمِنُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And whoever brings an evil (deed) (i.e. Shirk polytheism, disbelief in the Oneness of Allah and every evil sinful deed), they will be cast down (prone) on their faces in the Fire. (And it will be said to them) "Are you being recompensed anything except what you used to do?"

91. I (Muhammad SAW) have been commanded only to worship the Lord of this city (Makkah), Him Who has sanctified it and His is everything. And I am commanded to be from among the Muslims (those who submit to Allah in Islam).

92. And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners."

93. And say ((O Muhammad SAW) to these polytheists and pagans etc.): "All the praises and thanks be to Allah. He will show you His Ayat (signs, in yourselves, and in the universe or punishments, etc.), and you shall recognise them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do."

وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكَبَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ ط

هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الْبَلَدَةِ الَّذِي

حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ نُّ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

وَأَنْ أَتْلُوا الْقُرْآنَ فَمِنْ اهْتَدَى فَإِنَّمَا

يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا

مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا ط

وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

ركوعاتها ٩

سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٩

آياتها ٨٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. TaSeenMeem (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings)

طسّم ﴿١﴾



2. These are Verses of the manifest Book (that makes clear truth from falsehood, good from evil, etc.).

3. We recite to you some of the news of Moosa (Moses) and Firaun (Pharaoh) in truth, for a people who believe (those who believe in this Quran, and in the Oneness of Allah).

4. Verily, Firaun (Pharaoh) exalted himself in the land and made its people sects, weakening (oppressing) a group (i.e. Children of Israel) among them, killing their sons, and letting their females live. Verily, he was of the Mufsidoon (i.e. those who commit great sins and crimes, oppressors, tyrants, etc.).

5. And We wished to do a favour to those who were weak (and oppressed) in the land, and to make them rulers and to make them the inheritors,

6. And to establish them in the land, and We let Firaun (Pharaoh) and Haman and their hosts receive from them that which they feared.

7. And We inspired the mother of Moosa (Moses), (saying): "Suckle him (Moosa (Moses)), but when you fear for him, then cast him into the river and fear not, nor grieve. Verily! We shall bring him back to you, and shall make him one of (Our) Messengers."

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَأِ مُوسَىٰ وَفِرْعَوْنَ

بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا

شِيْعًا يَسْتَضْعِفُ طَائِفَةً مِنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ

أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيِ نِسَاءَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ

الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٢٠٧﴾

وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعُّوا فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَهْلًا وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾

وَنُسَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِي فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ

وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ ۖ فَاذًا

خَفَتْ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا

تَحْزَنِي ۗ إِنَّا رَادُّوهُ إِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنْ

الرُّسُلِينَ ﴿٢١٠﴾

8. Then the household of Firaun (Pharaoh) picked him up, that he might become for them an enemy and a (cause of) grief. Verily! Firaun (Pharaoh), Haman and their hosts were sinners.

فَالْتَقَطَهُ آلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خٰطِئِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And the wife of Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "A comfort of the eye for me and for you. Kill him not, perhaps he may be of benefit to us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they perceive not (the result of that).

وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَرَّتْ عَيْنِي لِىَ وَلَكَ ط لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ ۗ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And the heart of the mother of Moosa (Moses) became empty (from every thought, except the thought of Moosa (Moses)). She was very near to disclose his (case, i.e. the child is her son), had We not strengthened her heart (with Faith), so that she might remain as one of the believers.

وَاصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَرَاغًا ۗ إِنَّ كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِي بِهِ لَوْلَا أَنْ رَبَّنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And she said to his (Musas (Moses)) sister: "Follow him." So she (his sister) watched him from a far place secretly, while they perceived not.

وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّيهِ ۗ فَبَصَّرَتْ بِهِ عَنْ جُنْبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And We had already forbidden (other) foster suckling mothers for him, until she (his sister came up and) said: "Shall I direct you to a household who will rear him for you, and sincerely they will look after him in a good manner?"

وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْبَرَاصِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ نٰصِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. So did We restore him to his mother, that she might be delighted, and that she might not grieve, and that she might know that the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them know not.

فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَىٰ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۗ وَلِتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا



يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And when he attained his full strength, and was perfect (in manhood), We bestowed on him Hukman (Prophethood, right judgement of the affairs) and religious knowledge (of the religion of his forefathers i.e. Islamic Monotheism). And thus do We reward the Muhsinoon (i.e. good doers - see the footnote of V.9:120).

وَلَمَّا بَدَغْ أَسَدُهُ وَاسْتَوَىٰ اتَيْنَهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ط وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

15. And he entered the city at a time of unawareness of its people, and he found there two men fighting, - one of his party (his religion - from the Children of Israel), and the other of his foes. The man of his (own) party asked him for help against his foe, so Moosa (Moses) struck him with his fist and killed him. He said: "This is of Shaitans (Satan) doing, verily, he is a plain misleading enemy."

وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِينَةَ عَلَىٰ حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلَانِ هَذَا مِنْ شَيْعَتِهِ وَ هَذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ ج فَاسْتَعَاثَهُ الَّذِي مِنْ شَيْعَتِهِ عَلَى الَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ د

16. He said: "My Lord! Verily, I have wronged myself, so forgive me." Then He forgave him. Verily, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

فَوَكَرَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَقَضَىٰ عَلَيْهِ هَذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ ط إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

17. He said: "My Lord! For that with which You have favoured me, I will never more be a helper for the Mujrimoon (criminals, disobedient to Allah, polytheists, sinners, etc.)!"

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَغَفَرَ لَهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦﴾

18. So he became afraid, looking about in the city (waiting as to what will be the result of his crime of

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ ظَهِيرًا لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

فَأَصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا

killing), when behold, the man who had sought his help the day before, called for his help (again). Moosa (Moses) said to him: "Verily, you are a plain misleader!"

19. Then when he decided to seize the man who was an enemy to both of them, the man said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Is it your intention to kill me as you killed a man yesterday? Your aim is nothing but to become a tyrant in the land, and not to be one of those who do right."

20. And there came a man running, from the farthest end of the city. He said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Verily, the chiefs are taking counsel together about you, to kill you, so escape. Truly, I am to you of those who give sincere advice."

21. So he escaped from there, looking about in a state of fear. He said: "My Lord! Save me from the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers)!"

22. And when he went towards (the land of) Madyan (Midian) he said: "It may be that my Lord guides me to the Right Way."

23. And when he arrived at the water of Madyan (Midian) he found there a group of men watering (their flocks), and besides them he found two women who were keeping back (their

ط الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِحُهُ

قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ

لَهُمَا قَالَ يُوسَى أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا

قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ ۗ إِنَّ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ

تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ

مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَىٰ قَالَ

يُوسَى إِنَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ يَاتِبُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ

فَاخْرُجْ إِنِّي لَمِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي

مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تَلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنْ

يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ

النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ ۗ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمُ امْرَأَتَيْنِ



flocks). He said: "What is the matter with you?" They said: "We cannot water (our flocks) until the shepherds take (their flocks). And our father is a very old man."

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them, then he turned back to shade, and said: "My Lord! Truly, I am in need of whatever good that You bestow on me!"

25. Then there came to him one of the two women, walking shyly. She said: "Verily, my father calls you that he may reward you for having watered (our flocks) for us." So when he came to him and narrated the story, he said: "Fear you not. You have escaped from the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, and wrongdoers)."

26. And said one of them (the two women): "O my father! Hire him! Verily, the best of men for you to hire is the strong, the trustworthy."

27. He said: "I intend to wed one of these two daughters of mine to you, on condition that you serve me for eight years, but if you complete ten years, it will be (a favour) from you. But I intend not to place you under a difficulty. If Allah will, you will find me one of the righteous."

28. He (Moosa (Moses)) said: "That (is settled) between me and you whichever of the two terms I fulfill, there will be no injustice to me, and Allah is Surety over what we say."

تَذُودِنَ ۚ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا ۖ قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِي

حَتَّىٰ يُصَدِّرَ الرَّعَاءُ ۖ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

فَسَقَىٰ لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّىٰ إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي

لِبِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءٍ ۖ

قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ

لَنَا ۖ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقِصَصَ ۗ قَالَ لَا

تَخَفُ ۗ نَجَوْتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا يَا أَبَتِ اسْتَأْجِرْهُ ۖ إِنَّ خَيْرَ

مَنْ اسْتَأْجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ الْأَمِينُ ﴿٢٦﴾

قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هَاتَيْنِ

عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَنِي حَجَبٍ ۚ فَإِنْ أَتَيْتَ عَشْرًا

فَبِنِ عِنْدِكَ ۚ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَمْسُقَ عَلَيْكَ ۖ

سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالَ ذَٰلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ ۖ أَيُّمَا الْأَجْلَيْنِ

قَضَيْتَ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا

## نَقُولُ وَكَيْلٌ ۝٢٨

29. Then, when Moosa (Moses) had fulfilled the term, and was travelling with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of Toor (Mount). He said to his family: "Wait, I have seen a fire; perhaps I may bring to you from there some information, or a burning fire-brand that you may warm yourselves."

فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ مُوسَى الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ آنَسَ  
مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ نَارًا ۖ قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا  
إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ

جَذْوَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ۝٢٩

30. So when he reached it (the fire), he was called from the right side of the valley, in the blessed place from the tree: "O Moosa (Moses)! Verily! I am Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!

فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ  
فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبْرَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يُّوسَىٰ

إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝٣٠

31. "And throw your stick!" But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight, and looked not back. (It was said): "O Moosa (Moses)! Draw near, and fear not. Verily, you are of those who are secure.

وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۖ فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ  
وَلَّىٰ مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ۖ يُّوسَىٰ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا

تَخَفْ ۗ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ۝٣١

32. "Put your hand in your bosom, it will come forth white without a disease, and draw your hand close to your side to be free from fear (that which you suffered from the snake, and also by that your hand will return to its original state). these are two Burhan (signs, miracles, evidences, proofs) from your Lord to Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs. Verily, they are the people who are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

أَسْلُكَ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ  
غَيْرِ سُوءٍ ۗ وَاضْمُمُ إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ  
الرَّهْبِ ۖ فَذُنُوبَهُمْ بُرْهَانٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ

وَمَلَائِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ۝٣٢



33. He said: "My Lord! I have killed a man among them, and I fear that they will kill me.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ

يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. "And my brother Haroon (Aaron) he is more eloquent in speech than me so send him with me as a helper to confirm me. Verily! I fear that they will belie me."

وَإِخِي هَارُونَ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ

رَدًّا لِيَصَدِّقَنِي ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Allah said: "We will strengthen your arm through your brother, and give you both power, so they shall not be able to harm you, with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), you two as well as those who follow you will be the victors."

قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِإِخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا

سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا ۚ بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْتُمَا

وَمَنْ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Then when Moosa (Moses) came to them with Our Clear Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they said: "This is nothing but invented magic. Never did we hear of this among our fathers of old."

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا

هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّفْتَرَىٰ وَمَا سَبِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي

آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Moosa (Moses) said: "My Lord knows best him who came with guidance from Him, and whose will be the happy end in the Hereafter. Verily, the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) will not be successful."

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ

مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَمَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ۗ

إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "O chiefs! I know not that you have an ilah (a god) other than me, so kindle for me (a fire), O Haman, to bake (bricks out of) clay, and set up for me a Sarhan (a lofty tower, or palace, etc.) in order that I may look at (or look for) the Ilah (God) of Moosa (Moses); and

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ مِنْ

إِلَهِ غَيْرِي ۚ فَأَوْقِدْ لِي يَا هَامَانُ عَلَى الطِّينِ

فَاجْعَلْ لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أَطِّدِعُ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ ۗ

verily, I think that he (Moosa (Moses)) is one of the liars."

39. And he and his hosts were arrogant in the land, without right, and they thought that they would never return to Us.

40. So We seized him and his hosts, and We threw them all into the sea (and drowned them). So behold (O Muhammad SAW) what was the end of the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, polytheists and those who disbelieved in the Oneness of their Lord (Allah), or rejected the advice of His Messenger Moosa (Moses)).

41. And We made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection, they will not be helped.

42. And We made a curse to follow them in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection, they will be among Al-Maqbuhoon (those who are prevented to receive Allahs Mercy or any good, despised or destroyed, etc.).

43. And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses), after We had destroyed the generations of old, the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah)) as an enlightenment for mankind, and a guidance and a mercy, that they might remember (or receive admonition).

44. And you (O Muhammad SAW) were not on the western side (of the Mount), when We made clear to Moosa (Moses) the commandment, and you were not among those present.

وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا هُوَ وَجُنُوْدُهٗ فِى الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ

وَظَنُّوْا اَنْهُمْ اِلَيْنَا لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

فَاَخَذْنٰهُ وَجُنُوْدَهٗ فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ فِى الْيَمِّ

فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ اٰيَةً يَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَى النَّارِ وَ يَوْمَ

الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا يَنْصُرُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَ اتَّبَعْنٰهُمْ فِى هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَ يَوْمَ

الْقِيٰمَةِ هُمْ مِنَ الْمَقْبُوْحِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَ لَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوسٰى الْكِتٰبَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا

اَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُوْنَ الْاُوْلٰى بَصٰٓئِرٍ لِلنَّاسِ وَ

هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَ مَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِيِّ اِذْ قَضَيْنَا اِلَى

مُوسٰى الْاَمْرَ وَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾



45. But We created generations (after generations i.e. after Moosa (Moses) ), and long were the ages that passed over them. And you (O Muhammad SAW) were not a dweller among the people of Madyan (Midian), reciting Our Verses to them. But it is We Who kept sending (Messengers).

وَلَكِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُرُوجُ  
وَمَا كُنْتَ ثَاوِيًّا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ  
آيَاتِنَا وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. And you (O Muhammad SAW) were not at the side of the Toor (Mount) when We did call, (it is said that Allah called the followers of Muhammad SAW, and they answered His Call, or that Allah called Moosa (Moses)). But (you are sent) as a mercy from your Lord, to give warning to a people to whom no warner had come before you, in order that they may remember or receive admonition. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 20, Page 81).

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ رَحْمَةً  
مِّن رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَهُمُ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ  
مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. And if (We had) not (sent you to the people of Makkah) in case a calamity should seize them for (the deeds) that their hands have sent forth, they should have said: "Our Lord! Why did You not send us a Messenger? We should then have followed Your Ayat (Verses of the Quran) and should have been among the believers."

وَلَوْلَا أَن تُصِيبَهُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ  
أَيْدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا  
فَتَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ وَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. But when the truth (i.e. Muhammad SAW with his Message) has come to them from Us, they say: "Why is he not given the like of what was given to Moosa (Moses)? Did they not disbelieve in that which was given to Moosa (Moses) of old? They say: "Two kinds of magic (the Taurat (Torah) and the Quran) each helping the other!" And they say: "Verily! In both we are disbelievers."

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا لَوْلَا  
أُوتِيَ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ ط أَوْلَمْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا  
أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ  
تَظْهَرَانِ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِكُلِّ كَفْرٍ مِّنْ

49. Say (to them, O Muhammad SAW): "Then bring a Book from Allah, which is a better guide than

قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ

these two (the Taurat (Torah) and the Quran), that I may follow it, if you are truthful."

50. But if they answer you not (i.e. do not believe in your doctrine of Islamic Monotheism, nor follow you), then know that they only follow their own lusts. And who is more astray than one who follows his own lusts, without guidance from Allah? Verily! Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoon (wrong-doers, disobedient to Allah, and polytheists).

51. And indeed now We have conveyed the Word (this Quran in which is the news of everything to them), in order that they may remember (or receive admonition).

52. Those to whom We gave the Scripture (i.e. the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), etc.) before it, - they believe in it (the Quran).

53. And when it is recited to them, they say: "We believe in it. Verily, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed even before it we have been from those who submit themselves to Allah in Islam as Muslims (like Abdullah bin Salam and Salman Al-Farisee, etc.).

54. These will be given their reward twice over, because they are patient, and repel evil with good, and spend (in charity) out of what We have provided them.

55. And when they hear Allaghwa (dirty, false, evil vain talk), they

مِنْهُمَا أَتَّبِعُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ  
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بِغَيْرِ  
هُدًى مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ

الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَ لَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ  
يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هُمْ بِهِ  
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَ إِذَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ  
مِّن رَّبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُمْ مَرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَ  
يَدْرَعُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةِ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ  
يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَ إِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَ قَالُوا لَنَا



withdraw from it and say: "To us our deeds, and to you your deeds. Peace be to you. We seek not the ignorant."

56. Verily! You (O Muhammad SAW) guide not whom you like, but Allah guides whom He wills. And He knows best those who are the guided.

57. And they say: "If we follow the guidance with you, we would be snatched away from our land." Have We not established for them a secure sanctuary (Makkah), to which are brought fruits of all kinds, a provision from Ourselves, but most of them know not.

58. And how many a town (population) have We destroyed, which were thankless for its means of livelihood (disobeyed Allah, and His Messengers, by doing evil deeds and crimes)! And those are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them except a little. And verily! We have been the inheritors.

59. And never will your Lord destroy the towns (populations) until He sends to their mother town a Messenger reciting to them Our Verses. And never would We destroy the towns unless the people thereof are Zalimoon (polytheists, wrongdoers, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, oppressors and tyrants).

60. And whatever you have been given is an enjoyment of the life of (this) world and its adornment, and that (Hereafter) which is with Allah is better and will remain forever. Have

أَعْبَانَنَا وَ لَكُمْ أَعْبَالُكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا

نُبْتَغِي الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي

مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَقَالُوا إِن نَتَّبِعِ الْهُدَى مَعَكَ نَتَّخِطُ مِنْ

أَرْضِنَا ۗ أَوْ لَمْ نُنَبِّئْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا مِمَّا يُجْبَى

إِلَيْهِ شَرَتْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ رِّزْقًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ

أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا ۚ

فَتِلْكَ مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا

قَلِيلًا ۗ وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى حَتَّى يَبْعَثَ فِي

أُمِّهَا رَسُولًا يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا ۚ وَمَا كُنَّا

مُهْلِكِي الْقُرَى إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَمَا أَوْتِيْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ

الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا ۚ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَ

you then no sense?

61. Is he whom We have promised an excellent promise (Paradise), which he will find true, like him whom We have made to enjoy the luxuries of the life of (this) world, then on the Day of Resurrection, he will be among those brought up (to be punished in the Hell-fire)?

62. And (remember) the Day when He will call to them, and say: "Where are My (so-called) partners whom you used to assert?"

63. Those about whom the Word will have come true (to be punished) will say: "Our Lord! These are they whom we led astray. We led them astray, as we were astray ourselves. We declare our innocence (from them) before You. It was not us they worshipped."

64. And it will be said (to them): "Call upon your (so-called) partners (of Allah), and they will call upon them, but they will give no answer to them, and they will see the torment. (They will then wish) if only they had been guided!

65. And (remember) the Day (Allah) will call to them, and say: "What answer gave you to the Messengers?"

66. Then the news of a good answer will be obscured to them on that day, and they will not be able to ask one another.

أَبْقَىٰ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

أَفَنُ وَعَدْنُهُ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَا قِيَّةَ كُنْ  
مَتَّعْنَاهُ مَتَاعَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ

الْقِيَامَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ

الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ

الَّذِينَ آغْوَيْنَا آغْوَيْنَاهُمْ كَمَا آغْوَيْنَا تَبَرَّأْنَا

إِلَيْكَ مَا كَانُوا إِلَّا نَايِبِينَ يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَقِيلَ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ

يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَرَأُوا الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ

كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ

الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

فَعَبِثْتُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَنْبَاءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ لَا

يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾



67. But as for him who repented (from polytheism and sins, etc.), believed (in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW), and did righteous deeds (in the life of this world), then he will be among those who are successful.

68. And your Lord creates whatsoever He wills and chooses, no choice have they (in any matter). Glorified be Allah, and exalted above all that they associate as partners (with Him).

69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal, and what they reveal.

70. And He is Allah; La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). His is all praise, in the first (i.e. in this world) and in the last (i.e. in the Hereafter). And for Him is the Decision, and to Him shall you (all) be returned.

71. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If Allah made night continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is an ilah (a god) besides Allah who could bring you light? Will you not then hear?"

72. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If Allah made day continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is an ilah (a god) besides Allah who could bring you night wherein you rest? Will you not then see?"

فَأَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَعَسَىٰ

أَنْ يَكُونَ مِنَ الْبٰرِحِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ ۗ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ

الْخِيَرَةُ ۗ سُبْحٰنَ اللَّهِ وَتَعٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَ رَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَ مَا

يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَىٰ وَ

الْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّيْلَ

سَامِدًا إِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ

يَأْتِيكُمْ بِضِيَاءٍ ۗ أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ

سَامِدًا إِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ

بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ ۗ أَفَلَا تَبْصِرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. It is out of His Mercy that He has put for you night and day, that you may rest therein (i.e. during the night) and that you may seek of His Bounty (i.e. during the day), and in order that you may be grateful.

وَمِنْ رَّحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ  
لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

74. And (remember) the Day when He (your Lord Allah) will call them (those who worshipped others along with Allah), and will say: "Where are My (so-called) partners, whom you used to assert?"

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ  
الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

75. And We shall take out from every nation a witness, and We shall say: "Bring your proof." Then they shall know that the truth is with Allah (Alone), and the lies (false gods) which they invented will disappear from them.

وَنَرَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوا  
بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلَّهِ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ  
مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

76. Verily, Qaroon (Korah) was of Moosas (Moses) people, but he behaved arrogantly towards them. And We gave him of the treasures, that of which the keys would have been a burden to a body of strong men. When his people said to him: "Do not be glad (with ungratefulness to Allahs Favours). Verily! Allah likes not those who are glad (with ungratefulness to Allahs Favours).

إِنَّ قَارُونَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى فَبَغَى عَلَيْهِمْ  
وَآتَيْنَهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ مَا إِنْ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوزُوا  
بِالْعُصْبَةِ أُولَى الْقُوَّةِ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ لَا  
تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. But seek, with that (wealth) which Allah has bestowed on you, the home of the Hereafter, and forget not your portion of legal enjoyment in this world, and do good as Allah has been good to you, and seek not mischief in the land. Verily, Allah likes not the Mufsidoon (those who commit great crimes and sins, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts).

وَابْتَغِ فِيهَا أَتْكَ اللَّهُ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ وَ لَا  
تَنْسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَ أَحْسِنْ كَمَا  
أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ وَ لَا تَبْغِ الْفُسَادَ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾



78. He said: "This has been given to me only because of knowledge I possess." Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him generations, men who were stronger than him in might and greater in the amount (of riches) they had collected. But the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) will not be questioned of their sins (because Allah knows them well, so they will be punished without account).

79. So he went forth before his people in his pomp. Those who were desirous of the life of the world, said: "Ah, would that we had the like of what Qaroon (Korah) has been given? Verily! He is the owner of a great fortune."

80. But those who had been given (religious) knowledge said: "Woe to you! The Reward of Allah (in the Hereafter) is better for those who believe and do righteous good deeds, and this none shall attain except those who are patient (in following the truth)."

81. So We caused the earth to swallow him and his dwelling place. Then he had no group or party to help him against Allah, nor was he one of those who could save themselves.

82. And those who had desired (for a position like) his position the day before, began to say: "Know you not that it is Allah Who enlarges the provision or restricts it to whomsoever He pleases of His slaves. Had it not been that Allah was Gracious to us, He could have caused

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيْتُهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عِنْدِي ۗ أَوَلَمْ  
يَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَهْلَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ  
الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَآكْثَرُ جَمْعًا ۗ  
لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ ۗ قَالَ الَّذِينَ  
يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا يَلِيتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ  
مَا أُوتِيَ قَارُونُ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيَلِكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ  
خَيْرٌ لِّمَنْ أَمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۗ وَلَا يُلْقَاهَا  
إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبِدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ ۗ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ  
مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ  
مِنَ الْمُنتَصِرِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَاصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَبَتَّوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ  
يَقُولُونَ وَيُكَانَ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ  
مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ لَوْلَا أَنْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا

the earth to swallow us up (also)! Know you not that the disbelievers will never be successful.

83. That home of the Hereafter (i.e. Paradise), We shall assign to those who rebel not against the truth with pride and oppression in the land nor do mischief by committing crimes. And the good end is for the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

84. Whosoever brings good (Islamic Monotheism along with righteous deeds), he shall have the better thereof, and whosoever brings evil (polytheism along with evil deeds) then, those who do evil deeds will only be requited for what they used to do.

85. Verily, He Who has given you (O Muhammad SAW) the Quran (i.e. ordered you to act on its laws and to preach it to others) will surely bring you back to the Maad (place of return, either to Makkah or to Paradise after your death, etc.). Say (O Muhammad SAW): "My Lord is Aware of him who brings guidance, and he who is in manifest error."

86. And you were not expecting that the Book (this Quran) would be sent down to you, but it is a mercy from your Lord. So never be a supporter of the disbelievers.

87. And let them not turn you (O Muhammad SAW) away from (preaching) the Ayat (revelations and verses) of Allah after they have been sent down to you, and invite (men) to

لَخَسَفَ بِنَا وَيُكَانَهُ لَا يُفِدِحُ الْكُفْرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلَهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا  
يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِسَادًا ۗ وَ

الْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۗ وَمَنْ  
جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا

السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَادُّكَ إِلَى  
مَعَادٍ ۗ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَ

مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُوا أَنْ يُلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ  
إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ ظَهِيرًا

لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْزَلْتُ إِلَيْكَ

وَادْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾



(believe in) your Lord (i.e: in the Oneness (Tauheed) of Allah (1) Oneness of the Lordship of Allah; (2) Oneness of the worship of Allah; (3) Oneness of the Names and Qualities of Allah), and be not of Al-Mushrikoon (those who associate partners with Allah, e.g. polytheists, pagans, idolaters, those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah and deny the Prophethood of Messenger Muhammad SAW).

88. And invoke not any other ilah (god) along with Allah, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). Everything will perish save His Face. His is the Decision, and to Him you (all) shall be returned.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ  
كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ ۗ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ  
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

ركوعاتها

سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٥

آياتها ٦٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. AlifLamMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

2. Do people think that they will be left alone because they say: "We believe," and will not be tested.

3. And We indeed tested those who were before them. And Allah will certainly make (it) known (the truth of) those who are true, and will certainly make (it) known (the falsehood of) those who are liars, (although Allah knows all that before putting them to test).

الْم ﴿١﴾  
أَحْسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا وَ  
هُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٢﴾  
وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَنَنَّ  
اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَنَنَّ الْكٰذِبِينَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Or those who do evil deeds think that they can outstrip Us (i.e. escape Our Punishment)? Evil is that which they judge!

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ  
يَسْبِقُونَنَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

5. Whoever hopes for the Meeting with Allah, then Allahs Term is surely coming. and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower

مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ  
لَآتٍ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٥﴾

6. And whosoever strives, he strives only for himself. Verily, Allah is free of all wants from the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

7. Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah (Monotheism) and in Messenger Muhammad SAW, and do not apostate because of the harm they receive from the polytheists), and do righteous good deeds, surely, We shall remit from them their evil deeds and shall reward them according to the best of that which they used to do.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ  
عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي  
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

8. And We have enjoined on man to be good and dutiful to his parents, but if they strive to make you join with Me (in worship) anything (as a partner) of which you have no knowledge, then obey them not. Unto Me is your return, and I shall tell you what you used to do.

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا وَإِنْ  
جَاهَدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ  
فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأَنْتُمْ بِنَا  
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

9. And for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and other items of Faith) and do righteous good deeds, surely, We shall make them enter in (the entrance of) the righteous (i.e. in Paradise).

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾



10. Of mankind are some who say: "We believe in Allah," but if they are made to suffer for the sake of Allah, they consider the trial of mankind as Allah's punishment, and if victory comes from your Lord, (the hypocrites) will say: "Verily! We were with you (helping you)." Is not Allah Best Aware of what is in the breast of the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلَئِن جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ ۗ أَوْ لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي

صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Verily, Allah knows those who believe, and verily, He knows the hypocrites (i.e. Allah will test the people with good and hard days to discriminate the good from the wicked (although Allah knows all that before putting them to test)).

وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "Follow our way and we will verily bear your sins," never will they bear anything of their sins. Surely, they are liars.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ ۗ وَمَاهُمْ بِحَامِلِينَ مِنْ خَطِيئَتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And verily, they shall bear their own loads, and other loads besides their own, and verily, they shall be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about that which they used to fabricate.

وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَثْقَالًا مَّعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ ۗ وَ لَيُسْئَلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And indeed We sent Nooh (Noah) to his people, and he stayed among them a thousand years less fifty years (inviting them to believe in the Oneness of Allah (Monotheism), and discard the false gods and other deities), and the Deluge overtook them while they were Zalimoon (wrongdoers, polytheists, disbelievers, etc.).

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا ۗ فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Then We saved him and those with him in the ship, and made it (the ship) as an Ayah (a lesson, a warning, etc.) for the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ السَّفِينَةِ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا  
آيَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And (remember) Ibrahim (Abraham) when he said to his people: "Worship Allah (Alone), and fear Him, that is better for you if you did but know.

وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ  
ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. "You worship besides Allah only idols, and you only invent falsehood. Verily, those whom you worship besides Allah have no power to give you provision, so seek your provision from Allah (Alone), and worship Him (Alone), and be grateful to Him. To Him (Alone) you will be brought back.

إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ  
إِفْكًَا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا  
يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ وَ  
اعْبُدُوهُ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. "And if you deny, then nations before you have denied (their Messengers). And the duty of the Messenger is only to convey (the Message) plainly."

وَإِن تَكْفُرُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ أُمَّةً مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ وَ  
مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْبَيِّنُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. See they not how Allah originates creation, then repeats it. Verily, that is easy for Allah.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ  
يُعِيدُهُ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Say: "Travel in the land and see how (Allah) originated creation, and then Allah will bring forth (resurrect) the creation of the Hereafter (i.e. resurrection after death). Verily, Allah is Able to do all things."

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ  
الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾



21. He punishes whom He will, and shows mercy to whom He will, and to Him you will be returned.

يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يَرْحَمُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَ  
إِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And you cannot escape in the earth or in the heaven. And besides Allah you have neither any Walee (Protector or Guardian) nor any Helper.

وَ مَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَا فِي  
السَّمَاءِ ۗ وَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَّالٍ وَ لَا  
نَصِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and the Meeting with Him, it is they who have no hope of My Mercy, and it is they who will (have) a painful torment.

وَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ لِقَائِهِ أُولَئِكَ يَئِسُوا  
مِنْ رَحْمَتِي ۗ وَ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. So nothing was the answer of (Ibraheems (Abraham)) people except that they said: "Kill him or burn him." Then Allah saved him from the fire. Verily, in this are indeed signs for a people who believe.

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ  
حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ  
لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "You have taken (for worship) idols instead of Allah, and the love between you is only in the life of this world, but on the Day of Resurrection, you shall disown each other, and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire, and you shall have no helper."

وَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا  
مَوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ ثُمَّ يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ ۗ وَ يَلْعَنُ  
بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ۗ وَ مَا أُولَئِكَ إِلَّا النَّارُ وَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ  
نَصِيرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. So Lout (Lot) believed in him (Ibrahims (Abraham) Message of Islamic Monotheism). He (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "I will emigrate for the sake of my Lord. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

27. And We bestowed on him (Ibrahim (Abraham)), Ishaque (Isaac) and Yaqoob (Jacob), and ordained among his offspring Prophethood and the Book (i.e. the Taurat (Torah) (to Moosa Moses), the Injeel (Gospel) (to Iesa Jesus), the Quran (to Muhammad SAW), all from the offspring of Ibrahim (Abraham)), and We granted him his reward in this world, and verily, in the Hereafter he is indeed among the righteous.

28. And (remember) Lout (Lot), when he said to his people: "You commit Al-Fahishah (sodomy the worst sin) which none has preceded you in (committing) it in the Alameen (mankind and jinns)."

29. "Verily, you do sodomy with men, and rob the wayfarer (travellers, etc.)! And practise Al-Munkar (disbelief and polytheism and every kind of evil wicked deed) in your meetings." But his people gave no answer except, that they said: "Bring Allahs Torment upon us if you are one of the truthful."

30. He said: "My Lord! Give me victory over the people who are Mufsidoon (those who commit great crimes and sins, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts).

31. And when Our Messengers came to Ibrahim (Abraham) with the glad tidings they said: "Verily, we are going

فَأَمَّنَ لَهُ لُوطٌ ۖ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي ۗ  
إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي  
ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ ۚ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي  
الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ  
مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُونَ  
السَّبِيلَ ۗ وَتَأْتُونَ فِي نَادِيَكُمُ الْمُنْكَرَ ۗ فَمَا  
كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اتَّبِعْنَا بِعَذَابِ  
اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَىٰ ۖ



to destroy the people of this (Louts (Lots)) town (i.e. the town of Sodom in Palestine) truly, its people have been Zalimoon (wrong-doers, polytheists and disobedient to Allah, and have also belied their Messenger Lout (Lot))."

32. Ibrahim (Abraham) said: "But there is Lout (Lot) in it." They said: "We know better who is there, we will verily save him (Lout (Lot)) and his family, except his wife, she will be of those who remain behind (i.e. she will be destroyed along with those who will be destroyed from her folk)."

33. And when Our Messengers came to Lout (Lot), he was grieved because of them, and felt straitened on their account. They said: "Have no fear, and do not grieve! Truly, we shall save you and your family, except your wife, she will be of those who remain behind (i.e. she will be destroyed along with those who will be destroyed from her folk)."

34. Verily, we are about to bring down on the people of this town a great torment from the sky, because they have been rebellious (against Allahs Command)."

35. And indeed We have left thereof an evident Ayah (a lesson and a warning and a sign the place where the Dead Sea is now in Palestine) for a folk who understand.

36. And to (the people of) Madyan (Midian), We sent their brother Shuaib (Shuaib). He said: "O my people! Worship Allah, and hope for (the reward of good deeds by worshipping Allah Alone, on) the last Day, and commit no mischief on the earth as Mufsidoon (those who

قَالُوا إِنَّا مُهْلِكُوا أَهْلَ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ إِنَّ  
أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوطًا ۖ قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ  
فِيهَا لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ ۗ كَانَتْ  
مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِئَاءَ بِهِمْ  
ضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذُرْعًا وَقَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ ۗ  
إِنَّا مُنَجُّوكَ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَكَ ۗ كَانَتْ مِنَ  
الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِّنَ  
السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا مِنْهَا آيَةً بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ  
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۖ فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ  
عَبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْأَخِيرَ وَلَا تَعْشَوْا  
فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾



commit great crimes, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts).

37. And they belied him (Shuaib (Shuaib)), so the earthquake seized them, and they lay (dead), prostrate in their dwellings.

38. And Ad and Thamood (people)! And indeed (their destruction) is clearly apparent to you from their (ruined) dwellings. Shaitan (Satan) made their deeds fair-seeming to them, and turned them away from the (Right) Path, though they were intelligent.

39. And (We destroyed also) Qaroon (Korah), Firaun (Pharaoh), and Haman. And indeed Moosa (Moses) came to them with clear Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), but they were arrogant in the land, yet they could not outstrip Us (escape Our punishment).

40. So We punished each (of them) for his sins, of them were some on whom We sent Hasiban (a violent wind with shower of stones) (as the people of Lout (Lot)), and of them were some who were overtaken by AsSaihan (torment awful cry, etc. (as Thamood or Shuaibs people)), and of them were some whom We caused the earth to swallow (as Qaroon (Korah)), and of them were some whom We drowned (as the people of Nooh (Noah), or Firaun (Pharaoh) and his people). It was not Allah Who wronged them, but they wronged themselves.

41. The likeness of those who take Auliya (protectors and helpers) other than Allah is as the likeness of a spider, who builds (for itself) a house, but verily, the frailest (weakest) of

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي

دَارِهِمْ جُثَيِّنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِنْ مَسْكِنِهِمْ

وَزَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ

السَّبِيلِ وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ

مُوسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا

كَانُوا سَابِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَكَلَّا أَخَذْنَا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ فَنُهْنُمْ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا

عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا ۖ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ أَخَذَتْهُ

الصَّيْحَةُ ۖ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ ۖ وَ

مِنْهُمْ مَنْ أَغْرَقْنَا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ ۚ وَ

لَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ

كَشَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ ۖ اتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ



houses is the spiders house; if they but knew.

42. Verily, Allah knows what things they invoke instead of Him. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

43. And these similitudes We put forward for mankind, but none will understand them except those who have knowledge (of Allah and His Signs, etc.).

44. (Allah says to His Prophet Muhammad SAW): "Allah (Alone) created the heavens and the earth with truth (and none shared Him in their creation)." Verily! Therein is surely a sign for those who believe.

45. Recite (O Muhammad SAW) what has been revealed to you of the Book (the Quran), and perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat). Verily, As-Salat (the prayer) prevents from Al-Fahsha (i.e. great sins of every kind, unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.) and Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief, polytheism, and every kind of evil wicked deed, etc.) and the remembering (praising, etc.) of (you by) Allah (in front of the angels) is greater indeed (than your remembering (praising, etc.) Allah in prayers, etc.). And Allah knows what you do.

46. And argue not with the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), unless it be in (a way) that is better (with good words and in good manner, inviting them to Islamic Monotheism with His Verses), except with such of them as do wrong, and say (to them): "We believe in that which has been

الْبُيُوتِ لَبِيتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ط

وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَ تِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ ءَ وَمَا

يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا الْعَالِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّ فِي

ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

أُتِلْ مَا أُوْحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ

الصَّلَاةَ ط إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَ

الْمُنْكَرِ ط وَ لَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ط وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا

تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَ لَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ

أَحْسَنُ ؕ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَ قُولُوا

أَمَّا بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَالْهَنَا

revealed to us and revealed to you; our Ilah (God) and your Ilah (God) is One (i.e. Allah), and to Him we have submitted (as Muslims)."

47. And thus We have sent down the Book (i.e. this Quran) to you (O Muhammad SAW), and those whom We gave the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel) aforetime) believe therein as also do some of these (who are present with you now like Abdullah bin Salam) and none but the disbelievers reject Our Ayat ((proofs, signs, verses, lessons, etc., and deny Our Oneness of Lordship and Our Oneness of worship and Our Oneness of Our Names and Qualities: i.e. Islamic Monotheism)).

48. Neither did you (O Muhammad SAW) read any book before it (this Quran), nor did you write any book (whatsoever) with your right hand. In that case, indeed, the followers of falsehood might have doubted.

49. Nay, but they, the clear Ayat (i.e. the description and the qualities of Prophet Muhammad SAW written like verses in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) are preserved in the breasts of those who have been given knowledge (from the people of the Scriptures). And none but the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) deny Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

50. And they say: "Why are not signs sent down to him from his Lord? Say: "The signs are only with Allah, and I am only a plain warner."

وَالْهَكْمُ وَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ ۖ فَالَّذِينَ  
اتَّيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۚ وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ  
مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ ۖ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا  
الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَلَا  
تَخُطُّهُ بِيَمِينِكَ إِذًا لَأَرْتَابَ الْبُاطِلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

بَلْ هُوَ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا  
الْعِلْمَ ۖ وَمَا يُجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ  
إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ  
مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٠﴾



51. Is it not sufficient for them that We have sent down to you the Book (the Quran) which is recited to them? Verily, herein is mercy and a reminder (or an admonition) for a people who believe.

أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَذِكْرًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Say (to them O Muhammad SAW): "Sufficient is Allah for a witness between me and you. He knows what is in the heavens and on earth." And those who believe in Batil (all false deities other than Allah), and disbelieve in Allah and (in His Oneness), it is they who are the losers.

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِٱلْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِٱللَّهِ ۗ أُوٓلَٰئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And they ask you to hasten on the torment (for them), and had it not been for a term appointed, the torment would certainly have come to them. And surely, it will come upon them suddenly while they perceive not!

وَ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِٱلْعَذَابِ ۗ وَ لَوْ لَآ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَّجَآءَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ ۗ وَ لِيَأْتِيَنَّهُم بَغْتَةً وَ هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. They ask you to hasten on the torment. And verily! Hell, of a surety, will encompass the disbelievers.

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِٱلْعَذَابِ ۗ وَ إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَبَٰحِيطَةٌ ٱلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. On the Day when the torment (Hell-fire) shall cover them from above them and from underneath their feet, and it will be said: "Taste what you used to do."

يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ ٱلْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَ يَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. O My slaves who believe! Certainly, spacious is My earth. Therefore worship Me (Alone)."

يُعْبَادِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ

فَأَيُّيَ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Everyone shall taste the death. Then unto Us you shall be returned.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا

تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, to them We shall surely give lofty dwellings in Paradise, underneath which rivers flow, to live therein forever. Excellent is the reward of the workers.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ

مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Those who are patient, and put their trust (only) in their Lord (Allah).

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And so many a moving (living) creature there is, that carries not its

وَكَأَيِّن مِّن دَابَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا ۗ اللَّهُ

own provision! Allah provides for it and for you. And He is the All-Hearer, the AllKnower.

يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. If you were to ask them: "Who has created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?" They will surely reply: "Allah." How then are they deviating (as polytheists and disbelievers)?

وَلَيْن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى

يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills of His slaves, and straitens it for whom (He wills). Verily, Allah is the AllKnower of everything.

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ

يَقْدِرُ لَهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾



63. If you were to ask them: "Who sends down water (rain) from the sky, and gives life therewith to the earth after its death?" They will surely reply: "Allah." Say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah!" Nay! Most of them have no sense.

64. And this life of the world is only amusement and play! Verily, the home of the Hereafter, that is the life indeed (i.e. the eternal life that will never end), if they but knew

65. And when they embark on a ship, they invoke Allah, making their Faith pure for Him only, but when He brings them safely to land, behold, they give a share of their worship to others.

66. So that they become ingrate for that which We have given them, and that they take their enjoyment (as a warning and a threat), but they will come to know.

67. Have they not seen that We have made (Makkah) a sanctuary secure, and that men are being snatched away from all around them? Then do they believe in Batil (falsehood - polytheism, idols and all deities other than Allah), and deny (become ingrate for) the Graces of Allah?

68. And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth (Muhammad SAW and his

وَلَيْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً

فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لِيَقُولُنَّ

اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۖ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوٌّ وَلَعِبٌ ۖ

وَأِنَّ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الْحَيَوَانُ لَوْ كَانُوا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِكِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ

لَهُ الدِّينَ ۗ فَلَمَّا نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ

يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِآيَاتِنَاهُمْ ۗ وَلِيَتَّعَبُوا ۗ فَسَوْفَ

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا أَمِنًا ۚ وَ

يُتَخَفُّ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ ۗ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ

يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ

doctrine of Islamic Monotheism and this Quran), when it comes to him? Is there not a dwelling in Hell for disbelievers (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW)?

69. As for those who strive hard in Us (Our Cause), We will surely guide them to Our Paths (i.e. Allahs Religion - Islamic Monotheism). And verily, Allah is with the Muhsinoon (good doers)."

كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ ۗ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ

مَثْوًى لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ۗ

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

ركوعاتها ٦

٣٠ سُورَةُ الرَّؤْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٢

آياتها ٦٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. AlifLamMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

الْم

2. The Romans have been defeated.

غُلِبَتِ الرَّؤْمُ ﴿١﴾

3. In the nearer land (Syria, Iraq, Jordan, and Palestine), and they, after their defeat, will be victorious.

فِي أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ غَلِبِهِمْ

سَيَغْلِبُونَ ﴿٢﴾

4. Within three to nine years. The decision of the matter, before and after (these events) is only with Allah, (before the defeat of Romans by the Persians, and after, i.e. the defeat of the Persians by the Romans). And on that Day, the believers (i.e. Muslims) will rejoice (at the victory given by Allah to the Romans against the Persians),

فِي بَعْضِ سِنِينَ ۗ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ

بَعْدُ ۗ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾



5. With the help of Allah, He helps whom He wills, and He is the AllMighty, the Most Merciful.

بِنَصْرِ اللَّهِ ۖ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥﴾

6. (It is) a Promise of Allah (i.e. Allah will give victory to the Romans against the Persians), and Allah fails not in His Promise, but most of men know not.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ ۖ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ

النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. They know only the outside appearance of the life of the world (i.e. the matters of their livelihood, like irrigating or sowing or reaping, etc.), and they are heedless of the Hereafter.

يَعْلَمُونَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَهُمْ

عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَفْلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. Do they not think deeply (in their ownelves) about themselves (how Allah created them from nothing, and similarly He will resurrect them)? Allah has created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, except with truth and for an appointed term. And indeed many of mankind deny the Meeting with their Lord. (See Tafsir AtTabaree, Part 21, Page 24).

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ ۗ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ

أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِي

رَبِّهِمْ لَكٰفِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. Do they not travel in the land, and see what was the end of those before

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ

عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ

قُوَّةً ۗ وَآثَرُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا

عَمَرُوهَا ۗ وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۗ فَمَا

كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ

يُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

them? They were superior to them in strength, and they tilled the earth and populated it in greater numbers than these (pagans) have done, and there came to them their Messengers with clear proofs. Surely, Allah wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

يُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. Then evil was the end of those who did evil, because they belied the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, Messengers, etc.) of Allah and made mock of them.

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِينَ أَسَاءُوا السُّوْأَى  
أَنْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ كَانُوا بِهَا  
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Allah (Alone) originates the creation, then He will repeat it, then to Him you will be returned.

اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ  
تَرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And on the Day when the Hour will be established, the Mujrimoon (disbelievers, sinners, criminals, polytheists, etc.) will be plunged into destruction with deep regrets, sorrows, and despair.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. No intercessor will they have from those whom they made equal with Allah (partners i.e. their so-called associate gods), and they will (themselves) reject and deny their partners.

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاءُ وَ كَانُوا  
بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And on the Day when the Hour will be established, that Day shall (all men) be separated (i.e. the believers will be separated from the disbelievers).

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُومِّدُ يَتَفَرَّقُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Then as for those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and did righteous good deeds, such shall be honoured and made to enjoy luxurious life (forever) in a Garden of delight (Paradise).

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ عَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ  
فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And as for those who disbelieved and belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, Allahs Messengers, Resurrection, etc.), and the Meeting of the Hereafter, such shall be brought forth to the torment (in the Hell-fire).

وَ أَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَ لِقَاءِ  
الْآخِرَةِ فَأُولَئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾



17. So glorify Allah (above all that (evil) they associate with Him (O believers)), when you come up to the evening (i.e. offer the (Maghrib) sunset and (Isha) night prayers), and when you enter the morning (i.e offer the (Fajr) morning prayer).

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَ حِينَ  
تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And His is all the praises and thanks in the heavens and the earth, and (glorify Him) in the afternoon (i.e. offer Asr prayer) and when you come up to the time, when the day begins to decline (i.e offer Zuhr prayer). (Ibn Abbas said: "These are the five compulsory congregational prayers mentioned in the Quran.")

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَ  
حِينَ تَطْهَرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. He brings out the living from the dead, and brings out the dead from the living. And He revives the earth after its death. And thus shall you be brought out (resurrected).

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ  
الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ  
تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And among His Signs is this, that He created you (Adam) from dust, and then (Hawwa (Eve) from Adams rib, and then his offspring from the semen, and), - behold you are human beings scattered!

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا  
أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And among His Signs is this, that He created for you wives from among yourselves, that you may find repose in them, and He has put between you affection and mercy. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who reflect.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ  
أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَ جَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ  
مَوَدَّةً وَ رَحْمَةً ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ  
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of your languages and colours. Verily, in that are indeed signs for men of sound knowledge.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ  
اِخْتِلَافِ اللُّغَاتِ وَالْأَلْوَانِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ  
لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And among His Signs is the sleep that you take by night and by day, and your seeking of His Bounty. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who listen.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَ  
ابْتِغَاؤُكُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ  
لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And among His Signs is that He shows you the lightning, by way of fear and hope, and He sends down water (rain) from the sky, and therewith revives the earth after its death. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who understand.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنزِلُ  
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا  
ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And among His Signs is that the heaven and the earth stand by His Command, then afterwards when He will call you by single call, behold, you will come out from the earth (i.e. from your graves for reckoning and recompense).

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ  
ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ  
تَخْرُجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to Him.

وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ كُلٌّ لَّهُ  
قَانِتُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And He it is Who originates the creation, then will repeat it (after it has been perished), and this is easier for Him. His is the highest description (i.e. none has the right to be

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ  
أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ ۗ وَلَهُ الْبَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ



worshipped but He, and there is nothing comparable unto Him) in the heavens and in the earth. And He is the AllMighty, the AllWise.

28. He sets forth for you a parable from your ownelves, - Do you have partners among those whom your right hands possess (i.e your slaves) to share as equals in the wealth We have bestowed on you? Whom you fear as you fear each other? Thus do We explain the signs in detail to a people who have sense.

29. Nay, but those who do wrong follow their own lusts without knowledge, Then who will guide him whom Allah has sent astray? And for such there will be no helpers.

30. So set you (O Muhammad SAW) your face towards the religion of pure Islamic Monotheism Hanifa (worship none but Allah Alone) Allahs Fitrah (i.e. Allahs Islamic Monotheism), with which He has created mankind. No change let there be in Khalqillah (i.e. the Religion of Allah Islamic Monotheism), that is the straight religion, but most of men know not. (Tafsir AtTabaree, Vol 21, Page 41)

31. (Always) Turning in repentance to Him (only), and be afraid and dutiful to Him; and perform AsSalat (IqamatasSalat) and be not of AlMushrikoon (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, idolaters, etc.).

وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٨﴾

ضَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ ۖ هَلْ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ  
مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَاءَ فِي مَا  
رَزَقْنَاكُمْ فَأَنْتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ  
كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ

لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ  
عِلْمٍ ۖ فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَالَهُمْ

مِّنْ نَّصِيرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَاقِمِ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا ۖ فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ  
الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ۚ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ  
اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ ۚ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ

النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَلَا

تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Of those who split up their religion (i.e. who left the true Islamic Monotheism), and became sects, (i.e. they invented new things in the religion (Bidah), and followed their vain desires), each sect rejoicing in that which is with it.

مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا ۗ كُلُّ

حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And when harm touches men, they cry sincerely only to their Lord (Allah), turning to Him in repentance, but when He gives them a taste of His Mercy, behold! a party of them associate partners in worship with their Lord.

وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ

إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا آذَاهُمْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ

مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. So as to be ungrateful for the graces which We have bestowed on them. Then enjoy (your short life); but you will come to know.

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ ۗ فَتَسْتَعْتَبُوا فَسُوفَ

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Or have We revealed to them a Scripture, which speaks of that which they have been associating with Him?

أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا

كَانُوا بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And when We cause mankind to taste of mercy, they rejoice therein, but when some evil afflicts them because of (evil deeds and sins) that their (own) hands have sent forth, lo! They are in despair!

وَإِذَا آذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا ۗ وَإِن

تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ إِذَا هُمْ

يَقْنَطُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Do they not see that Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills and straitens (it for whom He wills). Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who believe.

أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَ

يَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾



38. So give to the kindred his due, and to AlMiskeen (the poor) and to the wayfarer. That is best for those who seek Allahs Countenance, and it is they who will be successful.

فَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَ الْبِسْكَينَ وَ  
ابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ٣٨ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَرِيْدُوْنَ  
وَجَهَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَاُوٰلِيْكَ هُمُ الْمَغْلُوْبُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And that which you give in gift (to others), in order that it may increase (your wealth by expecting to get a better one in return) from other peoples property, has no increase with Allah, but that which you give in Zakat seeking Allahs Countenance then those, they shall have manifold increase.

وَمَا اَتَيْتُمْ مِّنْ رَّبٍّ لَّا يَرْبُوْا فِيْ اَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا  
يَرْبُوْا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَمَا اَتَيْتُمْ مِّنْ زَكٰوةٍ تُرِيْدُوْنَ  
وَجَهَ اللّٰهِ فَاُوٰلِيْكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Allah is He Who created you, then provided food for you, then will cause you to die, then (again) He will give you life (on the Day of Resurrection). Is there any of your (socalled) partners (of Allah) that do anything of that? Glory be to Him! And Exalted be He above all that (evil) they associate (with Him).

اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ  
يُحْيِيْكُمْ ۗ هَلْ مِنْ شٰكِكُمْ مَّنْ يَّفْعَلُ  
مِنْ ذٰلِكُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا  
يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Evil (sins and disobedience of Allah, etc.) has appeared on land and sea because of what the hands of men have earned (by oppression and evil deeds, etc.), that Allah may make them taste a part of that which they have done, in order that they may return (by repenting to Allah, and begging His Pardon).

ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ  
اَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيذِيْقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِيْ عَمِلُوْا  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Travel in the land and see what was the end of those before (you)! Most of them were Mushrikoon (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, idolaters, etc.)."

قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عٰقِبَةُ  
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. So set you (O Muhammad SAW) your face to (the obedience of Allah, your Lord) the straight and right religion (Islamic Monotheism), before there comes from Allah a Day which none can avert it. On that Day men shall be divided ((in two groups), a group in Paradise and a group in Hell).

فَاقْمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ الْقَيِّمِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ  
يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ  
يَصَّدَّعُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

44. Whosoever disbelieves will suffer from his disbelief, and whosoever does righteous good deeds (by practising Islamic Monotheism), then such will prepare a good place (in Paradise) for themselves (and will be saved by Allah from His Torment).

مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ ۗ وَ مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا  
فَلِأَنْفُسِهِمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

45. That He may reward those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous good deeds, out of His Bounty. Verily, He likes not the disbelievers.

لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ  
فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. And among His Signs is this, that He sends the winds as glad tidings, giving you a taste of His Mercy (i.e. rain), and that the ships may sail at His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, in order that you may be thankful.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ وَ  
لِيَذِيقَكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَ لِيَجْزِيَ الْفُلُكُ  
بِأَمْرِهِ وَ لِيَتَّبِعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ  
تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. And indeed We did send Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW) to their own peoples. They came to them with clear proofs, then, We took vengeance on those who committed crimes (disbelief, setting partners in worship with Allah, sins, etc.), and (as for) the believers it was incumbent upon Us to help (them).

وَ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَى  
قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءُوهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاذْتَقَنَّا مِنَ  
الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا ۗ وَ كَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾



48. Allah is He Who sends the winds, so they raise clouds, and spread them along the sky as He wills, and then break them into fragments, until you see rain drops come forth from their midst! Then when He has made them fall on whom of His slaves as He will, lo! they rejoice!

اللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ فَتَثِيرُ سَحَابًا  
فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ  
كِسْفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خَلِيهِ ۚ فَإِذَا  
أَصَابَ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ  
يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. And verily before that (rain), just before it was sent down upon them, they were in despair!

وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ  
قَبْلِهِ لَمُبْلِسِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. Look then at the effects (results) of Allahs Mercy, how He revives the earth after its death. Verily! That (Allah) Who revived the earth after its death shall indeed raise the dead (on the Day of Resurrection), and He is Able to do all things.

فَانظُرْ إِلَىٰ آثَرِ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي  
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمُحْيِ الْمَوْتَىٰ  
وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. And if We send a wind (which would spoil the green growth (tilth) brought up by the previous rain), and they see (their tilth) turn yellow, behold, they then after their being glad, would become unthankful (to their Lord Allah as) disbelievers.

وَلَئِنْ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَّظَلُّوا  
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

52. So verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) cannot make the dead to hear (i.e. the disbelievers, etc.), nor can you make the deaf to hear the call, when they show their backs, turning away.

فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تَسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ  
الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. And you (O Muhammad SAW) cannot guide the blind from their straying; you can make to hear only those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs,

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِ الْعُمْيِ عَنْ ضَلَّتِّهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ تَسْمِعُ

evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and have submitted to Allah in Islam (as Muslims).

54. Allah is He Who created you in (a state of) weakness, then gave you

strength after weakness, then after strength gave (you) weakness and grey hair. He creates what He wills. And it is He Who is the AllKnowing, the AllPowerful (i.e. Able to do all things).

55. And on the Day that the Hour will be established, the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) will swear that they stayed not but an hour, thus were they ever deluded (away from the truth (i.e they used to tell lies and take false oaths, and turn away from the truth) in this life of the world)).

56. And those who have been bestowed with knowledge and faith will say: "Indeed you have stayed according to the Decree of Allah, until the Day of Resurrection, so this is the Day of Resurrection, but you knew not."

57. So on that Day no excuse of theirs will avail those who did wrong (by associating partners in worship with Allah, and by denying the Day of Resurrection), nor will they be allowed (then) to return to seek Allahs Pleasure (by having Islamic Faith with righteous deeds and by giving up polytheism, sins and crimes with repentance).

58. And indeed We have set forth for mankind, in this Quran every kind of

إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً ۗ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ وَهُوَ

الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۗ مَا لَبِثُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ ۗ كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ ۖ فَهَذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ ۖ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

فِيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعَدْرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ



parable. But if you (O Muhammad SAW) bring to them any sign or proof, (as an evidence for the truth of your Prophethood), the disbelievers are sure to say (to the believers): "You follow nothing but falsehood, and magic."

59. Thus does Allah seal up the hearts of those who know not (the proofs and evidence of the Oneness of Allah i.e. those who try not to understand true facts that which you (Muhammad SAW) have brought to them).

60. So be patient (O Muhammad SAW). Verily, the Promise of Allah is true, and let not those who have no certainty of faith, discourage you from conveying Allahs Message (which you are obliged to convey).

مَثَلٌ ۖ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا يَسْتَخِفُّكَ

الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

٣١ سُورَةُ لُقْنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٨

آياتها ٣٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. AlifLamMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

2. These are Verses of the Wise Book (the Quran).

3. A guide and a mercy for the Muhsinoon (gooddoers)

4. Those who perform AsSalat (Iqamatas- Salat) and give Zakat and they have faith in the Hereafter with certainty.

الْم ﴿١﴾

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ

بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. Such are on guidance from their Lord, and such are the successful.

أُولَئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ

الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. And of mankind is he who purchases idle talks (i.e.music, singing, etc.) to mislead (men) from the Path of Allah without knowledge, and takes it (the Path of Allah, the Verses of the Quran) by way of mockery. For such there will be a humiliating torment (in the Hell-fire).

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِي لَهْوَ الْحَدِيثِ

لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا

هُزُوًا ۗ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. And when Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to such a one, he turns away in pride, as if he heard them not, as if there were deafness in his ear. So announce to him a painful torment.

وَإِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَلَّىٰ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَن فِيَّ أُذُنَيْهِ وَقَرَّٰ فَبَشِّرْهُ

بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. Verily, those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, for them are Gardens of delight (Paradise).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ

جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾

9. To abide therein. It is a Promise of Allah in truth. And He is the AllMighty, the AllWise.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ حَقًّا ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

10. He has created the heavens without any pillars, that you see and has set on the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with you. And He has scattered therein moving (living) creatures of all kinds. And We send down water (rain) from the sky, and We cause (plants) of every goodly kind to grow therein.

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَّرَوْنَہَا وَالَّتِي فِي

الْاَرْضِ رَوَاسِي ۙ اَنْ تَسِيْدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيْہَا مِنْ

كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ ۗ وَ اَنْزَلْنَا مِنْ السَّمٰوٰتِ مَآءً

فَاَنْبَتْنَا فِيْہَا مِنْ كُلِّ رَوْحٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿١٠﴾



11. This is the creation of Allah. So show Me that which those (whom you worship), besides Him have created. Nay, the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrongdoers and those who do not believe in the Oneness of Allah) are in plain error.

هُذَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ  
مِنْ دُونِهِ ۗ بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١١﴾

12. And indeed We bestowed upon Luqman AlHikmah (wisdom and religious understanding, etc.) saying: "Give thanks to Allah," and whoever gives thanks, he gives thanks for (the good of) his ownself. And whoever is unthankful, then verily, Allah is AllRich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنْ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ ۗ وَ  
مَنْ يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ  
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And (remember) when Luqman said to his son when he was advising him: "O my son! Join not in worship others with Allah. Verily! Joining others in worship with Allah is a great Zoolm (wrong) indeed.

وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ يَا بُنَيَّ لَا  
تُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And We have enjoined on man (to be dutiful and good) to his parents. His mother bore him in weakness and hardship upon weakness and hardship, and his weaning is in two years give thanks to Me and to your parents, unto Me is the final destination.

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ ۖ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ  
وَهُنَّ عَلَىٰ وَهْنٍ وَفِصْلُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنْ اشْكُرْ  
لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ ۗ إِلَىٰ الْبَصِيرِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. But if they (both) strive with you to make you join in worship with Me others that of which you have no knowledge, then obey them not, but behave with them in the world kindly, and follow the path of him who turns to Me in repentance and in obedience. Then to Me will be your return, and I shall tell you what you used to do.

وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ  
بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۖ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَصَاحِبُهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا  
مَعْرُوفًا ۗ وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّ ۗ ثُمَّ  
إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. "O my son! If it be (anything) equal to the weight of a grain of mustard seed, and though it be in a rock, or in the heavens or in the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Verily, Allah is Subtle (in bringing out that grain), WellAware (of its place).

يُبْنَىٰ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ  
فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

17. "O my son! AqimisSalat (perform AsSalat), enjoin (people) for AlMaroof (Islamic Monotheism and all that is good), and forbid (people) from AlMunkar (i.e. disbelief in the Oneness of Allah, polytheism of all kinds and all that is evil and bad), and bear with patience whatever befall you. Verily! These are some of the important commandments ordered by Allah with no exemption.

يُبْنَىٰ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَامْرُءًا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَإِنَّمَا  
عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ ۗ إِنَّ  
ذَلِكَ مِنَ الْعَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٦٧﴾

18. "And turn not your face away from men with pride, nor walk in insolence through the earth. Verily, Allah likes not each arrogant boaster.

وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ  
مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿٦٨﴾

19. "And be moderate (or show no insolence) in your walking, and lower your voice. Verily, the harshest of all voices is the voice (braying) of the ass."

وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاعْضُضْ مِمَّنْ صَوْتِكَ ۗ  
إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ ﴿٦٩﴾

20. See you not (O men) that Allah has subjected for you whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, and has completed and perfected His Graces upon you, (both) apparent (i.e. Islamic Monotheism, and the lawful pleasures of this world, including health, good looks, etc.) and hidden (i.e. Ones Faith in Allah (of Islamic Monotheism) knowledge, wisdom,

أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ  
مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَ  
بَاطِنَةً ۗ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ  
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ﴿٧٠﴾



guidance for doing righteous deeds, and also the pleasures and delights of the Hereafter in Paradise, etc.)? Yet of mankind is he who disputes about Allah without knowledge or guidance or a Book giving light!

21. And when it is said to them: "Follow that which Allah has sent down", they say: "Nay, we shall follow that which we found our fathers (following)." (Would they do so) even if Shaitan (Satan) invites them to the torment of the Fire.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And whosoever submits his face (himself) to Allah (i.e.(follows Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism), worships Allah (Alone) with sincere Faith in the (1) Oneness of His Lordship,(2) Oneness of His worship, and (3) Oneness of His Names and Qualities), while he is a Muhsin (gooddoer i.e. performs good deeds totally for Allahs sake without any show-off or to gain praise or fame etc. and does them in accordance with the Sunnah of Allahs Messenger Muhammad SAW), then he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold (La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah)). And to Allah return all matters for decision.

وَمَنْ يُسْلِمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And whoever disbelieved, let not his disbelief grieve you (O Muhammad SAW),. to Us is their return, and We shall inform them what they have done. Verily, Allah is the AllKnower of what is in the breasts (of men).

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ كُفْرُهُ ۗ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. We let them enjoy for a little while, then in the end We shall oblige

نُتَبِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ

them to (enter) a great torment.

25. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) ask them: "Who has created the heavens and the earth," they will certainly say: "Allah." Say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah!" But most of them know not.

26. To Allah belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily, Allah, He is AlGhanee (Rich, Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink wherewith to write), with seven seas behind it to add to its (supply), yet the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Verily, Allah is AllMighty, AllWise.

28. The creation of you all and the resurrection of you all are only as (the creation and resurrection of) a single person. Verily, Allah is AllHearer, AllSeer.

29. See you not (O Muhammad SAW) that Allah merges the night into the day (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the night are added in the hours of the day), and merges the day into the night (i.e. the decrease in the hours of day are added in the hours of night), and has subjected the sun and the moon, each running its course for a term appointed; and that Allah is AllAware of what you do.

غَلِيظٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَلَيْنُ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ  
لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ

الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٌ وَ

الْبَحْرِ يَبْدُءُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَا

نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا بَعَثَكُمْ إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةً ط

إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَبِيْعٌ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ

النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ

يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ آجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا

تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾



30. That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and that which they invoke besides Him is AlBatil (falsehood, Satan and all other false deities), and that Allah, He is the Most High, the Most Great.

31. See you not that the ships sail through the sea by Allahs Grace? that He may show you of His Signs? Verily, in this are signs for every patient, grateful (person).

32. And when a wave covers them like shades (i.e. like clouds or the mountains of seawater), they invoke Allah, making their invocations for Him only. But when He brings them safe to land, there are among them those that stop in the middle, between (Belief and disbelief). But none denies Our Signs except every perfidious ungrateful.

33. O mankind! Be afraid of your Lord (by keeping your duty to Him and avoiding all evil), and fear a Day when no father can avail aught for his son, nor a son avail aught for his father. Verily, the Promise of Allah is true, let not then this (worldly) present life deceive you, nor let the chief deceiver (Satan) deceive you about Allah.

34. Verily, Allah! With Him (Alone) is the knowledge of the Hour, He

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنَّ مَا يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ

دُوْنِهِ الْبٰطِلُ ۗ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٣٠﴾

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ الْفُلَكَ تَجْرِيْ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ

اللّٰهِ لِيُرِيْكُمْ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ ۗ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ

لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شٰكُوْرٍ ﴿٣١﴾

وَ اِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَالظُّلِّ دَعَوْا اللّٰهَ

مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۗ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ اِلَى الْبَرِّ

فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ ۗ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيٰتِنَا اِلَّا كُلُّ

خَتَّارٍ كٰفُوْرٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَاخْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَا

يَجْزِيْ وَالِدٌ عَنْ وَّلَدِهٖ ۗ وَلَا مَوْلُوْدٌ هُوَ جَارٍ

عَنْ وَّلَدِهٖ شَيْئًا ۗ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا

تَغْرِبُنَّكُمْ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ بِاللّٰهِ

الْغُرُوْرُ ﴿٣٣﴾

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۗ وَيُنَزِّلُ

sends down the rain, and knows that which is in the wombs. No person knows what he will earn tomorrow, and no person knows in what land he will die. Verily, Allah is AllKnower, AllAware (of things).

الْغَيْثَ ۚ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ ۗ وَمَا تَدْرِي  
نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا ۗ وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ  
بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ۝

٣ ركعاتها

٣٢ سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥

آياتها ٣٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. AlifLamMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

الْم ۝

2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists) in which there is not doubt!

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

3. Or say they: "He (Muhammad SAW) has fabricated it?" Nay, it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you (O Muhammad SAW), in order that they may be guided.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۗ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ  
يُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ۝

4. Allah it is He Who has created the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them in six Days. Then He Istawa (rose over) the Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty). You (mankind) have none, besides Him, as a Walee (protector or helper etc.) or an intercessor. Will you not then remember (or be admonished)?

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا  
بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى  
الْعَرْشِ ۗ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا



5. He arranges (every) affair from the heavens to the earth, then it (affair) will go up to Him, in one Day, the space whereof is a thousand years of your reckoning (i.e. reckoning of our present worlds time).

6. That is He, the AllKnower of the unseen and the seen, the AllMighty, the Most Merciful.

7. Who made everything He has created good, and He began the creation of man from clay.

8. Then He made his offspring from semen of worthless water (male and female sexual discharge).

9. Then He fashioned him in due proportion, and breathed into him the soul (created by Allah for that person), and He gave you hearing (ears), sight (eyes) and hearts. Little is the thanks you give!

10. And they say: "When we are (dead and become) lost in the earth, shall we indeed be recreated anew?" Nay, but they deny the Meeting with their Lord!

شَفِيعٍ ط أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

يُدَبِّرُ الْأُمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ  
إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا

تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٥﴾

ذَلِكَ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ

الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ

الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٧﴾

ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَّةٍ مِنْ مَاءٍ

مَّهِينٍ ﴿٨﴾

ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ

السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ط قَلِيلًا مَّا

تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَقَالُوا عَرَا إِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ عَرَانَا لَنفِي خَلْقِ

جَدِيدٍ ط بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَائِي رَبِّهِمْ كُفِرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Say: "The angel of death, who is set over you, will take your souls, then you shall be brought to your Lord."

قُلْ يَتَوَفَّكُم مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ

ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And if you only could see when the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) shall hang their heads before their Lord (saying): "Our Lord! We have now seen and heard, so send us back (to the world), we will do righteous good deeds. Verily! We now believe with certainty."

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا

نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And if We had willed, surely! We would have given every person his guidance, but the Word from Me took effect (about evildoers), that I will fill Hell with jinn and mankind together.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدًىٰ وَلَٰكِن

حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَ

النَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Then taste you (the torment of the Fire) because of your forgetting the Meeting of this Day of yours, (and) surely! We too will forget you, so taste you the abiding torment for what you used to do.

فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا إِنَّا

نَسِينُكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ

تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Only those believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), who, when they are reminded of them fall down prostrate, and glorify the Praises of their Lord, and they are not proud.

إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا بِهَا

خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا

يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Their sides forsake their beds, to invoke their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend (charity in Allahs

تَتَجَافَىٰ جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ



Cause) out of what We have bestowed on them.

17. No person knows what is kept hidden for them of joy as a reward for what they used to do.

18. Is then he who is a believer like him who is Fasiq (disbeliever and disobedient to Allah)? Not equal are they.

19. As for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, for them are Gardens (Paradise) as an entertainment, for what they used to do.

20. And as for those who are Fasiqoon (disbelievers and disobedient to Allah), their abode will be the Fire, every time they wish to get away therefrom, they will be put back thereto, and it will be said to them: "Taste you the torment of the Fire which you used to deny."

21. And verily, We will make them taste of the near torment (i.e. the torment in the life of this world, i.e. disasters, calamities, etc.) prior to the supreme torment (in the Hereafter), in order that they may (repent and) return (i.e. accept Islam).

22. And who does more wrong than he who is reminded of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of his Lord, then he turns aside therefrom? Verily,

خَوْفًا وَطَبَعًا ۚ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ

أَعْيُنٍ ۚ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

أَفَنُ كَان مَّؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا ۚ لَا

يَسْتَوُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ

جَنَّاتُ الْبَاوِي نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ ۚ كُلَّمَا

أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَ

قِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا

تُكذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَلَنذِيقَنَّاهُمْ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَىٰ دُونَ

الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ

عَنْهَا ۚ إِنَّا مِنَ الْجَازِمِينَ مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

We shall exact retribution from the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

23. And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah)). So be not you in doubt of meeting him (i.e. when you met Moosa (Moses) during the night of AlIsra and AlMiraj over the heavens). And We made it (the Taurat (Torah)) a guide to the Children of Israel.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي  
مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي  
إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And We made from among them (Children of Israel), leaders, giving guidance under Our Command, when they were patient and used to believe with certainty in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ آيَاتٍ يَّهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَنَّا  
صَبَرُوا ۗ وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Verily, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection, concerning that wherein they used to differ.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا  
كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Is it not a guidance for them, how many generations We have destroyed before them in whose dwellings they do walk about? Verily, therein indeed are signs. Would they not then listen?

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِمْ مِّن  
الْقُرُونِ يَيْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ  
لَآيَاتٍ ۗ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Have they not seen how We drive water (rain clouds) to the dry land without any vegetation, and therewith bring forth crops providing food for their cattle and themselves? Will they not then see?

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ  
فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَ  
أَنْفُسُهُمْ ۗ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

الثالثة  
﴿٢٧﴾



28. They say: "When will this AlFath (Decision) be (between us and you, i.e. the Day of Resurrection), if you are telling the truth?"

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Say: "On the Day of AlFath (Decision), no profit will it be to those who disbelieve if they (then) believe! Nor will they be granted a respite."

قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

إِيْمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. So turn aside from them (O Muhammad SAW) and await, verily they (too) are awaiting.

فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرْ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

ركوعاتها ۹

سُورَةُ الْأَحْزَابِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ۹۰

آياتها ۷۳

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Keep your duty to Allah, and obey not the disbelievers and the hypocrites (i.e., do not follow their advices). Verily! Allah is Ever AllKnower, AllWise.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَ

الْمُنَافِقِينَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١﴾

2. And follow that which is inspired in you from your Lord. Verily, Allah is WellAcquainted with what you do.

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

3. And put your trust in Allah, and Sufficient is Allah as a Wakeel (Trustee, or Disposer of affairs).

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٣﴾

4. Allah has not put for any man two hearts inside his body. Neither has He made your wives whom you declare to be like your mothers backs, your real mothers. (AzZihar is the saying of a husband to his wife, "You are to

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِي جَوْفِهِ ۗ وَ

مَا جَعَلَ أَرْوَاجَكُمْ إِلَىٰ تُظَهَّرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ

me like the back of my mother" i.e. You are unlawful for me to approach.), nor has He made your adopted sons your real sons. That is but your saying with your mouths. But Allah says the truth, and He guides to the (Right) Way.

5. Call them (adopted sons) by (the names of) their fathers, that is more just with Allah. But if you know not their fathers (names, call them) your brothers in faith and Mawaleekum (your freed slaves). And there is no sin on you if you make a mistake therein, except in regard to what your hearts deliberately intend. And Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives are their (believers) mothers (as regards respect and marriage). And blood relations among each other have closer personal ties in the Decree of Allah (regarding inheritance) than (the brotherhood of) the believers and the Muhajiroon (emigrants from Makkah, etc.), except that you do kindness to those brothers (when the Prophet SAW joined them in brotherhood ties). This has been written in the (Allahs Book of Divine) Decrees (AlLauh AlMahfooz)."

7. And (remember) when We took from the Prophets their covenant, and from you (O Muhammad SAW), and from Nooh (Noah), Ibrahim (Abraham), Moosa (Moses), and Iesa

أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ۚ  
ذَلِكَ قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَ

هُوَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ ﴿٤﴾

أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۚ فَإِنْ لَمْ  
تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَ  
مَوَالِيكُمْ ۗ وَ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا  
أَخْطَأْتُمْ بِهِ ۗ وَلَكِنْ مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ ۗ وَ

كَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٥﴾

النَّبِيِّ ۙ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَ  
أَزْوَاجُهُ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ ۗ وَأُولُو الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ  
أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ  
الْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَائِكُمْ  
مَعْرُوفًا ۗ كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٦﴾

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَ  
مِنْ نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ مُوسَىٰ وَ عِيسَى ابْنِ



(Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary). We took from them a strong covenant.

8. That He may ask the truthfals (Allahs Messengers and His Prophets) about their truth (i.e. the conveyance of Allahs Message that which they were charged with). And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful torment (Hell-fire).

9. O you who believe! Remember Allahs Favour to you, when there came against you hosts, and We sent against them a wind and forces that you saw not (i.e. troops of angels during the battle of AlAhzab (the Confederates)). And Allah is Ever AllSeer of what you do.

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached to the throats, and you were harbouring doubts about Allah.

11. There, the believers were tried and shaken with a mighty shaking.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease (of doubts) said: "Allah and His Messenger (SAW) promised us nothing but delusions!"

13. And when a party of them said: "O people of Yathrib (AlMadinah)!

مَرِيْمَ ۖ وَاخَذْنَا مِنْهُم مِّيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٤٢﴾

لَيَسْئَلَنَّ الصُّدِّيقِينَ عَن صِدْقِهِمْ ۚ وَاعَدَّ

لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿٤٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ

عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

رِيْحًا وَجُنُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا

تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿٤٤﴾

إِذْ جَاءُوكُم مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنكُمْ ۚ وَ

إِذْ زَاغَتِ الْاَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَ

تَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ الظُّنُونَا ﴿٤٥﴾

هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا

شَدِيْدًا ﴿٤٦﴾

وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ

مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا

There is no stand (possible) for you (against the enemy attack!) Therefore go back!" And a band of them ask for permission of the Prophet (SAW) saying: "Truly, our homes lie open (to the enemy)." And they lay not open. They but wished to flee.

14. And if the enemy had entered from all sides (of the city), and they had been exhorted to AlFitnah (i.e. to renegade from Islam to polytheism) they would surely have committed it and would have hesitated thereupon but little.

15. And indeed they had already made a covenant with Allah not to turn their backs, and a covenant with Allah must be answered for.

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these hypocrites who ask your permission to run away from you): "Flight will not avail you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will enjoy no more than a little while!"

17. Say: "Who is he who can protect you from Allah if He intends to harm you, or intends mercy on you?" And they will not find, besides Allah, for themselves any Walee (protector, supporter, etc.) or any helper.

18. Allah already knows those among you who keep back (men) from fighting in Allahs Cause, and those who say to their brethren "Come here towards us," while they (themselves) come not to the battle except a little.

مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا ۚ وَ يَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ

مِنْهُمْ النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ ۗ وَمَا

هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ ۗ إِنْ يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُلِّمُوا

الْفِتْنَةَ لَاتَوَّاهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوا بِهَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُولُونَ

الْأَدْبَارَ ۗ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا ﴿١٥﴾

قُلْ لَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ الْفِرَارُ إِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ

أَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَإِذَا لَا تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾

قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِيكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ

بِكُمْ سُوءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ۗ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ

لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَوِّقِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَائِلِينَ

لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا ۚ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَأْسَ

إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾



19. Being miserly towards you (as regards help and aid in Allahs

Cause). Then when fear comes, you will see them looking to you, their eyes revolving like (those of) one over whom hovers death, but when the fear departs, they will smite you with sharp tongues, miserly towards (spending anything in any) good (and only covetous of booty and wealth). Such have not believed. Therefore Allah makes their deeds fruitless, and that is ever easy for Allah.

أَشْحَةً عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخَوْفُ رَأَيْتَهُمْ  
يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورُ أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي  
يُغْشَى عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ۖ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ  
سَلَقُوكُمْ بِالسِّنَةِ حِدَادٍ أَشْحَةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ ۖ  
أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَأَحْبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۗ وَ

كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. They think that AlAhzab (the Confederates) have not yet withdrawn, and if AlAhzab (the Confederates) should come (again), they would wish they were in the deserts (wandering) among the bedouins, seeking news about you (from a far place); and if they (happen) to be among you, they would not fight but little.

يَحْسَبُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا ۗ وَإِن يَأْتِ  
الْأَحْزَابُ يَوَدُّوْنَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ بَادُونَ فِي الْأَعْرَابِ  
يَسْأَلُونَ عَنِ الْأَنْبَاءِ كُمْ ۖ وَ لَوْ كَانُوا فِيكُمْ مَّا  
قُتِلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Indeed in the Messenger of Allah (Muhammad SAW) you have a good example to follow for him who hopes in (the Meeting with) Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ  
لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَ الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَ ذَكَرَ  
اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. And when the believers saw AlAhzab (the Confederates), they said: "This is what Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) had promised us, and Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) had spoken the truth, and it only added to their faith and to their submissiveness (to Allah).

وَ لَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ ۗ قَالُوا هَٰذَا مَا  
وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ ۗ وَ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ ۗ  
وَ مَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَ تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Among the believers are men who have been true to their covenant with Allah (i.e. they have gone out for Jihad (holy fighting), and showed not their backs to the disbelievers), of them some have fulfilled their obligations (i.e. have been martyred), and some of them are still waiting, but they have never changed (i.e. they never proved treacherous to their covenant which they concluded with Allah) in the least.

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا عَاهَدُوا  
اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَبِهِمْ مَّنْ قَضَىٰ نَحْبَهُ وَمِنْهُمْ  
مَّنْ يَنْتَظِرُ ۗ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

24. That Allah may reward the men of truth for their truth (i.e. for their patience at the accomplishment of that which they covenanted with Allah), and punish the hypocrites if He will or accept their repentance by turning to them in Mercy. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ  
الْمُنَافِقِينَ إِنْ شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And Allah drove back those who disbelieved in their rage, they gained no advantage (booty, etc.). Allah sufficed for the believers in the fighting (by sending against the disbelievers a severe wind and troops of angels). And Allah is Ever All-Strong, All-Mighty.

وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا  
خَيْرًا ۗ وَكَفَىٰ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ ۗ وَكَانَ  
اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And those of the people of the Scripture who backed them (the disbelievers) Allah brought them down from their forts and cast terror into their hearts, (so that) a group (of them) you killed, and a group (of them) you made captives.

وَ أَنْزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوهُمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ  
مِنْ صَيَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ  
فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And He caused you to inherit their lands, and their houses, and their riches, and a land which you had not trodden (before). And Allah is Able to do all things.

وَ أَوْرَثَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَ دِيَارَهُمْ وَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ  
وَ أَرْضًا لَمْ تَطَّوْهَا ۗ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قَدِيرًا ﴿٢٧﴾



28. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Say to your wives: If you desire the life of this world, and its glitter, Then come! I will make a provision for you and set you free in a handsome manner (divorce).

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ إِن كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ  
الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعْكُنَّ

وَأَسْرِحْكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. But if you desire Allah and His Messenger, and the home of the Hereafter, then verily, Allah has prepared for AlMuhsinat (gooddoers) amongst you an enormous reward.

وَإِن كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالدَّارَ  
الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ مِنْكُنَّ

أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits an open illegal sexual intercourse, the torment for her will be doubled, and that is ever easy for Allah.

يُنِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ مَنِ يَأْتِ مِنْكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ  
مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُضْعَفُ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ ۖ وَ

كَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And whosoever of you is obedient to Allah and His Messenger SAW, and does righteous good deeds, We shall give her, her reward twice over, and We have prepared for her Rizqan Karima (a noble provision Paradise).

وَمَنْ يَقْنُتْ مِنْكُنَّ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعْمَلْ  
صَالِحًا نُؤْتِيهَا أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ ۗ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا

رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like any other women. If you keep your duty (to Allah), then be not soft in speech, lest he in whose heart is a disease (of hypocrisy, or evil desire for adultery, etc.) should be moved with desire, but speak in an honourable manner.

يُنِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِنِ  
اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِي

فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And stay in your houses, and do not display yourselves like that of the times of ignorance, and perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat), and give Zakat and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah wishes only to remove ArRijs (evil deeds and sins, etc.) from you, O members of the family (of the Prophet SAW), and to purify you with a thorough purification.

وَ قَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَ لَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ  
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَى وَ أَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ آتِينَ  
الزَّكَاةَ وَ اطَّعْنَ اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ إِنَّا يُرِيدُ  
اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَ  
يُطَهِّرَكُمُ تَطْهِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And remember (O you the members of the Prophets family, the Graces of your Lord), that which is recited in your houses of the Verses of Allah and AlHikmah (i.e. Prophets Sunnah legal ways, etc. so give your thanks to Allah and glorify His Praises for this Quran and the Sunnah). Verily, Allah is Ever Most Courteous, WellAcquainted with all things.

وَ اذْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلَى فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ  
وَ الْحِكْمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Verily, the Muslims (those who submit to Allah in Islam) men and women, the believers men and women (who believe in Islamic Monotheism), the men and the women who are obedient (to Allah), the men and women who are truthful (in their speech and deeds), the men and the women who are patient (in performing all the duties which Allah has ordered and in abstaining from all that Allah has forbidden), the men and the women who are humble (before their Lord Allah), the men and the women who give Sadaqat (i.e. Zakat, and alms, etc.), the men and the women who observe Saum (fast) (the obligatory fasting during the month of Ramadan, and the optional Nawafil fasting), the men and the women who

إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ الْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ  
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ الْقَنَاتِينَ وَ الْقَنَاتِ وَ الصَّادِقِينَ وَ  
الصَّادِقَاتِ وَ الصَّابِرِينَ وَ الصَّابِرَاتِ وَ الْخُشْعِينَ وَ  
الْخُشْعَاتِ وَ الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَ الْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ وَ  
الصَّابِئِينَ وَ الصَّابِئَاتِ وَ الْحَفِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَ  
الْحَفِظَاتِ وَ الذَّكِرِينَ اللَّهُ كَثِيرًا وَ الذَّكِرَاتِ  
أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٥﴾



guard their chastity (from illegal sexual acts) and the men and the women who remember Allah much with their hearts and tongues (while sitting, standing, lying, etc. for more than 300 times extra over the remembrance of Allah during the five compulsory congregational prayers) or praying extra additional Nawafil prayers of night in the last part of night, etc.) Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

36. It is not for a believer, man or woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decreed a matter that they should have any option in their decision. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, he has indeed strayed in a plain error.

37. And (remember) when you said to him (Zaid bin Harithah ÑÖì the freedslave of the Prophet SAW) on whom Allah has bestowed Grace (by guiding him to Islam) and you (O Muhammad SAW too) have done favour (by manumitting him) "Keep your wife to yourself, and fear Allah." But you did hide in yourself (i.e. what Allah has already made known to you that He will give her to you in marriage) that which Allah will make manifest, you did fear the people (i.e., Muhammad SAW married the divorced wife of his manumitted slave) whereas Allah had a better right that you should fear Him. So when Zaid had accomplished his desire from her (i.e. divorced her), We gave her to you in marriage, so that (in future) there

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا لِمُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلًّا مُّبِينًا ۝٣٦

وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَتُخْفِي فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى النَّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَهُ ۗ فَلَمَّا قَضَى زَيْدٌ مِنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنَاكَهَا لِكَيْ لَا يَكُونَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِي أَزْوَاجِ أَدْعِيَائِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا ۗ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ۝٣٧

may be no difficulty to the believers in respect of (the marriage of) the wives of their adopted sons when the latter have no desire to keep them (i.e. they have divorced them). And Allahs Command must be fulfilled.

38. There is no blame on the Prophet (SAW) in that which Allah has made legal for him. That has been Allahs Way with those who have passed away of (the Prophets of) old. And the Command of Allah is a decree determined.

39. Those who convey the Message of Allah and fear Him, and fear none save Allah. And Sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

40. Muhammad (SAW) is not the father of any man among you, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the last (end) of the Prophets. And Allah is Ever AllAware of everything.

41. O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance.

42. And glorify His Praises morning and afternoon (the early morning (Fajr) and Asr prayers).

43. He it is Who sends Salat (His blessings) on you, and His angels too

مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيمَا فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ ۖ سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قَدَرًا مَّقْدُورًا ﴿٣٨﴾

الَّذِينَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسَالَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٣٩﴾

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِن رَّسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٤١﴾

وَسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَلِّيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ



(ask Allah to bless and forgive you), that He may bring you out from darkness (of disbelief and polytheism) into light (of Belief and Islamic Monotheism). And He is Ever Most Merciful to the believers.

44. Their greeting on the Day they shall meet Him will be "Salam: Peace (i.e. the angels will say to them: Salamu Alaikum)!" And He has prepared for them a generous reward (i.e. Paradise).

45. O Prophet (MuhammadSAW)! Verily, We have sent you as witness, and a bearer of glad tidings, and a warner,

46. And as one who invites to Allah (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah (Alone)) by His Leave, and as a lamp spreading light (through your instructions from the Quran and the Sunnah the legal ways of the Prophet SAW).

47. And announce to the believers (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW) the glad tidings, that they will have from Allah a Great Bounty.

48. And obey not the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and harm them not (till you are ordered). And put your trust in Allah, and Sufficient is Allah as a Wakeel (Trustee, or Disposer of affairs).

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women, and then divorce them before you have sexual intercourse with them, no Iddah (divorce prescribed period, see (V.65:4)) have you to count in

لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ وَكَانَ

بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَحِيمًا ﴿٣٣﴾

تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُ سَلَامٌ ۗ وَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ

أَجْرًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا

وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُّنِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾

وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ فَضْلًا

كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٧﴾

وَلَا تَطِعِ الْكُفْرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَدَعِرْ أَذْهُمُ

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٣٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَسُوهُنَّ فَمَا

respect of them. So give them a present, and set them free i.e. divorce, in a handsome manner.

50. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Verily, We have made lawful to you your wives, to whom you have paid their Mahr (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage), and those (captives or slaves) whom your right hand possesses - whom Allah has given to you, and the daughters of your Amm (paternal uncles) and the daughters of your Ammah (paternal aunts) and the daughters of your Khal (maternal uncles) and the daughters of your Khalah (maternal aunts) who migrated (from Makkah) with you, and a believing woman if she offers herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her; a privilege for you only, not for the (rest of) the believers. Indeed We know what We have enjoined upon them about their wives and those (captives or slaves) whom their right hands possess, - in order that there should be no difficulty on you. And Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

51. You (O Muhammad SAW) can postpone (the turn of) whom you will of them (your wives), and you may receive whom you will. And whomsoever you desire of those whom you have set aside (her turn temporarily), it is no sin on you (to receive her again), that is better; that they may be comforted and not grieved, and may all be pleased with what you give them. Allah knows

لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا<sup>ج</sup>

فَمَتَّعُوهُنَّ وَسَرَحُوهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٣٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ الَّتِي

اتَّيَّتْ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَ مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّا

أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ بَنَاتِ عَمِّكَ وَ بَنَاتِ

عَمَّتِكَ وَ بَنَاتِ خَالِكَ وَ بَنَاتِ خَلَّتِكَ الَّتِي

هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ<sup>د</sup> وَ امْرَأَةً مُؤْمِنَةً إِنْ وَهَبَتْ

نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ

يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا<sup>هـ</sup> خَالِصَةً لَكَ مِنْ دُونِ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ<sup>ط</sup> قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِي

أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ

عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ<sup>ط</sup> وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٥٠﴾

تُرْجَى مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَ تُسَوَّى إِلَيْكَ مَنْ

تَشَاءُ<sup>ط</sup> وَ مَنْ ابْتَغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا

جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ<sup>ط</sup> ذَلِكَ أَدْنَى أَنْ تَقْرَأَ عَيْنُهُنَّ وَ

لَا يَحْزَنَ وَ يَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا آتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلَّهُنَّ<sup>ط</sup> وَ

لَا يَحْزَنَ وَ يَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا آتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلَّهُنَّ<sup>ط</sup>



what is in your hearts. And Allah is Ever AllKnowing, Most Forbearing.

اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا

حَلِيمًا ﴿٥١﴾

52. It is not lawful for you (to marry other) women after this, nor to change them for other wives even though their beauty attracts you, except those (captives or slaves) whom your right hand possesses. And Allah is Ever a Watcher over all things.

لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ  
بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا  
مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ رَقِيبًا ﴿٥٢﴾

53. O you who believe! Enter not the Prophets houses, except when leave is given to you for a meal, (and then) not (so early as) to wait for its preparation. But when you are invited, enter, and when you have taken your meal, disperse, without sitting for a talk. Verily, such (behaviour) annoys the Prophet, and he is shy of (asking) you (to go), but

يَأْيُهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ  
إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَىٰ طَعَامٍ غَيْرٍ نَظِيرِ  
إِنَّهُ ۖ وَلَكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَادْخُلُوا فَإِذَا  
طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مُسْتَأْنِسِينَ لِحَدِيثٍ ۖ

Allah is not shy of (telling you) the truth. And when you ask (his wives) for anything you want, ask them from behind a screen, that is purer for your hearts and for their hearts. And it is not (right) for you that you should annoy Allahs Messenger, nor that you should ever marry his wives after him (his death). Verily! With Allah that shall be an enormity.

إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِي النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَحْيِي مِنْكُمْ  
وَاللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَحْيِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۗ وَإِذَا  
سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسْأَلُوهُنَّ مِنْ وَرَاءِ  
حِجَابٍ ۖ ذَلِكُمْ أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ ۗ وَ

مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَنْ  
تَنْكِحُوا أَزْوَاجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَبَدًا ۚ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ

كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Whether you reveal anything or conceal it, verily, Allah is Ever AllKnoWER of everything.

إِنْ تُبْدُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ تَخْفُوهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ  
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٥٣﴾

55. It is no sin on them (the Prophets wives, if they appear unveiled) before their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or their brothers sons, or the sons of their sisters, or their own (believing) women, or their (female) slaves, and keep your duty to Allah. Verily, Allah is Ever AllWitness over everything.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِي آبَائِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِنَّ وَلَا  
إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ  
أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ وَلَا نِسَائِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ  
أَيْمَانُهُنَّ ۚ وَاتَّقِينَ اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ  
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٥٤﴾

56. Allah sends His Salat (Graces, Honours, Blessings, Mercy, etc.) on the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and also His angels too (ask Allah to bless and forgive him). O you who believe! Send your Salat on (ask Allah to bless) him (Muhammad SAW), and (you should) greet (salute) him with the Islamic way of greeting (salutation i.e. AsSalamu Alaikum).

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ۗ  
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا  
تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٥٥﴾

57. Verily, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger (SAW) Allah has cursed them in this world, and in the Hereafter, and has prepared for them a humiliating torment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ  
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا  
مُّهِينًا ﴿٥٦﴾

58. And those who annoy believing men and women undeservedly, bear on themselves the crime of slander and plain sin.

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ  
بِغَيْرِ مَا اكْتَسَبُوا فَقَدِ احْتَبَلُوا بُهْتَانًا وَّ



59. O Prophet! Tell your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to draw their cloaks (veils) all over their bodies (i.e. screen themselves completely except the eyes or one eye to see the way). That will be better, that they should be known (as free respectable women) so as not to be annoyed. And Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

60. If the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is a disease (evil desire for adultery, etc.), and those who spread false news among the people in AlMadinah, cease not, We shall certainly let you overpower them, then they will not be able to stay in it as your neighbours but a little while.

61. Accursed, wherever found, they shall be seized and killed with a (terrible) slaughter.

62. That was the Way of Allah in the case of those who passed away of old, and you will not find any change in the Way of Allah.

63. People ask you concerning the Hour, say: "The knowledge of it is with Allah only. What do you know? It may be that the Hour is near!"

إِنَّمَا مَبِينًا ٥٨

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيبِهِنَّ  
ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰى اَنْ يُعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ ٥٨

اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ٥٩

لَيْن لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ السُّفْقُونَ وَالدِّينِ فِي  
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَ الْمُرْجِفُونَ فِي الْبَدِينَةِ  
لَنْ نُعْرِبَنَّ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا

قَلِيلًا ٦٠

مَلْعُونِينَ ٦١ اَيْنَمَا ثَقِفُوا اخِذُوا وَ قَتِلُوا

تَقْتِيلًا ٦٢

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَنْ

تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ٦٣

يَسْأَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ ٦٤ قُلْ إِنَّمَا  
عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ٦٤ وَ مَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ

السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ٦٥

64. Verily, Allah has cursed the disbelievers, and has prepared for them a flaming Fire (Hell).

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكُفْرَيْنَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٢٣﴾

65. Wherein they will abide for ever, and they will find neither a Walee (a protector) nor a helper.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا

نَصِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾

66. On the Day when their faces will be turned over in the Fire, they will say: "Oh, would that we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)."

يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ يَقُولُونَ

يَلَيْتَنَا أَطَعْنَا اللَّهَ وَأَطَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ ﴿٢٦﴾

67. And they will say: "Our Lord! Verily, we obeyed our chiefs and our great ones, and they misled us from the (Right) Way.

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكُبَرَاءَنَا

فَأَضَلُّنَا السَّبِيلَ ﴿٢٧﴾

68. Our Lord! give them double torment and curse them with a mighty curse!"

رَبَّنَا آتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنُهُمْ

لَعْنَا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٨﴾

69. O you who believe! Be not like those who annoyed Moosa (Moses), but Allah cleared him of that which they alleged, and he was honourable before Allah.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ آذَوْا

مُوسَىٰ فَبَرَأَهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّا قَالُوا ۗ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ

وَجِيهًا ﴿٢٩﴾

70. O you who believe! Keep your duty to Allah and fear Him, and speak (always) the truth.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا

سَدِيدًا ﴿٣٠﴾

71. He will direct you to do righteous good deeds and will forgive you your

يُصَدِّحُ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ



sins. And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (SAW) he has indeed achieved a great achievement (i.e. he will be saved from the Hell-fire and made to enter Paradise).

وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤١﴾

72. Truly, We did offer AlAmanah (the trust or moral responsibility or honesty and all the duties which Allah has ordained) to the heavens and the earth, and the mountains, but they declined to bear it and were afraid of it (i.e. afraid of Allah's Torment). But man bore it. Verily, he was unjust (to himself) and ignorant (of its results).

إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا جَهُولًا ﴿٤٢﴾

73. So that Allah will punish the hypocrites, men and women, and the men and women who are AlMushrikoon (the polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW ). And Allah will pardon (accept the repentance of) the true believers of the Islamic Monotheism, men and women. And Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

رکوعاتها ۶

سُورَةُ سَبَا مَكِّيَّةٌ ۵۸

آياتها ۵۴

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, to Whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. His is all the praises and thanks in the Hereafter, and He is the AllWise, the AllAware.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَىٰ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١﴾

2. He knows that which goes into the earth and that which comes forth from it, and that which descend from the heaven and that which ascends to it. And He is the Most Merciful, the OftForgiving.

يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُبُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ ﴿٢﴾

3. Those who disbelieve say: "The Hour will not come to us." Say: "Yes, by my Lord, it will come to you." (Allah, He is) the AllKnower of the unseen, not even the weight of an atom (or a small ant) or less than that or greater, escapes from His Knowledge in the heavens or in the earth, but it is in a Clear Book (AlLauh AlMahfooz).

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا السَّاعَةُ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. That He may recompense those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds. Those, theirs is forgiveness and Rizqun Kareem (generous provision, i.e. Paradise).

لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. But those who strive against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to frustrate them, those, for them will be a severe painful torment.

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِرِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزِ آيِمٍ ﴿٥﴾

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you (O Muhammad SAW) from your Lord is the truth, and guides to the Path of the Exalted in Might, Owner of all praise.

وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٦﴾



7. Those who disbelieve say: "Shall we direct you to a man (Muhammad SAW) who will tell you (that) when you have become fully disintegrated into dust with full dispersion, then, you will be created (again) anew?"

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ  
يُنَبِّئُكُمْ إِذَا مُزِّقْتُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي  
خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿٦٧﴾

8. Has he (Muhammad SAW) invented a lie against Allah, or is there a madness in him? Nay, but those who disbelieve in the Hereafter are (themselves) in a torment, and in far error.

أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ۗ بَلِ  
الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَ  
الضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ ﴿٦٨﴾

9. See they not what is before them and what is behind them, of the heaven and the earth? If We will, We shall sink the earth with them, or cause a piece of the heaven to fall upon them. Verily, in this is a sign for every faithful believer that (believes in the Oneness of Allah), and turns to Allah (in all affairs with humility and in repentance).

أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ  
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ إِنَّ نَّشَانِخِسْفٍ بِهِمْ  
الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقُطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ ۗ  
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ﴿٦٩﴾

10. And indeed We bestowed grace on David from Us (saying): "O you mountains. Glorify (Allah) with him! And you birds (also)! And We made the iron soft for him."

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ۗ يُجِبَالُ أَوَّيُّ  
مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرُ ۗ وَأَلْنَا لَهُ الْحَدِيدَ ﴿٧٠﴾

11. Saying: "Make you perfect coats of mail, balancing well the rings of chain armour, and work you (men) righteousness. Truly, I am AllSeer of what you do."

أَنْ أَعْمَلُ سَبِغْتِ ۗ وَقَدِّرْ فِي السَّرْدِ ۗ وَاعْمَلُوا  
صَالِحًا ۗ إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧١﴾

12. And to Solomon (We subjected) the wind, its morning (stride from sunrise till noon) was a months (journey), and its afternoon (stride

وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ غُدُوُّهَا شَهْرٌ وَرَوَاحُهَا شَهْرٌ ۗ

from the midday decline of the sun to sunset) was a months (journey i.e. in one day he could travel two months journey). And We caused a fount of (molten) brass to flow for him, and there were jinns that worked in front of him, by the Leave of his Lord, and whosoever of them turned aside from Our Command, We shall cause him to taste of the torment of the blazing Fire.

13. They worked for him what he desired, (making) high rooms, images, basins as large as reservoirs, and (cooking) cauldrons fixed (in their places). "Work you, O family of Dawud (David), with thanks!" But few of My slaves are grateful.

14. Then when We decreed death for him (Sulaiman (Solomon)), nothing informed them (jinns) of his death except a little worm of the earth, which kept (slowly) gnawing away at his stick, so when he fell down, the jinns saw clearly that if they had known the unseen, they would not have stayed in the humiliating torment.

15. Indeed there was for Saba (Sheba) a sign in their dwelling place, - two gardens on the right hand and on the left (and it was said to them) "Eat of the provision of your Lord, and be grateful to Him, a fair land and an OftForgiving Lord.

16. But they turned away (from the obedience of Allah), so We sent

وَ أَسْلَنَّا لَهُ عَيْنَ الْقَطْرِ ط وَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ مَنْ

يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ ط وَ مَنْ يَزِغْ مِنْهُمْ

عَنْ أَمْرِنَا نَذِقُهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١٢﴾

يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَحَارِبَ وَ

تَمَاثِيلَ وَ جِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ وَ قُدُورٍ رُئِيتِ ط

إِعْمَلُوا آلَ دَاوُدَ شُكْرًا ط وَ قَلِيلٌ مِّنْ

عِبَادِي الشَّاكِرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ

مَوْتِهِ إِلَّا دَابَّةٌ الْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِنْسَاتَهُ ع

فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنُّ أَن لَّو كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ

الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ﴿١٤﴾

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ آيَةٌ جَنَّتَانِ عَنْ

يَمِينٍ وَ شِمَالٍ ط كُلُوا مِنْ رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَ

اشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ ط بَلَدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَ رَبُّ غَفُورٌ ﴿١٥﴾

فَاعْرَضُوا فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَ



against them Sail AlArim (flood released from the dam), and We converted their two gardens into gardens producing bitter bad fruit, and tamarisks, and some few lotetrees.

17. Like this We requited them because they were ungrateful disbelievers. And never do We requit in such a way except those who are ungrateful, (disbelievers).

18. And We placed between them and the towns which We had blessed, towns easy to be seen, and We made the stages (of journey) between them easy (saying): "Travel in them safely both by night and day."

19. But they said: "Our Lord! Make the stages between our journey longer," and they wronged themselves, so We made them as tales (in the land), and We dispersed them all, totally. Verily, in this are indeed signs for every steadfast grateful (person).

20. And indeed Iblees (Satan) did prove true his thought about them, and they followed him, all except a group of true believers (in the Oneness of Allah).

21. And he (Iblees Satan) had no authority over them, except that We might test him, who believes in the Hereafter from him who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a Hafiz over everything. (AllKnewer of everything i.e. He keeps record of each and every person as regards deeds, and then He will reward them accordingly).

بَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِیْ اُكُلِ

حَصِطٍ وَّ اَثَلٍ وَّ شِیْءٍ مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِیْلِ ﴿۱۷﴾

ذٰلِكَ جَزٰیْنَهُمْ بِمَا كَفَرُوْا ۗ وَ هَلْ نُجَازِیْ اِلَّا

الْكُفُوْرَ ﴿۱۸﴾

وَ جَعَلْنَا بَیْنَهُمْ وَ بَیْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِیْ بَرَكْنَا

فِیْهَا قَرْیَ ظَاهِرَةً ۗ وَ قَدَرْنَا فِیْهَا السَّیْرَ ۗ

سَیْرُوْا فِیْهَا لَیَالِیْ وَّ اَیَّامًا اٰمِنِیْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾

فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا بَعْدَ بَیْنِ اَسْفَارِنَا وَاظْمِنَا اَنْفُسَهُمْ

فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ اَحَادِیْثَ وَ مَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مَرَزَقٍ ۗ اِنَّ

فِیْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰیٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شٰكُوْرٍ ﴿۲۰﴾

وَ لَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَیْهِمْ اِبْلِیْسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوْهُ

اِلَّا فَرِیْقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ ﴿۲۱﴾

وَ مَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَیْهِمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ

مَنْ یُّؤْمِنُ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِیْ شَكٍّ ۗ

وَ رَبُّكَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ حَفِیْظٌ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. Say: (O Muhammad SAW to those polytheists, pagans, etc.) "Call upon those whom you assert (to be associate gods) besides Allah, they possess not even the weight of an atom (or a small ant), either in the heavens or on the earth, nor have they any share in either, nor there is for Him any supporter from among them.

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ شَرِكٍ وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ ظَهِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Intercession with Him profits not, except for him whom He permits. Until when fear is banished from their (angels) hearts, they (angels) say: "What is it that your Lord has said?" They say: "The truth. And He is the Most High, the Most Great."

وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِندَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِّعَ عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ۗ قَالُوا الْحَقُّ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists, pagans, etc.) "Who gives you provision from the heavens and the earth?" Say: "Allah, And verily, (either) we or you are rightly guided or in a plain error."

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ قُلِ اللَّهُ ۗ وَإِنَّا أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًىٰ أَوْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists, pagans, etc.) "You will not be asked about our sins, nor shall we be asked of what you do."

قُلْ لَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا أَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا نُسْأَلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Say: "Our Lord will assemble us all together (on the Day of Resurrection), then He will judge between us with truth. And He is the (Most Trustworthy) AllKnowing Judge."

قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبَّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists and pagans): "Show me those whom you have joined to Him as

قُلْ أَرُونِي الَّذِينَ ادَّعَيْتُمْ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ ۗ كَلَّا ۗ



partners. Nay (there are not at all any partners with Him)! But He is Allah (Alone), the AllMighty, the AllWise."

28. And We have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) except as a giver of glad tidings and a warner to all mankind, but most of men know not.

29. And they say: "When is this promise (i.e. the Day of Resurrection will be fulfilled) if you are truthful?"

30. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The appointment to you is for a Day, which you cannot put back for an hour (or a moment) nor put forward."

31. And those who disbelieve say: "We believe not in this Quran nor in that which was before it," but if you could see when the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) will be made to stand before their Lord, how they will cast the (blaming) word one to another! Those who were deemed weak will say to those who were arrogant: "Had it not been for you, we should certainly have been believers!"

32. And those who were arrogant will say to those who were deemed weak: "Did we keep you back from guidance after it had come to you? Nay, but you were Mujrimoon (polytheists, sinners, criminals, disobedient to Allah, etc.).

بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿۲۷﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَ

نَذِيرًا ۚ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿۲۸﴾

وَ يَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ

صَادِقِينَ ﴿۲۹﴾

قُلْ لَّكُمْ مَّيْعَادٌ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُونَ عَنْهُ

سَاعَةً وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿۳۰﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَ

لَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۗ وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ

مَوْقُوفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ يُرْجَعُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ

الْقَوْلِ ۗ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعَفُوا لِلَّذِينَ

اسْتَكْبَرُوا الْوَلَا أَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿۳۱﴾

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعَفُوا

أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدَىٰ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ

بَلْ كُنتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿۳۲﴾

33. Those who were deemed weak will say to those who were arrogant: "Nay, but it was your plotting by night and day, when you ordered us to disbelieve in Allah and set up rivals to Him!" And each of them (parties) will conceal their own regrets (for disobeying Allah during this worldly life), when they behold the torment. And We shall put iron collars round the necks of those who disbelieved. Are they requited aught except what they used to do?

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا  
بَلْ مَكْرُ الْأَيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ  
نَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا ۗ وَأَسْرُوا  
النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ ۗ وَجَعَلْنَا  
الْأَغْلَلَ فِي آعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ هَلْ  
يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And We did not send a warner to a township, but those who were given the worldly wealth and luxuries among them said: "We believe not in the (Message) with which you have been sent."

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ  
مُتْرَفُوهَا ۗ إِنَّا بِنَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كِفْرًا ۗ وَن

35. And they say: "We are more in wealth and in children, and we are not going to be punished."

وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا ۗ وَمَا نَحْنُ  
بِعَذَابِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, my Lord enlarges and restricts the provision to whom He pleases, but most men know not."

قُلْ إِنْ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ  
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And it is not your wealth, nor your children that bring you nearer to Us (i.e. pleases Allah), but only he (will please Us) who believes (in the Islamic Monotheism), and does righteous deeds; as for such, there will be twofold reward for what they did, and they will reside in the high dwellings (Paradise) in peace and

وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقَرَّبُكُمْ  
عِنْدَنَا زُلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا  
فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الضَّعْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَهُمْ



security.

38. And those who strive against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), to frustrate them, will be brought to the torment.

39. Say: "Truly, my Lord enlarges the provision for whom He wills of His slaves, and (also) restricts (it) for him, and whatsoever you spend of anything (in Allahs Cause), He will replace it. And He is the Best of providers."

40. And (remember) the Day when He will gather them all together, and then will say to the angels: "Was it you that these people used to worship?"

41. They (angels) will say: "Glorified be You! You are our Walee (Lord) instead of them. Nay, but they used to worship the jinns; most of them were believers in them."

42. So Today (i.e. the Day of Resurrection), none of you can profit or harm one another. And We shall say to those who did wrong (i.e. worshipped others (like angels, jinns, prophets, saints, righteous persons, etc.) along with Allah): "Taste the torment of the Fire which you used to belie.

43. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, they say: "This (Muhammad SAW) is naught but a man who wishes to hinder you from that which your fathers used to

فِي الْعُرْفَتِ أَمْنُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ

فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحَضَّرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ

عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ ۖ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ

فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ ۗ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَبِيْعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ

أَهٰٓؤَٓلَآءِ اِيَّاكُمْ كَانُوۡا يَعْبُدُوۡنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

قَالُوۡا سُبْحٰنَكَ اَنْتَ وَّلِيۡنَا مِنْ دُوۡنِهِمْ ۗ

بَلْ كَانُوۡا يَعْبُدُوۡنَ الْجِنَّ ۗ اَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ

مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَنۢبَلِيۡكَ بَعْضُكُمۡ لِبَعْضٍ نَّفَعًا وَّ لَا

ضَرًّا ۗ وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡا ذُوقُوۡا عَذَابَ

النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُوۡنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰٓى عَلَيْهِمُ آيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالُوۡا مَا

هٰذَا اِلاَّ رَجُلٌ يُّرِيۡدُ اَنْ يُّصۡدَكُمۡ عَمَّا كَانُ

worship." And they say: "This is nothing but an invented lie." And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it has come to them (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW when Allah sent him as a Messenger with proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, etc.): "This is nothing but evident magic!"

44. And We had not given them Scriptures which they could study, nor sent to them before you (O Muhammad SAW) any warner (Messenger).

45. And those before them belied; these have not received one tenth (1/10th) of what We had granted to those (of old), yet they belied My Messengers, then how (terrible) was My denial (punishment)!

46. Say (to them O Muhammad SAW): "I exhort you on one (thing) only: that you stand up for Allah's sake in pairs and singly, and reflect (within yourselves the life history of the Prophet SAW): there is no madness in your companion (Muhammad SAW), he is only a warner to you in face of a severe torment."

47. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Whatever wage I might have asked of you is yours. My wage is from Allah only and He is Witness over all things."

48. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily! My Lord sends down Inspiration and makes apparent the

يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُكُمْ<sup>ع</sup> وَقَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا آفَكٌ<sup>ك</sup>  
مُفْتَرَى<sup>ط</sup> وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَلْحَقِّ لَبَّا  
جَاءَهُمْ<sup>ل</sup> إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَمَا آتَيْنَهُمْ مِنْ كُتُبٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا وَمَا  
أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ<sup>ل</sup> وَمَا بَلَّغُوا  
مَعْشَارَ مَا آتَيْنَهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا رُسُلِي<sup>ن</sup> فَكَيْفَ  
كَانَ نَكِيرٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعِظُكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ<sup>ع</sup> أَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ  
مَشْنِي وَفُرَادَى<sup>ن</sup> ثُمَّ تَتَفَكَّرُوا<sup>ن</sup> مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ  
مِنْ جِنَّةٍ<sup>ط</sup> إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ  
عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ<sup>ط</sup> إِنْ أَجْرِي  
إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ<sup>ج</sup> وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَنْزِلُ بِالْحَقِّ<sup>ج</sup> عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٣٨﴾



truth (i.e. this Revelation that had come to me), the AllKnower of the Ghaib (unseen).

49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The truth (the Quran and Allahs Inspiration) has come, and AlBatil (falsehood - Iblees (Satan)) can neither create anything nor resurrect (anything)."

50. Say: "If (even) I go astray, I shall stray only to my own loss. But if I remain guided, it is because of the Inspiration of my Lord to me. Truly, He is AllHearer, Ever Near (to all things)."

51. And if you could but see, when they will be terrified with no escape (for them), and they will be seized from a near place.

52. And they will say (in the Hereafter): "We do believe (now);" but how could they receive (Faith and the acceptance of their repentance by Allah) from a place so far off (i.e. to return to the worldly life again).

53. Indeed they did disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah, Islam, the Quran and Muhammad SAW) before (in this world), and they (used to) conjecture about the unseen (i.e. the Hereafter, Hell, Paradise, Resurrection and the Promise of Allah, etc. (by saying) all that is untrue), from a far place.

54. And a barrier will be set between them and that which they desire (i.e. At-Taubah (turning to Allah in repentance) and the accepting of Faith etc.), as was done in the past with the people of their kind. Verily,

قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَ مَا يُبَدِّئُ الْبَاطِلُ وَ مَا يُعِيدُ

قُلْ إِنْ ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَ إِنْ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِإِذْنِ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ

قَرِيبٌ

وَ لَوْ تَرَى إِذْ فِرَعُوقًا فَلَافَتُوا وَ أُخِذُوا مِنْ

مَكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ

وَ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ وَ أَنَّى لَهُمُ التَّنَافُوسُ مِنْ

مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ

وَ قَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ يَقْدِفُونَ

بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ

وَ حِيلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ بَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فَعَلَ

بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ مِمَّنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ

they have been in grave doubt.

مُرِيبٌ ٤

ركوعاتها ٥

٣٥ سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣

آياتها ٢٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the (only) Originator (or the (only) Creator) of the heavens and the earth, Who made the angels messengers with wings, - two or three or four. He increases in creation what He wills. Verily, Allah is Able to do all things.

الْحَدُّ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ

الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِيَّ أَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنَى وَثُلَاثَ وَ

رُبْعًا ٤ يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ ٥ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٦

2. Whatever of mercy (i.e. of good), Allah may grant to mankind, none can withhold it, and whatever He may withhold, none can grant it thereafter. And He is the AllMighty, the AllWise.

مَا يَفْتَحِ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا

مُؤْسِكَ لَهَا ٧ وَمَا يُمْسِكُ ٨ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ

مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ٩ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ١٠

3. O mankind! Remember the Grace of Allah upon you! Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky (rain) and the earth? La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). How then are you turning away (from Him)?

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ١١

هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنْ

السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ١٢ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ١٣ فَآنِي

تُؤْفَكُونَ ١٤



4. And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so were Messengers belied before you. And to Allah return all matters (for decision).

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٣٥﴾

5. O mankind! Verily, the Promise of Allah is true. So let not this present life deceive you, and let not the chief deceiver (Satan) deceive you about Allah.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿٣٦﴾

6. Surely, Shaitan (Satan) is an enemy to you, so take (treat) him as an enemy. He only invites his Hizb (followers) that they may become the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا يَدْعُوا حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٣٧﴾

7. Those who disbelieve, theirs will be a severe torment; and those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ ۗ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

8. Is he, then, to whom the evil of his deeds made fairseeming, so that he considers it as good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? Verily, Allah sends astray whom He wills, and guides whom He wills. So destroy not yourself (O Muhammad SAW) in sorrow for them. Truly, Allah is the AllKnoWER of what they do!

أَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَرَآهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَنْ يَهْدِىْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ فَلَا تَذْهَبْ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَاتٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

9. And it is Allah Who sends the winds, so that they raise up the clouds, and We drive them to a dead land, and revive therewith the earth after its death. As such (will be) the Resurrection!

وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقْنَهُ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ كَذَلِكَ النُّشُورُ ﴿٤٠﴾

10. Whosoever desires honour, power and glory then to Allah belong all honour, power and glory (and one can get honour, power and glory only by obeying and worshipping Allah (Alone)). To Him ascend (all) the goodly words, and the righteous deeds exalt it (the goodly words i.e. the goodly words are not accepted by Allah unless and until they are followed by good deeds), but those who plot evils, theirs will be severe torment. And the plotting of such will perish.

11. And Allah did create you (Adam) from dust, then from Nutfah (male and female discharge semen drops i.e. Adams offspring), then He made you pairs (male and female). And no female conceives or gives birth, but with His Knowledge. And no aged man is granted a length of life, nor is a part cut off from his life (or another mans life), but is in a Book (AlLauh AlMahfooz) Surely, that is easy for Allah.

12. And the two seas (kinds of water) are not alike, this fresh sweet, and pleasant to drink, and that saltish and bitter. And from them both you eat fresh tender meat (fish), and derive the ornaments that you wear. And you see the ships cleaving (the seawater as they sail through it), that you may seek of His Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًا<sup>ط</sup>  
إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ  
يَرْفَعُهُ<sup>ط</sup> وَالَّذِينَ يَبْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ<sup>ط</sup> وَمَكْرُ أُولَئِكَ هُوَ يُبْورُ ﴿١٠﴾

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ  
جَعَلَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا<sup>ط</sup> وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَىٰ وَلَا  
تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ<sup>ط</sup> وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِنْ مُعَمَّرٍ وَلَا  
يُنْقَضُ مِنْ عُمرَةٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَىٰ

اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ<sup>ط</sup> هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ  
سَائِغٌ شَرَابُهُ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ<sup>ط</sup> وَمِنْ كُلِّ  
تَأْكُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا<sup>ط</sup> وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ حِلْيَةً  
تَلْبَسُونَهَا<sup>ط</sup> وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيهِ مَوَاحِرَ  
تَبْتَغُونَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ<sup>ط</sup> وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾



13. He merges the night into the day (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the night are added to the hours of the day), and He merges the day into the night (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the day are added to the hours of the night). And He has subjected the sun and the moon, each runs its course for a term appointed. Such is Allah your Lord; His is the kingdom. And those, whom you invoke or call upon instead of Him, own not even a Qitmeer (the thin membrane over the datestone).

يُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي  
اللَّيْلِ ۗ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۗ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي  
لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ۗ وَ  
الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ  
قِطْبِيرٍ ۗ

14. If you invoke (or call upon) them, they hear not your call, and if (in case) they were to hear, they could not grant it (your request) to you. And on the Day of Resurrection, they will disown your worshipping them. And none can inform you (O Muhammad SAW) like Him Who is the AllKnower (of each and everything).

إِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ ۖ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا  
مَا اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ ۗ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ  
بِشِرْكِكُمْ ۗ وَلَا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيرٍ ۗ

15. O mankind! it is you who stand in need of Allah, but Allah is Rich (Free of all wants and needs), Worthy of all praise.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ  
هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ۗ

16. If He will, He could destroy you and bring about a new creation.

إِنْ يَشَاءْ يُدْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۗ

17. And that is not hard for Allah.

وَمَا ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ۗ

18. And no bearer of burdens shall bear another's burden, and if one heavily laden calls another to (bear) his load, nothing of it will be lifted even though he be near of kin. You (O Muhammad SAW) can warn only those who fear their Lord unseen, and perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat). And he who purifies himself (from all

وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۗ وَإِنْ تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ  
إِلَىٰ حِمْلِهَا لَا يَحْمِلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ ۚ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا  
قُرْبَىٰ ۗ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ

kinds of sins), then he purifies only for the benefit of his ownself. And to Allah is the (final) Return (of all).

19. Not alike are the blind (disbelievers in Islamic Monotheism) and the seeing (believers in Islamic Monotheism).

20. Nor are (alike) the darkness (disbelief) and the light (Belief in Islamic Monotheism).

21. Nor are (alike) the shade and the suns heat.

22. Nor are (alike) the living (believers) and the dead (disbelievers). Verily, Allah makes whom He will hear, but you cannot make hear those who are in graves.

23. You (O Muhammad SAW) are only a warner (i.e. your duty is to convey Allahs Message to mankind but the guidance is in Allahs Hand).

24. Verily! We have sent you with the truth, a bearer of glad tidings, and a warner. And there never was a nation but a warner had passed among them.

25. And if they belie you, those before them also belied. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs, and with the Scriptures, and the book giving light.

بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۗ وَمَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ فَإِنَّا

يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٩﴾

وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا النُّورُ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ ۗ إِنَّ

اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِسَمِيعٍ

مِّنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنَّ أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۗ وَإِنْ

مِّنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن

قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ

بِالزُّبُرِ وَبِالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿٢٥﴾



26. Then I took hold of those who disbelieved, and how terrible was My denial (punishment)!

ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ

نَكِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. See you not that Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, and We produce therewith fruits of varying colours, and among the mountains are streaks white and red, of varying colours and (others) very black.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً

فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ ثَمَرَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا وَمِنَ

الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بَيَضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ

أَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And of men and AdDawab (moving living creatures, beasts, etc.), and cattle, in like manner of various colours. It is only those who have knowledge among His slaves that fear Allah. Verily, Allah is AllMighty, OftForgiving.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالذَّوَابِّ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ

أَلْوَانُهُ كَذَلِكَ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ

الْعُلَمَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Verily, those who recite the Book of Allah (this Quran), and perform AsSalat (IqamatasSalat), and spend (in charity) out of what We have provided for them, secretly and openly, hope for a (sure) tradegain that will never perish.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا

الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً

يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّنْ تَبُورَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. That He may pay them their wages in full, and give them (even) more, out of His Grace. Verily! He is OftForgiving, Most Ready to appreciate (good deeds and to recompense).

لِيُؤْفِقَهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ

إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW), of the Book (the Quran), it is the (very)

وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ

truth (that you (Muhammad SAW) and your followers must act on its instructions), confirming that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is indeed AllAware, and AllSeer of His slaves.

32. Then We gave the Book the Quran) for inheritance to such of Our slaves whom We chose (the followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are some who wrong their ownelves, and of them are some who follow a middle course, and of them are some who are, by Allahs Leave, foremost in good deeds. That (inheritance of the Quran), that is indeed a great grace.

33. Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens) will they enter, therein will they be adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments there will be of silk (i.e. in Paradise).

34. And they will say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has removed from us (all) grief. Verily, our Lord is indeed OftForgiving, Most Ready to appreciate (good deeds and to recompense).

35. Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that will last forever; there, toil will touch us not, nor weariness will touch us."

36. But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) for them will be the Fire of Hell. Neither it will have a complete killing effect on them so

مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣١﴾

ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ۗ فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ ۗ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ ۖ يُآذِنُ اللَّهُ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٢﴾

جَنَّتْ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَ لُؤْلُؤًا ۗ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

الَّذِي أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ النُّعْمَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ لَا يَسُنَّ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا يَسُنَّ فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ لَا يُقْضَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوتُوا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ



that they die, nor shall its torment be lightened for them. Thus do We requite every disbeliever!

37. Therein they will cry: "Our Lord! Bring us out, we shall do righteous good deeds, not (the evil deeds) that we used to do." (Allah will reply): "Did We not give you lives long enough, so that whosoever would receive admonition, - could receive it? And the warner came to you. So taste you (the evil of your deeds). For the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) there is no helper."

38. Verily, Allah is the AllKnober of the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Verily! He is the AllKnober of that is in the breasts.

39. He it is Who has made you successors generations after generations in the earth, so whosoever disbelieves (in Islamic Monotheism) on him will be his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers adds nothing but hatred with their Lord. And the disbelief of the disbelievers adds nothing but loss.

40. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me or inform me (what) do you think about your (socalled) partnergods to whom you call upon besides Allah, show me, what they have created of the earth? Or have they any share in the heavens? Or have We given them a Book, so that they act on clear proof therefrom? Nay, the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) promise one another nothing but delusions."

عَذَابِهَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي كُلَّ كَافِرٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِحُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ۖ أَوَلَمْ نُعَبِّرْكُمْ مَا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَن تَذَكَّرَ ۖ وَجَاءَكُمُ النَّذِيرُ فَذُوقُوا فَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِن نَّصِيرٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٣٨﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ ۖ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا مَقْتًا ۖ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٣٩﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ ۚ أَمْ آتَيْنَهُم كِتَابًا فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ بَلْ إِن يَبْدُؤُا بِالظُّلْمِ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Verily! Allah grasps the heavens and the earth lest they move away from their places, and if they were to move away from their places, there is not one that could grasp them after Him. Truly, He is Ever Most Forbearing, OftForgiving.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا<sup>ط</sup> وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمَسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾

42. And they swore by Allah their most binding oath, that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations (before them), yet when a warner (Muhammad SAW) came to them, it increased in them nothing but flight (from the truth),

وَاقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِحْدَى الْأُمَمِ<sup>ج</sup> فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٣٧﴾

43. (They took to flight because of their) arrogance in the land and their plotting of evil. But the evil plot encompasses only him who makes it. Then, can they expect anything (else), but the Sunnah (way of dealing) of the peoples of old? So no change will you find in Allahs Sunnah (way of dealing), and no turning off will you find in Allahs Sunnah (way of dealing).

اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكُرَ السَّيِّئِ<sup>ط</sup> وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ<sup>ط</sup> فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتِ الْأَوَّلِينَ<sup>ج</sup> فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا<sup>ط</sup> وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٣٨﴾

44. Have they not travelled in the land, and seen what was the end of those before them, and they were superior to them in power? Allah is not such that anything in the heavens or in the earth escapes Him. Verily, He is AllKnowing, AllOmnipotent.

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً<sup>ط</sup> وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا ﴿٣٩﴾



45. And if Allah were to punish men for that which they earned, He would not leave a moving (living) creature on the surface of the earth, but He gives them respite to an appointed term, and when their term comes, then verily, Allah is Ever AllSeer of His slaves.

وَلَوْ يُوَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ  
عَلَى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَى  
أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٥

سُورَةُ يَسَّ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣١

آيَاتُهَا ٨٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Ya-Seen. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

يَسَّ ﴿٦﴾

2. By the Quran, full of wisdom (i.e. full of laws, evidences, and proofs),

وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

3. Truly, you (O Muhammad SAW) are one of the Messengers,

إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣﴾

4. On a Straight Path (i.e. on Allah's religion of Islamic Monotheism).

عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾

5. This is) a Revelation sent down by the AllMighty, the Most Merciful,

تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٥﴾

6. In order that you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.

لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنذِرَ آبَاؤَهُمْ فَهُمْ  
غٰفِلُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. Indeed the Word (of punishment) has proved true against most of them, so they will not believe.

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا  
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. Verily! We have put on their necks iron collars reaching to chins, so that their heads are forced up.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى

الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And We have put a barrier before them, and a barrier behind them, and We have covered them up, so that they cannot see.

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ

سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. It is the same to them whether you warn them or you warn them not, they will not believe.

وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder (the Quran), and fears the Most Beneficent (Allah) unseen. Bear you to such one the glad tidings of forgiveness, and a generous reward (i.e. Paradise).

إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ

بِالْغَيْبِ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِسَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾

12. Verily, We give life to the dead, and We record that which they send before (them), and their traces (their footsteps and walking on the earth with their legs to the mosques for the five compulsory congregational prayers, Jihad (holy fighting in Allahs Cause) and all other good and evil they did, and that which they leave behind), and all things We have recorded with numbers (as a record) in a Clear Book.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَ

أَثَارَهُمْ ۗ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ

مُبِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And put forward to them a similitude; the (story of the) dwellers of the town, (It is said that the town was Antioch (Antakiya)), when there came Messengers to them.

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ ۖ إِذْ

جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. When We sent to them two Messengers, they belied them both,

إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا



so We reinforced them with a third, and they said: "Verily! We have been sent to you as Messengers."

15. They (people of the town) said: "You are only human beings like ourselves, and the Most Beneficent (Allah) has revealed nothing, you are only telling lies."

16. The Messengers said: "Our Lord knows that we have been sent as Messengers to you,

17. "And our duty is only to convey plainly (the Message)."

18. They (people) said: "For us, we see an evil omen from you, if you cease not, we will surely stone you, and a painful torment will touch you from us."

19. They (Messengers) said: "Your evil omens be with you! (Do you call it "evil omen") because you are admonished? Nay, but you are a people Musrifoon (transgressing all bounds by committing all kinds of great sins, and by disobeying Allah).

20. And there came running from the farthest part of the town, a man, saying: "O my people! Obey the Messengers;

21. "Obey those who ask no wages of you (for themselves), and who are rightly guided.

بَثَلِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ مُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ

الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَدِ الْبُيُوتِ ﴿١٧﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا

لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلَيَسَّسَنَّكُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابَ الْيَمِّ ﴿١٨﴾

قَالُوا طَائِرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ أَإِنْ ذُكِّرْتُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ

قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْبَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى قَالَ

يُقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْئَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. "And why should I not worship Him (Allah Alone) Who has created me and to Whom you shall be returned.

وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَ إِلَيْهِ

تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. "Shall I take besides Him aliha (gods), if the Most Beneficent (Allah) intends me any harm, their intercession will be of no use for me whatsoever, nor can they save me?

ءَأَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً إِنْ يُرِدْنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِي عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا

يُنْقِذُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. "Then verily, I should be in plain error.

إِنِّي إِذَا لَغِي ضَلِيلٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Verily! I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me!"

إِنِّي آمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. It was said (to him when the disbelievers killed him): "Enter Paradise." He said: "Would that my people knew!

قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ۗ قَالَ يَلَيْتَ قَوْمِي

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. "That my Lord (Allah) has forgiven me, and made me of the honoured ones!"

بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَ جَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And We sent not against his people after him a host from heaven, nor do We send (such a thing).

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ

مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ مَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. It was but one Saihah (shout, etc.) and lo! They (all) were silent (dead-destroyed).

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ

خَسِدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Alas for mankind! There never came a Messenger to them but they

يُحْسَرَةٌ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ ۗ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ



used to mock at him.

31. Do they not see how many of the generations We have destroyed before them? Verily, they will not return to them.

32. And surely, all, everyone of them will be brought before Us.

33. And a sign for them is the dead land. We gave it life, and We brought forth from it grains, so that they eat thereof.

34. And We have made therein gardens of date-palms and grapes, and We have caused springs of water to gush forth therein.

35. So that they may eat of the fruit thereof, and their hands made it not. Will they not, then, give thanks?

36. Glory be to Him, Who has created all the pairs of that which the earth produces, as well as of their own (human) kind (male and female), and of that which they know not.

37. And a sign for them is the night, We withdraw therefrom the day, and behold, they are in darkness.

رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ

أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَإِنْ كُلُّ لُحَّاظٍ لَّنَا جَبِيْعٌ لِّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيْتَةُ ۖ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَ

أَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَبِتُّهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَ

فَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾

لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ ۚ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۖ

أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا

تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ ۖ نَسُدُّ مِنْهُ النُّهَارَ فَإِذَا

هُمْ مُّظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And the sun runs on its fixed course for a term (appointed). That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

وَالشُّسُ تَجْرِي لِبُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا ۗ ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ

الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ۝٣٨

39. And the moon, We have measured for it mansions (to traverse) till it returns like the old dried curved date stalk.

وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَّرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ

الْقَدِيمِ ۝٣٩

40. It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor does the night outstrip the day. They all float, each in an orbit.

لَا الشُّسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا

الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ۗ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ

يَسْبَحُونَ ۝٤٠

41. And an Ayah (sign) for them is that We bore their offspring in the laden ship (of Nooh (Noah)).

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ

الْمَشْحُونِ ۝٤١

42. And We have created for them of the like thereunto, so on them they ride.

وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ ۝٤٢

43. And if We will, We shall drown them, and there will be no shout (or helper) for them (to hear their cry for help) nor will they be saved.

وَإِنْ نَشَاءُ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيخَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ

يُنْقَذُونَ ۝٤٣

44. Unless it be a mercy from Us, and as an enjoyment for a while.

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۝٤٤

45. And when it is said to them: "Beware of that which is before you (worldly torments), and that which is behind you (torments in the Hereafter), in order that you may receive Mercy (i.e. if you believe in Allahs Religion Islamic Monotheism,

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا

خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۝٤٥



and avoid polytheism, and obey Allah with righteous deeds).

46. And never came an Ayah from among the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord to them, but they did turn away from it.

47. And when it is said to them: "Spend of that with which Allah has provided you," those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "Shall we feed those whom, if Allah willed, He (Himself) would have fed? You are only in a plain error."

48. And they say: "When will this promise (i.e. Resurrection) be fulfilled, if you are truthful?"

49. They await only but a single Saihah (shout, etc.), which will seize them while they are disputing!

50. Then they will not be able to make bequest, nor they will return to their family.

51. And the Trumpet will be blown (i.e. the second blowing) and behold! From the graves they will come out quickly to their Lord.

52. They will say: "Woe to us! Who has raised us up from our place of

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا

كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالَ

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ لَوْ

يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطَعَهُ ۗ إِنَّ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ

مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَ

هُمْ يَخِصِّصُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ

يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ

رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا ۗ هَذَا

sleep." (It will be said to them): "This is what the Most Beneficent (Allah) had promised, and the Messengers spoke truth!"

53. It will be but a single Saihah (shout, etc.), so behold! They will all be brought up before Us!

54. This Day (Day of Resurrection), none will be wronged in anything, nor will you be requited anything except that which you used to do.

55. Verily, the dwellers of the Paradise, that Day, will be busy in joyful things.

56. They and their wives will be in pleasant shade, reclining on thrones.

57. They will have therein fruits (of all kinds) and all that they ask for.

58. (It will be said to them): Salamun (peace be on you), a Word from the Lord (Allah), Most Merciful.

59. (It will be said): "And O you Al-Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, disbelievers in the Islamic Monotheism, wicked evil ones, etc.)! Get you apart this Day (from the believers).

60. Did I not ordain for you, O Children of Adam, that you should not worship Shaitan (Satan). Verily, he is a plain enemy to you.

مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ

لِّدَيْنِنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا

مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغُلٍ فَاكِهُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ

مُتَّكِنُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مَّا يَدَّعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَأَمَّا تَزُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْجَرِيمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

أَلَمْ أَعْهَدُ إِلَيْكُمْ يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا

الشَّيْطَانَ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٠﴾



61. And that you should worship Me (Alone Islamic Monotheism, and set up not rivals, associate-gods with Me). That is a Straight Path.

62. And indeed he (Satan) did lead astray a great multitude of you. Did you not, then, understand?

63. This is Hell which you were promised!

64. Burn therein this Day, for that you used to disbelieve.

65. This Day, We shall seal up their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their legs will bear witness to what they used to earn. (It is said that ones left thigh will be the first to bear the witness). (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 22, Page 24)

66. And if it had been Our Will, We would surely have wiped out (blinded) their eyes, so that they would struggle for the Path, how then would they see?

67. And if it had been Our Will, We could have transformed them (into animals or lifeless objects) in their places. Then they should have been unable to go forward (move about) nor they could have turned back. (As it happened with the Jews see Verse 7:166 The Quran).

68. And he whom We grant long life, We reverse him in creation (weakness after strength). Will they not then understand?

وَأَنْ أَعْبُدُونِي ۗ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا ۗ أَفَلَمْ

تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

اصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ

وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا

الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا

اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَمَنْ نُعَبِّرْهُ نُؤَكِّدْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ ۗ أَفَلَا

يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And We have not taught him (Muhammad SAW) poetry, nor is it meet for him. This is only a Reminder and a plain Quran.

وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ <sup>ط</sup> إِنْ هُوَ  
إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. That he or it (Muhammad SAW or the Quran) may give warning to him who is living (a healthy minded the believer), and that Word (charge) may be justified against the disbelievers (dead, as they reject the warnings).

لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى  
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. Do they not see that We have created for them of what Our Hands have created, the cattle, so that they are their owners.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا  
أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And We have subdued them unto them so that some of them they have for riding and some they eat.

وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَ مِنْهَا  
يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And they have (other) benefits from them (besides), and they get (milk) to drink, will they not then be grateful?

وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبُ <sup>ط</sup> أَفَلَا  
يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And they have taken besides Allah aliha (gods), hoping that they might be helped (by those so called gods).

وَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ  
يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. They cannot help them, but they will be brought forward as a troop against those who worshipped them (at the time of Reckoning).

لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ <sup>ل</sup> وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ  
مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. So let not their speech, then, grieve you (O Muhammad SAW). Verily, We know what they conceal and what they reveal.

فَلَا يَحْزِنُكَ قَوْلُهُمْ <sup>م</sup> إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْمُونَ وَ  
مَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾



77. Does not man see that We have created him from Nutfah (mixed male and female discharge semen drops). Yet behold! He (stands forth) as an open opponent.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

78. And he puts forth for Us a parable, and forgets his own creation. He says: "Who will give life to these bones when they have rotted away and became dust?"

وَ ضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَ نَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ ۖ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَ هِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

79. Say: (O Muhammad SAW) "He will give life to them Who created them for the first time! And He is the All-Knower of every creation!"

قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ وَ هُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

80. He, Who produces for you fire out of the green tree, when behold! You kindle therewith.

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Is not He, Who created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them? Yes, indeed! He is the All-Knowing Supreme Creator.

أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَن يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ ۖ بَلَىٰ وَ هُوَ الْخَلَقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾

82. Verily, His Command, when He intends a thing, is only that He says to it, "Be!" and it is!

إِنبَاءَ أَمْرِهِ إِذْآ أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَن يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. So Glorified is He and Exalted above all that they associate with Him, and in Whose Hands is the dominion of all things, and to Him you shall be returned.

فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

## رُكُوعَاتُهَا

## سُورَةُ الصَّفَّتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٦

## آيَاتُهَا ١٨٢

## بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By those (angels) ranged in ranks (or rows).

وَالصَّفَّتِ صَفًّا ﴿١﴾

2. By those (angels) who drive the clouds in a good way.

فَالزُّجُرَّتِ زَجْرًا ﴿٢﴾

3. By those (angels) who bring the Book and the Quran from Allah to mankind (Tafsir Ibn Katheer).

فَالتَّلِيَّتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿٣﴾

4. Verily your Ilah (God) is indeed One (i.e. Allah);

إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. Lord of the heavens and of the earth, and all that is between them, and Lord of every point of the suns risings. (None has the right to be worshipped but Allah).

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ  
الْمَشَارِقِ ﴿٥﴾

6. Verily! We have adorned the near heaven with the stars (for beauty).

إِنَّا زَيْنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةِ الْكَوَاكِبِ ﴿٦﴾

7. And to guard against every rebellious devil.

وَحِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. They cannot listen to the higher group (angels) for they are pelted from every side.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْبَلَا الْأَعْلَىٰ وَيُقْدَفُونَ مِنْ  
كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. Outcast, and theirs is a constant (or painful) torment.

دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. Except such as snatch away something by stealing and they are pursued by a flaming fire of piercing brightness.

إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ  
ثَاقِبٌ ﴿١٠﴾



11. Then ask them (i.e. these polytheists, O Muhammad SAW): "Are they stronger as creation, or those (others like the heavens and the earth and the mountains, etc.) whom We have created?" Verily, We created them of a sticky clay.

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهْمُ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ مَنِ خَلَقْنَا<sup>ط</sup>

إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ لَازِبٍ ﴿١١﴾

12. Nay, you (O Muhammad SAW) wondered (at their insolence) while they mock (at you and at the Quran).

بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And when they are reminded, they pay no attention.

وَإِذَا ذُكِّرُوا لَا يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And when they see an Ayah (a sign, a proof, or an evidence) from Allah, they mock at it.

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً يَسْتَسْخَرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And they say: "This is nothing but evident magic!

وَقَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

16. "When we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we (then) verily be resurrected?

ءَ إِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا ءَأَنَّا

لَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. "And also our fathers of old?"

أَوْ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Yes, and you shall then be humiliated."

قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. It will be a single Zajrah (shout (i.e. the second blowing of the Trumpet)), and behold, they will be staring!

فَإِنبَاهِي زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. They will say: "Woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense!"

وَقَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا هَذَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. (It will be said): "This is the Day of Judgement which you used to deny."

هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. (It will be said to the angels): "Assemble those who did wrong,

أَحْشُرُوا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَأَرْوَاهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا

together with their companions (from the devils) and what they used to worship.

23. "Instead of Allah, and lead them on to the way of flaming Fire (Hell);

24. "But stop them, verily they are to be questioned.

25. "What is the matter with you? Why do you not help one another (as you used to do in the world)?"

26. Nay, but that Day they shall surrender,

27. And they will turn to one another and question one another.

28. They will say: "It was you who used to come to us from the right side (i.e. from the right side of one of us and beautify for us every evil, order us for polytheism, and stop us from the truth i.e. Islamic Monotheism and from every good deed)."

29. They will reply: "Nay, you yourselves were not believers.

30. "And we had no authority over you. Nay! But you were transgressing people (disobedient, polytheists, and disbelievers).

31. "So now the Word of our Lord has been justified against us, that we shall certainly (have to) taste (the torment).

32. "So we led you astray because we were ourselves astray."

33. Then verily, that Day, they will (all) share in the torment.

يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَاهْدُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَقِفُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ مَسْئُولُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنَاصَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

بَلْ هُمْ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَاقْبَلْ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالُوا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا عَنِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَالُوا بَلْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ

قَوْمًا طَٰغِيِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَا ۗ إِنَّآ لَذَٰبِقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَاغْوَيْنَكُمْ ۖ إِنَّا كُنَّا غَاوِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

فَإِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾



34. Certainly, that is how We deal with AlMujrimoon (polytheists, sinners, criminals, the disobedient to Allah, etc.).

إِنَّا كَذَّبُكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. Truly, when it was said to them: La ilaha ill-Allah "(none has the right to be worshipped but Allah)," they puffed themselves up with pride (i.e. denied it).

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And (they) said: "Are we going to abandon our aliha (gods) for the sake of a mad poet?

وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّا لَنَنَارِكُوا إِلَهَتَنَا لِيَشَاعِرِ مَجْنُونٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Nay! he (Muhammad SAW) has come with the truth (i.e. Allahs Religion - Islamic Monotheism and this Quran) and he confirms the Messengers (before him who brought Allahs religion - Islamic Monotheism).

بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Verily, you (pagans of Makkah) are going to taste the painful torment;

إِنَّكُمْ لَذَآئِقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And you will be requited nothing except for what you used to do (evil deeds, sins, and Allahs disobedience which you used to do in this world);

وَمَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Save the chosen slaves of Allah (faithful, obedient, true believers of Islamic Monotheism).

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْبُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. For them there will be a known provision (in Paradise).

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Fruits; and they shall be honoured,

فَوَاكِهٌ وَهُمْ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. In the Gardens of delight (Paradise),

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Facing one another on thrones,

عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Round them will be passed a cup of pure wine;

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. White, delicious to the drinkers,

بَيْضَاءَ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. Neither they will have Ghoul (any kind of hurt, abdominal pain, headache, a sin, etc.) from that, nor will they suffer intoxication therefrom.

لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. And with them will be chaste females, restraining their glances (desiring none except their husbands), with wide and beautiful eyes.

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ عِينٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. (Delicate and pure) as if they were (hidden) eggs (well) preserved.

كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. Then they will turn to one another, mutually questioning.

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. A speaker of them will say: "Verily, I had a companion (in the world),

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ ﴿٤١﴾

52. Who used to say: "Are you among those who believe (in resurrection after death).

يَقُولُ أَأَيْنِكَ لَبِنَ البُصْدِيقِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. "(That) when we die and become dust and bones, shall we indeed (be raised up) to receive reward or punishment (according to our deeds)?"

ءَا إِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا ءَأَ إِنَّا

لَنَبْدِئُونَهُ ﴿٤٣﴾

54. (The man) said: "Will you look down?"

قَالَ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُطَّلِعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

55. So he looked down and saw him in the midst of the Fire.

فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَآهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤٥﴾

56. He said: "By Allah! You have nearly ruined me.

قَالَ تَاللَّهِ إِن كِدَّتْ لَتُردِّينِي ﴿٤٦﴾

57. "Had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought forth (to Hell)."

وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ المُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾



58. (Allah informs about that true believer that he said): "Are we then not to die (any more)?

59. "Except our first death, and we shall not be punished? (after we have entered Paradise)."

60. Truly, this is the supreme success!

61. For the like of this let the workers work.

62. Is that (Paradise) better entertainment or the tree of Zaqqoom (a horrible tree in Hell)?

63. Truly We have made it (as) a trail for the Zalimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, wrong-doers, etc.).

64. Verily, it is a tree that springs out of the bottom of Hell-fire,

65. The shoots of its fruit-stalks are like the heads of Shayatin (devils);

66. Truly, they will eat thereof and fill their bellies therewith.

67. Then on the top of that they will be given boiling water to drink so

that it becomes a mixture (of boiling water and Zaqqoom in their bellies).

68. Then thereafter, verily, their return is to the flaming fire of Hell.

69. Verily, they found their fathers on the wrong path;

70. So they (too) made haste to follow in their footsteps!

أَفَبَا نَحْنُ بِبَيِّنَاتٍ

إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

لِيَسْئَلِ هَذَا فَلَْيَعْمَلِ الْعَمَلُونَ

أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ نُّزُلًا أَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزُّقُومِ

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ

إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ

طَلْعَهَا كَأَنَّه رُءُوسُ الشَّيْطَانِ

فَانَّهُمْ لَا يَكُونُونَ مِنْهَا فَبَائِكُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ

ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ

ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرَجِعَهُمْ إِلَى الْجَحِيمِ

إِنَّهُمْ أَلْفَوْا آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ

فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ أَثَرِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ

71. And indeed most of the men of old went astray before them;

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

72. And indeed We sent among them warners (Messengers);

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُنذِرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

73. Then see what was the end of those who were warned (but heeded not).

فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

74. Except the chosen slaves of Allah (faithful, obedient, and true believers of Islamic Monotheism).

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

75. And indeed Nooh (Noah) invoked Us, and We are the Best of those who answer (the request).

وَلَقَدْ نَادَانَا نُوحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

76. And We rescued him and his family from the great distress (i.e. drowning),

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. And, his progeny, them We made the survivors (i.e. Shem, Ham and Japheth).

وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

78. And left for him (a goodly remembrance) among generations to come in later times:

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

79. Salamun (peace) be upon Nooh (Noah) (from Us) among the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!"

سَلَّمَ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

80. Verily, thus We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

81. Verily, he (Nooh (Noah)) was one of Our believing slaves.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

82. Then We drowned the other (disbelievers and polytheists, etc.).

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

83. And, verily, among those who followed his (Noohs (Noah)) way (Islamic Monotheism) was Ibrahim (Abraham).

وَإِنَّ مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ لَإِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٥٣﴾



84. When he came to his Lord with a pure heart (attached to Allah Alone and none else, worshipping none but Allah Alone true Islamic Monotheism, pure from the filth of polytheism).

85. When he said to his father and to his people: "What is it that which you worship?"

86. "Is it a falsehood aliha (gods) other than Allah that you seek?"

87. "Then what do you think about the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)?"

88. Then he cast a glance at the stars (to deceive them),

89. And he said: "Verily, I am sick (with plague. He did this trick to remain in their temple of idols to destroy them and not to accompany them to the pagans feast)."

90. So they turned away from him, and departed (for fear of the disease).

91. Then he turned to their aliha (gods) and said: "Will you not eat (of the offering before you)?"

92. "What is the matter with you that you speak not?"

93. Then he turned upon them, striking (them) with (his) right hand.

94. Then they (the worshippers of idols) came, towards him, hastening.

95. He said: "Worship you that which you (yourselves) carve?"

إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٣﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

أَيُّهَا إِلَهَةٌ دُونَ اللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

فَنظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِي النُّجُومِ ﴿٨٨﴾

فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾

فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

فَرَاغَ إِلَى إِلِهِتِهِمْ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

فَرَأَاهُمْ ضَرْبًا بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٣﴾

فَأَقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَزْفُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

قَالَ اتَّعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْحِتُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. "While Allah has created you and what you make!"

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. They said: "Build for him a building (it is said that the building was like a furnace) and throw him into the blazing fire!"

قَالُوا ابْنُوا لَهُ بُيُوتًا فَأَلْقُوهُ فِي الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. So they plotted a plot against him, but We made them the lowest.

فَارَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. And he said (after his rescue from the fire): "Verily, I am going to my Lord. He will guide me!"

وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. "My Lord! Grant me (offspring) from the righteous."

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. So We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing boy.

فَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِغُلَامٍ حَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. And, when he (his son) was old enough to walk with him, he said: "O my son! I have seen in a dream that I am slaughtering you (offer you in sacrifice to Allah), so look what you think!" He said: "O my father! Do that which you are commanded, Insha Allah (if Allah will), you shall find me of As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.)."

فَلَمَّا بَدَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيُ قَالَ يُبْنَىٰ إِنَّي أَرَىٰ فِي

النَّمَامِ أَنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا تَرَىٰ ۗ قَالَ

يَأْتِيكَ أَفْعَلٌ مَّا تُوْمَرُ ۖ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ

اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Then, when they had both submitted themselves (to the Will of Allah), and he had laid him prostrate on his forehead (or on the side of his forehead for slaughtering);

فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهُ لِلْجَبِينِ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. And We called out to him: "O Abraham!

وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. You have fulfilled the dream (vision)!" Verily! Thus do We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّءْيَا ۗ إِنَّا كَذَبُكَ نَجْرِي

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾



106. Verily, that indeed was a manifest trial

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْبَيِّنُ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice (i.e. - a ram);

وَقَدَّيْنَهُ بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. And We left for him (a goodly remembrance) among generations (to come) in later times.

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Salamun (peace) be upon Ibrahim (Abraham)!"

سَلَّمَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. Thus indeed do We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. Verily, he was one of Our believing slaves.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. And We gave him the glad tidings of Ishaque (Isaac) a Prophet from the righteous.

وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. We blessed him and Ishaque (Isaac), and of their progeny are (some) that do right, and some that plainly wrong themselves.

وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ ط وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا

مُحْسِنٌ وَظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ مُبِينٌ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. And, indeed We gave Our Grace to Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron).

وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. And We saved them and their people from the great distress;

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. And helped them, so that they became the victors;

وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. And We gave them the clear Scripture;

وَأَتَيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَبِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. And guided them to the Right Path;

وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. And We left for them (a goodly remembrance) among generations (to come) in later times;

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. Salamun (peace) be upon Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)!"

سَلَّمَ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. Verily, thus do We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

إِنَّا كَذَلِكْ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. Verily! They were two of Our believing slaves.

إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. And verily, Iiyas (Elias) was one of the Messengers.

وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. When he said to his people: "Will you not fear Allah?"

إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. "Will you call upon Bal (a well-known idol of his nation whom they used to worship) and forsake the Best of creators,

أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. "Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?"

اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. But they denied him (Iiyas (Elias)), so they will certainly be brought forth (to the punishment),

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. And We left for him (a goodly remembrance) among generations (to come) in later times;

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. Salamun (peace) be upon Ilyaseen (Elias)!"

سَلَّمَ عَلَىٰ إِيَّاسِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. Verily, thus do We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers, who perform good deeds totally for Allah's sake only - see V.2:112).

إِنَّا كَذَلِكْ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. Verily, he was one of Our believing slaves.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. And verily, Lout (Lot) was one of the Messengers.

وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾



134. When We saved him and his family, all,

إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

135. Except an old woman (his wife) who was among those who remained behind.

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

136. Then We destroyed the rest (i.e. the towns of Sodom at the place of the Dead Sea (now) in Palestine). (See the "Book of History" by Ibn Katheer).

ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

137. Verily, you pass by them in the morning.

وَأِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

138. And at night; will you not then reflect?

وَبِاللَّيْلِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

139. And, verily, Yoonus (Jonah) was one of the Messengers.

وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

140. When he ran to the laden ship,

إِذْ أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٣٩﴾

141. He (agreed to) cast lots, and he was among the losers,

فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

142. Then a (big) fish swallowed him and he had done an act worthy of blame.

فَالْتَقَبَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿١٤١﴾

143. Had he not been of them who glorify Allah,

فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

144. He would have indeed remained inside its belly (the fish) till the Day of Resurrection.

لَلْبَيْتِ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

145. But We cast him forth on the naked shore while he was sick,

فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ﴿١٤٤﴾

146. And We caused a plant of gourd to grow over him.

وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِينٍ ﴿١٤٥﴾

147. And We sent him to a hundred thousand (people) or even more.

وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

148. And they believed; so We gave them enjoyment for a while.

فَأَمَنُوا فَبَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٣٨﴾

149. Now ask them (O Muhammad SAW): "Are there (only) daughters for your Lord and sons for them?"

فَأَسْتَفْتِيَهُمُ الرِّبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

150. Or did We create the angels females while they were witnesses?

أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنَاثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

151. Verily, it is of their falsehood that they (Quraish pagans) say:

إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ أَفْكَهٍ لِّيقُولُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾

152. "Allah has begotten off spring or children (i.e. angels are the daughters of Allah)?" And, verily, they are liars!

وَلَدَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

153. Has He (then) chosen daughters rather than sons?

أَصْطَفَىٰ الْبَنَاتِ عَلَىٰ الْبَنِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

154. What is the matter with you? How do you decide?

مَا لَكُمْ ۖ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

155. Will you not then remember?

أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

156. Or is there for you a plain authority?

أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطَنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٤٦﴾

157. Then bring your Book if you are truthful!

فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

158. And they have invented a kinship between Him and the jinns, but the jinns know well that they have indeed to appear (before Him) (i.e. they will be brought for accounts).

وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجَنَّةِ نَسْبًا ۗ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

159. Glorified is Allah! (He is Free) from what they attribute unto Him!

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

160. Except the slaves of Allah, whom He chooses (for His Mercy i.e. true believers of Islamic Monotheism who do not attribute false things unto Allah).

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾



161. So, verily you (pagans) and those whom you worship (idols).

فَإِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. Cannot lead astray (turn away from Him (Allah) anyone of the believers),

مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفِتْنِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. Except those who are predestined to burn in Hell!

إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. There is not one of us (angels) but has his known place (or position);

وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾

165. Verily, we (angels), we stand in rows for the prayers (as you Muslims stand in rows for your prayers);

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّافُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

166. Verily, we (angels), we are they who glorify (Allahs Praises i.e. perform prayers).

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

167. And indeed they (Arab pagans) used to say;

وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. "If we had a reminder as had the men of old (before the coming of Prophet Muhammad SAW as a Messenger of Allah).

لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

169. "We would have indeed been the chosen slaves of Allah (true believers of Islamic Monotheism)!"

لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْخَالِصِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. But (now that the Quran has come) they disbelieve therein (i.e. in the Quran and in Prophet Muhammad SAW , and all that which he brought, the Divine Revelation), so they will come to know!

فَكَفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

171. And, verily, Our Word has gone forth of old for Our slaves, the Messengers,

وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

172. That they verily would be made triumphant.

إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

173. And that Our hosts, they verily would be the victors.

وَإِنَّ جُنْدَنَا لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

174. So turn away (O Muhammad SAW) from them for a while,

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٣﴾

175. And watch them and they shall see (the punishment)!

وَأَبْصُرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصَرُونَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

176. Do they seek to hasten on Our Torment?

أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

177. Then, when it descends into their courtyard (i.e. near to them), evil will be the morning for those who had been warned!

فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاءُ

الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

178. So turn (O Muhammad SAW) away from them for a while,

وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٨﴾

179. And watch and they shall see (the torment)!

وَأَبْصُرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصَرُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

180. Glorified be your Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they attribute unto Him!

سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

181. And peace be on the Messengers!

وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

182. And all the praise and thanks be to Allah, Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا

۳۸ سُورَةُ صَّ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۳۸

آيَاتُهَا ۸۸

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Sad (These letters (Sad etc.) are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their

صَّ وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ ﴿١﴾



meanings). By the Quran full of reminding.

2. Nay, those who desbelieve are in false pride and opposition.

3. How many a generation We have destroyed before them, and they cried out when there was no longer time for escape!

4. And they (Arab pagans) wonder that a warner (Prophet Muhammad SAW) has come to them from among themselves! And the disbelievers say: "This (Prophet Muhammad SAW) is a sorcerer, a liar.

5. "Has he made the aliha (gods) (all) into One Ilah (God - Allah). Verily, this is a curious thing!"

6. And the leaders among them went about (saying): "Go on, and remain constant to your aliha (gods)! Verily, This is a thing designed (against you)!"

7. "We have not heard (the like) of this among the people of these later days. This is nothing but an invention!

8. "Has the Reminder been sent down to him (alone) from among us?" Nay! but they are in doubt about My Reminder (this Quran)! Nay, but they have not tasted (My) Torment!

9. Or have they the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Real Bestower?

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ﴿٢﴾

كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادُوا وَ

لَاتَ حِينَ مَنَاصٍ ﴿٣﴾

وَ عَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالَ

الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا سِحْرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٤﴾

أَجَعَلَ الْآلِهَةَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ

عُجَابٌ ﴿٥﴾

وَ انْطَلَقَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ امْشُوا وَاصْبِرُوا

عَلَىٰ إِلَهَتِكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ ﴿٦﴾

مَا سَبَعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي الْإِلَهَةِ الْأَخْرَءِ إِنَّ هَذَا

إِلَّا اخْتِلَافٌ ﴿٧﴾

ءَأَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي

شَكٍّ مِّنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَبَّيْدُوا قَوْلًا عَدَابٍ ﴿٨﴾

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ

الْوَهَّابِ ﴿٩﴾

10. Or is it that the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them is theirs? If so, let them ascend up with means (to the heavens)!

أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا  
بَيْنَهُمَا فَلْيَرْتَقُوا فِي الْأَسْبَابِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. (As they denied Allah's Message) they will be a defeated host like the confederates of the old times (who were defeated).

جُنُودًا مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِّنَ الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿١١﴾

12. Before them (were many who) belied Messengers, the people of Nooh (Noah); and Ad; and Firaun (Pharaoh) the man of stakes (with which he used to punish the people),

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَ عَادٌ وَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذُو  
الْأَوْتَادِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And Thamood, and the people of Lout (Lot), and the dwellers of the wood; such were the confederates.

وَ ثَمُودُ وَ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَ أَصْحَابُ لَيْكَةِ أُولَئِكَ  
الْأَحْزَابُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Not one of them but belied the Messengers, therefore My Torment was justified,

إِنَّ كُلًّا إِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And these only wait for a single Sairah (shout (i.e. the blowing of the Trumpet by the angel Israfil Sarafil)) there will be no pause or ending thereto (till everything will perish except Allah (the only God full of Majesty, Bounty and Honour)).

وَ مَا يَنْظُرُ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا  
مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ﴿١٥﴾

16. They say: "Our Lord! Hasten to us Qittana (i.e. our Record of good and bad deeds so that we see it) before the Day of Reckoning!"

وَ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْنَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ  
الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Be patient (O Muhammad SAW) of what they say, and remember Our slave Dawood (David), endowed with power. Verily, he was ever oft-returning in all matters and in repentance (toward Allah).

اصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَ اذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ ذَا  
الْأَيْدِ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٧﴾



18. Verily, We made the mountains to glorify Our Praises with him (Dawood (David)) in the Ashi (i.e. after the mid-day till sunset) and Ishraq (i.e. after the sunrise till mid-day).

إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحُنَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِشْرَاقِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And (so did) the birds assembled: all with him (Dawood (David)) did turn (to Allah i.e. glorified His Praises).

وَالطَّيْرَ مَحْشُورَةً كُلٌّ لَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٩﴾

20. We made his kingdom strong and gave him Al-Hikmah (Prophethood, etc.) and sound judgement in speech and decision.

وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَأَتَيْنَهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصَلَ الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And has the news of the litigants reached you? When they climbed over the wall into (his) Mihrab (a praying place or a private room,).

وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ نَبْوُ الْخَصْمِ إِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا الْمِحْرَابِ ﴿٢١﴾

22. When they entered in upon Dawood (David), he was terrified of them, they said: "Fear not! (We are) two litigants, one of whom has wronged the other, therefore judge between us with truth, and treat us not with injustice, and guide us to the Right Way.

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَى دَاوُدَ فَفَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ خَصِمِينَ بَعْضٌ بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تُشْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَا إِلَى سَوَاءِ الصِّرَاطِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Verily, this my brother (in religion) has ninety nine ewes, while I have (only) one ewe, and he says: "Hand it over to me, and he overpowered me in speech."

إِنَّ هَذَا أَخِي لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعْبَةً وَّلِي نَعْبَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَقَالَ أَكْفِلْنِيهَا وَعَزَّنِي فِي الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. (Dawood (David)) said (immediately without listening to the opponent): "He has wronged you in

قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْبَتِكَ إِلَى نِعَاجِهِ

demanding your ewe in addition to his ewes. And, verily, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous good deeds, and they are few." And

Dawood (David) guessed that We have tried him and he sought Forgiveness of his Lord, and he fell down prostrate and turned (to Allah) in repentance.

25. So We forgave him that, and verily, for him is a near access to Us, and a good place of (final) return (Paradise).

26. O Dawood (David)! Verily! We have placed you as a successor on earth, so judge you between men in truth (and justice) and follow not your desire for it will mislead you from the Path of Allah. Verily! Those who wander astray from the Path of Allah (shall) have a severe torment, because they forgot the Day of Reckoning.

27. And We created not the heaven and the earth and all that is between them without purpose! That is the consideration of those who disbelieve! Then woe to those who disbelieve (in Islamic Monotheism) from the Fire!

28. Shall We treat those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, as Mufsidoon (those who

ط وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ لَيَبْغِي بَعْضُهُمْ

عَلَى بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا

الصَّالِحَاتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَّا هُمْ ط وَظَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنبَا

فَتَنَّهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذَلِكَ ط وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَ

حُسْنِ مَّآبٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

يُدَاوُدُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ

فَأَحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ

الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ط إِنَّ

الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

بَاطِلًا ط ذَلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَوَيْلٌ

لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٦﴾

أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ



associate partners in worship with Allah and commit crimes) on earth? Or shall We treat the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2), as the Fujjar (criminals, disbelievers, wicked, etc)?

29. (This is) a Book (the Quran) which We have sent down to you, full of blessings that they may ponder over its Verses, and that men of understanding may remember.

30. And to Dawood (David) We gave Sulaiman (Solomon). How excellent (a) slave! Verily, he was ever oft-returning in repentance (to Us)!

31. When there were displayed before him, in the afternoon, well trained horses of the highest breed (for Jihad (holy fighting in Allahs Cause)).

32. And he said: "Alas! I did love the good (these horses) instead of remembering my Lord (in my Asr prayer)" till the time was over, and (the sun) had hidden in the veil (of night).

33. Then he said "Bring them (horses) back to me." Then he began to pass his hand over their legs and their necks (till the end of the display).

34. And, indeed We did try Sulaiman (Solomon) and We placed on his throne Jasadān (a devil, so he lost his kingdom for a while) but he did return (to his throne and kingdom by the Grace of Allah and he did return) to Allah with obedience and in repentance.

35. He said: "My Lord! Forgive me, and bestow upon me a kingdom such as shall not belong to any other after me: Verily, You are the Bestower."

كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ  
الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ﴿٢٨﴾

كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ وَ  
لِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَوَهَبْنَا لِدَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانَ نِعَمَ الْعَبْدِ إِنَّهٗ  
أَوَّابٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصُّفُنُ الْجِيَادِ ﴿٣١﴾

فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي  
حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾

رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ ط فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَ  
الْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهٖ  
جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي  
لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. So, We subjected to him the wind, it blew gently to his order whithersoever he willed,

فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً

حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ﴿٢٦﴾

37. And also the Shayatin (devils) from the jinns (including) every kind of builder and diver,

وَالشَّيْطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَغَوَّاصٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

38. And also others bound in fetters.

وَالْآخَرِينَ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٢٨﴾

39. (Saying of Allah to Sulaiman (Solomon)): "This is Our gift, so spend you or withhold, no account will be asked."

هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

40. And verily, he enjoyed a near access to Us, and a good final return (Paradise).

وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

41. And remember Our slave Ayoob (Job), when he invoked his Lord (saying): "Verily! Shaitan (Satan) has touched me with distress (by losing my health) and torment (by losing my wealth)!"

وَإِذْ كُرِّمْنَا عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي

مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٣١﴾

42. (Allah said to him): "Strike the ground with your foot: This is a spring of water to wash in, cool and a (refreshing) drink."

أُرْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَ

شَرَابٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

43. And We gave him (back) his family, and along with them the like thereof, as a Mercy from Us, and a Reminder for those who understand.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً

مِّنَّا وَذِكْرًا لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٣٣﴾

44. "And take in your hand a bundle of thin grass and strike therewith (your wife), and break not your oath . Truly! We found him patient. How excellent (a) slave! Verily, he was ever oft-returning in repentance (to Us)!"

وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضِغْثًا فَاصْرُبْ بِهِ وَلَا تَحْنُطْ إِنَّا

وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٣٤﴾



45. And remember Our slaves, Ibrahim (Abraham), Ishaque (Isaac), and Yaqoob (Jacob), (all) owners of strength (in worshipping Us) and (also) of religious understanding.

وَ اذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ اسْحٰقَ وَ يَعْقُوْبَ

اُولٰٓئِذِيْ وَ الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. Verily, We did choose them by granting them (a good thing, i.e.) the remembrance of the home (in the Hereafter and they used to make the people remember it, and also they used to invite the people to obey Allah and to do good deeds for the Hereafter).

اِنَّا اَخْلَصْنٰهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرٰى الدَّارِ الْاٰخِرَةِ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. And they are with Us, verily, of the chosen and the best!

وَ اِنَّهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لِنَ الْبٰصِطِيْنَ الْاٰخِيَارِ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. And remember Ismail (Ishmael), AlYasaa (Elisha), and Dhul-Kifl (Isaiah), all are among the best.

وَ اذْكُرْ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَ الْيٰسَعَ وَ ذَا الْكِفْلِ وَ كُلُّ

مِّنَ الْاٰخِيَارِ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. This is a Reminder, and verily, for the Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2) is a good final return (Paradise), -,

هٰذَا ذِكْرٌ ۗ وَ اِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ لِحُسْنِ مَّآبٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. Adn (Edn) Paradise (everlasting Gardens), whose doors will be open for them, (It is said (in Tafsir At-Tabaree, Part 23, Page 174) that one can speak to the doors, just one tells it to open and close, and it will open or close as it is ordered).

جَنَّتِ عَدْنٍ مُّفْتَحَةً لَّهُمْ الْاَبْوَابُ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. Therein they will recline; therein they will call for fruits in abundance and drinks;

مُتَّكِيْنَ فِيْهَا يَدْعُوْنَ فِيْهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيْرَةٍ

وَ شَرَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾

52. And beside them will be chaste females (virgins) restraining their glances only for their husbands, (and) of equal ages.

وَ عِنْدَهُمْ قِيٰصٰتُ الطَّرْفِ اَتْرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. This it is what you (Al-Muttaqoon - the pious) are promised for the Day of Reckoning!

54. (It will be said to them)! Verily, this is Our Provision which will never finish;

55. This is so! And for the Taghoon (transgressors, disobedient to Allah and His Messenger - disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, criminals, etc.), will be an evil final return (Fire),

56. Hell! Where they will burn, and worst (indeed) is that place to rest!

57. This is so! Then let them taste it, a boiling fluid and dirty wound discharges.

58. And other torments of similar kind, all together!

59. This is a troop entering with you (in Hell), no welcome for them! Verily, they shall burn in the Fire!

60. (The followers of the misleaders will say): "Nay, you (too)! No welcome for you! It is you (misleaders) who brought this upon us (because you misled us in the world), so evil is this place to stay!"

61. They will say: "Our Lord! Whoever brought this upon us, add to him a double torment in the Fire!"

62. And they will say: "What is the matter with us that we see not men whom we used to count among the bad ones?"

هُذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ <sup>الثالثة</sup> ٥٣

إِنَّ هَذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهُ مِنْ نَفَادٍ ٥٤

هَذَا وَإِنَّ لِلطَّغِيئِينَ لَشَرَّ مَآبٍ ٥٥

جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَبِئْسَ الْبِهَادُ ٥٦

هَذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَبِيمٌ وَعَسَاقٌ ٥٧

وَأَخْرُ مِنْ شَكْلَةٍ أَرْوَاجٍ ٥٨

هَذَا فَوْجٌ مُقْتَحِمٌ مَعَكُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ ط

إِنَّهُمْ صَالُوا النَّارِ ٥٩

قَالُوا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِكُمْ ط أَنْتُمْ

قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ لَنَا فَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ٦٠

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَذَا فَزِدْهُ عَذَابًا

ضِعْفًا فِي النَّارِ ٦١

وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَى رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُمْ مِّنَ

الْأَشْرَارِ ط ٦٢



63. Did we take them as an object of mockery, or have (our) eyes failed to perceive them?"

أَتَّخَذْنَاهُمْ سِحْرِيًّا أَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمْ الْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٢٣﴾

64. Verily, that is the very truth, the mutual dispute of the people of the Fire!

إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ أَهْلِ النَّارِ ﴿٢٤﴾

65. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am only a warner and there is no Ilah (God) except Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) the One, the Irresistible,

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مُنذِرٌ ۚ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
الْوَّاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٢٥﴾

66. "The Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving."

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ  
الْغَفَّارُ ﴿٢٦﴾

67. Say: "That (this Quran) is a great news,

قُلْ هُوَ نَبَأٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

68. "From which you turn away!

أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

69. "I had no knowledge of the chiefs (angels) on high when they were disputing and discussing (about the creation of Adam).

مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِاللَّائِلِ الْأَعْلَى إِذْ  
يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

70. "Only this has been inspired to me, that I am a plain warner."

إِنْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ إِلَّا أَنْبَأُ مَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

71. (Remember) when your Lord said to the angels: "Truly, I am going to create man from clay".

إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّنْ  
طِينٍ ﴿٣١﴾

72. So when I have fashioned him and breathed into him (his) soul created by Me, then you fall down prostrate to him."

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِي فَقَعُوا  
لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

73. So the angels prostrated themselves, all of them:

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

74. Except Iblees (Satan) he was proud and was one of the disbelievers.

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

75. (Allah) said: "O Iblees (Satan)! What prevents you from prostrating yourself to one whom I have created with Both My Hands. Are you too proud (to fall prostrate to Adam) or are you one of the high exalted?"

قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِإَيْدِي ۗ اسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

76. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "I am better than he, You created me from fire, and You created him from clay."

قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ ۖ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. (Allah) said: "Then get out from here, for verily, you are outcast.

قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

78. "And verily!, My Curse is on you till the Day of Recompense."

وَأِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي ۖ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٤٨﴾

79. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "My Lord! Give me then respite till the Day the (dead) are resurrected."

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

80. (Allah) said: "Verily! You are of those allowed respite

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

81. Till the Day of the time appointed."

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٥١﴾

82. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "By Your Might, then I will surely mislead them all,

قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَا أُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

83. "Except Your chosen slaves amongst them (faithful, obedient, true believers of Islamic Monotheism)."

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

84. (Allah) said: "The Truth is, and the Truth I say,

قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقَّ أَقُولُ ﴿٥٤﴾



85. That I will fill Hell with you (Iblees (Satan)) and those of them (mankind) that follow you, together."

لَا مُلْكَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِمَّنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ

أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "No wage do I ask of you for this (the Quran), nor am I one of the Mutakallifoon (those who pretend and fabricate things which do not exist).

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ

الْبُتْكَافِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. "It (this Quran) is only a Reminder for all the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. "And you shall certainly know the truth of it after a while."

وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ نَبَأَ بَعْدِ حِينٍ ﴿٨٨﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٨

سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٩

آيَاتُهَا ٤٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. The revelation of this Book (the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. Verily, We have sent down the Book to you (O Muhammad SAW) in truth: So worship Allah (Alone) by doing religious deeds sincerely for Allahs sake only, (and not to show-off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship).

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ بِالْحَقِّ فَاْعْبُدِ اللَّهَ

مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Surely, the religion (i.e. the worship and the obedience) is for Allah only. And those who take Auliya (protectors and helpers) besides Him (say): "We worship them only that they may bring us near to Allah." Verily, Allah will judge between them concerning that

إِلَّا لِلَّهِ الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا

مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۗ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا

لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ زُلْفَى ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ

wherein they differ. Truly, Allah guides not him who is a liar, and a disbeliever.

4. Had Allah willed to take a son (or offspring or children), He could have chosen whom He pleased out of those whom He created. But glory be to Him! (He is above such things). He is Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

5. He has created the heavens and the earth with truth. He makes the night to go in the day and makes the day to go in the night. And He has subjected the sun and the moon. Each running (on a fixed course) for an appointed term. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

6. He created you (all) from a single person (Adam); then made from him his wife (Hawwa (Eve)). And He has sent down for you of cattle eight pairs (of the sheep, two, male and female; of the goats, two, male and female; of the oxen, two, male and female; and of the camels, two, male and female). He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation in three veils of darkness, such is Allah your Lord. His is the kingdom, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). How then are you turned away?

7. If you disbelieve, then verily, Allah is not in need of you, He likes not disbelief for His slaves. And if

بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا

يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَاصْطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ

الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٣١﴾

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ يُكَوِّرُ اللَّيْلَ  
عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ  
الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۗ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِاجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ

اَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ﴿٣٢﴾

خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا  
زَوْجَهَا وَانزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْاَنْعَامِ ثَنِيَّةً  
اَزْوَاجٍ ۗ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ اُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْ  
بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمٰتٍ ثَلٰثٍ ۗ ذٰلِكُمْ اللهُ رَبُّكُمْ  
لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ۗ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۗ فَاَنى تُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

اِنَّ تَكْفُرًا وَّاِنَّ اللهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ ۗ وَلَا يَرْضٰى



you are grateful (by being believers), He is pleased therewith for you. No bearer of burdens shall bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, so He will inform you what you used to do. Verily, He is the All-Knower of that which is in (mens) breasts.

لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ ۚ وَإِنْ تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَ  
لَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۗ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ  
مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۗ إِنَّهُ

عَلِيمٌ ۗ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤٠﴾

8. And when some hurt touches man, he cries to his Lord (Allah Alone), turning to Him in repentance, but when He bestows a favour upon him from Himself, he forgets that for which he cried for before, and he sets up rivals to Allah, in order to mislead others from His Path. Say: "Take pleasure in your disbelief for a while: surely, you are (one) of the dwellers of the Fire!"

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا  
إِلَيْهِ ۗ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ  
يَدْعُوا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا  
لِّيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ قُلْ تَتَّبِعُوا بِلُكْفَرِكُمْ

قَلِيلًا ۗ إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ﴿٤١﴾

9. Is one who is obedient to Allah, prostrating himself or standing (in prayer) during the hours of the night, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who disbelieves)? Say: "Are those who know equal to those who know not?" It is only men of understanding who will remember (i.e. get a lesson from Allahs Signs and Verses).

أَمَّنْ هُوَ قَانِتٌ آنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا  
يَحْذَرُ الْآخِرَةَ ۗ وَيَرْجُوا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ ۗ قُلْ هَلْ  
يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا  
يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٤٢﴾

10. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O My slaves who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), be afraid of your Lord (Allah) and keep your duty to Him. Good is (the reward) for those who do good in this world, and Allahs earth is spacious (so if you cannot worship Allah at a place, then go

قُلْ يُعْبَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ ۗ  
لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ۗ وَ  
أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَسِعَةٌ ۗ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّابِرُونَ

to another)! Only those who are patient shall receive their rewards in full, without reckoning."

11. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, I am commanded to worship Allah (Alone) by obeying Him and doing religious deeds sincerely for Allahs sake only and not to show off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship;

12. "And I am commanded (this) in order that I may be the first of those who submit themselves to Allah (in Islam) as Muslims."

13. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, if I disobey my Lord, I am afraid of the torment of a great Day."

14. Say (O Muhammad SAW) "Allah Alone I worship by doing religious deeds sincerely for His sake only and not to show-off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship."

15. So worship what you like besides Him. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Verily, that will be a manifest loss!"

16. They shall have coverings of Fire, above them and covering (of Fire) beneath them; with this Allah does frighten His slaves: "O My slaves, therefore fear Me!"

أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿١٠﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ

الدِّينَ ﴿١١﴾

وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ

عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ دِينِي ﴿١٤﴾

فَاعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ

الْخُسْرَيْنِ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ

أَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ أَلَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ

الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٥﴾

لَهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِنَ النَّارِ وَ مِنْ

تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ ۗ ذَلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهُ بِهِ عِبَادَهُ ۗ

يُعْبَادِ فَاتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾



17. Those who avoid At-Taghoot (false deities) by not worshipping them and turn to Allah in repentance, for them are glad tidings; so announce the good news to My slaves,

وَالَّذِينَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ أَنْ يِعْبُدُوهَا وَ  
أَنَابُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Those who listen to the Word (good advice La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) and Islamic Monotheism, etc.) and follow the best thereof (i.e. worship Allah Alone, repent to Him and avoid Taghoot, etc.) those are (the ones) whom Allah has guided and those are men of understanding (like Zaid bin Amr bin Nufail, Salman Al-Farisi and Aboo Dhar Al-Ghifaree). (Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 12, P. 244)

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ  
أَحْسَنَهُ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَ  
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Is, then one against whom the Word of punishment justified (equal to the one who avoids evil). Will you (O Muhammad SAW) rescue him who is in the Fire?

أَفَبِنُ حَقِّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ ۗ أَفَأَنْتَ  
تُنقِذُ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ ﴿١٩﴾

20. But those who fear Allah and keep their duty to their Lord (Allah), for them are built lofty rooms; one above another under which rivers flow (i.e. Paradise). (This is) the Promise of Allah: and Allah does not fail in (His) Promise.

لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا  
غُرَفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۗ  
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. See you not, that Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, and causes it to penetrate the earth, (and then makes it to spring up) as water-springs and afterward thereby produces crops of different colours, and afterward they wither and you see them turn yellow, then He makes them dry and broken pieces. Verily, in this, is a Reminder for men of understanding.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً  
فَسَلَكَهُ يَنَابِيعٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ  
زَرْعًا مُّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ  
مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ  
لَذِكْرًا لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Is he whose breast Allah has opened to Islam, so that he is in light from His Lord (as he who is non-Muslim)? So, woe to those whose hearts are hardened against remembrance of Allah! They are in plain error!

أَفَنُ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى  
نُورٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۖ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلْقَسِيَّةِ قُلُوبِهِمْ مِّن  
ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Allah has sent down the best statement, a Book (this Quran), its parts resembling each other in goodness and truth, oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it (when they recite it or hear it). Then their skin and their heart soften to the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah. He Guides therewith whom He pleases and whomever Allah sends astray, for him there is no guide.

اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُّتَشَابِهًا  
مَّثَانِيًّا ۖ تَفْشَعِرُ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ  
رَبَّهُمْ ۖ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ  
اللَّهِ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۖ  
وَمَن يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَبَالَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Is he then, who will confront with his face the awful torment on the Day of Resurrection (as he who enters peacefully in Paradise)? And it will be said to the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.): "Taste what you used to earn!"

أَفَنُ يَتَّقِي بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ ۖ وَقِيلَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ  
تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Those before them belied, and so the torment came on them from directions they perceived not.

كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَآتَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ  
مِن حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. So Allah made them to taste the disgrace in the present life, but greater is the torment of the Hereafter if they only knew!

فَآذَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ الْخُرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا  
وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ ۖ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾



27. And indeed We have put forth for men, in this Quran every kind of similitude in order that they may remember.

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. An Arabic Quran, without any crookedness (therein) in order that they may avoid all evil which Allah has ordered them to avoid, fear Him and keep their duty to Him.

قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوَجٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Allah puts forth a similitude: a (slave) man belonging to many partners (like those who worship others along with Allah) disputing with one another, and a (slave) man belonging entirely to one master, (like those who worship Allah Alone). Are those two equal in comparison? All the praises and thanks be to Allah! But most of them know not.

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَاكِسُونَ وَرَجُلًا سَلْبًا لِرَجُلٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ مَثَلًا الْخَدُّ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) will die and verily, they (too) will die.

إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُمْ مَيِّتُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, you will be disputing before your Lord.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Then, who does more wrong than one who utters a lie against Allah, and denies the truth (this Quran, the Prophet (Muhammad SAW), the Islamic Monotheism, the Resurrection and the reward or punishment according to good or evil deeds) when it comes to him! Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَبَ بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ أَئِيسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And he (Muhammad SAW) who has brought the truth (this Quran and Islamic Monotheism) and (those who) believed therein (i.e. the true believers of Islamic Monotheism),

وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

those are Al- Muttaqoon (the pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2).

34. They shall have all that they will desire with their Lord. That is the reward of Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

35. So that Allah may remit from them the evil of what they did and give them the reward, according to the best of what they used to do.

36. Is not Allah Sufficient for His slave? Yet they try to frighten you with those (whom they worship) besides Him! And whom Allah sends astray, for him there will be no guide.

37. And whomsoever Allah guides, for him there will be no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, Possessor of Retribution?

38. And verily, if you ask them: "Who created the heavens and the earth?" Surely, they will say: "Allah (has created them)." Say: "Tell me then, the things that you invoke besides Allah, if Allah intended some harm for me, could they remove His harm, or if He (Allah) intended some mercy for me, could they withhold His Mercy?" Say : "Sufficient for me is Allah; in Him those who trust (i.e. believers) must put their trust."

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُا

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ

أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ ۗ وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ

مِنْ دُونِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُضِلٍّ ۗ أَلَيْسَ

اللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَلَيْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ ۗ قُلْ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ

دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ

كَشَفَتْ ضُرَّهٖ أَوْ أَرَادَنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ

مُمْسِكُتِ رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ ۗ عَلَيْهِ

يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾



39. Say: (O Muhammad SAW) "O My people! Work according to your way, I am working (according to my way). Then you will come to know,

قُلْ يَقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّي عَامِلٌ ۚ  
فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. "To whom comes a disgracing torment, and on whom descends an everlasting torment."

مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ  
عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Verily, We have sent down to you (O Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Quran) for mankind in truth. So whosoever accepts the guidance, it is only for his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, he goes astray only for his (own) loss. And you (O Muhammad SAW) are not a Wakeel (trustee or disposer of affairs, or keeper) over them.

اِنَّا انزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ  
فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا  
يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَمَا انتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾

42. It is Allah Who takes away the souls at the time of their death, and

اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنْفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ

those that die not during their sleep. He keeps those (souls) for which He has ordained death and sends the rest for a term appointed. Verily, in this are signs for a people who think deeply.

تَبَتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا ۚ فَيُؤَسِّكُ الَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا  
الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ اِنَّ  
فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَايَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Have they taken others as intercessors besides Allah? Say: "Even if they have power over nothing whatever and have no intelligence?"

اَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءَ ۗ قُلْ اَوْ لَوْ  
كَانُوا لَا يَبْلُغُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Say: "To Allah belongs all intercession. His is the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, then to Him you shall be brought back."

قُلْ لِلَّهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيعًا ۗ لَهُ مُلْكُ  
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And when Allah Alone is mentioned, the hearts of those who believe not in the Hereafter are filled with disgust (from the Oneness of Allah ()) and when those (whom they obey or worship) besides Him (like all false deities other than Allah, it may be a Messenger like Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), Uzair (Ezra), an angel, a pious man, a jinn, or any other creature even idols, graves of religious people, saints, priests, monks, etc.) are mentioned, behold, they rejoice!

46. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth! All-Knower of the Ghaib (unseen) and the seen. You will judge between your slaves about that wherein they used to differ."

47. And those who did wrong (the polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), if they had all that is in earth and therewith as much again, they verily, would offer it to ransom themselves therewith on the Day of Resurrection from the evil torment, and there will become apparent to them from Allah, what they had not been reckoning.

48. And the evils of that which they earned will become apparent to them, and they will be encircled by that which they used to mock at!

49. When harm touches man, he calls to Us (for help), then when We have (rescued him from that harm and) changed it into a favour from Us, he says: "Only because of knowledge

وَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْبَأَتْ قُلُوبُ  
الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ  
الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ عَلِمَ  
الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ  
فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا  
مِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ  
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَ بَدَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ  
يَكُونُوا يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَ بَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا كَسَبُوا وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا  
كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا  
خَوَّلْنَاهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ عَلَىٰ



(that I possess) I obtained it." Nay, it is only a trial, but most of them know not!

عِلْمٌ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. Verily, those before them said it, yet (all) that they had earned availed them not.

قَدْ قَالَهَا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَغْنَى

عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. So, the evil results of that which they earned overtook them. And those who did wrong of these (people to whom you (Muhammad SAW) have been sent), will also be overtaken by the evil results (torment) for that which they earned, and they will never be able to escape.

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا

مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَ

مَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Do they not know that Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills, and straitens it (for whom He wills). Verily, in this are signs for the folk who believe!

أَوْ لَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ

يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Say: "O Ibadee (My slaves) who have transgressed against themselves (by committing evil deeds and sins)! Despair not of the Mercy of Allah, verily Allah forgives all sins. Truly, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

قُلْ يَاعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْأَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا

تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ

الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. "And turn in repentance and in obedience with true Faith (Islamic Monotheism) to your Lord and submit to Him, (in Islam), before the torment comes upon you, then you will not be helped.

وَإِنِيبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ

يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. "And follow the best of that which is sent down to you from your Lord (i.e. this Quran, do what it orders you to do and keep away from what it forbids), before the torment comes on you suddenly while you perceive not!"

وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ  
مَنْ قَبْلُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَ أَنْتُمْ  
لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Lest a person should say: "Alas, my grief that I was undutiful to Allah (i.e. I have not done what Allah has ordered me to do), and I was indeed among those who mocked (at the truth! i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), the Quran, and Muhammad SAW and at the faithful believers, etc.)

أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يُحَسِرُنِي عَلَى مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي  
جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ لِنِسْخِ الْكُفْرَانِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Or (lest) he should say: "If only Allah had guided me, I should indeed have been among the Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2)."

أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ  
الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Or (lest) he should say when he sees the torment: "If only I had another chance (to return to the world) then I should indeed be among the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112)."

أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً  
فَأَكُونُ مِنَ الْإِحْسَانِ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Yes! Verily, there came to you My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and you denied them, and were proud and were among the disbelievers.

بَلَى قَدْ جَاءَتْكَ آيَاتِي فَكَذَّبْتَ بِهَا وَ  
اسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied against Allah (i.e. attributed to Him sons, partners, etc.) their faces will be black. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant ones?

وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تَرَى الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ  
وُجُوهُهُم مُّسْوَدَّةٌ ۗ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى  
لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾



61. And Allah will deliver those who are the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) to their places of success (Paradise). Evil shall touch them not, nor shall they grieve.

وَيُنَجِّي اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ السُّوءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is the Wakeel (Trustee, Disposer of affairs, Guardian, etc.) over all things.

اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكَيْلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, such are they who will be the losers.

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Say (O Muhammad SAW to the polytheists, etc.): "Do you order me to worship other than Allah O you fools?"

قُلْ أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَأْمُرُونِي أَعْبُدُ أَيُّهَا الْجَاهِلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And indeed it has been revealed to you (O Muhammad SAW), as it was to those (Allahs Messengers) before you: "If you join others in worship with Allah, (then) surely (all) your deeds will be in vain, and you will certainly be among the losers."

وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Nay! But worship Allah (Alone and none else), and be among the grateful.

بَلِ اللَّهِ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. They made not a just estimate of Allah such as is due to Him. And on the Day of Resurrection the whole of the earth will be grasped by His Hand and the heavens will be rolled up in His Right Hand. Glorified is He, and High is He above all that they associate as partners with Him!

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ بِيَمِينِهِ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And the Trumpet will be blown, and all who are in the heavens and all who are on the earth will swoon away, except him whom Allah will. Then it will blown a second time and behold, they will be standing, looking on (waiting).

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ  
مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ  
فِيْهِ اٰخْرٰى فَاِذَا هُمْ قِيٰمٌ يَّنظُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord (Allah, when He will come to judge among men) and the Book will be placed (open) and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought forward, and it will be judged between them with truth, and they will not be wronged.

وَ اَشْرَقَتِ الْاَرْضُ بِنُوْرِ رَبِّهَا وَ وُضِعَ الْكِتٰبُ  
وَ جِئَتْ اِلَيْهِ بِالنَّبِيِّنَ وَ الشُّهَدَآءِ وَ قُضِيَ  
بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ هُمْ لَا يظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And each person will be paid in full of what he did; and He is Best Aware of what they do.

وَ وُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا  
يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And those who disbelieved will be driven to Hell in groups, till, when they reach it, the gates thereof will be opened (suddenly like a prison at the arrival of the prisoners). And its keepers will say, "Did not the Messengers come to you from yourselves, reciting to you the Verses of your Lord, and warning you of the Meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say: "Yes, but the Word of torment has been justified against the disbelievers!"

وَ سَيُقٰى الدّٰيِنَ كَفَرُوْا اِلَى جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا حَتّٰى  
اِذَا جَآءُوْهَا فَتِحَتْ اَبْوَابُهَا وَ قَالَ لَهُمْ  
خَزَنَتُهَا اَلَمْ يٰٓاْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُوْنَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَيُنذِرُوْنَكُمْ لِقَآءِ يَوْمِكُمْ  
هٰذَا قَالُوْا بَلٰى وَ لٰكِنْ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ  
عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. It will be said (to them): "Enter you the gates of Hell, to abide therein. And (indeed) what an evil abode of the arrogant!"

قِيْلَ ادْخُلُوْا اَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا  
فَبِئْسَ مَثْوٰى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾



73. And those who kept their duty to their Lord will be led to Paradise in groups, till, when they reach it, and its gates will be opened (before their arrival for their reception) and its keepers will say: Salamun Alaikum (peace be upon you)! You have done well, so enter here to abide therein."

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا  
حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءُوهَا وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ  
خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا

خَلِيدِينَ ﴿٤٢٣﴾

74. And they will say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah Who has fulfilled His Promise to us and has made us inherit (this) land. We can dwell in Paradise where we will; how excellent a reward for the (pious good) workers!"

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهُ  
وَأَوْثَقَنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّأُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ  
نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَبِيدِ ﴿٤٢٤﴾

75. And you will see the angels surrounding the Throne (of Allah) from all round, glorifying the praises of their Lord (Allah). And they (all the creatures) will be judged with truth, and it will be said. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)."

وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ  
يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ  
بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٢٥﴾

ركوعاتها ٩

٢٠ سُورَةُ الْبُؤْمِنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٠

آياتها ٨٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha-Meem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

حَم ٤٢٥

2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٤٢٦﴾

3. The Forgiver of sin, the Acceptor of repentance, the Severe in punishment, the Bestower (of favours), La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), to Him is the final return.

غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَ قَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ  
العِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ

الْبَصِيرِ ﴿٣﴾

4. None disputes in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah but those who disbelieve. So let not their ability of going about here and there through the land (for their purposes) deceive you (O Muhammad SAW, their ultimate end will be the Fire of Hell)!

مَا يَجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا  
يَعْرُوكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿٤﴾

5. The people of Nooh (Noah) and the confederates after them denied (their Messengers) before these, and every (disbelieving) nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and disputed by means of falsehood to refute therewith the truth. So I seized them (with punishment), and how (terrible) was My punishment!

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْرَابُ مِنْ  
بَعْدِهِمْ وَ هَمَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ

لِيَأْخُذُوهُ وَ جَدَلُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ

الْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿٥﴾

6. Thus has the Word of your Lord been justified against those who disbelieved, that they will be the dwellers of the Fire.

وَ كَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٦﴾

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne (of Allah) and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord, and believe in Him, and ask forgiveness for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah) (saying): "Our Lord! You comprehend all things in mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow Your Way, and save them from the torment of the

الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَ مَنْ حَوْلَهُ

يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَ

يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ

شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَ عِلْمًا فَاعْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَ



blazing Fire!

8. "Our Lord! And make them enter the Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens) which you have promised them, and to the righteous among their fathers, their wives, and their offspring! Verily, You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

9. "And save them from (the punishment, because of what they did of) the sins, and whomsoever You save from (the punishment, because of what they did of) the sins (i.e. excuse them) that Day, him verily, You have taken into mercy." And that is the supreme success.

10. Those who disbelieve will be addressed (at the time of entering into the Fire): "Allahs aversion was greater towards you (in the worldly life when you used to reject the Faith) than your aversion towards one another (now in the Fire of Hell, as you are now enemies to one another), when you were called to the Faith but you used to refuse."

11. They will say: "Our Lord! You have made us to die twice (i.e. we were dead in the loins of our fathers and dead after our deaths in this world), and You have given us life twice (i.e. life when we were born and life when we are Resurrected)! Now we confess our sins, then is there any way to get out (of the Fire)?"

12. (It will be said): "This is because, when Allah Alone was invoked (in worship, etc.) you disbelieved, but when partners were joined to Him, you believed! So the judgement is

اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٧٥﴾

رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتِ عَدْنِ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ

وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَ

ذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٧٦﴾

وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ

فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٧٧﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنَادُونَ لَبِقْتُ اللَّهَ أَكْبَرُ

مِنْ مَقْتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى

الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَأَحْيَيْتَنَا

اثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ إِلَى خُرُوجٍ

مِّنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ ۚ

وَإِنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ تُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ فَالْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ

only with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great!"

13. It is He, Who shows you His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and sends down (rain with which grows) provision for you from the sky. And none remembers but those who turn (to Allah) in obedience and in repentance (by begging His Pardon and by worshipping and obeying Him Alone and none else).

14. So, call you (O Muhammad SAW and the believers) upon (or invoke) Allah making (your) worship pure for Him (Alone) (by worshipping none but Him and by doing religious deeds sincerely for Allahs sake only and not to show-off and not to set up rivals with Him in worship). However much the disbelievers (in the Oneness of Allah) may hate (it).

15. (He is Allah) Owner of High Ranks and Degrees, the Owner of the Throne. He sends the Inspiration by His Command to any of His slaves He wills, that he (the person who receives inspiration) may warn (men) of the Day of Mutual Meeting (i.e. The Day of Resurrection).

16. The Day when they will (all) come out, nothing of them will be hidden from Allah. Whose is the kingdom this Day? (Allah Himself will reply to His Question): It is Allahs the One, the Irresistible!

17. This Day shall every person be recompensed for what he earned. No injustice (shall be done to anybody). Truly, Allah is Swift in reckoning.

الْكَبِيرِ ﴿١٢﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَ يُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَن يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾

فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكُفْرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

رَفِيعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ﴿١٥﴾

يَوْمَ هُمْ بَارِزُونَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ ط  
لِئِنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾

الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ط لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٧﴾



18. And warn them (O Muhammad SAW) of the Day that is drawing near (i.e. the Day of Resurrection), when the hearts will be choking the throats, and they can neither return them (hearts) to their chests nor can they throw them out. There will be no friend, nor an intercessor for the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.), who could be given heed to.

وَ أَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْأَزْفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَى  
الْحَنَاجِرِ كُظْيِينَ ۖ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَ  
لَا شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ ﴿٢٨﴾

19. Allah knows the fraud of the eyes, and all that the breasts conceal.

يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And Allah judges with truth, while those to whom they invoke besides Him, cannot judge anything. Certainly, Allah! He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

وَ اللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ  
دُونِهِ لَا يَقْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ  
الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Have they not travelled in the land and seen what was the end of those who were before them? They were superior to them in strength, and in the traces (which they left) in the land. But Allah seized them with punishment for their sins. And none had they to protect them from Allah.

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ  
عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ كَانُوا هُمْ  
أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَآثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ  
اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۖ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ  
وَأَقِ ﴿٢١﴾

22. That was because there came to them their Messengers with clear evidences, proofs and signs but they disbelieved (in them). So Allah seized them with punishment. Verily, He is All-Strong, Severe in punishment.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ  
فَكَفَرُوا فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدٌ  
الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And indeed We sent Moosa (Moses) with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and a manifest authority,

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. To Firaun (Pharaoh), Haman and Qaroon (Korah), but they called (him): "A sorcerer, a liar!"

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ هَامَانَ وَ قَارُونَ فَقَالُوا سِحْرٌ

كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Then, when he brought them the Truth from Us, they said: "Kill the sons of those who believe with him and let their women live", but the plots of disbelievers are nothing but errors!

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا  
أَبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ وَ اسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ ط

وَ مَا كَيْدُ الْكٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "Leave me to kill Moosa (Moses), and let him call his Lord (to stop me from killing him)! I fear that he may change your religion, or that he may cause mischief to appear in the land!"

وَ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُونِي أَقْتُلْ مُوسَىٰ وَ لِيَدْعُ  
رَبَّهُ ء إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ

يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Moosa (Moses) said: "Verily, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant who believes not in the Day of Reckoning!"

وَ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَ رَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ

مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And a believing man of Firauns (Pharaoh) family, who hid his faith said: "Would you kill a man because he says: My Lord is Allah, and he has come to you with clear signs (proofs) from your Lord? And if he is a liar, upon him will be (the sin of) his lie; but if he is telling the truth, then some of that (calamity) wherewith he threatens you will befall on you." Verily, Allah guides not one who is a

وَ قَالَ رَجُلٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ

إِيمَانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَ

قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ط وَ إِنْ يَكُ

كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهُ ء وَ إِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا



Musrif (a polytheist, or a murderer who shed blood without a right, or those who commit great sins, oppressor, transgressor), a liar!

29. "O my people! Yours is the kingdom this day, you are uppermost in the land. But who will save us from the Torment of Allah, should it befall us?" Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "I show you only that which I see (correct), and I guide you only to the path of right policy!"

30. And he who believed said: "O my people! Verily, I fear for you a fate like that day (of disaster) of the Confederates (of old)!

31. "Like the fate of the people of Nooh (Noah), and Ad, and Thamood and those who came after them. And Allah wills no injustice for (His) slaves.

32. "And, O my people! Verily! I fear for you the Day when there will be mutual calling (between the people of Hell and of Paradise)."

33. A Day when you will turn your backs and flee having no protector from Allah, And whomsoever Allah sends astray, for him there is no guide.

34. And indeed Yoosuf (Joseph) did come to you, in times gone by, with clear signs, but you ceased not to doubt in that which he did bring to you, till when he died you said: "No Messenger will Allah send after him." Thus Allah

يُصِبُّكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا

يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

يَقُومِ لَكُمْ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَهَرِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ

فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ بَأْسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا ۗ قَالَ

فِرْعَوْنُ مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَىٰ وَمَا أَهْدِيكُمْ

إِلَّا سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَوْمَئِذٍ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ

مِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾

مِثْلَ دَابِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ

بَعْدِهِمْ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِلْعِبَادِ ﴿٣١﴾

وَيَقُومِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ﴿٣٢﴾

يَوْمَ تَوَلَّوْنَ مُدْبِرِينَ ۗ مَا لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ

عَاصِمٍ ۗ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلِ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ

فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا

leaves astray him who is a Musrif (a polytheist, oppressor, a criminal, sinner who commit great sins) and a Murtab (one who doubts Allahs Warning and His Oneness).

هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ  
رَسُولًا ط كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ  
مُرْتَابٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

35. Those who dispute about the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, without any authority that has come to them, it is greatly hateful and disgusting to Allah and to those who believe. Thus does Allah seal up the heart of every arrogant, tyrant. (So they cannot guide themselves to the Right Path).

الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَنٍ  
أَتَهُمْ ط كَبْرٌ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا ط كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ قَلْبٍ  
مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a tower that I may arrive at the ways,

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَهَامُنُ ابْنَ لِي صِرْحًا لَعَلِّي  
أَبْدُغُ الْأَسْبَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. "The ways of the heavens, and I may look upon the Ilah (God) of Moosa (Moses) but verily, I think him to be a liar." Thus it was made fair-seeming, in Firauns (Pharaoh) eyes, the evil of his deeds, and he was hindered from the (Right) Path, and the plot of Firaun (Pharaoh) led to nothing but loss and destruction (for him).

أَسْبَابَ السَّمَوَاتِ فَأَطَدَعَ إِلَى إِلَهِ مُوسَى وَإِنِّي  
لَأَظُنُّهُ كَاذِبًا ط وَكَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءَ  
عَمَلِهِ وَصَدَّ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ ط وَمَا كِيدُ فِرْعَوْنَ  
إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And the man who believed said: "O my people! Follow me, I will guide you to the way of right conduct (i.e. guide you to Allahs religion of Islamic Monotheism with which Moosa (Moses) has been sent).

وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَأْتِ بَعْثِي أُمَّةٌ مَعِي  
سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾



39. "O my people! Truly, this life of the world is nothing but a (quick passing) enjoyment, and verily, the Hereafter that is the home that will remain forever."

يُقَوْمِ اِنَّمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ ۗ وَانَّ  
الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. "Whosoever does an evil deed, will not be requited except the like thereof, and whosoever does a righteous deed, whether male or female and is a true believer (in the Oneness of Allah), such will enter Paradise, where they will be provided therein (with all things in abundance) without limit.

مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزَى اِلَّا مِثْلَهَا ۗ وَ  
مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثَىٰ وَ هُوَ  
مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُوْنَ

41. "And O my people! How is it that I call you to salvation while you call me to the Fire!

فِيهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٤٠﴾  
وَيُقَوْمِ مَا لِيَ اَدْعُوْكُمْ اِلَى النَّجْوٰةِ وَ تَدْعُوْنِيَّ  
اِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. "You invite me to disbelieve in Allah (and in His Oneness), and to join partners in worship with Him; of which I have no knowledge, and I invite you to the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving!

تَدْعُوْنِيَّ لِاَكْفُرَ بِاللّٰهِ وَاُشْرِكَ بِهٖ مَا لَيْسَ لِيْ  
بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ۗ وَاَنَا اَدْعُوْكُمْ اِلَى الْعَزِيْزِ الْغَفَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. "No doubt you call me to (worship) one who cannot grant (me) my request (or respond to my invocation) in this world or in the Hereafter. And our return will be to Allah, and Al-Musrifoon (i.e. polytheists and arrogant, those who commit great sins, the transgressors of Allah's set limits)! They shall be the dwellers of the Fire!

لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّمَا تَدْعُوْنِيَّ اِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَعْوَةٌ  
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَاِلَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَاَنْ مَّرَدُّنَا اِلَى اللّٰهِ  
وَاَنَّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ هُمْ اَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. "And you will remember what I am telling you, and my affair I leave it to Allah. Verily, Allah is the All-Seer of (His) slaves."

فَسَتَذْكُرُوْنَ مَا اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاَفُوْضُ اَمْرِيَّ  
اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بَصِيْرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. So Allah saved him from the evils that they plotted (against him), while an evil torment encompassed Firauns (Pharaoh) people.

فَوَقَّهٗ اللّٰهُ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا مَكَرُوْا وَحَاقَ بِاٰلِ

فِرْعَوْنَ سُوْءُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. The Fire; they are exposed to it, morning and afternoon, and on the Day when the Hour will be established (it will be said to the angels): "Cause Firauns (Pharaoh) people to enter the severest torment!"

النَّارِ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا وَيَوْمَ

تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ ۗ اَدْخِلُوْا اِلَ فِرْعَوْنَ اَشَدَّ

الْعَذَابِ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. And, when they will dispute in the Fire, the weak will say to those who were arrogant; "Verily! We followed you, can you then take from us some portion of the Fire?"

وَ اِذْ يَتَحَاۗجُّوْنَ فِى النَّارِ فَيَقُوْلُ الضُّعْفُوْا

لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا اِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ

اَنْتُمْ مُّعْتَدُوْنَ عَنَّا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. Those who were arrogant will say: "We are all (together) in this (Fire)! Verily Allah has judged between (His) slaves!"

قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا اِنَّا كُلٌّ فِیْهَا ۗ اِنَّ

اللّٰهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers (angels) of Hell: "Call upon your Lord to lighten for us the torment for a day!"

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ فِى النَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوْا

رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. They will say: "Did there not come to you, your Messengers with (clear) evidences and signs? They will say: "Yes." They will reply: "Then call (as you like)! And the invocation of the disbelievers is nothing but in error!"

قَالُوْا اَوْ لَمْ تَكُ تَاْتِيْكُمْ رُّسُلُكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۗ

قَالُوْا بَلٰى ۗ قَالُوْا فَاَدْعُوْا ۗ وَمَا دَعْوُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ

اِلَّا فِى ضَلٰلٍ ۗ ﴿٤٠﴾



51. Verily, We will indeed make victorious Our Messengers and those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) in this worlds life and on the Day when the witnesses will stand forth, (i.e. Day of Resurrection),

إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ  
الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ ﴿٥١﴾

52. The Day when their excuses will be of no profit to Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah). Theirs will be the curse, and theirs will be the evil abode (i.e. painful torment in Hell-fire).

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ مَعَذَرَتُهُمْ وَ لَهُمْ  
اللَّعْنَةُ وَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And, indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the guidance, and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Scripture (i.e. the Taurat (Torah)),

وَ لَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَى وَ أَوْثَرْنَا بَنِيَّ  
إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. A guide and a reminder for men of understanding.

هُدًى وَ ذِكْرًا لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. So be patient (O Muhammad SAW). Verily, the Promise of Allah is true, and ask forgiveness for your fault, and glorify the praises of your Lord in the Ashi (i.e. the time period after the midnight till sunset) and in the Ibkar (i.e. the time period from early morning or sunrise till before noon) (it is said that, that means the five compulsory congregational Salat (prayers) or the Asr and Fajr prayers).

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَ اسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ  
وَ سَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَ الْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Verily, those who dispute about the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, without any authority having come to them, there is nothing else in their breasts except pride (to accept you (Muhammad SAW) as a Messenger of Allah and to obey you). They will never have it (i.e. Prophethood which Allah has bestowed upon you). So seek refuge in Allah (O Muhammad SAW from the arrogant). Verily, it is He Who is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ  
سُلْطَنٍ أَتَّهُمْ إِنْ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ  
بِبَالِغِيهِ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ  
الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. The creation of the heavens and the earth is indeed greater than the creation of mankind, yet most of mankind know not.

لَخَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ

النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And not equal are the blind and those who see, nor are (equal) those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous good deeds, and those who do evil. Little do you remember!

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ

آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَلَا الْمُسِيءَ ۗ

قَلِيلًا مَّا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Verily, the Hour (Day of Judgement) is surely coming, therein is no doubt, yet most men believe not.

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَأْتِيَةٌ ۖ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ

النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And your Lord said: "Invoke Me, (i.e. believe in My Oneness (Islamic Monotheism)) (and ask Me for anything) I will respond to your (invocation). Verily! Those who scorn My worship (i.e. do not invoke Me, and do not believe in My Oneness, (Islamic Monotheism)) they will surely enter Hell in humiliation!"

وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي ۖ أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ

جَهَنَّمَ دُخْرَيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Allah, it is He Who has made the night for you that you may rest therein and the day for you to see. Truly, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, yet most of mankind give no thanks.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصَرًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى

النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), where then you are turning away (from Allah, by worshipping others instead of Him)!

ذِكْرِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ لَآ إِلَهَ إِلَّا

هُوَ ۚ فَآتَىٰ تَوَفُّكُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾



63. Thus were turned away those who used to deny the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah.

كذرك يوفك الذين كانوا بايت الله

يُجحدون ﴿٢٣﴾

64. Allah, it is He Who has made for you the earth as a dwelling place and the sky as a canopy, and has given you shape and made your shapes good (looking) and has provided you with good things. That is Allah, your Lord, then blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

الله الذي جعل لكم الأرض قراراً و

السماء بناءً و صوركم فأحسن صوركم و

رزقكم من الطيبات ذككم الله ربكم ﷻ

فتبرك الله رب العالمين ﴿٢٤﴾

65. He is the Ever Living, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), so invoke Him making your worship pure for Him Alone (by worshipping Him Alone, and none else, and by doing righteous deeds sincerely for Allahs sake only, and not to show off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship). All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

هو الحي لا إله إلا هو فادعوه مخلصين له

الدين الحمد لله رب العالمين ﴿٢٥﴾

66. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have been forbidden to worship those whom you worship besides Allah, since there have come to me evidences from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit (in Islam) to the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

قل إني نهيت أن أعبد الذين تدعون من

دون الله لما جاءني البينات من ربي و

أمرت أن أسلم لرب العالمين ﴿٢٦﴾

67. He, it is Who has created you (Adam) from dust, then from a Nutfah (mixed semen drops of male and female discharge (i.e. Adams offspring)) then from a clot (a piece of coagulated blood), then brings you

هو الذي خلقكم من تراب ثم من نطفة ثم

من علقة ثم يخرجكم طفلاً ثم لتبلغوا

forth as children, then (makes you grow) to reach the age of full strength, and afterwards to be old (men and women), though some among you die before, and that you reach an appointed term, in order that you may understand.

68. He it is Who gives life and causes death. And when He decides upon a thing He says to it only: "Be!" and it is.

69. See you not those who dispute about the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah? How are they turning away (from the truth, i.e. Islamic Monotheism to the falsehood of polytheism)?

70. Those who deny the Book (this Quran), and that with which We sent Our Messengers (i.e. to worship none but Allah Alone sincerely, and to reject all false deities and to confess resurrection after the death for recompense) they will come to know (when they will be cast into the Fire of Hell).

71. When iron collars will be rounded over their necks, and the chains, they shall be dragged along.

72. In the boiling water, then they will be burned in the Fire.

73. Then it will be said to them: "Where are (all) those whom you used to join in worship as partners

أَشَدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لَتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا وَ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ  
يُتَوَفَّى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ لَتَبْلُغُوا أَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى وَ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَ يُيْتِّتُ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا  
فَأِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٦٥﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنَّى  
يُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِالْكِتَابِ وَ بِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ  
رُسُلَنَا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

إِذِ الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَ السَّلْسِلُ  
يُسْحَبُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

فِي الْحَمِيمِ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾



74. "Besides Allah" They will say: "They have vanished from us: Nay, we did not invoke (worship) anything before." Thus Allah leads astray the disbelievers.

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ط قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَلْ لَمْ نَكُنْ  
نَدْعُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا ط كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ

الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

75. That was because you had been exulting in the earth without any right (by worshipping others instead of Allah and by committing crimes), and that you used to rejoice extremely (in your error).

ذَلِكَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ  
الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَتَرَحَّضُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

76. Enter the gates of Hell to abide therein, and (indeed) what an evil abode of the arrogant!

أَدْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ؕ  
فَبُئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. So be patient (O Muhammad SAW), verily, the Promise of Allah is true, and whether We show you (O Muhammad SAW in this world) some part of what We have promised them, or We cause you to die, then it is to Us they all shall be returned.

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ؕ فَمَا نُزَيِّنُكَ  
بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيْنَا  
يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

78. And, indeed We have sent Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW); of some of them We have related to you their story and of some We have not related to you their story, and it was not given to any Messenger that he should bring a sign except by the Leave of Allah. So, when comes the Commandment of Allah, the matter will be decided with truth, and the followers of falsehood will then be lost.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ  
قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ لَمْ نَقْصُصْ  
عَلَيْكَ ط وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا  
بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ؕ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قُضِيَ بِالْحَقِّ  
وَ خَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْبَاطِلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

79. Allah, it is He Who has made cattle for you, that you may ride on some of them and of some you eat.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوا مِنْهَا  
وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

80. And you have (many other) benefits from them, and that you may reach by their means a desire that is in your breasts (i.e. carry your goods, loads, etc.), and on them and on ships you are carried.

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَتَبْلُغُوا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِي  
صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

81. And He shows you His Signs and Proofs (of His Oneness in all the above mentioned things). Which, then of the Signs and Proofs of Allah do you deny?

وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ ۖ فَآيَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُنْكِرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

82. Have they not travelled through the earth and seen what was the end of those before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength, and in the traces (they have left behind them) in the land, yet all that they used to earn availed them not.

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ  
عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ  
وَأَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَآثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا آغْنَى عَنْهُمْ  
مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

83. Then when their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, they were glad (and proud) with that which they had of the knowledge (of worldly things): And that at which they used to mock, surrounded them (i.e. the punishment).

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِمَا  
عِنْدَهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ  
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

84. So when they saw Our punishment, they said: "We believe in Allah Alone and reject (all) that we used to associate with Him as (His) partners

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَاهُ وَ  
كَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهِ مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾



85. Then their Faith (in Islamic Monotheism) could not avail them when they saw Our punishment. (Like) this has been the way of Allah in dealing with His slaves. And there the disbelievers lost utterly (when Our Torment covered them).

فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ اِيْمَانُهُمْ لَبَّارًا وَّاَبَاسَنَا ط  
سُنَّتَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِيْ عِبَادِهِ ؕ وَخَسِرَ  
هُنَالِكَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

٦ ركوعاتها

٢١ سُورَةُ حَمَّ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦١

اياتها ٥٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. HaMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

حَمَّ ﴿١﴾

2. A revelation from Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ ﴿٢﴾

3. A Book whereof the Verses are explained in detail; A Quran in Arabic for people who know.

كِتٰبٌ فُصِّلَتْ اٰیٰتُهُ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ  
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Giving glad tidings (of Paradise to the one who believes in the Oneness of Allah (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) and fears Allah much (abstains from all kinds of sins and evil deeds) and loves Allah much (performing all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)), and warning (of punishment in the Hell Fire to the one who disbelieves in the Oneness of Allah), but most of them turn away, so they listen not.

بَشِيْرًا وَّ نَذِيْرًا ؕ فَاَعْرَضَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا  
يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾

5. And they say: "Our hearts are under coverings (screened) from that to which you invite us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a screen, so work you (on your

وَ قَالُوْا قُلُوْبُنَا فِیْ اَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَا اِلَيْهِ وَ  
فِیْ اٰذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ وَّمِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ

way); verily, we are working (on our way)."

6. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am only a human being like you. It is inspired in me that your Ilah (God) is One Ilah (God - Allah), therefore take Straight Path to Him (with true Faith Islamic Monotheism) and obedience to Him, and seek forgiveness of Him. And woe to Al-Mushrikoon (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, idolaters, etc. - see V.2:105).

7. Those who give not the Zakat and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

8. Truly, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism, and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW) and do righteous good deeds, for them will be an endless reward that will never stop (i.e. Paradise).

9. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Do you verily disbelieve in Him Who created the earth in two Days and you set up rivals (in worship) with Him? That is the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

10. He placed therein (i.e. the earth) firm mountains from above it, and He blessed it, and measured therein its sustenance (for its dwellers) in four Days equal (i.e. all these four days were equal in the length of time), for all those who ask (about its creation).

فَاعْمَلْ اِنَّا عَابِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾<sup>الثالثة</sup>

قُلْ اِنَّمَا اَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ اِلَىَّ اَنْبَاَ  
اِلٰهِكُمْ اِلٰهُ وَّاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيْبُوْا اِلَيْهِ وَ  
اسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ۗ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾

اَلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ  
كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ  
غَيْرٌ مَّسْنُوْنٍ ﴿٨﴾

قُلْ اَيْنَكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُوْنَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْاَرْضَ  
فِيْ يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُوْنَ لَهُ اَنْدَادًا ۗ ذٰلِكَ رَبُّ  
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾

وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوٰسِي مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَرَكَ فِيْهَا  
وَاقْدَرَ فِيْهَا اَقْوَاتَهَا فِيْ اَرْبَعَةِ اَيَّامٍ ۗ سَوَآءٌ  
لِّلْسَآبِدِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾



11. Then He Istawa (rose over) towards the heaven when it was smoke, and said to it and to the earth: "Come both of you willingly or unwillingly." They both said: "We come, willingly."

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَ لِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا ط قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Then He completed and finished from their creation (as) seven heavens in two Days and He made in each heaven its affair. And We adorned the nearest (lowest) heaven with lamps (stars) to be an adornment as well as to guard (from the devils by using them as missiles against the devils). Such is the Decree of Him the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

فَقَضَاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا ط وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِبَصَائِبٍ ط وَحِفْظًا ط ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. But if they turn away, then say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have warned you of a Saiqah (a destructive awful cry, torment, hit, a thunderbolt) like the Saiqah which overtook Ad and Thamood (people)."

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صَاعِقَةً مِّثْلَ صَاعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَ ثَمُودَ ط ﴿١٣﴾

14. When the Messengers came to them, from before them and behind them (saying): "Worship none but Allah" They said: "If our Lord had so willed, He would surely have sent

إِذْ جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ط قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِهَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

down the angels. So indeed! We disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

15. As for Ad, they were arrogant in the land without right, and they said: "Who is mightier than us in strength?" See they not that Allah, Who created them was mightier in strength than them. And they used to

فَأَمَّا عَادُ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً ط أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ

deny Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.)!

16. So We sent upon them furious wind in days of evil omen (for them) that We might give them a taste of disgracing torment in this present worldly life, but surely the torment of the Hereafter will be more disgracing, and they will never be helped.

17. And as for Thamood, We showed and made clear to them the Path of Truth (Islamic Monotheism) through Our Messenger, (i.e. showed them the way of success), but they preferred blindness to guidance, so the Saiqah (a destructive awful cry, torment, hit, a thunderbolt) of disgracing torment seized them, because of what they used to earn.

18. And We saved those who believed and used to fear Allah, keep their duty to Him and avoid evil.

19. And (remember) the Day that the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, so they will be collected there (the first and the last).

20. Till, when they reach it (Hell-fire), their hearing (ears) and their eyes, and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

21. And they will say to their skins, "Why do you testify against us?" They will say: "Allah has caused us

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۗ وَ

كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ

نَحْسَاتٍ لِنَنْذِرَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْآخِرَةِ فِي

الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ وَ

هُمْ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعُلَىٰ

عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَآخَذَتْهُمْ سَعْيًا عَذَابٍ

الْهُونِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ

يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَ

أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَقَالُوا لِمَ شَهِدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا ۗ قَالُوا



to speak, as He causes all things to speak, and He created you the first time, and to Him you are made to return."

22. And you have not been hiding against yourselves, lest your ears, and your eyes, and your skins testify against you, but you thought that Allah knew not much of what you were doing.

23. And that thought of yours which you thought about your Lord, has brought you to destruction, and you have become (this Day) of those utterly lost!

24. Then, if they have patience, yet the Fire will be a home for them, and if they beg for to be excused, yet they are not of those who will ever be excused.

25. And We have assigned them (devils) intimate companions (in this world), who have made fair-seeming to them, what was before them (evil deeds which they were doing in the present worldly life and disbelief in the Reckoning and the Resurrection, etc.) and what was behind them (denial of the matters in the coming life of the Hereafter as regards punishment or reward, etc.). And the Word (i.e. the torment) is justified against them as it was justified against those who were among the previous generations of jinns and men that had passed away before them. Indeed they (all) were the losers.

أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ

خَلَقَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ

سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُودُكُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ

أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَذِكْرُكُمْ ظَنَنْتُمْ الَّذِي ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرْدَاكُمْ

فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَإِنْ يَصْبِرُوا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ

يَسْتَعْجِلُوا فَآهٌ مِّنَ الْمُبْتَلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَ قَيِّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءَ فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُمْ مَا بَيْنَ

أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ

فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَسِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

الْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَسِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And those who disbelieve say: "Listen not to this Quran, and make noise in the midst of its (recitation) that you may overcome."

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْعَوْا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ  
وَالْغَوَافِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. But surely, We shall cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe torment, and certainly, We shall requite them the worst of what they used to do.

فَلَنُذِيقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا وَ  
لَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah: The Fire, therein will be for them the eternal home, a (deserving) recompense for that they used to deny Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارُ  
الْخُلْدِ جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And those who disbelieve will say: "Our Lord! Show us those among jinns and men who led us astray, we shall crush them under our feet, so that they become the lowest."

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرِنَا الَّذِينَ  
أَضَلْنَا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ نَجْعَلْهُمَا تَحْتَ  
أَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونَا مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Verily, those who say: "Our Lord is Allah (Alone)," and then they Istaqamoo , on them the angels will descend (at the time of their death) (saying): "Fear not, nor grieve! But receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you have been promised!

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا  
تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا  
تَحْزَنُوا وَابْشُرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ  
تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. "We have been your friends in the life of this world and are (so) in the Hereafter. Therein you shall have (all) that your inner-selves desire, and therein you shall have (all) for which

نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَؤُكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي  
الْآخِرَةِ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهَى أَنْفُسُكُمْ وَ



you ask for.

32. "An entertainment from (Allah), the Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

33. And who is better in speech than he who (says: "My Lord is Allah (believes in His Oneness)," and then stands straight (acts upon His Order), and invites (men) to Allahs (Islamic Monotheism), and does righteous deeds, and says: "I am one of the Muslims."

34. The good deed and the evil deed cannot be equal. Repel (the evil) with one which is better (i.e. Allah ordered the faithful believers to be patient at the time of anger, and to excuse those who treat them badly), then verily! he, between whom and you there was enmity, (will become) as though he was a close friend.

35. But none is granted it (the above quality) except those who are patient, and none is granted it except the owner of the great portion (of the happiness in the Hereafter i.e. Paradise and in this world of a high moral character).

36. And if an evil whisper from Shaitan (Satan) tries to turn you away (O Muhammad SAW) (from doing good, etc.), then seek refuge in Allah. Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

37. And from among His Signs are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Prostrate not to the sun nor to the moon, but prostrate to Allah Who created them, if you (really) worship Him.

لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَدْعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

نُزُلًا مِّنْ غَفُورٍ رَّحِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَبِلَ

صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ۗ ادْفَعْ

بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ

عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَمَا يُلْقُهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ۗ وَمَا يُلْقُهَا

إِلَّا ذُو حِزْبٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَأَمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ

بِاللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَ

القَمَرُ ۗ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَ

اسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ

تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. But if they are too proud (to do so), then there are those who are with your Lord (angels) glorify Him night and day, and never are they tired.

فَإِنْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَالَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ  
يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا  
يَسْأَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

39. And among His Signs (in this), that you see the earth barren, but when We send down water (rain) to it, it is stirred to life and growth (of vegetations). Verily, He Who gives it life, surely, (He) is Able to give life to the dead (on the Day of Resurrection). Indeed! He is Able to do all things.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَإِذَا  
أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ  
الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَبُحْيِ الْمَوْتَى إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

40. Verily, those who turn away from Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc. by attacking, distorting and denying them), are not hidden from Us. Is he who is cast into the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Verily! He is All-Seer of what you do (this is a severe threat to the disbelievers).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ  
عَلَيْنَا أَفَمَنْ يُلْقَى فِي النَّارِ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ  
يَأْتِي آمِنًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ <sup>ط</sup> اعْمَلُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ  
إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

41. Verily, those who disbelieved in the Reminder (i.e. the Quran) when it came to them (shall receive the punishment). And verily, it is an honourable respected Book (because it is Allahs Speech, and He has protected it from corruption, etc.). (See V.15:9)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ <sup>ع</sup> وَإِنَّ  
لَكِتَابَ عَزِيزٍ ﴿٣١﴾

42. Falsehood cannot come to it from before it or behind it (it is) sent down by the All-Wise, Worthy of all praise (Allah).

لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ  
خَلْفِهِ <sup>ط</sup> تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ ﴿٣٢﴾



43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAW) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Verily, your Lord is the Possessor of forgiveness, and (also) the Possessor of painful punishment.

مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ ۖ وَذُو عِقَابٍ

الْيَمِّ ﴿٣٣﴾

44. And if We had sent this as a Quran in a foreign language other than Arabic, they would have said: "Why are not its Verses explained in detail (in our language)? What! (A Book) not in Arabic and (the Messenger) an Arab?" Say: "It is for those who believe, a guide and a healing. And as for those who disbelieve, there is heaviness (deafness) in their ears, and it (the Quran) is blindness for them. They are those who are called from a place far away (so they neither listen nor understand).

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا أَعْجَبِيًّا لَقَالُوا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ ۖ أَءَعْجَبِيٌّ وَعَرَبِيٌّ ۗ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءٌ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ لَا

يُؤْمِنُونَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى ۗ

أُولَٰئِكَ يُنَادُونَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

45. And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture, but dispute arose therein. And had it not been for a Word that went forth before from your Lord, (the torment would have overtaken them) and the matter would have been settled between them. But truly, they are in grave doubt thereto (i.e. about the Quran). (Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 15, Page 370)

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ ۗ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ

وَأَنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. Whosoever does righteous good deed it is for (the benefit of) his ownself, and whosoever does evil, it is against his ownself, and your Lord is not at all unjust to (His) slaves.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ

فَعَلَيْهَا ۗ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. (The learned men) refer to Him (Alone) the knowledge of the Hour. No fruit comes out of its sheath, nor does a female conceive (within her womb), nor brings forth (young),

إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۗ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ شَرَاتٍ

مِّنْ أَكْبَامِهَا ۖ وَمَا تَحْبِلُ مِنْ أَنْثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ

except by His Knowledge. And on the Day when He will call unto them (polytheists) (saying): "Where are My (so-called) partners (whom you did invent)?" They will say: "We inform You that none of us bears witness to it (that they are Your partners)!"

48. And those whom they used to invoke before will fail them, and they will perceive that they have no place of refuge (from Allahs punishment).

49. Man (the disbeliever) does not get tired of asking good (things from Allah), but if an evil touches him, then he gives up all hope and is lost in despair.

50. And truly, if We give him a taste of mercy from us, after some adversity (severe poverty or disease, etc.) has touched him, he is sure to say: "This is for me (due to my merit), I think not that the Hour will be established. But if I am brought back to my Lord, Surely, there will be for me the best (wealth, etc.) with Him. Then, We verily, will show to the disbelievers what they have done and We shall make them taste a severe torment.

51. And when We show favour to man, he withdraws and turns away, but when evil touches him, then he has recourse to long supplications.

52. Say: "Tell me, if it (the Quran) is from Allah, and you disbelieve in it,

إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ ۖ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ آيُنْ شُرَكَائِي ۙ  
قَالُوا اذْنُكَ ۙ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ  
ظَنُّوا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

لَا يَسْتَمُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ ۚ وَإِنْ  
مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيُوسِسْ قَنُوطٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ  
مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ هَذَا لِي ۙ وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ  
قَائِبَةً ۙ وَلَئِنْ رُجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّ لِي عِنْدَهُ  
لَلْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا  
عَمِلُوا ۚ وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَىٰ الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَا  
بِجَانِبِهِ ۚ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ  
عَرِيضٍ ﴿٤١﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ



who is more astray than one who is in opposition far away (from Allah's Right Path and His obedience).

53. We will show them Our Signs in the universe, and in their ownelves, until it becomes manifest to them that this (the Quran) is the truth. Is it not sufficient in regard to your Lord that He is a Witness over all things?

54. Verily! They are in doubt concerning the Meeting with their Lord? (i.e. Resurrection after their deaths, and their return to their Lord). Verily! He it is Who is surrounding all things!

بِهِ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

سَنُرِيهِمْ آيَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ

حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ۗ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ

بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

أَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ أَلَّا إِنَّهُ

بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٥

سُورَةُ الشُّورَىٰ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢

آيَاتُهَا ٥٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. HaMeem.

حَمِّمٌ

2. AeenSeenQaf. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

عَسَقٌ

3. Likewise Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise inspires you (O Muhammad SAW) as (He inspired) those before you.

كَذٰلِكَ يُوحِيٓ اِلَيْكَ وَاِلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۗ

اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٤﴾

4. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and He is the Most High, the Most Great.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ

الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٥﴾

5. Nearly the heavens might rent asunder from above them (by His Majesty), and the angels glorify the praises of their Lord, and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth, verily, Allah is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَ  
الْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ  
يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ  
الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٥﴾

6. And as for those who take as Auliya (guardians, supporters, helpers, protectors, etc.) others besides Him (i.e. they take false deities other than Allah (as) protectors, and they worship them) Allah is Hafeez (Protector) over them (i.e. takes care of their deeds and will recompense them), and you (O Muhammad SAW) are not a Wakeel (guardian or a disposer of their affairs) over them (to protect their deeds, etc.).

وَ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهُ  
حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٥٦﴾

7. And thus We have inspired unto you (O Muhammad SAW) a Quran (in Arabic) that you may warn the Mother of the Towns (Makkah) and all around it. And warn of the Day of Assembling, of which there is no doubt, when a party will be in Paradise (those who believed in Allah and followed what Allahs Messenger SAW brought them) and a party in the blazing Fire (Hell) (those who disbelieved in Allah and followed not what Allahs Messenger SAW brought them)

وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِتُنذِرَ  
أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعِ لَا  
رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۗ فَرِيقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ فِي  
السَّعِيرِ ﴿٥٧﴾

8. And if Allah had willed, He could have made them one nation, but He admits whom He wills to His Mercy. And the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) will have neither a Walee (protector) nor a helper.

وَكَوَشَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ  
يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا  
لَهُمْ مِنْ وَّالِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٥٨﴾



9. Or have they taken (for worship) Auliya (guardians, supporters, helpers, protectors, etc.) besides Him? But Allah, He Alone is the Walee (Protector, etc.). And it is He Who gives life to the dead, and He is Able to do all things.

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۗ فَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. And in whatsoever you differ, the decision thereof is with Allah (He is the ruling Judge). (And say O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists:) Such is Allah, my Lord in Whom I put my trust, and to Him I turn in all of my affairs and in repentance.

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۗ ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبِّي عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ﴿١٠﴾

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you mates from yourselves, and for the cattle (also) mates. By this means He creates you (in the wombs). There is nothing like unto Him, and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

فَاطْرُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ۗ وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا ۗ يَذُرُّكُمْ فِيهِ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١١﴾

12. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth, He enlarges provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills). Verily! He is the All-Knower of everything.

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. He (Allah) has ordained for you the same religion (Islam) which He ordained for Nooh (Noah), and that which We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW), and that which We ordained for Ibraheem (Abraham), Moosa (Moses) and Iesa (Jesus) saying you should establish religion (i.e. to do what it orders you to do practically), and make no

شَرَاءَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّىٰ بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ ۗ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا

divisions in it (religion) (i.e. various sects in religion). Intolerable for the Mushrikoon , is that to which you (O Muhammad SAW) call them. Allah chooses for Himself whom He wills, and guides unto Himself who turns to Him in repentance and in obedience.

14. And they divided not till after knowledge had come to them, through selfish transgression between themselves. And had it not been for a Word that went forth before from your Lord for an appointed term, the matter would have been settled between them. And verily, those who were made to inherit the Scripture (i.e. the Taurah (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) after them (i.e. Jews and Christians) are in grave doubt concerning it (i.e. Allahs true religion Islam or the Quran).

15. So unto this (religion of Islam, alone and this Quran) then invite (people) (O Muhammad SAW), and Istaqim ((i.e. stand firm and straight on Islamic Monotheism by performing all that is ordained by Allah (good deeds, etc.), and by abstaining from all that is forbidden by Allah (sins and evil deeds, etc.)), as you are commanded, and follow not their desires but say: "I believe in whatsoever Allah has sent down of the Book (all the holy Books, this Quran and the Books of the old from the Taurat (Torah), or the Injeel (Gospel) or the Pages of Ibrahim (Abraham)) and I am commanded to do justice among you, Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us our deeds and for you your deeds. There is no dispute between us and you. Allah will assemble us (all), and to Him is the final return.

تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهِ ط اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ  
يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾

وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ  
بَعِيًّا بَيْنَهُمْ ط وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ  
إِلَى آجَلٍ مُسَمًّى لَتَقضى بَيْنَهُمْ ط وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ  
أُورِثُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ  
مُرِيبٍ ﴿١٣﴾

فَذَلِكَ فَادِعُ ط وَاسْتَقِمُ كَمَا أُمِرْتُ ط وَلَا  
تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ط وَقُلْ أَمِنْتُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ  
اللَّهُ مِنْ كِتَابٍ ط وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمْ ط  
اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ط لَنَّا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلكُمْ  
أَعْمَالُكُمْ ط لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ ط اللَّهُ  
يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا ط وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾



16. And those who dispute concerning Allah (His Religion of Islamic Monotheism, with which Muhammad SAW has been sent), after it has been accepted (by the people), of no use is their dispute before their Lord, and on them is wrath, and for them will be a severe torment.

وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُّونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا  
اسْتُجِيبَ لَهُ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ  
عَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٦﴾

17. It is Allah Who has sent down the Book (the Quran) in truth, and the Balance (i.e. to act justly). And what can make you know that perhaps the Hour is close at hand?

اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيزَانَ ۗ وَ  
مَا يَدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Those who believe not therein seek to hasten it, while those who believe are fearful of it, and know that it is the very truth. Verily, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in error far away.

يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا ۗ وَ  
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا ۗ وَيَعْلَمُونَ  
أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ ۗ آلَا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَارُونَ فِي  
السَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Allah is very Gracious and Kind to His slaves. He gives provisions to whom He wills. And He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ  
الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Whosoever desires (with his deeds) the reward of the Hereafter, We give him increase in his reward, and whosoever desires the reward of this world (with his deeds), We give him thereof (what is written for him), and he has no portion in the Hereafter.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي  
حَرْثِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ  
مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Or have they partners with Allah (false gods), who have instituted for them a religion which Allah has not

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ شَاءُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ

allowed. And had it not been for a decisive Word (gone forth already), the matter would have been judged between them. And verily, for the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers), there is a painful torment.

22. You will see (on the Day of Resurrection), the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) fearful of that which they have earned, and it (Allahs Torment) will surely befall them, while those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous deeds (will be) in the flowering meadows of the Gardens (Paradise), having what they wish from their Lord. That is the supreme Grace, (Paradise).

23. That is (the Paradise) whereof Allah gives glad tidings to His slaves who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "No reward do I ask of you for this except to be kind to me for my kinship with you." And whoever earns a good righteous deed, We shall give him an increase of good in respect thereof. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Ready to appreciate (the deeds of those who are obedient to Him).

24. Or say they: "He has invented a lie against Allah?" If Allah willed, He could have sealed your heart (so that you forget all that you know of the Quran). And Allah wipes out falsehood, and establishes the truth (Islam) by His Word (this Quran). Verily, He knows well what (the secrets) are in the breasts (of mankind).

يَا ذُنُّ بِهٖ اللّٰهُ ۙ وَ لَوْ لَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ لَقُضِيَ

بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ وَ اِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

تَرٰى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ مُشْفِقِيْنَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوْا وَ هُوَ

وَ اِقَعَ بِهِمْ ۙ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ

فِي رَوْضٰتِ الْجَنَّةِ لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُوْنَ عِنْدَ

رَبِّهِمْ ۗ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٢٣﴾

ذٰلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللّٰهَ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ

عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۗ قُلْ لَا اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا

اِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبٰى ۗ وَ مَنْ يَّقْتِرِفْ حَسَنَةً

نَّزِدْ لَهُ فِيْهَا حُسْنًا ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰى عَلٰى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ۗ فَاِنْ يَّشَآءِ

اللّٰهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ ۗ وَيَبْحُ اللّٰهُ الْبَاطِلَ

وَ يُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۗ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌ بِذٰتِ

الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٢٥﴾



25. And He it is Who accepts repentance from His slaves, and forgives sins, and He knows what you do.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ  
يَعْفُو عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And He answers (the invocation of) those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, and gives them increase of His Bounty. And as for the disbelievers, theirs will be a severe torment.

وَ يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا  
الصَّالِحَاتِ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالْكَافِرُونَ  
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And if Allah were to enlarge the provision for His slaves, they would surely rebel in the earth, but He sends down by measure as He wills. Verily! He is in respect of His slaves, the Well-Aware, the All-Seer (of things that benefit them).

وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنْ يُنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّهُ  
بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And He it is Who sends down the rain after they have despaired, and spreads abroad His Mercy. And He is the Walee (Helper, Supporter, Protector, etc.), Worthy of all Praise.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا  
وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And among His Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and whatever moving (living) creatures He has dispersed in them both. And He is All-Potent over their assembling (i.e. resurrecting them on the Day of Resurrection after their death, and dispersion of their bodies) whenever He will.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا  
يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And whatever of misfortune befalls you, it is because of what your hands have earned. And He pardons much. (See the Quran Verse 35:45).

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ  
أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And you cannot escape from Allah (i.e. His Punishment) in the earth, and besides Allah you have neither any Walee (guardian or a protector) nor any helper.

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ  
مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And among His Signs are the ships, in the sea, like mountains.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. If He wills, He causes the wind to cease, then they would become motionless on the back (of the sea). Verily, in this are signs for everyone patient and grateful.

إِنْ يَشَأْ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ  
عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ  
شَكُورٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Or He may destroy them (by drowning) because of that which their (people) have earned. And He pardons much.

أَوْ يُوقِنُ أَنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُوا وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And those who dispute (polytheists, etc. with Our Messenger Muhammad SAW) as regards Our Ayat (proofs, signs, verses, etc. of Islamic Monotheism) may know that there is no place of refuge for them (from Allahs punishment).

وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُمْ  
مِّنْ مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. So whatever you have been given is but a passing enjoyment for this worldly life, but that which is with Allah (Paradise) is better and more lasting for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and put their trust in their Lord (concerning all of their affairs).

فَمَا أَوْتِيتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَتَّاعِ الْحَيَاةَ  
الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى لِلَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And those who avoid the greater sins, and Al-Fawahish (illegal sexual intercourse, etc.), and when they are angry, they forgive

وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشِ  
وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾



38. And those who answer the Call of their Lord (i.e. to believe that He is the only One Lord (Allah), and to worship none but Him Alone), and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and who (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation, and who spend of what We have bestowed on them;

وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ  
وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَى بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ  
يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And those who, when an oppressive wrong is done to them, they take revenge.

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. The recompense for an evil is an evil like thereof, but whoever forgives and makes reconciliation, his reward is due from Allah. Verily, He likes not the Zalimoon (oppressors, polytheists, and wrong-doers, etc.).

وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِثْلُهَا فَمَنْ عَفَا  
وَأَصْدَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ  
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And indeed whosoever takes revenge after he has suffered wrong, for such there is no way (of blame) against them.

وَلَمَنِ انْتَصَمَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ  
مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾

42. The way (of blame) is only against those who oppress men and wrongly rebel in the earth, for such there will be a painful torment.

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَ  
يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And verily, whosoever shows patience and forgives that would truly be from the things recommended by Allah.

وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ  
الْأُمُورِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And whomsoever Allah sends astray, for him there is no Walee (protector) after Him. And you will

وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ وَالِيٍّ مِمَّنْ بَعْدَهُ

see the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, oppressors, etc.) when they behold the torment, they will say: "Is there any way of return (to the world)?"

45. And you will see them brought forward to it (Hell) made humble by disgrace, (and) looking with stealthy glance. And those who believe will say: "Verily, the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Verily, the Zalimoon (i.e. Al-Kafiroon (disbelievers in Allah, in His Oneness and in His Messenger SAW, polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.)) will be in a lasting torment.

46. And they will have no Auliya (protectors) to help them other than Allah. And he whom Allah sends astray, for him there is no way.

47. Answer the Call of your Lord (i.e. accept the Islamic Monotheism, O mankind, and jinns) before there comes from Allah a Day which cannot be averted. You will have no refuge on that Day nor there will be for you any denying (of your crimes as they are all recorded in the Book of your deeds).

48. But if they turn away (O Muhammad SAW from the Islamic Monotheism, which you have brought to them). We have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a Hafeez (protector) over them (i.e. to

و تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ لَبَّاءُ الرَّعَابِ يَقُولُونَ

هَلْ إِلَى مَرَدٍّ مِّنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

و تَرَاهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خَشِيعِينَ مِنَ الدُّلِّ

يَنْظُرُونَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ ط وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ

أَمَنُوا إِنَّ الْخٰسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ

وَ أَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ط أَلَّا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي

عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ مِّنْ

دُونِ اللَّهِ ط وَ مَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ

سَبِيلٍ ط ﴿٣٦﴾

اسْتَجِيبُوا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا

مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ط مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّلْجَأٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ

وَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّكِيرٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ط

إِنَّ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلَدُ ط وَ إِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا



take care of their deeds and to recompense them). Your duty is to convey (the Message). And verily, when We cause man to taste of Mercy from Us, he rejoices thereat, but when some ill befalls them because of the deeds which their hands have sent forth, then verily, man (becomes) ingrate!

49. To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wills. He bestows female (offspring) upon whom He wills, and bestows male (offspring) upon whom He wills.

50. Or He bestows both males and females, and He renders barren whom He wills. Verily, He is the All-Knower and is Able to do all things.

51. It is not given to any human being that Allah should speak to him unless (it be) by Inspiration, or from behind a veil, or (that) He sends a Messenger to reveal what He wills by His Leave. Verily, He is Most High, Most Wise.

52. And thus We have sent to you (O Muhammad SAW) Ruhan (an Inspiration, and a Mercy) of Our Command. You knew not what is the Book, nor what is Faith? But We have made it (this Quran) a light wherewith We guide whosoever of Our slaves We will. And verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) are indeed guiding (mankind) to the Straight Path (i.e. Allahs religion of Islamic Monotheism).

الْإِنْسَانَ مِمَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ  
سَيْئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ  
كَفُورٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ يَخْلُقُ مَا  
يَشَاءُ ۚ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنَاثًا وَيَهَبُ لِمَنْ  
يَشَاءُ الذُّكُورَ ﴿٣٩﴾

أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنَاثًا ۚ وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ  
يَشَاءُ عَقِيمًا ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ  
مِنْ وَرَائِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِيَ  
بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ حَكِيمٍ ﴿٤١﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا ۚ  
مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ  
وَلَكِن جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَّهْدِي بِهِ مَن نَّشَاءُ مِنْ  
عِبَادِنَا ۚ إِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. The Path of Allah, to Whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. Verily, all the matters at the end go to Allah (for decision).

صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ ۗ أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٥٣﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا

سُورَةُ الزُّخْرَفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣

آيَاتُهَا ١٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. HaMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

حَمْ

2. By the manifest Book (that makes things clear, i.e. this Quran).

وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٥٤﴾

3. We verily, have made it a Quran in Arabic, that you may be able to understand (its meanings and its admonitions).

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

4. And Verily, it (this Quran) is in the Mother of the Book (i.e. Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz), before Us, indeed Exalted, full of Wisdom.

وَإِنَّهُ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِيَّ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٦﴾

5. Shall We then (warn you not and) take away the Reminder (this Quran) from you, because you are a people Musrifoon.

أَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ كُنْتُمْ

قَوْمًا مُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

6. And how many a Prophet have We sent amongst the men of old.

وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

7. And never came there a Prophet to them but they used to mock at him.

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ

يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾



8. Then We destroyed men stronger (in power) than these, and the example of the ancients has passed away (before them).

فَاهْلَكْنَا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَ مَضَى مَثَلُ

الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And indeed if you ask them, "Who has created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say: "The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them."

وَلَيْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

10. Who has made for you the earth like a bed, and has made for you roads therein, in order that you may find your way,

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ

فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And Who sends down water (rain) from the sky in due measure. Then We revive a dead land therewith, and even so you will be brought forth (from the dead),

وَالَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنْشَرْنَا

بِهِ بِلْدَةً مَيِّتًا كَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And Who has created all the pairs and has appointed for you ships and cattle on which you ride,

وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ

الْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. In order that you may mount firmly on their backs, and then may remember the Favour of your Lord when you mount thereon, and say: "Glory to Him who has subjected this to us, and we could never have it (by our efforts)."

لِتَسْتَوُوا عَلَى ظُهُورِهِ ثُمَّ تَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ

إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَ تَقُولُوا سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي

سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And verily, to Our Lord we indeed are to return!

وَ إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Yet they assign to some of His slaves a share with Him (by pretending that He has children, and considering them as equals or co-

وَ جَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا ۖ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ

partners in worship with Him). Verily, man is indeed a manifest ingrate!

16. Or has He taken daughters out of what He has created, and He has selected for you sons?

17. And if one of them is informed of the news of (the birth of) that which he set forth as a parable to the Most Beneficent (Allah) (i.e. of a girl), his face becomes dark, gloomy, and he is filled with grief!

18. (Do they then like for Allah) a creature who is brought up in adornments (wearing silk and gold ornaments, i.e. women), and in dispute cannot make herself clear?

19. And they make the angels who themselves are slaves to the Most Beneficent (Allah) females. Did they witness their creation? Their evidence will be recorded, and they will be questioned!

20. And they said: "If it had been the Will of the Most Beneficent (Allah), we should not have worshipped them (false deities)." They have no knowledge whatsoever of that. They do nothing but lie!

21. Or have We given them any Book before this (the Quran), to which they are holding fast?

22. Nay! They say: "We found our fathers following a certain way and

لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

أَمْ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفَاكُمْ

بِالْبَنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا

ظَلَّ وَجْهَهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَاطِمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

أَوْ مَنْ يُنشِئُ فِي الْحَلِيِّةِ وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ

غَيْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ

إِنَاثًا أَشْهَدُوا خَلْقَهُمْ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ

وَيُسْأَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ مَالَهُمْ

بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ

مُسْتَسْكُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا



religion, and we guide ourselves by their footsteps."

23. And similarly, We sent not a warner before you (O Muhammad SAW) to any town (people) but the luxurious ones among them said: "We found our fathers following a certain way and religion, and we will indeed follow their footsteps."

24. (The warner) said: "Even if I bring you better guidance than that which you found your fathers following?" They said: "Verily, We disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

25. So We took revenge of them, then see what was the end of those who denied (Islamic Monotheism).

26. And (remember) when Ibraheem (Abraham) said to his father and his people: "Verily, I am innocent of what you worship,

27. "Except Him (i.e. I worship none but Allah Alone) Who did create me, and verily, He will guide me."

28. And he made it (i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah Alone)) a Word lasting among his offspring (True Monotheism), that they may turn back (i.e. to repent to Allah or receive admonition).

29. Nay, but I gave (the good things of this life) to these (polytheists) and their fathers to enjoy, till there came

عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَكَذٰلِكَ مَاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِيۤ اَقْرَبِيَّةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ اِلَّا قَالُ مُتْرَفُوْهَاۗ اِنَّا وَجَدْنَا اٰبَاءَنَا

عَلٰى اُمَّةٍ وَّاِنَّا عَلٰى آثَرِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

قُلْ اَوْ لَوْ جِئْتُمْ بِاٰهْدٰى مِمَّا وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ اٰبَاءَكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا اِنَّا بِمَاۤ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ

كٰفِرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَاَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

الْمُكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَازِ قَالِ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖ اِنِّىۤ اَبْرَءٌ

مِمَّا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

اِلَّا الَّذِيۤ فَطَرَنِيۤ فَاِنَّهٗ سَيَهْدِيْنِ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَ جَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةًۭ بَاقِيَةًۭ فِيۤ عَقْبِهٖ لَعَلَّهُمْ

يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَاٰبَاءَهُمْ حَتّٰى جَآءَهُمْ

to them the truth (the Quran), and a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) making things clear.

30. And when the truth (this Quran) came to them, they (the disbelievers in this Quran) said: "This is magic, and we disbelieve therein."

31. And they say: "Why is not this Quran sent down to some great man of the two towns (Makkah and Taif)?"

32. Is it they who would portion out the Mercy of your Lord? It is We Who portion out between them their livelihood in this world, and We raised some of them above others in ranks, so that some may employ others in their work. But the Mercy (Paradise) of your Lord (O Muhammad SAW) is better than the (wealth of this world) which they amass.

33. And were it not that all mankind would have become of one community (all disbelievers, desiring worldly life only), We would have provided for those who disbelieve in the Most Beneficent (Allah), silver roofs for their houses, and elevators (and stair-ways, etc. of silver) whereby they ascend,

34. And for their houses, doors (of silver), and thrones (of silver) on which they could recline,

35. And adornments of gold. Yet all this (i.e. the roofs, doors, stairs,

الْحَقُّ وَرَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِ

كٰفِرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نَزَّلَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنَ

الْقُرَيْتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾

أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ ۗ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا

بَيْنَهُمْ مَّعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ

رَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ

بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا سَخِرِيًّا ۗ وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ

مِّمَّا يَجْعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً لَّجَعَلْنَا

لِبَنِي يُكْفَرُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِبُيُوتِهِمْ سُقْفًا مِّنْ

فِضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلِبُيُوتِهِمْ أَبْوَابًا وَسُرًّا عَلَيْهَا يَتَّكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَزُخْرَفًا ۗ وَإِنْ كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ



elevators, thrones etc. of their houses) would have been nothing but an enjoyment of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is only for the Muttaqoon.

36. And whosoever turns away (blinds himself) from the remembrance of the Most Beneficent (Allah) (i.e. this Quran and worship of Allah), We appoint for him Shaitan (Satan devil) to be a Qareen (an intimate companion) to him.

37. And verily, they (Satans / devils) hinder them from the Path (of Allah), but they think that they are guided aright!

38. Till, when (such a one) comes to Us, he says (to his Qareen (Satan / devil companion)) "Would that between me and you were the distance of the two easts (or the east and west)" a worst (type of) companion (indeed)!

39. It will profit you not this Day (O you who turn away from Allah's remembrance and His worship, etc.) as you did wrong, (and) that you will be sharers (you and your Qareen) in the punishment.

40. Can you (O Muhammad SAW) make the deaf to hear, or can you guide the blind or him who is in manifest error?

41. And even if We take you (O Muhammad SAW) away, We shall indeed take vengeance on them.

42. Or (if) We show you that wherewith We threaten them, then verily, We have perfect command over them.

الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِبَلَّتَقِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَصُدُّونَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَلَيْتَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ بُعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ فَبِئْسَ الْقَرِينُ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَلَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ إِذْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ أَوْ تَهْدِي الْعُمْىَ وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

فَأَمَّا نُدَّهِبَنَّ بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُنْتَقِمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

أَوْ نُرِيَنَّكَ الَّذِي وَعَدْنَاهُمْ فَإِنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّقْتَدِرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. So hold you (O Muhammad SAW) fast to that which is inspired in you. Verily, you are on a Straight Path.

فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِي أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ

صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

44. And verily, this (the Quran) is indeed a Reminder for you (O Muhammad SAW) and your people (Quraish people, or your followers), and you will be questioned (about it).

وَإِنَّهُ لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

45. And ask (O Muhammad SAW) those of Our Messengers whom We sent before you: "Did We ever appoint aliha (gods) to be worshipped besides the Most Beneficent (Allah)?"

وَسَأَلْ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا

أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِلَهَةً يُعْبَدُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

46. And indeed We did send Moosa (Moses) with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs (inviting them to Allahs Religion of Islam) He said: "Verily, I am a Messenger of the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)."

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ

مَلَائِكِهِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

47. But when he came to them with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) behold! They laughed at them.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يُضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

48. And not an Ayah (sign, etc.) We showed them but it was greater than its fellow, and We seized them with torment, in order that they might turn (from their polytheism to Allahs Religion (Islamic Monotheism)).

وَمَا نُرِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا وَ

أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

49. And they said (to Moosa (Moses)): "O you sorcerer! Invoke your Lord for us according to what He has covenanted with you. Verily, We shall guide ourselves (aright)."

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهُ السَّحِرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عهِدَ

عِنْدَكَ إِنَّا لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾



50. But when We removed the torment from them, behold! They broke their covenant (that they will believe if We remove the torment for them).

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ  
يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And Firaun (Pharaoh) proclaimed among his people, saying: "O my people! Is not mine the dominion of Egypt, and these rivers flowing underneath me. See you not then?"

وَنَادَى فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِي أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. "Am I not better than this one (Moosa (Moses)), who is Maheen (has no honour nor any respect, and is weak and despicable) and can scarcely express himself clearly?"

أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. "Why then are not golden bracelets bestowed on him, or angels sent along with him?"

فَلَوْلَا أُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلَأِكَةُ مُقْتَرِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Thus he (Firaun (Pharaoh)) befooled and misled his people, and they obeyed him. Verily, they were ever a people who were Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

فَاسْتَخَفَّ قَوْمَهُ فَاطَاعُوهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. So when they angered Us, We punished them, and drowned them all.

فَلَمَّا أَسْفَوْنَا انْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And We made them a precedent (as a lesson for those coming after them), and an example to later generations.

فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِّلْآخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And when the son of Maryam (Mary) is quoted as an example (i.e. Iesa (Jesus) is worshipped like their

وَلَبَّأْضَرَبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ

idols), behold! Your people cry aloud (laugh out at the example).

58. And say: "Are our aliha (gods) better or is he (Iesa (Jesus))?" They quoted not the above example except for argument. Nay! But they are a quarrelsome people. ((See VV. 21:97-101) - The Quran.)

59. He (Iesa (Jesus)) was not more than a slave. We granted Our Favour to him, and We made him an example to the Children of Israel (i.e. his creation without a father).

60. And if it were Our Will, We would have (destroyed you (mankind) all, and) made angels to replace you on the earth. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol:25, Page 89).

61. And he (Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)) shall be a known sign for (the coming of) the Hour (Day of Resurrection) (i.e. Iesa (Jesus) descent on the earth). Therefore have no doubt concerning it (i.e. the Day of Resurrection). And follow Me (Allah) (i.e. be obedient to Allah and do what He orders you to do, O mankind)! This is the Straight Path (of Islamic Monotheism, leading to Allah and to His Paradise).

62. And let not Shaitan (Satan) hinder you (from the right religion, i.e. Islamic Monotheism), Verily, he (Satan) to you is a plain enemy.

63. And when Iesa (Jesus) came with (Our) clear Proofs, he said: "I have come to you with Al-Hikmah (Prophethood), and in order to make clear to you some of the (points) in

يَصِدُّونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَقَالُوا أَإِلهَتَنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ ۗ مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ

إِلَّا جَدَلًا ۗ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَصِيصُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا

لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ

يَخْلُقُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَأِنَّهُ لَعَلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ ۗ فَلَا تَمْتَرَنَّ بِهَا وَ

اتَّبِعُونَ ۗ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

وَلَا يَصُدُّنَكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ

مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ

بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَ لِابْيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي



which you differ, therefore fear Allah and obey me,

64. "Verily, Allah! He is my Lord (God) and your Lord (God). So worship Him (Alone). This is the (only) Straight Path (i.e. Allahs religion of true Islamic Monotheism)."

65. But the sects from among themselves differed. So woe to those who do wrong (by ascribing things to Iesa (Jesus) that are not true) from the torment of a painful Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)!

66. Do they only wait for the Hour that it shall come upon them suddenly, while they perceive not?

67. Friends on that Day will be foes one to another except Al-Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

68. (It will be said to the true believers of Islamic Monotheism): My worshippers! No fear shall be on you this Day, nor shall you grieve,

69. (You) who believed in Our Ayat (proofs, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and were Muslims (i.e. who submit totally to Allahs Will, and believe in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism).

70. Enter Paradise, you and your wives, in happiness.

71. Trays of gold and cups will be passed round them, (there will be) therein all that the ones inner-selves

تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ٦٣

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ٦٣

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ أَلِيمٍ ٦٥

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ٦٦

الْأَخِلَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ ٦٧

يُعْبَادُ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ٦٨

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ٦٩

أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ ٧٠

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ ٧١

could desire, all that the eyes could delight in, and you will abide therein forever.

وَ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ الْأَنْفُسُ وَ تَلَذُّ

الْأَعْيُنُ وَأَنْتُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

72. This is the Paradise which you have been made to inherit because of

وَتِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ

your deeds which you used to do (in the life of the world).

تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

73. Therein for you will be fruits in plenty, of which you will eat (as you desire).

لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا

تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

74. Verily, the Mujrimoon (criminals, sinners, disbelievers, etc.) will be in the torment of Hell to abide therein forever.

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

75. (The torment) will not be lightened for them, and they will be plunged into destruction with deep regrets, sorrows and in despair therein.

لَا يُفْتَرُّ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

76. We wronged them not, but they were the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.).

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. And they will cry: "O Malik (Keeper of Hell)! Let your Lord make an end of us." He will say: "Verily you shall abide forever."

وَ نَادُوا يٰمَلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ ۗ قَالَ

إِنَّكُمْ مَكشُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

78. Indeed We have brought the truth (Muhammad SAW with the Quran), to you, but most of you have a hatred for the truth.

لَقَدْ جِئْنَاكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ

كِرْهُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

79. Or have they plotted some plan? Then We too are planning.

أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا أَمْراً فَاِنَّا مَبْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾



80. Or do they think that We hear not their secrets and their private counsel? (Yes We do) and Our Messengers (appointed angels in charge of mankind) are by them, to record.

أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ<sup>ط</sup>

بَلَىٰ وَرُسُلْنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "If the Most Beneficent (Allah) had a son (or children as you pretend), then I am the first of Allahs worshippers (who deny and refute this claim of yours (and the first to believe in Allah Alone and testify that He has no children))." (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ<sup>ع</sup> فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ

الْعَبِيدِ ﴿٨١﴾

82. Glorified be the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne! Exalted be He from all that they ascribe (to Him).

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ

عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. So leave them (alone) to speak nonsense and play until they meet the Day of theirs, which they have been promised.

فَذَرَّهُمْ يُخَوِّضُونَ وَيَلْعَبُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا

يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. It is He (Allah) Who is the only Ilah (God to be worshipped) in the heaven and the only Ilah (God to be worshipped) on the earth. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهٌُ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهٌُ<sup>ط</sup> وَ

هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And blessed be He to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, and with Whom is the knowledge of the Hour, and to Whom you (all) will be returned.

وَتَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ

مَا بَيْنَهُمَا<sup>ع</sup> وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ<sup>ج</sup> وَإِلَيْهِ

تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And those whom they invoke instead of Him have no power of intercession; except those who bear witness to the truth (i.e. believed in the Oneness of Allah, and obeyed His

وَلَا يَبْدِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ

إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

Orders), and they know (the facts about the Oneness of Allah).

87. And if you ask them who created them, they will surely say: "Allah". How then are they turned away (from the worship of Allah, Who created them)?

88. (Allah has knowledge) of (Prophet Muhammads) saying: "O my Lord! Verily, these are a people who believe not!"

89. So turn away from them (O Muhammad SAW), and say: Salam (peace)! But they will come to know.

وَلَيْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ  
فَأَنِّي يُؤْفِكُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَقِيلِهِ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

فَاصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَاقُلْ سَلَامٌ ۗ فَسَوْفَ  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

ركوعاتها ٣

سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢

آياتها ٥٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha-Meem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

2. By the manifest Book (this Quran) that makes things clear,

3. We sent it (this Quran) down on a blessed night ((i.e. night of Qadr, Soorah No: 97) in the month of Ramadan,, the 9th month of the Islamic calendar). Verily, We are ever warning (mankind that Our Torment will reach those who disbelieve in Our Oneness of Lordship and in Our Oneness of worship).

4. Therein (that night) is decreed every matter of ordainments.

حَمِّمْ ﴿١﴾

وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا

مُنذِرِينَ ﴿٣﴾

فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾



5. Amran (i.e. a Command or this Quran or the Decree of every matter) from Us. Verily, We are ever sending (the Messengers),

6. (As) a Mercy from your Lord. Verily! He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

7. The Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, if you (but) have a faith with certainty.

8. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). It is He Who gives life and causes death, your Lord and the Lord of your fore-fathers.

9. Nay! They play in doubt.

10. Then wait you for the Day when the sky will bring forth a visible smoke.

11. Covering the people, this is a painful torment.

12. (They will say): "Our Lord! Remove the torment from us, really we shall become believers!"

13. How can there be for them an admonition (at the time when the torment has reached them), when a Messenger explaining things clearly has already come to them.

14. Then they had turned away from him (Messenger Muhammad SAW) and said: "One (Muhammad SAW) taught (by a human being), a madman!"

15. Verily, We shall remove the torment for a while. Verily! You will revert.

أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٥﴾

رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُّوقِنِينَ ﴿٧﴾

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨﴾

بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩﴾

فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾

يَغْشى النَّاسُ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

رَبَّنَا اكشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

أَنَّى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجْنُونٌ ﴿١٤﴾

إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. On the Day when We shall seize you with the greatest grasp. Verily, We will exact retribution.

يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ إِنَّا

مُنْتَقِمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And indeed We tried before them Firauns (Pharaoh) people, when there came to them a noble Messenger (i.e. Moosa (Moses) ),

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ

رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Saying: "Restore to me the slaves of Allah (i.e. the Children of Israel). Verily! I am to you a Messenger worthy of all trust,

أَنْ أَدُّوا إِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ

أَمِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. "And exalt not (yourselves) against Allah. Truly, I have come to you with a manifest authority.

وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي آتِيكُمْ بِسُلْطَنِ

مُبِينٍ ﴿١٩﴾

20. "And truly, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me (or call me a sorcerer or kill me).

وَإِنِّي عُدْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُونِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. "But if you believe me not, then keep away from me and leave me alone."

وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي فَاَعْتَرِلُونِ ﴿٢١﴾

22. (But they were aggressive), so he (Moosa (Moses)) called upon his Lord (saying): "These are indeed the people who are Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.)."

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. (Allah said): "Depart you with My slaves by night. Surely, you will be pursued.

فَأَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. "And leave the sea as it is (quiet and divided). Verily, They are a host to be drowned."

وَأَتْرِكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. How many of gardens and springs do they (Firauns (Pharaoh) people) left.

كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾



26. And green crops (fields etc.) and goodly places,

27. And comforts of life wherein they used to take delight!

28. Thus (it was)! And We made other people inherit them (i.e. We made the Children of Israel to inherit the kingdom of Egypt).

29. And the heavens and the earth wept not for them, nor were they given a respite.

30. And indeed We saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating torment,

31. From Firaun (Pharaoh); Verily! He was arrogant and was of the Musrifoon (those who transgress beyond bound in spending and other things and commit great sins).

32. And We chose them (the Children of Israel) above the Alameen (mankind, and jinns) (during the time of Moosa (Moses)) with knowledge,

33. And granted them signs in which there was a plain trial.

34. Verily, these (Quraish) people are saying:

35. "There is nothing but our first death, and we shall not be resurrected.

وَزُرُوعٍ وَ مَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فَاكِهِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

كَذٰلِكَ ۗ وَاوْرَثْنٰهَا قَوْمًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَ الْاَرْضُ وَ مَا

كَانُوا مُنظَرِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيْلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ

الْمُهِيْنِ ﴿٣٠﴾

مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ ۗ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَالِيًا مِّنَ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنٰهُمْ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ عَلٰى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الْاٰيٰتِ مَا فِيْهِ بَلٰوًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٣٣﴾

اِنَّ هٰؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا مَوْتُنَا الْاُولٰٓئِ وَ مَا نَحْنُ

بِنُشْرٰٓئِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. "Then bring back our fore-fathers, if you speak the truth!"

37. Are they better or the people of Tubba and those before them? We destroyed them because they were indeed Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.).

38. And We created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, for mere play,

39. We created them not except with truth (i.e. to examine and test those who are obedient and those who are disobedient and then reward the obedient ones and punish the disobedient ones), but most of them know not.

40. Verily, the Day of Judgement (when Allah will judge between the creatures) is the time appointed for all of them,

41. The Day when Maulan (a near relative) cannot avail Maulan (a near relative) in aught, and no help can they receive,

42. Except him on whom Allah has Mercy. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

43. Verily, the tree of Zaqqoom,

44. Will be the food of the sinners,

45. Like boiling oil, it will boil in the bellies,

فَأْتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ

أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

لُعْبَةٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفُصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَى عَنْ مَوْلَى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ

يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾

إِنَّ شَجَرَةَ الزَّقُّومِ ﴿٤٣﴾

طَعَامُ الْآثِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾



46. Like the boiling of scalding water.

كَغَلِي الْحَيِّمِ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. (It will be said) "Seize him and drag him into the midst of blazing Fire,

خُدُوهُ فَاعْتَلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. "Then pour over his head the torment of boiling water,

ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَيِّمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. "Taste you (this)! Verily, you were (pretending to be) the mighty, the generous!

ذُقْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. "Verily! This is that whereof you used to doubt!"

إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَبْتَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. Verily! The Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2), will be in place of Security (Paradise).

إِنَّ الْبُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٤١﴾

52. Among Gardens and Springs;

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. Dressed in fine silk and (also) in thick silk, facing each other,

يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

54. So (it will be), and We shall marry them to Houris (female fair ones) with wide, lovely eyes.

كَذَلِكَ نَنْسِقُهُنَّ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

55. They will call therein for every kind of fruit in peace and security;

يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

56. They will never taste death therein except the first death (of this world), and He will save them from the torment of the blazing Fire,

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ وَوَقَّهُمُ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾

57. As a Bounty from your Lord! That will be the supreme success!

فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٤٧﴾

58. Certainly, We have made this (Quran) easy in your tongue, in order that they may remember.

فَإِنَّا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

59. Wait then (O Muhammad SAW);  
Verily, they (too) are waiting.

فَارْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٥

آياتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. HaMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

حَمِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٦١﴾

3. Verily, in the heavens and the earth are signs for the believers.

إِنَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

4. And in your creation, and what He scattered (through the earth) of moving (living) creatures are signs for people who have Faith with certainty.

وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ آيَاتٌ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

5. And in the alternation of night and day, and the provision (rain) that Allah sends down from the sky, and revives therewith the earth after its death, and in the turning about of the winds (i.e. sometimes towards the east or north, and sometimes towards the south or west etc., sometimes bringing glad tidings of rain etc., and sometimes bringing the torment), are signs for a people who understand.

وَاجْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ آيَاتٌ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

6. These are the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.) of Allah, which We recite to you

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ﴿٦٥﴾



(O Muhammad SAW) with truth. Then in which speech after Allah and His Ayat will they believe?

7. Woe to every sinful liar,

8. Who hears the Verses of Allah (being) recited to him, yet persists with pride as if he heard them not. So announce to him a painful torment!

9. And when he learns something of Our Verses (this Quran), he makes them a jest. For such there will be a humiliating torment.

10. In front of them there is Hell, and that which they have earned will be of no profit to them, nor (will be of any profit to them) those whom they have taken as Auliya (protectors, helpers, etc.) besides Allah. And theirs will be a great torment.

11. This (Quran) is a guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, for them there is a painful torment of Rijz (a severe kind of punishment).

12. Allah it is He Who has subjected to you the sea, that ships may sail through it by His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, and that you may be thankful,

فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾

يَسْمَعُ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يَصِرُ  
مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا فَبَشِيرُهُ

بِعَذَابِ آيَمٍ ﴿٨﴾

وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا شَيْئًا اتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا <sup>ط</sup>

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٩﴾

مِنْ وَّرَائِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ <sup>ج</sup> وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مَا

كَسَبُوا شَيْئًا وَلَا مَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

أَوْلِيَاءَ <sup>ج</sup> وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

هَذَا هُدًى <sup>ج</sup> وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزِ آيَمٍ ﴿١١﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ

فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِ <sup>ج</sup> وَتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ <sup>ج</sup> وَلَعَلَّكُمْ

تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And has subjected to you all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth; it is all as a favour and kindness from Him. Verily, in it are signs for a people who think deeply.

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
جَمِيعًا مِنْهُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ  
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to the believers to forgive those who (harm them and) hope not for the Days of Allah (i.e. His Recompense), that He may recompense people according to what they have earned (i.e. to punish these disbelievers, who harm the believers).

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَا  
يَرْجُونَ أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوا  
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Whosoever does a good deed, it is for his ownself, and whosoever does evil, it is against (his ownself). Then to your Lord you will be made to return.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ  
فَعَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And indeed We gave the Children of Israel the Scripture, and the understanding of the Scripture and its laws, and the Prophethood; and provided them with good things, and preferred them above the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of their time, during that period),

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ وَ  
الْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَ  
فَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And gave them clear proofs in matters (by revealing to them the Taurat (Torah)). And they differed not until after the knowledge came to them, through envy among themselves. Verily, Your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they used to differ.

وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ ۚ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا  
إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ ۗ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ  
ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ فِيمَا  
كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٧﴾



18. Then We have put you (O Muhammad SAW) on a plain way of (Our) commandment (like the one which We commanded Our Messengers before you (i.e. legal ways and laws of the Islamic Monotheism)). So follow you that (Islamic Monotheism and its laws), and follow not the desires of those who know not. (Tafsir At-Tabaree Vol. 25, Page 146).

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Verily, they can avail you nothing against Allah (if He wants to punish you). Verily, the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.) are Auliya (protectors, helpers, etc.) to one another, but Allah is the Walee (Helper, Protector, etc.) of the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَغْنُؤَا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. This (Quran) is a clear insight and evidence for mankind, and a guidance and a mercy for people who have Faith with certainty.

هَذَا بَصَائِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Or do those who earn evil deeds think that We shall hold them equal with those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, in their present life and after their death? Worst is the judgement that they make.

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ نَجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَمَمَاتُهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And Allah has created the heavens and the earth with truth, in order that each person may be recompensed what he has earned, and they will not be wronged.

وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ لَيُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Have you seen him who takes his own lust (vain desires) as his ilah (god), and Allah knowing (him as such), left him astray, and sealed his hearing and his heart, and put a cover on his sight. Who then will guide him after Allah? Will you not then remember?

أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ  
عَلَىٰ عِلْمِهِ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ  
عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ غِشْوَةً ۖ فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ  
اللَّهِ ۗ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And they say: "There is nothing but our life of this world, we die and we live and nothing destroys us except Ad-Dahr (the time). And they have no knowledge of it, they only conjecture.

وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَ  
نَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا إِلَّا الدَّهْرُ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ  
بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is no other than that they say: "Bring back our (dead) fathers, if you are truthful!"

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ مَّا كَانَ  
حُجَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اتُّوبَابِ آبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Say (to them): "Allah gives you life, then causes you to die, then He will assemble you on the Day of Resurrection about which there is no doubt. But most of mankind know not."

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُكُمْ  
إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ  
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And on the Day that the Hour will be established, on that Day the followers of falsehood (polytheists, disbelievers, worshippers of false deities, etc.) shall lose (everything).

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ  
السَّاعَةُ يُومِذُ يَخْسِرُ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾



28. And you will see each nation humbled to their knees (kneeling), each nation will be called to its Record (of deeds). This Day you shall be recompensed for what you used to do.

وَتَرَىٰ كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ تُدْعَىٰ  
إِلَىٰ كِتَابِهَا ۗ الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. This Our Record speaks about you with truth. Verily, We were recording what you used to do (i.e. Our angels used to record your deeds).

هَذَا كِتَابُنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ إِنَّا كُنَّا  
نَسْتَنْسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Then, as for those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and did righteous good deeds, their Lord will admit them to His Mercy. That will be the evident success.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ  
الْبَيِّنُ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them): "Were not Our Verses recited to you? But you were proud, and you were a people who were Mujrimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals)."

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ آيَاتِي  
تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا  
مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And when it was said: "Verily! Allahs Promise is the truth, and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour," you said; "We know not what is the Hour, we do not think it but as a conjecture, and we have no firm convincing belief (therein)."

وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۖ وَالسَّاعَةُ لَا  
رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ ۗ إِنَّ  
نَظْنَ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُتَّقِنِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And the evil of what they did will appear to them, and they will be completely encircled by that which they used to mock at!

وَبَدَأَ لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا عَمِلُوا ۗ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا  
كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And it will be said: "This Day We will forget you as you forgot the Meeting of this Day of yours. And your abode is the Fire, and there is none to help you."

وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسُكُمْ كَمَا نَسَيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ  
هَذَا وَمَأْوَاكُمْ النَّارُ وَمَالُكُمْ مِنْ نَصْرَيْنِ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. This, because you took the revelations of Allah (this Quran) in mockery, and the life of the world deceived you. So this Day, they shall not be taken out from there (Hell), nor shall they be Yustataboon (i.e. they shall not return to the worldly life, so that they repent to Allah, and beg His Pardon for their sins).

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّكُمْ اتَّخَذْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا وَ  
غَرَّتْكُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ لَا  
يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. So all the praises and thanks are to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, and the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And His (Alone) is the Majesty in the heavens and the earth, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ  
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

٢٦ سُورَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٦

آياتها ٣٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. HaMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

حَمَّ ٢٦

2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

3. We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them except with truth, and for an

مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا



appointed term. But those who disbelieve turn away from that whereof they are warned.

4. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these pagans): "Think! All that you invoke besides Allah show me! What have they created of the earth? Or have they a share in (the creation of) the heavens? Bring me a Book (revealed before this), or some trace of knowledge (in support of your claims), if you are truthful!"

5. And who is more astray than one who calls (invokes) besides Allah, such as will not answer him till the Day of Resurrection, and who are (even) unaware of their calls (invocations) to them?

6. And when mankind are gathered (on the Day of Resurrection), they (false deities) will become enemies for them and will deny their worshipping.

7. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, the disbelievers say of the truth (this Quran), when it reaches them: "This is plain magic!"

8. Or say they: "He (Muhammad SAW) has fabricated it." Say: "If I have fabricated it, still you have no power to support me against Allah. He knows best of what you say among

إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى <sup>ط</sup> وَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

عَبَّأُ أَنْذِرُوا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي

مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي

السَّمَوَاتِ <sup>ط</sup> أَيَتُونِي بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا أَوْ

أَثَرَةٍ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤﴾

وَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَنْ

لَّا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَ هُمْ عَنْ

دُعَائِهِمْ غَفْلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

وَ إِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَ كَانُوا

بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٦﴾

وَ إِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَبَّا جَاءَهُمْ <sup>ل</sup> هَذَا سِحْرٌ

مُبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ <sup>ط</sup> قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَلَا

تَسْلُكُونَ لِي مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا <sup>ط</sup> هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا

yourselves concerning it (i.e. this Quran)! Sufficient is He for a witness between me and you! And He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

9. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am not a new thing among the Messengers (of Allah) (i.e. I am not the first Messenger) nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am but a plain warner."

10. Say: "Tell me! If this (Quran) is from Allah, and you deny it, and a witness from among the Children of Israel (Abdullah bin Salam) testifies that this Quran is from Allah (like the Taurat (Torah)), so he believed (embraced Islam) while you are too proud (to believe)." Verily! Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists, disbelievers and wrong-doing).

11. And those who disbelieve (strong and wealthy) say of those who believe (weak and poor): "Had it (Islamic Monotheism to which Muhammad SAW is inviting mankind) been a good thing, they (weak and poor) would not have preceded us thereto!" And when they have not let themselves be guided by it (this Quran), they say: "This is an ancient lie!"

12. And before this was the Scripture of Moosa (Moses) as a guide and a mercy. And this is a confirming Book (the Quran) in the Arabic language, to warn those who do wrong, and as glad tidings to the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ كَفَىٰ بِهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَ  
بَيْنَكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٨﴾

قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدَعَا مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا أَدْرِي  
مَا يُفْعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُمْ ۖ إِنِ اتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ  
إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٩﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ  
بِهِ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ  
مِثْلِهِ فَأَمَنَ وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا  
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ  
خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ ۗ وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ  
فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا أَفْكٌ قَدِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

وَمِن قَبْلِهِ كَتَبَ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۗ وَ  
هَذَا كِتَابٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنذِرَ  
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۗ وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾



13. Verily, those who say: "Our Lord is (only) Allah," and thereafter Istaqamoo (i.e. stood firm and straight on the Islamic Faith of Monotheism by abstaining from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which Allah has forbidden and by performing all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained), on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

14. Such shall be the dwellers of Paradise, abiding therein (forever), a reward for what they used to do.

15. And We have enjoined on man to be dutiful and kind to his parents. His mother bears him with hardship and she brings him forth with hardship, and the bearing of him, and the weaning of him is thirty (30) months, till when he attains full strength and reaches forty years, he says: "My Lord! Grant me the power and ability that I may be grateful for Your Favour which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and that I may do righteous good deeds, such as please You, and make my off-spring good. Truly, I have turned to You in repentance, and truly, I am one of the Muslims (submitting to Your Will)."

16. They are those from whom We shall accept the best of their deeds and overlook their evil deeds. (They shall be) among the dwellers of Paradise, a promise of truth, which they have been promised.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا فَلَا  
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا  
جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا حَمَلَتْهُ  
أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا وَحَمْلُهُ وَفِصْلُهُ  
ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَغَ أَسَدًا وَبَدَغَ  
أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ  
نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ  
أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْدِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي ﴿١٥﴾

إِنِّي تَبَّتْ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾  
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا  
وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَّ  
الصِّدْقِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. But he who says to his parents: "Fie upon you both! Do you hold out the promise to me that I shall be raised up (again) when generations before me have passed away (without rising)?" While they (father and mother) invoke Allah for help (and rebuke their son): "Woe to you! Believe! Verily, the Promise of Allah is true." But he says: "This is nothing but the tales of the ancient."

وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ أُفٍّ لَّكُمَا أَتَعِدَانِي  
أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلِي وَ  
هُمَا يَسْتَعْجِلَانِ اللَّهَ وَيَدَّكُ امِينٌ إِنَّ وَعْدَ  
اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَيَقُولُ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ

الْأُولَيْنِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. They are those against whom the Word (of torment) is justified among the previous generations of jinns and mankind that have passed away. Verily! They are ever the losers.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ  
قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ ط

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَسِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And for all, there will be degrees according to that which they did, that He (Allah) may recompense them in full for their deeds. And they will not be wronged.

وَ لِكُلِّ دَرَجَةٌ مِمَّا عَمِلُوا ءَ وَ لِيُوفِّيَهُمْ  
أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. On the Day when those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) will be exposed to the Fire (it will be said): "You received your good things in the life of the world, and you took your pleasure therein. Now this Day you shall be recompensed with a torment of humiliation, because you were arrogant in the land without a right, and because you used to rebel and disobey (Allah).

وَ يَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ ط  
أَذْهَبْتُمْ طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا وَ  
اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا ءَ فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ  
الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾



21. And remember (Hood) the brother of Ad, when he warned his people in Al-Ahqaf (the curved sandhills in the southern part of Arabian Peninsula). And surely, there have passed away warners before him and after him (saying): "Worship none but Allah; truly, I fear for you the torment of a mighty Day."

وَإِذْ كُرِّمَ أَخَاعَادٌ ۖ إِذْ أَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْأَحْقَافِ ۖ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ النُّذُرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ ۖ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. They said: "Have you come to turn us away from our aliha (gods)? Then bring us that with which you threaten us, if you are one of the truthful!"

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَأْفِكَنَا عَنِ الْهِتَانَا فَاتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. He said: "The knowledge (of the time of its coming) is with Allah only, and I convey to you that wherewith I have been sent, but I see that you are a people given to ignorance!"

قَالَ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَأُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَأَيْتُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Then, when they saw it as a dense cloud coming towards their valleys, they said: "This is a cloud bringing us rain!" Nay, but it is that (torment) which you were asking to be hastened! a wind wherein is a painful torment!

فَلَبَّارًا وَّهُمْ عَارِضًا مُسْتَقْبِلَ أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ ۚ قَالُوا هَذَا عَارِضٌ مُسْطَرِّنَا ۖ بَلْ هُوَ مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهِ رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Destroying everything by the Command of its Lord! So they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings! Thus do We recompense the people who are Mujrimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, etc.)!

تُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَأَصْبَحُوا لَا يُرَى إِلَّا مَسْكِنُهُمْ ۗ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And indeed We had firmly established them with that wherewith We have not established you (O

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّهُمْ فَيَبَا إِنْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَا

Quraish)! And We had assigned them the (faculties of) hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and hearts, but their hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and their hearts availed them nothing since they used to deny the Ayat (Allahs Prophets and their Prophethood, proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, and they were completely encircled by that which they used to mock at!

27. And indeed We have destroyed towns (populations) round about you, and We have (repeatedly) shown (them) the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in various ways that they might return (to the truth and believe in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism).

28. Then why did those whom they had taken for aliha (gods) besides Allah, as a way of approach (to Allah) not help them? Nay, but they vanished completely from them (when there came the torment). And that was their lie, and their inventions which they had been inventing (before their destruction).

29. And (remember) when We sent towards you (Muhammad SAW) Nafran (three to ten persons) of the jinns, (quietly) listening to the Quran, when they stood in the presence thereof, they said: "Listen in silence!" And when it was finished, they returned to their people, as warners.

30. They said: "O our people! Verily! We have heard a Book (this Quran) sent down after Moosa (Moses), confirming what came before it, it guides to the truth and to a Straight Path (i.e. Islam).

لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَ أَبْصَارًا وَ أَفْئِدَةً ۚ فَبَا أَعْنَى عَنْهُمْ  
سَمْعُهُمْ وَ لَا أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَ لَا أَفْئِدَتُهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ  
إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا  
كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَ لَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِنَ الْقُرَى وَ صَرَّفْنَا  
الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

فَلَوْلَا نَصْرَهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
قُرْبَانًا آلِهَةً ۗ بَلْ ضَلُّوا عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَ ذَلِكَ  
إِنْفِكُهُمْ وَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَ إِذْ صَرَّفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُونَ  
الْقُرْآنَ ۚ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوا أَنْصِتُوا ۚ فَلَمَّا  
قُضِيَ وَلَّوْا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ مُنْذِرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قَالُوا يَقَوْمَنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنزِلَ مِنْ  
بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي



31. O our people! Respond (with obedience) to Allahs Caller (i.e. Allahs Messenger Muhammad SAW), and believe in him (i.e. believe in that which Muhammad SAW has brought from Allah and follow him). He (Allah) will forgive you of your sins, and will save you from a painful torment (i.e. Hell-fire).

32. And whosoever does not respond to Allahs Caller, he cannot escape on earth, and there will be no Auliya (protectors) for him besides Allah (from Allahs Punishment). Those are in manifest error.

33. Do they not see that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, and was not wearied by their creation, is Able to give life to the dead? Yes, He surely is Able to do all things.

34. And on the Day when those who disbelieve will be exposed to the Fire (it will be said to them): "Is this not the truth?" They will say: "Yes, By our Lord!" He will say: "Then taste the torment, because you used to disbelieve!"

35. Therefore be patient (O Muhammad SAW) as did the Messengers of strong will and be in no haste about them (disbelievers). On the Day when they will see that (torment) with which they are promised

إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَى طَرِيقِ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

يَقُومَنَا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَآمِنُوا بِهِ

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ

الْيَمِّ ﴿٣١﴾

وَمَنْ لَا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِعَجِزٍ فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَ لَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءٌ ۗ

أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

وَلَمْ يَعْزِبْ عَنْهُ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَدِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ

الْمَوْتَىٰ بَلَىٰ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ ۗ

أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا ۗ قَالَ

فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُو الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا

تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ ۗ كَانَتْهُمْ يُومَرُونَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۗ

(i.e. threatened, it will be) as if they had not stayed more than an hour in a single day. (O mankind! This Quran is sufficient as) a clear Message (or proclamation to save yourself from destruction). But shall any be destroyed except the people who are Al-Fasiqoon (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ بَدِيعٌ فَعَلُمٌ  
يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٥

آيَاتُهَا ٣٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah, and in the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW), and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (Islamic Monotheism), He will render their deeds vain.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
أَصْلَ أَعْمَالِهِمْ ﴿١﴾

2. But those who believe and do righteous good deeds, and believe in that which is sent down to Muhammad (SAW), for it is the truth from their Lord, He will expiate from them their sins, and will make good their state.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَآمَنُوا  
بِمَا نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ  
كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَأَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ﴿٢﴾

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood, while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus does Allah set forth their parables for mankind.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَأَنَّ  
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ  
كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ أَمْثَالَهُمْ ﴿٣﴾

4. So, when you meet (in fight Jihad in Allahs Cause), those who disbelieve smite at their necks till

فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ ﴿٤﴾



when you have killed and wounded many of them, then bind a bond firmly (on them, i.e. take them as captives). Thereafter (is the time) either for generosity (i.e. free them without ransom), or ransom (according to what benefits Islam), until the war lays down its burden. Thus (you are ordered by Allah to continue in carrying out Jihad against the disbelievers till they embrace Islam (i.e. are saved from the punishment in the Hell-fire) or at least come under your protection), but if it had been Allahs Will, He Himself could certainly have punished them (without you). But (He lets you fight), in order to test you, some with others. But those who are killed in the Way of Allah, He will never let their deeds be lost,

5. He will guide them and set right their state.

6. And admit them to Paradise which He has made known to them (i.e. they will know their places in Paradise more than they used to know their houses in the world).

7. O you who believe! If you help (in the cause of) Allah, He will help you, and make your foothold firm.

8. But those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), for them is destruction, and (Allah) will make their deeds vain.

9. That is because they hate that which Allah has sent down (this Quran and Islamic laws, etc.), so He has made their deeds fruitless.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَخْتَبُوهُمْ فَشُدُّوا الْوُثَاقَ ۚ فَمَا مَنَّا بَعْدُ وَ إِمَّا فِدَاءً حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ ۗ وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَانْتَصَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَلَكِن لِّيَبْلُوَ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَنْ يُضَلَّ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

سَيَهْدِيهِمْ وَيُصْـٰدِحُ بَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَفَهَا لَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَكُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعْسَالَهُمْ وَأَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾

10. Have they not travelled through the earth, and seen what was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed them completely and a similar (fate awaits) the disbelievers.

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ  
عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ دَمَّرَ اللَّهُ  
عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ أَمْثَالُهَا ﴿١٠﴾

11. That is because Allah is the Maula (Lord, Master, Helper, Protector, etc.) of those who believe, and the disbelievers have no Maula (lord, master, helper, protector, etc.).

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ أَنَّ  
الْكَافِرِينَ لَا مَوْلَى لَهُمْ ﴿١١﴾

12. Certainly! Allah will admit those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, to Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), while those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as cattle eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ عَمِلُوا  
الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ  
وَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَتَنَبَّهُونَ وَ يَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا  
تَأْكُلُ الْأَنْعَامُ وَ النَّارُ مَشْوَى لَهُمْ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And many a town, stronger than your town (Makkah) (O Muhammad SAW) which has driven you out We have destroyed. And there was none to help them.

وَ كَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِنْ قَرْيَتِكَ  
الَّتِي أَخْرَجْتِكَ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, like those for whom their evil deeds that they do are beautified for them, while they follow their own lusts (evil desires)?

أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ  
سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَ اتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ﴿١٤﴾

15. The description of Paradise which the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) have been promised is that in it are rivers of water the taste and smell of which are not changed; rivers of milk of which the taste never changes; rivers of wine delicious to those who drink; and rivers of clarified honey

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ ۖ فِيهَا أَنْهَارُ  
مِنْ مَاءٍ غَيْرِ آسِنٍ ۖ وَ أَنْهَارُ مِنْ لَبَنٍ لَمْ  
يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ ۖ وَ أَنْهَارُ مِنْ خَمْرٍ لَذَّةٍ



(clear and pure) therein for them is every kind of fruit; and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are these) like those who shall dwell for ever in the Fire, and be given, to drink, boiling water, so that it cuts up their bowels?

لِّلشَّرِبِئِنَّ ۗ وَ أَنهْرٌ مِّنْ عَسَلٍ مُّصَفًّى ۖ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ ۖ كَبَنٌ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي النَّارِ وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَمِيماً فَتَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَاءَهُمْ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And among them are some who listen to you (O Muhammad SAW) till, when they go out from you, they say to those who have received knowledge: "What has he said just now? Such are men whose hearts Allah has sealed, and they follow their lusts (evil desires).

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَّسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا خَرَجُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ أَنفَا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ﴿١٦﴾

17. While as for those who accept guidance, He increases their guidance, and bestows on them their piety.

وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَ اتَّهَمُ تَقْوَاهُمْ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Do they then await (anything) other than the Hour, that it should come upon them suddenly? But some of its portents (indications and signs) have already come, and when it (actually) is on them, how can they benefit then by their reminder?

فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً ۖ فَقَدْ جَاءَ أَشْرَاطُهَا ۗ فَأَنَّى لَهُمْ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرُهُمْ ﴿١٨﴾

19. So know (O Muhammad SAW) that La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and ask forgiveness for your sin, and also for (the sin of) believing men and believing women. And Allah knows well your moving about, and your place of rest (in your homes).

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۗ وَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَ مَثْوَاكُمْ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Those who believe say: "Why is not a Soorah (chapter of the Quran) sent down (for us)? But when a decisive Soorah (explaining and ordering things) is sent down, and fighting (Jihad holy fighting in Allahs Cause) is mentioned (i.e. ordained) therein, you will see those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) looking at you with a look of one fainting to death. But it was better for them (hypocrites, to listen to Allah and to obey Him).

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْلَا نَزَّتْ سُورَةٌ فَإِذَا  
 نَزَّتْ سُورَةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ  
 رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ  
 إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشَى عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَأُولَئِ  
 لَهُمْ

21. Obedience (to Allah) and good words (were better for them). And when the matter (preparation for Jihad) is resolved on, then if they had been true to Allah, it would have been better for them.

طَاعَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ  
 فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ

22. Would you then, if you were given the authority, do mischief in the land, and sever your ties of kinship?

فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا فِي  
 الْأَرْضِ وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ

23. Such are they whom Allah has cursed, so that He has made them deaf and blinded their sight.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّى  
 أَبْصَارَهُمْ

24. Do they not then think deeply in the Quran, or are their hearts locked up (from understanding it)?

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ  
 أَقْفَالُهَا

25. Verily, those who have turned back (have apostated) as disbelievers after the guidance has been manifested to them, Shaitan (Satan) has beautified for them (their false hopes), and (Allah) prolonged their term (age).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ  
 مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ الشَّيْطَانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ  
 وَأَمَلَىٰ لَهُمْ



26. This is because they said to those who hate what Allah has sent down: "We will obey you in part of the matter," but Allah knows their secrets.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ كَرِهُوْا مَا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ  
سَنُطِيعُكُمْ فِيْ بَعْضِ الْاَمْرِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ

اِسْمَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Then how (will it be) when the angels will take their souls at death, smiting their faces and their backs?

كَيْفَ اِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يُضْرِبُوْنَ

وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَاَدْبَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. That is because they followed that which angered Allah, and hated that which pleased Him. So He made their deeds fruitless.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوْا مَا اَسْخَطَ اللّٰهُ وَكَرِهُوْا

رِضْوَانَهُ فَاَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy), think that Allah will not bring to light all their hidden ill-wills?

اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ اَنْ لَّنْ

يُخْرِجَ اللّٰهُ اَضْغَانَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Had We willed, We could have shown them to you, and you should have known them by their marks, but surely, you will know them by the tone of their speech! And Allah knows all your deeds.

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَّارِيْنُكُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ بِسِيْئِهِمْ ط

وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِيْ لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ ط وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ

اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And surely, We shall try you till We test those who strive hard (for the Cause of Allah) and the patient ones, and We shall test your facts (i.e. the one who is a liar, and the one who is truthful).

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتّٰى نَعْلَمَ الْمُجْهِدِيْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَ

الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۗ وَنَبْلُوْا اَخْبَارَكُمْ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Verily, those who disbelieve, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e. Islam), and oppose the Messenger ( SAW) (by standing against him and hurting him), after

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوا عَنِ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ

شَاقُّوا الرَّسُوْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ

the guidance has been clearly shown to them, they will not hurt Allah in the least, but He will make their deeds fruitless,

الْهُدَىٰ لَنْ يُضْمِرُوا ۗ اللَّهُ شَيْئًا ط وَ سَيُحِبُّط  
 أَعْبَالَهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. O you who believe! Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) and render not vain your deeds.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُوا  
 الرَّسُولَ وَ لَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Verily, those who disbelieve, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e. Islam); then die while they are disbelievers, Allah will not forgive them.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ صَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
 ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَ هُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. So be not weak and ask not for peace (from the enemies of Islam), while you are having the upper hand. Allah is with you, and will never decrease the reward of your good deeds.

فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَ تَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلْمِ ؕ وَ أَنْتُمْ  
 الْأَعْلَوْنَ ؕ وَ اللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَ لَنْ يَتْرُكَكُمْ  
 أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. The life of this world is but play and pastime, but if you believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and fear Allah, and avoid evil, He will grant you your wages, and will not ask you your wealth.

إِنَّا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَ لَهُوَ ط وَ إِنِ  
 تَوَمَّنُوا وَ اتَّقُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ أُجُورَكُمْ وَ لَا يَسْأَلْكُمْ  
 أَمْوَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. If He were to ask you of it, and press you, you would covetously withhold, and He will bring out all your (secret) ill-wills.

إِنْ يَسْأَلْكُمْ بِهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبْخُلُوا وَ يُخْرِجُ  
 أَصْغَانَكُمْ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Behold! You are those who are called to spend in the Cause of Allah, yet among you are some who are niggardly. And whoever is niggardly, it is only at the expense of his ownself.

هَآئِنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تَدْعُونَ لِتُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ  
 اللَّهِ فَبِئْسَ مَا كُنْتُمْ مِّنْ يَّبْخَلٍ ؕ وَ مَن يَّبْخَلْ فَإِنَّمَا



But Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), and you (mankind) are poor. And if you turn away (from Islam and the obedience of Allah), He will exchange you for some other people, and they will not be your likes.

يَبْخُلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ٥ وَاللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَ أَنْتُمْ  
الْفُقَرَاءُ ٦ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا  
غَيْرَكُمْ ٧ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَالَكُمْ ٨

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١١

آيَاتُهَا ٢٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Verily, We have given you (O Muhammad SAW) a manifest victory.

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا ١

2. That Allah may forgive you your sins of the past and the future, and complete His Favour on you, and guide you on the Straight Path;

لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا  
تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا  
مُسْتَقِيمًا ٢

3. And that Allah may help you with strong help.

وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيمًا ٣

4. He it is Who sent down As-Sakinah (calmness and tranquillity) into the hearts of the believers, that they may grow more in Faith along with their (present) Faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ٤ وَ  
لِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ٥ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ٦

5. That He may admit the believing men and the believing women to

لِيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ

Gardens under which rivers flow (i.e. Paradise), to abide therein forever, and to expiate from them their sins, and that is with Allah, a supreme success,

6. And that He may punish the Munafiqoon (hypocrites), men and women, and also the Mushrikoon men and women, who think evil thoughts about Allah, for them is a disgraceful torment, and the Anger of Allah is upon them, and He has cursed them and prepared Hell for them, and worst indeed is that destination.

7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

8. Verily, We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a witness, as a bearer of glad tidings, and as a warner.

9. In order that you (O mankind) may believe in Allah and His Messenger (SAW), and that you assist and honour him (SAW), and (that you) glorify (Allahs) praises morning and afternoon.

10. Verily, those who give Baia (pledge) to you (O Muhammad SAW) they are giving Baia (pledge) to Allah. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whosoever breaks his pledge, breaks only to his own harm, and whosoever fulfills what he has covenanted with Allah, He will bestow on him a great reward.

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَ  
يُكَفِّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۗ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ  
فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥﴾

وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ  
وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ عَلَيْهِمْ  
دَآبِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ۗ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَ  
أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٦﴾

وَاللَّهُ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٧﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٨﴾  
لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوهُ ۗ  
وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ ۗ  
يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَاِنْبَاءًا  
يَنْكُثْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِمَا عٰهَدَ  
عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾



11. Those of the bedouins who lagged behind will say to you: "Our possessions and our families occupied us, so ask forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say: "Who then has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf with Allah, if He intends you hurt or intends you benefit? Nay, but Allah is Ever All-Aware of what you do.

سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْبُخْلَفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ  
شَغَلْتَنَا أَمْوَالَنَا وَ أَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا  
يَقُولُونَ بِالسِّنْتِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ  
قُلْ فَمَنْ يَبْدِكُمْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ  
بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا  
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١١﴾

12. "Nay, but you thought that the Messenger (SAW) and the believers would never return to their families; and that was made fair-seeming in their hearts, and you did think an evil thought and you became a useless people going for destruction."

بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَّنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَ  
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَى أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَ زُيِّنَ ذَلِكَ فِي  
قُلُوبِكُمْ وَ ظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ۗ وَ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا  
بُورًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. And whosoever does not believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), then verily, We have prepared for the disbelievers a blazing Fire.

وَ مَنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا  
لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. And to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, He forgives whom He wills, and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ۗ يُغْفِرُ لِمَنْ  
يَشَاءُ وَ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ  
غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. Those who lagged behind will say, when you set forth to take the spoils, "Allow us to follow you," They want to change Allahs Words. Say: "You shall not follow us; thus Allah has said beforehand." Then they will say: "Nay, you envy us." Nay, but they understand not except a little.

سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَى مَغَانِمَ  
لِتَأْخُذُواهَا ذَرُونَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ<sup>٤</sup> يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ  
يُبَدِّلُوا كَلِمَ اللَّهِ<sup>٥</sup> قُلْ لَنْ تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَلِكُمْ  
قَالَ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ<sup>٦</sup> فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ  
تَحْسُدُونَنَا<sup>٧</sup> بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا

قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to the bedouins who lagged behind: "You shall be called to fight against a people given to great warfare, then you shall fight them, or they shall surrender. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a fair reward, but if you turn away as you did turn away before, He will punish you with a painful torment."

قُلْ لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سَتُدْعُونَ  
إِلَى قَوْمٍ أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ  
يُسَلِّمُونَ<sup>٤</sup> فَإِنْ تَطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا  
حَسَنًا<sup>٥</sup> وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ  
يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا آلِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾

17. No blame or sin is there upon the blind, nor is there blame or sin upon the lame, nor is there blame or sin upon the sick (that they go not forth to war). And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), He will admit him to Gardens beneath which rivers flow (Paradise); and whosoever turns back, He will punish him with a painful torment.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ<sup>٤</sup> وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَابِ  
حَرَجٌ<sup>٥</sup> وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ<sup>٦</sup> وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ  
اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ  
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ<sup>٧</sup> وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا

آلِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾



18. Indeed, Allah was pleased with the believers when they gave their Baia (pledge) to you (O Muhammad SAW) under the tree, He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down As-Sakinah (calmness and tranquillity) upon them, and He rewarded them with a near victory,

لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ  
تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ  
السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. And abundant spoils that they will capture. And Allah is Ever All-Mighty, All-Wise.

وَمَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. Allah has promised you abundant spoils that you will capture, and He has hastened for you this, and He has restrained the hands of men from you, that it may be a sign for the believers, and that He may guide you to a Straight Path.

وَعَدَكُمْ اللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا  
فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ  
عَنْكُمْ ۗ وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ  
صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And other (victories and much booty there are, He promises you) which are not yet within your power, indeed Allah compasses them, And Allah is Ever Able to do all things.

وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ  
بِهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. And if those who disbelieve fight against you, they certainly would have turned their backs, then they would have found neither a Walee (protector) nor a helper.

وَلَوْ قَاتَلَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَلَّوْا الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا  
يَجِدُونَ وِلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. That has been the Way of Allah already with those who passed away before. And you will not find any change in the Way of Allah.

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَلَنْ  
تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And He it is Who has withheld their hands from you and your hands from them in the midst of Makkah, after He had made you victors over them. And Allah is Ever the All-Seer of what you do.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَ أَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٣﴾

25. They are the ones who disbelieved (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and hindered you from AlMasjidAlHaram (the sacred mosque of Makkah) and the sacrificial animals, detained from reaching their place of sacrifice. Had there not been believing men and believing women whom you did not know, that you may kill them, and on whose account a sin would have been committed by you without (your) knowledge, that Allah might bring into His Mercy whom He will, if they (the believers and the disbelievers) should have been apart, We verily had punished those of them who disbelieved, with painful torment.

هُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ صَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْهَدْيِ مَعْكُوفًا أَنْ يَبَدُغَ مَحَلَّهُ ۗ وَ لَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُؤْمِنُونَ وَ نِسَاءٌ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنْ تَطَّوَّهُمْ فِتْصِيبَكُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَعَرَّةٌ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ لِيُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾

26. When those who disbelieve had put in their hearts pride and haughtiness the pride and haughtiness of the time of ignorance, then Allah sent down His Sakinah (calmness and tranquillity) upon His Messenger (SAW) and upon the believers, and made them stick to the word of piety (i.e. none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and they were well entitled to it and worthy of it. And Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحَبِيَّةَ حَبِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ أَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى وَ كَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾



27. Indeed Allah shall fulfil the true vision which He showed to His Messenger (SAW) (i.e. the Prophet SAW saw a dream that he has entered Makkah along with his companions, having their (head) hair shaved and cut short) in very truth. Certainly, you shall enter AlMasjidAlHaram; if Allah wills, secure, (some) having your heads shaved, and (some) having your head hair cut short, having no fear. He knew what you knew not, and He granted besides that a near victory.

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّءْيَا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ  
لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
أَمِينِينَ ۗ مُخَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ ۗ لَا  
تَخَافُونَ ۗ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ  
دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ﴿٢٤﴾

28. He it is Who has sent His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with guidance and the religion of truth (Islam), that He may make it (Islam) superior over all religions. And All-Sufficient is Allah as a Witness.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ  
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ  
شَهِيدًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Muhammad (SAW) is the Messenger of Allah, and those who are with him are severe against disbelievers, and merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and falling down prostrate (in prayer), seeking Bounty from Allah and (His) Good Pleasure. The mark of them (i.e. of their Faith) is on their faces (foreheads) from the traces of (their) prostration (during prayers). This is their description in the Taurat (Torah). But their description in the Injeel (Gospel) is like a (sown) seed which sends forth its shoot, then makes it strong, it then becomes thick, and it stands straight on its stem, delighting the sowers that He may enrage the disbelievers with them. Allah has promised those among them who believe (i.e. all those who follow

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ  
عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا  
سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا ۗ  
سِيَاهُهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِّنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ۗ ذَلِكَ  
مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ ۗ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي  
الْإِنْجِيلِ ۗ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْأَهُ فَآزَرَهُ  
فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى سَوْتِهِ يُعْجَبُ

Islamic Monotheism, the religion of Prophet Muhammad SAW till the Day of Resurrection) and do righteous good deeds, forgiveness and a mighty reward (i.e. Paradise).

الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ ۗ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ  
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ  
مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٦﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

٢٩ سُورَةُ الْحُجُرَاتِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٦

آياتها ١٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Do not put (yourselves) forward before Allah and His Messenger (SAW), and fear Allah. Verily! Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْدِمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ  
اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ  
عَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

2. O you who believe! Raise not your voices above the voice of the Prophet (SAW), nor speak aloud to him in talk as you speak aloud to one another, lest your deeds may be rendered fruitless while you perceive not.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ  
فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ ۗ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ ۗ بِالْقَوْلِ  
كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ ۗ  
أَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Verily! Those who lower their voices in the presence of Allah's Messenger (SAW), they are the ones whose hearts Allah has tested for piety. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُغْضُونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ  
اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ  
لِيَتَّقُوا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣﴾



4. Verily! Those who call you from behind the dwellings, most of them have no sense.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْحُجُرَاتِ  
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

5. And if they had patience till you could come out to them, it would have been better for them. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ  
خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

6. O you who believe! If a rebellious evil person comes to you with a news, verify it, lest you harm people in ignorance, and afterwards you become regretful to what you have done.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌ بِنَبَأٍ  
فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَنْ تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ  
فَتُصِحُّوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نَادِمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

7. And know that, among you there is the Messenger of Allah (SAW). If he were to obey you (i.e. follow your opinions and desires) in much of the matter, you would surely be in trouble, but Allah has endeared the Faith to you and has beautified it in your hearts, and has made disbelief, wickedness and disobedience (to Allah and His Messenger SAW) hateful to you. These! They are the rightly guided ones,

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ  
فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ  
إِلَيْكُمْ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ  
إِلَيْكُمْ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَٰئِكَ  
هُمُ الرُّشِدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

8. (This is) a Grace from Allah and His Favour. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

9. And if two parties or groups among the believers fall to fighting, then make peace between them both, but if one of them rebels against the other, then fight you (all) against the one that which rebels till it complies

وَإِنْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا  
فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَإِنْ بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا

with the Command of Allah; then if it complies, then make reconciliation between them justly, and be equitable. Verily! Allah loves those who are equitable.

10. The believers are nothing else than brothers (in Islamic religion). So make reconciliation between your brothers, and fear Allah, that you may receive mercy.

11. O you who believe! Let not a group scoff at another group, it may be that the latter are better than the former; nor let (some) women scoff at other women, it may be that the latter are better than the former, nor defame one another, nor insult one another by nicknames. How bad is it, to insult ones brother after having Faith (i.e. to call your Muslim brother (a faithful believer) as: "O sinner", or "O wicked", etc.). And whosoever does not repent, then such are indeed Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.).

12. O you who believe! Avoid much suspicions, indeed some suspicions are sins. And spy not, neither backbite one another. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? You would hate it (so hate backbiting). And fear Allah. Verily, Allah is the One Who accepts repentance, Most Merciful.

عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيءَ  
إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ فَاءَتْ فَأَصْدِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا  
بِالْعَدْلِ وَ أَقْسَطُوا ٥ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ  
الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٩﴾

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْدِحُوا بَيْنَ  
أَخْوِيكُمْ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرْ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ  
عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّنْ  
نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهُنَّ ٥ وَلَا  
تَلْبِزُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوا بِاللُّقَابِ  
بِئْسَ الْإِسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ ٥ وَمَنْ  
لَّمْ يَتُوبْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ  
الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا  
يَغْتَبْ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا ٥ أَيُّحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ  
يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ ٥ وَ اتَّقُوا



13. O mankind! We have created you from a male and a female, and made you into nations and tribes, that you may know one another. Verily, the most honourable of you with Allah is that (believer) who has At-Taqwa (i.e. one of the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2). Verily, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Aware.

14. The bedouins say: "We believe." Say: "You believe not but you only say, We have surrendered (in Islam), for Faith has not yet entered your hearts. But if you obey Allah and His Messenger (SAW), He will not decrease anything in reward for your deeds. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

15. Only those are the believers who have believed in Allah and His Messenger, and afterward doubt not but strive with their wealth and their lives for the Cause of Allah. Those! They are the truthful.

16. Say: "Will you inform Allah about your religion? While Allah knows all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and Allah is All-Aware of everything.

اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَىٰ وَ  
جَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا ۗ إِنَّ  
أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَاكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ

خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٣﴾

قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ آمَنَّا ۗ قُلْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَلَكِنْ  
قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانُ فِي  
قُلُوبِكُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَا  
يَلِيَّكُمْ مِنْ أَعْبَائِكُمْ شَيْءٌ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ

رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ  
ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ  
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

قُلْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا  
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ

شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

17. They regard as favour upon you (O Muhammad SAW) that they have embraced Islam. Say: "Count not your Islam as a favour upon me. Nay, but Allah has conferred a favour upon you, that He has guided you to the Faith, if you indeed are true.

يَسْتُونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا<sup>ط</sup> قُلْ لَا تَتَنَبَّأُوا  
عَلَىٰ إِسْلَامِكُمْ<sup>ع</sup> بَلِ اللَّهُ يَبْنِي عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ

هَدَيْتُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

18. Verily, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ

اللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

رُكُوعَاتِهَا ٣

٥٠ سُورَةُ ق مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٢

آيَاتِهَا ٢٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Qaf. (These letters (Qaf, etc.) are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). By the Glorious Quran.

قَافٌ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْبَجِيدِ ﴿١﴾

2. Nay, they wonder that there has come to them a warner (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves. So the disbelievers say: "This is a strange thing!

بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ

الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. "When we are dead and have become dust (shall we be resurrected?) That is a far return."

عَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ذَلِكَ رَجْعٌ بَعِيدٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. We know that which the earth takes of them (their dead bodies), and with Us is a Book preserved (i.e. the Book of Decrees).

قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ وَع

عِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. Nay, but they have denied the truth (this Quran) when it has come to them, so they are in a confused state

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ



(can not differentiate between right and wrong).

6. Have they not looked at the heaven above them, how We have made it and adorned it, and there are no rifts in it?

7. And the earth! We have spread it out, and set thereon mountains standing firm, and have produced therein every kind of lovely growth (plants).

8. An insight and a Reminder for every slave turning to Allah (i.e. the one who believes in Allah and performs deeds of His obedience, and always begs His pardon).

9. And We send down blessed water (rain) from the sky, then We produce therewith gardens and grain (every kind of harvests) that are reaped.

10. And tall date-palms, with ranged clusters;

11. A provision for (Allahs) slaves. And We give life therewith to a dead land. Thus will be the resurrection (of the dead).

12. Denied before them (i.e. these pagans of Makkah who denied you, O Muhammad SAW) the people of Nooh (Noah), and the dwellers of Rass, and the Thamood,

13. And Ad, and Firaun (Pharaoh), and the brethren of Lout (Lot),

14. And the dwellers of the Wood, and the people of Tubba; everyone of

مَّرِيحٍ ﴿٥﴾

أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ

بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ ﴿٦﴾

وَ الْأَرْضِ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَ

أَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ﴿٧﴾

تَبْصِرَةً وَذِكْرًا لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُنِيبٍ ﴿٨﴾

وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُبْرَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ

جَنَّتٍ وَحَبَّ الْحَبِيدِ ﴿٩﴾

وَالنَّخْلَ بُسِقَتْ لَهَا طَلْعٌ نَضِيدٌ ﴿١٠﴾

رِزْقًا لِلْعِبَادِ ۗ وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا ۗ

كَذَلِكَ الْخُرُوجُ ﴿١١﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ ۖ وَأَصْحَابُ الرَّسِّ وَ

ثَمُودَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَعَادَ ۖ وَفِرْعَوْنَ ۖ وَإِخْوَانَ لُوطٍ ﴿١٣﴾

وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ ۖ وَقَوْمِ تُبَّعٍ ۗ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ

them denied (their) Messengers, so My Threat took effect.

15. Were We then tired with the first creation? Nay, They are in confused doubt about a new creation (i.e. Resurrection)?

16. And indeed We have created man, and We know what his ownself whispers to him. And We are nearer to him than his jugular vein (by Our Knowledge).

17. (Remember!) that the two receivers (recording angels) receive (each human being after he or she has attained the age of puberty), one sitting on the right and one on the left (to note his or her actions).

18. Not a word does he (or she) utter, but there is a watcher by him ready (to record it).

19. And the stupor of death will come in truth: "This is what you have been avoiding!"

20. And the Trumpet will be blown, that will be the Day whereof warning (had been given) (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

21. And every person will come forth along with an (angel) to drive (him), and an (angel) to bear witness.

22. (It will be said to the sinners): "Indeed you were heedless of this, now We have removed your covering, and sharp is your sight this Day!"

الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ ﴿٦٣﴾

أَفَعَيِينَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ ۗ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ

مِّنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسَّوَسُ

بِهِ نَفْسُهُ ۗ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ

الْوَرِيدِ ﴿٦٥﴾

إِذْ يَتَلَقَى الْمُتَلَقِينَ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ

الشِّمَالِ قَاعِيدٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ ذَلِكُمْ مَا

كُنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ۗ ذَلِكُمْ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَائِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكُمْ

غُطَاءَكُمُ فَبَصُرْتُمْ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ ﴿٧١﴾



23. And his companion (angel) will say: "Here is (this Record) ready with me!"

وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ هَذَا مَا لَدَيَّ عَتِيدٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. (And it will be said): "Both of you throw (Order from Allah to the two angels) into Hell, every stubborn disbeliever (in the Oneness of Allah, in His Messengers, etc.).

الْقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. "Hinderer of good, transgressor, doubter,

مَنَّاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُّرِيبٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. "Who set up another ilah (god) with Allah, then (both of you) cast him in the severe torment."

الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَأَلْقِيَهُ فِي

الْعَذَابِ الشَّدِيدِ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. His companion (Satan devil)) will say: "Our Lord! I did not push him to transgress, (in disbelief, oppression, and evil deeds) but he was himself in error far astray."

قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطْعَيْتُهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانَ فِي

ضَلَلٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Allah will say: "Dispute not in front of Me, I had already, in advance, sent you the threat.

قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوا لَدَيَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ

بِالْوَعِيدِ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. The Sentence that comes from Me cannot be changed, and I am not unjust (to the least) to the slaves."

مَا يُبَدَّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَلَّامٍ

لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. On the Day when We will say to Hell: "Are you filled?" It will say: "Are there any more (to come)?"

يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَأْتِ وَتَقُولُ هَلْ

مِنْ مَّزِيدٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And Paradise will be brought near to the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) not far off.

وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣١﴾

32. (It will be said): "This is what you were promised, - (it is) for those oft-returning (to Allah) in sincere repentance, and those who preserve their covenant with Allah (by obeying Him in all what He has ordered, and worship none but Allah Alone, i.e. follow Allah's Religion, Islamic Monotheism).

هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. "Who feared the Most Beneficent (Allah) in the Ghaib (unseen): (i.e. in this worldly life before seeing and meeting Him), and brought a heart turned in repentance (to Him - and absolutely free from each and every kind of polytheism),

مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ جَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُنِيبٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. "Enter you therein in peace and security; this is a Day of eternal life!"

ادْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. There they will have all that they desire, and We have more (for them, i.e. a glance at the All-Mighty, All-Majestic).

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And how many a generation We have destroyed before them, who were stronger in power than them, and (when Our Torment came) they ran for a refuge in the land! Could they find any place of refuge (for them to save themselves from destruction)?

وَ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ هَلْ مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Verily, therein is indeed a reminder for him who has a heart or gives ear while he is heedful.

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِّبَنٍ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى السَّمْعَ وَ هُوَ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And indeed We created the heavens and the earth and all between them in six Days and nothing of fatigue touched Us.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ۖ وَ مَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ ﴿٣٨﴾



39. So bear with patience (O Muhammad SAW) all that they say, and glorify the Praises of your Lord, before the rising of the sun and before (its) setting (i.e. the Fajr, Zuhr, and Asr prayers).

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ

قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And during a part of the night (also), glorify His praises (i.e. Maghrib and Isha prayers), and (so likewise) after the prayers (As-Sunnah, Nawafil optional and additional prayers, and also glorify, praise and magnify Allah - Subhan Allah, Alhamdu lillah, Allahu-Akbar).

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And listen on the Day when the caller will call from a near place,

وَاسْتَبِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٤١﴾

42. The Day when they will hear As-Saiha (shout, etc.) in truth, that will be the Day of coming out (from the graves i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

يَوْمَ يَسْعَوْنَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ

الْخُرُوجِ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Verily, We it is Who give life and cause death; and to Us is the final return,

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. On the Day when the earth shall be cleft, from off them, (they will come out) hastening forth. That will be a gathering, quite easy for Us.

يَوْمَ تَشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ

حَشْرًا عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. We know of best what they say; and you (O Muhammad SAW) are not a tyrant over them (to force them to Belief). But warn by the Quran, him who fears My Threat.

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ

بِجَبَّارٍ ۗ فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ ﴿٤٥﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣

٥١ سُورَةُ الدُّرَيْتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٤

آيَاتُهَا ٦٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By (the winds) that scatter dust.

وَالدُّرَيْتِ ذُرُوَا ١

2. And (the clouds) that bear heavy weight of water;

فَالْحَبْلِثِ وَقُرَا ٢

3. And (the ships) that float with ease and gentleness;

فَالْجَرِيَّتِ يُسْرَا ٣

4. And those (angels) who distribute (provisions, rain, and other blessings) by (Allahs) Command;

فَالْبُقْسِبَتِ أَمْرَا ٤

5. Verily, that which you are promised (i.e. Resurrection in the Hereafter and receiving the reward or punishment of good or bad deeds, etc.) is surely true.

إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٌ ٥

6. And verily, the Recompense is sure to happen.

وَإِنَّ الدِّينَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٦

7. By the heaven full of paths,

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ ٧

8. Certainly, you have different ideas (about Muhammad SAW and the Quran).

إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ٨

9. Turned aside there from (i.e. from Muhammad SAW and the Quran) is he who is turned aside (by the Decree and Preordainment of Allah).

يُؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ أُفِكَ ٩

10. Cursed be the liars,

قُتِلَ الْخَرَّصُونَ ١٠

11. Who are under a cover of heedlessness (think not about the gravity of the Hereafter),

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ ١١



12. They ask; "When will be the Day of Recompense?"

13. (It will be) a Day when they will be tried (i.e. burnt) over the Fire!

14. "Taste you your trial (burning)! This is what you used to ask to be hastened!"

15. Verily, the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) will be in the midst of Gardens and Springs (in the Paradise),

16. Taking joy in the things which their Lord has given them. Verily, they were before this Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

17. They used to sleep but little by night (invoking their Lord (Allah) and praying, with fear and hope).

18. And in the hours before dawn, they were (found) asking (Allah) for forgiveness,

19. And in their properties there was the right of the beggar, and the Mahroom (the poor who does not ask the others),

20. And on the earth are signs for those who have Faith with certainty,

21. And also in your ownselves. Will you not then see?

22. And in the heaven is your provision, and that which you are promised.

23. Then, by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, it is the truth (i.e. what has been promised to you), just as it is the truth that you can speak.

يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ١٢

يَوْمَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ ١٣

ذُوقُوا فِتْنَتَكُمْ ١٤ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ

تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ١٥

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ١٥

أَخَذِينَ مِمَّا آتَاهُم رَبُّهُمْ ١٦ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ

ذَلِكَ مُحْسِنِينَ ١٦

كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ ١٧

وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ١٨

وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ١٩

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتٌ لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ ٢٠

وَفِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ٢١

وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ ٢٢

فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَا

أَنْتُمْ تَنْطِقُونَ ٢٣

24. Has the story reached you, of the honoured guests (three angels; Jibrael (Gabriel) along with another two) of Ibraheem (Abraham)?

هَلْ أَتَكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
الْبُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. When they came in to him, and said, "Salam, (peace be upon you)!" He answered; "Salam, (peace be upon you )," and said: "You are a people unknown to me,"

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا ۗ قَالَ سَلَامٌ  
قَوْمٌ مُّكَرُّونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Then he turned to his household, so brought out a roasted calf (as the property of Ibraheem (Abraham) was mainly cows).

فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ فَجَاءَ بِعِجَلٍ سَبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And placed it before them, (saying): "Will you not eat?"

فَقَرَّبَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Then he conceived a fear of them (when they ate not). They said: "Fear not." And they gave him glad tidings of an intelligent son, having knowledge (about Allah and His religion of True Monotheism).

فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ۗ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ ۗ وَ  
بَشَّرُوهُ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Then his wife came forward with a loud voice, she smote her face, and said: "A barren old woman!"

فَأَقْبَلَتِ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَءٍ فَصَكَتُ وَجْهَهَا وَ  
قَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. They said: "Even so says your Lord. Verily, He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower."

قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ  
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Then for what purpose you have come, O Messengers?"

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. They said: "We have been sent to a people who are Mujrimoon (polytheists, sinners, criminals, disbelievers in Allah);

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾



33. To send down upon them stones of baked clay.

لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ طِينٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Marked by your Lord for the Musrifoon (polytheists, criminals, sinners those who trespass Allahs set limits in evil-doings by committing great sins).

مُسَوَّمَةً عِندَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. So We brought out from therein the believers.

فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَن كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. But We found not there any household of the Muslims except one (i.e. Lout (Lot) and his two daughters).

فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And We have left there a sign (i.e. the place of the Dead Sea, well-known in Palestine) for those who fear the painful torment.

وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And in Moosa (Moses) (too, there is a sign). When We sent him to Firaun (Pharaoh) with a manifest authority.

وَ فِي مُوسَى إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. But (Firaun (Pharaoh)) turned away (from Belief in might) along with his hosts, and said: "A sorcerer, or a madman."

فَتَوَلَّىٰ بِرُكْنِهِ وَقَالَ سِحْرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. So We took him and his hosts, and dumped them into the sea, while he was to be blamed.

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And in Ad (there is also a sign) when We sent against them the barren wind;

وَ فِي عَادٍ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيحَ الْعَقِيمَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. It spared nothing that it reached, but blew it into broken spreads of rotten ruins.

مَا تَذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلَتْهُ كَالرَّمِيمِ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And in Thamood (there is also a sign), when they were told: "Enjoy yourselves for a while!"

وَفِي ثَمُودَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَبَتَّعُوا حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

44. But they insolently defied the Command of their Lord, so the Saiqah overtook them while they were looking.

فَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصُّعِقَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

45. Then they were unable to rise up, nor could they help themselves.

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَ مَا كَانُوا مُنْتَصِرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. (So were) the people of Nooh (Noah) before them. Verily, they were a people who were Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

وَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. With power did We construct the heaven. Verily, We are Able to extend the vastness of space thereof.

وَ السَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِأَيْدٍ وَإِنَّا لَنُوسِعُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. And We have spread out the earth, how Excellent Spreader (thereof) are We!

وَ الْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْبَهْدُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. And of everything We have created pairs, that you may remember (the Grace of Allah).

وَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. So flee to Allah (from His Torment to His Mercy Islamic Monotheism), verily, I (Muhammad SAW) am a plain warner to you from Him.

فَفِرُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. And set not up (or worship) any other ilahan (god) along with Allah (Glorified be He (Alone), Exalted above all that they associate as partners with Him). Verily, I (Muhammad SAW) am a plain warner to you from Him.

وَ لَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٤١﴾



52. Likewise, no Messenger came to those before them, but they said: "A sorcerer or a madman!"

كَذِّبَكَ مَا آتَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ

إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Have they (the people of the past) transmitted this saying to these (Quraish pagans)? Nay, they are themselves a people transgressing beyond bounds (in disbelief)!

أَتَوَصَّوَاهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. So turn away (O Muhammad SAW) from them (Quraish pagans) you are not to be blamed (as you have conveyed Allahs Message).

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِمَلُومٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And remind (by preaching the Quran, O Muhammad SAW) for verily, the reminding profits the believers.

وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ الذِّكْرَى تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And I (Allah) created not the jinns and humans except they should worship Me (Alone).

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. I seek not any provision from them (i.e. provision for themselves or for My creatures) nor do I ask that they should feed Me (i.e. feed themselves or My creatures).

مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ

يُطْعَمُونِ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Verily, Allah is the All-Provider, Owner of Power, the Most Strong.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْبَتِّينِ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And verily, for those who do wrong, there is a portion of torment like to the evil portion of torment (which came for) their likes (of old), so let them not ask Me to hasten on!

فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِثْلَ ذُنُوبِ

أَصْحَابِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Then, woe to those who disbelieve (in Allah and His Oneness Islamic Monotheism) from (that) their Day which they have been promised (for their punishment).

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي

يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

٥٢ سُورَةُ الطُّورِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦

آياتها ٣٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the Mount;

وَ الطُّورِ ١

2. And by the Book Inscribed.

وَ كِتَابٍ مَّسْطُورٍ ٢

3. In parchment unrolled.

فِي رَقٍّ مَّنْشُورٍ ٣

4. And by the Bait-ul-Mamoor (the house over the heavens parable to the Kabah at Makkah, continuously visited by the angels);

وَ الْبَيْتِ الْعَمُورِ ٤

5. And by the roof raised high (i.e. the heaven).

وَ السَّقْفِ الرَّفُوعِ ٥

6. And by the sea kept filled (or it will be fire kindled on the Day of Resurrection).

وَ الْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٦

7. Verily, the Torment of your Lord will surely come to pass,

إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٧

8. There is none that can avert it;

مَّالَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٨

9. On the Day when the heaven will shake with a dreadful shaking,

يَوْمَ تَتُورُ السَّمَاوَاتُ مَوْرًا ٩

10. And the mountains will move away with a (horrible) movement.

وَ تَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا ١٠

11. Then woe that Day to the beliers;

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَوْمَئِذٍ ١١

12. Who are playing in falsehood

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ١٢



13. The Day when they will be pushed down by force to the Fire of Hell, with a horrible, forceful pushing.

يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَاً ١٣

14. This is the Fire which you used to belie.

هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تَكْذِبُونَ ١٤

15. Is this magic, or do you not see?

أَفَسِحْرٌ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ١٥

16. Taste you therein its heat, and whether you are patient of it or impatient of it, it is all the same. You are only being requited for what you used to do.

إِصْلَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ ١٦

عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّا نَجْزُونَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ١٦

17. Verily, the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) will be in Gardens (Paradise), and Delight.

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ ١٧

18. Enjoying in that which their Lord has bestowed on them, and (the fact that) their Lord saved them from the torment of the blazing Fire.

فُكِهِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ١٨

عَذَابِ الْجَحِيمِ ١٨

19. "Eat and drink with happiness because of what you used to do."

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ١٩

20. They will recline (with ease) on thrones arranged in ranks. And We

مُتَّكِيِينَ عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ ٢٠

shall marry them to Houris (female, fair ones) with wide lovely eyes.

بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ٢٠

21. And those who believe and whose offspring follow them in Faith, to them shall We join their offspring, and We shall not decrease the reward of their deeds in anything. Every person is a pledge for that which he has earned.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ ٢١

أَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا أَلْتَنَّهُمْ مِنْ ٢١

عَمَلِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ٢١

كُلُّ امْرِئٍ بِمَا كَسَبَ ٢١

رَهِيْنٌ ٢١

22. And We shall provide them with fruit and meat, such as they desire.

وَأَمَدَدْنُهُمْ بِفَاكِهَةٍ وَلَحْمٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. There they shall pass from hand to hand a (wine) cup, free from any Laghw (dirty, false, evil vague talk between them), and free from sin (because it will be legal for them to drink).

يَتَنَازَعُونَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَا نَعْوُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْتِيهِمْ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And there will go round boy-servants of theirs, to serve them as if they were preserved pearls.

وَ يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And some of them draw near to others, questioning.

وَ أَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Saying: "Aforetime, we were afraid with our families (from the punishment of Allah).

قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. "But Allah has been gracious to us, and has saved us from the torment of the Fire.

فَبِنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَ قَنَاعَدَابَ السَّوْمِ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. "Verily, We used to invoke Him (Alone and none else) before. Verily, He is AlBarr (the Most Subtle, Kind, Courteous, and Generous), the Most Merciful."

إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Therefore, remind and preach (mankind, O Muhammad SAW of Islamic Monotheism). By the Grace of Allah, you are neither a soothsayer, nor a madman.

فَذَكِّرْ ۗ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Or do they say: "(Muhammad SAW is) a poet! We await for him some calamity by time.!"

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَتَرَبَّصُّ بِهِ رَيْبَ الْمُنُونِ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Say (O Muhammad SAW to them): "Wait! I am with you, among the waiters!"

قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْبَتْرِ بَصِيصِينَ ﴿٣١﴾



32. Do their minds command them this (i.e. to tell a lie against you (Muhammad SAW)) or are they people exceeding the bounds (i.e. from Belief in Allah to disbelief).

أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَامُهُمْ بِهَذَا أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Or do they say: "He (Muhammad SAW) has forged it (this Quran)?" Nay! They believe not!

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Let them then produce a recital like unto it (the Quran) if they are truthful.

فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِّثْلِهِ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Were they created by nothing, or were they themselves the creators?

أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمُ الْخَالِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth? Nay, but they have no firm Belief.

أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بَلْ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Or are with them the treasures of your Lord? Or are they the tyrants with the authority to do as they like?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ الْبَصَّاطُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Or have they a stairway (to heaven), by means of which they listen (to the talks of the angels)? Then let their listener produce some manifest proof.

أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَبِعُونَ فِيهِ فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْتَبِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطَنٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Or has He (Allah) only daughters and you have sons?

أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَكُمْ الْبَنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Or is it that you (O Muhammad SAW) ask a wage from them (for your preaching of Islamic Monotheism) so that they are burdened with a load of debt?

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَّغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Or that the Ghaib (unseen) is with them, and they write it down?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Or do they intend a plot (against you O Muhammad SAW)? But those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) are themselves in a plot!

أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۖ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمْ  
الْمَكِيدُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

43. Or have they an ilah (a god) other than Allah? Glorified be Allah from all that they ascribe as partners (to Him)

أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ ۖ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا  
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

44. And if they were to see a piece of the heaven falling down, they would say: "Clouds gathered in heaps!"

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا  
سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

45. So leave them alone till they meet their Day, in which they will sink into a fainting (with horror).

فَذَرَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُلْقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ  
يُصْعَقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. The Day when their plotting shall not avail them at all nor will they be helped (i.e. they will receive their torment in Hell).

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ  
يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. And verily, for those who do wrong, there is another punishment (i.e. the torment in this world and in their graves) before this, but most of them know not. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 27, Page 36).

وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَلَكِنَّ  
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. So wait patiently (O Muhammad SAW) for the Decision of your Lord, for verily, you are under Our Eyes, and glorify the Praises of your Lord when you get up from sleep.

وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحْ  
بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. And in the night-time, also glorify His Praises, and at the setting of the stars.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ النُّجُومِ ﴿٣٩﴾



رکوعاتها ٣

٥٣ سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣

آياتها ٦٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the star when it goes down, (or vanishes).

وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ ﴿١﴾

2. Your companion (Muhammad SAW) has neither gone astray nor has erred.

مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ ﴿٢﴾

3. Nor does he speak of (his own) desire.

وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ﴿٣﴾

4. It is only an Inspiration that is inspired.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ ﴿٤﴾

5. He has been taught (this Quran) by one mighty in power (Jibrael (Gabriel)).

عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ ﴿٥﴾

6. Dhu Mirrah (free from any defect in body and mind), Fastawa (then he (Jibrael Gabriel) rose and became stable). (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

ذُو مِرَّةٍ ۖ فَاسْتَوَىٰ ﴿٦﴾

7. While he (Jibrael (Gabriel)) was in the highest part of the horizon,

وَهُوَ بِالْأُفُقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ ﴿٧﴾

8. Then he (Jibrael (Gabriel)) approached and came closer,

ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّىٰ ﴿٨﴾

9. And was at a distance of two bows length or (even) nearer,

فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ ﴿٩﴾

10. So did (Allah) convey the Inspiration to His slave (Muhammad SAW) through Jibrael (Gabriel) .

فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْحَىٰ ﴿١٠﴾

11. The (Prophets) heart lied not (in seeing) what he (Muhammad SAW) saw.

مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَىٰ ﴿١١﴾

12. Will you then dispute with him (Muhammad SAW) about what he saw (during the Miraj: (Ascent of the Prophet SAW over the seven heavens)).

13. And indeed he (Muhammad SAW) saw him (Jibrael (Gabriel)) at a second descent (i.e. another time).

14. Near Sidrat-ul-Muntaha (lote-tree of the utmost boundary (beyond which none can pass)),

15. Near it is the Paradise of Abode.

16. When that covered the lote-tree which did cover it!

17. The sight (of Prophet Muhammad SAW) turned not aside (right or left), nor it transgressed beyond (the) limit (ordained for it).

18. Indeed he (Muhammad SAW) did see, of the Greatest Signs, of his Lord (Allah).

19. Have you then considered Al-Lat, and Al-Uzza (two idols of the pagan Arabs)

20. And Manat (another idol of the pagan Arabs), the other third?

21. Is it for you the males and for Him the females?

22. That indeed is a division most unfair!

23. They are but names which you have named, you and your fathers, for which Allah has sent down no authority. They follow but a guess and that which they themselves desire, whereas there has surely come

أَفْتَبِرُونَهُ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَىٰ ﴿١٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ رَأَاهُ نَزْلَةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿١٣﴾

عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ﴿١٤﴾

عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْبَآوَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾

إِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشَىٰ ﴿١٦﴾

مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَىٰ ﴿١٧﴾

لَقَدْ رَأَىٰ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزَّىٰ ﴿١٩﴾

وَمَنْوَةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْآخْرَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾

تِلْكَ إِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَبَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ  
مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ۗ إِنَّ يَتَّبِعُونَ



to them the Guidance from their Lord!

24. Or shall man have what he wishes?

25. But to Allah belongs the last (Hereafter) and the first (the world).

26. And there are many angels in the heavens, whose intercession will avail nothing except after Allah has given leave for whom He wills and pleases.

27. Verily, those who believe not in the Hereafter, name the angels with female names.

28. While they have no knowledge thereof. They follow but a guess, and verily, guess is no substitute for the truth.

29. Therefore withdraw (O Muhammad SAW) from him who turns away from Our Reminder (this Quran) and desires nothing but the life of this world.

30. That is what they could reach of knowledge. Verily, your Lord it is He Who knows best him who goes astray from His Path, and He knows best him who receives guidance.

إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْأَنْفُسُ ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ

مِّن رَّبِّهِمُ الْهُدَىٰ ۖ

أَمْ لِنَاسٍ مَّا تَنبَىٰ ۖ

فِذَلِكَ الْأٰخِرَةُ ۖ وَالْأُولَىٰ ۚ

وَ كُمْ مِّن مَّلَكٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ لَا تُغْنِي

شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مَن بَعَدَ ۚ إِنَّ يَٰۤاِذَنَ اللّٰهُ

لَبَن يَّشَآءُ وَيَرْضَىٰ ۖ

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيَسْمَوْنَ

الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَسْبِيَةً ۚ الْأُنثَىٰ ۖ

وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِّن عِلْمٍ ۖ إِنَّ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ ۚ

وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِّنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ۚ

فَاعْرِضْ عَن مَّن تَوَلَّىٰ ۖ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ

إِلَّا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ۖ

ذٰلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ ۖ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ

بِمَن ضَلَّ عَن سَبِيْلِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن

أَهْتَدَىٰ ۖ

31. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, that He may requite those who do evil with that which they have done (i.e. punish them in Hell), and reward those who do good, with what is best (i.e. Paradise).

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ  
الَّذِيْنَ اَسَاءُوْا بِمَا عَمِلُوْا وَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ  
اَحْسَنُوْا بِالْحُسْنٰى ﴿٣١﴾

32. Those who avoid great sins (see the Quran, Verses: 6:152,153) and Al-Fawahish (illegal sexual intercourse, etc.) except the small faults, verily, your Lord is of vast forgiveness. He knows you well when He created you from the earth (Adam), and when you were fetuses in your mothers wombs. So ascribe not purity to yourselves. He knows best him who fears Allah and keep his duty to Him (i.e. those who are Al-Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2)).

الَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبِيْرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوٰحِشِ  
اِلَّا اللَّيْمَ ۗ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَّاسِعُ الْبَغْفِرَةِ ۗ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ  
بِكُمْ اِذْ اَنْشَاكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ وَاِذْ اَنْتُمْ اَجِنَّةٌ  
فِيْ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهَاتِكُمْ ۗ فَلَا تُزَكُّوْا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۗ هُوَ  
اَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اتَّقٰى ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Did you (O Muhammad SAW) observe him who turned away (from Islam).

اَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِيْ تَوَلٰى ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And gave a little, then stopped (giving)?

وَاَعْطٰى قَلِيْلًا وَّاَكْدٰى ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Is with him the knowledge of the unseen so that he sees?

اَعِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُوْا يَرٰى ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Or is he not informed with what is in the Pages (Scripture) of Moosa (Moses),

اَمْ لَمْ يُنَبِّاْ بِمَا فِيْ صُحُفِ مُّوْسٰى ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And of Ibrahim (Abraham) who fulfilled (or conveyed) all that (what Allah ordered him to do or convey),

وَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ الَّذِيْ وَفّٰى ﴿٣٧﴾

38. That no burdened person (with sins) shall bear the burden (sins) of another,

اِلَّا تَزِرُّ وَازِرَةً وِّزْرًا ۗ اٰخَرٰى ﴿٣٨﴾



39. And that man can have nothing but what he does (good or bad) ,

40. And that his deeds will be seen,

41. Then he will be recompensed with a full and the best recompense

42. And that to your Lord (Allah) is the End (Return of everything).

43. And that it is He (Allah) Who makes (whom He wills) laugh, and makes (whom He wills) weep;

44. And that it is He (Allah) Who causes death and gives life;

45. And that He (Allah) creates the pairs, male and female,

46. From Nutfah (drops of semen male and female discharges) when it is emitted;

47. And that upon Him (Allah) is another bringing forth (Resurrection);

48. And that it is He (Allah) Who gives much or a little (or gives wealth and contentment),

49. And that He (Allah) is the Lord of Sirius (the star which the pagan Arabs used to worship);

50. And that it is He (Allah) Who destroyed the former Ad (people),

51. And Thamood (people). He spared none of them.

52. And the people of Nooh (Noah) aforetime, verily, they were more unjust and more rebellious and transgressing (in disobeying Allah and His Messenger Nooh (Noah)).

وَأَنْ لَّيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَى ﴿٣٩﴾

وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ يُرَى ﴿٤٠﴾

ثُمَّ يُجْزَاهُ الْجَزَاءَ الْأَوْفَى ﴿٤١﴾

وَأَنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَى ﴿٤٣﴾

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَمَاتَ وَأَحْيَا ﴿٤٤﴾

وَأَنَّهُ خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٤٥﴾

مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ إِذَا تُنْفِثَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَأَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُخْرَىٰ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَىٰ وَأَقْنَىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشَّعْرَىٰ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادًا الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَشَمُودًا فَمَا أَبْقَىٰ ﴿٥١﴾

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَا

أَطْغَىٰ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And He destroyed the overthrown cities (of Sodom to which Prophet Lout (Lot) was sent).

وَالْبُوتَفِكَ أَهْوَى ﴿٥٣﴾

54. So there covered them that which did cover (i.e. torment with stones).

فَعَشَّهَا مَا غَشَّى ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Then which of the Graces of your Lord (O man!) will you doubt.

فَبِأَيِّ آيَةٍ رَبِّكَ تَتَّكِرُ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. This (Muhammad SAW) is a warner (Messenger) of the (series of) warners (Messengers) of old.

هَذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النُّذُرِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. The Day of Resurrection draws near,

أَزِفَتِ الْأُزْفَةُ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. None besides Allah can avert it, (or advance it, or delay it).

لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Do you then wonder at this recital (the Quran)?

أَفَبِنُ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And you laugh at it and weep not,

وَتَضْحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Wasting your (precious) lifetime in pastime and amusements (singing, etc.).

وَأَنْتُمْ سِيدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. So fall you down in prostration to Allah, and worship Him (Alone).

فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا ﴿٦٢﴾

ركوعاتها ٣

٥٢ سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٠

آياتها ٥٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. The Hour has drawn near, and the moon has been cleft asunder (the people of Makkah requested Prophet Muhammad SAW to show them a miracle, so he showed them the splitting of the moon).

إِقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ﴿١﴾



2. And if they see a sign, they turn away, and say: "This is continuous magic."

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ

مُسْتَبِرٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. They belied (the Verses of Allah, this Quran), and followed their own lusts. And every matter will be settled (according to the kind of deeds (for the doer of good deeds, his deeds will take him to Paradise, and similarly evil deeds will take their doers to Hell)).

وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ

مُسْتَقَرٌّ ﴿٣﴾

4. And indeed there has come to them news (in this Quran) wherein there is (enough warning) to check (them from evil),

وَ لَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ

مُزْدَجِرٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. Perfect wisdom (this Quran), but (the preaching of) warners benefit them not,

حِكْمَةٌ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ النُّذُرُ ﴿٥﴾

6. So (O Muhammad SAW) withdraw from them. The Day that the caller will call (them) to a terrible thing.

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَى شَيْءٍ

نَكِيمٍ ﴿٦﴾

7. They will come forth, with humbled eyes from (their) graves as if they were locusts spread abroad,

خُشَعًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ

كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُنْتَشِرٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. Hastening towards the caller, the disbelievers will say: "This is a hard Day."

مُهْطِعِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ يَقُولُ الْكٰفِرُونَ هٰذَا

يَوْمٌ عَسَىٰ ﴿٨﴾

9. The people of Nooh (Noah) denied (their Messenger) before them, they rejected Our slave, and said: "A madman!" and he was insolently rebuked and threatened.

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا وَ

قَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ وَازْدَجَرَ ﴿٩﴾

10. Then he invoked his Lord (saying):  
"I have been overcome, so help (me)!"

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ ﴿١٠﴾

11. So We opened the gates of heaven with water pouring forth.

فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءٍ مُنْهَرٍ ﴿١١﴾

12. And We caused the earth to gush forth with springs. So the waters (of the heaven and the earth) met for a matter predestined.

وَ فَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ قَدْ قَدِرَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And We carried him on a (ship) made of planks and nails,

وَ حَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ الْأَوَاحِ وَدُسٍ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Floating under Our Eyes, a reward for him who had been rejected!

تَجْرِي بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِّبَنٍ كَانَ كُفِرًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. And indeed, We have left this as a sign, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

وَ لَقَدْ تَرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدْكِرٍ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Then how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرٍ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

وَ لَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدْكِرٍ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Ad (people) belied (their Prophet, Hood), then how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?

كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرٍ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Verily, We sent against them a furious wind of harsh voice on a day of evil omen and continuous calamity.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمٍ نَحْسٍ مُسْتَبْرٍ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Plucking out men as if they were uprooted stems of date-palms.

تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مُنْقَعِرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Then, how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرٍ ﴿٢١﴾



22. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ  
مُدَّكِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Thamood (people also) belied the warnings.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. For they said: "A man! Alone from among us, that we are to follow? Truly, then we should be in error and distress or madness!"

فَقَالُوا أَبَشْرًا مِمَّنَّا وَاحِدًا نَتَّبِعُهُ إِنَّا إِذَا  
لَفِيَ ضَلَلٍ وَسُعْرٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. "Is it that the Reminder is sent to him (Prophet Salih (Saleh) ) alone from among us? Nay, he is an insolent liar!"

ءَأُلْقِيَ الذِّكْرُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ  
أَشِرٌّ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Tomorrow they will come to know, who is the liar, the insolent one!

سَيَعْلَمُونَ غَدًا مَنِ الْكَذَّابُ الْأَشِرُّ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Verily, We are sending the she-camel as a test for them. So watch them (O Salih (Saleh)), and be patient!

إِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةَ فِتْنَةً لَهُمْ فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ وَ  
اصْطَبِرْ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between (her and) them. Each ones right to drink being established (by turns).

وَنَبِّئْهُمْ أَنَّ الْمَاءَ قِسْمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ  
شَرْبٍ مُحْتَضَرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. But they called their comrade and he took (a sword) and killed (her).

فَنَادُوا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَى فَعَقَرَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Then, how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِي ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Verily, We sent against them a single Saeedah (torment - awful cry, etc.), and they became like the dry stubble of a fold-builder.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَكَانُوا  
كَهَشِيمِ الْمُحْتَظِرِ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And indeed, We have made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ

مُذَكِّرٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. The people of Lout (Lot) belied the warnings.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Verily, We sent against them a violent storm of stones (which destroyed them all), except the family of Lout (Lot), whom We saved in last hour of the night,

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ <sup>ط</sup>

نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ بِسَحَابٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. As a Favour from Us, thus do We reward him who gives thanks (by obeying Us).

نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا <sup>ط</sup> كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ

شَكَرَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And he (Lout (Lot)) indeed had warned them of Our Grasp, but they did doubt the warnings!

وَلَقَدْ أَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And they indeed sought to shame his guest (by asking to commit sodomy with them). So We blinded their eyes, "Then taste you My Torment and My Warnings."

وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوهُ عَن ضَيْفِهِ فَطَسَّنَا أَعْيُنَهُمْ

فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And verily, an abiding torment seized them early in the morning.

وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُمْ بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. "Then taste you My Torment and My Warnings."

فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And indeed, We have made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ

مُذَكِّرٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And indeed, warnings came to the people of Firaun (Pharaoh) (through Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)).

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النُّذُرُ ﴿٤١﴾



42. (They) belied all Our Signs, so We seized them with a Seizure of the All-Mighty, All-Capable to carry out what he Will (Omnipotent).

كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كُذَّابًا فَآخَذْنَاهُمْ أَخَذَ عَزِيزٌ

مُقْتَدِرٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

43. Are your disbelievers (O Quraish!) better than these (nations of Nooh (Noah), Lout (Lot), Salih (Saleh), and the people of Firaun (Pharaoh), etc., who were destroyed)? Or have you an immunity (against Our Torment) in the Divine Scriptures?

أَكْفَارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أُولَئِكَ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ فِي

الزُّبُرِ ﴿٣٣﴾

44. Or do they say: "We are a great multitude, and we shall be victorious.?"

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَبِيْعٌ مُّنتَصِمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

45. Their multitude will be put to flight, and they will show their backs.

سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّونَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. Nay, but the Hour is their appointed time (for their full recompense), and the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter.

بَلِ السَّاعَةِ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ أَذْهَىٰ وَ

أَمْرٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. Verily, the Mujrimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals, etc.) are in error (in this world) and will burn (in the Hell-fire in the Hereafter).

إِنَّ الْجُرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعْرٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. The Day they will be dragged in the Fire on their faces (it will be said to them): "Taste you the touch of Hell!"

يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُقُوا

مَسَّ سَقَرٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. Verily, We have created all things with Qadar (Divine Preordainments of all things before their creation, as written in the Book of Decrees Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz).

إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. And Our Commandment is but one, as the twinkling of an eye.

وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ بِالْبَصْمِ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. And indeed, We have destroyed your likes, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا أَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ

مُذَكِّرٍ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And each and everything they have done is noted in (their) Records (of deeds).

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And everything, small and big is written (in Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz already beforehand i.e. before it befalls, or is done by its doer ÇáÇİä ÈÇÁÐİŇ) (See the Quran V.57:22).

وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُسْتَطَرٌّ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Verily, The Muttaqoon (pious), will be in the midst of Gardens and Rivers (Paradise).

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. In a seat of truth (i.e. Paradise), near the Omnipotent King (Allah, the All-Blessed, the Most High, the Owner of Majesty and Honour).

فِي مَقْعَدٍ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

ركوعاتها ٣

٥٥ سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩٠

آياتها ٨٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. The Most Beneficent (Allah)!

الرَّحْمَنُ ﴿١﴾

2. Has taught (you mankind) the Quran (by His Mercy).

عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ ﴿٢﴾

3. He created man.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ ﴿٣﴾

4. He taught him eloquent speech.

عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ﴿٤﴾

5. The sun and the moon run on their fixed courses (exactly) calculated

الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ﴿٥﴾



with measured out stages for each (for reckoning, etc.).

6. And the herbs (or stars) and the trees both prostrate.

7. And the heaven He has raised high, and He has set up the Balance.

8. In order that you may not transgress (due) balance.

9. And observe the weight with equity and do not make the balance deficient.

10. And the earth He has put for the creatures.

11. Therein are fruits, date-palms producing sheathed fruit-stalks (enclosing dates).

12. And also corn, with (its) leaves and stalk for fodder, and sweet-scented plants.

13. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

14. He created man (Adam) from sounding clay like the clay of pottery.

15. And the jinns did He create from a smokeless flame of fire.

16. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

17. (He is) the Lord of the two easts (places of sunrise during early summer and early winter) and the Lord of the two wests (places of sunset during early summer and early winter).

وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ ﴿٦﴾

وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ ﴿٧﴾

أَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ ﴿٨﴾

وَاقْيُومُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا

الْمِيزَانَ ﴿٩﴾

وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنَامِ ﴿١٠﴾

فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ ۗ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ ﴿١١﴾

وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ﴿١٢﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿١٣﴾

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾

وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِنْ نَارٍ ﴿١٥﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿١٦﴾

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. He has let loosed the two seas (the salt water and the sweet) meeting together.

مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Between them is a barrier which none of them can transgress.

بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Out of them both come out pearl and coral.

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And His are the ships going and coming in the seas, like mountains.

وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنشَآتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Whatsoever is on it (the earth) will perish.

كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And the Face of your Lord full of Majesty and Honour will abide forever.

وَيَبْقَى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَلِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Whosoever is in the heavens and on earth begs of Him (its needs from Him). Every day He has a matter to bring forth (such as giving honour to some, disgrace to some, life to some, death to some, etc.)!

يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ

هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾



30. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. We shall attend to you, O you two classes (jinns and men)!

سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيَّهَ الثَّقَلَيْنِ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. O assembly of jinns and men! If you have power to pass beyond the zones of the heavens and the earth, then pass (them)! But you will never be able to pass them, except with authority (from Allah)!

يُبْعَثَمَا الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ

تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

فَأَنْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَنِ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. There will be sent against you both, smokeless flames of fire and (molten) brass, and you will not be able to defend yourselves.

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوْاظٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ وَلَا نَحَاسٌ فَلَا

تَنْتَصِرَانِ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Then when the heaven is rent asunder, and it becomes rosy or red like red-oil, or red hide.

فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. So on that Day no question will be asked of man or jinn as to his sin, (because they have already been known from their faces either white or black).

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

41. The Mujrimoon (polytheists, criminals, sinners, etc.) will be known by their marks (black faces), and they will be seized by their forelocks and their feet.

يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيَاهِهِمْ  
فِيُؤْخَذُونَ  
بِالنَّوَاصِي وَالأَقْدَامِ ﴿٣١﴾

42. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

43. This is Hell which the Mujrimoon (polytheists, criminals, sinners, etc.) denied.

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

44. They will go between it (Hell) and the boiling hot water!

يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَيْمٍ اِنِ ﴿٣٤﴾

45. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. But for him who (the true believer of Islamic Monotheism who performs all the duties ordained by Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW , and keeps away (abstain) from all kinds of sin and evil deeds prohibited in Islam and) fears the standing before his Lord, there will be two Gardens (i.e. in Paradise).

وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتَيْنِ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. With spreading branches;

ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. In them (both) will be two springs flowing (free)

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِينِ ﴿٤٠﴾



51. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. In them (both) will be every kind of fruit in pairs.

فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Reclining upon the couches lined with silk brocade, and the fruits of the two Gardens will be near at hand.

مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى فُرُشٍ بَطَائِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ  
وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَيْنِ دَانٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Wherein both will be those (maidens) restraining their glances upon their husbands, whom no man or jinn yatmithhunna (has opened their hymens with sexual intercourse) before them.

فِيهِنَّ قَصَاصَاتُ الطَّرْفِ لَمْ يَطْبُثُنَّ إِنْسٌ  
قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. (In beauty) they are like rubies and coral.

كَأَنَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Is there any reward for good other than good?

هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And besides these two, there are two other Gardens (i.e. in Paradise).

وَمِنْ دُونِهَا جَنَّاتٍ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Dark green (in colour).

مُدَّهَا مَّتْنٍ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. In them (both) will be two springs gushing forth water.

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَيْنِ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. In them (both) will be fruits, and date- palms and pomegranates.

فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Therein (gardens) will be fair (wives) good and beautiful;

فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. Houris (beautiful, fair females) restrained in pavilions;

حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Whom no man or jinn yatmithunna (has opened their hymens with sexual intercourse) before them.

لَمْ يَطِثْتُهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾



76. Reclining on green cushions and rich beautiful mattresses.

مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبْقَرِيٍّ

حَسَانٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinnns and men) deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

78. Blessed be the Name of your Lord (Allah), the Owner of Majesty and Honour

تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٤٨﴾

ركوعاتها ٣

٥٦ سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٦

آياتها ٩٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. When the Event (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) befalls.

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١﴾

2. And there can be no denying of its befalling.

لَيْسَ لِقُوعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. It will bring low (some); (and others) it will exalt;

خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. When the earth will be shaken with a terrible shake.

إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا ﴿٤﴾

5. And the mountains will be powdered to dust.

وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ﴿٥﴾

6. So that they will become floating dust particles.

فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًا ﴿٦﴾

7. And you (all) will be in three kinds (i.e. separate groups).

وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ﴿٧﴾

8. So those on the Right Hand (i.e. those who will be given their Records in their right hands), Who will be those

فَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ۗ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٨﴾

on the Right Hand? (As a respect for them, because they will enter Paradise).

9. And those on the Left Hand (i.e. those who will be given their Record in their left hands), Who will be those on the Left Hand? (As a disgrace for them, because they will enter Hell).

10. And those foremost ((in Islamic Faith of Monotheism and in performing righteous deeds) in the life of this world on the very first call for to embrace Islam,) will be foremost (in Paradise).

11. These will be those nearest to Allah.

12. In the Gardens of delight (Paradise).

13. A multitude of those (foremost) will be from the first generations (who embraced Islam).

14. And a few of those (foremost) will be from the later time (generations).

15. (They will be) on thrones woven with gold and precious stones,

16. Reclining thereon, face to face.

17. They will be served by immortal boys,

18. With cups, and jugs, and a glass from the flowing wine,

19. Wherefrom they will get neither any aching of the head, nor any intoxication.

20. And fruit; that they may choose.

وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ۗ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ۗ ط

وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ ۗ ط

أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۗ ط

فِي جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ ۗ ط

ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأُولَىٰ ۗ ط

وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ۗ ط

عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ ۗ ط

مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقَابِلِينَ ۗ ط

يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ ۗ ط

بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقٍ ۗ وَكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ۗ ط

لَّا يَصَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنزِفُونَ ۗ ط

وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ۗ ط



21. And the flesh of fowls that they desire.

وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And (there will be) Houris (fair females) with wide, lovely eyes (as wives for the pious),

وَحُورٍ عِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Like unto preserved pearls.

كَامُثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. A reward for what they used to do.

جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. No Laghw (dirty, false, evil vain talk) will they hear therein, nor any sinful speech (like backbiting, etc.).

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْثِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. But only the saying of: Salam!, Salam! (greetings with peace) !

إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And those on the Right Hand, Who will be those on the Right Hand?

وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ لَهُمْ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. (They will be) among thornless lote-trees,

فِي سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Among Talh (banana-trees) with fruits piled one above another,

وَأَطْلَحٍ مَّنْضُودٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. In shade long-extended,

وَوَظِلٍّ مَّبْدُودٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. By water flowing constantly,

وَمَاءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And fruit in plenty,

وَفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Whose season is not limited, and their supply will not be cut off,

لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And on couches or thrones, raised high.

وَأُفْرَاشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Verily, We have created them (maidens) of special creation.

إِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَهُنَّ إِنِّشَاءً ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And made them virgins.

فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Loving (their husbands only), equal in age.

عُرُبًا أَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾

38. For those on the Right Hand.

لِلْأَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. A multitude of those (on the Right Hand) will be from the first generation (who embraced Islam).

ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And a multitude of those (on the Right Hand) will be from the later times (generations).

وَأُخْرَى مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And those on the Left Hand Who will be those on the Left Hand?

وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ ﴿٤١﴾ مَا أَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ

42. In fierce hot wind and boiling water,

فِي سَوْمٍ وَحَيْمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And shadow of black smoke,

وَأُظْلٍ مِّنْ يَّحُومٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. (That shadow) neither cool, nor (even) good,

لَا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Verily, before that, they indulged in luxury,

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And were persisting in great sin (joining partners in worship along with Allah, committing murders and other crimes, etc.)

وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْحِنثِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And they used to say: "When we die and become dust and bones, shall we then indeed be resurrected?"

وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ أَيُّدَا مِثْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَ

عِظَامًا إِنْ نَّابِعُوثُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. "And also our forefathers?"

أَوْ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "(Yes) verily, those of old, and those of later times.

قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾



50. "All will surely be gathered together for appointed Meeting of a known Day.

لَجْجُوعُونَ ۙ إِلَىٰ مِيْقَاتٍ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. "Then moreover, verily, you the erring-ones, the deniers (of Resurrection)!

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيُّهَا الضَّالُّونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. "You verily will eat of the trees of Zaqqoom.

لَا تَكُونُ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِنْ زُقُومٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. "Then you will fill your bellies therewith,

فَمَا لُؤُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. "And drink boiling water on top of it,

فَشْرَابُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٥٣﴾

55. "So you will drink (that) like thirsty camels!"

فَشْرَابُونَ شُرْبَ الْهَيْمِ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. That will be their entertainment on the Day of Recompense!

هَذَا نُزِّلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. We created you, then why do you believe not?

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Then tell Me (about) the human semen that you emit.

أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُنسُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Is it you who create it (i.e. make this semen into a perfect human being), or are We the Creator?

ءَأَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَالِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. We have decreed death to you all, and We are not unable,

نَحْنُ قَدَرْنَا بَيْنَكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَ مَا نَحْنُ

بِسَبُوقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. To transfigure you and create you in (forms) that you know not.

عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And indeed, you have already known the first form of creation (i.e.

وَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا

the creation of Adam), why then do you not remember or take heed?

63. Tell Me! The seed that you sow in the ground.

64. Is it you that make it grow, or are We the Grower?

65. Were it Our Will, We could crumble it to dry pieces, and you would be regretful (or left in wonderment).

66. (Saying): "We are indeed Mughramoon (i.e. ruined or lost the money without any profit, or punished by the loss of all that we spend for cultivation, etc.)! (See Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol. 17, Page 219)

67. "Nay, but we are deprived!"

68. Tell Me! The water that you drink.

69. Is it you who cause it from the rainclouds to come down, or are We the Causer of it to come down?

70. If We willed, We verily could make it salt (and undrinkable), why then do you not give thanks (to Allah)?

71. Tell Me! The fire which you kindle,

72. Is it you who made the tree thereof to grow, or are We the Grower?

73. We have made it a Reminder (for the Hell-fire, in the Hereafter); and an article of use for the travellers (and all the others, in this world).

تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

ءَأَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الزَّارِعُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

إِنَّا لَبُغْرَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ

الْمُنزِلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنشِئُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذْكَرًا وَرَمَتَا لِلْمُقِيمِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾



74. Then glorify with praises the Name of your Lord, the Most Great.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ <sup>الثالثة</sup> <sup>٤٣</sup>

75. So I swear by Mawaqi (setting or the mansions, etc.) of the stars (they traverse).

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِبَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ <sup>٤٥</sup>

76. And verily, that is indeed a great oath, if you but know.

وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَّو تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ <sup>٤٦</sup>

77. That (this) is indeed an honourable recital (the Noble Quran).

إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ كَرِيمٌ <sup>٤٧</sup>

78. In a Book well-guarded (with Allah in the heaven i.e. Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz).

فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ <sup>٤٨</sup>

79. Which (that Book with Allah) none can touch but the purified (i.e. the angels).

لَّا يَسُئُهُ إِلَّا الْبُطْهُرُونَ <sup>٤٩</sup>

80. A Revelation (this Quran) from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ <sup>٥٠</sup>

81. Is it such a talk (this Quran) that you (disbelievers) deny?

أَفَبِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ <sup>٥١</sup>

82. And instead (of thanking Allah) for the provision He gives you, on the contrary, you deny Him (by disbelief)!

وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْكُمْ تَكْذِبُونَ <sup>٥٢</sup>

83. Then why do you not (intervene) when (the soul of a dying person) reaches the throat?

فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ <sup>٥٣</sup>

84. And you at the moment are looking on,

وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ <sup>٥٤</sup>

85. But We (i.e. Our angels who take the soul) are nearer to him than you, but you see not, (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol.27, Page 209)

وَ نَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَ لَكِنْ لَّا تُبْصِرُونَ <sup>٥٥</sup>

86. Then why do you not, if you are exempt from the reckoning and recompense (punishment, etc.)

فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ <sup>٥٦</sup>

87. Bring back the soul (to its body), if you are truthful?

تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

88. Then, if he (the dying person) be of the Muqarraboon (those brought near to Allah),

فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

89. (There is for him) rest and provision, and a Garden of delights (Paradise).

فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ ۖ وَجَنَّتْ نَعِيمٌ ﴿٨٦﴾

90. And if he (the dying person) be of those on the Right Hand,

وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Then there is safety and peace (from the Punishment of Allah) for (you as you are from) those on the Right Hand.

فَسَلَامٌ لَّكَ مِنَ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩١﴾

92. But if he (the dying person) be of the denying (of the Resurrection), the erring (away from the Right Path of Islamic Monotheism),

وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Then for him is entertainment with boiling water.

فُنُزُلٌ مِّنْ حَبِيمٍ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. And burning in Hell-fire.

وَتَصْلِيَةٌ جَحِيمٍ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. Verily, this! This is an absolute Truth with certainty.

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. So glorify with praises the Name of your Lord, the Most Great.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

٥٤ سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٢

آياتها ٢٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Allah, and He is

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ



the All-Mighty, All-Wise.

2. His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, It is He Who gives life and causes death; and He is Able to do all things.

3. He is the First (nothing is before Him) and the Last (nothing is after Him), the Most High (nothing is above Him) and the Most Near (nothing is nearer than Him). And He is the All-Knower of every thing.

4. He it is Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty). He knows what goes into the earth and what comes forth from it, what descends from the heaven and what ascends thereto. And He is with you (by His Knowledge) wheresoever you may be. And Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

5. His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah return all the matters (for decision).

6. He merges night into day (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the night is added into the hours of the day), and merges day into night (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the day is added into the hours of the night), and He has full knowledge of whatsoever is in the breasts.

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ﴿٦﴾

وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ﴿٦﴾ وَهُوَ

بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ

أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ط يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْجُ

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ

السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا ط وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ

مَا كُنْتُمْ ط وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط وَإِلَى اللَّهِ

تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٥﴾

يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ

ط وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٦﴾

7. Believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and spend of that whereof He has made you trustees. And such of you as believe and spend (in Allahs Way), theirs will be a great reward.

أٰمِنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ وَاَنْفَقُوْا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ  
مُّسْتَخْلَفِيْنَ فِيْهِ ۗ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَ  
اَنْفَقُوْا لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

8. And what is the matter with you that you believe not in Allah! While the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) invites you to believe in your Lord (Allah), and He (Allah) has indeed taken your covenant, if you are real believers.

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ ۗ وَالرَّسُوْلُ  
يَدْعُوْكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ اٰخَذَ  
مِيْثَاقَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

9. It is He Who sends down manifest Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to His slave (Muhammad SAW) that He may bring you out from darkness into light. And verily, Allah is to you full of kindness, Most Merciful.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُنَزِّلُ عَلٰى عَبْدِهٖ اٰيٰتٍ بَيِّنٰتٍ  
لِّيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۗ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ  
بِكُمْ لَرَعُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٥٦﴾

10. And what is the matter with you that you spend not in the Cause of Allah? And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the conquering (of Makkah) (with those among you who did so later). Such are higher in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But to all, Allah has promised the best (reward). And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

وَمَا لَكُمْ اَلَّا تُنْفِقُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ لِلّٰهِ  
مِيْرٰثُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۗ لَا يَسْتَوِي  
مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ اَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَ قَتَلَ  
اَوْلٰئِكَ اَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْفَقُوْا مِنْ  
بَعْدُ وَ قَتَلُوْا ۗ وَ كَلَّا وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْحُسْنٰى ۗ وَ  
اللّٰهُ بِبٰتِعٰلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٥٧﴾



11. Who is he that will lend to Allah a goodly loan, then (Allah) will increase it manifold to his credit (in repaying), and he will have (besides) a good reward (i.e. Paradise).

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا  
فِيُضْعِفَهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

12. On the Day you shall see the believing men and the believing women their light running forward before them and by their right hands. Glad tidings for you this Day! Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), to dwell therein forever! Truly, this is the great success!

يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَى  
نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرَاكُمْ  
الْيَوْمَ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ  
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾

13. On the Day when the hypocrites men and women will say to the believers: "Wait for us! Let us get something from your light!" It will be said: "Go back to your rear! Then seek a light!" So a wall will be put up between them, with a gate therein. Inside it will be mercy, and outside it will be torment."

يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا انظُرُونَا نَقْتَبِسْ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قِيلَ  
ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا نُورًا ط فَضْرَبَ  
بَيْنَهُمْ بِسُورَةٍ لَهَا بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَ  
ظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. (The hypocrites) will call the believers: "Were we not with you?" The believers will reply: "Yes! But you led yourselves into temptations, you looked forward for our destruction; you doubted (in Faith); and you were deceived by false desires, till the Command of Allah came to pass. And the chief deceiver (Satan) deceived you in respect of Allah."

يُنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ ط قَالُوا بَلَى وَ  
لَكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ  
وَغَرَّتْكُمْ الْآمَانِيُّ حَتَّى جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ  
بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿١٤﴾

15. So this Day no ransom shall be taken from you (hypocrites), nor of those who disbelieved, (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism). Your abode is the Fire, that is the proper place for you, and worst indeed is that destination.

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُوْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ مَا أُولَٰئِكَ هِيَ مَوَٰلِكُمْ ۗ وَبِئْسَ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Has not the time come for the hearts of those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) to be affected by Allahs Reminder (this Quran), and that which has been revealed of the truth, lest they become as those who received the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) before (i.e. Jews and Christians), and the term was prolonged for them and so their hearts were hardened? And many of them were Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۗ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death! Indeed We have made clear the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to you, if you but understand.

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Verily, those who give Sadaqat (i.e. Zakat and alms, etc.), men and women, and lend to Allah a goodly loan, it shall be increased manifold (to their credit), and theirs shall be an honourable good reward (i.e. Paradise).

إِنَّ الْبُصْدِيقِينَ وَالْبُصْدِيقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لِّيُضْعِفَ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And those who believe in (the Oneness of) Allah and His Messengers, they are the Siddiqoon (i.e. those followers of the Prophets who were first and foremost to believe in them), and the martyrs with their Lord, they shall have their reward and their light. But those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and deny Our Ayat

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصِّدِّيقُونَ ۗ وَالشُّهَدَاءُ ۗ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾



(proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they shall be the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

20. Know that the life of this world is only play and amusement, pomp and mutual boasting among you, and rivalry in respect of wealth and children, as the likeness of vegetation after rain, thereof the growth is pleasing to the tiller; afterwards it dries up and you see it turning yellow; then it becomes straw. But in the Hereafter (there is) a severe torment (for the disbelievers, evil-doers), and (there is) Forgiveness from Allah and (His) Good Pleasure (for the believers, good-doers), whereas the life of this world is only a deceiving enjoyment.

إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ وَ زِينَةٌ وَ تَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ تَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَ الْأَوْلَادِ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَامًا وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَ مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ رِضْوَانٌ ط وَ مَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Race one with another in hastening towards Forgiveness from your Lord (Allah), and towards Paradise, the width whereof is as the width of heaven and earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His Messengers. That is the Grace of Allah which He bestows on whom He pleases. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

سَابِقُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَ جَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ وَ الْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ط ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ط وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾

22. No calamity befalls on the earth or in yourselves but is inscribed in the Book of Decrees (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz), before We bring it into existence. Verily, that is easy for Allah.

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَبْرَأَهَا ط إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. In order that you may not be sad over matters that you fail to get, nor rejoice because of that which has been given to you. And Allah likes not prideful boasters.

لِكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا آتَاكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Those who are misers and enjoin upon people miserliness (Allah is not in need of their charity). And whosoever turns away (from Faith Allahs Monotheism), then Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ

الْحَبِيدُ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Indeed We have sent Our Messengers with clear proofs, and revealed with them the Scripture and the Balance (justice) that mankind may keep up justice. And We brought forth iron wherein is mighty power (in matters of war), as well as many benefits for mankind, that Allah may test who it is that will help Him (His religion), and His Messengers in the unseen. Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ

وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ

بِالْغَيْبِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And indeed, We sent Nooh (Noah) and Ibraheem (Abraham), and placed in their offspring Prophethood and Scripture, and among them there is he who is guided, but many of them are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُهْتَدٍ

وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Then, We sent after them, Our Messengers, and We sent Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), and gave him the Injeel (Gospel). And We ordained in the hearts of those who followed him, compassion and mercy. But the Monasticism which they invented for themselves, We did not prescribe for

ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَىٰ ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ ۗ

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۗ



them, but (they sought it) only to please Allah therewith, but that they did not observe it with the right observance. So We gave those among them who believed, their (due) reward, but many of them are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

28. O you who believe (in Moosa (Moses) (i.e. Jews) and Iesa (Jesus) (i.e. Christians))! Fear Allah, and believe too in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), He will give you a double portion of His Mercy, and He will give you a light by which you shall walk (straight), and He will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

29. So that the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) may know that they have no power whatsoever over the Grace of Allah, and that (His) Grace is (entirely) in His Hand to bestow it on whomsoever He wills. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ  
إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ  
رِعَايَتِهَا فَآتَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْهُمْ  
أَجْرَهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَآمِنُوا بِرَسُولِهِ  
يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ نُورًا  
تَمْشُونَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

لَعَلَّ يَعْلَمَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَلَّا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ  
مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ  
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣٠﴾

ركوعاتها ٣

٥٨ سُورَةُ الْبُجَادَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٥

آياتها ٢٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed Allah has heard the statement of her (Khaulah bint Thalabah) that disputes with you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning her husband (Aus bin AsSamit), and

قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا  
وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا ط

complains to Allah. And Allah hears the argument between you both. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

2. Those among you who make their wives unlawful (Az-Zihar) to them by saying to them "You are like my mothers back." They cannot be their mothers. None can be their mothers except those who gave them birth. And verily, they utter an ill word and a lie. And verily, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

3. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) (by Az-Zihar) and wish to free themselves from what they uttered, (the penalty) in that case (is) the freeing of a slave before they touch each other. That is an admonition to you (so that you may not return to such an ill thing). And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

4. And he who finds not (the money for freeing a slave) must fast two successive months before they both touch each other. And for him who is unable to do so, he should feed sixty of Miskeen (poor). That is in order that you may have perfect Faith in Allah and His Messenger. These are the limits set by Allah. And for disbelievers, there is a painful torment.

5. Verily, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will be disgraced, as those before them (among the past nation), were disgraced. And We have sent

إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

الَّذِينَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ نِسَائِهِمْ مَاهُنَّ  
أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ ۖ إِنَّ أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ إِلَّا إِلَىٰ وِلْدَانِهِمْ  
وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا ۖ

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ  
لِهَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۖ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ  
يَتَّسَبَّأَ ۖ ذَلِكُمْ تُوَعِّظُونَ بِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا  
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣﴾

فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ  
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَّسَبَّأَ ۖ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ  
فَإِطْعَامُ سِتِّينَ مِسْكِينًا ۖ ذَلِكُمْ لِيَتُومِنُوا  
بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۗ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۗ وَ

لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ كَبِتُوا كَمَا  
كَبَتَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ وَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ



down clear Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). And for the disbelievers is a disgracing torment.

6. On the Day when Allah will resurrect them all together (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) and inform them of what they did. Allah has kept account of it, while they have forgotten it. And Allah is Witness over all things.

7. Have you not seen that Allah knows whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth? There is no Najwa (secret counsel) of three, but He is their fourth (with His Knowledge, while He Himself is over the Throne, over the seventh heaven), nor of five but He is their sixth (with His Knowledge), not of less than that or more, but He is with them (with His Knowledge) wheresoever they may be; and afterwards on the Day of Resurrection, He will inform them of what they did. Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

8. Have you not seen those who were forbidden to hold secret counsels, and afterwards returned to that which they had been forbidden, and conspired together for sin and wrong doing and disobedience to the Messenger (Muhammad SAW). And when they come to you, they greet you with a greeting wherewith Allah greets you not, and say within themselves: "Why should Allah punish us not for what we say?" Hell will be sufficient for them, they will burn therein, and worst indeed is that

بَيِّنَاتٌ ۖ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا  
عَمِلُوا ۗ أَحْصَاهُ اللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

أَلَم تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ ۗ مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَى ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ

رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا آدْنَىٰ  
مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ آيِنَ مَا  
كَانُوا ۗ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا عَنِ النَّجْوَىٰ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ  
لَهَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنَجَّوْنَ بِالْآثِمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَ

مَعْصِيَةِ الرَّسُولِ ۗ وَإِذَا جَاءُوكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ  
يُحْيِكَ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۗ وَيَقُولُونَ فِىٰٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا

يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ ۗ حَسْبُ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۗ

destination!

9. O you who believe! When you hold secret counsel, do it not for sin and wrong-doing, and disobedience towards the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) but do it for Al-Birr (righteousness) and Taqwa (virtues and piety); and fear Allah unto Whom you shall be gathered.

10. Secret counsels (conspiracies) are only from Shaitan (Satan), in order that he may cause grief to the believers. But he cannot harm them in the least, except as Allah permits, and in Allah let the believers put their trust.

11. O you who believe! When you are told to make room in the assemblies, (spread out and) make room. Allah will give you (ample) room (from His Mercy). And when you are told to rise up (for prayers, Jihad (holy fighting in Allahs Cause), or for any other good deed), rise up. Allah will exalt in degree those of you who believe, and those who have been granted knowledge. And Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

12. O you who believe! When you (want to) consult the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) in private, spend something in charity before your private consultation. That will be better and purer for you. But if you find not (the means for it), then verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يَصْلُونَهَا فَبِئْسَ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ

الرَّسُولِ وَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَىٰ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا

اللَّهِ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَىٰ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيْسَ بِضَارِّهِمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجْلِسِ فَافْسَحُوا يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَ

إِذَا قِيلَ انشُرُوا فَانشُرُوا وَيَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ

وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَةٌ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ

خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ ۗ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ



عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Are you afraid of spending in charity before your private consultation (with him)? If then you do it not, and Allah has forgiven you, then (at least) perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat) and give Zakat and obey Allah (i.e. do all what Allah and His Prophet SAW order you to do). And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

ءَأَشْفَقْتُمْ أَنْ تُقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ  
صَدَقْتُمْ ۖ فَاذِلْمَ تَفْعَلُوا وَتَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ  
فَأَقِمْو الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ

وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Have you (O Muhammad SAW) not seen those (hypocrites) who take for friends a people upon whom is the Wrath of Allah (i.e. Jews)? They are neither of you (Muslims) nor of them (Jews), and they swear to a lie while they know.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ  
عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ مَا هُمْ مِّنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَيَحْلِفُونَ

عَلَى الْكُذِبِ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Allah has prepared for them a severe torment. Evil indeed is that which they used to do.

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا

كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. They have made their oaths a screen (for their evil actions). Thus they hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, so they shall have a humiliating torment.

اِتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ

اللَّهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Their children and their wealth will avail them nothing against Allah. They will be (the) dwellers of the Fire, to dwell therein forever.

لَنْ تَغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ

اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا

خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. On the Day when Allah will resurrect them all together (for their account), then they will swear to Him as they swear to you (O Muslims). And they think that they have something (to stand upon). Verily, they are liars!

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ كَمَا  
يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۗ

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Shaitan (Satan) has overtaken them. So he has made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitan (Satan). Verily, it is the party of Shaitan (Satan) that will be the losers!

اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَأَنسَاهُمْ ذِكْرَ  
اللَّهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ

الشَّيْطَانِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Those who oppose Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), they will be among the lowest (most humiliated).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي

الْأَذَلِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Allah has decreed: "Verily! It is I and My Messengers who shall be the victorious." Verily, Allah is All-Powerful, All-Mighty.

كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَغْلِبَنَّ أَنَا وَرُسُلِي ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢١﴾

22. You (O Muhammad SAW) will not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day, making friendship with those who oppose Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), even though they were their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or their kindred (people). For such He has written Faith in their hearts, and strengthened them with Rooh (proofs, light and true guidance) from Himself. And We will admit them to Gardens (Paradise) under which rivers flow, to dwell therein (forever). Allah is pleased

لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ

يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ وَلَوْ كَانُوا

أَبَاءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ ۗ

أُولَٰئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُمْ

بِرُوحٍ مِّنْهُ ۗ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا



with them, and they with Him. They are the Party of Allah. Verily, it is the Party of Allah that will be the successful.

الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِيدِينَ فِيهَا ط رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَ  
رَضُوا عَنْهُ ط أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ

اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣

٥٩ سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠١

آيَاتُهَا ٢٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ  
هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾

2. He it is Who drove out the disbelievers among the people of the Scripture (i.e. the Jews of the tribe of Bane An-Nadeer) from their homes at the first gathering. You did not think that they would get out. And they thought that their fortresses would defend them from Allah! But Allahs (Torment) reached them from a place whereof they expected it not, and He cast terror into their hearts, so that they destroyed their own dwellings with their own hands and the hands of the believers. Then take admonition, O you with eyes (to see).

هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ  
الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ ط مَا  
ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ  
حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ  
يَحْتَسِبُوا ق وَكَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ  
يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَ أَيْدَى  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ق فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٢﴾

3. And had it not been that Allah had decreed exile for them, He would

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ

certainly have punished them in this world, and in the Hereafter theirs shall be the torment of the Fire.

4. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW). And whosoever opposes Allah, then verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

5. What you (O Muslims) cut down of the palm-trees (of the enemy), or you left them standing on their stems, it was by Leave of Allah, and in order that He might disgrace the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

6. And what Allah gave as booty (Fai) to His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from them, for which you made no expedition with either cavalry or camelry. But Allah gives power to His Messengers over whomsoever He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

7. What Allah gave as booty (Fai) to His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from the people of the townships, - it is for Allah, His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), the kindred (of Messenger Muhammad SAW), the orphans, AlMasakin (the poor), and the wayfarer, in order that it may not become a fortune used by the rich among you. And whatsoever the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) gives you, take it, and whatsoever he forbids you, abstain (from it), and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٢٨﴾

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهُ ۗ وَ مَنْ

يُشَاقِّ اللّٰهَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾

مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ لِّيْنَةٍ اَوْ تَرَكْتُمْهَا

قَائِبَةً عَلٰى اُصُوْلِهَا فَبِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ وَ لِيُخْزِيَ

الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَمَا اَفَاءَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا

اَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَّاَرْكَابٍ وَّلٰكِنَّ

اللّٰهُ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَ اللّٰهُ

عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٣١﴾

مَا اَفَاءَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهِ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْقُرٰى

فَدَلِهِ وَّلِلرَّسُوْلِ وَّلِذِي الْقُرْبٰى وَ الْيَتٰى وَ

الْمَسْكِيْنَ وَ ابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۗ كٰى لَا يَكُوْنَ دُوْلَةً

بَيْنَ الْاَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَ مَا اَتٰكُمْ الرَّسُوْلُ

فَاْخُذُوْهُ ۗ وَ مَا نَهٰكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوْا ۗ وَ اتَّقُوا

اللّٰهَ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾



8. (And there is also a share in this booty) for the poor emigrants, who were expelled from their homes and their property, seeking Bounties from Allah and to please Him. And helping Allah (i.e. helping His religion) and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW). Such are indeed the truthful (to what they say);-

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ  
دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ  
رِضْوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ  
الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And those who, before them, had homes (in Al-Madinah) and had adopted the Faith, love those who emigrate to them, and have no jealousy in their breasts for that which they have been given (from the booty of Banee An-Nadeer), and give them (emigrants) preference over themselves, even though they were in need of that. And whosoever is saved from his own covetousness, such are they who will be the successful.

وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّؤُا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ  
يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي  
صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَى  
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ وَمَنْ يُوقِ  
شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And those who came after them say: "Our Lord! Forgive us and our

brethren who have preceded us in Faith, and put not in our hearts any hatred against those who have believed. Our Lord! You are indeed full of kindness, Most Merciful.

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا  
اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ لِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا  
بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Have you (O Muhammad SAW) not observed the hypocrites who say to their friends among the people of the Scripture who disbelieve: "(By Allah) If you are expelled, we (too) indeed will go out with you, and we shall never obey any one against you, and if you are attacked (in fight), we

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ  
أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ فِيمَكُم

shall indeed help you." But Allah is Witness, that they verily, are liars.

12. Surely, if they (the Jews) are expelled, never will they (hypocrites) go out with them, and if they are attacked, they will never help them. And if they do help them, they (hypocrites) will turn their backs, so they will not be victorious.

13. Verily, you (believers in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) are more awful as a fear in their (Jews of Bane An-Nadeer) breasts than Allah. That is because they are a people who comprehend not (the Majesty and Power of Allah).

14. They fight not against you even together, except in fortified townships, or from behind walls. Their enmity among themselves is very great. You would think they were united, but their hearts are divided, that is because they are a people who understand not.

15. They are like their immediate predecessors (the Jews of Bane Qainooqa, who suffered), they tasted the evil result of their conduct, and (in the Hereafter, there is) for them a painful torment;-

16. (Their allies deceived them) like Shaitan (Satan), when he says to man: "Disbelieve in Allah." But when (man) disbelieves in Allah, Shaitan (Satan) says: "I am free of you, I fear

أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَ

اللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١١﴾

لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ قُوتِلُوا لَا يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ وَ لَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ

لَيُؤْتِنَنَّ الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

لَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ ط

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَبِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قَرْيٍ مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ ط

بَأْسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ ط

تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَبِيعًا وَ قُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّى ط

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

كَشَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاتُ أَوْبَالٍ

أَمْرِهِمْ ط وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

كَشَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلنَّاسِ اكْفُرْ ط

فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِنْكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ



Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!"

17. So the end of both will be that they will be in the Fire, abiding therein. Such is the recompense of the Zalimoon (i.e. polytheists, wrongdoers, disbelievers in Allah and in His Oneness, etc.).

18. O you who believe! Fear Allah and keep your duty to Him. And let every person look to what he has sent forth for the morrow, and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

19. And be not like those who forgot Allah (i.e. became disobedient to Allah) and He caused them to forget their ownselves, (let them to forget to do righteous deeds). Those are the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

20. Not equal are the dwellers of the Fire and the dwellers of the Paradise. It is the dwellers of Paradise that will be successful.

21. Had We sent down this Quran on a mountain, you would surely have seen it humbling itself and rending asunder by the fear of Allah. Such are the parables which We put forward to mankind that they may reflect.

22. He is Allah, than Whom there is La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He) the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen (open). He is the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ لْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَ لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنسَهُمُ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۗ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَاهُذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَ تِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ لَضُرِبَ بِهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ ۗ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. He is Allah than Whom there is La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He) the King, the Holy, the One Free from all defects, the Giver of security, the Watcher over His creatures, the All-Mighty, the Compeller, the Supreme. Glory be to Allah! (High is He) above all that they associate as partners with Him.

هُوَ اللهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ  
السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْبُنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ  
الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor of all things, the Bestower of forms. To Him belong the Best Names. All that is in the heavens and the earth glorify Him. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

هُوَ اللهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ  
الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

سُورَةُ الْبِسْتَحْنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩١

آيَاتُهَا ١٣

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Take not My enemies and your enemies (i.e. disbelievers and polytheists, etc.) as friends, showing affection towards them, while they have disbelieved in what has come to you of the truth (i.e. Islamic Monotheism, this Quran, and Muhammad SAW), and have driven out the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) and yourselves (from your homeland) because you believe in Allah your Lord! If you have come forth to strive in My Cause and to seek My Good Pleasure, (then take not these disbelievers and polytheists, etc., as your friends). You show friendship to them in secret, while I am All-Aware of what you conceal and what you reveal. And whosoever

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ تُلْقُونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْبُودَةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِمَا جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا فِي سَبِيلِي وَابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِي تُسِرُّونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْبُودَةِ وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ



of you (Muslims) does that, then indeed he has gone (far) astray, (away) from the Straight Path.

2. Should they gain the upper hand over you, they would behave to you as enemies, and stretch forth their hands and their tongues against you with evil, and they desire that you should disbelieve.

3. Neither your relatives nor your children will benefit you on the Day of Resurrection (against Allah). He will judge between you. And Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

4. Indeed there has been an excellent example for you in Ibrahim (Abraham) and those with him, when they said to their people: "Verily, we are free from you and whatever you worship besides Allah, we have rejected you, and there has started between us and you, hostility and hatred for ever, until you believe in Allah Alone," except the saying of Ibrahim (Abraham) to his father: "Verily, I will ask for forgiveness (from Allah) for you, but I have no power to do anything for you before Allah ." Our Lord! In You (Alone) we put our trust, and to You (Alone) we turn in repentance, and to You (Alone) is (our) final Return,

يَفْعَلُهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿١﴾

إِنْ يَشْقُقُواكُمْ يَكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَيَبْسُطُوا  
إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَالسِّنْتَهُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَوَدُّوا  
لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٢﴾

لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ  
بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣﴾

قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ  
الَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَّءُوا  
مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا  
بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَ  
الْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ إِلَّا  
قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا  
أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ  
تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤﴾

5. "Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the disbelievers, and forgive us, Our Lord! Verily, You, only You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْفِرْ  
لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥﴾

6. Certainly, there has been in them an excellent example for you to follow, for those who look forward to (the Meeting with) Allah (for the reward from Him) and the Last Day. And whosoever turn away, then verily, Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all Praise.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ  
يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ ۖ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ  
اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٦﴾

7. Perhaps Allah will make friendship between you and those whom you hold as enemies. And Allah has power (over all things), and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ  
عَادَيْتُم مِّنْهُمْ مَّوَدَّةً ۖ وَاللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ ۖ وَاللَّهُ  
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. Allah does not forbid you to deal justly and kindly with those who fought not against you on account of religion and did not drive you out of your homes. Verily, Allah loves those who deal with equity.

لَا يَنْهَى اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِي  
الدِّينِ وَ لَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَن  
تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَ تُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ  
الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. It is only as regards those who fought against you on account of religion, and have driven you out of your homes, and helped to drive you out, that Allah forbids you to befriend them. And whosoever will befriend them, then such are the Zalimoon (wrong-doers those who disobey Allah).

إِنَّمَا يَنْهَى اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فِي  
الدِّينِ وَ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ وَ ظَهَرُوا عَلَى  
إِخْرَاجِكُمْ أَن تَوَلَّوهُمْ ۚ وَ مَن يَتَوَلَّهُمْ  
فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾



10. O you who believe! When believing women come to you as emigrants, examine them, Allah knows best as to their Faith, then if you ascertain that they are true believers, send them not back to the disbelievers, they are not lawful (wives) for the disbelievers nor are the disbelievers lawful (husbands) for them. But give the disbelievers that (amount of money) which they have spent (as their Mahr) to them. And there will be no sin on you to marry them if you have paid their Mahr to them. Likewise hold not the disbelieving women as wives, and ask for (the return of) that which you have spent (as Mahr) and let them (the disbelievers, etc.) ask back for that which they have spent. That is the Judgement of Allah. He judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ  
مُهَاجِرَاتٍ فَاْمْتَحِنُوهُنَّ ۗ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِهِنَّ  
فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى  
الْكُفَّارِ ۗ لَأَهْنٌ حِلٌّ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ ۗ وَ  
أَتَوْهُنَّ مَا أَنْفَقُوا ۗ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ  
تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ ۗ وَلَا  
تُسْأَلُوا بِعَصَمِ الْكُوفَرِ ۗ وَسَأَلُوا مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ وَ  
لِيَسْأَلُوا مَا أَنْفَقُوا ۗ ذَلِكُمْ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ يَحْكُمُ  
بَيْنَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and you have an accession (by the coming over of a woman from the other side), then pay to those whose wives have gone, the equivalent of what they had spent (on their Mahr). And fear Allah in Whom you believe.

وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ  
فَعَاقِبْتُمْ فَاتُوا الَّذِينَ ذَهَبَتْ أَزْوَاجُهُمْ  
مِّثْلَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ  
مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

12. O Prophet! When believing women come to you to give you the Baia (pledge), that they will not associate anything in worship with Allah, that they will not steal, that they will not commit illegal sexual

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ  
عَلَىٰ أَنْ لَا يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ

intercourse, that they will not kill their children, that they will not utter slander, intentionally forging falsehood (i.e. by making illegal children belonging to their husbands), and that they will not disobey you in any Maroof (Islamic Monotheism and all that which Islam ordains) then accept their Baia (pledge), and ask Allah to forgive them, Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. O you who believe! Take not as friends the people who incurred the Wrath of Allah (i.e. the Jews). Surely, they have been in despair to receive any good in the Hereafter, just as the disbelievers have been in despair about those (buried) in graves (that they will not be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection)

وَلَا يَزِينَنَّ وَلَا يَقْتُلَنَّ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِينَ  
بِهْتَانٍ يَفْتَرِينَهُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ  
وَلَا يَعَصِيَنَّكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايِعُهُنَّ وَ  
اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

يَأْيُهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ  
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَسْأُوا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ كَمَا  
يَسِئَ الْكُفَّارُ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْقُبُورِ ﴿١٣﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

٦١ سُورَةُ الصَّفِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٩

آياتها ١٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. O you who believe! Why do you say that which you do not do?

3. Most hateful it is with Allah that you say that which you do not do.

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ  
هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾  
يَأْيُهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا  
تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾  
كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣﴾



4. Verily, Allah loves those who fight in His Cause in rows (ranks) as if they were a solid structure.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ

صَفًّا كَانَهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَّرْصُوصٌ ﴿٣﴾

5. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "O my people! Why do you hurt me while you know certainly that I am the Messenger of Allah to you? So when they turned away (from the Path of Allah), Allah turned their hearts away (from the Right Path). And Allah guides not the people who are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ لِمَ تُوذُّونَنِي وَ

قَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ ۗ فَلَمَّا

زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي

الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥﴾

6. And (remember) when Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), said: "O Children of Israel! I am the Messenger of Allah unto you confirming the Taurat ((Torah) which came) before me, and giving glad tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose name shall be Ahmed. But when he (Ahmed i.e. Muhammad SAW) came to them with clear proofs, they said: "This is plain magic."

وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ بِنَتِّ إِسْرَائِيلَ

إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ

يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي

مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدٌ ۗ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. And who does more wrong than the one who invents a lie against Allah, while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers and disbelievers) folk.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ وَ

هُوَ يُدْعَى إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي

الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. They intend to put out the Light of Allah (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allah will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ

مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. He it is Who has sent His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with guidance and the religion of truth (Islamic Monotheism) to make it victorious over all (other) religions even though the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger Muhammed SAW) hate (it).

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. O You who believe! Shall I guide you to a commerce that will save you from a painful torment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

11. That you believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and that you strive hard and fight in the Cause of Allah with your wealth and your lives, that will be better for you, if you but know!

تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. (If you do so) He will forgive you your sins, and admit you into Gardens under which rivers flow, and pleasant dwelling in Gardens of Adn Eternity (Adn (Edn) Paradise), that is indeed the great success.

يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلُكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَ مَسْكِنٍ طَيِّبَةٍ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And also (He will give you) another (blessing) which you love, help from Allah (against your enemies) and a near victory. And give glad tidings (O Muhammad SAW) to the believers.

وَ أُخْرَىٰ تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ فَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٣﴾ وَ بَشِيرٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. O you who believe! Be you helpers (in the Cause) of Allah as said Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), to AlHawareeoon (the disciples): "Who are my helpers (in the Cause) of Allah?" AlHawareeeen (the disciples)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِيَّ



said: "We are Allahs helpers" (i.e. we will strive in His Cause!). Then a group of the Children of Israel believed and a group disbelieved. So We gave power to those who believed against their enemies, and they became the uppermost.

إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ قَالَ لَحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ  
فَأَمْنَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَكَفَرَتْ  
طَائِفَةٌ ۚ فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمْ  
فَأَصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

٢٢ سُورَةُ الْجُوعَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٠

آيَاتُهَا ١١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah, the King (of everything), the Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

2. He it is Who sent among the unlettered ones a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves, reciting to them His Verses, purifying them (from the filth of disbelief and polytheism), and teaching them the Book (this Quran, Islamic laws and Islamic jurisprudence) and Al-Hikmah (As-Sunnah: legal ways, orders, acts of worship, etc. of Prophet Muhammad

هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ  
يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَ يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَ يُعَلِّمُهُم  
الْكِتَابَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ ۚ وَ إِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي  
ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. And He has sent him (Prophet Muhammad SAW) also to others among them (Muslims) who have not yet joined them (but they will come). And He (Allah) is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

وَ الْآخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ ۗ وَ هُوَ  
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣﴾

4. That is the Grace of Allah, which He bestows on whom He wills. And Allah is the Owner of Mighty Grace.

ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو

الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٨﴾

5. The likeness of those who were entrusted with the (obligation of the) Taurat (Torah) (i.e. to obey its commandments and to practise its legal laws), but who subsequently failed in those (obligations), is as the likeness of a donkey who carries huge burdens of books (but understands nothing from them). How bad is the example (or the likeness) of people who deny the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah. And Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers, etc.).

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ حَبَلُوْا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ

يَحْبِلُوْهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِيَارِ يَحْبِلُ اَسْفَارًا ۗ

بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِآيَاتِ اللّٰهِ

ۗ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

6. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O you Jews! If you pretend that you are friends of Allah, to the exclusion of (all) other mankind, then long for death if you are truthful."

قُلْ يَاۤئِيْهَا الَّذِيْنَ هَادَوْا اِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ اَنَّكُمْ

اَوْلِيَاءُ لِلّٰهِ مِنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنُّوْا الْمَوْتَ

اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

7. But they will never long for it (death), because of what (deeds) their hands have sent before them! And Allah knows well the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers, etc.).

وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَۤ اَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۗ وَ

اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

8. Say (to them): "Verily, the death from which you flee will surely meet you, then you will be sent back to (Allah), the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, and He will tell you what you used to do."

قُلْ اِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّوْنَ مِنْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ

مُلْقِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوْنَ اِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ

الشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾



9. O you who believe (Muslims)! When the call is proclaimed for the Salat (prayer) on the day of Friday (Jumuah prayer), come to the remembrance of Allah (Jumuah religious talk (Khutbah) and Salat (prayer)) and leave off business (and every other thing), that is better for you if you did but know!

10. Then when the (Jumuah) Salat (prayer) is finished, you may disperse through the land, and seek the Bounty of Allah (by working, etc.), and remember Allah much, that you may be successful.

11. And when they see some merchandise or some amusement (beating of Tambur (drum) etc.) they disperse headlong to it, and leave you (Muhammad SAW) standing (while delivering Jumuahs religious talk (Khutbah)). Say "That which Allah has is better than any amusement or merchandise! And Allah is the Best of providers."

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ

مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا

الْبَيْعَ ۗ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ

ابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَ

تَرَكَوْكَ قَائِبًا ۗ قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهْوِ

وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّزُقِينَ ﴿١١﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

سُورَةُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٢

آيَاتُهَا ١١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. When the hypocrites come to you (O Muhammad SAW), they say: "We bear witness that you are indeed the Messenger of Allah." Allah knows that you are indeed His Messenger and Allah bears witness that the hypocrites are liars indeed.

إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنْفِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ

لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُ ۗ وَ

اللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. They have made their oaths a screen (for their hypocrisy). Thus they hinder (men) from the Path of Allah. Verily, evil is what they used to do.

اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ  
اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

3. That is because they believed, then disbelieved, therefore their hearts are sealed, so they understand not.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ عَلَى  
قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

4. And when you look at them, their bodies please you; and when they speak, you listen to their words. They are as blocks of wood propped up. They think that every cry is against them. They are the enemies, so beware of them. May Allah curse them! How are they denying (or deviating from) the Right Path.

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ ط وَإِنْ  
يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ ط كَأَنَّهُمْ خُشْبٌ  
مُسْنَدَةٌ ط يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ط  
هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرَهُمْ ط قَتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْى  
يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

5. And when it is said to them: "Come, so that the Messenger of Allah may ask forgiveness from Allah for you", they turn aside their heads, and you would see them turning away their faces in pride.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ  
اللَّهِ لَوَّأ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ وَهُمْ  
مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

6. It is equal to them whether you (Muhammad SAW) ask forgiveness or ask not forgiveness for them. Verily, Allah guides not the people who are the Fasiqeen (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ  
تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ط لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا  
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾



7. They are the ones who say: "Spend not on those who are with Allahs Messenger, until they desert him." And to Allah belong the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites comprehend not.

هُمُ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلٰى مَنْ عِنْدَ  
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ يُنْفَضُوا ۗ وَ لِلَّهِ خَزَائِنُ السَّمٰوٰتِ  
وَ الْأَرْضِ وَلٰكِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

8. They (hypocrites) say: "If we return to Al-Madinah, indeed the more honourable (Abdoollah bin Ubai bin Salul, the chief of hypocrites at AlMadinah) will expel therefrom the meaner (i.e. Allahs Messenger SAW)." But honour, power and glory belong to Allah, His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and to the believers, but the hypocrites know not.

يَقُولُونَ لَئِن رَّجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ  
الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ ۗ وَ لِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَ لِرَسُولِهِ وَ  
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ لٰكِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

9. O you who believe! Let not your properties or your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whosoever does that, then they are the losers.

يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَ لَا  
أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنِ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَ مَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ  
فَأُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

10. And spend (in charity) of that with which We have provided you, before death comes to one of you and he says: "My Lord! If only You would give me respite for a little while (i.e. return to the worldly life), then I should give Sadaqah (i.e. Zakat) of my wealth , and be among the righteous (i.e. perform Hajj (pilgrimage to Makkah)).

وَ أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِي  
أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ  
قَرِيبٍ ۗ فَأَصَدَّقَ وَ أَكُنُ مِنَ الصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

11. And Allah grants respite to none when his appointed time (death) comes. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

وَ لَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا ۗ وَ اللَّهُ  
خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

## ٦٢ سُورَةُ التَّغَابُنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٨

آياتها ١٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah. His is the dominion, and to Him belong all the praises and thanks, and He is Able to do all things.

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
لَهُ الْهُلُكُ وَلَهُ الْخَاصِدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

2. He it is Who created you, then some of you are disbelievers and some of you are believers. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ  
مُؤْمِنٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. He has created the heavens and the earth with truth, and He shaped you and made good your shapes, and to Him is the final Return.

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ  
فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣﴾

4. He knows what is in the heavens and on earth, and He knows what you conceal and what you reveal. And Allah is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts (of men).

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا  
تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ

الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤﴾

5. Has not the news reached you of those who disbelieved aforetime? And so they tasted the evil result of their disbelief, and theirs will be a painful torment.

الَّذِينَ يَأْتِيكُمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ  
فَذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾

6. That was because there came to them their Messengers with clear

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ



proofs (signs), but they said: "Shall mere men guide us?" So they disbelieved and turned away (from the truth), and Allah was not in need (of them). And Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

7. The disbelievers pretend that they will never be resurrected (for the Account). Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Yes! By my Lord, you will certainly be resurrected, then you will be informed of (and recompensed for) what you did, and that is easy for Allah.

8. Therefore, believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and in the Light (this Quran) which We have sent down. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. (And remember) the Day when He will gather you (all) on the Day of Gathering, that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain (i.e. loss for the disbelievers as they will enter the Hell-fire and gain for the believers as they will enter Paradise). And whosoever believes in Allah and performs righteous good deeds, He will remit from him his sins, and will admit him to Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise) to dwell therein forever, that will be the great success.

10. But those who disbelieved (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they will be the dwellers of the Fire, to dwell therein forever. And worst indeed is that destination.

فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرٌ يَهْدُونَنَا فَكَفَرُوا وَتَوَلَّوْا وَ

اسْتَعْنَى اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٦﴾

زَعَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يُبْعَثُوا قُلْ بَلَىٰ

وَرَبِّي لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤَنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ وَ

ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾

فَامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْنَا

وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ

التَّغَابِنِ ۗ وَ مَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَ يَعْمَلْ

صَالِحًا يُكْفِرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا

أَبَدًا ۗ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ

أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ وَ بُئْسَ

الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٠﴾

11. No calamity befalls, but with the Leave (i.e. decision and Qadar (Divine Preordainments)) of Allah, and whosoever believes in Allah, He guides his heart (to the true Faith with certainty, i.e. what has befallen him was already written for him by Allah from the Qadar (Divine Preordainments)), and Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَ  
مَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ قَلْبَهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

12. Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), but if you turn away, then the duty of Our Messenger is only to convey (the Message) clearly.

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ  
فَأِنَّا عَلَى رُسُونَا الْبَلَدِ الْبَيِّنِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), and in Allah (Alone), therefore, let the believers put their trust.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ  
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. O you who believe! Verily, among your wives and your children there are enemies for you (i.e. may stop you from the obedience of Allah), therefore beware of them! But if you pardon (them) and overlook, and forgive (their faults), then verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَ  
أَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ وَإِنْ تَعَفَّوْا  
تَصْفَحُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial, whereas Allah! With Him is a great reward (Paradise).

إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ  
أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

16. So keep your duty to Allah and fear Him as much as you can; listen and obey; and spend in charity, that is better for yourselves. And whosoever is saved from his own covetousness, then they are the successful ones.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَأَسْعَوْا وَاطِيعُوا  
وَانْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِنَفْسِكُمْ وَمَنْ يُوقِ شُحَّ  
نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٦﴾



17. If you lend to Allah a goodly loan (i.e. spend in Allahs Cause) He will double it for you, and will forgive you. And Allah is Most Ready to appreciate and to reward, Most Forbearing,

إِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضْعِفْهُ لَكُمْ وَ

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. All-Knower of the unseen and seen, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١٨﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

٦٥ سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٩

آياتها ١٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet (SAW)! When you divorce women, divorce them at their Iddah (prescribed periods), and count (accurately) their Iddah (periods). And fear Allah your Lord (O Muslims), and turn them not out of their (husbands) homes, nor shall they (themselves) leave, except in case they are guilty of some open illegal sexual intercourse. And those are the set limits of Allah. And whosoever transgresses the set limits of Allah, then indeed he has wronged himself. You (the one who divorces his wife) know not, it may be that Allah will afterward bring some new thing to pass (i.e. to return her back to you if that was the first or second divorce).

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ

عِدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ

رَبَّكُمْ ۚ لَا تَخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا

يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبَيِّنَةٍ ۗ وَ

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ

فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ ۗ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ

يُحَدِّثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا ﴿١﴾

2. Then when they are about to fulfil their term appointed, either take them back in a good manner or part with them in a good manner. And take for witness two just persons from among you (Muslims). And establish the witness for Allah. That will be an admonition given to him who

فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ

أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ

مِّنْكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ يُوعَظُ

believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whosoever fears Allah and keeps his duty to Him, He will make a way for him to get out (from every difficulty).

3. And He will provide him from (sources) he never could imagine. And whosoever puts his trust in Allah, then He will suffice him. Verily, Allah will accomplish his purpose. Indeed Allah has set a measure for all things.

4. And those of your women as have passed the age of monthly courses, for them the Iddah (prescribed period), if you have doubts (about their periods), is three months, and for those who have no courses ((i.e. they are still immature) their Iddah (prescribed period) is three months likewise, except in case of death) . And for those who are pregnant (whether they are divorced or their husbands are dead), their Iddah (prescribed period) is until they deliver (their burdens), and whosoever fears Allah and keeps his duty to Him, He will make his matter easy for him.

5. That is the Command of Allah, which He has sent down to you, and whosoever fears Allah and keeps his duty to Him, He will remit his sins from him, and will enlarge his reward.

6. Lodge them (the divorced women) where you dwell, according to your means, and do not treat them in such a harmful way that they be obliged to leave. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them till they deliver. Then if they give suck to the children for you, give them their due payment,

بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ وَ

مَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ۚ

وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ۗ وَمَنْ

يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَارِعٌ

أَمْرِهِ ۗ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ۚ

وَاللَّيَّ يَسِّنَنَّ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ إِنْ

ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ ۖ وَاللَّيَّ لَمْ

يَحِضْنَ ۗ وَأُولَاتُ الْأَحْبَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ

يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ

مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا ۚ

ذَلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ

يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمْ لَهُ أَجْرًا ۚ

أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وُجْدِكُمْ وَ

لَا تَضَارَّهُنَّ لِتَضَيَّقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ ۗ وَإِنْ كُنَّ

أُولَاتٍ حَمْلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَضَعْنَ



and let each of you accept the advice of the other in a just way. But if you make difficulties for one another, then some other woman may give suck for him (the father of the child).

7. Let the rich man spend according to his means, and the man whose resources are restricted, let him spend according to what Allah has given him. Allah puts no burden on any person beyond what He has given him. Allah will grant after hardship, ease.

8. And many a town (population) revolted against the Command of its Lord and His Messengers, and We called it to a severe account (i.e. torment in this worldly life), and shall punish it with a horrible torment (in Hell, in the Hereafter).

9. So it tasted the evil result of its disbelief, and the consequence of its disbelief was loss (destruction in this life and an eternal punishment in the Hereafter).

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe torment. So fear Allah and keep your duty to Him, O men of understanding who have believed! - Allah has indeed sent down to you a Reminder (this Quran).

حَلَّهِنَّ<sup>٤</sup> فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَاتُّوهُنَّ  
أُجُورَهُنَّ<sup>٥</sup> وَاتَّبِرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِعُرُوفٍ<sup>٦</sup> وَإِنْ  
تَعَاسَرْتُمْ فَسْتَزِدُّوا لَهُ<sup>٧</sup> أُخْرَى<sup>٨</sup>

لِيُنْفِقُ ذُو سَعَةٍ<sup>٩</sup> مِّنْ سَعَتِهِ<sup>١٠</sup> وَمَنْ قُدِرَ  
عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّا آتَاهُ اللَّهُ<sup>١١</sup> لَا  
يُكْفِ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَّا آتَاهَا<sup>١٢</sup> سَيَجْعَلُ  
اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا<sup>١٣</sup>

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَ  
رُسُلِهِ<sup>١٤</sup> فَحَاسَبْنَاهَا حِسَابًا شَدِيدًا<sup>١٥</sup> وَ  
عَذَّبْنَاهَا عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا<sup>١٦</sup>

فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا  
خُسْرًا<sup>١٧</sup>

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا<sup>١٨</sup> فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ  
يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ<sup>١٩</sup> الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا<sup>٢٠</sup> قَدْ أَنْزَلَ  
اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا<sup>٢١</sup>

11. (And has also sent to you) a Messenger (Muhammad SAW), who recites to you the Verses of Allah (the Quran) containing clear explanations, that He may take out, those who believe and do righteous good deeds from the darkness (of polytheism and disbelief) to the light (of Monotheism and true Faith). And whosoever believes in Allah and performs righteous good deeds, He will admit him into Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), to dwell therein forever. Allah has indeed granted for him an excellent provision.

رَسُولًا يَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ  
لِيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنَ  
الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَ  
يَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ  
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ قَدْ  
أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا ﴿٦٦﴾

12. It is Allah Who has created seven heavens and of the earth the like thereof (i.e. seven). His Command descends between them (heavens and earth), that you may know that Allah has power over all things, and that Allah surrounds (comprehends) all things in (His) Knowledge.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ  
مِثْلَهُنَّ ۗ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ  
اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۗ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ  
أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿٦٧﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

٦٦ سُورَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٠

آياتها ١٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Why do you ban (for yourself) that which Allah has made lawful to you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ تَبْتَغِي  
مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١﴾



2. Allah has already ordained for you (O men), the dissolution of your oaths. And Allah is your Maula (Lord, or Master, or Protector, etc.) and He is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.

3. And (remember) when the Prophet (SAW) disclosed a matter in confidence to one of his wives (Hafsah), so when she told it (to another i.e. Aishah), and Allah made it known to him, he informed part thereof and left a part. Then when he told her (Hafsah) thereof, she said: "Who told you this?" He said: "The All-Knower, the All-Aware (Allah) has told me".

4. If you two (wives of the Prophet SAW, namely Aishah and Hafsah NÖi ) turn in repentance to Allah, (it will be better for you), your hearts are indeed so inclined (to oppose what the Prophet SAW likes), but if you help one another against him (Muhammad SAW), then verily, Allah is his Maula (Lord, or Master, or Protector, etc.), and Jibrael (Gabriel), and the righteous among the believers, and furthermore, the angels are his helpers.

5. It may be if he divorced you (all) that his Lord will give him instead of you, wives better than you, Muslims (who submit to Allah), believers, obedient to Allah, turning to Allah in repentance, worshipping Allah sincerely, fasting or emigrants (for Allahs sake), previously married and virgins.

6. O you who believe! Ward off from yourselves and your families a Fire (Hell) whose fuel is men and stones,

قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْبَانِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ  
مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَإِذْ أَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ إِلَىٰ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا  
فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ  
بَعْضَهُ وَأَعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضٍ فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِ  
قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا ۗ قَالَ نَبَّأَنِيَ الْعَلِيمُ  
الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٢٧﴾

إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوبُكُمَا ۗ  
وَإِنْ تَظْهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَ  
جِبْرِيْلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ  
بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَّقَنَّ أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا  
خَيْرًا مِنْكُنَّ مُسْلِمَاتٍ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ قَنَاتٍ  
تَيَّبَتْ عِبَدَاتِ سَيِّحَتْ تَيَّبَتْ وَأَبْكَارًا ﴿٢٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ

over which are (appointed) angels stern (and) severe, who disobey not, (from executing) the Commands they receive from Allah, but do that which they are commanded.

نَارًا وَ قُودَهَا النَّاسُ وَ الْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا  
مَلَائِكَةٌ غِلَظٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا

أَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

7. (It will be said in the Hereafter) O you who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism)! Make no excuses this Day! You are being requited only for what you used to do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّا

تُجْرُونَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

8. O you who believe! Turn to Allah with sincere repentance! It may be that your Lord will remit from you your sins, and admit you into Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise) the Day that Allah will not disgrace the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and those who believe with him, their Light will run forward before them and with (their Records Books of deeds) in their right hands they will say: "Our Lord! Keep perfect our Light for us (and do not put it off till we cross over the Sirat (a slippery bridge over the Hell) safely) and grant us forgiveness. Verily, You are Able to do all things."

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تَوْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً

نُصُوحًا عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ

وَيُدْخِلَكُم جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ﴿٦٨﴾

يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ

يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّكَ

عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

9. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Strive hard against the disbelievers

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَ

and the hypocrites, and be severe against them, their abode will be Hell, and worst indeed is that destination.

اغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ مَا أُولَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَ بِئْسَ

الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٧٠﴾



10. Allah sets forth an example for those who disbelieve, the wife of Nooh (Noah) and the wife of Lout (Lot). They were under two of our righteous slaves, but they both betrayed their (husbands by rejecting their doctrine) so they (Nooh (Noah) and Lout (Lot) ) benefited them (their respective wives) not, against Allah, and it was said: "Enter the Fire along with those who enter!"

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوحٍ  
وَ امْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ ۗ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ  
عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتَهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا  
عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ

مَعَ الدَّٰخِلِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

11. And Allah has set forth an example for those who believe, the wife of Firaun (Pharaoh), when she said: "My Lord! Build for me a home with You in Paradise, and save me from Firaun (Pharaoh) and his work, and save me from the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers and disbelievers in Allah).

وَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأَتَ  
فِرْعَوْنَ ۗ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا  
فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَ نَجِّنِي مِنَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ عَمَلِهِ وَ

نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

12. And Maryam (Mary), the daughter of Imran who guarded her chastity; and We breathed into (the sleeve of her shirt or her garment) through Our Rooh (i.e. Jibrael (Gabriel)), and she testified to the truth of the Words of her Lord (i.e. believed in the Words of Allah: "Be!" and he was; that is Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary); as a Messenger of Allah), and (also believed in) His Scriptures, and she was of the Qaniteen (i.e. obedient to Allah).

وَ مَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا  
فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَ صَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ  
رَبِّهَا وَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهَا إِذْ ظَلَمْتَ أَنَّهَا مِنَ  
الْقَانِطِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

٦٤ سُورَةُ الْبُكِّ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٤

آياتها ٣٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed is He in Whose Hand is the dominion, and He is Able to do all things.

تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْبُكُّ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

2. Who has created death and life, that He may test you which of you is best in deed. And He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving;

الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ

أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ ﴿٢﴾

3. Who has created the seven heavens one above another, you can see no fault in the creations of the Most Beneficent. Then look again: "Can you see any rifts?"

الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طَبَاقًا ۗ مَا تَرَىٰ

فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِن تَفْوُتٍ ۗ فَارْجِعِ

الْبَصَرَ ۗ هَلْ تَرَىٰ مِن فُطُورٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. Then look again and yet again, your sight will return to you in a state of humiliation and worn out.

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ

الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. And indeed We have adorned the nearest heaven with lamps, and We have made such lamps (as) missiles to drive away the Shayatin (devils), and have prepared for them the torment of the blazing Fire.

وَ لَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِبَصَابِيحٍ وَ

جَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَاعْتَدْنَا لَهُمُ

عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٥﴾



6. And for those who disbelieve in their Lord (Allah) is the torment of Hell, and worst indeed is that destination.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ط

بِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦﴾

7. When they are cast therein, they will hear the (terrible) drawing in of its breath as it blazes forth.

إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهيقًا وَهِيَ

تَفُورُ ﴿٧﴾

8. It almost bursts up with fury. Every time a group is cast therein, its keeper will ask: "Did no warner come to you?"

تَكَادُ تَبِيدُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ط كَلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ

سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. They will say: "Yes indeed; a warner did come to us, but we belied him and said: Allah never sent down anything (of revelation), you are only in great error."

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ ؕ فَكذبْنَا وَقُلْنَا

مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي

ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿٩﴾

10. And they will say: "Had we but listened or used our intelligence, we would not have been among the dwellers of the blazing Fire!"

وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي

أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Then they will confess their sin. So, away with the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ ؕ فَسَحَقًا لِأَصْحَابِ

السَّعِيرِ ﴿١١﴾

12. Verily! Those who fear their Lord unseen (i.e. they do not see Him, nor His Punishment in the Hereafter, etc.), theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ

مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And whether you keep your talk secret or disclose it, verily, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts (of men).

وَأَسْرُؤًا قَوْلِكُمْ أَوْ أَجْهَرُؤًا بِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ

بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Should not He Who has created know? And He is the Most Kind and Courteous (to His slaves) All-Aware (of everything).

أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ۗ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٤﴾

15. He it is, Who has made the earth subservient to you (i.e. easy for you to walk, to live and to do agriculture on it, etc.), so walk in the path thereof and eat of His provision, and to Him will be the Resurrection.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذُلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي

مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ ۗ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Do you feel secure that He, Who is over the heaven (Allah), will not cause the earth to sink with you, then behold it shakes (as in an earthquake)?

ءَأَمِنْتُمْ مَنِ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ

الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Or do you feel secure that He, Who is over the heaven (Allah), will not send against you a violent whirlwind? Then you shall know how (terrible) has been My Warning?

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنِ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ

حَاصِبًا ۗ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٍ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And indeed those before them belied (the Messengers of Allah), then how terrible was My denial (punishment)?

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ

نَكِيرٍ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Do they not see the birds above them, spreading out their wings and folding them in? None upholds them except the Most Beneficent (Allah). Verily, He is the All-Seer of everything.

أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفْتٍ وَ

يَقْبِضْنَ ۗ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ ۗ إِنَّهُ

بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾



20. Who is he besides the Most Beneficent that can be an army to you to help you? The disbelievers are in nothing but delusion.

أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصَرُكُمْ مِّنْ  
دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ ۗ إِنَّ الْكُفْرَ وَنَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Who is he that can provide for you if He should withhold His provision? Nay, but they continue to be in pride, and (they) flee (from the truth).

أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرِزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ ۗ  
بَلْ لَّجُوا فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Is he who walks without seeing on his face, more rightly guided, or he who (sees and) walks on a Straight Way (i.e. Islamic Monotheism).

أَفَنَنْ يَّسْئَلُ مَكْبَأًا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ  
يَّسْئَلُ سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Say it is He Who has created you, and endowed you with hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and hearts. Little thanks you give.

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَ  
الْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۗ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Say: "It is He Who has created you from the earth, and to Him shall you be gathered (in the Hereafter)."

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ  
تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. They say: "When will this promise (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) come to pass? if you are telling the truth."

وَ يَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The knowledge (of its exact time) is with Allah only, and I am only a plain warner."

قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ  
مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. But when they will see it (the torment on the Day of Resurrection) approaching, the faces of those who disbelieve will be different (black, sad, and in grieve), and it will be said (to them): "This is (the promise) which you were calling for!"

فَلَبَّارًا وَّهُ زُلْفَةً سَيِّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ  
قِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If Allah destroys me, and those with me, or He bestows His Mercy on us, - who can save the disbelievers from a painful torment?"

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِیَ اللهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَنْ یُجِیْرُ الْکَافِرِیْنَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْیَوْمِ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Say: "He is the Most Beneficent (Allah), in Him we believe, and in Him we put our trust. So you will come to know who is it that is in manifest error."

قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ اٰمَنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ هُوَ فِی ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِیْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If (all) your water were to be sunk away, who then can supply you with flowing (spring) water?"

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ یَأْتِیْكُمْ بِمَآءٍ مَّعِیْنٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

رکوعاتها ٢

٦٨ سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢

آياتها ٥٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Noon. (These letters (Noon, etc.) are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).By the pen and what the (angels) write (in the Records of men).

ن وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. You (O Muhammad SAW) are not, by the Grace of your Lord, a madman.

مَا أَنْتَ بِنَعْبَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. And verily, for you (O Muhammad SAW) will be an endless reward.

وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. And verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) are on an exalted standard of character.

وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾

5. You will see, and they will see,

فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾



6. Which of you is afflicted with madness.

بِأَيْكُمْ الْمَفْتُونُ ﴿٦﴾

7. Verily, your Lord knows better, who (among men) has gone astray from His Path, and He knows better those who are guided.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. So (O Muhammad SAW) obey not the deniers ((of Islamic Monotheism those who belie the Verses of Allah), the Oneness of Allah, and the Messenger of Allah (Muhammad SAW), etc.)

فَلَا تَطِعِ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. They wish that you should compromise (in religion out of courtesy) with them, so they (too) would compromise with you.

وَدُّوا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And obey not everyone who swears much, and is considered worthless,

وَلَا تَطِعِ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾

11. A slanderer, going about with calumnies,

هَبَّازٍ مَّشَاءٍ بِنَيِّمٍ ﴿١١﴾

12. Hinderer of the good, transgressor, sinful,

مَنَّاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Cruel, after all that base-born (of illegitimate birth),

عُتْلٌ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ زَنِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

14. (He was so) because he had wealth and children.

أَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. When Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to him, he says: "Tales of the men of old!"

إِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. We shall brand him over the nose!

سَنَسِبُهُ عَلَى الْخُرْطُومِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Verily, We have tried them as We tried the people of the garden, when they swore to pluck the fruits of the (garden) in the morning,

إِنَّا بَلَوْنَهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ  
أَقْسَوْا لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Without saying: Insha Allah (If Allah will).

وَلَا يَسْتَشْنُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Then there passed by on the (garden) something (fire) from your

فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَآئِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَ هُمْ

Lord at night and burnt it while they were asleep.

نَآئِبُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. So the (garden) became black by the morning, like a pitch dark night (in complete ruins).

فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Then they called out one to another as soon as the morning broke,

فَتَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Saying: "Go to your tilth in the morning, if you would pluck the fruits."

أَنْ اْعُدُّوا عَلَىٰ حَرَثِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَرِيمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. So they departed, conversing in secret low tones (saying),

فَانْطَلَقُوا وَ هُمْ يَتَخَفَتُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. No Miskeen (poor man) shall enter upon you into it today.

أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَنَّهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And they went in the morning with strong intention, thinking that they have power (to prevent the poor taking anything of the fruits therefrom).

وَ اْعْدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرْدٍ قَدِيرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. But when they saw the (garden), they said: "Verily, we have gone astray,"

فَلَمَّارًا وَ هَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. (Then they said): "Nay! Indeed we are deprived of (the fruits)!"

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. The best among them said: "Did I not tell you: why do you not say: Insha Allah (If Allah will)."

قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾



29. They said: "Glory to Our Lord! Verily, we have been Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.)."

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Then they turned, one against another, in blaming.

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتْلَا وِمْوَنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. They said: "Woe to us! Verily, we were Taghoon (transgressors and disobedient, etc.)"

قَالُوا وَيُؤْتِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا طَٰغِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. We hope that our Lord will give us in exchange a better (garden) than this.

عَسَىٰ رَبَّنَا أَن يُبَدِّلَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ

Truly, we turn to our Lord (wishing for good that He may forgive our sins, and reward us in the Hereafter)."

رَبِّنَا رَٰغِبُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Such is the punishment (in this life), but truly, the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they but knew.

كَذٰلِكَ الْعَذَابُ ۗ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ اَكْبَرُ ۗ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Verily, for the Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2) are Gardens of delight (Paradise) with their Lord.

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Shall We then treat the (submitting) Muslims like the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists and disbelievers, etc.)?

أَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. What is the matter with you? How judge you?

مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Or have you a Book through which you learn.

أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. That you shall have all that you choose?

إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ لَبَاتٍ خَيْرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Or you have oaths from Us, reaching to the Day of Resurrection that yours will be what you judge.

أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بَالِغَةٌ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ

إِنَّ لَكُمْ لَبَاتٍ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Ask them, which of them will stand surety for that!

41. Or have they "partners"? Then let them bring their "partners" if they are truthful!

42. (Remember) the Day when the Shin shall be laid bare (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) and they shall be called to prostrate (to Allah), but they (hypocrites) shall not be able to do so,

43. Their eyes will be cast down, ignominy will cover them; they used to be called to prostrate (offer prayers), while they were healthy and good (in the life of the world, but they did not).

44. Then leave Me Alone with such as belie this Quran. We shall punish them gradually from directions they perceive not.

45. And I will grant them a respite. Verily, My Plan is strong.

46. Or is it that you (O Muhammad SAW) ask them a wage, so that they are heavily burdened with debt?

47. Or that the Ghaib (unseen here in this Verse it means Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz) is in their hands, so that they can write it down?

48. So wait with patience for the Decision of your Lord, and be not like the Companion of the Fish, when he cried out (to Us) while he was in deep sorrow. (See the Quran, Verse 21:87).

سَلُّهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ بِذَلِكَ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ ۖ فَلْيَأْتُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ إِنْ

كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ ۗ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى

السُّجُودِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۗ وَقَدْ كَانُوا

يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ سَالِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَذَرْنِي ۚ وَمَنْ يُكْذِبْ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ ۖ

سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ

مُثْقَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ ۚ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ

الْحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَىٰ وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ ﴿٣٨﴾



49. Had not a Grace from his Lord reached him, he would indeed have been (left in the stomach of the fish, but We forgave him), so he was cast off on the naked shore, while he was to be blamed.

لَوْلَا أَنْ تَدْرَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ  
بِالْعُرَآءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

50. But his Lord chose him and made him of the righteous.

فَاجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And verily, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their eyes through hatredness when they hear the Reminder (the Quran), and they say: "Verily, he (Muhammad SAW) is a madman!"

وَإِنْ يَّكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُنزِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ  
لِنَاسِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥١﴾

52. But it is nothing else than a Reminder to all the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

٦٩ سُورَةُ الْحَاقَّةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨

آياتها ٥٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. The Reality (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)!

الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿١﴾

2. What is the Reality?

مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٢﴾

3. And what will make you know what the Reality is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٣﴾

4. Thamood and Ad people denied the Qariah (the striking Hour (of Judgement))!

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ وَعَادٌ بِالْقَارِعَةِ ﴿٤﴾

5. As for Thamood, they were destroyed by the awful cry!

فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ﴿٥﴾

6. And as for Ad, they were destroyed by a furious violent wind;

وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ﴿٦﴾

7. Which Allah imposed on them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so that you could see men lying overthrown (destroyed), as if they were hollow trunks of date-palms!

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَنِيَّةً أَيَّامٍ  
حُسُومًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَى ۚ كَأَنَّهُمْ  
أَعْبَارٌ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ﴿٤﴾

8. Do you see any remnants of them?

فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُم مِّنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ﴿٥﴾

9. And Firaun (Pharaoh), and those before him, and the cities overthrown (the towns of the people of (Lout (Lot)) committed sin,

وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكْتُ  
بِالْخَاطِئَةِ ﴿٦﴾

10. And they disobeyed their Lords Messenger, so He punished them with a strong punishment.

فَعَصَوْا رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُمُ أَخْذَةً رَّابِيَةً ﴿٧﴾

11. Verily! When the water rose beyond its limits (Noohs (Noah) Flood), We carried you (mankind) in the floating (ship that was constructed by Nooh (Noah)).

إِنَّا لَنَّا طَغَا الْبَاءُ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ ﴿٨﴾

12. That We might make it a remembrance for you, and the keen ear (person) may (hear and) understand it.

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعِيهَا أذُنٌ وَاعِيَةٌ ﴿٩﴾

13. Then when the Trumpet will be blown with one blowing (the first one),

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفْخَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ﴿١٠﴾

14. And the earth and the mountains shall be removed from their places, and crushed with a single crushing,

وَأُحِبَّتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً  
وَاحِدَةً ﴿١١﴾

15. Then on that Day shall the (Great) Event befall,

فِيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١٢﴾

16. And the heaven will split asunder, for that Day it (the heaven will be frail (weak), and torn up,

وَأَنْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاهِيَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾



17. And the angels will be on its sides, and eight angels will, that Day, bear the Throne of your Lord above them.

وَالْبَلَكُ عَلَىٰ أَرْجَائِهَا ۗ وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ  
فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمَنِيَّةٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. That Day shall you be brought to Judgement, not a secret of you will be hidden.

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَىٰ مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Then as for him who will be given his Record in his right hand will say: "Take, read my Record!

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ ۖ فَيَقُولُ هَٰؤُمُ  
اقْرَأُوا كِتَابِيهِ ﴿١٩﴾

20. "Surely, I did believe that I shall meet my Account!"

إِنِّي ظَنَنْتُ أَنِّي مُلِقٍ حِسَابِيهِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. So he shall be in a life, well-pleasing.

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. In a lofty Paradise,

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. The fruits in bunches whereof will be low and near at hand.

قُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Eat and drink at ease for that which you have sent on before you in days past!

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي الْأَيَّامِ  
الْخَالِيَةِ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. But as for him who will be given his Record in his left hand, will say: "I wish that I had not been given my Record!

وَ أَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ ۖ فَيَقُولُ  
يَلَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَابِيهِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. "And that I had never known, how my Account is?

وَلَمْ أَدْرِمَا حِسَابِيهِ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. "I wish, would that it had been my end (death)!

يَلَيْتَهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. "My wealth has not availed me,

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنِّي مَالِيهِ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. "My power and arguments (to defend myself) have gone from me!"

هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيهِ ۝٢٩

30. (It will be said): "Seize him and fetter him,

خُذُوهُ فَغُلُّوهُ ۝٣٠

31. Then throw him in the blazing Fire.

ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمِ صَلُّوهُ ۝٣١

32. "Then fasten him with a chain whereof the length is seventy cubits!"

ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا

فَاسْلُكُوهُ ۝٣٢

33. Verily, He used not to believe in Allah, the Most Great,

إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝٣٣

34. And urged not on the feeding of AlMiskeen (the poor),

وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ۝٣٤

35. So no friend has he here this Day,

فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هُنَا حَبِيبٌ ۝٣٥

36. Nor any food except filth from the washing of wounds,

وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غَسَلِينَ ۝٣٦

37. None will eat except the Khatioon (sinners, disbelievers, polytheists, etc.).

لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ ۝٣٧

38. So I swear by whatsoever you see,

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصَرُونَ ۝٣٨

39. And by whatsoever you see not,

وَمَا لَا تُبْصَرُونَ ۝٣٩

40. That this is verily the word of an honoured Messenger (i.e. Jibrael (Gabriel) or Muhammad SAW which he has brought from Allah).

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝٤٠

41. It is not the word of a poet, little is that you believe!

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُوْمِنُونَ ۝٤١

42. Nor is it the word of a soothsayer (or a foreteller), little is that you remember!

وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝٤٢



43. This is the Revelation sent down from the Lord of the Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

44. And if he (Muhammad SAW) had forged a false saying concerning Us (Allah),

وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ﴿٣٤﴾

45. We surely should have seized him by his right hand (or with power and might),

لَا خِذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. And then certainly should have cut off his life artery (Aorta),

ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. And none of you could withhold Us from (punishing) him.

فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَظِيرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. And verily, this Quran is a Reminder for the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

وَإِنَّهُ لَتَذِكْرَةٌ لِّلَّتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. And verily, We know that there are some among you that belie (this Quran). (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 29, Page 68)

وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. And indeed it (this Quran) will be an anguish for the disbelievers (on the Day of Resurrection).

وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. And Verily, it (this Quran) is an absolute truth with certainty.

وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٤١﴾

52. So glorify the Name of your Lord, the Most Great.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٢﴾

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

سُورَةُ الْبَعَارِجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩

آيَاتُهَا ٢٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. A questioner asked concerning a torment about to befall

سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

2. Upon the disbelievers, which none can avert,

لِّلْكَافِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. From Allah, the Lord of the ways of ascent.

مِّنَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ ﴿٣﴾

4. The angels and the Rooh (Jibrael (Gabriel)) ascend to Him in a Day the measure whereof is fifty thousand years,

تَعْرُجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ  
مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ﴿٤﴾

5. So be patient (O Muhammad SAW), with a good patience.

فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَبِيلًا ﴿٥﴾

6. Verily! They see it (the torment) afar off,

إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا ﴿٦﴾

7. But We see it (quite) near.

وَأَنزَلَهُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٧﴾

8. The Day that the sky will be like the boiling filth of oil, (or molten copper or silver or lead, etc.).

يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالْهَيْلِ ﴿٨﴾

9. And the mountains will be like flakes of wool,

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ﴿٩﴾

10. And no friend will ask of a friend,

وَلَا يَسْأَلُ حَیْمٌ حَیْبًا ﴿١٠﴾

11. Though they shall be made to see one another ((i.e. on the Day of Resurrection), there will be none but see his father, children and relatives, but he will neither speak to them nor will ask them for any help)), - the Mujrim, (criminal, sinner, disbeliever, etc.) would desire to ransom himself from the punishment of that Day by his children.

يُبْصِرُونَهُمْ ط يَوَدُّ الْبُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي مِنْ

عَذَابِ يَوْمِئِذٍ بِبَنِيهِ ﴿١١﴾

12. And his wife and his brother,

وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And his kindred who sheltered him,

وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُؤْوِيهِ ﴿١٣﴾



14. And all that are in the earth, so that it might save him.

وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ ﴿١٣﴾

15. By no means! Verily, it will be the Fire of Hell!

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَأُظَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Taking away (burning completely) the head skin!

نَزَاعَةً لِّلشَّوَىٰ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Calling: "(O Kafir (O disbeliever in Allah, His angels, His Book, His Messengers, Day of Resurrection and in Al-Qadar (Divine Preordainments), O Mushrik (O polytheist, disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah)) (all) such as turn their backs and turn away their faces (from Faith) (picking and swallowing them up from that great gathering of mankind (on the Day of Resurrection) just as a bird picks up a food-grain from the earth with its beak and swallows it up) (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol. 18, Page 289)

تَدْعُوا مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And collect (wealth) and hide it (from spending it in the Cause of Allah).

وَجَمَعَهَا فَاوْعَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Verily, man (disbeliever) was created very impatient;

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. Irritable (discontented) when evil touches him;

إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And niggardly when good touches him;-

وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. Except those devoted to Salat (prayers)

إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Those who remain constant in their Salat (prayers);

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right,

وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. For the beggar who asks, and for the unlucky who has lost his property and wealth, (and his means of living has been straitened);

26. And those who believe in the Day of Recompense,

27. And those who fear the torment of their Lord,

28. Verily! The torment of their Lord is that before which none can feel secure,

29. And those who guard their chastity (i.e. private parts from illegal sexual acts).

30. Except with their wives and the (women slaves and captives) whom their right hands possess, for (then) they are not to be blamed,

31. But whosoever seeks beyond that, then it is those who are trespassers.

32. And those who keep their trusts and covenants;

33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies;

34. And those who guard their Salat (prayers) well ,

35. Such shall dwell in the Gardens (i.e. Paradise) honoured.

36. So what is the matter with those who disbelieve that they hasten to listen from you (O Muhammad SAW), in order to belie you and to mock at you, and at Allahs Book (this Quran).

لِّلْسَائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَا مُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ

فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِنَتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رِعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَمَا لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قِبَلَكَ مُهْطِعِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾



37. (Sitting) in groups on the right and on the left (of you, O Muhammad SAW)?

38. Does every man of them hope to enter the Paradise of delight?

39. No, that is not like that! Verily, We have created them out of that which they know!

40. So I swear by the Lord of all (the three hundred and sixty (360)) points of sunrise and sunset in the east and the west that surely We are Able

41. To replace them by (others) better than them; and We are not to be outrun.

42. So leave them to plunge in vain talk and play about, until they meet their Day which they are promised.

43. The Day when they will come out of the graves quickly as racing to a goal,

44. With their eyes lowered in fear and humility, ignominy covering them (all over)! That is the Day which they were promised!

عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

أَيُّطَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةً

نَعِيمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

كَلَّا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ إِنَّا

لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَمَا نَحْنُ

بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

فَدَرَهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلْقُوا

يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَانَهُمْ

إِلَىٰ نَصَبٍ يُوفُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ

الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

٤١ سُورَةُ نُوحٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤١

آياتها ٢٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Verily, We sent Nooh (Noah) to his people (Saying): "Warn your people before there comes to them a painful torment."

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ

مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

2. He said: "O my people! Verily, I am a plain warner to you,

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. "That you should worship Allah (Alone), be dutiful to Him, and obey me,

أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرًا

4. "He (Allah) will forgive you of your sins and respite you to an appointed term. Verily, the term of Allah when it comes, cannot be delayed, if you but knew."

يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ ۗ لَوْ

كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾

5. He said: "O my Lord! Verily, I have called my people night and day (i.e. secretly and openly to accept the doctrine of Islamic Monotheism) ,

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ﴿٥﴾

6. "But all my calling added nothing but to (their) flight (from the truth).

فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَائِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿٦﴾

7. "And verily! Every time I called unto them that You might forgive them, they thrust their fingers into their ears, covered themselves up with their garments, and persisted (in their refusal), and magnified themselves in pride.

وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا

أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَ

أَصْرَوْا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا اسْتِكْبَارًا ﴿٧﴾



8. "Then verily, I called to them openly (aloud);

9. "Then verily, I proclaimed to them in public, and I have appealed to them in private,

10. "I said (to them): Ask forgiveness from your Lord; Verily, He is Oft-Forgiving;

11. He will send rain to you in abundance;

12. And give you increase in wealth and children, and bestow on you gardens and bestow on you rivers. "

13. What is the matter with you, (that you fear not Allah (His punishment), and) you hope not for reward (from Allah or you believe not in His Oneness).

14. While He has created you in (different) stages (i.e. first Nutfah, then Alaqah and then Mudghah, see (VV.23:13,14) the Quran).

15. See you not how Allah has created the seven heavens one above another,

16. And has made the moon a light therein, and made the sun a lamp?

17. And Allah has brought you forth from the (dust of) earth. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol.29, Page 97).

ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جَهَارًا ﴿٨﴾

ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ﴿٩﴾

فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ﴿١٠﴾

يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ﴿١١﴾

وَيُضِدُّكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ

جَنَّتٍ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ﴿١٢﴾

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ﴿١٣﴾

وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا ﴿١٤﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ

طَبَاقًا ﴿١٥﴾

وَجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ

سِرَاجًا ﴿١٦﴾

وَاللَّهُ أَنْبَتَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. Afterwards He will return you into it (the earth), and bring you forth (again on the Day of Resurrection)?

ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. And Allah has made for you the earth wide spread (an expanse).

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. That you may go about therein in broad roads.

لِتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Nooh (Noah) said: "My Lord! They have disobeyed me, and followed one whose wealth and children give him no increase but only loss.

قَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مَنْ لَمْ

يَزِدَّهُ مَالَهُ وَوَلَدَهُ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. "And they have plotted a mighty plot.

وَمَكْرًا وَمَكْرًا أَكْبَارًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. "And they have said: You shall not leave your gods, nor shall you leave Wadd, nor Suwa, nor Yaghoth, nor Yaqoq, nor Nasr (names of the idols);

وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا

سُوعًا ۗ وَلَا يَئُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾

24. "And indeed they have led many astray. And (O Allah): Grant no increase to the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, and disbelievers, etc.) save error. "

وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا ۗ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا

ضَلَالًا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Because of their sins they were drowned, then were made to enter the Fire, and they found none to help them instead of Allah.

مِمَّا خَطِيئَتِهِمْ أُغْرِقُوا فَأُدْخِلُوا نَارًا ۗ فَلَمْ

يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And Nooh (Noah) said: "My Lord! Leave not one of the disbelievers on the earth!

وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ

الْكٰفِرِينَ دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. "If You leave them, they will mislead Your slaves, and they will beget none but wicked disbelievers."

إِنَّكَ إِنْ تَذَرَهُمْ يُضِلُّوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا

إِلَّا فَٰجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾



28. "My Lord! Forgive me, and my parents, and him who enters my home as a believer, and all the believing men and women. And to the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrongdoers, and disbelievers, etc.) grant You no increase but destruction!"

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لِوَالِدَيَّ وَ لِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي  
مُؤْمِنًا وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ط وَ لَا تَزِدِ  
الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ؕ

رکوعاتها ٢

٢٢ سُورَةُ الْجِنِّ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٠

آياتها ٢٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "It has been revealed to me that a group (from three to ten in number) of jinns listened (to this Quran). They said: Verily! We have heard a wonderful Recital (this Quran)!"

قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ  
فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا ؕ

2. It guides to the Right Path, and we have believed therein, and we shall never join (in worship) anything with our Lord (Allah).

يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ ط وَ لَنْ نُشْرِكَ  
بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ؕ

3. And exalted be the Majesty of our Lord, He has taken neither a wife, nor a son (or offspring or children).

وَ أَنَّهُ تَعَالَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَ لَا  
وَلَدًا ؕ

4. And that the foolish among us (i.e. Iblees (Satan) or the polytheists amongst the jinns) used to utter against Allah that which was wrong and not right.

وَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا ؕ

5. And verily, we thought that men and jinns would not utter a lie against Allah.

وَ أَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَنْ لَنْ نَقُولَ الْإِنْسُ وَ الْجِنُّ عَلَى  
اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ؕ

6. And verily, there were men among mankind who took shelter with the masculine among the jinns, but they (jinns) increased them (mankind) in sin and disbelief.

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ يَعُوذُونَ  
بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا ﴿٢٢﴾

7. And they thought as you thought, that Allah will not send any Messenger (to mankind or jinns).

وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَن لَّنْ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ  
أَحَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

8. And we have sought to reach the heaven; but found it filled with stern guards and flaming fires.

وَأَنَّا لَبَسْنَا السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَاهَا مُلِئَتْ حَرَسًا  
شَدِيدًا وَشُهَبًا ﴿٢٤﴾

9. And verily, we used to sit there in stations, to (steal) a hearing, but any who listens now will find a flaming fire watching him in ambush.

وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ فَمَن  
يَسْتَمِعِ الْآنَ يَجِدْ لَهُ شِهَابًا رَّصَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾

10. And we know not whether evil is intended for those on earth, or whether their Lord intends for them a Right Path.

وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِي أَشَرٌّ أُرِيدَ بِبَنِي فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ  
أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾

11. There are among us some that are righteous, and some the contrary; we are groups each having a different way (religious sect, etc.).

وَأَنَّا مِنَّا الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَلِكَ كُنَّا  
طَرَائِقَ قَدَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

12. And we think that we cannot escape (from the punishment of) Allah in the earth, nor can we escape (from the punishment) by flight.

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّنْ نُعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَن  
نُعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا ﴿٢٨﴾

13. And indeed when we heard the Guidance (this Quran), we believed therein (Islamic Monotheism), and whosoever believes in his Lord shall have no fear, either of a decrease in

وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدَىٰ آمَنَّا بِهِ فَمَن  
يُؤْمِنُ بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا ﴿٢٩﴾



the reward of his good deeds or an increase in punishment for his sins.

14. And of us some are Muslims (who have submitted to Allah, after listening to this Quran), and of us some are Al-Qasitoun (disbelievers those who have deviated from the Right Path). And whosoever has embraced Islam (i.e. has become a Muslim by submitting to Allah), then such have sought the Right Path."

15. And as for the Qasitoun (disbelievers who deviated from the Right Path), they shall be firewood for Hell,

16. If they (non-Muslims) had believed in Allah, and went on the Right Way (i.e. Islam) We should surely have bestowed on them water (rain) in abundance.

17. That We might try them thereby. And whosoever turns away from the Reminder of his Lord (i.e. this Quran, and practice not its laws and orders), He will cause him to enter in a severe torment (i.e. Hell).

18. And the mosques are for Allah (Alone), so invoke not anyone along with Allah.

19. (It has been revealed to me that) When the slave of Allah (Muhammad SAW) stood up invoking (his Lord Allah) in prayer to Him they (the jinns) just made round him a dense crowd as if sticking one over the other (in order to listen to the Prophets recitation).

20. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I invoke only my Lord (Allah Alone), and I associate none as partners along with Him."

وَأَنَا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَمَنْ  
أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا ﴿١٣﴾

وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ﴿١٤﴾

وَأَنْ لَّوِ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ لَأَسْقَيْنَهُمْ  
مَاءً غَدَقًا ﴿١٥﴾

لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَمَنْ يُعْرِضْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ  
يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ﴿١٦﴾

وَأَنَّ الْمَسَاجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١٧﴾

وَأَنْتَ لَنَا قَامَرٌ عَبْدٌ اللَّهُ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا  
يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ﴿١٨﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَدْعُوا رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾

21. Say: "It is not in my power to cause you harm, or to bring you to the Right Path."

22. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "None can protect me from Allah's punishment (if I were to disobey Him), nor should I find refuge except in Him."

23. "(Mine is) but conveyance (of the truth) from Allah and His Messages (of Islamic Monotheism), and whosoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then verily, for him is the Fire of Hell, he shall dwell therein forever."

24. Till, when they see that which they are promised, then they will know who it is that is weaker concerning helpers and less important concerning numbers.

25. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I know not whether (the punishment) which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term."

26. "(He Alone) the All-Knower of the Ghaib (unseen), and He reveals to none His Ghaib (unseen)."

27. Except to a Messenger (from mankind) whom He has chosen (He informs him of unseen as much as He likes), and then He makes a band of watching guards (angels) to march before him and behind him.

28. (He (Allah) protects them (the Messengers)), till He sees that they (the Messengers) have conveyed the Messages of their Lord (Allah). And He (Allah) surrounds all that which is with them, and He (Allah) keeps count of all things (i.e. He knows the exact number of everything).

قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢١﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ  
أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾

إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۗ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ  
اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَأِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ  
أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

قُلْ إِنْ أَدْرِيٓٔٓ أَقْرَبُٓ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ أَمْ  
يَجْعَلُ لَهُ رَبِّيٓٓ أَمَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾

عَلِمَ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِٓ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾  
إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ  
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

لِيَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ  
بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَحْصَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٨﴾



ركوعاتها ٢

سُورَةُ الْبُرُجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣

آياتها ٢٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O you wrapped in garments (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW)!

يَا أَيُّهَا الْبُرُجِيُّ ١

2. Stand (to pray) all night, except a little.

قُمْ اللَّيْلَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ٢

3. Half of it, or a little less than that,

نُصْفَهُ أَوْ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ٣

4. Or a little more; and recite the Quran (aloud) in a slow, (pleasant tone and) style.

أَوْزِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ٤

5. Verily, We shall send down to you a weighty Word (i.e. obligations, legal laws, etc.).

إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ٥

6. Verily, the rising by night (for Tahajjud prayer) is very hard and most potent and good for governing (the soul), and most suitable for (understanding) the Word (of Allah).

إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْأً وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ٦

7. Verily, there is for you by day prolonged occupation with ordinary duties,

إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ٧

8. And remember the Name of your Lord and devote yourself to Him with a complete devotion.

وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ٨

9. (He Alone is) the Lord of the east and the west, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). So take Him Alone as Wakeel (Disposer of your affairs).

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ

وَكَوِيلًا ٩

10. And be patient (O Muhammad SAW) with what they say, and keep away from them in a good way.

وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا

جَبِيلًا ﴿١٠﴾

11. And leave Me Alone to deal with the beliers (those who deny My Verses, etc.), and those who are in possession of good things of life. And give them respite for a little while.

وَذَرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِيَ النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهِّلْهُمْ

قَلِيلًا ﴿١١﴾

12. Verily, with Us are fetters (to bind them), and a raging Fire.

إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. And a food that chokes, and a painful torment.

وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. On the Day when the earth and the mountains will be in violent shake, and the mountains will be a heap of sand poured out and flowing down.

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ

الْجِبَالُ كَثِيرًا مَّهِيلًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. Verily, We have sent to you (O men) a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) to be a witness over you, as We did send a Messenger (Moosa (Moses)) to Firaun (Pharaoh) .

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ

كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. But Firaun (Pharaoh) disobeyed the Messenger (Moosa (Moses)), so We seized him with a severe punishment.

فَعَطَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخْذًا

وَبِئْسَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Then how can you avoid the punishment, if you disbelieve, on a Day that will make the children grey-headed (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)?

فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ

الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. Whereon the heaven will be cleft asunder? His Promise is certainly to be accomplished.

السَّمَاءِ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهِ ۗ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا ﴿١٨﴾



19. Verily, this is an admonition, therefore whosoever will, let him take a Path to His Lord!

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ

سَبِيلًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. Verily, your Lord knows that you do stand (to pray at night) a little less than two-thirds of the night, or half the night, or a third of the night, and so do a party of those with you, And Allah measures the night and the day. He knows that you are unable to pray the whole night, so He has turned to you (in mercy). So, recite you of the Quran as much as may be easy for you. He knows that there will be some among you sick, others travelling through the land, seeking of Allahs Bounty; yet others fighting in Allahs Cause. So recite as much of the Quran as may be easy (for you), and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat, and lend to Allah a goodly loan, and whatever good you send before you for yourselves, (i.e. Nawafil non-obligatory acts of worship: prayers, charity, fasting, Hajj and Umrah, etc.), you will certainly find it with Allah, better and greater in reward. And seek Forgiveness of Allah. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ

ثُلثَيِّ اللَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ

الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۗ

عَلِمَ أَنْ لَّيْنٌ تُحْصَوهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ

فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ ۗ عَلِمَ أَنْ

سَيَكُونُ مِنكُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ ۖ وَآخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي

الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِن فَضْلِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَآخَرُونَ

يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ

مِّنْهُ ۖ وَاقِيبُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۖ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ۖ وَ

اقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا ۗ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا

لِأَنفُسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ

خَيْرٌ وَأَعْظَمُ أَجْرًا ۗ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

سُورَةُ الْبُدْثِرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢

آياتها ٥٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O you (Muhammad SAW) enveloped (in garments)!

يَا أَيُّهَا الْبُدْثِرُ ﴿١﴾

2. Arise and warn!

قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ ﴿٢﴾

3. And your Lord (Allah) magnify!

وَرَبِّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ﴿٣﴾

4. And your garments purify!

وَتِيَابِكَ فَطَهِّرْ ﴿٤﴾

5. And keep away from Ar-Rujz (the idols)!

وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ﴿٥﴾

6. And give not a thing in order to have more (or consider not your deeds of Allahs obedience as a favour to Allah).

وَلَا تَبْنُ تَسْتَكْثِرْ ﴿٦﴾

7. And be patient for the sake of your Lord (i.e. perform your duty to Allah)!

وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ﴿٧﴾

8. Then, when the Trumpet is sounded (i.e. its second blowing);

فَإِذَا نَقَرَ فِي النَّاقُورِ ﴿٨﴾

9. Truly, that Day will be a Hard Day.

فَذَلِكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. Far from easy for the disbelievers.

عَلَى الْكٰفِرِينَ غَيْرُ يَسِيرٍ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Leave Me Alone (to deal) with whom I created Alone (without any means, i.e. Al-Waleed bin Al-Mugheerah Al-Makhzomee)!

ذَرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا ﴿١١﴾

12. And then granted him resources in abundance.

وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا مَّهْدُودًا ﴿١٢﴾



13. And children to be by his side!

وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. And made life smooth and comfortable for him!

وَمَهَّدَتْ لَهُ تَسْهِيدًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. After all that he desires that I should give more;

ثُمَّ يَطْبَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Nay! Verily, he has been stubborn and opposing Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِإِيْتِنَاعِنِيَدًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. I shall oblige him to (climb a slippery mountain in the Hell-fire called AsSaood, or to) face a severe torment!

سَأُرْهِقُهُ صَعُودًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. Verily, he thought and plotted;

إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. So let him be cursed! How he plotted!

فَقَتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And once more let him be cursed, how he plotted!

ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Then he thought;

ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Then he frowned and he looked in a bad tempered way;

ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Then he turned back and was proud;

ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Then he said: "This is nothing but magic from that of old;

فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُؤْتَرُ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. "This is nothing but the word of a human being!"

إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. I will cast him into Hell-fire

سَأُصْلِيهِ سَقَرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And what will make you know exactly what Hell-fire is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سَقَرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. It spares not (any sinner), nor does it leave (anything unburnt)!

لَا تَبْقَىٰ وَلَا تَذَرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Burning the skins!

لَوَاحٍ لِّلْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Over it are nineteen (angels as guardians and keepers of Hell).

عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And We have set none but angels as guardians of the Fire, and We have fixed their number (19) only as a trial for the disbelievers, in order that the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) may arrive at a certainty (that this Quran is the truth as it agrees with their Books i.e. their number (19) is written in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) and the believers may increase in Faith (as this Quran is the truth) and that no doubts may be left for the people of the Scripture and the believers, and that those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers may say: "What Allah intends by this (curious) example?" Thus Allah leads astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And none can know the hosts of your Lord but He. And this (Hell) is nothing else than a (warning) reminder to mankind.

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً ۖ وَمَا

جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ

لِيَسْتَيَقِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَيَزِدَّادَ

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِيمَانًا ۖ وَلَا يَرْتَابَ الَّذِينَ

أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۗ وَلِيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ

فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ ۖ وَالْكَافِرُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ

بِهَذَا مَثَلًا ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَ

يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ

إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ وَمَاهِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Nay, and by the moon,

كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرِ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And by the night when it withdraws,

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا أَدْبَرَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And by the dawn when it brightens,

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا أَسْفَرَ ﴿٣٤﴾



35. Verily, it (Hell, or their denial of the Prophet Muhammad SAW, or the Day of Resurrection) is but one of the greatest calamities.

إِنَّهَا لِأَحَدَى الْكُوبِ ٣٥

36. A warning to mankind,

نَذِيرًا لِلْبَشَرِ ٣٦

37. To any of you that chooses to go forward (by working righteous deeds), or to remain behind (by committing sins),

لَبِنٌ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ ٣٧

38. Every person is a pledge for what he has earned,

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ ٣٨

39. Except those on the Right, (i.e. the pious true believers of Islamic Monotheism);

إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ ٣٩

40. In Gardens (Paradise) they will ask one another,

فِي جَنَّاتٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ٤٠

41. About Al-Mujrimoon (polytheists, criminals, disbelievers, etc.), (And they will say to them):

عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ٤١

42. "What has caused you to enter Hell?"

مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِي سَقَرٍ ٤٢

43. They will say: "We were not of those who used to offer their Salat (prayers)

قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمَصَلِّينَ ٤٣

44. "Nor we used to feed Al-Miskin (the poor);

وَلَمْ نَكُ نَطْعِمُ الْمِسْكِينَ ٤٤

45. "And we used to talk falsehood (all that which Allah hated) with vain talkers.

وَكُنَّا نَخُوضُ مَعَ الْخَائِضِينَ ٤٥

46. "And we used to belie the Day of Recompense

وَكُنَّا نَكْذِبُ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ٤٦

47. "Until there came to us (the death) that is certain."

حَتَّىٰ آتَانَا الْيَقِينَ ٤٧

48. So no intercession of intercessors will be of any use to them.

فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّفِيعِينَ ط ٣٨

49. Then what is wrong with them (i.e. the disbelievers) that they turn away from (receiving) admonition?

فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكَرَةِ مُعْرِضِينَ ل ٣٩

50. As if they were frightened (wild) donkeys.

كَانَهُمْ حُرٌّ مُسْتَنْفِرَةٌ ٥٠

51. Fleeing from a hunter, or a lion, or a beast of prey.

فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ ط ٥١

52. Nay, everyone of them desires that he should be given pages spread out (coming from Allah with a writing that Islam is the right religion, and Muhammad SAW has come with the truth from Allah the Lord of the heavens and earth, etc.).

بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَى صُحُفًا  
مُّنَشَرَّةً ٥٢

53. Nay! But they fear not the Hereafter (from Allahs punishment).

كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ط ٥٣

54. Nay, verily, this (Quran) is an admonition,

كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذْكِرَةٌ ٥٤

55. So whosoever will (let him read it), and receive admonition (from it)!

فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ ط ٥٥

56. And they will not receive admonition unless Allah wills; He (Allah) is the One, deserving that mankind should be afraid of, and should be dutiful to Him, and should not take any Ilah (God) along with Him, and He is the One Who forgives (sins).

وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ط هُوَ أَهْلُ  
التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ٥٦

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

٤٥ سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣١

آيَاتُهَا ٢٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. I swear by the Day of Resurrection;

لَا أُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ١



2. And I swear by the self-reproaching person (a believer).

3. Does man (a disbeliever) think that We shall not assemble his bones?

4. Yes, We are Able to put together in perfect order the tips of his fingers.

5. Nay! (Man denies Resurrection and Reckoning. So) he desires to continue committing sins.

6. He asks: "When will be this Day of Resurrection?"

7. So, when the sight shall be dazed,

8. And the moon will be eclipsed,

9. And the sun and moon will be joined together (by going one into the other or folded up or deprived of their light, etc.)

10. On that Day man will say: "Where (is the refuge) to flee?"

11. No! There is no refuge!

12. Unto your Lord (Alone) will be the place of rest that Day.

13. On that Day man will be informed of what he sent forward (of his evil or good deeds), and what he left behind (of his good or evil traditions).

14. Nay! Man will be a witness against himself (as his body parts (skin, hands, legs, etc.) will speak about his deeds).

وَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ٢

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَلَّنْ نَجْمَعُ عِظَامَهُ ٣

بَلَىٰ قَدَرِينَنَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهُ ٤

بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ٥

يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ ٦

فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ٧

وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ٨

وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ٩

يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْمَفْزُ ١٠

كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ١١

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ ١٢

يُنَبِّئُوا الْإِنْسَانَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ١٣

بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ ١٤

15. Though he may put forth his excuses (to cover his evil deeds).

وَلَوْ أَلْفَى مَعَاذِيرَهُ ط ١٥

16. Move not your tongue concerning (the Quran, O Muhammad SAW) to make haste therewith.

لَا تُحْرِكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ ط ١٦

17. It is for Us to collect it and to give you (O Muhammad SAW) the ability to recite it (the Quran),

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ ط ١٧

18. And when We have recited it to you (O Muhammad SAW through Jibrael (Gabriel)), then follow you its (the Qurans) recital.

فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ ط ١٨

19. Then it is for Us (Allah) to make it clear to you,

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ط ١٩

20. Not (as you think, that you (mankind) will not be resurrected and recompensed for your deeds), but (you men) love the present life of this world,

كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ط ٢٠

21. And leave (neglect) the Hereafter.

وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ط ٢١

22. Some faces that Day shall be Nadirah (shining and radiant).

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاصِرَةٌ ط ٢٢

23. Looking at their Lord (Allah);

إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ ط ٢٣

24. And some faces, that Day, will be Basirah (dark, gloomy, frowning, and sad),

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ ط ٢٤

25. Thinking that some calamity was about to fall on them;

تَتَنَبَّأْنَ أَنْ يُغْفَلَ بِهِنَّ فَآفِرَةٌ ط ٢٥

26. Nay, when (the soul) reaches to the collar bone (i.e. up to the throat in its exit),

كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِيَ ط ٢٦

27. And it will be said: "Who can cure him and save him from death?"

وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ ط ٢٧



28. And he (the dying person) will conclude that it was (the time) of departing (death);

29. And leg will be joined with another leg (shrouded)

30. The drive will be, on that Day, to your Lord (Allah)!

31. So he (the disbeliever) neither believed (in this Quran, in the Message of Muhammad SAW) nor prayed!

32. But on the contrary, he belied (this Quran and the Message of Muhammad SAW) and turned away!

33. Then he walked in full pride to his family admiring himself!

34. Woe to you (O man (disbeliever))! And then (again) woe to you!

35. Again, woe to you (O man (disbeliever))! And then (again) woe to you!

36. Does man think that he will be left Suda (neglected without being punished or rewarded for the obligatory duties enjoined by his Lord (Allah) on him)?

37. Was he not a Nutfah (mixed male and female discharge of semen) poured forth?

38. Then he became an Alaqa (a clot); then (Allah) shaped and fashioned (him) in due proportion.

39. And made him in two sexes, male and female.

40. Is not He (Allah Who does that), Able to give life to the dead? (Yes! He is Able to do all things).

وَوَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَالْتَفَتِ السَّاقِ بِالسَّاقِ ﴿٢٩﴾

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمَسَاقِ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَلَا صَدَّقَ وَلَا صَلَّىٰ ﴿٣١﴾

وَلَكِن كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾

ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَطَّىٰ ﴿٣٣﴾

أَوَّلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوَّلَىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾

ثُمَّ أَوَّلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوَّلَىٰ ﴿٣٥﴾

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًى ﴿٣٦﴾

أَلَمْ يَكْ نُطْفَةً مِّنْ مَّنِيٍّ يُنْفِثُهَا ﴿٣٧﴾

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾

فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾

أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

٤٦ سُورَةُ الدَّهْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٨

آياتها ٣١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there not been over man a period of time, when he was nothing to be mentioned?

هَلْ أَتَى عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ

يَكُنْ شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا ﴿١﴾

2. Verily, We have created man from Nutfah drops of mixed semen (discharge of man and woman), in order to try him, so We made him hearer, seer.

إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ ﴿٢﴾

نَبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

3. Verily, We showed him the way, whether he be grateful or ungrateful.

إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ﴿٣﴾

4. Verily, We have prepared for the disbelievers iron chains, iron collars, and a blazing Fire.

إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلًا وَأَغْلَالًا وَ

سَعِيرًا ﴿٤﴾

5. Verily, the Abrar (pious, who fear Allah and avoid evil), shall drink a cup (of wine) mixed with water from a spring in Paradise called Kafoor.

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا

كَافُورًا ﴿٥﴾

6. A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah will drink, causing it to gush forth abundantly.

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا

تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٦﴾

7. They (are those who) fulfill (their) vows, and they fear a Day whose evil will be wide-spreading.

يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ

مُسْتَظِيرًا ﴿٧﴾



8. And they give food, inspite of their love for it (or for the love of Him), to Miskin (poor), the orphan, and the captive,

وَ يُطْعَمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَ

يَتِيمًا وَ أَسِيرًا ﴿٨﴾

9. (Saying): "We feed you seeking Allahs Countenance only. We wish for no reward, nor thanks from you.

إِنَّمَا نَطْعِمُكُمْ لَوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً

وَ لَا شُكْرًا ﴿٩﴾

10. "Verily, We fear from our Lord a Day, hard and distressful, that will make the faces look horrible (from extreme dislikeness to it)."

إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيرًا ﴿١٠﴾

11. So Allah saved them from the evil of that Day, and gave them Nadratan (a light of beauty) and joy.

فَوَقَّاهُمُ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّاهُمْ نَضْرَةً وَ

سُرُورًا ﴿١١﴾

12. And their recompense shall be Paradise, and silken garments, because they were patient.

وَ جَزَاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَ حَرِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. Reclining therein on raised thrones, they will see there neither the excessive heat of the sun, nor the excessive bitter cold, (as in Paradise there is no sun and no moon).

مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا

شَسَاوًا وَ لَا زَمْهَرِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. And the shade thereof is close upon them, and the bunches of fruit thereof will hang low within their reach.

وَ دَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلُّهَا وَ ذَلَّلَتْ قُطُوفُهَا

تَذَلِيلًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. And amongst them will be passed round vessels of silver and cups of crystal,

وَ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِانِيَةٍ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَ الْكُؤَابِ

كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. Crystal-clear, made of silver. They will determine the measure thereof according to their wishes.

قَوَارِيرًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. And they will be given to drink there a cup (of wine) mixed with Zanjabeel (ginger, etc.),

وَ يُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا

زَنْجَبِيلًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. A spring there, called Salsabeel.

عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. And round about them will (serve) boys of everlasting youth. If you see them, you would think them scattered pearls.

وَ يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَّنشُورًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. And when you look there (in Paradise), you will see a delight (that cannot be imagined), and a great dominion.

وَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثُمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Their garments will be of fine green silk, and gold embroidery. They will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Lord will give them a pure drink.

عَلَيْهِمْ ثِيَابٌ سُنْدُسٍ خُضْرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ وَ حُلُّوًا أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَ سَقَهُمُ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا

طَهُورًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. (And it will be said to them): "Verily, this is a reward for you, and your endeavour has been accepted."

إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَ كَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ

مَشْكُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Verily! It is We Who have sent down the Quran to you (O Muhammad SAW) by stages.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Therefore be patient (O Muhammad SAW) and submit to the Command of your Lord (Allah, by doing your duty to Him and by conveying His Message to mankind), and obey neither a sinner nor a disbeliever among them.

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَ لَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ آثِمًا أَوْ

كُفُورًا ﴿٢٤﴾



25. And remember the Name of your Lord every morning and afternoon (i.e. offering of the Morning (Fajr), Zuhr, and Asr prayers).

وَادْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And during night, prostrate yourself to Him (i.e. the offering of Maghrib and Isha prayers), and glorify Him a long night through (i.e. Tahajjud prayer).

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Verily! These (disbelievers) love the present life of this world, and put behind them a heavy Day (that will be hard).

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ  
وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. It is We Who created them, and We have made them of strong built. And when We will, We can replace them with others like them with a complete replacement.

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا  
بَدَّلْنَا أَمْثَلَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Verily! This (Verses of the Quran) is an admonition, so whosoever wills, let him take a Path to his Lord (Allah).

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ  
سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. But you cannot will, unless Allah wills. Verily, Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٣٠﴾

31. He will admit to His Mercy whom He will and as for the Zalimoon, (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.) He has prepared a painful torment.

يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمِينَ  
أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

&lt;&lt; سُورَةُ الْبُرْسَلَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٣ &gt;&gt;

آياتها ٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the winds (or angels or the Messengers of Allah) sent forth one after another.

وَالْبُرْسَلَتِ عُرْفًا ١

2. And by the winds that blow violently,

فَالْعَصْفَتِ عَصْفًا ٢

3. And by the winds that scatter clouds and rain;

وَالنُّشْرَاتِ نَشْرًا ٣

4. And by the Verses (of the Quran) that separate the right from the wrong.

فَالْفُرْقَاتِ فَرْقًا ٤

5. And by the angels that bring the revelations to the Messengers,

فَالْبَلْقِيَتِ ذِكْرًا ٥

6. To cut off all excuses or to warn;

عُذْرًا أَوْ نَذْرًا ٦

7. Surely, what you are promised must come to pass.

إِنَّا تُوعَدُونَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٧

8. Then when the stars lose their lights;

فَإِذَا النُّجُومُ طُبِسَتْ ٨

9. And when the heaven is cleft asunder;

وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُرِجَتْ ٩

10. And when the mountains are blown away;

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ نُسِفَتْ ١٠

11. And when the Messengers are gathered to their time appointed;

وَإِذَا الرُّسُلُ أُقْتَتَتْ ١١

12. For what Day are these signs postponed?

لَا يَوْمٍ أُجِّلَتْ ١٢



13. For the Day of sorting out (the men of Paradise from the men destined for Hell).

14. And what will explain to you what is the Day of sorting out?

15. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

16. Did We not destroy the ancients?

17. So shall We make later generations to follow them.

18. Thus do We deal with the Mujrimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals, etc.)!

19. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

20. Did We not create you from a worthless water (semen, etc.)?

21. Then We placed it in a place of safety (womb),

22. For a known period (determined by gestation)?

23. So We did measure, and We are the Best to measure (the things).

24. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

25. Have We not made the earth a receptacle?

26. For the living and the dead.

لِيَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ﴿١٣﴾

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ﴿١٤﴾

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

أَلَمْ نُهْلِكِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

ثُمَّ نَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

أَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُمْ مِنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

فَجَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

إِلَىٰ قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ الْقَادِرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٥﴾

أَحْيَاءَ وَأَمْوَاتًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And have placed therein firm, and tall mountains; and have given you to drink sweet water?

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ شَاهِيَةً وَاسْقَيْنُكُمْ

مَاءً فَرَاتًا ط ٢٧

28. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ط ٢٨

29. (It will be said to the disbelievers): "Depart you to that which you used to deny!"

انْطَلِقُوا إِلَى مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ط ٢٩

30. "Depart you to a shadow (of Hell-fire smoke ascending) in three columns,

انْطَلِقُوا إِلَى ظِلٍّ ذِي ثَلَاثِ شُعَبٍ ط ٣٠

31. "Neither shading, nor of any use against the fierce flame of the Fire."

لَا ظَلِيلٌ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنَ اللَّهَبِ ط ٣١

32. Verily! It (Hell) throws sparks (huge) as Al-Qasr (a fort or a Qasr (huge log of wood)),

إِنَّهَا تَرْمِي بِشَرَارٍ كَالْقَصْرِ ط ٣٢

33. As if they were Jimalatun Sufr (yellow camels or bundles of ropes)."

كَأَنَّهُ جِبَالٌ صُفْرٌ ط ٣٣

34. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ط ٣٤

35. That will be a Day when they shall not speak (during some part of it),

هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ط ٣٥

36. And they will not be permitted to put forth any excuse.

وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ ط ٣٦

37. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ط ٣٧

38. That will be a Day of Decision! We have brought you and the men of old together!

هَذَا يَوْمُ الْقَضَاءِ جَمَعْنَاكُمْ وَالْأَوَّلِينَ ط ٣٨



39. So if you have a plot, use it against Me (Allah)!

40. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

41. Verily, the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) shall be amidst shades and springs.

42. And fruits, such as they desire.

43. "Eat and drink comfortably for that which you used to do.

44. Verily, thus We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers).

45. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

46. (O you disbelievers)! Eat and enjoy yourselves (in this worldly life) for a little while. Verily, you are the Mujrimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals, etc.).

47. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

48. And when it is said to them: "Bow down yourself (in prayer)!" They bow not down (offer not their prayers).

49. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

50. Then in what statement after this (the Quran) will they believe?

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيدُوا ۖ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلِّ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤١﴾

وَفَوَاكِهَ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

كُلُوا وَتَبَتَّعُوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ ارْكَعُوا لَا يَرْكَعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ هَذَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

رکوعاتها ٢

٨ &lt; سُورَةُ النَّبَاِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٠

آياتها ٣٠

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. What are they asking (one another)?

عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. About the great news, (i.e. Islamic Monotheism, the Quran, which Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) brought and the Day of Resurrection, etc.),

عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾

3. About which they are in disagreement.

الَّذِي هُمْ فِيْهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Nay, they will come to know!

كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. Nay, again, they will come to know!

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Have We not made the earth as a bed,

اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْاَرْضَ مِهْدًا ﴿٦﴾

7. And the mountains as pegs?

وَ الْجِبَالَ اَوْتَادًا ﴿٧﴾

8. And We have created you in pairs (male and female, tall and short, good and bad, etc.).

وَ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا ﴿٨﴾

9. And have made your sleep as a thing for rest.

وَ جَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ﴿٩﴾

10. And have made the night as a covering (through its darkness),

وَ جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا ﴿١٠﴾

11. And have made the day for livelihood.

وَ جَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ﴿١١﴾



12. And We have built above you seven strong (heavens),

وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شَدِيدًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. And have made (therein) a shining lamp (sun).

وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. And have sent down from the rainy clouds abundant water.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. That We may produce therewith corn and vegetations,

لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. And gardens of thick growth.

وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. Verily, the Day of Decision is a fixed time,

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْقَضَاءِ كَانَ مَوْعِدًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. The Day when the Trumpet will be blown, and you shall come forth in crowds (groups);

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. And the heaven shall be opened, and it will become as gates,

وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. And the mountains shall be moved away from their places and they will be as if they were a mirage.

وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Truly, Hell is a place of ambush,

إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. A dwelling place for the Taghnoon (those who transgress the boundry limits set by Allah like polytheists, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, hypocrites, sinners, criminals, etc.),

لِلطَّاغِيثِينَ مَأْبَأًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. They will abide therein for ages,

لَبِثِينَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Nothing cool shall they taste therein, nor any drink.

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Except boiling water, and dirty wound discharges.

إِلَّا حَيْبًا وَغَسَاقًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. An exact recompense (according to their evil crimes).

27. For verily, they used not to look for a reckoning.

28. But they belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, and that which Our Prophet (Peace be upon him) brought) completely.

29. And all things We have recorded in a Book.

30. So taste you (the results of your evil actions); no increase shall We give you, except in torment.

31. Verily, for the Muttaqoon, there will be a success (Paradise);

32. Gardens and grapeyards;

33. And young full-breasted (mature) maidens of equal age;

34. And a full cup (of wine).

35. No Laghw (dirty, false, evil talk) shall they hear therein, nor lying;

36. A reward from your Lord, an ample calculated gift (according to the best of their good deeds).

37. (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth, and whatsoever is in between them, the Most Beneficent, none can dare to speak with Him (on the Day of Resurrection except after His Leave).

جَزَاءٌ وَّفَاقًا ۝٢٦

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا ۝٢٧

وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا ۝٢٨

وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا ۝٢٩

فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ۝٣٠

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا ۝٣١

حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا ۝٣٢

وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا ۝٣٣

وَكَأْسًا دِهَاقًا ۝٣٤

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذْبًا ۝٣٥

جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا ۝٣٦

رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنِ

لَا يَبْلُغُونَ مِنْهُ حَدًّا ۝٣٧



38. The Day that Ar-Rooh (Jibrael (Gabriel) or another angel) and the angels will stand forth in rows, none shall speak except him whom the Most Beneficent (Allah) allows, and he will speak what is right.

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ

صَوَابًا ﴿٣٨﴾

39. That is without doubt the True Day, so, whosoever wills, let him seek a place with (or a way to) His Lord (by obeying Him in this worldly life)!

ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ

مَآبًا ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Verily, We have warned you of a near torment, the Day when man will see that (the deeds) which his hands have sent forth, and the disbeliever will say: "Woe to me! Would that I were dust!"

إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ  
الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاؤُهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكٰفِرُ يَلَيْتَنِي

كُنْتُ تُرَابًا ﴿٤٠﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

٩ سورة النزعت مكية ٨١

آياتها ٣٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By those (angels) who pull out (the souls of the disbelievers and the wicked) with great violence;

وَالنُّزَعَاتِ عَرَقًا ﴿١﴾

2. By those (angels) who gently take out (the souls of the believers);

وَالنُّشِطَاتِ نَشْطًا ﴿٢﴾

3. And by those that swim along (i.e. angels or planets in their orbits, etc.).

وَالسَّابِحَاتِ سَبْحًا ﴿٣﴾

4. And by those that press forward as in a race (i.e. the angels or stars or the horses, etc.).

فَالسَّابِقَاتِ سَبْقًا ﴿٤﴾

5. And by those angels who arrange to do the Commands of their Lord, (so verily, you disbelievers will be called to account).

فَالْبَدِيبَاتِ أَمْرًا ﴿٥﴾

6. On the Day (when the first blowing of the Trumpet is blown), the earth and the mountains will shake violently (and everybody will die),

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ﴿٦﴾

7. The second blowing of the Trumpet follows it (and everybody will be raised up),

تَتَّبِعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ﴿٧﴾

8. (Some) hearts that Day will shake with fear and anxiety.

قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. Their eyes cast down.

أَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. They say: "Shall we indeed be returned to (our) former state of life?"

يَقُولُونَ عَرَانَا لَبَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. "Even after we are crumbled bones?"

عَرَا إِذْ كُنَّا عِظَامًا نَخِرَةً ﴿١١﴾

12. They say: "It would in that case, be a return with loss!"

قَالُوا اتِّلْكَ إِذْ كَرَّرْتُ خَاسِرَةً ﴿١٢﴾

13. But only, it will be a single Zajrah (shout (i.e., the second blowing of the Trumpet)). (See Verse 37:19).

فَأِنْبَاهِي زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. When, behold, they find themselves over the earth alive after their death,

فَإِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Has there come to you the story of Moosa (Moses)?

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ﴿١٥﴾

16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of Toowa,

إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ﴿١٦﴾

17. Go to Firaun (Pharaoh), verily, he has transgressed all bounds (in crimes, sins, polytheism, disbelief, etc.).

إِذْ هَبَّ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ﴿١٧﴾



18. And say to him: "Would you purify yourself (from the sin of disbelief by becoming a believer)",

19. And that I guide you to your Lord, so you should fear Him?

20. Then (Moosa (Moses)) showed him the great sign (miracles).

21. But (Firaun (Pharaoh)) belied and disobeyed;

22. Then he turned his back, striving hard (against Allah).

23. Then he gathered his people and cried aloud,

24. Saying: "I am your lord, most high",

25. So Allah, seized him with punishment for his last (i.e. his saying: "I am your lord, most high") (see Verse 79:24) and first ((i.e. his saying, "O chiefs! I know not that you have a god other than I" (see Verse 28:38)) transgression.

26. Verily, in this is an instructive admonition for whosoever fears Allah.

27. Are you more difficult to create, or is the heaven that He constructed?

28. He raised its height, and He has equally ordered it,

29. Its night He covers with darkness, and its forenoon He brings out (with light).

30. And after that He spread the earth;

فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَىٰ أَنْ تَزْكِيَ ١٨

وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشَىٰ ١٩

فَأَرَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ ٢٠

فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَىٰ ٢١

ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَىٰ ٢٢

فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَىٰ ٢٣

فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَىٰ ٢٤

فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْأَخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَىٰ ٢٥

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَنْ يَخْشَىٰ ٢٦

ءَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ السَّمَاءُ بَنَاهَا ٢٧

رَفَعَ سَبْكَهَا فَسَوَّاهَا ٢٨

وَأَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا ٢٩

وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ دَحَاهَا ٣٠

31. And brought forth therefrom its water and its pasture;

32. And the mountains He has fixed firmly;

33. (To be) a provision and benefit for you and your cattle.

34. But when there comes the greatest catastrophe (i.e. the Day of Recompense, etc.),

35. The Day when man shall remember what he strove for,

36. And Hell-fire shall be made apparent in full view for (every) one who sees,

37. Then, for him who Tagha (transgressed all bounds, in disbelief, oppression and evil deeds of disobedience to Allah).

38. And preferred the life of this world (by following his evil desires and lusts),

39. Verily, his abode will be Hell-fire;

40. But as for him who feared standing before his Lord, and restrained himself from impure evil desires, and lusts.

41. Verily, Paradise will be his abode.

42. They ask you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) about the Hour, - when will be its appointed time?

أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَمَرْعَاهَا ﴿٣١﴾

وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَاهَا ﴿٣٢﴾

مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الطَّامَّةُ الْكُبْرَى ﴿٣٤﴾

يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَى ﴿٣٥﴾

وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَنْ يَرَى ﴿٣٦﴾

فَأَمَّا مَنْ طَغَى ﴿٣٧﴾

وَأَشْرَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٣٨﴾

فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْبَاوَى ﴿٣٩﴾

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ

عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾

فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْبَاوَى ﴿٤١﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا ﴿٤٢﴾



43. You have no knowledge to say anything about it,

فِيمَ أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرِهَا ط

44. To your Lord belongs (the knowledge of) the term thereof?

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهَاهَا ط

45. You (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) are only a warner for those who fear it,

إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ مَنِ يَخْشَاهَا ط

46. The Day they see it, (it will be) as if they had not tarried (in this world) except an afternoon or a morning

كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ

صُحْبًا ط

ركوعها

٨٠ سُورَةُ عَبَسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢

آياتها ٢٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. (The Prophet (Peace be upon him)) frowned and turned away,

عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّى ط

2. Because there came to him the blind man (i.e. Abdullah bin Umm-Maktoom, who came to the Prophet (Peace be upon him) while he was preaching to one or some of the Quraish chiefs).

أَنْ جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَى ط

3. But what could tell you that per chance he might become pure (from sins)?

وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُ يَزَكَّى ط

4. Or that he might receive admonition, and that the admonition might profit him?

أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرَى ط

5. As for him who thinks himself self-sufficient,

أَمَّا مَنْ اسْتَعْنَى ط

6. To him you attend;

فَأَنْتَ لَهُ تَصَدَّى ط

7. What does it matter to you if he will not become pure (from disbelief, you are only a Messenger, your duty is to convey the Message of Allah).

8. But as to him who came to you running.

9. And is afraid (of Allah and His Punishment),

10. Of him you are neglectful and divert your attention to another,

11. Nay, (do not do like this), indeed it (these Verses of this Quran) are an admonition,

12. So whoever wills, let him pay attention to it.

13. (It is) in Records held (greatly) in honour (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz).

14. Exalted (in dignity), purified,

15. In the hands of scribes (angels).

16. Honourable and obedient.

17. Be cursed (the disbelieving) man! How ungrateful he is!

18. From what thing did He create him?

19. From Nutfah (male and female semen drops) He created him, and then set him in due proportion;

20. Then He makes the Path easy for him;

وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَزَّكَّىٰ ٤

وَأَمَّا مَنْ جَاءَكَ يَسْعَىٰ ٥

وَهُوَ يَخْشَىٰ ٦

فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهَىٰ ٧

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ٨

فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ ٩

فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ١٠

مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ١١

بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ ١٢

كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ١٣

قُتِلَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ ١٤

مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ١٥

مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَّرَهُ ١٦

ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ١٧



21. Then He causes him to die, and puts him in his grave;

ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Then, when it is His Will, He will resurrect him (again).

ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنشَرَهُ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Nay, but (man) has not done what He commanded him.

كَلَّا لَبَّأَيْقُضِ مَا أَمَرَهُ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Then let man look at his food,

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. That We pour forth water in abundance,

أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And We split the earth in clefts,

ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And We cause therein the grain to grow,

فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And grapes and clover plants (i.e. green fodder for the cattle),

وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And olives and date-palms,

وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And gardens, dense with many trees,

وَأَحْدَاقٍ غُلْبًا ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And fruits and Abba (herbage, etc.),

وَأَفَاكِهِ وَأَبًّا ﴿٣١﴾

32. (To be) a provision and benefit for you and your cattle.

مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِإِنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Then, when there comes As-Sakhkhah (the Day of Resurrections second blowing of Trumpet),

فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّاخَّةُ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. That Day shall a man flee from his brother,

يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْبُرءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And from his mother and his father,

وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And from his wife and his children.

وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ ط

37. Everyman, that Day, will have enough to make him careless of others.

لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ ط

38. Some faces that Day, will be bright (true believers of Islamic Monotheism).

وَجُوهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ ط

39. Laughing, rejoicing at good news (of Paradise).

صَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ط

40. And other faces, that Day, will be dust-stained;

وَجُوهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ ط

41. Darkness will cover them,

تَرَهَقَهَا ظُتْرَةٌ ط

42. Such will be the Kafarah (disbelievers in Allah, in His Oneness, and in His Messenger Muhammad (Peace be upon him), etc.), the Fajarah (wicked evil doers).

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكُفْرَةُ الْفَجْرَةُ ط

ركوعها

٨١ سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

آياتها ٢٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sun Kuwwirat (wound round and lost its light and is overthrown).

إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ ط

2. And when the stars shall fall;

وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَدَرَتْ ط

3. And when the mountains shall made to pass away;

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ ط

4. And when the pregnant she-camels shall be neglected;

وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ ط



5. And when the wild beasts shall be gathered together;

6. And when the seas shall become as blazing Fire or shall overflow;

7. And when the souls shall be joined with their bodies;

8. And when the female (infant) buried alive (as the pagan Arabs used to do) shall be questioned.

9. For what sin she was killed?

10. And when the written pages of deeds (good and bad) of every person shall be laid open;

11. And when the heaven shall be stripped off and taken away from its place;

12. And when Hell-fire shall be kindled to fierce ablaze.

13. And when Paradise shall be brought near,

14. (Then) every person will know what he has brought (of good and evil).

15. So verily, I swear by the planets that recede (i.e. disappear during the day and appear during the night).

16. And by the planets that move swiftly and hide themselves,

17. And by the night as it departs;

18. And by the dawn as it brightens;

وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ ﴿٥١﴾

وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَإِذَا الْمَوْءِدَةُ سُيِّدَتْ ﴿٥٤﴾

بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَإِذَا الْجَحِيمُ سُعِّرَتْ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُزْلِفَتْ ﴿٥٩﴾

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا أَحْضَرَتْ ﴿٦٠﴾

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالْخُنُوسِ ﴿٦١﴾

الْجَوَارِ الْكُنَّسِ ﴿٦٢﴾

وَالْيَلِ إِذَا عَسَّسَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ﴿٦٤﴾

19. Verily, this is the Word (this Quran brought by) a most honourable messenger (Jibrael (Gabriel), from Allah to the Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him)).

20. Owner of power, and high rank with (Allah) the Lord of the Throne,

21. Obeyed (by the angels), trustworthy there (in the heavens).

22. And (O people) your companion (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) is not a madman;

23. And indeed he (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) saw him (Jibrael (Gabriel)) in the clear horizon (towards the east).

24. And he (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) withholds not a knowledge of the unseen.

25. And it (the Quran) is not the word of the outcast Shaitan (Satan).

26. Then where are you going?

27. Verily, this (the Quran) is no less than a Reminder to (all) the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

28. To whomsoever among you who wills to walk straight,

29. And you will not, unless (it be) that Allah wills, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٩﴾

ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

مُطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِجُنُونٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ بِالْأُفُقِ الْبَيْنِ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾



ركوعها

## ٨٢ سُورَةُ الْإِنْفِطَارِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٢

آياتها ١٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. When the heaven is cleft asunder.

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ ﴿١﴾

2. And when the stars have fallen and scattered;

وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَثَرَتْ ﴿٢﴾

3. And when the seas are burst forth (got dried up);

وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ ﴿٣﴾

4. And when the graves are turned upside down (and they bring out their contents)

وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ ﴿٤﴾

5. (Then) a person will know what he has sent forward and (what he has) left behind (of good or bad deeds).

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَّرَتْ ﴿٥﴾

6. O man! What has made you careless concerning your Lord, the Most Generous?

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿٦﴾

7. Who created you, fashioned you perfectly, and gave you due proportion;

الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّاكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ﴿٧﴾

8. In whatever form He willed, He put you together.

فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ ﴿٨﴾

9. Nay! But you deny the Recompense (reward for good deeds and punishment for evil deeds).

كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُونَ بِالذِّينِ ﴿٩﴾

10. But verily, over you (are appointed angels in charge of mankind) to watch you ,

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَافِظِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Kiraman (honourable) Katibeen writing down (your deeds) ,

كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ ﴿١١﴾

12. They know all that you do.

يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Verily, the Abrar (pious and righteous) will be in delight (Paradise);

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And verily, the Fujjar (the wicked, disbelievers, sinners and evil-doers) will be in the blazing Fire (Hell),

وَإِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٍ ﴿١٤﴾

15. In which they will enter, and taste its burning flame on the Day of Recompense,

يَصْلَوْنَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And they (Al-Fujjar) will not be absent therefrom (i.e. will not go out from the Hell).

وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَائِبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And what will make you know what the Day of Recompense is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Again, what will make you know what the Day of Recompense is?

ثُمَّ مَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. (It will be) the Day when no person shall have power (to do) anything for another, and the Decision, that Day, will be (wholly) with Allah.

يَوْمَ لَا تَمَلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِّنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَالْأَمْرُ

يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ ﴿١٩﴾

رُكُوعَهَا

٨٣ سُورَةُ الطّٰفِيفِينِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٦

آيَاتُهَا ٣٦

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيفِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to Al-Mutaffifin (those who give less in measure and weight (decrease the rights of others)),

وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ ﴿١﴾

2. Those who, when they have to receive by measure from men, demand full measure,

الَّذِينَ إِذَا كُتِلُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ ﴿٢﴾



3. And when they have to give by measure or weight to men, give less than due.

4. Think they not that they will be resurrected (for reckoning),

5. On a Great Day,

6. The Day when (all) mankind will stand before the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)?

7. Nay! Truly, the Record (writing of the deeds) of the Fужjar (disbelievers, sinners, evil-doers and wicked) is (preserved) in Sijjeen.

8. And what will make you know what Sijjeen is?

9. A Register inscribed.

10. Woe, that Day, to those who deny ((Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, the Day of Resurrection, and Al-Qadar (Divine Preordainments)).

11. Those who deny the Day of Recompense.

12. And none can deny it except every transgressor beyond bounds, (in disbelief, oppression and disobedience of Allah, the sinner!)

13. When Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to him he says: "Tales of the ancients!"

14. Nay! But on their hearts is the Ran (covering of sins and evil deeds) which they used to earn.

وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَوْ وَزَنُوهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٤﴾

لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦﴾

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفُجَّارِ لَفِي سِجِّينَ ﴿٧﴾

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سِجِّينٌ ﴿٨﴾

كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ﴿٩﴾

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿١١﴾

وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾

إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

كَلَّا بَلْ رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا

يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Nay! Surely, they (evil-doers) will be veiled from seeing their Lord that Day.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّحُجُوبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Then, verily they will indeed enter and taste the burning flame of Hell

ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Then, it will be said to them: "This is what you used to deny!"

ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Nay! Verily, the Record (writing of the deeds) of Al-Abrar (the pious who fear Allah and avoid evil), is (preserved) in Illiyyoon.

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And what will make you know what Illiyyoon is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا عِلِّيُّونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. A Register inscribed.

كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. To which bear witness those nearest (to Allah, i.e. the angels).

يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Verily, Al-Abrar (the pious who fear Allah and avoid evil) will be in delight (Paradise).

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. On thrones, looking (at all things).

عَلَى الْأَرْآئِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. You will recognise in their faces the brightness of delight.

تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. They will be given to drink pure sealed wine.

يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَخْتُومٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. The last thereof (that wine) will be the smell of musk, and for this let (all) those strive who want to strive (i.e. hasten earnestly to the obedience of Allah).

خِتَبُهُ مِسْكٌ ۖ وَ فِي ذَٰلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ

الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. It (that wine) will be mixed with Tasneem.

وَمِزَاجُهُ مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾



28. A spring whereof drink those nearest to Allah.

عَيْنَا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Verily! (During the worldly life) those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And whenever they passed by them, used to wink one to another (in mockery);

وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَزُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And when they returned to their own people, they would return jesting;

وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمُ انْقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And when they saw them, they said: "Verily! These have indeed gone astray!"

وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. But they (disbelievers, sinners) had not been sent as watchers over them (the believers).

وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ حَٰفِظِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. But this Day (the Day of Resurrection) those who believe will laugh at the disbelievers

فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. On (high) thrones, looking (at all things).

عَلَى الْأَرْآئِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Are not the disbelievers paid (fully) for what they used to do?

هَلْ تُؤْتَوْنَ الْكُفَّارَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

ركوعها

٨٢ سُورَةُ الْإِنْشِقَاقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٣

آياتها ٢٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. When the heaven is split asunder,

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انشَقَّتْ ﴿١﴾

2. And listens and obeys its Lord, and it must do so;

وَآذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿٢﴾

3. And when the earth is stretched forth,

وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ﴿٣﴾

4. And has cast out all that was in it and became empty,

وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ﴿٤﴾

5. And listens and obeys its Lord, and it must do so;

وَآذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿٥﴾

6. O man! Verily, you are returning towards your Lord with your deeds and actions (good or bad), a sure returning, so you will meet (i.e. the results of your deeds which you did).

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا  
فَمُلَاقِيهِ ﴿٦﴾

7. Then, as for him who will be given his Record in his right hand,

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ ﴿٧﴾

8. He surely will receive an easy reckoning,

فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٨﴾

9. And will return to his family in joy!

وَيُنْقَلِبُ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ﴿٩﴾

10. But whosoever is given his Record behind his back,

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ وَرَاءَ ظَهْرِهِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. He will invoke (his) destruction,

فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُوا ثُبُورًا ﴿١١﴾

12. And shall enter a blazing Fire, and made to taste its burning.

وَيَصْلَىٰ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. Verily, he was among his people in joy!

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. Verily, he thought that he would never come back (to Us)!

إِنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ يَحُورَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Yes! Verily, his Lord has been ever beholding him!

بَلَىٰ إِنَّ رَبَّهُ كَانَ بِهِ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. So I swear by the afterglow of sunset;

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ ﴿١٦﴾



17. And by the night and whatever it gathers in its darkness;

وَاللَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And by the moon when it is at the full,

وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. You shall certainly travel from stage to stage (in this life and in the Hereafter).

لَتَتَرَكُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ ﴿١٩﴾

20. What is the matter with them, that they believe not?

فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they fall not prostrate,

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Nay, (on the contrary), those who disbelieve, belie (Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) and whatever he brought, i.e. this Quran and Islamic Monotheism, etc.).

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُكْذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And Allah knows best what they gather (of good and bad deeds),

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. So announce to them a painful torment.

فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Save those who believe and do righteous good deeds, for them is a reward that will never come to an end (i.e. Paradise).

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ

غَيْرٌ مَّسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

ركوعها ١

٨٥ سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢

آياتها ٢٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the heaven, holding the big stars.

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ ﴿١﴾

2. And by the Promised Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection);

وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ﴿٢﴾

3. And by the witnessing day (i.e. Friday), and by the witnessed day (i.e. the day of Arafat (Hajj) the ninth of Dhul-Heejah);

وَشَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. Cursed were the people of the ditch (the story of the Boy and the King).

قُتِلَ أَصْحَابُ الْأُخْدُودِ ﴿٤﴾

5. Fire supplied (abundantly) with fuel,

النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوُقُودِ ﴿٥﴾

6. When they sat by it (fire),

إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. And they witnessed what they were doing against the believers (i.e. burning them).

وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. They had nothing against them, except that they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty, Worthy of all Praise!

وَمَا نَقَبُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ

الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٨﴾

9. Who, to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth! And Allah is Witness over everything.

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ

عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. Verily, those who put into trial the believing men and believing women (by torturing them and burning them), and then do not turn in repentance, (to Allah), will have the torment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the burning Fire.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ

لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ

الْحَرِيقِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Verily, those who believe and do righteous good deeds, for them will be Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise). That is the great success.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ

جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ



12. Verily, (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) the Grip (Punishment) of your Lord is severe.

13. Verily, He it is Who begins (punishment) and repeats (punishment in the Hereafter) (or originates the creation of everything, and then repeats it on the Day of Resurrection).

14. And He is Oft-Forgiving, full of love (towards the pious who are real true believers of Islamic Monotheism),

15. Owner of the throne, the Glorious

16. He does what He intends (or wills).

17. Has the story reached you of the hosts,

18. Of Firaun (Pharaoh) and Thamood?

19. Nay! The disbelievers (persisted) in denying (Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) and his Message of Islamic Monotheism).

20. And Allah encompasses them from behind! (i.e. all their deeds are within His Knowledge, and He will requite them for their deeds).

21. Nay! This is a Glorious Quran,

22. (Inscribed) in Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz (The Preserved Tablet)!

الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿١١﴾

إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ ﴿١٣﴾

وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ ﴿١٤﴾

ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾

فَعَالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾

هَلْ أَتَكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ﴿١٧﴾

فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٨﴾

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ﴿١٩﴾

وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ ﴿٢١﴾

فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

رکوعها

## ٨٦ سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٦

آياتها &gt;

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the heaven, and At-Tariq (the night-comer, i.e. the bright star);

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ﴿١﴾

2. And what will make you to know what At-Tariq (night-comer) is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ﴿٢﴾

3. (It is) the star of piercing brightness;

النَّجْمِ الثَّاقِبِ ﴿٣﴾

4. There is no human being but has a protector over him (or her) (i.e. angels incharge of each human being guarding him, writing his good and bad deeds, etc.)

إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَّبَاءَ عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. So let man see from what he is created!

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ﴿٥﴾

6. He is created from a water gushing forth

خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ ﴿٦﴾

7. Proceeding from between the backbone and the ribs,

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ ﴿٧﴾

8. Verily, (Allah) is Able to bring him back (to life)!

إِنَّهُ عَلَى رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. The Day when all the secrets (deeds, prayers, fasting, etc.) will be examined (as to their truth).

يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ ﴿٩﴾

10. Then will (man) have no power, nor any helper.

فَبَالَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ ﴿١٠﴾

11. By the sky (having rain clouds) which gives rain, again and again.

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ ﴿١١﴾



12. And the earth which splits (with the growth of trees and plants),

وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Verily! This (the Quran) is the Word that separates (the truth from falsehood, and commands strict legal laws for mankind to cut the roots of evil).

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And it is not a thing for amusement.

وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Verily, they are but plotting a plot (against you O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)).

إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. And I (too) am planning a plan.

وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. So give a respite to the disbelievers. Deal you gently with them for a while.

فَسَهِّلْ الْكُفْرَيْنَ أَمْهِلْهُمْ رُوَيْدًا ﴿١٧﴾

رکوعها

٨٤ سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨

آياتها ١٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Glorify the Name of your Lord, the Most High,

سَبِّحِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى ﴿١﴾

2. Who has created (everything), and then proportioned it;

الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى ﴿٢﴾

3. And Who has measured (preordainments for each and everything even to be blessed or wretched); then guided (i.e. showed mankind the right as well as wrong paths, and guided the animals to pasture);

وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى ﴿٣﴾

4. And Who brings out the pasturage,

وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى ﴿٤﴾

5. And then makes it dark stubble.

فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَى ط

6. We shall make you to recite (the Quran), so you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) shall not forget (it),

سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى ط

7. Except what Allah, may will, He knows what is apparent and what is hidden.

إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ط إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَى ط

8. And We shall make easy for you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) the easy way (i.e. the doing of righteous deeds).

وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَى ط

9. Therefore remind (men) in case the reminder profits (them).

فَذَكِّرْ إِن نَّفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَى ط

10. The reminder will be received by him who fears (Allah),

سَيَذَكِّرْكَ مَنْ يَخْشَى ط

11. But it will be avoided by the wretched,

وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشْقَى ط

12. Who will enter the great Fire and made to taste its burning,

الَّذِي يَصْلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى ط

13. Wherein he will neither die (to be in rest) nor live (a good living).

ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى ط

14. Indeed whosoever purifies himself (by avoiding polytheism and accepting Islamic Monotheism) shall achieve success,

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّى ط

15. And remembers (glorifies) the Name of his Lord (worships none but Allah), and prays (five compulsory prayers and Nawafil additional prayers).

وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى ط

16. Nay, you prefer the life of this world;

بَلْ تُوْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ط

17. Although the Hereafter is better and more lasting.

وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ط



18. Verily! This is in the former Scriptures,

إِنَّ هَذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى ﴿٦٨﴾

19. The Scriptures of Ibrahim (Abraham) and Moosa (Moses).

صُّحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى ﴿٦٩﴾

رُكُوعَهَا

٨٨ سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٨

آيَاتُهَا ٢٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there come to you the narration of the overwhelming (i.e. the Day of Resurrection);

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ ﴿١﴾

2. Some faces, that Day, will be humiliated (in the Hell-fire, i.e. the faces of all disbelievers, Jews and Christians, etc.).

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. Labouring (hard in the worldly life by worshipping others besides Allah), weary (in the Hereafter with humility and disgrace).

عَامِلَةٌ نَاصِبَةٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. They will enter in the hot blazing Fire,

تَصَلَّى نَارًا حَامِيَةً ﴿٤﴾

5. They will be given to drink from a boiling spring,

تُسْقَى مِنْ عَيْنٍ أَنْبِيَةٍ ﴿٥﴾

6. No food will there be for them but a poisonous thorny plant,

لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِيعٍ ﴿٦﴾

7. Which will neither nourish nor avail against hunger.

لَا يُسَبِّنُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. (Other) faces, that Day, will be joyful,

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَاعِبَةٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. Glad with their endeavour (for their good deeds which they did in this world, along with the true Faith of Islamic Monotheism).

لَسَعِيهَا رَاضِيَةٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. In a lofty Paradise.

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ١٠

11. Where they shall neither hear harmful speech nor falsehood,

لَّا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لَاغِيَةً ١١

12. Therein will be a running spring,

فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ١٢

13. Therein will be thrones raised high,

فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌ ١٣

14. And cups set at hand.

وَأَكْوَابٌ مَّوْضُوعَةٌ ١٤

15. And cushions set in rows,

وَنَارِقٌ مَّصْفُوفَةٌ ١٥

16. And rich carpets (all) spread out.

وَزَرَابٍ مَبْشُورَةٌ ١٦

17. Do they not look at the camels, how they are created?

أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ ١٧

18. And at the heaven, how it is raised?

وَالِى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ ١٨

19. And at the mountains, how they are rooted and fixed firm?

وَالِى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ ١٩

20. And at the earth, how it is spread out?

وَالِى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ ٢٠

21. So remind them (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)), you are only a one who reminds.

فَذَكِّرْ ۗ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ٢١

22. You are not a dictator over them.

لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصَبِيْرٍ ٢٢

23. Save the one who turns away and disbelieves

إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ وَكَفَرَ ٢٣

24. Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.

فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ ٢٤



25. Verily, to Us will be their return;

إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا أِيَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Then verily, for Us will be their reckoning.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

رُكُوعُهَا

٨٩ سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠

آيَاتُهَا ٣٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the dawn;

وَالْفَجْرِ ﴿١﴾

2. By the ten nights (i.e. the first ten days of the month of Dhul-Heejah) ,

وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. And by the even and the odd (of all the creations of Allah).

وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ﴿٣﴾

4. And by the night when it departs.

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسِرَ ﴿٤﴾

5. There is indeed in them (the above oaths) sufficient proofs for men of understanding (and that, they should avoid all kinds of sins and disbeliefs, etc.)!

هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِذِي حِجْرٍ ﴿٥﴾

6. Did you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) not see (thought) how your Lord dealt with Ad (people)?

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ﴿٦﴾

7. Who were very tall like lofty pillars,

إِرْمَذَاتِ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٧﴾

8. The like of which were not created in the land?

الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿٨﴾

9. And (with) Thamood (people), who cut (hewed) out rocks in the valley (to make dwellings)?

وَشَوْدَدِ الَّذِينَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ﴿٩﴾

10. And (with) Firaun (Pharaoh), who had pegs (who used to torture men by binding them to pegs)?

وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Who did transgress beyond bounds in the lands (in the disobedience of Allah).

الَّذِينَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿١١﴾

12. And made therein much mischief.

فَاكْثَرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. So your Lord poured on them different kinds of severe torment.

فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Verily, your Lord is Ever Watchful (over them).

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِالْمِرْصَادِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. As for man, when his Lord tries him by giving him honour and gifts,

فَأَمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَ

then he says (puffed up): "My Lord has honoured me."

نَعَبَهُ ۗ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ ﴿١٥﴾

16. But when He tries him, by straitening his means of life, he says: "My Lord has humiliated me!"

وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ ۗ

فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَهَانَنِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Nay! But you treat not the orphans with kindness and generosity (i.e. you neither treat them well, nor give them their exact right of inheritance)!

كَلَّا بَلْ لَا تَكْرُمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And urge not on the feeding of AlMiskeen (the poor)!

وَلَا تَحْضُونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمُسْكِينِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And you devour inheritance all with greed,

وَتَأْكُلُونَ التُّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَبًّا ﴿١٩﴾

20. And you love wealth with much love!

وَتُحِبُّونَ الْبَالِ حُبًّا جَبًّا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Nay! When the earth is ground to powder,

كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ﴿٢١﴾



22. And your Lord comes with the angels in rows,

وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And Hell will be brought near that Day. On that Day will man remember, but how will that remembrance (then) avail him?

وَجَاءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ

الْإِنْسَانُ وَأَنَّى لَهُ الذِّكْرَى ﴿٢٣﴾

24. He will say: "Alas! Would that I had sent forth (good deeds) for (this) my life!"

يَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي ﴿٢٤﴾

25. So on that Day, none will punish as He will punish.

فِيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And none will bind as He will bind.

وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. (It will be said to the pious): "O (you) the one in (complete) rest and satisfaction!

يَا أَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْبُطِينَةُ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. "Come back to your Lord, Well-pleased (yourself) and well-pleasing unto Him!

ارْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَةً ﴿٢٨﴾

29. "Enter you, then, among My honoured slaves,

فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي ﴿٢٩﴾

30. "And enter you My Paradise!"

وَادْخُلِي جَنَّتِي ﴿٣٠﴾

رکوعها ١

٩٠ سُورَةُ الْبَلَدِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٥

آياتها ٢٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. I swear by this city (Makkah);

لَا أُقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿١﴾

2. And you are free (from sin, to punish the enemies of Islam on the

وَأَنْتَ حَلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿٢﴾

Day of the conquest) in this city (Makkah) ,

3. And by the begetter (i.e. Adam ) and that which he begot (i.e. his progeny);

4. Verily, We have created man in toil.

5. Thinks he that none can overcome him?

6. He says (boastfully): "I have wasted wealth in abundance!"

7. Thinks he that none sees him?

8. Have We not made for him a pair of eyes?

9. And a tongue and a pair of lips?

10. And shown him the two ways (good and evil)?

11. But he has made no effort to pass on the path that is steep.

12. And what will make you know the path that is steep?

13. (It is) Freeing a neck (slave, etc.)

14. Or giving food in a day of hunger (famine),

15. To an orphan near of kin.

16. Or to a Miskeen (poor) afflicted with misery.

وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدًا ۝٣

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ ۝٤

أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَنْ يُقَدِّرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ ۝٥

يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا ۝٦

أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَكَ أَحَدٌ ۝٧

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۝٨

وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۝٩

وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ۝١٠

فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ ۝١١

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ۝١٢

فَكَرْبَةً ۝١٣

أَوْ اطْعَمٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ ۝١٤

يَتِيًّا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ۝١٥

أَوْ مِسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ۝١٦



17. Then he became one of those who believed, and recommended one another to perseverance and patience, and (also) recommended one another to pity and compassion.

ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَ

تَوَاصَوْا بِالرَّحْمَةِ ط

18. They are those on the Right Hand (the dwellers of Paradise),

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ط

19. But those who disbelieved in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they are those on the Left Hand (the dwellers of Hell).

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَاهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ط

20. The Fire will be shut over them (i.e. they will be enveloped by the Fire without any opening or window or outlet.

عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ ط

رُكُوعُهَا

٩١ سُورَةُ الشَّهِسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٦

آيَاتُهَا ١٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. And by the sun and its brightness;

ع وَالشَّهِسِ وَضُحَاهَا ط

2. And by the moon as it follows it (the sun);

ع وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَّهَا ط

3. And by the day as it shows up (the sun) brightness;

ع وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّهَا ط

4. And by the night as it conceals it (the sun);

ع وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا ط

5. And by the heaven and Him Who built it;

ع وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَاهَا ط

6. And by the earth and Him Who spread it,

ع وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَّحَاهَا ط

7. And by Nafs (Adam or a person or a soul, etc.), and Him Who perfected him in proportion;

وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّيْتَهَا ﴿٧﴾

8. Then He showed him what is wrong for him and what is right for him;

فَالْتَمَهَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا ﴿٨﴾

9. Indeed he succeeds who purifies his ownself (i.e. obeys and performs all that Allah ordered, by following the true Faith of Islamic Monotheism and by doing righteous good deeds).

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا ﴿٩﴾

10. And indeed he fails who corrupts his ownself (i.e. disobeys what Allah has ordered by rejecting the true Faith of Islamic Monotheism or by following polytheism, etc. or by doing every kind of evil wicked deeds).

وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّاهَا ﴿١٠﴾

11. Thamood (people) denied (their Prophet) through their transgression (by rejecting the true Faith of Islamic Monotheism, and by following polytheism, and by committing every kind of sin).

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَغْوَاهَا ﴿١١﴾

12. When the most wicked man among them went forth (to kill the she-camel).

إِذِ انْبَعَثَ أَشْقَاهَا ﴿١٢﴾

13. But the Messenger of Allah (Salih (Saleh) ) said to them: "Be cautious! Fear the evil end. That is the she-camel of Allah! (Do not harm it) and bar it not from having its drink!"

فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقْيَاهَا ﴿١٣﴾

14. Then they denied him and they killed it. So their Lord destroyed them because of their sin, and made them equal in destruction (i.e. all grades of people, rich and poor, strong and weak, etc.)!

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا ﴿١٤﴾ فَدمدم عليهم ربهم

بِذُنُوبِهِمْ فَسَوَّاهَا ﴿١٤﴾

15. And He (Allah) feared not the consequences thereof.

وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبَاهَا ﴿١٥﴾



ركوعها

## سُورَةُ الْيَلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩

آياتها ٢١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the night as it envelops;

وَالْيَلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى ﴿١﴾

2. And by the day as it appears in brightness;

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى ﴿٢﴾

3. And by Him Who created male and female;

وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى ﴿٣﴾

4. Certainly, your efforts and deeds are diverse (different in aims and purposes);

إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّى ﴿٤﴾

5. As for him who gives (in charity) and keeps his duty to Allah and fears Him,

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَى وَاتَّقَى ﴿٥﴾

6. And believes in Al-Husna.

وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنَى ﴿٦﴾

7. We will make smooth for him the path of ease (goodness).

فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْيُسْرَى ﴿٧﴾

8. But he who is greedy miser and thinks himself self-sufficient .

وَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَى ﴿٨﴾

9. And gives the lie to Al-Husna (see Verse No: 6 footnote);

وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَى ﴿٩﴾

10. We will make smooth for him the path for evil;

فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْعُسْرَى ﴿١٠﴾

11. And what will his wealth benefit him when he goes down (in destruction).

وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى ﴿١١﴾

12. Truly! Ours it is (to give) guidance,

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَى ﴿١٢﴾

13. And truly, unto Us (belong) the last (Hereafter) and the first (this world).

وَأَنَّ لَنَا الْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَى ﴿١٣﴾

14. Therefore I have warned you of a Fire blazing fiercely (Hell);

فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّى ﴿١٤﴾

15. None shall enter it save the most wretched,

لَا يَصْلُهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَى ﴿١٥﴾

16. Who denies and turns away.

الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ﴿١٦﴾

17. And Al-Muttaqoon (the pious and righteous - see V.2:2) will be far removed from it (Hell).

وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْأَتْقَى ﴿١٧﴾

18. He who spends his wealth for increase in self-purification,

الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّى ﴿١٨﴾

19. And have in his mind no favour from anyone for which a reward is expected in return,

وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى ﴿١٩﴾

20. Except only the desire to seek the Countenance of his Lord, the Most High;

إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَى ﴿٢٠﴾

21. He surely will be pleased (when he will enter Paradise).

وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضَى ﴿٢١﴾

ركوعها

٩٣ سُورَةُ الضُّحَى مَكِّيَّةٌ ١١

آياتها ١١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the forenoon (after sun-rise);

وَالضُّحَى ﴿١﴾

2. And by the night when it is still (or darkens);

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَى ﴿٢﴾

3. Your Lord (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) has neither forsaken you nor hated you.

مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَى ﴿٣﴾



4. And indeed the Hereafter is better for you than the present (life of this world).

وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْأُولَىٰ ۝٣

5. And verily, your Lord will give you (all i.e. good) so that you shall be well-pleased.

وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَىٰ ۝٥

6. Did He not find you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) an orphan and gave you a refuge?

أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَىٰ ۝٦

7. And He found you unaware (of the Quran, its legal laws, and Prophethood, etc.) and guided you?

وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَىٰ ۝٧

8. And He found you poor, and made you rich (selfsufficient with selfcontentment, etc.)?

وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَىٰ ۝٨

9. Therefore, treat not the orphan with oppression,

فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ ۝٩

10. And repulse not the beggar;

وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ ۝١٠

11. And proclaim the Grace of your Lord (i.e. the Prophethood and all other Graces).

وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ۝١١

رکوعها ١

٩٢ سُورَةُ الْمَنْشُورِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٢

آياتها ٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Have We not opened your breast for you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him))?

أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ۝١

2. And removed from you your burden,

وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ ۝٢

3. Which weighed down your back?

الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ۝٣

4. And raised high your fame?

وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ﴿٣﴾

5. So verily, with the hardship, there is relief,

فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ﴿٥﴾

6. Verily, with the hardship, there is relief (i.e. there is one hardship with two reliefs, so one hardship cannot overcome two reliefs).

إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ﴿٦﴾

7. So when you have finished (from your occupation), then stand up for Allahs worship (i.e. stand up for prayer).

فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ ﴿٧﴾

8. And to your Lord (Alone) turn (all your intentions and hopes and) your invocations.

وَالِى رَّبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ ﴿٨﴾

ركوعها ١

٩٥ سُورَةُ التِّينِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨

آياتها ٨

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the fig, and the olive,

وَالتِّينِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ ﴿١﴾

2. By Mount Sinai,

وَطُورِ سَيْنِينَ ﴿٢﴾

3. And by this city of security (Makkah) ,

وَهَذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ ﴿٣﴾

4. Verily, We created man of the best stature (mould),

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾

5. Then We reduced him to the lowest of the low,

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Save those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous deeds, then they shall have a reward without end (Paradise).

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ

أَجْرٌ غَيْرٌ مَّسْنُونٍ ﴿٦﴾



7. Then what (or who) causes you (O disbelievers) to deny the Recompense (i.e. Day of Resurrection)?

فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالذِّينِ ط

8. Is not Allah the Best of judges?

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمِ الْحَكَمِينَ ط

رکوعها

٩٦ سُورَةُ الْعَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

آياتها ١٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Read! In the Name of your Lord,  
Who has created (all that exists),

اقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ ط

2. Has created man from a clot (a  
piece of thick coagulated blood).

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ط

3. Read! And your Lord is the Most  
Generous,

اقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ ط

4. Who has taught (the writing) by  
the pen (the first person to write was  
Prophet Idrees (Enoch) ),

الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ط

5. Has taught man that which he  
knew not.

عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ط

6. Nay! Verily, man does transgress all  
bounds (in disbelief and evil deed, etc.).

كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَيْطَغَى ط

7. Because he considers himself self-  
sufficient.

أَنْ رَأَاهُ اسْتَغْنَى ط

8. Surely! Unto your Lord is the  
return.

إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعَى ط

9. Have you (O Muhammad (Peace  
be upon him)) seen him (i.e. Aboo  
Jahl) who prevents,

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَى ط

10. A slave (Muhammad (Peace be  
upon him)) when he prays?

عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّى ط

11. Tell me, if he (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) is on the guidance (of Allah)?

أَرَعَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ

12. Or enjoins piety?

أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوَىٰ

13. Tell me if he (the disbeliever, Aboo Jahl) denies (the truth, i.e. this Quran), and turns away?

أَرَعَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ

14. Knows he not that Allah does see (what he does)?

أَلَمْ يَعْلَم بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَىٰ

15. Nay! If he (Aboo Jahl) ceases not, We will catch him by the forelock,

كَلَّا لَئِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهِ لَنَسْفَعًا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ

16. A lying, sinful forelock!

نَاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ

17. Then, let him call upon his council (of helpers),

فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُ

18. We will call the guards of Hell (to deal with him)!

سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ

19. Nay! (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him))! Do not obey him (Aboo Jahl). Fall prostrate and draw near to Allah!

كَلَّا لَا تَطِعْهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ

ركوعها

٩٠ سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٥

آياتها ٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Verily! We have sent it (this Quran) down in the night of Al-Qadr (Decree)

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

2. And what will make you know what the night of Al-Qadr (Decree) is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ



3. The night of Al-Qadr (Decree) is better than a thousand months (i.e. worshipping Allah in that night is better than worshipping Him a thousand months, i.e. 83 years and 4 months).

4. Therein descend the angels and the Rooh (Jibrael (Gabriel)) by Allahs Permission with all Decrees,

5. Peace! (All that night, there is Peace and Goodness from Allah to His believing slaves) until the appearance of dawn.

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ  
مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطَلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ﴿٣٧﴾

ركوعها

٩٨ سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠٠

آياتها ٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve from among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) and among Al-Mushrikoon, were not going to leave (their disbelief) until there came to them clear evidence.

2. A Messenger (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) from Allah, reciting (the Quran) purified pages (purified from Al-Batil (falsehood, etc.)).

3. Containing correct and straight laws from Allah.

4. And the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) differed not until after there came to them clear evidence. (i.e. Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) and whatever was revealed to him).

لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَ  
الْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ﴿١﴾

رَسُولٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُوا صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ﴿٢﴾

فِيهَا كُتُبٌ قَيِّمَةٌ ﴿٣﴾

وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ  
مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَةُ ﴿٤﴾

5. And they were commanded not, but that they should worship Allah, and worship none but Him Alone (abstaining from ascribing partners to Him), and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat: and that is the right religion.

وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ  
الدِّينَ ۗ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا  
الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ الْقَيِّمَةِ ۝

6. Verily, those who disbelieve (in the religion of Islam, the Quran and Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) from among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) and Al-Mushrikoon will abide in the Fire of Hell. They are the worst of creatures.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَ  
المُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ  
أُولَئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝

7. Verily, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messenger Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) including all obligations ordered by Islam) and do righteous good deeds, they are the best of creatures.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ  
هُم خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝

8. Their reward with their Lord is Adn (Eden) Paradise (Gardens of Eternity), underneath which rivers flow, they will abide therein forever, Allah Well-Pleased with them, and they with Him. That is for him who fears his Lord.

جَزَاءُ وَّهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ  
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ  
عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ۗ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ ۝

رُكُوعُهَا

٩٩ سُورَةُ الزَّلْزَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٣

آيَاتُهَا ٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. When the earth is shaken with its (final) earthquake.

إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۝



2. And when the earth throws out its burdens,

وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ﴿٢﴾

3. And man will say: "What is the matter with it?"

وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ﴿٣﴾

4. That Day it will declare its information (about all what happened over it of good or evil).

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا ﴿٤﴾

5. Because your Lord has inspired it.

بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَى لَهَا ﴿٥﴾

6. That Day mankind will proceed in scattered groups that they may be shown their deeds.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصُدُّرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لَّيُرْوَىٰ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٦﴾

7. So whosoever does good equal to the weight of an atom (or a small ant), shall see it.

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ﴿٧﴾

8. And whosoever does evil equal to the weight of an atom (or a small ant), shall see it.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ﴿٨﴾

رُكُوعُهَا

سُورَةُ الْعُدَيْتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٣

آيَاتُهَا ١١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the (steeds) that run, with panting (breath),

وَالْعُدَيْتِ ضَبْحًا ﴿١﴾

2. Striking sparks of fire (by their hooves),

فَالْمُورِيَّتِ قَدْحًا ﴿٢﴾

3. And scouring to the raid at dawn

فَالْبَغِيرَتِ صُبْحًا ﴿٣﴾

4. And raise the dust in clouds the while,

فَأَثَرُنَ بِهِ نَفْعًا ﴿٤﴾

5. Penetrating forthwith as one into the midst (of the foe);

فَوَسْطُنَ بِهِ جَبْعًا ﴿٥﴾

6. Verily! Man (disbeliever) is ungrateful to his Lord;

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. And to that fact he bears witness (by his deeds);

وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَلِكٍ لَّشَهِيدٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And verily, he is violent in the love of wealth.

وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. Knows he not that when the contents of the graves are brought out and poured forth (all mankind is resurrected).

أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٩﴾

10. And that which is in the breasts (of men) shall be made known.

وَ حُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Verily, that Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) their Lord will be Well-Acquainted with them (as to their deeds), (and will reward them for their deeds).

إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

ركوعها ١

١٠١ سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٠

آياتها ١١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Al-Qariah (the striking Hour i.e. the Day of Resurrection),

الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿١﴾

2. What is the striking (Hour)?

مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿٢﴾

3. And what will make you know what the striking (Hour) is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿٣﴾

4. It is a Day whereon mankind will be like moths scattered about,

يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ ﴿٤﴾

5. And the mountains will be like carded wool,

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ ﴿٥﴾



6. Then as for him whose balance (of good deeds) will be heavy,
7. He will live a pleasant life (in Paradise).
8. But as for him whose balance (of good deeds) will be light,
9. He will have his home in Hawiyah (pit, i.e. Hell).
10. And what will make you know what it is?
11. (It is) a hot blazing Fire!

فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ﴿٦﴾

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ﴿٧﴾

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ﴿٨﴾

فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ ﴿٩﴾

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَ ﴿١٠﴾

نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ﴿١١﴾

ركوعها ١

سُورَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٢

آياتها ٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. The mutual rivalry for piling up of worldly things diverts you,
2. Until you visit the graves (i.e. till you die).
3. Nay! You shall come to know!
4. Again, Nay! You shall come to know!
5. Nay! If you knew with a sure knowledge (the end result of piling up, you would not have occupied yourselves in worldly things)
6. Verily, You shall see the blazing Fire (Hell)!

أَلْهَمُّ التَّكَاثُرِ ﴿١﴾

حَتَّى زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ﴿٢﴾

كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾

كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٥﴾

لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيمَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And again, you shall see it with certainty of sight!

ثُمَّ لَتَرُونَهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٢﴾

8. Then, on that Day, you shall be asked about the delight (you indulged in, in this world)!

ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٣﴾

ركوعها ١

١٠٣ سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٣

آياتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By Al-Asr (the time).

وَالْعَصْرِ ﴿١﴾

2. Verily! Man is in loss,

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِفِي خُسْرٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. Except those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, and recommend one another to the truth (i.e. order one another to perform all kinds of good deeds (Al-Marroof) which Allah has ordained, and abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds (Al-Munkar) which Allah has forbidden), and recommend one another to patience (for the sufferings, harms, and injuries which one may encounter in Allahs Cause during preaching His religion of Islamic Monotheism or Jihad, etc.).

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَّصُوا

بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَّصُوا بِالصَّبْرِ ﴿٣﴾



ركوعها

سُورَةُ الْهُزْرِهٖ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٢

آياتها ٩

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to every slanderer and backbiter.

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّهْمَزَةٍ

2. Who has gathered wealth and counted it,

الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ

3. He thinks that his wealth will make him last forever!

يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ

4. Nay! Verily, he will be thrown into the crushing Fire.

كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطْبَةِ

5. And what will make you know what the crushing Fire is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحُطْبَةُ

6. The fire of Allah, kindled,

نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمُوَقَّدَةُ

7. Which leaps up over the hearts,

الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْآفِدَةِ

8. Verily, it shall be closed in on them,

إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ

9. In pillars stretched forth (i.e. they will be punished in the Fire with pillars, etc.).

فِي عَمَدٍ مُّبَدَّدَةٍ

ركوعها

سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٩

آياتها ٥

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) not seen how your Lord dealt with the Owners of the Elephant?

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ

(The elephant army which came from Yemen under the command of Abrahah Al-Ashram intending to destroy the Kabah at Makkah).

2. Did He not make their plot go astray?

أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ ﴿٢١﴾

3. And sent against them birds, in flocks,

وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ ﴿٢٢﴾

4. Striking them with stones of Sijjeel.

تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

5. And made them like an empty field of stalks (of which the corn has been eaten up by cattle).

فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّا كُولٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

رُكُوعَاتِهَا

١٠٦ سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٩

آيَاتِهَا ٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. (It is a great Grace and Protection from Allah), for the taming of the Quraish,

لَا يَلْفِ قُرَيْشٍ ﴿١﴾

2. (And with all those Allahs Grace and Protections for their taming, We cause) the (Quraish) caravans to set forth safe in winter (to the south), and in summer (to the north without any fear),

إِلْفِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ ﴿٢﴾

3. So let them worship (Allah) the Lord of this House (the Kabah in Makkah).

فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ ﴿٣﴾

4. (He) Who has fed them against hunger, and has made them safe from fear.

الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِّنْ جُوعٍ ۖ وَآمَنَهُمْ مِّنْ

خَوْفٍ ﴿٤﴾



رکوعها

سُورَةُ الْبَاعُونَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠٨

آياتها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you seen him who denies the Recompense?
2. That is he who repulses the orphan (harshly),
3. And urges not the feeding of Al-Miskeen (the poor),
4. So woe unto those performers of Salat (prayers) (hypocrites),
5. Who delay their Salat (prayer) from their stated fixed times,
6. Those who do good deeds only to be seen (of men),
7. And refuse Al-Maoun (small kindnesses e.g. salt, sugar, water, etc.).

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالذِّينِ ١

فَذَلِكِ الَّذِي يَدْعُ الْيَتِيمَ ٢

وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْبُسْكِينِ ٣

فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ ٤

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ ٥

الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرَآءُونَ ٦

وَيَنْعُونَ الْبَاعُونَ ٧

رکوعها

سُورَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٥

آياتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Verily, We have granted you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) Al-Kauthar (a river in Paradise);
2. Therefore turn in prayer to your Lord and sacrifice (to Him only).
3. For he who makes you angry (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)), - he will be cut off (from every good thing in this world and in the Hereafter).

إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ١

فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرْ ٢

إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ ٣

رکوعها

سُورَةُ الْكُفْرُونَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٨

آياتها ٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Say (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him) to these Mushrikoon and Kafiroom): "O Al-Kafiroom (disbelievers in Allah, in His Oneness, in His Angels, in His Books, in His Messengers, in the Day of Resurrection, and in Al-Qadar, etc.)!

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكُفْرُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. "I worship not that which you worship,

لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. "Nor will you worship that which I worship.

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبُدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ﴿٣﴾

4. "And I shall not worship that which you are worshipping.

وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ ﴿٤﴾

5. "Nor will you worship that which I worship.

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبُدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ﴿٥﴾

6. "To you be your religion, and to me my religion (Islamic Monotheism)."

لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ﴿٦﴾

رکوعها

سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٢

آياتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. When comes the Help of Allah (to you, O Muhammad (Peace be upon him) against your enemies) and the conquest (of Makkah),

إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ﴿١﴾

2. And you see that the people enter Allahs religion (Islam) in crowds,

وَرَأَيْتِ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا ﴿٢﴾



3. So glorify the Praises of your Lord, and ask for His Forgiveness. Verily, He is the One Who accepts the repentance and forgives.

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا

ركوعها

۱۱۱ سُورَةُ الذَّهَبِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦

آياتها ٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Perish the two hands of Aboo Lahab (an uncle of the Prophet), and perish he!

تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ

2. His wealth and his children (etc.) will not benefit him!

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ

3. He will be burnt in a Fire of blazing flames!

سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ

4. And his wife too, who carries wood (thorns of Sadan which she used to put on the way of the Prophet (Peace be upon him), or use to slander him).

وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ

5. In her neck is a twisted rope of Masad (palm fibre).

فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ

ركوعها

۱۱۲ سُورَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢

آياتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Say (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)): "He is Allah, (the) One.

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

2. "Allah-us-Samad (The Self-Sufficient Master, Whom all creatures need, He neither eats nor drinks).

اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ

3. "He begets not, nor was He begotten;

لَمْ يَلِدْهُ وَلَمْ يُولَدْهُ ﴿٣﴾

4. "And there is none co-equal or comparable unto Him."

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ﴿٤﴾

رکوعها ۱

۱۱۳ سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۰

آياتها ۵

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Say: "I seek refuge with (Allah) the Lord of the daybreak,

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ﴿١﴾

2. "From the evil of what He has created;

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ﴿٢﴾

3. "And from the evil of the darkening (night) as it comes with its darkness; (or the moon as it sets or goes away).

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿٣﴾

4. "And from the evil of the witchcrafts when they blow in the knots,

وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ﴿٤﴾

5. "And from the evil of the envier when he envies."

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿٥﴾

رکوعها ۱

۱۱۴ سُورَةُ النَّاسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۱

آياتها ۶

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Say: "I seek refuge with (Allah) the Lord of mankind,

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ﴿١﴾

2. "The King of mankind,

مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ﴿٢﴾



3. "The Ilah (God) of mankind,
4. "From the evil of the whisperer (devil who whispers evil in the hearts of men) who withdraws (from his whispering in ones heart after one remembers Allah) ,
5. "Who whispers in the breasts of mankind,
6. "Of jinns and men."

إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۞

مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۞

الَّذِي يُوسِّسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ۞

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۞

اللَّهُمَّ اِنْسٍ وَحُشْتِي فِي قَبْرِى- اَللَّهُمَّ اِرْحَمْنِي بِالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَاَجْعَلْهُ لِي اِمَامًا  
وَنُورًا وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً- اَللَّهُمَّ ذَكِّرْنِي مِنْهُ مَا نَسِيتُ وَعَلِّمْنِي مِنْهُ مَا جَهِلْتُ  
وَارْزُقْنِي تِلَاوَتَهُ اِنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَاِنَاءَ النَّهَارِ وَاَجْعَلْهُ لِي حُجَّةً يَّارَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ-  
اٰمِيْن-